CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

REPORT TO COUNCIL **DATE**

---

1. ITEM NUMBER :

2. SUBJECT

BUDGET 2015/16 – 2017/18
F2642: F2535: F1166:LSUC0977

ONDERWERP
BEGROTING VIR 2015/16 – 2017/18

ISIHLOKO
UHLAHLO-LWABIWO-MALI LUKA-2015/16 – 2017/18

3. STRATEGIC INTENT

Opportunity City
Objective 1.2: Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led growth and development.

Well-run City
Objective 5.3: Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General.

4. PURPOSE

Approval and adoption of the City's 2015/16 – 2017/18 annual budget.

5. FOR NOTING BY / FOR DECISION BY

☒This report is for consideration/decision by:

- Council

6. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council must annually adopt a budget for operating revenue and expenditure, capital expenditure and cash flow. Council must also set rates and service charges in order to ensure that sufficient revenue is generated to match proposed expenditure.

The format for adopting municipal budgets is prescribed in the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), its regulations and National Treasury circulars, which require the adoption and noting of a range of issues.

The City's annual budget for 2015/16 – 2017/18 must reflect the revised Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

Not delegated: for approval by Council:

1. The City's annual budget for the financial year 2015/16; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2016/17 and 2017/18 and related policies, as tabled, be approved and adopted, as set out in the following schedules and annexures:

a. Operating expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 21.
b. Operating expenditure by vote reflected in Table 22.
c. Operating revenue by source reflected in Table 24
d. Multi-year capital appropriations by vote reflected in Annexure 1 and Table 87.
e. Capital expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 25.
f. Capital funding by source reflected in Table 25.
g. Budgeted Cash Flow statement as reflected in Table 27.
h. Salaries and Benefits of Political Office Bearers, Councillors and Senior Officials as reflected in Table 51 and Table 52.
i. Performance Indicators and benchmarks for 2015/16 as set out in Table 34.
j. Consolidated budget tables for the City and the municipal entity (CTICC) as reflected in Table 95 to Table 98.
k. Property (Tax) Rates as set out in Annexure 2.
l. Special Rating Areas (SRA) Policy, SRA Additional Rate (Including City Improvement Districts) And SRA By-Law as set out in Annexure 3.
m. Revised Consumptive Tariffs, Rates and Basic Charges for Electricity Services, Water Services and Waste Management Services as set out in Annexure 4.
n. Rates Policy as set out in Annexure 5.
o. Tariffs, Fees and Charges Book incorporating miscellaneous tariffs, charges, rates and levies for 2015/16 and Special Rating Areas Additional Rates as set out in Annexure 6.
p. Tariff Policies as set out in Annexure 7.
q. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as set out in Annexure 8.
r. Grants-in-Aid Policy as set out in Annexure 9.
s. Amendments to the five year 2012/13 – 2016/17 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (2015/16 Review) as set out in Annexure 10.
t. Grants, Subsidies and Contributions to external organisations as set out in Annexure 11.
u. Operating and Capital ward allocation projects supported by sub councils as set out in Annexure 12.

v. Municipal entity – Schedule D (annual budgets and supporting documents) as set out in Annexure 13.
w. Municipal entity – Business plan as set out in Annexure 14.
x. Overview of Budget Assumptions applied to the 2015/16 MTREF required to be included in Annexure 10 (IDP) as set out in Annexure 15.
y. Iconic and Other Events to be hosted by the City in the 2015/16 financial year as set out in Annexure 16.
z. Fares Policy for Contracted, Road-based Public Transport set out in Annexure 17.
aa. Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1) (b) of the MFMA) as reflected in table 82 and Annexure 18.
bb. Virement Policy as set out in Annexure 19.
cc. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy as set out in Annexure 20.

2. National Treasury Circulars 74 and 75 ("Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2015/16 MTREF") as set out in Annexure 21 to this report be noted.

3. Unspent conditional grant allocations (national), as at the end of the 2014/15 financial year, and appropriated or voted to 2015/16 and future years, not be committed to expenditure until approval thereof is obtained from the National Treasury, in accordance with the directive of Budget Circular 48 (2009), Circular 51 (2010), Circular 55 (2011), Circular 59 (2012), Circular 67 (2013), Circular 72 (2014) and Circular 75 (2015).

4. The Capital Replacement Reserve: Ward Allocations be funded from savings identified in the 2015/16 financial year to fund the ward allocation projects in the amount of R46 142 420 for the 2015/16 financial year.

5. Budgetary input received during the public participation process during March 2015, reported under cover of a separate report, be noted.

6. The high level summary of changes between the tabled 2015/16–2017/18 budget (March 2015) and the 2015/16–2017/18 budget (May 2015), as reported in annexure B, be noted.

7. The built environment performance plans (BEPP), reported under cover of a separate report, be noted.

8. An amount of R242 458 000 from accumulated surpluses be set aside at the end of the current financial year, to establish a 'Capital Replacement Reserve: Emergency', which will be used to fund the proposed acquisitions in the 2015/16 financial year.

9. An amount of R3 653 268 from accumulated surpluses be set aside at the end of the current financial year, to establish a 'Capital Replacement Reserve: Nature Reserves', which will be used to fund the design and construction of an environmental educational facility at the Helderberg Nature Reserve in the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years.

Nie gedelegeer nie: vir kennisname deur die Raad:

1. Die jaarlikse begroting van die Stad vir die boekjaar 2015/16; rigtinggewende toekennings vir die twee geprojekteerde buitenste jare,2016/17 en 2017/18; en verwante beleide, soos ter tafel gelê, goedgekeur en aangeneem word, soos in die volgende bylaes en aanhangsels uiteengesit:

a. Bedryfsbesteding per standaardklassifikasie, soos in tabel 22 aangetoon
b. Bedryfsbesteding per posbegroting, soos in tabel 23 aangetoon
c. Bedryfsinkomste per bron, soos in tabel 25 aangetoon
d. Veeljaarkapitaal-toewysings per posbegroting, soos in tabel 88 en aanhangsel 1 aangetoon
e. Kapitaalbesteding per standaardklassifikasie, soos in tabel 26 aangetoon
f. Kapitaalfinansiering per bron, soos in tabel 26 aangetoon
g. Begrote kontantvloeistaat, soos in tabel 28 aangetoon
h. Salarisse en voordele van politieke ampsdraers, raadslede en senior amptenare, soos in tabel 52 en 53 aangetoon
i. Prestasie-aanwysers en norme vir 2014/2015, soos in tabel 35 uiteengesit
j. Gekonsolideerde begrotingstafels vir die Stad en die munisipale entiteit (KIKS) soos in table 95 tot 98 weergegee
k. Eiendomsbelastingstariewe, soos in aanhangsel 2 uiteengesit
l. Die beleid oor spesiale-aanslaggebiede (SRA) en bykomende tariewe vir spesiale-aanslaggebiede (stadsverbeteringsdistrikte ingesluit), soos in aanhangsel 3 uiteengesit
m. Hersiene verbruikstariewe, koerse en basiese heffings vir elektrisiteitsdienste, waterdienste en afvalbestuursdienste, soos in aanhangsel 4 uiteengesit
n. Die beleid oor eiendomsbelasting soos in bylae 5 uiteengesit
o. Die boek met konseptariewe, -gelde en -heffings waarin diverse tariewe, gelde, koerse en heffings vir 2015/16 en bykomende tariewe vir spesiale-aanslaggebiede geïnkorporeer is, soos in aanhangsel 6 uiteengesit
p. Die tariefbeleide, soos in aanhangsel 7 uiteengesit
q. Die beleid oor kredietbeheer en skuldinvordering, soos in aanhangsel 8 uiteengesit
r. Die hulptoelaebeleid, soos in aanhangsel 9 uiteengesit
s. Wysigings aan die vyfjaarplan- geïntegreerde ontwikkelingsplan vir 2012/13-2016/17 (2015/16-hersiening) soos in aanhangsel 10 uiteengesit
t. Toelaes, subsidies en bydraes aan eksterne organisasies soos in aanhangsel 11 uiteengesit
u. Bedryfs- en kapitaalwykstoewysingsprojekte deur die subrade goedgekeur, soos in aanhangsel 12 uiteengesit

v. Munisipale entiteit – skedule D (jaarlikse begrotings en ondersteunende dokumentasie) soos in aanhangsel 13 uiteengesit
w. Munisipale entiteit - sakeplan soos in aanhangsel 14 uiteengesit
x. Oorsig van begrotingsaannames toegepas op die MTREF vir 2015/16 wat by aanhangsel 10 (GOP) ingesluit moet word, soos in aanhangsel 15 uiteengesit
y. Ikoniese en ander geleenthede wat die Stad in 2015/16 gaan aanbied, soos inaanhangsel 16 uiteengesit
z. Beleid oor reisgeld vir gekontrakteerde, padgebaseerde openbare vervoer soos uiteengesit in bylae 17.
aa. Individuele projekte met ’n totale projekkoste van meer as R50 miljoen (om uitvoering te gee aan artikel 19[1][b] van die MFMA) soos weergegee in tabel 82 en aanhangsel 18
bb. Beleid oor virementering soos in bylae 19 uiteengesit
cc. Die beleid oor onvoorsiene en onvermybare besteding soos in aanhangsel 20 uiteengesit

2. Daar kennis geneem word van die nasionale tesourie se omsendbrief 74 en 75 (“Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF”) soos uiteengesit in aanhangsel 21 by hierdie verslag.

3. Onbestede voorwaardelike toelaetoewysings (nasionaal) soos aan die einde van die 2014/15-boekjaar, en bewillig of in 'n posbegroting vir die 2015/16- en toekomstige jare, nie tot besteding verbind word nie tot goedkeuring daarvoor by die nasionale tesourie verkry is, in ooreenstemming met die opdrag in begrotingsomsendbrief 48 (2009), omsendbrief 51 (2010), omsendbrief 55 (2011), omsendbrief 59 (2012), omsendbrief 67 (2013), omsendbrief 72 (2014) en omsendbrief 75 (2015).

4. Die kapitaalvervangingsreserwe: wykstoewysings befonds word vanuit besparings wat in die 2015/16-boekjaar geïdentifiseer is om die wykstoewysingsprojekte ten bedrae van R46 142 420 vir die 2015/16-boekjaar te befonds.

5. Daar kennis geneem word van die begrotingsinsette wat gedurende die openbaredeelnameproses in Maart 2015 ontvang is, waaroor verslag gedoen word onder dekking van ’n afsonderlike verslag.

6. Daar kennis geneem word van die hoëvlak-opsomming van veranderings tussen die begroting van 2015/16–2017/18 (Maart 2015) wat ter tafel gelê is en die begroting vir 2015/16–2017/18 (Mei 2015), soos daar in bylae B verslag gedoen word.

7. Daar kennis geneem word van die planne vir die beboude omgewing (BEPP), waaroor verslag gedoen word onder dekking van ’n afsonderlike verslag.

8. ’n Bedrag van R242 458 000 vanuit opgelope surplusse aan die einde van die huidige boekjaar opsy gesit word ten einde 'n 'kapitaalvervangingsreserwe: nood” te skep, wat gebruik sal word om die voorgestelde aanskaffings in die 2015/16-boekjaar te befonds.

9. ’n Bedrag van R3 653 268 vanuit opgelope surplusse aan die einde van die huidige boekjaar opsy gesit word ten einde 'n 'kapitaalvervangingsreserwe: natuurreservate” te skep, wat gebruik sal word om die ontwerp en bou van ’n omgewingsopvoedingsfasiliteit by die Helderberg-natuurreservaat in die 2016/17- en 2017/18-boekjaar te befonds.

Azigunyaziswanga: isigqibo seseBhunga:

1. Makuphunyezwe kwaye kumiselwe uhlahlo-lwabiwo-mali lonyaka oluluyilo lweSixeko kunyaka-mali wama-2015/16; kwakhona nezabelo ezibonakalisweyo zeminyaka emibini ekuphunyelwa kuyo yowama-2016/17 nowama-2017/18 nemigaqo-nkqubo ephathelene noko, njengoko kudandalazisiwe, njengoko kuqulunqiwe kwezi shedyuli zilandelayo nakwizihlomelo:

a. INkcitho esetyenziswayo ngokwehlelo elimiselweyo olubonakaliswe kwitheyibhile-21.
b. INkcitho eSetyenziswayo ngokwevoti ebonakaliswe kwitheyibhile-22.
c. INgeniso esetyenziswayo ngokwentsusa njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheybhile-24.
d. ULwabiwo lwezimali ezinkulu lweminyaka emininzi ngokwevoti njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwisihlomelo-1 nakwitheyibhile-87.
e. INkcitho-mali yezimali ezinkulu ngokwehlelo elimiselweyo olubonakaliswe kwitheyibhile-25.
f. INkxaso-mali yezimali ezinkulu ngokwentsusa yazo njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheybhile-26.
g. INgxelo yokusetyenziswa kwekheshi ebhajethelweyo njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheyibhile-27.
h. IMivuzo neziBonelelo zabezoPolitiko abase-Ofisini, ooCeba namaGosa aphezulu njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheyibhile-51 nakwitheyibihle-52.
i. IZibonakalisi zendlela yokusebenza nezimiselo ngokomsebenzi zonyaka-mali ka-2014/15 njengoko kuqulunqwe kwitheyibhile-34.
j. Iitheyibhile ezidityanisiweyo zohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali zeSixeko nequmrhu elizimeleyo likamasipala (CTICC) njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheyibhile-95 nakwiTheyibhile 98.
k. IiRhafu ezingePropati (Tax) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-2.
l. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongeMimandla yeeNtlawulo zobuHlali ezizodwa (SRA) neeNtlawulo ezongezelelweyo zeMimandla eyodwa (kuquka uPhuculo lweSithili seSixeko) njengoko kuqulunqiwe kwisihlomelo-3.
m. IiRhafu ezisetyenziswayo ezihlaziyiweyo, iintlawulo zobuhlali neentlawulo ezingundoqo ezingeeNkonzo zoMbane, iiNkonzo zaManzi neeNkonzo zoLawulo lweNkunkuma njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-4.
n. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongeeNtlawulo zobuhlali njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-5.

o. IiRhafu, imiRhumo neeNtlawulo eziqukwe kwiNcwadi yeeRhafu yemibandela eyahlukeneyo, iintlawulo, iintlawulo zobuhlali neMirhumo yowama2015/16 namaXabiso
p. awongezelelweyo eMimandla yeeRhafu ezizodwa njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-6.
q. IMigaqo-nkqubo engeeRhafu njengoko kuqulunqiwe kwisihlomelo-7.
r. UMgaqo-nkqubo woLawulo lweNgeniso eliTyala nokuQokelelwa kweZikweliti/kwamaTyala njengoko kuqulunqiwe kwisihlomelo-8.
s. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongeZibonelelo-zoncedo njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-9.
t. IziLungiso kwisiCwangciso soPhuhliso ngokuHlangeneyo seminyaka emihlanu 2012/13 – 2016/17 (IDP) (uPhengululo lowama-2015/16) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo 10.
u. IZibonelelo-zoncedo, Iimali ezincedisayo zikarhulumente namaGalelo kwimibutho yangaphandle angaphandle kunyaka-mali ka-2013/14 njengoko kuqulunqiwe kwisihlomelo-11.
v. IiProjekthi ezingezimali eziSebenzisekayo nezinkulu zoLwabelo lwewadi ezixhaswe ngamaBhungana njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-12.
w. IQumrhu elizimeleyo likamasipala - iShedyuli-D (uhlahlolwabiwo-zimali zonyaka namaxwebhu axhasayo) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-13.
x. IQumrhu elizimeleyo likamasipala – iSicwangciso sokuqhutywa komsebenzi njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-14.
y. UPhengululo lweeNgqikelelo zoHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali ezijoliswe kwi-MTREF yowama-2015/16 ekufuneka iqukiwe kwisihlomelo-10 (Isicwangciso soPhuhliso ngokuHlangeneyo) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-15.
z. IMisitho ephezulu neminye imisitho eyakuthi ichotshelwe siSixeko kowama-2015/16 njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-16.
aa. UMgaqo-Nkqubo ongeXabiso lokukhwela ngokujoliswe kwezoThjutho loLuntu olungeKhontrakthi, olubhekiselele kwiiNdlela njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-17.
bb. Iiprojekthi zomntu ngamnye ezineendleko zizonke ezingaphezulu kwama-R50 ezigidi (ukuze kuzalisekiswe icandelo-19(1)(b) loMthetho ongoLawulo lweziMali zikaMasipala i-MFMA) njengoko kubonakalisiwe kwitheyibhile-82 nakwisihlomelo-18.
cc. UMgaqo-nkwubo ongoTshintshelo/uloxulo-mali njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-19.
dd. UMgaqo-nkqubo ongeNkcitho yokuNgalindelekanga nokuNyanzelekileyo njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-20.

2. Makuqwalaselwe iSetyhula-74 no-75 zikaNondyebo weSizwe (“IiSetyhula ezingoHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali/engeBhajethi kaMasipala ye-MTREF yonyaka-mali ka-2015/16”) njengoko kuqulunqwe kwisihlomelo-21 kule ngxelo.

3. Izabelo ngokomqathango kwezibonelelo-zoncedo ezingakhange zisetyenziswe (zesizwe), ukususela ekupheleni komnyaka-mali ka-2014/15, kwakhona ezabiweyo okanye zavotelwa kowama-2015/16 neminyaka-mali yexesha elizayo, mazingamiselwa ukuba zichithwe kude kube kufumaneka isiphumezo kuNondyebo weSizwe, ngokungqinelana nomyalelo weSetyhula-48 engoLwabiwo-mali (2009),

iSetyhula-51 (2010), iSetyhula-55 (2011), iSetyhula- 59 (2012), iSetyhula-67 (2013), iSetyhula-72 (2014) neSetyhula-75 (2015).

4. Izimali ezinkulu ezikuVimba zoTshintshelo: iZabelo zeWadi , mazixhaswe ngezimali zolondolozo ezichongwe kumnyaka-mali ka-2015/16 ukuze zixhase ngezimali iiprojekthi zolwabelo lwewadi ezisisixa esifikelele kuma-R46 142 420 kumnyaka-mali ka-2015/16.

5. Makuqwalaselwe uluvo olungoHlahlo-lwabiwo-mali olufunyenwe kwinkqubo yentatho-nxaxheba yoluntu kwisithuba sangoMatshi 2015, olunikezelwe bucala kwingxelo eyodwa.

6. Makuqwalaselwe utshintsho kwisishwankathelo esikwinqanaba eliphezulu phakathi kohlahlo-lwabiwo-mali oludandalazisiweyo luka- 2015/16–2017/18 (Matshi 2015) nelowama-2015/16–2017/18 (Meyi 2015), njengoko kunikezelwe ingxelo kwisihlomelo-B.

7. Makuqwalaselwe izicwangciso ezingendlela yokusebenza kulwakhiwo lokusingqongileyo (BEPP), njengoko kunikezelwe ingxelo kwingxelo eyahlulwe yodwa.

8. Isixa-mali esingama-R242 458 000 esiphuma kwintsalela engenisiweyo, masibekelwe bucala ekupheleni komnyaka-mali wakalokunje, ukuze kumiselwe ‘uVimba ongoTshintshelo lweziMali ezinkulu zeXesha likaxakeka’, apho ziyakuthi zisetyenziselwe ukuxhasa ngezimali iziphakamiso zonaniselwano zomnyaka-mali ka-2015/16.

9. Isixa-mali esingama-R3 653 268 esiphuma kwiintsalela ezingenisiweyo, mazibekelwe ecaleni ekupheleni komnyaka-mali wakalokunje ukuze mkumiselwe ‘ooVumba boTshintshelo beziMali ezinkulu zezoLondolozo lwendalo’, apho ziyakuthi zisetyenziselwe ekuxhaseni ngezimali uyilo nokwakhiwa kwesakheko semfundiso engokusingqongileyo kwiNdawo yezolondlolozo lweNdalo yase-Helderberg kwiminyaka-mali ka-2016/17 noka-2017/18.

8. DISCUSSION/CONTENTS

Council must annually adopt a Budget for operating revenue and expenditure, capital expenditure and cash flow. Council must also set rates and service charges in order to ensure that sufficient revenue is generated to match proposed expenditure.

The format for adopting municipal Budgets is prescribed in the Municipal Finance Management Act, its regulations and National Treasury circulars, which require the adoption and noting of a range of issues.

The City's annual budget for 2015/16 - 2017/18 includes the revised Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as legislatively prescribed.

Constitutional and Policy Implications

MFMA Section 17 and National Treasury MFMA Budget Circulars provide directives and guidelines for submitting municipal budgets to Councils for adoption. Annexure A to this report represents the documentation in compliance thereto and is submitted for consideration.

8.1. Sustainability Implications

Does the activity in this report have any sustainability implications for the City?	No ☒	Yes ☐

8.2. Legal Implications

None.

8.3. Staff Implications

Does your report impact on staff resources, budget, grading, remuneration, allowances, designation, job description, location or your organisational structure?

No ☒

Yes ☐

8.4. Other Services Consulted

None

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: City of Cape Town – Annual budget 2015/16 to 2017/18
Annexure B: High level summary of changes between the tabled 2015/16 - 2017/18 budget (March 2015) and the 2015/16 - 2017/18 budget (May 2015)

FOR FURTHER DETAILS CONTACT:

NAME	Johan Steyl
CONTACT NUMBERS	0214002121
E-MAIL ADDRESS	johan.steyl@capetown.gov.za
DIRECTORATE	Finance
SIGNATURE : DIRECTOR	

Comment:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
(Kevin Jacoby)

NAME

DATE

☐ REPORT COMPLIANT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF COUNCIL'S DELEGATIONS, POLICIES, BY-LAWS AND ALL LEGISLATION RELATING TO THE MATTER UNDER CONSIDERATION.

LEGAL COMPLIANCE
[Compulsory to Insert name]

☐ NON-COMPLIANT

NAME

TEL

DATE

Comment:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: COMPLIANCE AND AUXILIARY SERVICES *(ED: CAS)*

☐ SUPPORTED FOR ONWARD SUBMISSION TO MAYOR ☐ / MAYCO ☐ / COUNCIL ☐

☐ NOT SUPPORTED

DATE _____ ☐ REFERRED BACK

COMMENT:

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEMBER

COMMENT:

NAME _____

DATE _____

EXECUTIVE MAYOR

☐ SUPPORTED FOR ONWARD SUBMISSION TO MAYCO ☐ / COUNCIL ☐:

- ☐ PC RECOMMENDATION
- ☐ RECOMMENDATION AS CONTAINED IN ORIGINAL REPORT
- ☐ ALTERNATIVE RECOMMENDATION TO BE REFLECTED BELOW

☐ APPROVED I.T.O. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

☐ NOTED

☐ REFUSED

DATE _____ ☐ REFERRED BACK

COMMENT:

_____

_____

_____

ANNEXURE A

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

ANNUAL BUDGET
2015/16 to 2017/18

MAY 2015

PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET 1

COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS 1
1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 3
1.2 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK 11
1.3 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 22
1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE 26
1.5 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES 29

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 49

2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS 49
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP 51
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS 56
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES 63
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS APPLIED TO THE 2015/16 MTREF 64
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING 79
2.7 WARD ALLOCATIONS 92
2.8 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS 92
2.9 ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY 96
2.10 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS 97
2.11 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW 100
2.12 ANNUAL BUDGETS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS 109
2.13 ANNUAL BUDGET AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENT – CAPE TOWN CONVENTION CENTRE (CTICC) 160
2.14 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS 167
2.15 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS 170
2.16 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS 180
2.17 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS 181
2.18 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET TABLES 194

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Year-on-year growth of expenditure components 3
Table 2 Year-on-year growth on Staff Cost 5
Table 3 Year-on-year growth on Revenue categories 6
Table 4 Average Tariff increases for the 2015/16 MTREF 7
Table 5 Year-on-year increase/(decrease) in capital funding sources 8
Table 6 Extract of new projects in the 2015/16 Capital Budget 11
Table 7 Summary of Revenue classified by main revenue sources 12
Table 8 Revenue by source as a percentage of total budget 12
Table 9 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts 14
Table 10 Proposed Water Tariffs 17
Table 11 Proposed Sanitation Tariffs 18
Table 12 Comparison between current water charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption) 18
Table 13 Comparison between current sanitation charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption) 18
Table 14 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases 19
Table 15 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic consumption) 20
Table 16 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills 21
Table 17 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification 22
Table 18 Operational repairs and maintenance 24
Table 19 2015/16 MTREF capital budget per vote 26
Table 20 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary 30
Table 21 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) 32
Table 22 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) 34
Table 23 Surplus / (Deficit) calculations for the trading services 35
Table 24 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 36

Table 25 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source 39
Table 26 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position 41
Table 27 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement 43
Table 28 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation 44
Table 29 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management 45
Table 30 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement 47
Table 31 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objective and budgeted revenue 54
Table 32 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP and strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure 55
Table 33 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure 55
Table 34 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks 58
Table 35 Wastewater Treatment Facility Capital Budget 63
Table 36 Wastewater Treatment Facility Operating Budget 63
Table 37 Collection Rates 70
Table 38 Credit rating outlook 73
Table 39 Capital Budget over MTREF 77
Table 40 Summary of parameters applied to Operating Budget 78
Table 41 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term 79
Table 42 MBRR Table SA15 - Detailed investment information 80
Table 43 MBRR Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity 81
Table 44 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF 82
Table 45 MBRR Table SA17 - Detail of borrowing 83
Table 46 MBRR Table SA18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts 85
Table 47 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement 86
Table 48 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation 87
Table 49 MBRR Table SA10 - Funding Compliance measurement 88
Table 50 MBRR Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes 93
Table 51 MBRR Table SA22 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits 97
Table 52 MBRR Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers / councillors / senior officials) for the 2015/16 financial year 98
Table 53 MBRR Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers 99
Table 54 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure 100
Table 55 MBRR Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) 102
Table 56 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) 103
Table 57 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) 105
Table 58 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) 106
Table 59 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow 107
Table 60 City Health - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 111
Table 61 City Manager - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure. 113
Table 62 Community Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 117
Table 63 Compliance and Auxiliary Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 120
Table 64 Corporate Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 123
Table 65 Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 126
Table 66 Finance - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 128
Table 67 Human Settlements - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 133
Table 68 Safety and Security - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 136
Table 69 Social and Early Childhood Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 138
Table 70 Tourism, Events and Economic Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure 145

Table 71 Transport for Cape Town - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure *148*
Table 72 Water & Sanitation - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure *152*
Table 73 Solid Waste Management - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure *155*
Table 74 Cape Town Electricity - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure *159*
Table 75 CTICC – Service Delivery Agreement *161*
Table 76 CTICC - Table D1 Budget Summary *162*
Table 77 CTICC - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) *163*
Table 78 CTICC - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding *164*
Table 79 CTICC - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position *165*
Table 80 CTICC – Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow *166*
Table 81 MBRR Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications *167*
Table 82 Projects having future budgetary implications *168*
Table 83 MBRR Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class *170*
Table 84 MBRR Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class *171*
Table 85 MBRR Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class *172*
Table 86 MBRR Table SA35 - Future financial implication of the capital budget *173*
Table 87 MBRR Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote *174*
Table 88 MBRR Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/s *179*
Table 89 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial position *181*
Table 90 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source / expenditure type and department) *183*
Table 91 MBRR Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position *185*
Table 92 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions *187*
Table 93 MBRR Table SA32 - List of external mechanisms *188*
Table 94 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards *192*
Table 95 Consolidated Budget Summary *194*
Table 96 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) *195*
Table 97 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position *196*
Table 98 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows *197*

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2015/16 financial year *23*
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme *29*
Figure 3 Revenue by source *37*
Figure 4 Expenditure by type *38*
Figure 5 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF *46*
Figure 6 IDP and Budget link *54*
Figure 7 Cycle and process of the performance objectives and indicators *56*
Figure 8 Consumer price index projections adopted in the MTREF *66*
Figure 9 Consumer Price Index over recent and future years (projected) *67*
Figure 10 Interest rates over the MTREF *69*
Figure 11 Debt Impairment – 2013/14 to 2017/18 ..... *70*
Figure 12 Correlation between the City's CPI and the salary increase over the MTREF *71*
Figure 13 Increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2013/14 and projected to 2017/18 ..... *72*
Figure 14 Revenue parameters for 2015/16 MTREF period *74*
Figure 15 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2015/16 MTREF *79*
Figure 16 Sources of capital revenue for the 2015/16 financial year *83*
Figure 17 Growth in outstanding borrowings (long-term liabilities) *84*
Figure 18 Cash and cash equivalents / cash backed reserves and accumulated funds *88*

LIST OF ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 1 MULTI YEAR CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS BY VOTE

ANNEXURE 2 PROPERTY (TAX) RATES

ANNEXURE 3 SPECIAL RATING AREAS (SRA) POLICY, SRA ADDITIONAL RATE (INCLUDING CITY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS) AND SRA BY-LAW

ANNEXURE 4 REVISED CONSUMPTIVE TARIFFS, RATES AND BASIC CHARGES FOR ELECTRICITY SERVICES, WATER SERVICES AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

ANNEXURE 5 RATES POLICY

ANNEXURE 6 TARIFFS, FEES AND CHARGES BOOK

ANNEXURE 7 TARIFF POLICIES

ANNEXURE 8 CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

ANNEXURE 9 GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY

ANNEXURE 10 AMENDMENTS TO THE FIVE YEAR 2012/13 – 2016/17 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) (2015/16 REVIEW)

ANNEXURE 11 GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO EXTERNAL ORGANISATIONS

ANNEXURE 12 OPERATING AND CAPITAL WARD ALLOCATION PROJECTS SUPPORTED BY SUB COUNCILS

ANNEXURE 13 MUNICIPAL ENTITY – SCHEDULE D (ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS)

ANNEXURE 14 MUNICIPAL ENTITY – BUSINESS PLAN

ANNEXURE 15 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS APPLIED TO THE 2015/16 MTREF REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN ANNEXURE 10 (IDP)

ANNEXURE 16 ICONIC AND OTHER EVENTS TO BE HOSTED BY THE CITY IN 2015/16

ANNEXURE 17 FARES POLICY FOR CONTRACTED, ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT

ANNEXURE 18 INDIVIDUAL PROJECTS WITH A TOTAL PROJECT COST IN EXCESS OF R50 MILLION (TO GIVE EFFECT TO SECTION 19(1) (B) OF THE MFMA)

ANNEXURE 19 VIREMENT POLICY

ANNEXURE 20 UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE POLICY

ANNEXURE 21 NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULARS 74 AND 75 – MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULARS FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF

ANNEXURE 22 CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, this is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial- and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting, or affected by, the budget. Examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt policy.

Budget Steering committee (BSC) – Committee established to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality, and the month end cash and short-term investment balances.

CGD – Capital Grants and Donations

CCT – City of Cape Town

City - City of Cape Town

CPI – Headline Consumer Price Index

CRR – Capital Replacement Reserve

DMTN – Domestic Medium Term Note

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation, which shows the allocations from national to local government.

DORb – Division of Revenue Bill. Annual legislation tabled in parliament, but not enacted, which shows the allocations from national to local government.

Executive Management Team (EMT) - A team comprising the City Manager and the Executive Directors and Chief Audit Executive. It reports to the City Manager.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted at assisting municipalities with the costs of free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MayCO – Mayoral Committee

MBRR – Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, as prescribed by the MFMA. It sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year, plus two outer financial years.

MYPD – Multi Year Price Determination

NT – National Treasury

Operating Expenditure – The day-to-day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Portfolio Committee – In line with Section 79 of the Structures Act, the City's Portfolio Committees process policies and bylaws relating to the functional areas within their terms of reference, and are responsible for implementation monitoring of these, as well as oversight of the functional areas. Portfolio Committees are also responsible for assessing and monitoring services delivery, ensuring that annual budgets are spent wisely, and that there is no wastage or corruption.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

SFA – Strategic Focus Areas. The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these Strategic Focus Areas.

Sub councils - The metropolitan area governed by the City is divided into sub councils, each of which is made up of a number of wards. Each ward is made up of a number of suburbs and is represented by a councillor.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate level.

Part 1 - Annual Budget

Council Resolutions

The 2015/16 MTREF budget resolutions recommend that:

1. The City's annual budget for the financial year 2015/16; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2016/17 and 2017/18 and related policies, as tabled, be approved and adopted, as set out in the following schedules and annexures:

a. Operating expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 21.
b. Operating expenditure by vote reflected in Table 22.
c. Operating revenue by source reflected in Table 24
d. Multi-year capital appropriations by vote reflected in Annexure 1 and Table 87.
e. Capital expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 25.
f. Capital funding by source reflected in Table 25.
g. Budgeted Cash Flow statement as reflected in Table 27.
h. Salaries and Benefits of Political Office Bearers, Councillors and Senior Officials as reflected in Table 51 and Table 52.
i. Performance Indicators and benchmarks for 2015/16 as set out in Table 34.
j. Consolidated budget tables for the City and the municipal entity (CTICC) as reflected in Table 95 to Table 98.
k. Property (Tax) Rates as set out in Annexure 2.
l. Special Rating Areas (SRA) Policy, SRA Additional Rate (Including City Improvement Districts) And SRA By-Law as set out in Annexure 3.
m. Revised Consumptive Tariffs, Rates and Basic Charges for Electricity Services, Water Services and Waste Management Services as set out in Annexure 4.
n. Rates Policy as set out in Annexure 5.
o. Tariffs, Fees and Charges Book incorporating miscellaneous tariffs, charges, rates and levies for 2015/16 and Special Rating Areas Additional Rates as set out in Annexure 6.
p. Tariff Policies as set out in Annexure 7.
q. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as set out in Annexure 8.
r. Grants-in-Aid Policy as set out in Annexure 9.
s. Amendments to the five year 2012/13 – 2016/17 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) (2015/16 Review) as set out in Annexure 10.
t. Grants, Subsidies and Contributions to external organisations as set out in Annexure 11.
u. Operating and Capital ward allocation projects supported by sub councils as set out in Annexure 12.
v. Municipal entity – Schedule D (annual budgets and supporting documents) as set out in Annexure 13.
w. Municipal entity – Business plan as set out in Annexure 14.
x. Overview of Budget Assumptions applied to the 2015/16 MTREF required to be included in Annexure 10 (IDP) as set out in Annexure 15.
y. Iconic and Other Events to be hosted by the City in the 2015/16 financial year as set out in Annexure 16.
z. Fare Policy for Contracted, Road-based Public Transport as set out in Annexure 17.

aa. Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA) as reflected in table 82 and Annexure 18.
bb. Virement Policy as set out in Annexure 19.
cc. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy as set out in Annexure 20.

2. National Treasury Circulars 74 and 75 ("Municipal Budget Circulars for the 2015/16 MTREF") as set out in Annexure 21 to this report be noted.

3. Unspent conditional grant allocations (national), as at the end of the 2014/15 financial year, and appropriated or voted to 2015/16 and future years, not be committed to expenditure until approval thereof is obtained from the National Treasury, in accordance with the directive of Budget Circular 48 (2009), Circular 51 (2010), Circular 55 (2011), Circular 59 (2012), Circular 67 (2013), Circular 72 (2014) and Circular 75 (2015).

4. The Capital Replacement Reserve: Ward Allocations be funded from savings identified in the 2015/16 financial year to fund the ward allocation projects in the amount of R46 142 420 for the 2015/16 financial year.

5. Budgetary input received during the public participation process during March 2015, reported under cover of a separate report, be noted.

6. The high level summary of changes between the tabled 2015/16–2017/18 budget (March 2015) and the 2015/16–2017/18 budget (May 2015), as reported in annexure B, be noted.

7. The built environment performance plans (BEPP), reported under cover of a separate report, be noted.

8. An amount of R242 458 000 from accumulated surpluses be set aside at the end of the current financial year, to establish a 'Capital Replacement Reserve: Emergency', which will be used to fund the proposed acquisitions in the 2015/16 financial year.

9. An amount of R3 653 268 from accumulated surpluses be set aside at the end of the current financial year, to establish a 'Capital Replacement Reserve: Nature Reserves', which will be used to fund the design and construction of an environmental educational facility at the Helderberg Nature Reserve in the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years.

1.1 Executive Summary

a. General

The total budget quantum for the 2015/16 year is R38 189 million, of which R 32 145 million (82%) is allocated to the operating budget and R6 044 million (18%) to the capital budget.

b. Operating Budget

Expenditure
Total operating expenditure has increased from R28 655 million in 2014/15 (original approved budget) to R32 145 million in 2015/16.

This 12.18% growth is primarily the result of increases in several expenditure components, examples of which are noted in the table below.

Table 1 Year-on-year growth of expenditure components

Category R Thousand	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Year on year
Employee related costs	8,940,483	9,847,508	10.15%
Remuneration of councillors	133,619	139,311	4.26%
Debt impairment	950,533	1,806,613	90.06%
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,154,335	2,089,827	-2.99%
Finance charges	919,232	971,133	5.65%
Bulk purchases	7,050,011	7,967,555	13.01%
Other materials	387,117	359,005	-7.26%
Contracted services	4,205,198	4,866,199	15.72%
Transfers and grants	125,354	120,402	-3.95%
Other expenditure	3,789,486	3,977,481	4.96%
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	-
Total Expenditure	28,655,369	32,145,033	12.18%

Reasons for significant increases/decreases in expenditure

- **Employee Related Costs:** The increase is due to additional allocation provided for staff, updated funded allocations and overtime requirements within various Rate-funded services.

- **Debt Impairment:** This increased from R950 million to R1 806 million, largely due to the budgetary treatment of Fines as prescribed in IGRAP1 Accounting Standard, which states that Fines should be budgeted for at 100% of fines issued. Prior to IGRAP1, the City accounted for revenue from Fines on the basis of estimated collectable revenue. A provision for the amount deemed uncollectable has also now been included from the 2015/16 financial year.

- **Finance Charge:** This increased from R919 million to R971 million, due to interest rate fluctuation and new borrowings to fund the City's capital programme. The loan will be taken up in the latter part of the 2015/16 financial year.

- **Contracted Services:** This allocation includes provision for Repairs & Maintenance, which increased above CPI, as well as additional allocation for the roll-out of the new IRT routes.

- **Other Materials:** The reduced allocation is due to budgetary alignment of Repairs & Maintenance from this category to Contracted Services in various directorates.

An additional allocation totalling R253 million was allocated to the following Rate-funded services to address functional areas where current budgetary provisions are outstripped by increased service delivery demands and to achieve strategic imperatives of IDP priority areas.

- City Health (R10 million): To address security needs at facilities and electricity costs at facilities in Eskom supplied areas.
- City Manager (R2.2 million): For the redevelopment of the City's website and social media initiative.
- Community Service (R30 million): To address security needs at community facilities.
- Compliance & Auxiliary Services (R7.5 million): To accommodate additional requirements for overtime and security services at subcouncil offices.
- Corporate Services (R28.7 million):
  - To buffer the impact of the fluctuating international fuel prices and R/$ exchange rate for all Rate-funded services.
  - To accommodate the operating impact of new specialised vehicles.
- Finance (R42.7 million):
  - R9 million for additional capacity in critical areas to support the corporate procurement effort.
  - R31.7 million to the Property Management Department towards additional capacity in the form of permanent and temporary staff and consultants, in order to enhance the City's PM efficiencies in its land disposal and leasing efforts. This expenditure allocation is offset by additional revenue anticipated from the sale and lease of City properties.
- Safety & Security (R53.4 million):
  - R15 million for overtime expenditure to accommodate extended working hours during the festive season, disaster relief efforts, management of ongoing public violence, service delivery issues and land invasion attempts as well as ongoing gang violence in social housing areas.
  - Additional allocation for staff (33.4 million)
- Social Development & Early Childhood Development (R15.7 million):
  - For appropriation to the annual senior games, implementation of social development programmes, operational expenditure for assessment centres that provide temporary accommodation and perform personal assessment services for street people, repairs and maintenance to facilities and fuel cost.
  - R3.6 million to address security needs at facilities.
- Tourism, Events & Marketing (R1.7 million): Allocation to repairs & maintenance for the City Hall and additional overtime requirements.
- Transport for Cape Town (R13.7 million): Allocation for traffic calming (R3 million), security cost (R7.7 million), R3 million for Contracted Services, Fuel and Overtime.
- Solid Waste - Rates (R29 million): To buffer the impact of the fluctuating international fuel prices and R/$ exchange rate.

Table 2 Year-on-year growth on Staff Cost

Category R Thousand	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Year on year
Vote 1 - City Health	622,491	658,567	5.80%
Vote 2 - City Manager	70,900	73,358	3.47%
Vote 3 - Community Services	913,536	994,513	8.86%
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	278,068	320,522	15.27%
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	687,931	745,086	8.31%
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	390,260	426,779	9.36%
Vote 7 - Finance	641,419	724,349	12.93%
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	297,803	312,981	5.10%
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	119,967	132,867	10.75%
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	1,327,531	1,511,087	13.83%
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	79,482	86,872	9.30%
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	109,002	119,690	9.81%
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	576,190	640,090	11.09%
Vote 14 - Utility Services	2,825,904	3,100,746	9.73%
Total staff costs	**8,940,483**	**9,847,508**	**10.15%**

Staff cost growth

Staff costs increased from R8 940 million in 2014/15 to R9 847 million in 2015/16. The City's staff budget is reviewed annually for budgetary purposes and provides for an intense scrutiny of HR needs and assessment of all vacancies. Additional funds were allocated to accommodate additional staff and overtime requirements.

The 2015/16 cost of living increase, used when calculating the 2015/10 staff budget, was 10.14% (2% notch increment + 8.14% per estimated salary increase), while the year-on-year growth is 10.15%.

The major areas of staff cost growth and reasons for the growth are within the following services

- **Compliance and Auxiliary Services**
  To increase the staff capacity of the Trade and Investment department and ward committee staff requirements.
- **Finance Services**
  - Additional staff requirements in critical areas to support the corporate procurement effort and re-grading of staff from administrative to professional stream.
  - Additional staff needed to address projects prioritised for the lease/disposal of land.
- **Rates and Other**
  Average increase to medical aid contribution for continued members on retirement.
- **Safety and security**
  - Additional allocation for overtime.
  - additional allocation for staff
    - within Fire & Rescue services to bring the department up to the SANS Code 090,
    - to enhance the Metro Police Tactical Response Unit,
    - to improve the enforcement of Liquor Enforcement Bylaw and increase Displaced Peoples' Unit,
    - to improvement Traffic services enforcement and increase visibility on major city roads,

  - to re-instate the Head of Disaster Control Centre position,
  - appointment of additional call centre operators for 107 PECC, and
  - to introduce a limited 24 hour service for law enforcement and traffic services.
- **Social Dev & Early Childhood Development**
  An additional provision for non-permanent staff to provide support to the corporate EPWP office.
- **Transport for Cape Town**
  Additional provision for staff funded from Urban Settlement Development grant.
- **Utility Services**
  - Additional allocation for staff for the Revenue Protection unit and technician posts for the intake of learner technicians and bursary students (Cape Town Electricity).
  - Additional staff for the new Bellville transfer station and further roll-out of the apprenticeship programme (Solid Waste Management).
  - Additional allocation for new staff funded from the Urban Settlement Development grant and provision for the apprenticeship programme (Water & Sanitation).

Revenue

Operating revenue increases from R28 371 million to R31 724 million in 2015/16.

Table 3 Year-on-year growth on Revenue categories

Category R Thousand	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Year on year
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	5,942,513	6,600,943	11.08%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10,072,265	11,127,619	10.48%
Service charges - water revenue	2,540,080	2,745,181	8.07%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,338,202	1,470,947	9.92%
Service charges - refuse revenue	989,912	1,097,246	10.84%
Service charges - other	321,805	561,765	74.57%
Rental of facilities and equipment	358,711	345,646	-3.64%
Interest earned - external investments	275,762	271,687	-1.48%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	208,262	233,996	12.36%
Dividends received	–	–	-
Fines	175,648	977,210	456.35%
Licences and permits	40,388	43,028	6.54%
Agency services	150,439	153,993	2.36%
Transfers recognised - operational	3,498,169	3,579,752	2.33%
Other revenue	2,338,330	2,441,185	4.40%
Gains on disposal of PPE	120,500	74,669	-38.03%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**28,370,984**	**31,724,869**	**11.82%**

This 11.82% growth is mainly as a result of

- **Transfers recognised – operational**: The increase is due to the increase in the National Equitable Share (R1 497million in 2014/15 to R1 809 million in 2015/16).
- **Service Charges – Other:** This increase, mainly on Bus fares, is due to the roll-out of the IRT bus service to new routes.
- **Fines**: This is largely due to the budgetary treatment of Fines as prescribed in IGRAP1 Accounting Standard. The City now includes 100% revenue for fines in accordance with IGRAP1.

- **Gains on disposal of PPE**: This reduces from R120 million to R75 million. This reduction is linked to the land disposal programme and routine auctions, which are demand driven.
- **Transfers recognised – operational:** The increase is due to:
  - Additional allocation of R216 million within the Human Settlements directorate for top structures and the creation of sustainable human settlements, funded ex HSDG.
  - Increased allocation of R149.5 million within the Human Settlements directorate for the development and creation of infrastructure for human settlements, funded ex USDG.
  - Additional allocation of R11.5 million within the Health directorate for HIV & Aids and Personal Primary Health Care projects.
  - Additional allocation of R21.6 million within the Safety & Security directorate for the appointment of law enforcement officers for the Human Settlements projects, funded ex Local Department of Human Settlements.
  - Additional allocation of R5.5 million within the Safety & Security directorate for law enforcement and traffic calming, funded ex Traffic Free Flow (Pty) (LTD).
- Projected organic growth and tariff increases on property rates and services charges (water, electricity and refuse).

Individual service tariffs / Rates

The proposed tariff increases in the table below are averages i.e. some clients may pay more and others less than the average.

Table 4 Average Tariff increases for the 2015/16 MTREF

Category	Base Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property Rates	6.00%	10.83%	6.58%	7.70%
Electricity	7.63%	10.82%	13.13%	13.00%
Water	8.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	8.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	5.87%	8.33%	6.26%	5.15%
Disposal	8.56%	9.31%	14.58%	6.32%

Rates

Property rates are based on values indicated in the General Valuation Roll 2012 (GV) with the date of valuation being 1 July 2012. The Roll is being updated for properties affected by land sub-divisions, alterations to buildings, demolitions and improvements through Supplemental Valuations.

Accordingly the rates levied per individual property will depend on that property's value compared with the valuation of all the rateable properties in the municipal area.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and/or property owner. The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Rates Policy attached as Annexure 5.

Water and Sanitation
There is a proposed 11% increase in consumptive water and sanitation tariffs. The Bulk Water tariff has been increased by 6%.

The tariff increases are necessary to address essential operational requirements, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the service. Such increases are also in accordance with guidelines established in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. The details are reflected in Annexure 4.

Solid Waste
The Solid Waste Tariffs are levied to recover costs of services provided directly to customers and include refuse collection fees, disposal fees, compost sales, weighbridge fees and other ad hoc services.

An increase has been approved on the Consumptive Tariffs for Collections of 8.33% & Disposal of 9.31%. An increase has been approved on the Miscellaneous Tariffs for Cleaning of 5.7%. The details are reflected in Annexure 4.

Electricity
On 18 November 2014, NERSA issued a guideline for municipal increases of 12.2%, based on a projected bulk increase to municipalities of 14.24%. The NERSA guideline does not take into account the effect on the overall increase of the Contributions to Rates (10% of budgeted sales), or the impact of any growth (positive or negative). CPI was projected at being 5.7%.

As a result of the above, the average revenue increase requirement (and therefore the average tariff increase) is 10.8%. The details are reflected in Annexure 4.

c. Capital Budget

The capital budget decreased from R6 211 million in 2014/15 (original approved budget) to R6 044 million in 2015/16 or an overall decrease of 2.7%.

Table 5 Year-on-year increase/(decrease) in capital funding sources

Category R Thousand	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Increase / (Decrease)
Capital Grants & Donations	2,882,853	2,285,627	(597,226)
Capital Replacement Reserve	798,892	761,364	(37,528)
External Financing Fund	2,350,301	2,603,490	253,190
Revenue	179,270	130,338	(48,932)
Total	**6,211,315**	**5,780,819**	**(430,496)**

The table above reflects a decrease in all funding sources with an exception in the External Financing Fund (EFF). The main contributors to the increase in EFF provisions relate to the re-phasing of projects from 2014/15 to 2015/16.

Additional initiatives aligned to the IDP were addressed via additional funding allocations from the External Financing Fund (EFF), to address the following:

- Corporate Services directorate receives an additional amount of R470 000 to facilitate the reconfiguration of additional seating capacity in the Council Chamber due to an expected increase in Councillors after the 2016 local government elections.
- Corporate Services directorate is inter alia responsible for the centralised fleet management within the City. R65 million was allocated towards the replacement of the aged specialised fleet, where the average age of vehicles was in excess of 15 years. Specialised fleet which will be replaced includes fire fighting vehicles for Safety and Security directorate, jet/vac trucks for Transport for Cape Town directorate, water tankers for Parks department and Transport for Cape Town directorate, 5 ton crane tippers for Parks department and Transport for Cape Town directorate as well as 10 ton crane truck tippers for Specialised Technical Services department and Transport for Cape Town directorate.
- Tourism, Events and Economic Development directorate is allocated an additional R3 million towards upgrades at the Good Hope Centre. The installation of an additional transformer will result in the reduction of electrical cost and maintenance costs. The installation will also improve the health and safety standards of the electrical supply.
- Transport for Cape Town Directorate receives an additional R3 million for traffic calming city-wide.
- Safety and Security directorate's Metro Police department, receives an additional R6 million for a hardened emergency response vehicle. This vehicle will be utilised during service delivery protests, unblocking of roads and removal of debris as well as to enter "Red Zone" areas.
- Safety and Security directorate also receives an additional R36.5 million for the final phase of the implementation of the Integrated Contact Centre. This system will ensure inclusive functioning of planning- and management of crime and emergency incidents and disasters; ensure effective utilisation, deployment and management of resources and assets; enhanced collaboration for stakeholder coordination and capabilities; and to ensure effective and efficient recovery and reconstruction following a catastrophic event with a particular focus on risk reduction.
- Safety and Security directorate is furthermore allocated an additional R4 million for the installation of specialised equipment such as water pumps of fire fighting vehicles.

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during 2015/16:

- Utility Services → R3 228 million
- Transport for Cape Town → R1 400 million
- Human Settlements → R421 million

The most significant projects are:

- Transport for Cape Town
  - Bulk Roads & Stormwater for Housing Projects → R42 million
  - Reconstruct Roads Metro → R38 million
  - IRT → R519 million
  - NMT Network & Universal Access → R120 million
  - Pelican Park: Strandfontein Rd Upgrade → R51 million
  - Public Transport Systems Management Project → R25 million
  - Roads & Stormwater Rehabilitation → R68 million
  - Transport Management Centre Extension → R35 million
- Cape Town Electricity

  - Backyarders → R26 million
  - Bofors Main Substation Upgrade → R60 million
  - City 33kV Gas Cable Replacement → R30 million
  - City Depot - Relocation → R92 million
  - Electrification → R71 million
  - Facilities Alterations & Upgrading → R60 million
  - MV Switchgear Refurbishment → R72 million
  - Oakdale Switch. Station Upgrade - Ph. 2 → R72 million
  - Service Connections → R66 million
  - Street Lighting: City Wide → R62 million
  - System Equipment Replacement → R145.5 million
  - System Infrastructure → R113 million
- Solid Waste Management
  - Bellville Transfer Station → R37 million
  - Rehabilitation of Vissershok North Landfill → R111 million
  - Replacement: Plant & Vehicles → R78 million
- Water & Sanitation
  - Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer → R85 million
  - Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - Wastewater Treatment Works → R28 million
  - Meter Replacement Program → R175 million
  - Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Works → R65 million
  - Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift → R30 million
  - Replace & Upgrade Sewer Network (Citywide) → R45 million
  - Replace & Upgrade Water Network (Citywide) → R43 million
  - Somerset West Bus Park Main Sewer (lower leg) → R36.5 million
  - Zandvliet Wastewater Treatment Works -Extension → R136 million
- Community Services
  - New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha → R16 million
- Corporate Services
  - Broadband → R191 million
  - Digital Inclusion Project → R32 million
  - FM Structural Rehabilitation → R35 million
- Finance
  - Basement Parking & Access → R35 million
  - Granary Project → R29 million
- Human Settlements
  - Human Settlements District 6 → R76 million
  - Urbanisation: Backyards/Informal Settlements Upgrade → R80 million
- Safety & Security
  - Integrated Emergency Contact Centre → R44.5 million

Table 6 Extract of new projects in the 2015/16 Capital Budget

Project Description R Thousand	Budget 2015/16
Utility Services - Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Main Sub Building Modifications	1 500
Utility Services - Cape Town Electricity: Depot Main Substation Transformer bays	3 000
Community Services - City Parks: Construction of a Park in Ward 98	1 000
Safety & Security - Disaster Risk Management: Construction of Volunteer base Blueridge	1 000
Safety & Security - Disaster Risk Management: Construction of Volunteer base Khayelitsha	1 000
Safety & Security - Disaster Risk Management: Construction of Volunteer base Llwandle	1 000
Safety & Security - Disaster Risk Management: Construction of Volunteer base Wallacedene	1 000
Safety & Security - Fire & Rescue Services: Fire Station: Masiphumelela	1 000
Safety & Security - Fire & Rescue Services: Somerset West Fire Station	1 000
Transport for Cape Town - Infrastructure: Bottelary Area Main Roads	3 500
Transport for Cape Town - Infrastructure: Gugulethu Concrete Roads	40 000
Transport for Cape Town - Infrastructure: Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu	20 000
Transport for Cape Town - Infrastructure: Moddergat Spruit Upgrade, Macassar	3 000
Transport for Cape Town - Infrastructure: Soet River Upgrade, Somerset West	8 000
Transport for Cape Town - Infrastructure: Weltevreden Road Rehabilitation, Philippi	16 000
Safety & Security - Law Enforcement & Security Services: Construction of Law Enforcement Volunteer Base	1 005
Sport, Recreation & Amenities: Develop Pond to Sportsfield – ward 39	1 250
Community Services - Library & Information Services: Du Noon Library Construction	3 033
Community Services - Library & Information Services: Eikendal Library Extension	1 300
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning - Planning & Building Dev. Management: SIMS (GIS) system	2 400
Utility Services - Water & Sanitation: Admin,storage and mess upgrading	10 600
Utility Services - Water & Sanitation: Hout Bay Waste Water Treatment Plant Refurbishment	14 700

1.2 Operating Revenue Framework

The City's revenue quantum is determined by setting a package of tariffs, which are not only affordable to its ratepayers and the users of its services, but deemed to be at fair and realistic levels, when viewed in context of its programmes, to assist those who do not have the means to pay.

The City's revenue strategy is built around the following key components

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Projected City growth and continued economic development;
- Realistic revenue management, which provides for the achieving of the collection rate target;
- Electricity tariff increases approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Setting of trading services' user charges at levels which are reflective of these services' cost recovering nature;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- The municipality's policies to assist the poor and rendering of free basic services; and
- Sundry tariff policies.

The following table is a summary of the 2015/16 MTREF (classified by main revenue source).

Table 7 Summary of Revenue classified by main revenue sources

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	4,622,441	5,076,445	5,546,774	5,942,513	5,964,279	5,964,279	6,600,943	7,093,977	7,626,736
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,061,684	8,852,928	9,323,160	10,072,265	10,071,811	10,071,811	11,127,619	12,472,296	13,968,971
Service charges - water revenue	1,817,183	2,053,577	2,185,812	2,540,080	2,464,487	2,464,487	2,745,181	3,044,560	3,376,714
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,002,897	1,091,897	1,188,106	1,338,202	1,316,720	1,316,720	1,470,947	1,632,751	1,812,354
Service charges - refuse revenue	813,287	869,210	920,173	989,912	970,912	970,912	1,097,246	1,184,461	1,266,767
Service charges - other	291,714	232,192	286,429	321,805	360,711	360,711	561,765	592,664	654,668
Rental of facilities and equipment	289,736	306,605	317,890	358,711	358,438	358,438	345,646	365,183	382,216
Interest earned - external investments	331,749	363,937	461,053	275,762	275,762	275,762	271,687	286,630	302,108
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	318,083	268,249	192,312	208,262	197,086	197,086	233,996	248,181	264,275
Fines	144,394	100,524	729,139	175,648	916,393	916,393	977,210	1,022,151	1,087,348
Licences and permits	41,471	41,843	44,386	40,388	40,988	40,988	43,028	45,395	47,846
Agency services	123,651	132,469	150,256	150,439	153,993	153,993	153,993	162,463	171,236
Transfers recognised - operational	1,639,075	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,498,169	3,518,129	3,518,129	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other revenue	1,963,175	2,449,771	2,252,330	2,338,330	2,338,406	2,338,406	2,441,185	2,515,342	2,637,860
Gains on disposal of PPE	44,144	86,747	64,906	120,500	120,500	120,500	74,669	95,666	84,361
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**21,504,683**	**23,912,206**	**26,061,758**	**28,370,984**	**29,068,614**	**29,068,614**	**31,724,869**	**34,420,340**	**37,656,107**

The following table shows the main revenue sources as a percentage of the total revenue budget.

Table 8 Revenue by source as a percentage of total budget

Description	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2015/16	%	Budget Year +1 2016/17	%	Budget Year +2 2017/18	%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	5,964,279	20.5%	6,600,943	20.8%	7,093,977	20.6%	7,626,736	20.3%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	-	–	-	–	-	–	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10,071,811	34.6%	11,127,619	35.1%	12,472,296	36.2%	13,968,971	37.1%
Service charges - water revenue	2,464,487	8.5%	2,745,181	8.7%	3,044,560	8.8%	3,376,714	9.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,316,720	4.5%	1,470,947	4.6%	1,632,751	4.7%	1,812,354	4.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	970,912	3.3%	1,097,246	3.5%	1,184,461	3.4%	1,266,767	3.4%
Service charges - other	360,711	1.2%	561,765	1.8%	592,664	1.7%	654,668	1.7%
Rental of facilities and equipment	358,438	1.2%	345,646	1.1%	365,183	1.1%	382,216	1.0%
Interest earned - external investments	275,762	0.9%	271,687	0.9%	286,630	0.8%	302,108	0.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	197,086	0.7%	233,996	0.7%	248,181	0.7%	264,275	0.7%
Fines	916,393	3.2%	977,210	3.1%	1,022,151	3.0%	1,087,348	2.9%
Licences and permits	40,988	0.1%	43,028	0.1%	45,395	0.1%	47,846	0.1%
Agency services	153,993	0.5%	153,993	0.5%	162,463	0.5%	171,236	0.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	3,518,129	12.1%	3,579,752	11.3%	3,658,622	10.6%	3,972,647	10.5%
Other revenue	2,338,406	8.0%	2,441,185	7.7%	2,515,342	7.3%	2,637,860	7.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	120,500	0.4%	74,669	0.2%	95,666	0.3%	84,361	0.2%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**29,068,614**	**100%**	**31,724,869**	**100%**	**34,420,340**	**100%**	**37,656,107**	**100%**
Total Revenue from Rates & Service Charges	**21,148,920**	**72.8%**	**23,603,702**	**74.4%**	**26,020,709**	**75.6%**	**28,706,210**	**76.2%**

In line with formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Rates and Service Charges revenues comprise 74.4% of the City's total revenue mix for 2015/16. In 2014/15, revenue from Rates and Services Charges totalled R21 149 million. This increases to R23 604 million in 2015/16, R26 021 million in 2016/17 and R28 706 million in 2017/18. The MTREF indicates a notable percentage increase in the revenue generated from Rates and Services Charges, which increases from 74.4% in 2015/16 to 76.3% in 2017/18.

Property rates is the second largest revenue source in 2015/16, totalling R6 601 million (20.8% of revenue) and increasing to R7 627 million (20.3%) in 2017/18.

Transfers recognised – operational (operating grants and transfers) total R3 580 million in 2015/16 and increases to R3 973 million by 2017/18. This revenue component reflects a significant increase over the MTREF period, due to the increased allocations from Provincial- and National Government.

Table 9 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**123,957**	**39,306**	**465,976**	**1,919,255**	**2,358,756**	**2,358,756**	**2,345,168**	**2,446,339**	**2,637,005**
Equitable share	–	–	–	1,503,173	1,505,392	1,505,392	1,811,289	2,036,500	2,263,607
Finance Management grant	1,160	1,250	1,250	1,250	990	990	1,050	1,050	1,050
Restructuring	–	–	–	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,094	1,094
Urban Settlements Development Grant	23,244	–	–	114,142	209,526	209,526	229,443	146,435	102,064
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	–	352,521	217,498	442,968	442,968	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	995	–	–	900	599	599	480	600	400
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	270	155	–	200	4,510	4,510	4,304	4,432	–
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	200	200	200	200	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	9,279	29,484	32,080	20,804	23,610	23,610	23,216	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	10,364	–	9,500	9,500	5,000	5,000	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	–	–	63,000	–	87	87	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	87,809	–	–	7,726	7,726	7,726	8,466	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	112,016	112,016	–	–	–
LGSETA: Post Graduate Internship Programme	–	522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management	–	7,895	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	–	1,000	2,300	2,901	2,901	7,526	7,971	12,000
LGSETA	–	–	–	–	536	536	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	1,199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs & Forestry: Water Affairs & Forestry Grant	–	–	–	–	697	697	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	–	–	49,871	35,401	35,401	13,703	13,703	15,758
Municipal Disater Grant	–	–	5,761	–	707	707	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	238,000	229,554	241,032
Department of Public Service and Administration	–	–	–	–	200	200	1,300	–	–
Provincial Government:	**305,680**	**864,258**	**937,585**	**1,542,400**	**1,116,395**	**1,116,395**	**1,199,402**	**1,190,261**	**1,335,260**
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	15,836	23,470	24,409	30,735	33,580	33,580	32,100	37,377	39,168
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	114,597	641,612	623,269	1,097,130	648,161	648,161	696,014	702,526	821,698
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	–	10,000	10,000	–	8,000	8,000	10,000	–	–
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Health - TB	11,893	12,408	14,025	17,206	17,206	17,206	24,535	25,885	27,257
Health - Global Fund	18,582	3,722	36,139	37,555	38,994	38,994	34,408	–	–
Health - ARV	62,075	22,606	97,542	109,589	109,589	109,589	136,515	148,551	160,551
Health - Nutrition	3,754	4,056	4,400	4,636	4,636	4,636	4,904	5,176	5,448
Health - Vaccines	68,443	67,811	73,439	70,956	70,956	70,956	76,822	81,047	85,342
Comprehensive Health	–	67,569	–	155,960	155,960	155,960	163,465	172,456	181,596
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	10,000	10,000	–	10,000	10,075	10,075	10,000	10,000	10,500
Municipal Land Transport Fund	–	–	22,600	–	5,181	5,181	–	–	–
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	–	500	2,200	2,200	4,000	–	–
ABET adult Education	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers	–	–	984	732	1,390	1,390	789	843	900
City of Cape Town - Public access centres	–	–	2,350	500	500	500	–	–	–
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	–	–	–	5,900	5,700	5,700	5,850	6,400	2,800
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	–	–	27,428	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	–
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
Local Government: Multi-Purpose Centres	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government - Compliance	–	–	–	–	293	293	–	–	–
Local Government - Training	–	–	–	–	174	174	–	–	–

Table continues on next page.

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Other grant providers:	**15,217**	**6,314**	**19,763**	**35,826**	**42,289**	**42,289**	**34,838**	**21,659**	**–**
Tourism	–	–	–	2,190	4,190	4,190	2,000	–	–
Carnegie	3,732	–	10,695	3,057	3,057	3,057	879	–	–
CMTF	–	–	–	9,777	14,220	14,220	411	–	–
Other	3,244	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mamre Trust	12	12	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
CID	3,249	2,271	2,542	2,969	2,840	2,840	2,791	–	–
Century City Property Owners Association	285	409	378	468	468	468	732	–	–
NGK Ceramic Company	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traffic Free Flow (Pty) Ltd	896	1,116	1,070	–	1,135	1,135	1,585	–	–
Finnish Government	–	–	426	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mamre Fencing	–	–	–	–	17	17	–	–	–
Disaster Management Fund	–	256	98	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayoress Charity Fund	–	651	76	–	–	–	–	–	–
Give Responsibly Campaign	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African National Biodiversity Institute	2,733	1,591	1,033	482	3,544	3,544	–	–	–
Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuur Vereniging	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA - Green Fund	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	21,659	–
Stellenbosch University	–	–	1,925	1,781	1,781	1,781	1,026	–	–
Sustainable Energy Africa	–	–	–	424	424	424	–	–	–
National Lottery	400	–	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Glocal Forum	510	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lourens River Flood Alleviation	156	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency Francaise de Development (AFD)	–	–	–	4,679	316	316	–	–	–
UN Women	–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
V&A Waterfront Holdings (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	148	148	275	–	–
Domain (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**444,854**	**909,878**	**1,423,324**	**3,497,481**	**3,517,441**	**3,517,441**	**3,579,408**	**3,658,259**	**3,972,265**

1.2.1 Property (Tax) Rates (Refer Annexure 2)

The property rates are to be levied in accordance with existing Council policies, the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (MPRA), the MPRA Amendment Act 2014 (MPRAA), the MPRA Regulations and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003.

The Rates Policy was compiled taking into account feedback received from the Finance Portfolio Committee, Councillors, ratepayers and clients since the adoption of the 2014/15 Property Rates Policy in May 2014. In addition, it was informed by the workshops held with the Finance Portfolio Committee and relevant staff during the period October 2014 to May 2015. The Total Municipal Account (TMA) was modelled to assess the impact of all the billed Council charges on households spread over fourteen valuation brackets to determine the affordability of the package of tariff increases.

Property rates are based on values indicated in the General Valuation Roll 2012 (GV) with the date of valuation being 1 July 2012. The Roll is being updated for properties affected by land sub-divisions, alterations to buildings, demolitions and improvements through Supplemental Valuations.

Accordingly the rates levied per individual property will depend on that property's value compared with the valuation of all the rateable properties in the municipal area.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and/or property owner.

The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Rates Policy attached as Annexure 5.

1.2.2 Sale of Water and Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases (Refer Annexure 4)

The proposed Water and Sanitation Tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year are consistent with National Policy on the provision of free basic services, the National Strategic Framework for Water and Sanitation and with Council's Indigent relief measures, Rates and Tariff Policies and Equitable Service Framework.

The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure both for water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels, which have an impact on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption levels to ensure affordability.

As a result of possible shifts in water usage patterns experienced during periods of restrictions and the stepped-up implementation of water demand management initiatives, the three sets of tariffs have been retained to make allowance for these uncertainties in case restrictions have to be imposed for 10%, 20% and 30% reduction levels respectively.

There is a proposed 11% increase in consumptive water and sanitation tariffs. The Bulk Water tariff has been increased by 6%. The tariff increases are necessary to address essential operational requirements, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the service. Such increases are also in accordance with guidelines established in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Stepped tariffs (1 – 6) for the Domestic Cluster category was implemented from 1 July 2013 based on previous consultation with customers. Due to the pressure on the water and sanitation tariffs, further steps to refine alignment with the Domestic Full category could not be effected for the 2015/16 financial year.

The miscellaneous tariffs are levied by Water and Sanitation for the provision of various services by the Department. Examples of these services are the installation of water connections and the testing of meters. The aim of these tariffs is to recover the cost of the provision of a particular service to each customer. There is a proposed 5.7% increase on miscellaneous tariffs.

The proposed consumption based as well as miscellaneous tariffs are shown in the attached Tariffs, Fees and Charges Book attached as Annexure 6.

Table 10 Proposed Water Tariffs

Category	Current Tariff 2014/15	Proposed Tariff 2015/16
	Rand per Kl (excl. VAT)	Rand per Kl (excl. VAT)
DOMESTIC Full		
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	0	0
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	8.75	9.71
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	12.54	13.92
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	18.58	20.62
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	22.94	25.47
Step 6 (>50kl)	30.27	33.59
DOMESTIC Cluster		
Step 1 (0 < 6kl)	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 kl)	n/a	n/a
Step 2 (>6 < 20kl)	n/a	n/a
Step 2 (>6 < 10.5kl)	10.72	11.90
Step 3 (>10.5 < 20kl)	12.54	13.92
Step 3 (>20kl)	n/a	n/a
Step 4 (>20 < 35kl)	18.58	20.62
Step 5 (>35 < 50kl)	22.94	25.47
Step 6 (>50kl)	30.27	33.59
COMMERCIAL	13.51	15.00
INDUSTRIAL	13.51	15.00

Table 11 Proposed Sanitation Tariffs

Category	Current Tariff 2014/15	Proposed Tariff 2015/16
	Rand per Kl (excl VAT)	Rand per Kl (excl VAT)
DOMESTIC Full - Standard	Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)	
Step 1 (0 < 4,2 kl)	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 < 7.35 kl)	8.25	9.16
Step 3 (>7.35 < 14 kl)	14.64	16.25
Step 4 (>14 < 24.5 kl)	16.01	17.77
Step 5 (>24.5 < 35 kl)	16.81	18.66
DOMESTIC Cluster		
Step 1 (0 < 4.2kl)	0.00	0.00
Step 1 (0 < 4.2kl)	n/a	n/a
Step 2 (> 4.2kl)	n/a	n/a
Step 2 (>4.2 < 7.35 kl)	9.05	10.05
Step 3 (>7.35 < 14 kl)	14.64	16.25
Step 3 (> 4.2 < 35 kl)	n/a	n/a
Step 4 (>14 < 24.5 kl)	16.01	17.77
Step 5 (>28 < 35 kl)	16.81	18.66
COMMERCIAL	10.39	11.53
INDUSTRIAL	10.39	11.53

The following tables show the impact of the proposed increases in water- and sanitation tariffs for a single dwelling house.

Table 12 Comparison between current water charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption)

Monthly Consumption kl	Current amount Payable 2014/15 R	Proposed amount Payable 2015/16 R	Difference (Increase)	Percentage change
6	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
10.5	39.38	43.71	4.33	11.00%
20	158.49	175.94	17.45	11.01%
35	437.13	485.30	48.17	11.02%
50	781.22	867.25	86.03	11.01%
80	1,689.32	1,875.24	185.92	11.01%

Table 13 Comparison between current sanitation charges and proposed increases (domestic consumption)

Monthly Consumption kl	Current amount Payable 2014/15 R	Proposed amount Payable 2015/16 R	Difference (Increase)	Percentage change
4.2	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
7.35	25.99	28.85	2.86	11.00%
14	123.38	136.91	13.53	10.97%
24.5	291.43	323.51	32.08	11.01%
35	467.88	519.43	51.55	11.02%

1.2.3 Waste removal and impact of Tariff Increases (Refer Annexure 4)

The Solid Waste Tariffs are levied to recover costs of services provided directly to customers and include refuse collection fees, disposal fees, compost sales, weighbridge fees and other ad hoc services. An increase has been approved on the Consumptive Tariffs for Collections of 8.33% & Disposal of 9.31%. An increase has been approved on the Miscellaneous Tariffs for Cleaning of 5.7%.

Table 14 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS To be read in conjunction with Definitions (refer annexures)	2014/15 R excl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT
Black lid 240L container service (R/blacklid)					
Basic container service: Residential collection based on a once-per week 240 L service per household/service point in suburbs containerised.	Per month	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	95.92	y	103.95
Subsidised : Black lid 240L container service (R/blacklid)					
Property owner with property value up to and including R100 000	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	100% rebate (-95.92)	y	-103.95
Property value between R100 001 up to and including R150 000	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	75% rebate (-71.94)	y	-77.96
Property value between R150 001 up to and including R350 000	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	50% rebate (-47.96)	y	-51.98
Property value between R350 001 up to and including R400 000	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	25% rebate (-23.98)	y	-25.99
Additional once-per-week 240 L service (Black lid 240L)	Per additional 240 L container per month	Enhanced service level. (additional service of 240L Black lid container(s) serviced on the same day as the normal weekly service. Per fixed agreement - not variable)	95.92	y	103.95
Providing a lockable 240L container service	Per month	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week). Subject to Availability.	95.92	y	103.95
Subsidised service to Homeless People Shelters as per the Tariff Policy	Rebate per 240L container per month (limited to a Maximum of 15 containers per shelter)	Account rendered to the registered & Approved NGO organisations and organisations accredited by HOMAC. Enhanced service level (240L black lid containers) serviced once a week	50% rebate (-47.96)	y	-51.98
Indigent relief on a 240L container	Rebate per month on First Container only	In terms of the of Section 27 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	100% rebate (-95.92)	y	-103.95
Additional Recycling Container service: Residential dry recyclable collection based on a once-per week service per participating household.	Per month	Account to property owner participating in the dry recyclable project. Container service.	free		free

1.2.4 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases (Refer Annexure 4)

The proposed revisions to the tariffs have been formulated in accordance with the City of Cape Town Tariff and Rates Policy and comply with Section 74 ofthe Municipal Systems Act as well as the recommendations of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, any fees, charges or tariffs which a municipality may wish to levy and recover in respect of any function or service of the

municipality, must be approved by a resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members.
The Electricity Regulation Act requires that proposed revisions to the electricity consumption based tariffs be submitted to the Regulator for approval prior to implementation. Provisional approval will therefore be requested with the express proviso that any alterations required by Council will be submitted to the Regulator as soon as possible.

On 18 November 2014, NERSA issued a guideline for municipal increases of 12.2%, based on a projected bulk increase to municipalities of 14.24%. The NERSA guideline does not take into account the effect on the overall increase of the Contributions to Rates (10% of budgeted sales), or the impact of any growth (positive or negative). CPI was projected at being 5.7%.

As a result of the above, the average revenue increase requirement (and therefore the average tariff increase) is 10.8%.

Present electricity tariffs were approved by Council on 28 May 2014 and by NERSA on 30 June 2014, and were implemented with effect from 1 July 2014.

Table 15 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic consumption)

Category	Unit	Steps	VAT yes/no	2014/15 c/kWh excl VAT	2015/16 c/kWh excl VAT
Lifeline INCLUDES the FBE portion	Energy Charge (c/kWh)	0-350kWh	y	84.32	91.06
		350.1+ kWh	y	204.65	252.12
Domestic	Energy Charge (c/kWh)	0-600kWh	y	134.76	154.30
		600.1+ kWh	y	163.87	187.63

1.2.5 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of tariff increases on households with a ‘middle income range’, an ‘affordable range’ and an ‘indigent household receiving free basic services’.

Table 16 MBRR Table SA14 - Household bills

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 %incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	233.88	247.91	250.75	265.80	265.80	265.80	6.0%	281.75	298.65	316.57
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	1,271.98	1,383.56	1,358.00	1,463.92	1,463.92	1,463.92	7.8%	1,578.11	1,701.20	1,833.89
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	274.63	299.35	312.67	340.18	340.18	340.18	8.8%	370.12	371.20	403.87
Sanitation	192.19	213.96	214.78	233.68	233.68	233.68	8.8%	254.24	255.33	277.80
Refuse removal	90.73	83.96	90.60	95.98	95.98	95.98	5.9%	101.26	107.84	114.20
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	**2,063.41**	**2,228.74**	**2,226.80**	**2,399.56**	**2,399.56**	**2,399.56**	**7.7%**	**2,585.47**	**2,734.23**	**2,946.34**
VAT on Services	256.13	277.32	276.65	298.73	298.73	298.73	–	322.52	340.98	368.17
Total large household bill:	**2,319.54**	**2,506.06**	**2,503.45**	**2,698.29**	**2,698.29**	**2,698.29**	**7.8%**	**2,908.00**	**3,075.21**	**3,314.50**
%increase/-decrease		**8.0%**	**(0.1%)**	**7.8%**	**–**	**–**		**7.8%**	**5.8%**	**7.8%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	140.35	178.49	172.08	159.59	159.59	159.59	6.0%	169.17	179.32	190.07
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	612.35	601.50	665.10	673.75	673.75	673.75	7.8%	726.30	782.95	844.02
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	196.77	187.69	226.67	247.30	247.30	247.30	9.1%	269.80	294.36	321.14
Sanitation	145.22	138.85	162.91	177.73	177.73	177.73	9.1%	193.90	211.55	230.80
Refuse removal	90.73	83.96	90.60	95.98	95.98	95.98	5.9%	101.26	107.23	113.56
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	–	-	-	-
sub-total	**1,185.42**	**1,190.49**	**1,317.36**	**1,354.35**	**1,354.35**	**1,354.35**	**7.8%**	**1,460.44**	**1,575.41**	**1,699.60**
VAT on Services	146.31	141.68	160.34	167.27	167.27	167.27	–	180.78	195.45	211.33
Total small household bill:	**1,331.73**	**1,332.17**	**1,477.70**	**1,521.62**	**1,521.62**	**1,521.62**	**7.9%**	**1,641.21**	**1,770.86**	**1,910.94**
%increase/-decrease		**0.0%**	**10.9%**	**3.0%**	**–**	**–**		**7.9%**	**7.9%**	**7.9%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	44.16	46.81	54.08	57.32	57.32	57.32	6.0%	60.76	64.40	68.27
Electricity: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption	253.87	276.14	272.60	273.30	273.30	273.30	5.7%	288.88	305.34	322.75
Water: Basic levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption	120.57	131.42	142.81	156.66	156.66	156.66	9.7%	171.86	188.53	206.81
Sanitation	98.53	107.40	111.38	122.18	122.18	122.18	9.7%	134.03	147.03	161.29
Refuse removal	68.05	83.96	45.28	47.97	47.97	47.97	5.9%	50.61	53.60	56.76
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	**585.18**	**645.73**	**626.15**	**657.43**	**657.43**	**657.43**	**7.4%**	**706.13**	**758.90**	**815.88**
VAT on Services	75.74	83.85	80.09	84.02	84.02	84.02	–	90.35	97.23	104.67
Total small household bill:	**660.92**	**729.58**	**706.24**	**741.45**	**741.45**	**741.45**	**7.4%**	**796.49**	**856.13**	**920.55**
%increase/-decrease		**10.4%**	**(3.2%)**	**5.0%**	**–**	**–**		**7.4%**	**7.5%**	**7.5%**

1.3 Operating Expenditure Framework

The City's expenditure for the 2015/16 MTREF is informed by

- Modelling of feasible and sustainable budgets over the medium term,
- Cognisance of international, national and local economic- and fiscal conditions,
- Expenditure limits set by realistic and realisable revenue levels,
- The City's asset renewal strategy and its medium- to long term asset repairs and maintenance goals,
- Relevant (budget and other) legislative imperatives, and
- Operational gains and efficiencies directed to fund areas of strategic priority and known commitments.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2014/15 budget and MTREF (classified by main type of operating expenditure).

Table 17 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	6,916,012	7,446,199	8,640,854	8,940,483	8,806,893	8,804,911	9,847,508	10,715,810	11,610,644
Remuneration of councillors	97,772	111,673	119,709	133,619	133,619	133,619	139,311	148,366	157,862
Debt impairment	818,450	926,812	1,295,526	950,533	1,691,334	1,691,334	1,806,613	1,943,609	2,077,690
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,399,490	1,627,385	1,784,970	2,154,335	2,014,841	2,014,841	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Finance charges	681,533	728,669	807,283	919,232	912,241	912,241	971,133	1,090,167	1,222,662
Bulk purchases	5,705,263	6,391,186	6,591,232	7,050,011	7,086,261	7,086,261	7,967,555	9,051,585	10,285,261
Other materials	273,402	284,193	299,153	387,117	353,235	351,821	359,005	389,927	418,889
Contracted services	2,193,662	2,825,946	3,312,529	4,205,198	4,025,535	3,996,738	4,866,199	4,984,111	5,321,657
Transfers and grants	103,492	103,144	115,021	125,354	139,809	140,900	120,402	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	2,988,712	3,473,078	3,563,228	3,789,486	4,166,847	4,197,949	3,977,481	4,155,193	4,446,895
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,724	1,443	1,944	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**21,179,513**	**23,919,727**	**26,531,448**	**28,655,369**	**29,330,615**	**29,330,615**	**32,145,033**	**34,824,182**	**38,049,163**

Staff costs for 2015/16 are R9 847 million, equating to 30.6% of total operating expenditure. The 2015/16 cost of living increase is 8.14% (2% notch increment + 6.14% per estimated salary/wage award), while the year-on-year growth is 10.15%. Similar, inflation-linked increases are estimated for the outer years of the City's MTREF.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the provision for councillor remuneration.

The provision for debt impairment was based on collection rates achieved to date and projected over the MTREF period, as well as the City's arrears and debt recovery policies. For 2015/16 this equates to R1 807 million and escalates to R2 077 million by 2017/18. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informs the total cost associated with rendering services as well as the City's realistically anticipated revenues.

Budgeted appropriations for depreciation and asset impairment total R2 089 million for 2015/16, which is linked to the capitalisation to the capitalisation of assets. The calculation, is now based on a 100% spend as opposed to 95% and the increased capital spend over the last few years. In addition, multi-year projects, which were previously capitalised in the final year of the budget are now capitalised when the asset is commissioned.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital) and equates to 3.0% (R971 million) of 2015/16 operating expenditure, excluding redemption costs and increases to R1 222 million by 2017/18.

Budgetary provision for bulk purchases are largely informed by the purchase of electricity and water from suppliers. In this regard, annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations, which in turn impacts on tariff requirements for these tariff-based services.

Other materials provision caters for sundry items such as the purchase of materials for maintenance and cleaning materials. This expenditure component is projected to grow over the MTREF from R359 million in 2015/16 to R418 million in 2017/18.

Contracted Services expenditure component includes provisions for Repairs & Maintenance. Expenditure levels is projected to escalate from R4 866 million in 2015/16 to R5 321 million in 2017/18.

The following graph gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for 2015/16.

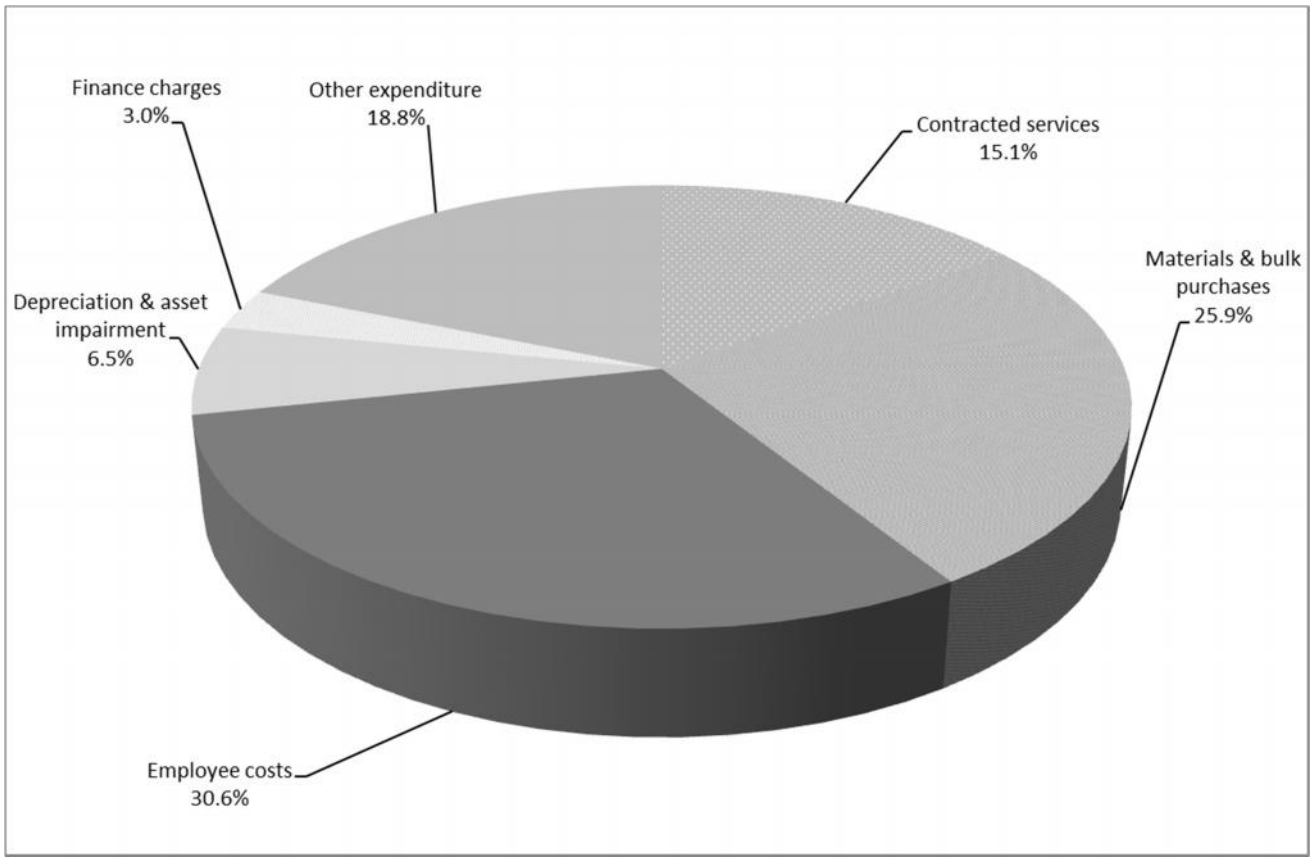


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2015/16 financial year

1.3.1 Priority given to Repairs & Maintenance

The City has acknowledged its obligation to optimally preserve its extended asset base and recognises current inherent backlogs in this regard. In line with the approach of recent financial years, 2015/16 appropriations again provide for significantly above-CPI level increases to this cost component.

In terms of the MBRR, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver, but an outcome of other expenditures, such as employee-related costs, general expenses, and purchase of material and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance.

Table 18 Operational repairs and maintenance

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs & Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	446,891	1,030,137	1,089,097	1,248,847	1,288,227	1,288,227	1,502,465	1,630,634	1,767,139
Other materials	180,350	202,646	216,406	237,074	258,622	257,629	270,378	293,567	318,227
Contracted Services	1,088,586	1,314,473	1,426,952	1,506,011	1,346,770	1,319,529	1,579,232	1,741,800	1,915,927
Other Expenditure	167,226	203,129	172,915	157,424	233,516	264,999	220,318	239,086	259,091
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**1,883,053**	**2,750,384**	**2,905,370**	**3,149,355**	**3,127,135**	**3,130,384**	**3,572,394**	**3,905,087**	**4,260,384**

The total repairs and maintenance (R&M) allocation for 2015/16 is R3 572 million, which represents a growth of 13.4% from 2014/15. A significant increase is notable on employee-related costs, resulting from the full cost absorption method applied to calculate labour unit price as well as increases in activity prices based on total cost of employment (TCOE) for direct labour workers, which is influenced by the projected salary increases. This trend continues over the MTREF and increases to R4 260 million in 2017/18. The 2015/16 R&M provision represents more than 11% of total operating expenditure.

1.3.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The City provides free basic services (electricity, refuse removal, water, sanitation and rates) to residential properties via two procedures, i.e. the municipal value of the property or on application by those with limited income whose property values exceed the set valuation levels.

The valuation method is utilized to prevent the creation of a bloated and costly administration to deal with the expected 250 000 to 280 000 applications if all had to apply on a periodic basis. Via the billing system criteria the City provides assistance to those residents assumed to be in need, although some with the ability to pay would also receive that benefit. However, the costs of preventing those few unintended cases being assisted would far outweigh the benefits of not providing free services to them. A further benefit of the valuation based approach is that it provides certainty and reduces the risks of fraud. The benefits vary based on the valuation of the properties at R400 000 or below and the recipients vary between 79 000 and 257 000.

The second procedure allows any resident who is required to pay for the mentioned services and whose gross monthly household income is R3 500 or below, to register as indigent to receive the

same benefits as if their property values were below R100 000. To date 3 307 residents registered as such, showing clearly that the valuation driven measures are reaching the less fortunate residents as envisaged.

As from 2013/14 new categories of indigent support were created by granting a 75% rebate on rates to all residents where the gross monthly household income is between R3 501 and R4 000. To date 22 households have registered. Households with gross monthly income between R4 001 and R4 500 receive a 50% rebate on rates and 10 applications have been approved. Applications from households with gross monthly incomes between R4 501 and R5 000 receive a 25% rebate on their rates accounts and to date 10 have been approved.

Senior citizens and disabled persons' rates rebate is granted to qualifying applicants where the gross monthly household income is below R12 000. For such income up to R3 500 the rates rebate is 100%, reducing gradually to 10% for income between R11 001 and R12 000.

Lifeline tariff customers consuming less than 250kWh per month will receive a free basic supply of 60kWh per month, while those consuming between 250kWh and 450kWh per month receiving a free basic supply of 25kWh per month. In total there are approximately 420 000 residents receiving this benefit in the City and Eskom area of supply.

The assistance to the households mentioned above are regulated by Council's budget related policies, which are reviewed annually based on the modelled impact of the tariffs and policies on all residential properties. All free basic services are provided for in the City's balanced operating budget.

The costs for the indigent support on charges for refuse removal, the R85.72 for water and sanitation and the 60kWh of free electricity are partially financed by National Government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act. However, the City allocates R81 million from Rates income to balance this expenditure, whilst the costs of the free 6 kilolitres of water (plus concomitant sanitation) and the R200 000 valuation rebate on Rates for those residents within the valuation brackets deemed to be indigent, are paid for by those remaining residents.

1.4 Capital Expenditure

Table 19 2015/16 MTREF capital budget per vote

Vote Description	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2015/16	%	Budget Year +1 2016/17	%	Budget Year +2 2017/18	%
Vote 1 - City Health	20,802	0.3%	15,673	0.3%	13,466	0.2%	29,466	0.5%
Vote 2 - City Manager	14,638	0.2%	14,954	0.2%	954	0.0%	934	0.0%
Vote 3 - Community Services	237,145	3.9%	160,331	2.7%	135,009	2.4%	118,064	2.2%
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	3,774	0.1%	4,134	0.1%	36,600	0.7%	36,600	0.7%
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	392,444	6.4%	420,880	7.0%	315,721	5.7%	296,970	5.5%
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	57,859	0.9%	80,064	1.3%	146,224	2.7%	135,006	2.5%
Vote 7 - Finance	92,458	1.5%	141,379	2.3%	11,241	0.2%	8,681	0.2%
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	1,071,685	17.5%	420,835	7.0%	267,132	4.8%	212,421	3.9%
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	82,247	1.3%	105,163	1.7%	57,127	1.0%	52,127	1.0%
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	24,258	0.4%	11,971	0.2%	10,860	0.2%	10,860	0.2%
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	38,681	0.6%	41,098	0.7%	33,750	0.6%	33,750	0.6%
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	1,754,130	28.6%	1,399,805	23.2%	1,465,204	26.6%	1,436,035	26.7%
Vote 14 - Utility Services	2,338,098	38.2%	3,227,699	53.4%	3,020,274	54.8%	3,009,155	55.9%
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**6,128,220**	**100%**	**6,043,985**	**100%**	**5,513,563**	**100%**	**5,380,070**	**100%**

The capital budget decreased from R6 128 million in 2014/15 (April 2015 adjustments budget) to R6 044 million in 2015/16. This is an overall decrease of 1.4% when measured against the latest 2014/15 budgetary provision.

The above table clearly indicates that expenditure emphasis is still on those votes responsible for infrastructure development e.g. Utility Services and Transport for Cape Town. This allocation in 2015/16 represents just over R4 628 million or 76.6% of the total budgetary allocation for the year. Utility Services receives the largest allocation (R3 228 million) in 2015/16, which represents 53.4% of the budget. Utility Services includes the services responsible for the provision of electricity, solid waste management, water and sanitation. The second highest allocation is made to Transport for Cape Town (R1 400 million or 23.2%) followed by Corporate Services (R421 million), Human Settlements (R421 million) and Community Services (R160 million).

In the outer years the majority of the allocations are also made to infrastructure development;
R4 485 million (81.4%) in 2016/17 and R4 445 million (82.6%) in 2017/18.

National Treasury, in its MFMA circulars, has indicated that a minimum of 40% of the capital budget should be for renewal as opposed to new infrastructure. In the City's proposed capital budget the renewal of existing assets equates to R2 760 million or 45.7% of the total 2015/16 capital budget, while new assets represents R3 284 million or 54.3%. It is important to note that asset renewal represents the upgrading or replacement of existing City owned assets, while new assets will result in an increase in the asset base of this City. Additional details regarding asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 30 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management on page 45. A detailed breakdown of the capital budget with regards to new asset construction and capital asset renewal is providing on MBRR Tables A9, SA34a and SA34b (refer pages 170 and 171). A detailed breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium term is available on page 174.

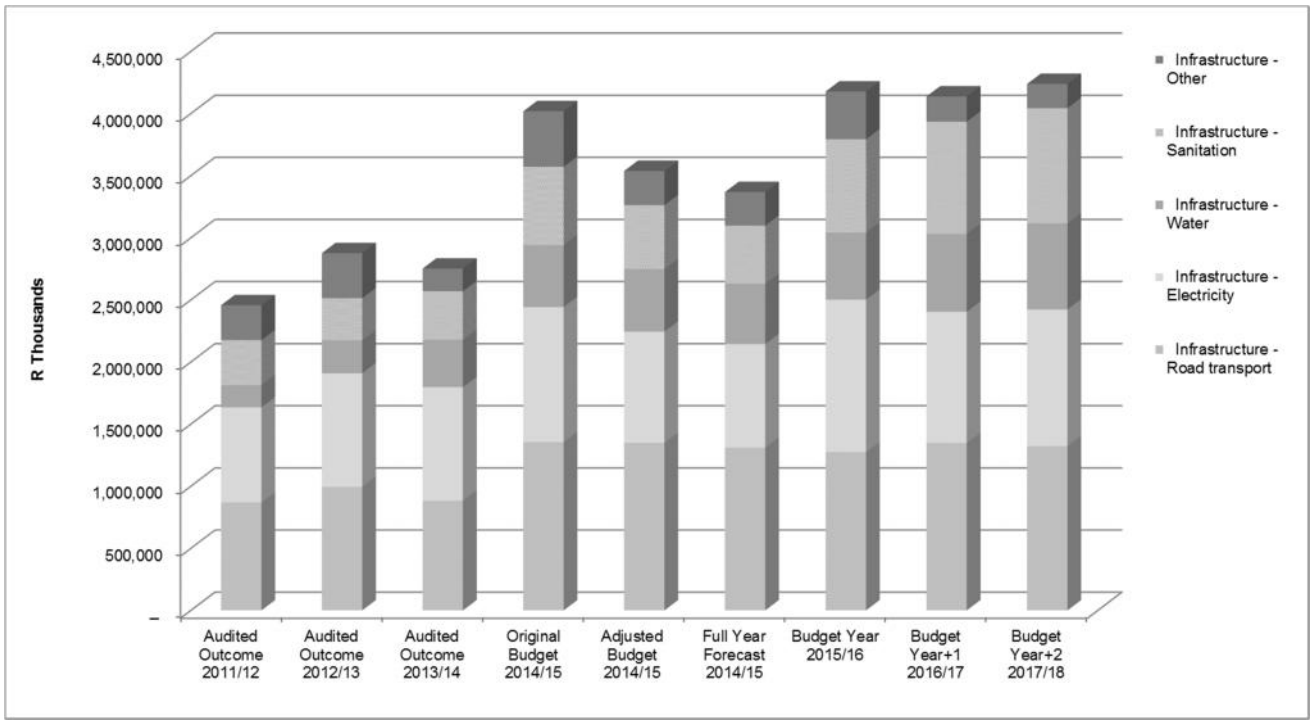
Major projects/programmes to be implemented over the medium term are:

- Zakhele Clinic - Replacement → R5 million
- Masincedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB → R3 million
- New Fisantekraal Clinic → R8 million
- New Pelican Park Clinic → R6 million
- Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB → R3 million
- Delft Cemetery Development → R9 million
- Upgrade Atlantis Smart Park → R10 million
- Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene → R10 million
- Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade → R7 million
- Vaalfontein Cemetery Development → R7 million
- Welmoed Cemetery Development → R11.5 million
- Du Noon Library Construction → R13 million
- Library Upgrades and Extensions → R9.5 million
- Atlantis Synthetic Soccer Pitch → R7 million
- Mamre Synthetic Pitch → R7 million
- Ocean View Synthetic Pitch → R7 million
- Recreation Hubs Equipment → R9 million
- Roof Enclosure of Ruyterwacht Pool → R5 million
- Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch → R6 million
- Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade → R21 million
- ERP Business Systems → R36 million
- Witsands Reserve Development → R10 million
- Development Applications Management System Enhancements → R10 million
- Local Area Priority Initiatives [LAPIs] → R21 million
- Quality Public Spaces - Citywide → R17 million
- Strand Pavilion Precinct Upgrade → R12 million
- Land acquisition for municipal purposes → R53 million
- E - Procurement system → R15 million
- Fisantekraal Garden Cities Housing Project → R77 million
- Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3) → R48 million
- Macassar BNG Housing Project → R57 million
- Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project → R46 million
- Wallacedene Housing Project → R42 million
- Langa Hostels CRU Project → R82 million
- Major Upgrading - Rental Units → R28 million
- Masiphumelel/Ocean View/Kommetjie → R12 million
- Replacement of Fire Vehicles → R13 million
- Somerset West Fire Station → R11 million
- Construction of Law Enforcement Volunteer Base → R7 million
- Law Enforcement and Security Services - Vehicles → R9 million
- Hardened Emergency Response → R6 million
- Traffic Services - Vehicles → R17 million
- Construction of ECD Centres - Delft → R14 million
- Construction of ECD Centres - Nantes → R9 million
- Construction of ECD Centres - Heideveld → R5 million
- Film & Events Permitting System → R8 million
- Multi-Media Upgrade → R10 million
- Upgrade of Athlone Stadium → R10.5 million
- Upgrade of Good Hope Centre → R13 million
- Upgrading of City Hall → R27 million
- Bellville: Public Transport Hub → R42 million
- Construct Roads: Bottelary/R300 → R60.5 million
- Dualling: Broadway Blvd - Beach Rd → R31 million
- Du Noon Taxi Terminus → R22 million

- Gugulethu Concrete Roads → R64 million
- Inner City: Public Transport Hub → R135 million
- Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu → R37 million
- Makhaza Bus Terminal → R22 million
- Mitchell's Plain Station Transport Interchange → R29 million
- Nolungile (Site C) Public Transport Interchange → R30 million
- Nyanga Main Taxi Rank → R29 million
- Retreat Public Transport Interchange → R47.5 million
- Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade → R165 million
- Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade → R21 million
- Wynberg: Public Transport Hub → R41.5 million
- Main Roads: Northern Corridor → R32.5 million
- Traffic Calming City Wide → R25 million
- Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade → R69 million
- New Switching Station Atlantis Industrial → R98 million
- Observatory Main Substation Upgrade → R69 million
- Optic Fibre Installations → R32 million
- Prepayment Meter Replacement → R66 million
- Steenbras Power Station Rehabilitation/Upgrade → R97.5 million
- Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement → R75 million
- Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade → R50 million
- Development of the Regional Landfill Site → R151 million
- New Drop-off facilities → R22 million
- New Landfill Site Infrastructure → R110 million
- New Transfer Station Infrastructure → R36 million
- Upgrading Solid Waste Management facilities → R53 million
- Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension → R60.5 million
- Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works → R95 million
- Borchards Quarry WWTW → R184.5 million
- Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme → R211 million
- Development of Additional Bulk Water Infrastructure → R78 million
- Informal Settlements Sanitation Installation → R53 million
- Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements → R90 million
- New Contermanskloof Reservoir → R89.5 million
- New Head Office for Water & Sanitation → R212 million
- New Spes Bona Reservoir → R49 million
- New Steenbras Reservoir → R69 million
- Northern Regional Sludge Facility → R185 million
- Philippi Collector Sewer → R67 million
- Potsdam WWTW - Extension → R96 million
- Pressure Management → R60 million
- Refurbishment of Cape Flats WWTW → R58.5 million
- Rehabilitation of Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift → R70 million
- Replacement & Upgrade of Sewerage Pump Stations → R58 million
- Scottsdene WWTW → R33.5 million
- TMS Aquifer Deep Borehole → R30 million
- Upgrade Bellville WWTW → R20 million
- Water Meters New Connections → R68 million
- Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khayelitsha → R51 million

The graph below provides an indication on how the capital budget will be spent on infrastructure related projects over the medium-term.

Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme



1.4.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

Table SA35, on page 173, represents the future operational costs resulting from the capital investment program. The table shows that the costs estimated over the MTREF are expected to grow from R3 460 million in 2015/16 to R4 051 million in 2017/18. No additional budgetary provision was made for these costs as it is expected to be absorbed through efficiency gains and the prioritisation of existing operational resources.

1.5 Annual Budget Tables

The ten primary budget tables, as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), are presented on page 30 to page 47. These tables reflect the City's 2015/16 budget and MTREF to be approved and adopted by Council. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes.

Table 20 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates	4,622,441	5,076,445	5,546,774	5,942,513	5,964,279	5,964,279	6,600,943	7,093,977	7,626,736
Service charges	11,986,765	13,099,805	13,903,679	15,262,264	15,184,641	15,184,641	17,002,759	18,926,732	21,079,474
Investment revenue	331,749	363,937	461,053	275,762	275,762	275,762	271,687	286,630	302,108
Transfers recognised - operational	1,639,075	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,498,169	3,518,129	3,518,129	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other own revenue	2,924,654	3,386,210	3,751,219	3,392,277	4,125,803	4,125,803	4,269,728	4,454,380	4,675,142
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21,504,683	23,912,206	26,061,758	28,370,984	29,068,614	29,068,614	31,724,869	34,420,340	37,656,107
Employee costs	6,916,012	7,446,199	8,640,854	8,940,483	8,806,893	8,804,911	9,847,508	10,715,810	11,610,644
Remuneration of councillors	97,772	111,673	119,709	133,619	133,619	133,619	139,311	148,366	157,862
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,399,490	1,627,385	1,784,970	2,154,335	2,014,841	2,014,841	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Finance charges	681,533	728,669	807,283	919,232	912,241	912,241	971,133	1,090,167	1,222,662
Materials and bulk purchases	5,978,665	6,675,379	6,890,385	7,437,129	7,439,497	7,438,082	8,326,560	9,441,512	10,704,149
Transfers and grants	103,492	103,144	115,021	125,354	139,809	140,900	120,402	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	6,002,548	7,227,278	8,173,227	8,945,218	9,883,716	9,886,021	10,650,292	11,082,914	11,846,242
Total Expenditure	21,179,513	23,919,727	26,531,448	28,655,369	29,330,615	29,330,615	32,145,033	34,824,182	38,049,163
Surplus/(Deficit)	325,171	(7,521)	(469,690)	(284,384)	(262,001)	(262,001)	(420,164)	(403,842)	(393,056)
Transfers recognised - capital	2,061,755	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,817,627	3,128,658	3,128,658	2,223,813	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	120,358	36,603	76,408	65,226	52,010	52,010	53,761	99,000	103,100
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,507,284	3,443,726	1,659,476	2,598,469	2,918,667	2,918,667	1,857,410	2,088,995	2,191,433
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,507,284	3,443,726	1,659,476	2,598,469	2,918,667	2,918,667	1,857,410	2,088,995	2,191,433
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	4,233,245	5,868,810	4,502,293	6,211,315	6,128,220	5,910,881	6,043,985	5,513,563	5,380,070
Transfers recognised - capital	2,061,778	3,414,645	2,053,319	2,809,834	3,129,946	3,024,246	2,223,813	2,393,837	2,481,389
Public contributions & donations	44,208	35,076	44,022	73,019	50,723	50,223	53,761	99,000	103,100
Borrowing	1,374,791	1,753,425	1,856,889	2,350,301	2,277,157	2,211,217	2,579,264	2,327,888	2,291,866
Internally generated funds	752,469	665,664	548,063	978,161	670,395	625,195	1,187,146	692,837	503,715
Total sources of capital funds	4,233,245	5,868,810	4,502,293	6,211,315	6,128,220	5,910,881	6,043,985	5,513,563	5,380,070
Financial position									
Total current assets	10,735,982	12,900,815	9,904,351	10,530,544	10,897,328	10,897,328	9,363,636	9,185,509	10,599,111
Total non current assets	24,772,540	29,033,825	34,817,678	37,639,154	37,230,935	37,230,935	42,860,207	45,707,427	49,033,913
Total current liabilites	7,242,430	7,988,695	8,155,256	7,321,815	7,179,862	7,179,862	8,940,501	8,513,927	9,204,814
Total non current liabilites	9,252,622	11,488,749	12,450,101	13,001,051	13,881,057	13,881,057	14,391,843	15,398,515	17,256,282
Community wealth/Equity	19,013,470	22,457,196	24,116,672	27,846,832	27,067,344	27,067,344	28,891,499	30,980,494	33,171,927
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	5,241,829	5,506,919	4,515,574	5,618,991	5,297,911	5,297,911	4,325,047	4,447,617	5,234,956
Net cash from (used) investing	(4,173,468)	(5,820,775)	(6,122,250)	(6,478,138)	(7,101,516)	(7,101,516)	(6,046,623)	(5,315,425)	(5,731,321)
Net cash from (used) financing	(156,536)	2,252,382	(283,067)	1,224,051	1,224,443	1,224,443	1,671,793	470,247	1,323,356
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	6,161,206	8,099,732	2,266,559	6,968,574	5,663,526	5,663,526	2,215,627	1,818,067	2,645,058
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	6,361,479	8,334,415	8,133,506	7,045,003	7,489,901	7,489,901	7,629,375	6,962,417	8,624,683
Application of cash and investments	2,108,447	3,816,303	5,363,453	4,382,122	5,463,759	5,463,759	5,781,429	5,061,329	6,001,563
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	4,253,032	4,518,112	2,770,053	2,662,881	2,026,142	2,026,142	1,847,946	1,901,088	2,623,120
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	24,522,952	28,758,735	31,468,325	35,865,333	35,272,206	35,272,206	38,924,165	41,934,174	44,661,413
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,399,490	1,627,385	1,784,970	2,154,335	2,014,841	2,014,841	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Renewal of Existing Assets	2,196,471	2,045,212	1,999,216	2,719,100	2,605,068	2,501,542	2,759,898	2,416,242	2,431,397
Repairs and Maintenance	1,883,053	2,750,384	2,905,370	3,149,355	3,127,135	3,130,384	3,572,394	3,905,087	4,260,384
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1,299,409	1,452,596	1,700,693	1,839,369	1,839,369	1,839,369	1,984,824	2,166,299	2,367,184
Revenue cost of free services provided	1,932,599	2,174,654	2,391,849	2,528,743	2,528,743	2,605,173	2,789,695	3,015,701	3,278,575
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	-	12,000	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	24,000	60,800	40,600	600	377	377	-	-	-
Energy:	40,012	39,094	35,341	36,316	36,316	33,841	32,341	30,841	29,341
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 – Budget Summary

1. Table A1 represents a high-level summation of the City's budget, providing a view that includes all major components, i.e. operating, capital, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance.

2. In essence it provides a synopsis of the amounts to be approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance and the City's commitment to eliminate basic service delivery backlogs.

3. The importance of ensuring that a municipal budget is fully funded is highlighted in the financial management reforms. Section 18 of the MFMA requires that a budget only be funded by realistically anticipated revenue to be collected and cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years, not committed for other purposes.

4. **To test whether the City's budget is funded it is required therefore to collectively assess the financial performance, capital budget, financial position and cash flow budgets.**

5. **The City's key outcomes in this regard are as follows:**
   a. **The City's financial performance shows deficit positions over the 2015/16 MTREF. National Treasury Circular 42 states that a deficit on the Financial Performance does not mean that the budget is not funded as long as it is funded from uncommitted previous years' surpluses.**
   b. **The deficit on the Financial Performance is as a result of appropriations, which are included in the financial position and not in the financial performance budget. The appropriations include the depreciation reserves (for capital grants), Housing Development Fund, Insurance Fund and contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR).**
   c. **The cash flow budget outcome shows that this deficit is funded from uncommitted, previous years' surpluses. It is consequently viewed as a sustainable position.**
   d. **The capital budget is funded from the following sources:**
      i. **Transfers recognised - capital and public contributions & donations which are shown on the financial performance budget;**
      ii. **Borrowing, which is shown in the cash flow budget as part of the net cash from financing activities; and**
      iii. **Internally generated funds are financed from previous years' accumulated surpluses, previous years' contributions to CRR and bulk infrastructure levies already collected. The affordability and sustainability of these funds are confirmed by the positive cash flow outcome over the 2015/16 MTREF.**

6. The City's cash backing/surplus reconciliation over the 2015/16 MTREF shows a positive outcome, which is an indication that the City will be able to afford its commitments over the next three years.

7. The City's persistent strive to eradicate infrastructure backlogs is evident in the annual increase of investment in the Cost of Free Basic Services and the Revenue Cost of Free Basic Services provided. Backlogs still exist for Electricity Services but are expected to reduce.

Table 21 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	**8,271,309**	**9,223,776**	**9,725,371**	**10,461,359**	**10,476,969**	**10,476,969**	**11,478,330**	**12,346,354**	**13,256,077**
Executive and council	205,189	215,293	222,571	272,595	294,393	294,393	294,405	314,639	336,438
Budget and treasury office	7,754,281	8,818,341	9,325,485	9,890,543	9,896,230	9,896,230	10,918,369	11,742,899	12,608,577
Corporate services	311,838	190,141	177,315	298,221	286,346	286,346	265,556	288,816	311,062
Community and public safety	**1,416,255**	**1,617,631**	**2,371,841**	**2,845,189**	**3,474,835**	**3,474,835**	**3,102,900**	**2,918,318**	**3,014,722**
Community and social services	74,743	77,079	83,749	136,417	115,949	115,949	101,689	89,024	80,980
Sport and recreation	93,742	128,749	139,688	119,466	111,341	111,341	111,802	110,698	107,302
Public safety	202,422	150,485	803,168	231,113	997,603	997,603	1,071,703	1,086,762	1,147,168
Housing	878,583	1,081,270	1,132,956	2,102,760	1,994,838	1,994,838	1,536,028	1,365,829	1,379,194
Health	166,765	180,048	212,279	255,433	255,104	255,104	281,679	266,005	300,078
Economic and environmental services	**1,551,636**	**2,844,896**	**1,702,432**	**2,182,482**	**2,600,884**	**2,600,884**	**2,068,429**	**2,218,671**	**2,281,122**
Planning and development	187,430	238,875	244,648	314,250	255,149	255,149	295,963	375,836	380,350
Road transport	1,360,978	2,593,813	1,451,044	1,848,563	2,317,644	2,317,644	1,766,123	1,836,252	1,898,505
Environmental protection	3,228	12,207	6,740	19,669	28,091	28,091	6,343	6,583	2,267
Trading services	**12,443,025**	**13,675,770**	**14,390,251**	**15,761,551**	**15,691,336**	**15,691,336**	**17,350,212**	**19,429,759**	**21,688,595**
Electricity	8,238,997	9,141,319	9,688,895	10,374,795	10,494,997	10,494,997	11,421,475	12,843,819	14,366,314
Water	2,048,752	2,245,107	2,332,377	2,688,261	2,625,262	2,625,262	2,922,748	3,234,246	3,645,501
Waste water management	1,267,952	1,325,054	1,375,489	1,640,951	1,532,534	1,532,534	1,894,642	2,152,304	2,394,218
Waste management	887,325	964,291	993,490	1,057,543	1,038,543	1,038,543	1,111,347	1,199,390	1,282,562
Other	**4,572**	**1,381**	**1,030**	**3,258**	**5,258**	**5,258**	**2,572**	**75**	**79**
Total Revenue - Standard	**23,686,797**	**27,363,454**	**28,190,924**	**31,253,838**	**32,249,282**	**32,249,282**	**34,002,443**	**36,913,178**	**40,240,596**
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**4,303,417**	**4,734,703**	**6,101,339**	**5,450,165**	**5,537,030**	**5,536,066**	**6,107,800**	**6,406,648**	**6,909,630**
Executive and council	566,190	512,505	868,121	818,634	887,414	886,650	1,044,793	1,039,529	1,118,617
Budget and treasury office	1,711,050	2,055,237	3,362,374	2,506,777	2,508,567	2,508,577	2,783,800	2,947,788	3,198,832
Corporate services	2,026,176	2,166,961	1,870,844	2,124,754	2,141,048	2,140,838	2,279,207	2,419,331	2,592,180
Community and public safety	**3,967,161**	**4,489,463**	**5,338,007**	**6,155,784**	**6,509,785**	**6,509,595**	**7,084,791**	**7,441,372**	**7,964,743**
Community and social services	415,030	488,669	469,116	508,334	523,916	525,379	566,317	612,168	660,799
Sport and recreation	1,015,804	1,159,982	1,242,113	1,315,435	1,332,480	1,330,802	1,467,195	1,536,565	1,637,081
Public safety	1,186,905	1,341,395	1,852,966	1,587,110	2,360,649	2,360,646	2,503,345	2,656,387	2,847,213
Housing	723,479	796,924	1,034,934	1,892,239	1,439,120	1,439,120	1,616,880	1,644,629	1,752,408
Health	625,944	702,493	738,879	852,667	853,619	853,647	931,054	991,624	1,067,241
Economic and environmental services	**1,901,310**	**2,333,118**	**2,779,445**	**3,107,880**	**3,463,514**	**3,464,193**	**3,503,807**	**3,840,988**	**4,098,913**
Planning and development	501,392	577,098	620,738	720,507	711,777	711,556	756,326	933,916	991,500
Road transport	1,334,189	1,666,700	2,068,358	2,291,386	2,646,137	2,646,137	2,641,172	2,807,232	3,002,405
Environmental protection	65,729	89,320	90,348	95,987	105,600	106,500	106,309	99,840	105,007
Trading services	**10,954,925**	**12,313,101**	**12,259,142**	**13,877,328**	**13,758,745**	**13,759,219**	**15,385,492**	**17,070,152**	**19,006,835**
Electricity	6,880,375	7,659,201	7,677,729	8,621,654	8,530,043	8,530,523	9,441,323	10,628,827	11,990,437
Water	1,830,845	2,005,078	1,995,569	2,295,850	2,227,992	2,228,616	2,464,347	2,705,727	2,950,467
Waste water management	901,743	1,063,080	1,115,782	1,274,995	1,288,014	1,287,384	1,507,947	1,622,621	1,835,114
Waste management	1,341,961	1,585,743	1,470,061	1,684,829	1,712,697	1,712,697	1,971,875	2,112,978	2,230,817
Other	**52,700**	**49,342**	**53,516**	**64,212**	**61,542**	**61,542**	**63,143**	**65,023**	**69,043**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**21,179,513**	**23,919,727**	**26,531,448**	**28,655,369**	**29,330,615**	**29,330,615**	**32,145,033**	**34,824,182**	**38,049,163**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**2,507,284**	**3,443,726**	**1,659,476**	**2,598,469**	**2,918,667**	**2,918,667**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification, which divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas.

2. Major contributing items to the increased operating revenue are additional allocations on the Equitable Share, the projected organic growth and tariff increases on Property Rates Tax and Service Charges (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse).

3. A surplus of R1 857 million in 2015/16 is reflected in this table as total revenue includes Transfers Recognised - capital (Capital Grants & Donations received) while the expenditure category excludes these transfers.

4. This table highlights that the revenue for Cape Town Electricity, Water & Sanitation and Solid Waste Management, exceed their expenditure, due to the exclusion of internal cost charges/recoveries and other provisions e.g. Contribution from Electricity Services to the Rates Account.

5. Other functions within Rates show a deficit when comparing revenue and expenditure, which is financed from Rates revenue.

Table 22 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - City Health	366,750	390,874	432,226	490,743	490,414	490,414	539,593	544,567	598,108
Vote 2 - City Manager	(1,010)	400	235	45	355	355	1,348	51	54
Vote 3 - Community Services	152,749	182,524	161,377	238,500	209,670	209,670	167,052	180,779	168,389
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	1,829	3,714	2,127	4,167	9,323	9,323	4,394	4,634	4,880
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	118,741	60,045	64,914	72,689	60,347	60,347	80,174	76,915	104,667
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	97,803	137,023	125,492	195,712	141,761	141,761	148,659	220,743	212,210
Vote 7 - Finance	779,398	1,130,680	895,278	785,022	796,522	796,522	768,694	826,983	854,655
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	878,572	1,081,267	1,132,899	2,102,754	1,994,832	1,994,832	1,536,021	1,365,822	1,379,186
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	7,258,182	7,923,871	8,660,739	9,457,542	9,456,145	9,456,145	10,481,033	11,281,821	12,122,637
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	223,891	185,764	836,091	254,301	1,021,412	1,021,412	1,080,472	1,101,061	1,164,330
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	2,181	2,637	2,164	7,912	11,019	11,019	526	132	139
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	23,755	28,523	67,690	26,586	28,613	28,613	55,086	25,429	26,728
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	1,323,004	2,556,563	1,414,827	1,845,324	2,327,055	2,327,055	1,760,594	1,829,342	1,891,577
Vote 14 - Utility Services	12,460,950	13,679,568	14,394,865	15,772,541	15,701,814	15,701,814	17,378,799	19,454,899	21,713,036
Total Revenue by Vote	**23,686,797**	**27,363,454**	**28,190,924**	**31,253,838**	**32,249,282**	**32,249,282**	**34,002,443**	**36,913,178**	**40,240,596**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***									
Vote 1 - City Health	677,994	727,932	784,947	907,929	904,656	904,656	996,804	1,055,514	1,136,050
Vote 2 - City Manager	98,199	120,286	131,152	174,999	204,870	204,870	210,825	221,460	235,886
Vote 3 - Community Services	1,205,674	1,339,634	1,370,809	1,507,382	1,532,773	1,532,773	1,687,957	1,813,036	1,941,072
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	350,949	416,717	450,726	509,929	516,109	516,109	568,028	605,830	650,463
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	1,815,516	1,864,105	1,493,422	1,661,637	1,669,672	1,669,672	1,805,615	1,923,152	2,062,159
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	375,386	423,721	457,049	522,794	521,822	521,822	552,947	584,916	620,684
Vote 7 - Finance	1,465,116	1,623,529	1,847,531	2,050,943	2,057,120	2,057,120	2,213,600	2,403,056	2,630,687
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	690,301	760,882	998,067	1,850,987	1,402,441	1,402,441	1,576,986	1,602,510	1,706,916
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	499,886	744,135	1,861,654	902,820	900,620	900,620	1,033,098	1,018,571	1,072,625
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	1,237,101	1,381,203	1,901,498	1,641,626	2,433,789	2,433,789	2,606,001	2,750,702	2,951,701
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	66,432	110,735	115,219	159,068	143,060	143,060	182,305	275,984	293,788
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	397,601	470,031	573,288	536,767	547,309	547,309	569,288	573,618	609,616
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	1,268,816	1,565,311	2,198,334	2,232,622	2,624,013	2,624,013	2,718,462	2,871,816	3,071,247
Vote 14 - Utility Services	11,030,540	12,371,505	12,347,754	13,995,866	13,872,362	13,872,362	15,423,118	17,124,017	19,066,270
Total Expenditure by Vote	**21,179,513**	**23,919,727**	**26,531,448**	**28,655,369**	**29,330,615**	**29,330,615**	**32,145,033**	**34,824,182**	**38,049,163**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**2,507,284**	**3,443,726**	**1,659,476**	**2,598,469**	**2,918,667**	**2,918,667**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure and the operating surplus or deficit per municipal vote. Table 23 below is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for trading services.

Table 23 Surplus / (Deficit) calculations for the trading services

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cape Town Electricity									
Total Operating Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	8,257,070	9,145,207	9,693,842	10,385,808	10,505,497	10,505,497	11,448,928	12,867,733	14,389,429
Total Operating Expenditure	6,976,807	7,738,950	7,787,577	8,750,685	8,663,947	8,663,947	9,581,409	10,781,850	12,157,351
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,280,263**	**1,406,257**	**1,906,264**	**1,635,124**	**1,841,550**	**1,841,550**	**1,867,519**	**2,085,884**	**2,232,078**
Percentage Surplus	**16%**	**15%**	**20%**	**16%**	**18%**	**18%**	**16%**	**16%**	**16%**
Water & Sanitation									
Total Operating Revenue including capital transfers and contributions)	3,316,554	3,570,064	3,707,533	4,329,190	4,157,774	4,157,774	4,817,366	5,386,525	6,039,693
Total Operating Expenditure	2,698,172	3,033,128	3,076,733	3,540,789	3,476,047	3,476,047	3,846,975	4,204,501	4,651,441
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**618,382**	**536,936**	**630,800**	**788,401**	**681,726**	**681,726**	**970,391**	**1,182,025**	**1,388,252**
Percentage Surplus	**19%**	**15%**	**17%**	**18%**	**16%**	**16%**	**20%**	**22%**	**23%**
Solid Waste Management									
Total Operating Revenue including capital transfers and contributions)	855,055	943,914	966,711	1,057,196	1,038,196	1,038,196	1,111,169	1,199,203	1,282,364
Total Operating Expenditure	533,992	678,801	589,919	694,634	723,862	723,862	861,947	922,917	977,470
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**321,062**	**265,113**	**376,792**	**362,562**	**314,334**	**314,334**	**249,223**	**276,286**	**304,895**
Percentage Surplus	**38%**	**28%**	**39%**	**34%**	**30%**	**30%**	**22%**	**23%**	**24%**

2. Electricity revenue and expenditure growth remains constant at 16% in 2015/16 to 2017/18. This is influenced by Eskom bulk purchases as well as the impact of the City's tariff setting policy.

3. The surplus on the Water Account fluctuates over the 3 years between 20% and 23%.

4. The surplus within Solid Waste Management fluctuates over the 3 years between 22% and 24%.

5. The surplus reflected in the various trading services (Cape Town Electricity, Water & Sanitation and Solid Waste Management) is mainly based on primary revenue and expenditure elements. This does not include the internal cost charges/recoveries and the contribution to Rates (the Rates Account receive a contribution from electricity service reducing the surplus shown above). These "secondary elements" are however included in the tariff calculations for the various trading services. Taking the secondary budget into account none of the Trading Services' have deficit/surplus position.

Table 24 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	4,622,441	5,076,445	5,546,774	5,942,513	5,964,279	5,964,279	6,600,943	7,093,977	7,626,736
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,061,684	8,852,928	9,323,160	10,072,265	10,071,811	10,071,811	11,127,619	12,472,296	13,968,971
Service charges - water revenue	1,817,183	2,053,577	2,185,812	2,540,080	2,464,487	2,464,487	2,745,181	3,044,560	3,376,714
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,002,897	1,091,897	1,188,106	1,338,202	1,316,720	1,316,720	1,470,947	1,632,751	1,812,354
Service charges - refuse revenue	813,287	869,210	920,173	989,912	970,912	970,912	1,097,246	1,184,461	1,266,767
Service charges - other	291,714	232,192	286,429	321,805	360,711	360,711	561,765	592,664	654,668
Rental of facilites and equipment	289,736	306,605	317,890	358,711	358,438	358,438	345,646	365,183	382,216
Interest earned - external investments	331,749	363,937	461,053	275,762	275,762	275,762	271,687	286,630	302,108
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	318,083	268,249	192,312	208,262	197,086	197,086	233,996	248,181	264,275
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	144,394	100,524	729,139	175,648	916,393	916,393	977,210	1,022,151	1,087,348
Licences and permits	41,471	41,843	44,386	40,388	40,988	40,988	43,028	45,395	47,846
Agency services	123,651	132,469	150,256	150,439	153,993	153,993	153,993	162,463	171,236
Transfers recognised - operational	1,639,075	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,498,169	3,518,129	3,518,129	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other revenue	1,963,175	2,449,771	2,252,330	2,338,330	2,338,406	2,338,406	2,441,185	2,515,342	2,637,860
Gains on disposal of PPE	44,144	86,747	64,906	120,500	120,500	120,500	74,669	95,666	84,361
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**21,504,683**	**23,912,206**	**26,061,758**	**28,370,984**	**29,068,614**	**29,068,614**	**31,724,869**	**34,420,340**	**37,656,107**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	6,916,012	7,446,199	8,640,854	8,940,483	8,806,893	8,804,911	9,847,508	10,715,810	11,610,644
Remuneration of councillors	97,772	111,673	119,709	133,619	133,619	133,619	139,311	148,366	157,862
Debt impairment	818,450	926,812	1,295,526	950,533	1,691,334	1,691,334	1,806,613	1,943,609	2,077,690
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,399,490	1,627,385	1,784,970	2,154,335	2,014,841	2,014,841	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Finance charges	681,533	728,669	807,283	919,232	912,241	912,241	971,133	1,090,167	1,222,662
Bulk purchases	5,705,263	6,391,186	6,591,232	7,050,011	7,086,261	7,086,261	7,967,555	9,051,585	10,285,261
Other materials	273,402	284,193	299,153	387,117	353,235	351,821	359,005	389,927	418,889
Contracted services	2,193,662	2,825,946	3,312,529	4,205,198	4,025,535	3,996,738	4,866,199	4,984,111	5,321,657
Transfers and grants	103,492	103,144	115,021	125,354	139,809	140,900	120,402	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	2,988,712	3,473,078	3,563,228	3,789,486	4,166,847	4,197,949	3,977,481	4,155,193	4,446,895
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,724	1,443	1,944	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**21,179,513**	**23,919,727**	**26,531,448**	**28,655,369**	**29,330,615**	**29,330,615**	**32,145,033**	**34,824,182**	**38,049,163**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**325,171**	**(7,521)**	**(469,690)**	**(284,384)**	**(262,001)**	**(262,001)**	**(420,164)**	**(403,842)**	**(393,056)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,061,755	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,817,627	3,128,658	3,128,658	2,223,813	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions recognised - capital	44,230	34,076	43,022	65,226	52,010	52,010	53,761	99,000	103,100
Contributed assets	76,128	2,527	33,387	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**2,507,284**	**3,443,726**	**1,659,476**	**2,598,469**	**2,918,667**	**2,918,667**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**2,507,284**	**3,443,726**	**1,659,476**	**2,598,469**	**2,918,667**	**2,918,667**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**2,507,284**	**3,443,726**	**1,659,476**	**2,598,469**	**2,918,667**	**2,918,667**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**2,507,284**	**3,443,726**	**1,659,476**	**2,598,469**	**2,918,667**	**2,918,667**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**

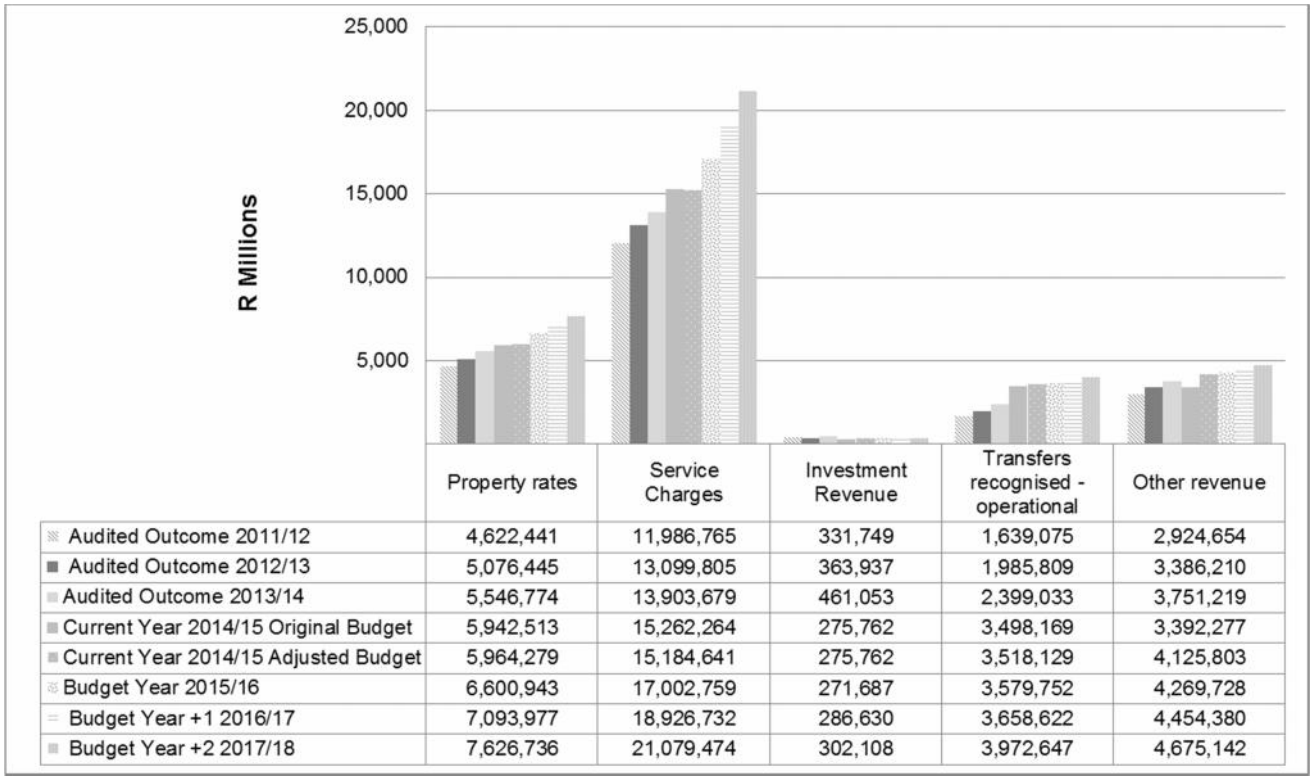
Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Table A4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type. Total revenue is R31 725 million (excluding appropriations, which are disclosed in the financial position statement) in 2015/16 and escalates to R37 656 million by 2017/18. This represents a revenue growth of 11.8%, 8.5% and 9.4% respectively over the 3 years. Major contributing items are the increased allocations from National- and Provincial Government, the projected organic growth and tariff increases on Property Rates Tax and Service Charges.

2. Revenue to be generated from Property Rates amounts to R6 601 million in 2015/16 and increases to R7 627 million by 2017/18, which represents 21% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the City.

3. Service charges relating to Electricity, Water, Sanitation, Refuse Removal and Service Charges Other constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City, totalling R17 003 million for the 2015/16 financial year and increasing to R21 079 million in 2017/18. For 2015/16, service charges are 53.6% of the total revenue base and the average year-on-year growth is approximately 11% over the medium term.

4. Transfers Recognised – operational includes increased allocation in respect of the Equitable Share (R1 497 million in 2014/15 to R1 809 million in 2015/16).



	Property rates	Service Charges	Investment Revenue	Transfers recognised - operational	Other revenue
Audited Outcome 2011/12	4,622,441	11,986,765	331,749	1,639,075	2,924,654
Audited Outcome 2012/13	5,076,445	13,099,805	363,937	1,985,809	3,386,210
Audited Outcome 2013/14	5,546,774	13,903,679	461,053	2,399,033	3,751,219
Current Year 2014/15 Original Budget	5,942,513	15,262,264	275,762	3,498,169	3,392,277
Current Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	5,964,279	15,184,641	275,762	3,518,129	4,125,803
Budget Year 2015/16	6,600,943	17,002,759	271,687	3,579,752	4,269,728
Budget Year +1 2016/17	7,093,977	18,926,732	286,630	3,658,622	4,454,380
Budget Year +2 2017/18	7,626,736	21,079,474	302,108	3,972,647	4,675,142

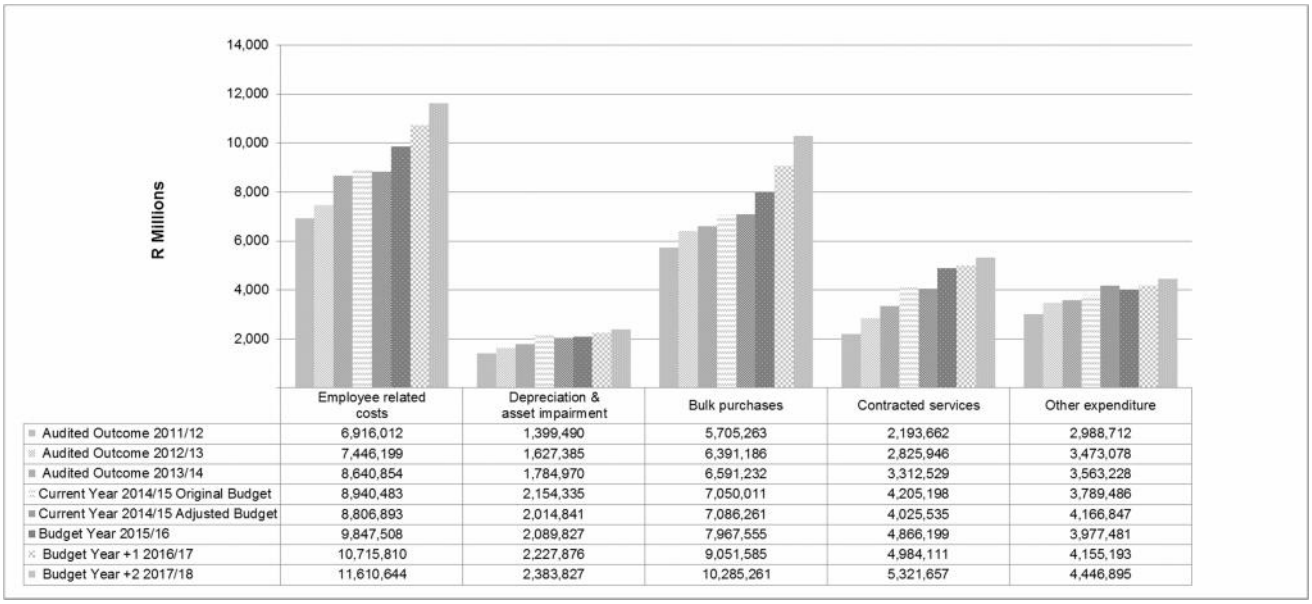
Figure 3 Revenue by source

5. Bulk purchases have increased significantly over the 2011/12 to 2017/18 period, escalating from R5 705 million in 2011/12 to R10 285 million in 2017/18. These increases can be attributed to substantial increases in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from the Department of Water Affairs.

6. Employee-related cost, one of the main cost drivers within the City's operating expenditure, increases from R6 916 million in 2011/12 to R11 610 million in 2017/18, resulting from the implementation of TASK and the impact of re-grading and advancements in line with the City's HR-related policies. The budgeted 2015/16 salary increase is based on the projected average CPI of 6.14% plus a 2% notch increment.

7. Depreciation & Asset Impairment increases from R1 399 million in 2011/12 to R2 383 million in 2017/18. This increase is mainly due to the revised calculation, which is now based on 100% spent as opposed to 95% as well as the impact of the increased capital spend over the last few years. In addition, multi-year projects, which were previously capitalised in the final year of the budget is now capitalised when the asset is commissioned.

8. Contracted Services includes budgetary provision for Repairs & Maintenance.



	Employee related costs	Depreciation & asset impairment	Bulk purchases	Contracted services	Other expenditure
Audited Outcome 2011/12	6,916,012	1,399,490	5,705,263	2,193,662	2,988,712
Audited Outcome 2012/13	7,446,199	1,627,385	6,391,186	2,825,946	3,473,078
Audited Outcome 2013/14	8,640,854	1,784,970	6,591,232	3,312,529	3,563,228
Current Year 2014/15 Original Budget	8,940,483	2,154,335	7,050,011	4,205,198	3,789,486
Current Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	8,806,893	2,014,841	7,086,261	4,025,535	4,166,847
Budget Year 2015/16	9,847,508	2,089,827	7,967,555	4,866,199	3,977,481
Budget Year +1 2016/17	10,715,810	2,227,876	9,051,585	4,984,111	4,155,193
Budget Year +2 2017/18	11,610,644	2,383,827	10,285,261	5,321,657	4,446,895

Figure 4 Expenditure by type

Table 25 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - City Health	22,801	22,778	25,185	21,966	20,802	20,780	15,673	13,466	29,466
Vote 2 - City Manager	985	1,976	13,070	6,771	14,638	14,598	14,954	954	934
Vote 3 - Community Services	162,772	178,223	161,422	203,711	237,145	236,999	160,331	135,009	118,064
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	5,460	5,118	3,775	12,376	3,774	3,772	4,134	36,600	36,600
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	204,091	232,756	286,544	359,474	392,444	387,706	420,880	315,721	296,970
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	38,254	64,114	70,776	118,119	57,859	57,832	80,064	146,224	135,006
Vote 7 - Finance	119,902	21,613	13,384	105,578	92,458	92,457	141,379	11,241	8,681
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	490,041	565,694	564,330	860,786	1,071,685	1,014,918	420,835	267,132	212,421
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	67,079	55,708	63,809	70,559	82,247	82,242	105,163	57,127	52,127
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	9,446	6,791	7,555	18,410	24,258	24,203	11,971	10,860	10,860
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	70,350	180,632	26,375	39,227	38,681	38,680	41,098	33,750	33,750
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	1,280,796	2,493,517	1,113,033	1,603,985	1,754,130	1,718,724	1,399,805	1,465,204	1,436,035
Vote 14 - Utility Services	1,761,268	2,039,890	2,153,036	2,790,354	2,338,098	2,217,971	3,227,699	3,020,274	3,009,155
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	**4,233,245**	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**6,211,315**	**6,128,220**	**5,910,881**	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**359,586**	**293,748**	**331,690**	**510,823**	**537,054**	**532,297**	**587,509**	**382,779**	**363,548**
Executive and council	40,784	30,805	19,286	34,406	32,951	32,672	21,193	51,760	51,845
Budget and treasury office	10,590	16,991	11,085	14,032	16,582	16,581	14,495	8,382	8,382
Corporate services	308,212	245,952	301,319	462,384	487,521	483,044	551,820	322,637	303,321
Community and public safety	**816,918**	**1,007,537**	**860,117**	**1,232,384**	**1,496,616**	**1,438,676**	**799,473**	**554,637**	**499,882**
Community and social services	46,952	31,670	48,114	109,187	101,350	101,291	69,196	55,831	48,842
Sport and recreation	174,371	320,937	134,842	130,805	170,897	170,810	124,613	102,428	98,372
Public safety	83,821	66,785	88,074	109,640	131,811	130,808	169,157	117,281	113,481
Housing	490,110	565,763	564,398	860,855	1,071,754	1,014,987	420,904	267,201	212,490
Health	21,665	22,382	24,690	21,896	20,802	20,780	15,603	11,896	26,696
Economic and environmental services	**1,331,495**	**2,556,854**	**1,190,510**	**1,726,276**	**1,814,931**	**1,779,415**	**1,502,183**	**1,625,712**	**1,578,525**
Planning and development	37,705	52,804	59,776	99,620	40,612	40,164	83,570	139,384	124,184
Road transport	1,285,096	2,497,813	1,116,363	1,613,361	1,763,138	1,727,729	1,408,046	1,473,845	1,444,676
Environmental protection	8,694	6,236	14,370	13,295	11,181	11,521	10,567	12,484	9,665
Trading services	**1,721,408**	**2,009,041**	**2,118,932**	**2,740,808**	**2,278,597**	**2,159,471**	**3,154,319**	**2,950,434**	**2,938,115**
Electricity	880,178	1,194,512	1,151,286	1,255,722	1,001,862	942,772	1,343,939	1,088,681	1,106,721
Water	259,335	303,326	458,746	513,312	555,304	536,830	786,494	678,562	746,909
Waste water management	351,992	303,029	372,281	555,899	492,930	451,367	726,171	888,136	887,480
Waste management	229,904	208,174	136,619	415,875	228,501	228,501	297,715	295,056	197,006
Other	**3,838**	**1,629**	**1,043**	**1,025**	**1,023**	**1,023**	**500**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**4,233,245**	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**6,211,315**	**6,128,220**	**5,910,881**	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**
Funded by:									
National Government	1,717,564	3,056,018	1,768,880	2,515,669	2,811,792	2,734,912	2,137,367	2,302,468	2,472,394
Provincial Government	335,474	354,954	283,513	292,065	315,880	287,060	86,446	91,369	8,995
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	8,740	3,673	926	2,100	2,274	2,274	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**2,061,778**	**3,414,645**	**2,053,319**	**2,809,834**	**3,129,946**	**3,024,246**	**2,223,813**	**2,393,837**	**2,481,389**
Public contributions & donations	44,208	35,076	44,022	73,019	50,723	50,223	53,761	99,000	103,100
Borrowing	1,374,791	1,753,425	1,856,889	2,350,301	2,277,157	2,211,217	2,579,264	2,327,888	2,291,866
Internally generated funds	752,469	665,664	548,063	978,161	670,395	625,195	1,187,146	692,837	503,715
Total Capital Funding	**4,233,245**	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**6,211,315**	**6,128,220**	**5,910,881**	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 reflects the City's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (directorate); capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial Departments.

2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. The City has allocated multi-year appropriations amounting to R6 044 million for 2015/16, decreasing to R5 514 million in 2016/17 and R5 380 million in 2017/18.

3. The City's capital budget is funded by allocations from National and Provincial government in the form of grants, as well as public contributions and donations, borrowings and internally generated funds. Capital transfers from National Government, the Provincial Government Western Cape and other transfers and grants amount to R2 224 million (36.8%) in 2015/16 and increases slightly to R2 394 million and R2 481 million for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. Public contributions and donations form a very small component of the overall funding of the City's capital budget, amounting to R54 million, R99 million and R103 million over the MTREF. Borrowings amounts to R2 579 million, R2 328 million and R2 292 million over the MTREF and have been provided for in terms of affordability levels as determined during the MTREF modelling. Internally generated funds amounting to R1 187 million, R693 million and R504 million have been provided for each of the respective financial years over the MTREF.

Table 26 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	133,505	187,429	207,934	–	–	–	–	–	–
Call investment deposits	6,077,714	7,973,561	4,680,531	5,362,934	5,630,269	5,630,269	3,787,475	3,278,598	4,337,147
Consumer debtors	3,979,256	4,172,233	4,309,649	4,499,300	4,506,735	4,506,735	4,740,731	4,988,912	5,253,187
Other debtors	272,741	290,496	417,304	351,500	459,034	459,034	504,938	555,432	610,975
Current portion of long-term receivables	19,758	20,546	19,650	20,495	18,543	18,543	19,470	20,443	21,466
Inventory	253,008	256,550	269,283	296,315	282,747	282,747	311,022	342,124	376,336
Total current assets	**10,735,982**	**12,900,815**	**9,904,351**	**10,530,544**	**10,897,328**	**10,897,328**	**9,363,636**	**9,185,509**	**10,599,111**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	99,328	101,665	104,312	91,753	99,096	99,096	94,142	89,435	84,963
Investments	150,260	173,425	3,245,041	1,682,069	1,859,632	1,859,632	3,841,900	3,683,819	4,287,536
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	24,522,952	28,758,735	31,468,325	35,865,333	35,272,206	35,272,206	38,924,165	41,934,174	44,661,414
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	**24,772,540**	**29,033,825**	**34,817,678**	**37,639,154**	**37,230,935**	**37,230,935**	**42,860,207**	**45,707,427**	**49,033,913**
TOTAL ASSETS	**35,508,522**	**41,934,640**	**44,722,029**	**48,169,698**	**48,128,263**	**48,128,263**	**52,223,842**	**54,892,936**	**59,633,024**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	294,186	418,166	368,325	378,885	378,885	378,885	498,690	367,798	313,820
Consumer deposits	274,944	308,217	370,217	372,943	407,239	407,239	447,963	492,759	542,035
Trade and other payables	5,647,523	5,445,077	6,338,164	5,125,323	5,239,689	5,239,689	7,018,803	6,580,821	7,169,155
Provisions	1,025,777	1,817,235	1,078,550	1,444,665	1,154,048	1,154,048	975,045	1,072,549	1,179,804
Total current liabilities	**7,242,430**	**7,988,695**	**8,155,256**	**7,321,815**	**7,179,862**	**7,179,862**	**8,940,501**	**8,513,927**	**9,204,814**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	5,176,421	6,936,236	6,666,139	7,902,043	7,902,043	7,902,043	8,032,745	8,790,433	10,403,546
Provisions	4,076,201	4,552,513	5,783,962	5,099,008	5,979,014	5,979,014	6,359,098	6,608,082	6,852,736
Total non current liabilities	**9,252,622**	**11,488,749**	**12,450,101**	**13,001,051**	**13,881,057**	**13,881,057**	**14,391,843**	**15,398,515**	**17,256,282**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**16,495,052**	**19,477,444**	**20,605,357**	**20,322,866**	**21,060,919**	**21,060,919**	**23,332,343**	**23,912,442**	**26,461,096**
NET ASSETS	**19,013,470**	**22,457,196**	**24,116,672**	**27,846,832**	**27,067,344**	**27,067,344**	**28,891,499**	**30,980,494**	**33,171,927**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	16,721,752	20,159,376	21,896,756	25,806,310	24,732,002	24,732,002	27,044,035	29,176,511	31,138,284
Reserves	2,291,718	2,297,820	2,219,916	2,040,522	2,335,342	2,335,342	1,847,464	1,803,983	2,033,643
Minorites' interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**19,013,470**	**22,457,196**	**24,116,672**	**27,846,832**	**27,067,344**	**27,067,344**	**28,891,499**	**30,980,494**	**33,171,927**

*Restated 2011/12 figures.

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. The budgeted Statement of Financial Position of the City has been prepared on a basis consistent with GRAP 1 and international accounting standards and as such makes it comparable with the present Statement of Financial Position and those of previous years. This will enable all stakeholders to interpret the impact of the budget as such on the Statement of Financial Position.

2. The assets are in the order of relative liquidity and liabilities according to their priority of being met with cash and an extensive table of notes (MBRR Table SA3 on page 185) are provided with details of the major components of items, such as:
   - Call Investment Deposits
   - Consumer Debtors
   - Property, Plant and Equipment
   - Trade and Other Payables
   - Non-Current Provisions
   - Changes in Net Assets
   - Reserves

3. Movements on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance will impact on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position. Assumptions made on the collection rate for instance, will affect the budgeted cash position of the City and the budgeted impairment of debtors. As such the assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, the determination of financial indicators, the assessment of funding compliance and the general viability of the municipality.

Table 27 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	18,601,603	18,963,843	5,496,774	5,829,406	5,774,172	5,774,172	6,494,836	6,974,413	7,499,183
Service charges	–	–	13,318,656	14,691,943	14,113,274	14,113,274	15,773,011	17,602,542	19,671,102
Other revenue	–	–	3,257,633	2,785,585	2,883,489	2,883,489	3,107,198	3,207,815	3,362,815
Government - operating	1,626,991	1,979,795	2,389,432	3,498,169	3,518,129	3,518,129	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Government - capital	2,130,844	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,882,853	3,179,418	3,179,418	2,277,574	2,492,837	2,584,489
Interest	563,873	592,319	729,374	275,762	924,430	924,430	442,109	248,720	785,653
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(17,019,721)	(18,797,472)	(21,822,483)	(23,514,982)	(24,265,256)	(24,265,256)	(26,462,052)	(28,711,281)	(31,474,508)
Finance charges	(661,761)	(646,211)	(791,549)	(829,746)	(829,746)	(829,746)	(887,380)	(1,026,051)	(1,166,427)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	(115,021)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**5,241,829**	**5,506,919**	**4,515,574**	**5,618,991**	**5,297,911**	**5,297,911**	**4,325,047**	**4,447,617**	**5,234,956**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	45,983	93,472	71,458	40,167	120,500	120,500	74,669	95,666	84,361
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	15,633	(3,125)	(1,751)	(4,829)	(110,970)	(110,970)	4,955	4,707	4,472
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1,922)	(42,313)	(1,689,664)	(379,999)	(1,029,558)	(1,029,558)	(170,422)	37,909	(483,545)
Payments									
Capital assets	(4,233,162)	(5,868,809)	(4,502,293)	(6,133,477)	(6,081,488)	(6,081,488)	(5,955,826)	(5,453,707)	(5,336,609)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(4,173,468)**	**(5,820,775)**	**(6,122,250)**	**(6,478,138)**	**(7,101,516)**	**(7,101,516)**	**(6,046,623)**	**(5,315,425)**	**(5,731,321)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	2,384,420	–	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,800,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	41,818	33,273	62,000	33,904	34,296	34,296	40,724	44,796	49,276
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(198,354)	(165,311)	(345,067)	(309,853)	(309,853)	(309,853)	(368,931)	(574,549)	(525,919)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(156,536)**	**2,252,382**	**(283,067)**	**1,224,051**	**1,224,443**	**1,224,443**	**1,671,793**	**470,247**	**1,323,356**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**911,825**	**1,938,526**	**(1,889,743)**	**364,904**	**(579,161)**	**(579,161)**	**(49,783)**	**(397,560)**	**826,991**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**5,249,381**	**6,161,206**	**4,156,302**	**6,603,670**	**6,242,687**	**6,242,687**	**2,265,410**	**2,215,627**	**1,818,067**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**6,161,206**	**8,099,732**	**2,266,559**	**6,968,574**	**5,663,526**	**5,663,526**	**2,215,627**	**1,818,067**	**2,645,058**

Explanatory notes to Table A7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The table shows the cash and cash equivalents of the City during the 2015/16 MTREF.

2. For the 2015/16 MTREF the budget has been prepared to ensure adequate levels of working capital representing cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term, with cash levels anticipated to exceed R2 216 million by 2015/16 and increasing to R2 645 million by 2017/18.

3. Interest earned on outstanding debtors relates to arrear debtors accounts and was considered prudent to be excluded from the interest income line item for cash-flow purposes as a result of the uncertainty of its collectability.

4. The balance of cash and cash equivalents has been restated as disclosed in the financial statements. The movement in the balance from 2014/15 to 2015/16 is as a result of targeting the cash and cash equivalents line item only.

Table 28 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6,161,206	8,099,732	2,266,559	6,968,574	5,663,526	5,663,526	2,215,627	1,818,067	2,645,058
Other current investments > 90 days	50,013	61,258	2,621,906	(1,605,640)	(33,257)	(33,257)	1,571,848	1,460,531	1,692,089
Non current assets - Investments	150,260	173,425	3,245,041	1,682,069	1,859,632	1,859,632	3,841,900	3,683,819	4,287,536
Cash and investments available:	**6,361,479**	**8,334,415**	**8,133,506**	**7,045,003**	**7,489,901**	**7,489,901**	**7,629,375**	**6,962,417**	**8,624,683**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	1,665,752	858,556	1,495,768	996,885	1,545,452	1,545,452	1,640,961	1,763,203	1,672,545
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	(70,930)	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(229,028)	486,502	154,225	(658,195)	–	–	412,329	(430,822)	(59,319)
Other provisions	–	–	–	444,665	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	150,260	173,425	3,245,041	1,682,069	1,859,632	1,859,632	2,045,502	2,014,640	2,353,720
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	521,463	2,297,820	468,419	1,987,628	2,058,675	2,058,675	1,682,637	1,714,307	2,034,617
Total Application of cash and investments:	**2,108,447**	**3,816,303**	**5,363,453**	**4,382,122**	**5,463,759**	**5,463,759**	**5,781,429**	**5,061,329**	**6,001,563**
Surplus(shortfall)	**4,253,032**	**4,518,112**	**2,770,053**	**2,662,881**	**2,026,142**	**2,026,142**	**1,847,946**	**1,901,088**	**2,623,120**

*Restated 2011/12 figures.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 – Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

4. From the table it can be seen that the City remained in a surplus net cash flow position for the period 2015/16 to 2017/18.

5. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2015/16 MTREF is fully funded.

6. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded/aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

7. Table A8 reflects an inclining/positive term trend; i.e. moving progressively from a surplus of R1 848 million in 2015/16 to a surplus of R2 623 million by 2017/18.

Table 29 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

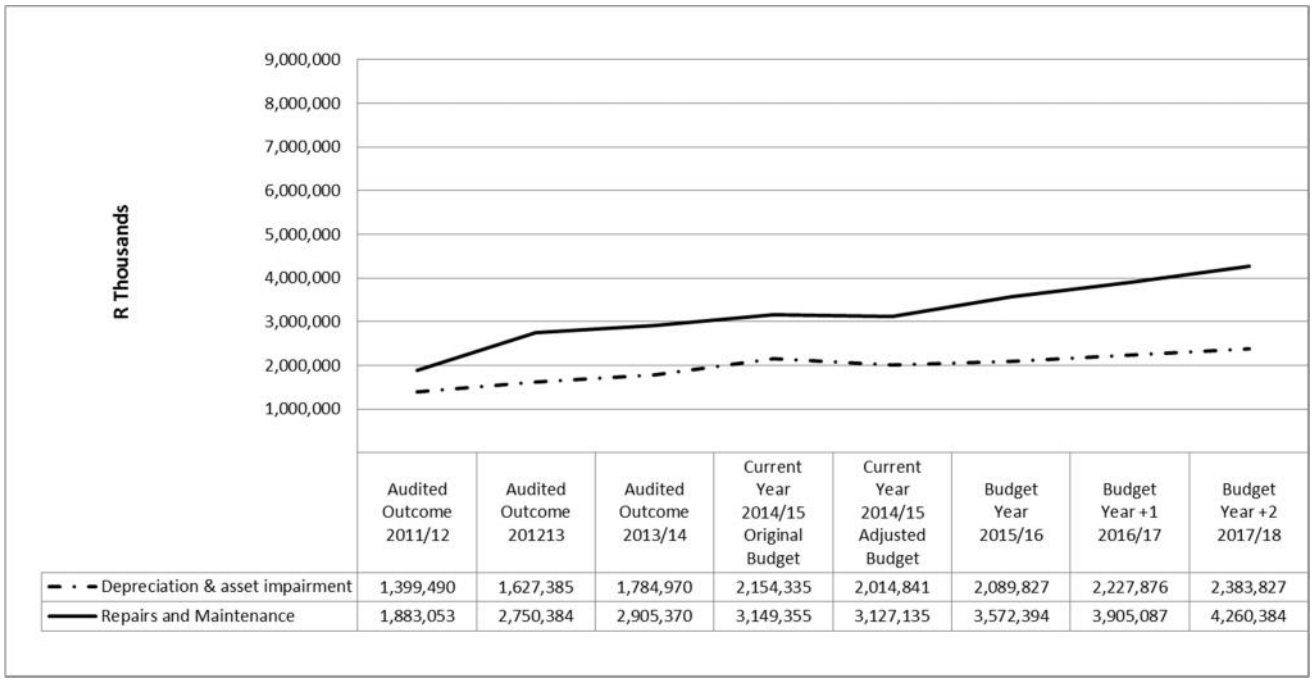
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	**2,036,774**	**3,823,598**	**2,503,077**	**3,492,215**	**3,523,152**	**3,409,339**	**3,284,087**	**3,097,321**	**2,948,673**
Infrastructure - Road transport	650,661	700,386	666,729	1,002,469	926,409	913,809	835,679	961,633	1,009,774
Infrastructure - Electricity	341,321	478,236	607,595	609,204	546,603	496,896	657,276	571,918	564,550
Infrastructure - Water	79,633	142,846	156,526	244,904	184,850	174,363	277,745	316,649	320,689
Infrastructure - Sanitation	47,159	88,619	162,452	278,173	161,645	133,227	241,784	280,905	304,049
Infrastructure - Other	173,158	259,214	63,269	229,465	171,706	166,641	190,924	134,549	88,750
Infrastructure	*1,291,933*	*1,669,301*	*1,656,571*	*2,364,215*	*1,991,214*	*1,884,936*	*2,203,408*	*2,265,653*	*2,287,813*
Community	106,850	249,486	61,334	124,220	99,028	95,922	83,812	103,477	79,804
Heritage assets	10,842	1,218	204	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	627,149	1,903,592	784,967	1,003,781	1,432,911	1,428,481	996,867	728,192	581,056
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	**2,196,471**	**2,045,212**	**1,999,216**	**2,719,100**	**2,605,068**	**2,501,542**	**2,759,898**	**2,416,242**	**2,431,397**
Infrastructure - Road transport	218,798	294,266	217,144	353,351	423,888	396,222	438,645	387,129	312,187
Infrastructure - Electricity	423,720	436,439	305,626	477,451	347,414	336,853	569,383	483,218	536,586
Infrastructure - Water	99,671	121,610	225,244	253,966	319,872	311,793	263,000	310,650	372,942
Infrastructure - Sanitation	314,290	250,774	227,906	351,120	351,299	333,904	509,003	621,860	622,630
Infrastructure - Other	108,660	103,628	118,979	218,074	103,855	103,787	193,895	68,400	106,400
Infrastructure	*1,165,138*	*1,206,717*	*1,094,900*	*1,653,963*	*1,546,327*	*1,482,559*	*1,973,926*	*1,871,258*	*1,950,744*
Community	478,711	489,417	442,234	480,953	578,590	543,580	209,296	148,401	141,343
Heritage assets	342	646	500	850	1,339	1,339	29,140	–	2,230
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	552,279	348,431	461,582	583,335	478,812	474,063	547,535	396,583	337,080
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure									
Infrastructure - Road transport	869,459	994,652	883,873	1,355,820	1,350,297	1,310,030	1,274,324	1,348,762	1,321,961
Infrastructure - Electricity	765,041	914,675	913,221	1,086,655	894,017	833,749	1,226,659	1,055,136	1,101,136
Infrastructure - Water	179,304	264,456	381,771	498,871	504,722	486,157	540,745	627,299	693,631
Infrastructure - Sanitation	361,449	339,392	390,358	629,293	512,944	467,131	750,787	902,765	926,679
Infrastructure - Other	281,818	362,842	182,247	447,539	275,561	270,428	384,819	202,949	195,150
Infrastructure	*2,457,071*	*2,876,018*	*2,751,471*	*4,018,177*	*3,537,541*	*3,367,495*	*4,177,334*	*4,136,910*	*4,238,557*
Community	585,561	738,903	503,568	605,172	677,618	639,503	293,109	251,877	221,147
Heritage assets	11,184	1,865	705	850	1,339	1,339	29,140	–	2,230
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	1,179,428	2,252,024	1,246,549	1,587,116	1,911,722	1,902,544	1,544,402	1,124,775	918,136
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	**4,233,245**	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**6,211,315**	**6,128,220**	**5,910,881**	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	4,348,581	5,640,550	7,691,454	7,084,550	8,381,550	8,381,550	9,096,250	9,814,090	10,471,817
Infrastructure - Electricity	3,406,010	4,090,969	4,720,005	5,226,214	5,447,786	5,447,786	6,531,648	7,351,650	8,170,299
Infrastructure - Water	1,403,332	1,572,381	1,706,105	1,793,260	2,005,420	2,005,420	2,575,704	3,009,546	3,483,972
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1,770,031	1,857,803	2,096,342	2,953,566	2,432,564	2,432,564	2,891,083	3,508,840	4,119,746
Infrastructure - Other	2,811,170	2,398,435	1,494,456	4,179,300	1,581,732	1,581,732	1,725,269	1,857,332	1,885,862
Infrastructure	*13,739,123*	*15,560,138*	*17,708,362*	*21,236,890*	*19,849,051*	*19,849,051*	*22,819,953*	*25,541,459*	*28,131,696*
Community	5,676,043	5,955,915	6,279,252	6,295,271	7,135,963	7,135,963	7,388,399	7,406,302	7,307,964
Heritage assets	12,742	9,411	9,111	42,026	9,111	9,111	9,111	9,111	9,111
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	5,095,044	7,233,271	7,471,600	8,291,146	8,278,081	8,278,081	8,706,702	8,977,302	9,212,643
Agricultural Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	**24,522,952**	**28,758,735**	**31,468,325**	**35,865,333**	**35,272,206**	**35,272,206**	**38,924,165**	**41,934,174**	**44,661,413**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,399,490	1,627,385	1,784,970	2,154,335	2,014,841	2,014,841	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1,883,053	2,750,384	2,905,370	3,149,355	3,127,135	3,130,384	3,572,394	3,905,087	4,260,384
Infrastructure - Road transport	303,234	445,720	508,687	617,412	614,774	614,849	520,456	564,782	612,105
Infrastructure - Electricity	202,472	312,055	348,592	354,430	367,407	367,407	432,859	469,684	509,103
Infrastructure - Water	23,998	50,474	65,935	59,414	41,863	41,863	44,828	48,640	52,724
Infrastructure - Sanitation	39,518	95,636	97,167	88,138	94,897	94,897	110,833	120,257	130,356
Infrastructure - Other	11,675	22,603	36,612	38,094	37,168	37,668	39,310	42,651	46,233
Infrastructure	*580,896*	*926,488*	*1,056,994*	*1,157,488*	*1,156,109*	*1,156,684*	*1,148,286*	*1,246,013*	*1,350,522*
Community	59,347	83,278	81,839	82,389	83,529	84,181	59,931	65,086	70,488
Heritage assets	7,236	15,707	14,217	15,199	14,886	14,886	15,027	16,305	17,674
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	1,235,574	1,724,910	1,752,321	1,894,279	1,872,612	1,874,634	2,349,150	2,577,684	2,821,700
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	**3,282,542**	**4,377,770**	**4,690,340**	**5,303,690**	**5,141,976**	**5,145,225**	**5,662,221**	**6,132,963**	**6,644,211**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	*51.9%*	*34.8%*	*44.4%*	*43.8%*	*42.5%*	*42.3%*	*45.7%*	*43.8%*	*45.2%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	*156.9%*	*125.7%*	*112.0%*	*126.2%*	*129.3%*	*124.2%*	*132.1%*	*108.5%*	*102.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE	*7.7%*	*9.6%*	*9.2%*	*8.8%*	*8.9%*	*8.9%*	*9.2%*	*9.3%*	*9.5%*
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	*17.0%*	*17.0%*	*16.0%*	*16.0%*	*16.0%*	*16.0%*	*16.0%*	*15.0%*	*15.0%*

Explanatory notes to Table A9 – Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2. At this stage spending on depreciation by asset class information is not available.

3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the City's strategy to address the maintenance backlog. To ensure compliance the City will embark on an asset creation project which will be finalised over a couple of years.



	Audited Outcome 2011/12	Audited Outcome 201213	Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Original Budget	Current Year 2014/15 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,399,490	1,627,385	1,784,970	2,154,335	2,014,841	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Repairs and Maintenance	1,883,053	2,750,384	2,905,370	3,149,355	3,127,135	3,572,394	3,905,087	4,260,384

Figure 5 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

Table 30 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	728,000	943,000	978,000	989,239	989,239	989,239	978,170	988,643	998,693
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	194,000	187,000	196,000	153,853	153,853	153,853	156,755	158,433	160,044
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	922,000	1,130,000	1,174,000	1,143,092	1,143,092	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737
Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	12,000	8,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	12,000	8,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**922,000**	**1,142,000**	**1,182,000**	**1,143,092**	**1,143,092**	**1,143,092**	**1,134,925**	**1,147,076**	**1,158,737**
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	828,000	999,000	1,045,000	1,043,129	1,043,129	1,043,129	1,044,323	1,050,398	1,056,229
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet	17,000	23,000	24,000	31,740	29,080	29,080	29,955	29,955	29,955
Pit toilet (ventilated)	2,000	1,560	1,560	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	51,000	58,000	70,840	67,623	70,506	70,506	60,647	66,723	72,553
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	898,000	1,081,560	1,141,400	1,142,492	1,142,715	1,142,715	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737
Bucket toilet	4,000	800	600	600	377	377	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	20,000	60,000	40,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	24,000	60,800	40,600	600	377	377	–	–	–
Total number of households	**922,000**	**1,142,360**	**1,182,000**	**1,143,092**	**1,143,092**	**1,143,092**	**1,134,925**	**1,147,076**	**1,158,737**
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	807,138	822,870	817,259	825,870	825,870	819,619	821,119	822,619	824,119
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	807,138	822,870	817,259	825,870	825,870	819,619	821,119	822,619	824,119
Electricity (< min.service level)	40,012	39,094	35,341	36,316	36,316	33,841	32,341	30,841	29,341
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	40,012	39,094	35,341	36,316	36,316	33,841	32,341	30,841	29,341
Total number of households	**847,150**	**861,964**	**852,600**	**862,186**	**862,186**	**853,460**	**853,460**	**853,460**	**853,460**
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	945,000	963,000	936,893	938,280	938,280	938,280	965,781	985,097	1,004,799
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	945,000	963,000	936,893	938,280	938,280	938,280	965,781	985,097	1,004,799
Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**945,000**	**963,000**	**936,893**	**938,280**	**938,280**	**938,280**	**965,781**	**985,097**	**1,004,799**
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	992,000	1,142,000	1,182,000	1,143,092	1,143,092	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	898,000	1,081,000	1,141,000	1,143,092	1,143,092	1,143,092	1,134,925	1,147,076	1,158,737
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	429,000	402,410	411,641	401,156	401,156	382,028	382,028	382,028	382,028
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	484,000	494,000	432,096	428,569	428,569	428,569	445,882	454,800	463,896
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	498,367	544,359	667,256	674,724	674,724	674,724	730,125	818,543	917,669
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	314,203	384,410	440,786	554,040	554,040	554,040	605,330	667,129	735,722
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	206,319	237,697	245,320	263,256	263,256	263,256	295,425	319,604	345,550
Refuse (removed once a week)	280,520	286,130	347,331	347,348	347,348	347,348	353,944	361,023	368,244
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	**1,299,409**	**1,452,596**	**1,700,693**	**1,839,369**	**1,839,369**	**1,839,369**	**1,984,824**	**2,166,299**	**2,367,184**
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	41	53	59	65	65	65	75	83	93
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	53,551	62,468	56,583	62,904	62,904	66,298	69,874	74,646	80,581
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	843,711	966,776	1,006,046	1,072,720	1,072,720	1,113,137	1,178,248	1,258,722	1,358,791
Water	426,662	467,090	547,393	551,078	551,078	551,078	592,313	664,042	744,457
Sanitation	208,198	263,221	312,326	383,889	383,889	383,889	417,009	467,509	524,124
Electricity/other energy	105,847	115,316	105,751	105,750	105,750	143,102	151,688	160,790	170,437
Refuse	262,648	267,901	331,973	316,532	316,532	316,532	342,924	349,782	356,778
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	31,982	31,882	31,777	35,870	35,870	31,136	37,640	40,211	43,407
Housing - top structure subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	**1,932,599**	**2,174,654**	**2,391,849**	**2,528,743**	**2,528,743**	**2,605,173**	**2,789,695**	**3,015,701**	**3,278,575**

Explanatory notes to Table A10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

2. The City is persistently striving to eradicate backlogs. The City's backlog status are as follows:
   a. Water services – Cape Town's population, both formal and informal settlements, receives potable water in accordance with the National minimum standards as required by the Water Services Act 108 (of 1997). Backlogs reflected in the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years were based on the City's standards and not national standards.
   b. Sanitation services – Cape Town's population, both formal and informal settlements, receives sanitation services in accordance with the National minimum standards. Funding has still been provided to further improve the service levels in Informal Settlements in line with the City's strategy. The bucket toilet system (377 households) reflected in the 'below minimum standards' category in the 2014/15 financial year is not seen as a backlog as these households using the bucket system do so despite being offered and encouraged to use alternative sanitation services which are available and accessible. As part of a new project the remaining ones are being removed during the second half of the 2014/15 financial year. Therefore there are no households using bucket toilets to be recorded over the 2015/16 MTREF.
   c. Electricity services – The electrification strategy is to reduce the backlog by 1 500 annually. The electricity backlog is expected to reduce from 32 341 in 2015/16 to 29 341 in 2017/18.
   d. Refuse services – This service does not have any backlogs.

3. Households receiving free basic services are expected to increase by an average of 1% over the 2015/16 MTREF.

3. The annual increase in households receiving free basic services consequently increases the cost for providing the services. The associated cost of providing the free basic services is projected to escalate from R1 985 million in 2015/16, R2 166 million in 2016/17 and R2 367 million in 2017/18. The City's cost of free basic services as a ratio of the City's Equitable Share allocation equals 110%, 106% and 105%, respectively, over the 2015/16 MTREF.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of annual budget process

2.1.1 Mayoral oversight and responsibility

Section 24 of the MFMA requires the municipal council to, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year; consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that:

(1) The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee (BSC) to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

(2) The Steering committee must consist of at least the following persons:

a) the councillor responsible for financial matters;
b) the municipal manager;
c) the chief financial officer;
d) the senior managers responsible for at least the three largest votes in the municipality;
e) the manager responsible for budgeting;
f) the manager responsible for planning; and
g) any technical experts on infrastructure

The City has an established BSC that embodies all the requirements as set out in the MFMA. In addition, two committees namely, the Budget Strategy Committee (BSM) and the Budget Oversight Committee (BOC) were established in 2013. The purpose of the BSM is to ensure that the budget is aligned to the City's strategies whereas the BOC has an oversight role ensuring that the overall strategic alignment is being met.

The 2015 financial year signifies the 4th year of the current 5-year IDP cycle. Re-allocation of resources was considered in terms of the IDP review, budget realities and sundry strategic considerations.

The principles applied to the MTREF and presented to the BSC, BSM and the BOC were informed by scenarios of sensitivity analysis against various scenario options over the short, medium and long - term. These scenarios are based on revenue and expenditure parameters applied to current financial plans and are utilised to calculate the affordability and sustainability of the City's budget over the medium to long term.

2.1.2 Budget process overview

Section 21 of the MFMA requires the Mayor to table a time schedule that sets out the process to the IDP and prepare the budget, 10 months before the start of the new financial year. The IDP- and budget cycle time schedule was tabled at Council on 20 August 2014.

In compliance to the above requirements, the budget process for the 2015/16 MTREF period proceeded according to the following timeline:

July - August 2014
The 2015/16 IDP/Budget timetable was tabled at Council; a strategic session with EMT / Mayco / BSC re budget strategy, process and guidance was held.

September - October 2014
Budget consultation with Subcouncils and the 2015/16 budget proposals of Service departments were work shopped with Portfolio Committees.
Budget hearing meetings were held with Executive Directors and relevant Mayco members to ensure, inter alia, budget alignment to the City's strategies.
Key parameters were considered by BSC which included financial and economic assumptions to be applied to the MTREF forecasting model.

November 2014 – February 2015
Reiterative interaction with BSC and BSM. Refinement of the MTREF forecasting model to ensure a credible, affordable and sustainable budget over the medium term. The detailed draft operating- and capital budget was prepared.

March 2015
The 2015/16 draft operating- and capital budget, based on the parameters and assumptions set out in the MTREF model and as influenced by the IDP and aligned strategic considerations, was tabled at Council on 25 March 2015.

April 2015
The budget, IDP and tariff proposals were published for comment and consultation as part of the public participation process.

May 2015
Comments received, as a result of the public participation process, will be submitted to Mayco for consideration. The 2015/16 MTREF budget is scheduled for consideration and adoption by Council on the 29 May 2015.

2.1.3 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is its principal strategic planning instrument, which guides and informs its on-going planning, management and development actions. The IDP represents the city administration's commitment to exercise its executive authority (except in cases where it is in conflict with national or provincial legislation, in which case such legislation prevails), and is effectively the local government's blueprint by which it strives to realise its vision for Cape Town in the short, medium and long term.

However, while the IDP represents the strategic intent of the City, it is also compiled with the understanding that a number of challenges will need to be overcome in order to achieve the strategic objectives it sets out. Some of these challenges are known, while others are as yet unknown and may arise at any time due to any number of national and international economic, political or social events.

The 5-Year term of office IDP (2012/13-2016/17) for the City was developed in line with the Term of Office IDP Process Plan (2011/12 -2015/16), approved by Council and the IDP and Budget Time-Schedule of Events, for the approval of the 2015/16 IDP and 2015/16 – 2017/18 Budget, approved by the Executive Mayor and tabled in Council.

The Time Schedule applicable to the IDP (2012/13-2016/17) review for the City included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Advertisement of time-schedule on website, local newspapers and notice boards.
- A member or committee of a municipal council propose amendments to the IDP.
- The proposals were advertised for public comment.
- Table draft Annual Report to Mayco.
- Table draft IDP and Budget Report to Mayco and Council.
- Publication of 2013/14 oversight report.
- Advertise IDP/Corporate Scorecard/Budget proposed amendments to obtain public comment from communities, provincial government and other relevant stakeholders on the draft IDP.
- Final approval of the IDP/Corporate Scorecard and budget document by Council resolution, setting taxes and tariffs, approving changes to the IDP and budget related policies, approval of measurable performance objectives for revenue by source and expenditure by vote before the start of the financial year.
- Notification of approved 2012/13-2016/17 reviewed IDP and budget to public.
- Response to public comment in respect of Budget, tariffs and policies.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

In accordance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000, the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 and the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004, Council has to call for public comments / objections on the 2015/16 Draft Budget, including the proposed amendments to the budget related policies.

The public participation process was very comprehensive in that it followed a dual process. Whilst the annual public participation exceeds the legislative requirements it was further enhanced by the Executive Mayor's initiative to introduce an Extended Public Participation Programme (EPPP). The EPPP was co-ordinated by the Public Participation Unit and included 5 public meetings, 12 Ward Committee Focus Group Meetings and door-to-door information distribution in identified areas. The public meetings included a short explanatory video (10 minutes) on the Budget and IDP process and a presentation of budgets spend in the relevant ward including details of relief granted to the indigent, aged and disabled in respect of consumptive services and rates.

The IDP/budget documents were advertised and available at various venues including the Subcouncil offices and libraries, from 30 March 2015 up to and including 30 April 2015. The annual public participation process attracted some 156 responses, which have been categorized according to the issues raised. Each comment/objection received will be responded to and will include appropriate departmental responses subsequent to Council's consideration thereof.

The annual public participation process was complemented with a request to all relevant departments for comments/proposals regarding the budget related policies. Two workshops were held on the Rates Policy, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, various other budget related policies and the

Tariff Policy as well as proposed tariff structures for the Utility Services. An initial workshop was held to inform proposals to the relevant policies prior to them being subject to the public participation process. A follow-up workshop was held to refine departmental input and to consider submissions from the public. These were then considered by the Finance Portfolio Committee at its joint workshops with representatives of other Portfolio Committees.

In total 3 workshops were held with the Finance Portfolio Committee in respect of the budget-related policies on 30 October, 2014, 11 February 2015 and 13 May 2015. The initial meeting served to provide political guidance to the process and input for comment received from the public participation process. In addition two Finance Portfolio Committee workshops were held specifically for the Special Rating Areas on 21 October 2014 and 2 February 2015. This was followed by a separate SRA Forum meeting on 15 April 2015 dealing with SRA Policy and By-law issues raised previously and discussed at the political workshops.

The workshop on 13 May 2015 served to consider and finalise the comments and proposals received via the Public Participation Process for inclusion in the relevant policies to be included in the IDP/Budget report for Council's consideration and subsequent approval. The EPPP yielded many comments and requests, which were distributed to line departments for suitable responses and for consideration in current and future budgets.

Given the comments/objections received and the relevant departmental responses from the departments, it appears that the 2015/16 Draft Budget does not require any significant changes. The budget-related policies and the Tariffs and Charges Book have been amended accordingly.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The city's priority objectives are set out in its Integrated Development Plan (IDP) which provides the strategic framework that guides the city's planning and budgeting over the course of the five year political term. Five pillars have been identified to focus delivery and translate the electoral mandate into the organisational structures of the city.

The 5 strategic focus areas (SFA's) or pillars are:
1. The Opportunity City
2. The Safe City
3. The Caring City
4. The Inclusive City
5. The Well Run City

These pillars are unpacked into twenty three objectives, which are broken down into programmes and projects that are underpinned by the budget. This realistic and sound budget supports the credibility of the process. Resources were allocated firstly through budget prioritisation at a corporate level and pulled through to the directorate and department Business plans.

The Corporate Scorecard is the strategic tool used by the community and the city to monitor progress against delivery.

The intergovernmental development agenda for Cape Town

The City engages with the Province and National Government in a structured and functional manner. At a political level, formal engagements between the Provincial Cabinet and the City's Mayoral Committee take place quarterly. At a technical and administrative level, sectoral as well as three formal engagements take place between the Province's Heads of Department as well as the Executive Management Team (EMT) of the City.

These are aimed at ensuring maximum benefit for the City through better planning, coordination and accountability among all spheres of government; enhancing the City's strategic objectives of infrastructure investment for economic growth, service delivery excellence and institutional efficiency; and achieving better and more efficient resource utilisation. In short, all the aforementioned engagements are aimed at ensuring that the City extracts value and benefit from its participation in intergovernmental and international cooperative relations.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- National Development Plan,
- Government Programme of Action,
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995,
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS),
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives,
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy,
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPI),
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA),
- National 2014 Vision,
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The vision of the City of Cape Town is threefold:

- To be a prosperous city that creates an enabling environment for shared economic growth and development.
- To achieve effective and equitable service delivery.
- To serve the citizens of Cape Town as a well-governed and effectively run administration.

The budget is allocated against the five strategic focus areas at a corporate level. This visionary framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators (KPI) and targets for implementation. These are then broken down into Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP) that reflect the detailed projects. Each of these projects is allocated budgetary and other resources. The figure below visually represents the link between the IDP and the Budget and demonstrates how corporate strategy is cascaded through the organisation, and how it influences and shapes the operating and capital budgets of the various directorates and departments within the City.

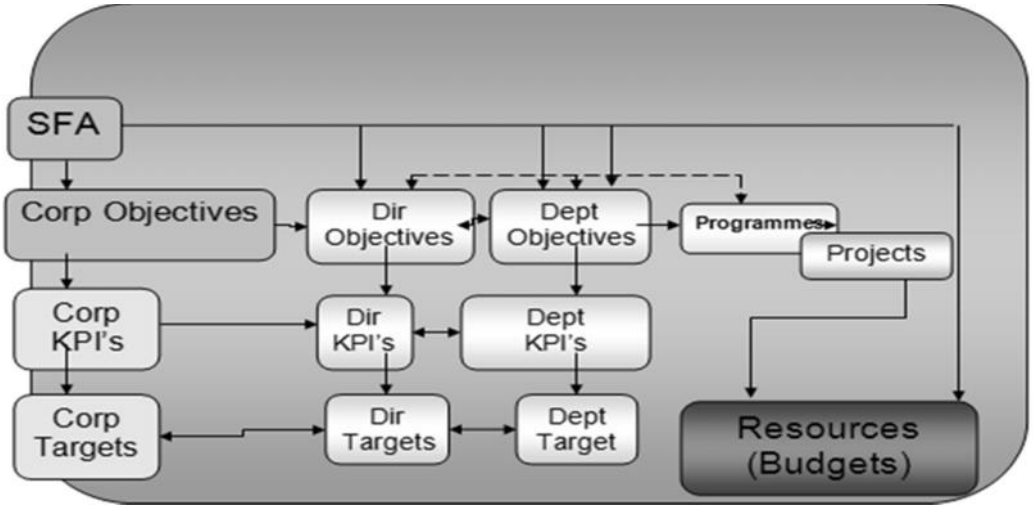


Figure 6 IDP and Budget link

The tables below provide further details on the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives, the operating revenue and expenditure and the capital expenditure budget.

Table 31 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objective and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs	66,201	75,297	81,203	86,600	86,295	86,295	94,991	100,218	105,629
The Opportunity City	Prov of economic & social infrastructure	12,129,181	13,297,135	13,984,774	15,286,118	15,455,251	15,455,251	16,858,968	18,756,026	20,887,344
The Opportunity City	Sustainable environment through resource	10,307	3,826	9,847	12,526	4,171	4,171	2,849	3,099	3,034
The Opportunity City	Mobility via effective public transport	147,436	204,462	367,782	349,201	534,171	534,171	514,673	518,513	574,104
The Opportunity City	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt	92,403	108,400	119,673	127,514	134,821	134,821	147,054	155,139	163,514
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security	439	26	19	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Safe City	Resource depts for optimum operations	27,688	31,603	49,277	44,448	48,663	48,663	44,818	10,160	10,709
The Safe City	Enhance intelligence-driven policing	187,602	146,562	772,465	204,839	957,201	957,201	1,018,266	1,065,465	1,133,000
The Safe City	Improve emergency staff through training	569	646	7,808	1,271	1,271	1,271	1,344	1,418	1,494
The Safe City	Safety and security through partnerships	4,736	4,272	3,471	1,508	1,508	1,508	1,914	2,019	2,127
The Caring City	Human settlements for increased acccess	396,751	474,680	477,750	1,363,234	920,228	920,228	1,070,150	1,022,217	1,098,745
The Caring City	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries	207,724	213,069	261,874	233,780	233,780	233,780	240,254	252,185	263,677
The Caring City	Innovative human settlements access	667,063	749,928	798,320	844,312	849,918	849,918	940,410	1,010,024	1,105,132
The Caring City	Effective environmental health services	611	685	570	1,468	6,504	6,504	6,855	7,232	7,623
The Caring City	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol	6	678	465	675	675	675	713	752	793
The Caring City	Effective primary health care services	354,665	374,825	418,329	478,468	475,671	475,671	533,159	536,091	573,336
The Caring City	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated	16	26	69	–		–	0	0	0
The Inclusive City	Facilites that make citizens feel home	85,411	111,925	136,552	135,677	146,592	146,592	154,630	135,554	137,897
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government	712	2,290	1,240	3,531	7,747	7,747	5,047	3,964	4,189
The Well-Run City	Efficient & productive administration	34,473	41,352	39,429	143,793	144,931	144,931	82,603	104,066	76,813
The Well-Run City	Ensure unqualified audits by AG	7,090,690	8,070,517	8,530,844	9,052,020	9,059,217	9,059,217	10,006,172	10,736,199	11,506,947
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**21,504,683**	**23,912,206**	**26,061,758**	**28,370,984**	**29,068,614**	**29,068,614**	**31,724,869**	**34,420,340**	**37,656,107**

Table 32 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP and strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs	231,500	283,222	295,891	325,279	328,131	328,081	356,730	383,514	411,110
The Opportunity City	Prov of economic & social infrastructure	11,174,925	12,742,652	12,672,194	14,386,764	14,405,044	14,406,220	15,748,249	17,583,370	19,485,903
The Opportunity City	Sustainable environment through resource	510,642	504,608	530,075	649,061	622,999	622,949	680,477	764,482	864,445
The Opportunity City	Mobility via effective public transport	534,094	662,451	1,269,342	1,128,026	1,357,555	1,357,555	1,485,155	1,552,589	1,649,113
The Opportunity City	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt	92,833	112,389	124,353	133,815	143,638	143,638	156,729	165,583	174,752
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security	2,437	2,007	2,301	1,504	2,013	2,013	2,028	2,197	2,372
The Safe City	Resource depts for optimum operations	836,935	955,570	992,612	1,173,428	1,201,391	1,201,378	1,335,057	1,394,818	1,509,090
The Safe City	Enhance intelligence-driven policing	315,113	334,624	814,189	384,926	1,143,365	1,142,478	1,174,658	1,250,625	1,328,071
The Safe City	Improve emergency staff through training	73,878	84,165	89,102	90,023	89,835	89,835	97,922	106,264	114,892
The Safe City	Safety and security through partnerships	51,300	55,007	72,403	73,391	78,603	78,603	80,688	87,353	94,245
The Caring City	Human settlements for increased acccess	401,156	552,386	668,109	1,531,610	1,089,228	1,089,068	1,250,021	1,254,517	1,331,049
The Caring City	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries	341,195	294,281	416,668	419,099	424,964	424,964	457,691	489,052	522,669
The Caring City	Innovative human settlements access	495,369	613,275	705,704	851,900	863,880	863,630	947,479	940,507	1,022,414
The Caring City	Effective environmental health services	116,058	129,106	130,766	149,821	156,224	156,224	255,260	274,535	302,973
The Caring City	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol	7,548	8,776	8,097	9,830	9,913	9,913	11,001	11,947	12,926
The Caring City	Effective primary health care services	603,456	644,472	700,385	807,598	805,048	805,076	890,685	940,161	1,011,150
The Caring City	Substance abuse treatment/rehabilitation	–	–	3,714	6,361	6,477	6,449	6,966	7,551	8,156
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated	39,957	44,470	48,083	53,391	53,019	53,139	57,524	61,377	66,155
The Inclusive City	Facilites that make citizens feel home	1,539,898	1,724,586	1,817,502	1,921,259	1,971,547	1,972,447	2,168,369	2,282,448	2,438,570
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government	321,615	384,636	420,615	481,009	497,876	498,026	531,613	564,921	606,279
The Well-Run City	Efficient & productive administration	1,902,305	1,879,093	1,525,336	1,703,627	1,683,168	1,682,303	1,804,529	1,901,655	2,039,605
The Well-Run City	Ensure unqualified audits by AG	1,587,297	1,907,950	3,224,006	2,373,647	2,396,699	2,396,628	2,646,202	2,804,716	3,053,225
Total Expenditure		**21,179,513**	**23,919,727**	**26,531,448**	**28,655,369**	**29,330,615**	**29,330,615**	**32,145,033**	**34,824,182**	**38,049,163**

Table 33 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
The Opportunity City		I	3,263,230	4,732,828	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Safe City		J	85,331	76,225	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Caring City		K	594,778	693,981	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Inclusive City		L	201,885	233,343	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Well-Run City		M	88,021	132,432	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Opportunity City	Attract investment for econ growth/jobs	1.1	–	–	14,989	13,850	21,023	21,103	8,250	12,750	20,750
	Prov of economic & social infrastructure	1.2	–	–	2,499,201	3,640,894	3,214,295	3,093,910	3,848,652	3,650,512	3,562,376
	Sustainable environment through resource	1.3	–	–	65,879	62,591	80,473	77,875	57,678	68,597	53,857
	Mobility via effective public transport	1.4	–	–	764,054	813,451	834,264	801,198	761,772	797,285	830,262
	City Assets for econ growth & developmnt	1.5	–	–	1,978	92,326	76,637	76,637	126,654	3,810	1,250
The Safe City	Expand resources for safety and security	2.1	–	–	–	30	30	29	45	3,800	–
	Enhance intelligence-driven policing	2.3	–	–	63,472	59,299	49,217	49,212	78,768	32,357	37,577
	Improve emergency staff through training	2.4	–	–	551	500	500	500	300	–	–
	Safety and security through partnerships	2.5	–	–	16,267	7,671	14,662	14,649	33,425	81,311	74,891
The Caring City	Provide access to social services for those who need it	3.1	–	–	6,986	18,510	93,339	94,246	103,271	53,140	12,860
	Human settlements for increased acccess	3.2	–	–	284,491	281,346	646,217	630,597	287,997	316,849	295,800
	Assess rental stock to beneficiaries	3.3	–	–	274,954	346,672	408,729	369,478	96,180	42,515	13,000
	Innovative human settlements access	3.4	–	–	126,388	378,799	153,131	144,693	130,510	105,200	121,200
	Effective environmental health services	3.5	–	–	13,304	11,800	16,214	15,464	18,900	–	7,500
	Provide effective air quality mngt & pol	3.6	–	–	3,243	–	–	–	–	1,500	–
	Effective primary health care services	3.7	–	–	16,554	18,996	17,938	17,916	15,103	11,896	26,696
The Inclusive City	Response for citizens to be communicated	4.1	–	–	46,119	21,342	42,382	44,116	31,714	5,622	10,022
	Facilities that make citizens feel home	4.2	–	–	185,970	298,179	257,393	257,436	205,003	186,162	153,027
The Well-Run City	Transparent & corruption free government	5.1	–	–	–	–	3,527	3,527	3,000	–	–
	Efficient & productive administration	5.2	–	–	15,329	15,825	19,772	19,599	25,521	15,755	19,440
	Ensure unqualified audits by AG	5.3	–	–	102,565	129,233	178,477	178,697	211,241	124,501	139,562
Total Capital Expenditure			**4,233,245**	**5,868,810**	**4,502,293**	**6,211,315**	**6,128,220**	**5,910,881**	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The Corporate Scorecard is the strategic tool used by the community and the city to monitor progress against delivery.

The City's cycle and process of performance management system can be graphically illustrated as follows:

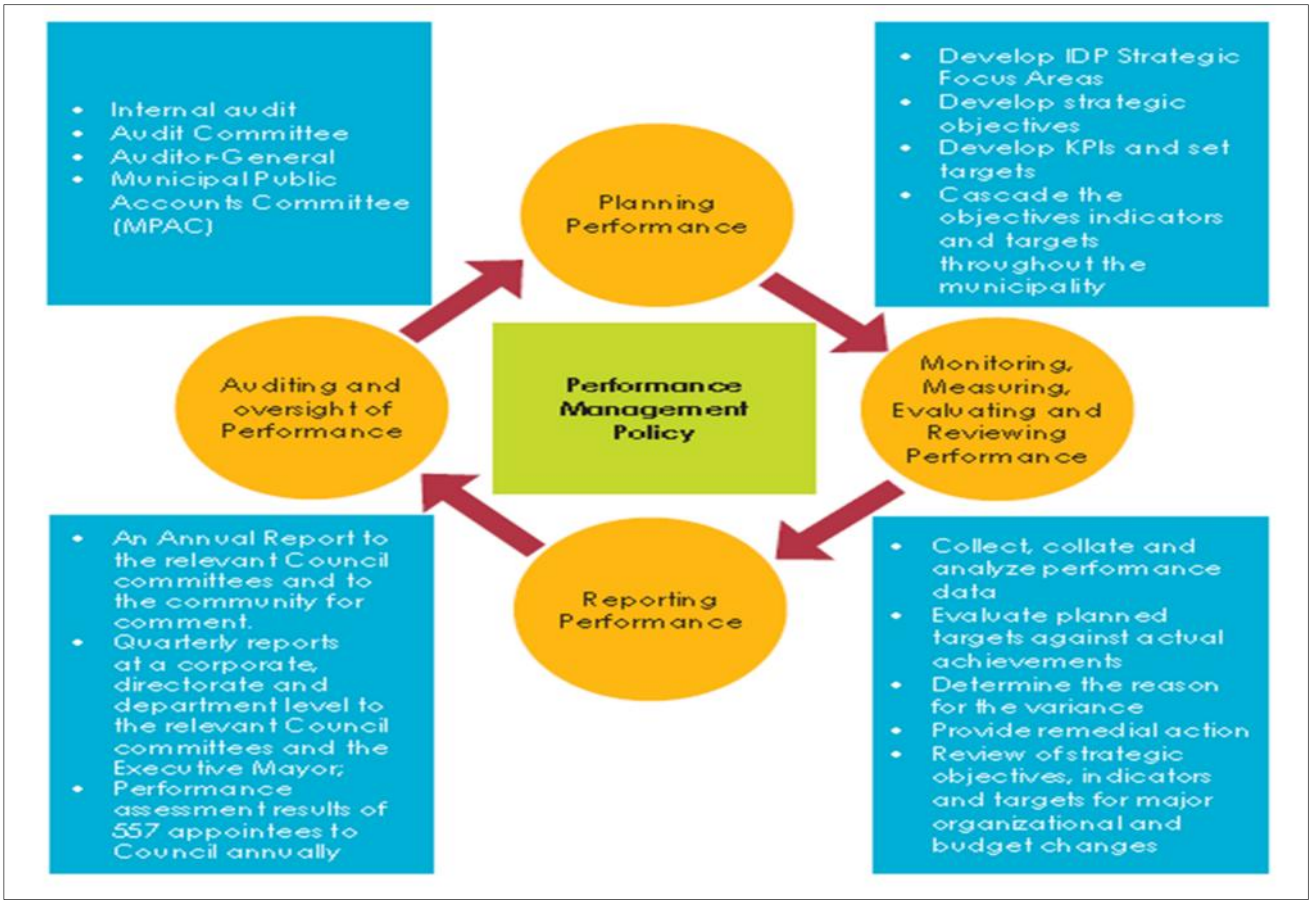


Figure 7 Cycle and process of the performance objectives and indicators

Planning Performance

The City must involve the community in deciding what priorities and needs it want to achieve. Community involvement will be in line with relevant legislation and approved policy.

The planning cycle delivers a five year and annually reviewed IDP (including a Corporate Scorecard with definitions), an annual Corporate SDBIP, directorate executive summaries (including SDBIPs), departmental business plans and SDBIPs, performance indicator measurement sheets, S57 performance plans and individual performance assessments.

Planning ensures that clear strategic direction is set and prioritised. Planning is informed by feedback on performance. This is the stage where Strategic Focus Areas (SFAs), objectives, performance indicators and targets are determined. Indicators measure the extent to which objectives are being achieved, indicating performance in relation to outcomes, outputs, activities and inputs. Targets set the level of performance to be achieved within a defined period of time.

Indicators must be measurable, relevant, objective and precise. They must include outcomes, output and input indicators. National general indicators must be included. Proxy indicators will be used until auditable and cost effective systems and processes are in place to measure the National general indicators.

The IDP will be set for the five year term of office of the elected council and reviewed annually. It will include the SFAs, corporate objectives (strategic objectives), corporate indicators and targets. There will be a direct relationship between the SFA, corporate objective, corporate indicator and target. The actual achievements of targets set for the objectives will be reported on quarterly bases where appropriate. They will form the platform for the quarterly and annual reports on performance.

The components will be interlinked to ensure implementation. All the corporate objectives and indicators will cascade into a Directorate and/or a Departmental SDBIP and/or the City Manager's and/or a section 57 appointees scorecards.

Monitoring, measuring, evaluating and reviewing performance

Monitoring and measuring are the processes and procedures to collect, collate and analyse organisational performance data on an on-going basis to determine whether planned performance targets have been met, exceeded or not met. It will take place on a quarterly and an annual basis.

The performance evaluation results are determined by regular management meetings to establish:

- Year- to- date performance progress and reasons for variances for both under- or over performance; and
- Remedial action (effective methods of correction or enhancement), if any, which need to be taken to achieve the agreed performance targets.

A review of indicators and targets can take place to the extent that changing circumstances so demand and in accordance with a prescribed process. These are limited to major organisational changes and when the budget is adjusted.

Reporting performance includes an Annual Report to the relevant Council committees and to the community for comment and Quarterly reports at corporate, directorate and department level to the relevant Council committees.

Auditing and Oversight

Internal Audit and Audit Committee (includes the Performance Management committee) reviews the Organisational Performance Management (OPM) system for functionality, performance information and compliance. The Auditor General and Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) reviews the Annual Report.

The measurable performance objectives to be accomplished in 2015/16 were published for consultation after it was tabled in Council on 25 March 2015. The comments will be considered by Council before the approval of the documentation at the May 2015 council meeting.

The Executive Mayor will approve the in-year (quarterly) targets when the SDBIP is approved in June 2015.

The following table sets out the main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2015/16 MTREF:

Table 34 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management										
Credit Rating		Aa2	Aa3	Aa3	Aa3.za	A1.za	A1.za	-	-	-
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.2%	3.7%	4.3%	4.3%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.8%	4.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.4%	4.1%	4.9%	4.9%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	5.4%	5.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	98.6%	0.0%	45.1%	50.9%	52.9%	53.1%	33.1%	64.4%
Safety of Capital										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	225.9%	301.9%	300.3%	387.3%	338.4%	338.4%	434.8%	487.3%	511.6%
Liquidity										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.6	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.6	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.1	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.0	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.5
Revenue Management										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	-	112.1%	104.3%	96.7%	96.8%	93.5%	94.4%	94.5%	94.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		112.0%	104.3%	96.7%	96.8%	94.0%	94.0%	94.3%	94.5%	94.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	20.3%	19.2%	18.6%	17.5%	17.5%	17.5%	16.9%	16.4%	15.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	95.6%	95.6%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		63.7%	55.8%	210.2%	58.1%	63.7%	63.7%	238.6%	259.7%	204.0%
Other Indicators										
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	1,118,030,251	954,803,233	953,942,456	1,070,171,488	1,070,171,488	1,070,171,488	1,070,171,488	1,070,171,488	1,070,171,488
Electricity Distribution Losses	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	577,792	567,677	657,406	707,566	707,566	707,566	783,984	901,581	1,036,818
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less	10.75%	9.30%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%	10.50%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	68,887	50,948	57,473	51,023	51,023	51,023	50,729	50,729	50,729
Water Distribution Losses	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	208,040	164,052	196,557	178,071	178,071	178,071	187,668	198,928	210,864
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	20.87%	15.88%	18.26%	16.00%	16.00%	16.00%	16.00%	16.00%	16.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.2%	31.1%	33.2%	31.5%	30.3%	30.3%	31.0%	31.1%	30.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	32.6%	31.6%	33.6%	32.0%	30.8%	30.7%	31.5%	31.6%	31.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8.8%	11.5%	11.1%	11.1%	10.8%	10.8%	11.3%	11.3%	11.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.7%	9.9%	9.9%	10.8%	10.1%	10.1%	9.6%	9.6%	9.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within	26.2	20.4	40.4	20.2	20.2	20.2	34.2	23.5	25.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.3%	24.3%	24.0%	22.6%	23.2%	23.2%	22.0%	21.1%	20.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.2	4.9	1.2	3.5	2.8	2.8	1.0	0.7	1.0

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

The City's capital expenditure is funded from four sources, namely, government grants, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds. The City's borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA and the City's borrowing policy, where a long term loan will only be entered into if it's affordable and sustainable.

It is further dependent on the City's credit rating which is rated by Moody's Investor Services. The City needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its financial obligation. Potential lenders also use it to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. Factors used to evaluate the creditworthiness of municipalities include the economy, debt, finances, politics, management and institutional framework.

Moody Investor Services has downgraded the City's credit rating from Aa3.za/P-1 with a negative outlook to A1.za/P-1 with a stable outlook which still reflects the City's strong budgetary performance and its good liquidity position.

The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure are the measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. This ratio averages 4.5% over the 2015/16 MTREF which indicates that the City spends an average of approximately 4.5% of its operating expenditure budget annually on finance charges, which is considered feasible and sustainable.
- Borrowing funding as a ratio of own capital expenditure reflects the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The ratio shows 53.1% for 2015/16 and averages 50.2% over the two outer years of the 2015/16 MTREF. This ratio shows that the City's borrowing is affordable and sustainable over the medium term.

2.3.1.2 Safety of Capital

The gearing ratio is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. The City does not agree with the methodology applied to calculate this ratio. The calculation preferred should be borrowing less cash and bank balances divided by community wealth/equity, of which the City's outcome over the 2015/16 MTREF averages 17%.

2.3.1.3 Liquidity

- The current ratio is used to assess the City's ability to pay back its Short-term Liabilities (Debt and Payables) with Short-term Assets (Cash, Inventory, Receivables). According to National Treasury circular 71 the higher the current Ration, the more capable the Municipality will be to pay its current or short-term obligations and provide for risk cover to enable it to continue operations at desired levels. It is preferable that the ratio is at least above one. This ratio for the City averages 1.1 over the 2015/16 MTREF.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the City to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally a municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. In this instance the City also does not agree with the methodology applied to calculate the ratio. The preferred calculation is current assets less inventory, divided by current liabilities. This ratio for the City averages 1.05 over the 2015/16 MTREF.

2.3.1.4 Revenue Management

- Debt Management actions, including legal actions are carried out against debtors who can pay, but choose not to, with a special focus on the categorization of accounts into high value accounts: Business and Residential; the top 1000 debtors, government accounts, staff and councillor arrears and appropriate action against irrecoverable debt.
- Limiting/blocking of electricity prepaid meters: Collecting other debts via the prepaid electricity meter
- Debtors who are experiencing difficulties in paying their accounts are given options to either enter into affordable payment arrangements or to apply to be registered as indigent or apply for rates rebates offered.

- The City provides the option of an affordable payment plan for debtors to settle their arrears, where compliance with the agreed payment plan leads to the suspension of all debt management actions and interest being raised until the arrears is paid in full.
- In addition to the above, the City's strategy for the Indigent debtors are:
  - Water leaks are fixed on all indigent properties, free of charge.
  - Water demand management devices (WDM) and prepaid electricity meters are installed free of charge.
  - Once the water leaks have been repaired and the WDMs and pre-paid electricity meters are installed, a once off write off is done of all outstanding debt.
  - Council has approved the writing off of all interest charges as well as the suspension of interest charges on indigent properties, until the water leaks have been repaired ,the WDMs and the pre-paid electricity meters have been installed and applicable outstanding debt written off.

2.3.1.5 Creditors Management

- In compliance with Section 65 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the City has continuously managed to ensure that all its creditors are settled within 30 days of invoice or statement in all cases where goods and services are rendered timeously and in good condition. In isolated instances, where services cannot be rendered on time, existing follow-up procedures and control measures are applied to ascertain reasons, thus facilitating timeous payments. It is built-in within the City's payment process and also ensured that suppliers are familiar with all the agreed payment terms and conditions. This remarkable service excellence is attributable to strong business relations that exist between the City and its suppliers.

2.3.1.6 Other Indicators

- Electricity distribution losses
  Performance in 2013/14 has shown that Electricity distribution losses are around 10.5%. The City has strategies to arrest the losses including the appointment of additional revenue protection teams; however there is a limit to what can be done with limited resources in the short term and the extent to which losses can be limited. Historically the losses have remained fairly constant and within benchmarks, so budgeting for a constant loss factor is prudent.

- Water distribution losses
  High priority is being given to a comprehensive water loss reduction strategy with detailed action plans to address and reduce each of the physical or real losses and apparent losses. Water and Sanitation Services are applying the resources required to implement Water Demand Management interventions, including:
    - Reduction of non-revenue water (Water Demand Management Device)
    - Reduction of high pressure, minimum night flow for residential consumers
    - Leak Detection and repair
    - Education and awareness programmes
    - Retrofitting and leak and meter repair programmes
    - Pipe replacement, Treated effluent re-use, water restrictions and stepped tariffs

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The free basic services described in section 1.3.2 *Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package* on page 24 are provided on the basis that as the value of the property increases above R100 000 it is deemed that there should be some funds available to pay a small portion of the costs of the services, gradually increasing till the full costs (less the rates rebate and the free 6kl of water per month granted to all residential properties) are billed when the valuation exceeds R400 001. These value driven rebates are allocated automatically by the billing system when the invoices are produced, the administration costs are therefore absolutely minimal.

Residents needing free basic services in addition to that provided via the billing system register with the City on a periodic basis to receive the same benefits as if their property values were below R100 000.

All residential properties valued higher than R400 000 pay the normal municipal rates and tariffs, after allowing the valuation rebate R200 000, 6 kilolitres free water and 4.2 kilolitres free sanitation. In addition to the R200 000 valuation rebate on rates, the 6 kilolitres of free water and 4.2 kilolitres of sanitation, properties receive additional indigent assistance based on their municipal valuations. Properties valued between R350 001 and R400 000 receive a 25% rebate on refuse removal charges. Properties valued between R300 001 and R350 000 receive a rebate of 50% on refuse removal charges. Properties valued between R200 001 and R300 000 receive a rebate of 50% on refuse removal and an indigent grant of R85.72 per month to provide an additional 4.5 kilolitres of free water (in addition to the 6 kilolitres per month provided free to all residential properties) and free sanitation (based on the water consumption). Properties valued between R150 001 and R200 000 receive a 50% rebate on refuse removal charges, the R85.72 on water and sanitation charges and a 100% rebate on rates. Properties valued between R100 001 and R150 000 receive a 75% rebate on refuse removal charges, the R85.72 on water and sanitation and a 100% rebate on rates. Properties valued at R100 000 or below receive a 100% rebate on refuse removal, the R85.72 on water and sanitation and a 100% rebate on rates.

The free services provided to the households in informal settlements are not included in this document. Such services include water via standpipes, refuse removal via skips or bags and access to rate funded services such as clinics, libraries, etc.

2.3.1 Providing potable water and managing waste water

In managing the provision of drinking water and the treatment of wastewater, the City performs the dual roles of Water Service Authority and Water Service Provider. It also provides bulk drinking water to adjacent local authorities, namely Drakenstein Municipality and Stellenbosch Municipality.

Blue Drop Status

The entire water supply system (including the City-owned catchments, dams, 11 water treatment plants, the bulk conveyance system and the whole distribution system) was assessed for the 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012 Blue Drop performance ratings by the Department of Water and Sanitation. Subsequent to achieving 100% in the 2009 assessment, the City scored a 98.2%, 97.2% and 98.14% respectively in the more stringent follow-up assessments. Since the inception of the Blue Drop programme, the City has been in the top scores for the country.

The Water and Sanitation Department constantly strives to improve its performance with respect to water quality management. Water safety planning and risk mitigation methodologies are integrated into its management processes. Although, no major corrective interventions are currently required in terms of the water safety plan, the department constantly evaluates the need for additional risk mitigation barriers. Although provision is made in the normal budget allocations to maintain the high standards already achieved, should additional safety barriers be identified, then budgetary allocations will prioritize the associated intervention.

Green Drop Status

The City has a risk approach in place whereby the strategic risks to the wastewater business have been identified, rated and mitigation measures put in place. The plan is being implemented but there is a significant financial requirement on maintaining, rehabilitating and replacing the ageing assets to mitigate the critical risks in the Wastewater Risk Abatement Plan, specifically related to new licence conditions. This document is reviewed to further refine prioritisation of the risks and resource allocation. The City has clear objectives based on a sound baseline and knowledge of their processes and technologies. The application of risk management and abatement is an integral part of the wastewater business.

The City's wastewater treatment plants have improved in performance based on its assessment against the latest Green Drop assessment criteria, where the Department of Water & Sanitation recently released the 2012/2013 Green Drop scores. The City received 12 Green Drops and an overall municipal score of 89.7%, up from the 11 Green Drops awarded and an 86.8% score achieved in 2011/2012.

The City displays a strong commitment to wastewater treatment and Green Drop, and strives to continuous improvement by the implementation of the Green Drop principles of management throughout the entire workforce. The primary problems experienced are that of ageing infrastructure, rapid population growth, maintenance of the existing assets, a shortage of relevant skills, as well as more stringent licence conditions. These problems are being experienced throughout South Africa and the City is addressing such challenges via recruitment of appropriate staff, training existing staff in an effort to minimise the shortage of trained experienced resources, formulation of comprehensive long term Master Plans, improve business processes, allocating financial resources to create new facilities with most appropriate technologies, and expanding as well as maintaining existing assets.

2015/16 Budget and MTREF proposed allocations

The capital budget is allocated for increased treatment capacity, process improvements or improved effluent quality. The proposed 2015/16 capital budget is shown below.

Table 35 Wastewater Treatment Facility Capital Budget

Wastewater Treatment Facility R Thousand	Project	Budget Year 2014/15 (Adjusted)	Budget Year 2015/16
Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works	20 Ml/d increase in treatment capacity	13,268	-
Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various structures	Disinfection of Effluent	14,000	22,500
Potsdam WWTW- Extension	Increase in treatment capacity	3,011	6,000
Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	18 ML/d increase in treatment capacity	10,292	135,943
Borchards Quarry WWTW	Replacement of Centrifuges with Belt Presses	13,238	52,000
Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Works	Replacement of Centrifuges with Belt Presses	52,220	113,510
Scottsdene WWTW	Capacity extension	750	18,500
Hout Bay Refurbishment	Refurbishment	10,000	14,700
Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	Replace & Refurbish WWTW Plants city-wide	149,165	28,250
Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	Disinfection of Effluent	300	12,000
Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	Capacity extension	-	500
Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements	Capacity extension	-	17,000
Westfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG	Capacity extension	-	5,000
Expansion of WWTW	Capacity extension city wide	5,700	-
Total for New Infrastructure		**271,944**	**425,903**

The proposed 2015/16 operating budget is shown in the table below.

Table 36 Wastewater Treatment Facility Operating Budget

Category R Thousand	Original Budget 2014/15	Adjusted Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16
Remuneration	101,272	91,070	116,165
Depreciation	84,979	82,448	89,726
Repairs & Maintenance	95,558	93,839	105,286
Contracted Services	61,153	61,761	64,227
General Expenses	167,797	163,153	165,538
Interest Internal Borrowings	64,052	67,784	81,656
Appropriation Account	106,507	82,709	207,159
Internal Utilities Expenditure	82,653	82,653	94,181
Insurance Departmental	5,634	5,634	5,540
Activity Based Costs	27,853	27,438	31,218
Support Services	38,973	37,770	41,767
Total	**836,431**	**796,259**	**1,002,463**

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

2.4.1 Approved policies

The following budget-related policies have been approved by Council and are available on the City's website.

- Mayor's Special Fund – approved September 2011
- Funding and Reserves Policy – approved May 2010
- Supply Chain Management Policy – approved July 2013
- Cash Management and Investment Policy – approved 27 February 2013
- Asset Management Policy - approved 27 February 2013
- Policy on Accounts Payable – approved May 2014

2.4.2 Policies drafted and/or reviewed

The following budget-related policies have been drafted and/or reviewed.

- Policy on Contributions to the City of Cape Town – this policy will be submitted under separate cover to the May 2015 Council meeting.
- Virement Policy – Annexure 19
- Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy – Annexure 20

The following policies were reviewed at the Finance Portfolio Committee workshops held during the year but were not amended. These policies are available on the City's website.

- Budget Management and Oversight Policy (approved May 2013)
- Long Term Financial Plan Policy (approved May 2013)
- Policy Governing Adjustment Budgets (approved May 2013)
- Policy Governing Planning and Approval of Capital Projects (approved May 2013)

2.4.3 Credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

This policy has been formulated in terms of section 96 (b) and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 and the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law. The policy also includes the Indigent Policy as per Annexure 8.

2.4.4 Tariff Policies

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Tariff Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA include the implementation of a tariff policy. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy. The General Tariff Policy and subsequent Water and Sanitation, Electricity and Waste Management Tariff Policies are attached as Annexure 7.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions applied to the 2015/16 MTREF

Introduction

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Chapter 5, Section 26, prescribes the core components of the Integrated Development Plan. Section 26 (h) requires the inclusion of a financial plan which should include a budget projection for at least the next three years. This financial plan aims to determine the financial affordability and -sustainability levels of the City over the medium term.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, (Part 2; Budget-related policies of municipalities) require the accounting officer to ensure that budget-related policies are prepared and submitted to Council. One of these policies relates to the long-term financial plan, which aims to ensure that all long-term financial planning is based on a structured and consistent methodology, thereby ensuring long-term financial affordability and sustainability.

A municipality's financial plan integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). It provides guidance for the development of current budgets and assesses financial impacts on outer years' budgets by incorporating capital expenditure outcomes, operating expenditure trends, optimal asset management plans and the consequential impact on rates, tariffs and other service charges.

The City has developed a financial model (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - MTREF) that aims to determine the appropriate mix of financial parameters and assumptions within which the City should operate to facilitate budgets which are affordable and sustainable at least 10 years into the future. In addition, it identifies the consequential financial impact of planned capital projects on the municipality's operating budget.

The MTREF model is reviewed annually to determine the most affordable level at which the municipality can operate optimally taking the fiscal overview, economic climate, National and Provincial influences, IDP and other legislative imperatives, internal governance and community consultation into account in its deliberations.

2.5.1 Financial Strategic Approach

The 2015/16 MTREF period represents the 4th year of the City's 5-year IDP period. The 2015/16 MTREF process commenced with a technical analysis of previous years' performance outcomes, an assessment of the economic outlook and consultation with various role players. The process encompassed the following:

- BSM provided the framework for and strategic direction of the budget
- MTREF model forecasted taking above direction into account
- Continuous MTREF presentations to EMT, BSC and the BSM
- Presentations by directorates at budget hearings on inter alia their process to execute the City's strategy in their directorates, their business improvement measurements and implementation readiness of their capital programme
- Presentations by the Utility Services directorate with regard to their proposed budgets and tariff increases.

2.5.2 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

The alignment of the strategy of the City and the budget included alignment to:

- The Integrated Development Plan
- Resource prioritisation within the IDP objectives according to the City's Economic Growth Strategy (EGS) and the Social Development Strategy (SDS)
- The City's transversal goals as set out by the Economic and Social Clusters
- Core economic, financial and technical data obtained at local and national level
- Other issues deemed important stemming from EMT/Mayco strategic sessions

The outcome of the MTREF modelling performed incorporated the above and the ensuing paragraphs outline the assumptions on which the MTREF was compiled.

The principles applied to the MTREF in determining and maintaining an affordability envelope included:

- Higher than inflation Repairs and Maintenance provisions to attain nationally benchmarked levels to ensure and enhance preservation of the City's infrastructure;
- Higher increases to selected cost elements subjected to higher than average inflationary pressure, e.g. staff costs;
- A 100% capital expenditure implementation rate assumed;
- Credible collection rates based on collection achievements to date and incorporating improved success anticipated in selected revenue items;
- Cost containment measures reiterated in the 2014 MTBPS and guidelines provided in National Treasury circular 74;
- National and Provincial allocations as per the 2015 DORb and the 2015 Provincial Gazette Extraordinary;
- NERSA-approved (November 2014) Eskom electricity retail tariffs

2.5.3 General inflation outlook and its impact on municipal activities

CPI projected for the City is 5.7% for 2015/16, 5.5% and 5.4% for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. Although current CPI levels are in the region of 4%, this is forecasted to grow to 5.2% and 6% in the 3rd and 4th quarter of 2015 respectively, reaching over the 6% mark in the 1st quarter of 2016 as per BER. These levels are within the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) inflation targeting range of between 3% to 6% range and is depicted in the graph below.

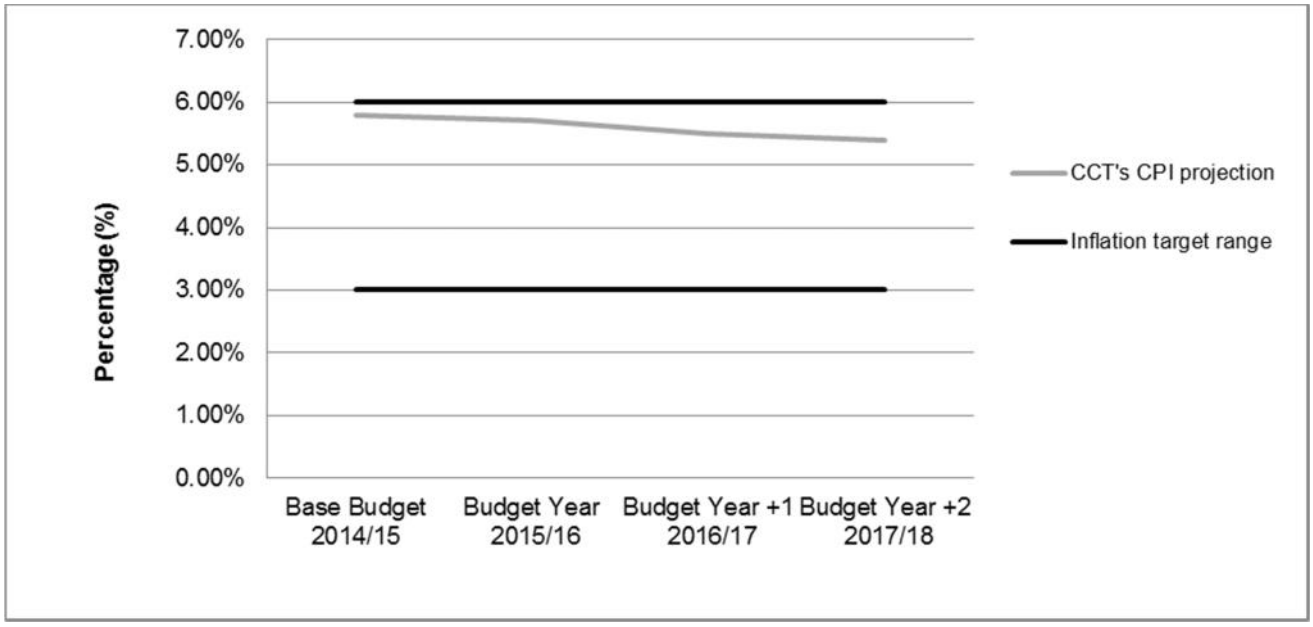


Figure 8 Consumer price index projections adopted in the MTREF

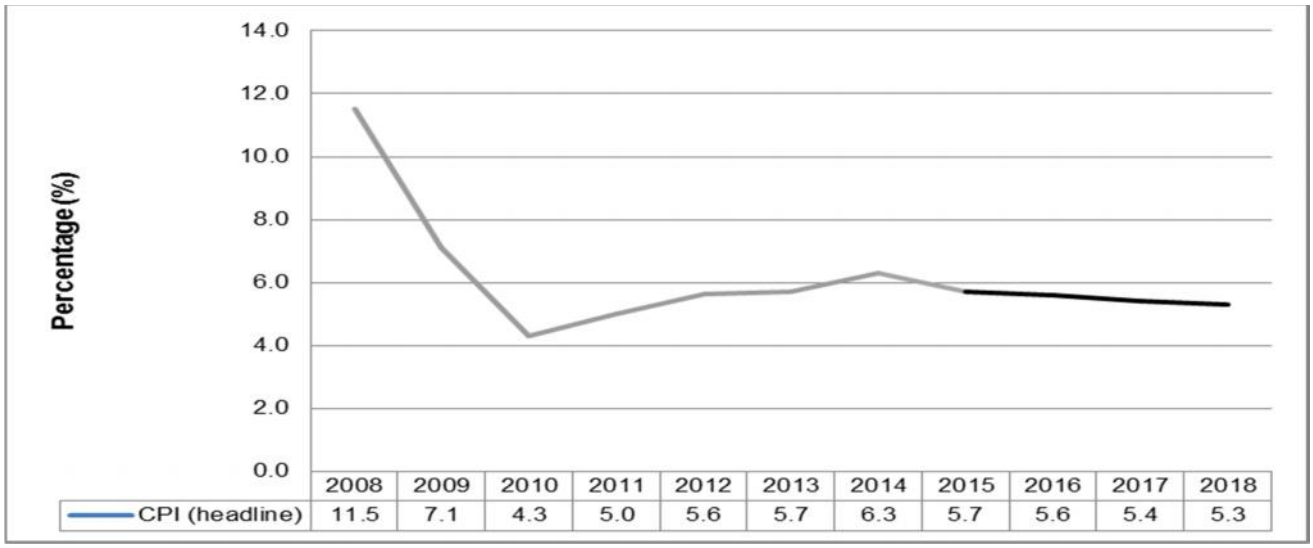
Inflation is projected to remain below 6%, however various budget elements such as salaries, repairs and maintenance, interest and depreciation cost has higher than CPI increases. This creates a fiscal gap which necessitates higher than CPI increases for Service charges and Rates.

2.5.4 Economic outlook / external factors

According to Bureau of Economic Research (BER) real GDP growth rates are projected not to exceed 3% over the medium term. It is expected that from 2015 the economy will be recovering as mining output returns to normal after the strike action experienced in 2014. GDP is forecasted to grow at reasonable rates in the years to follow but will be restrained by influences such as the supply of electricity, poor business confidence and the absence of focussed economic policy.

Oil prices showed a decline over the last few months which is mainly driven by the supply of the commodity exceeding its demand. The fall in the oil price partly cushioned the impact of the weaker Rand exchange rate which is mainly as a result of the large current account deficit. Considering these current events and the risk of future possible supply disappointments, oil prices are projected to remain within $100 to $105 per barrel over the medium term. BER further forecasts the Rand to end 2015 at an average of R11.08/$ and 2016 to end at R11.29/$.

CPI is expected to remain within the SARB inflation target range of between 3% and 6%. CPI forecasts for at least the next 2 years are expected to remain at the upper end of the range due to the recent NERSA approved electricity tariff hikes combined with the weaker rand exchange rate. The graph below depicts the CPI for the past years and projections for the next 5 years as per BER.



	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
CPI (headline)	11.5	7.1	4.3	5.0	5.6	5.7	6.3	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.3

Figure 9 Consumer Price Index over recent and future years (projected)

BER forecasted CPI as 5.7%, 5.6% and 5.4% for the calendar years 2015 to 2017, respectively, based on this the City's forecasted CPI in municipal financial years is 5.7% for 2015/16, 5.5% for 2016/17 and 5.4% for 2017/18. Although current CPI levels are in the region of 4%, this is forecasted to grow to 5.2% and 6% in the 3rd and 4th quarter of 2015 respectively, reaching over the 6% mark in the 1st quarter of 2016 as per BER. The subsequent national inflation forecast set out in National Treasury Circular 74 is 6.2%, 5.8% and 5.5% for the fiscal years 2015 to 2017.

National and provincial influences

In drafting the 2015/16 MTREF special attention was given to national and provincial influences, which included:

a) Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)

The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years and that the key priority of government is to reshape South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priorities for structural reform over the period ahead include:

- Building the capacity of local government through the "back to basics" approach, which will focus on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. Local government should be effective and efficient; this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery.
- Reshaping South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market. Municipalities play a critical role in growing the economy through well-planned and well-managed urbanisation. In order to achieve this:
    - Large municipalities require massive investment to stimulate growth, maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are provided for growing populations;
    - Over the next three years, the government will roll-out a new approach to local government infrastructure financing;
    - Incentives will be introduced to encourage large urban municipalities to promote more compact, efficient and equitable cities;
    - Planning will focus on developing mixed-use precincts that can help to catalyse economic activity, and on upgrading informal settlements.

- Sustainable job creation remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that they continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering service and more particular to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

In addition the MTBPS reiterated the requirement to minimise costs and abuse. It emphasized that intensive effort has to be focused on achieving the intended savings and maximising efficiency by:

- Focussing on procurement costs;
- Reinforcing cost-containment measures to identify goods and services expenditure that can be eliminated without affecting service delivery;
- Adopting a culture of doing more with less, e.g. Treasury is working with municipalities to link the disbursement of infrastructure grants more tightly to the efficient delivery of capital projects; and
- Continuing to fight waste and corruption, supported by audit institutions and stringent monitoring and reporting requirements.

With regard to the issues raised above, the City is continuously investing in the EPWP and has since 2013/14 implemented cost containment measures which included the reduction in the cost of National and International travel, catering and entertainment. These measures are revisited and assessed on an annual basis to ensure that maximum efficiencies are attained.

b) MFMA Circular 74

Cognisance was also taken of MFMA Circular No 74 – Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF, which amongst other included:

- Local government budget and financial management reforms, including the regulation and the financial applications and impact of mSCOA;

- Municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts;
- Municipalities are advised to determine the costs per service in determining tariffs and should take into account both primary and secondary costs of services provided, local economic conditions and affordability of service to ensure financial sustainability;
- Municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- Municipalities still urged to implement cost containment measures on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering, events costs and accommodation;
- Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing revenue effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions;
- Strengthening procurement to obtain value for money and fighting against corruption;
- Guidelines for the 2015/16 MTREF Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste tariffs;
- The main objective of local government is to ensure the provision of basic service to communities. Municipalities must therefore prioritise the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal.

2.5.5 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

Borrowing interest rates is factored at a prime rate stabilising at 12% over the 2015/16 MTREF. The investment interest rate has improved from the previous financial period by 1%. An average of 6.50% is forecasted over the 2015/16 MTREF.

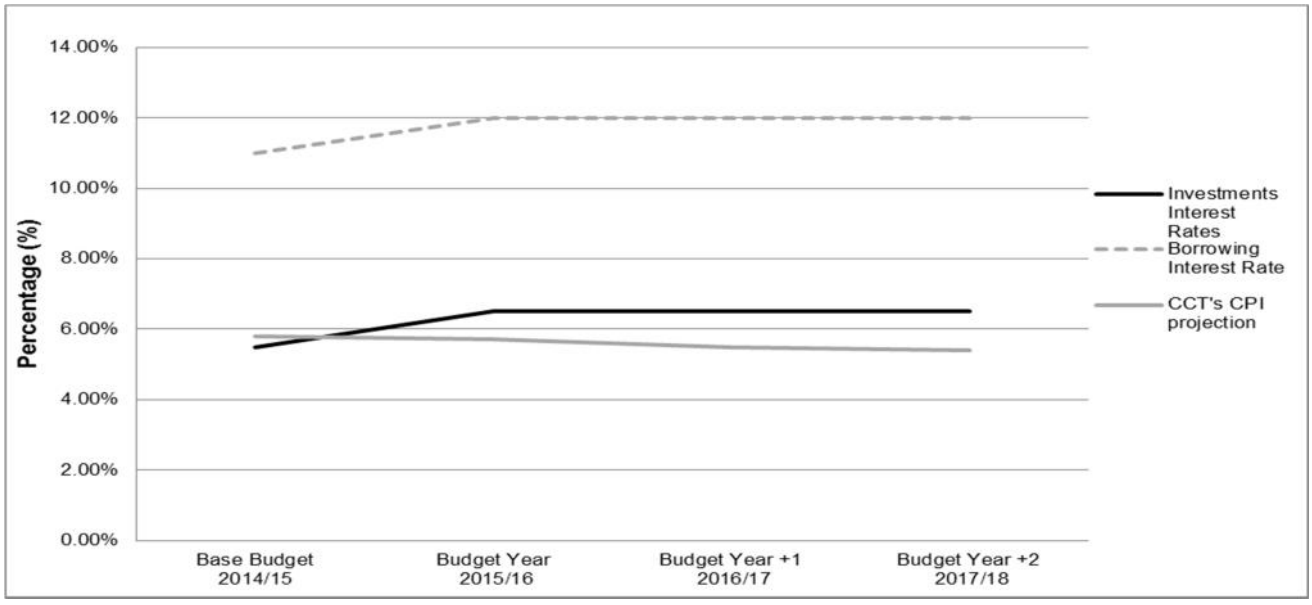


Figure 10 Interest rates over the MTREF

2.5.6 Collection rate for revenue services

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the City's projected revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. In calculating the debt impairment, the following collection rates were applied:

Table 37 Collection Rates

Service	Base Budget 2014/15 %	Budget Year 2015/16 %	Budget Year+1 2016/17 %	Budget Year +2 2017/18 %
Rates	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%
Electricity	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Water	90.60%	88.00%	88.00%	88.00%
Sanitation	90.60%	89.00%	89.00%	89.00%
Refuse	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Housing	50.40%	54.60%	56.60%	58.20%

Property Rates, Refuse and Electricity's collection rates are expected to remain constant over the 2015/16 MTREF period. The downward adjustment of the Water and Sanitation collection rate is as a result of lower than anticipated actual outcomes. Ongoing debt management initiatives are being implemented which is intended to raise the collection rate to targeted levels.

Housing collection rate is also expected to increase over the 2015/16 MTREF, which is due to initiatives that includes amongst other, expanded housing debt management and the Payers Incentive Scheme.

A R1.8 billion was provided for debt impairment in the 2015/16 budget and is based on an average collection rate of 93.2% (excludes Housing). The graph below shows the debt impairment for the period 2013/14 to 2017/18.

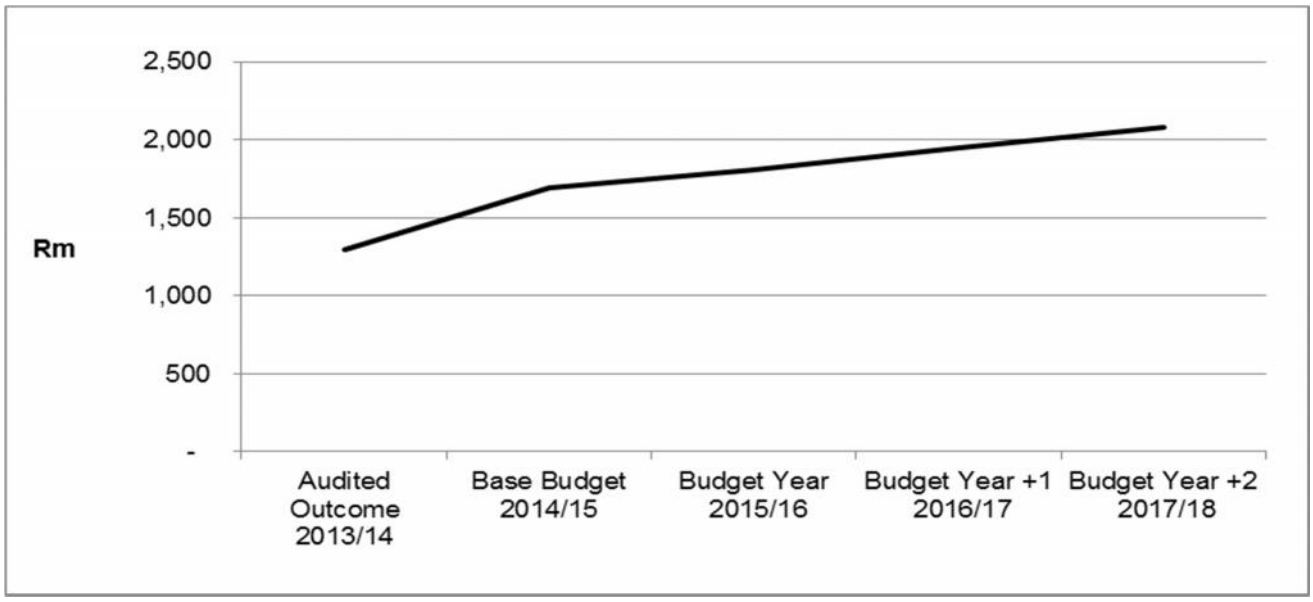


Figure 11 Debt Impairment – 2013/14 to 2017/18

2.5.7 Salary increases

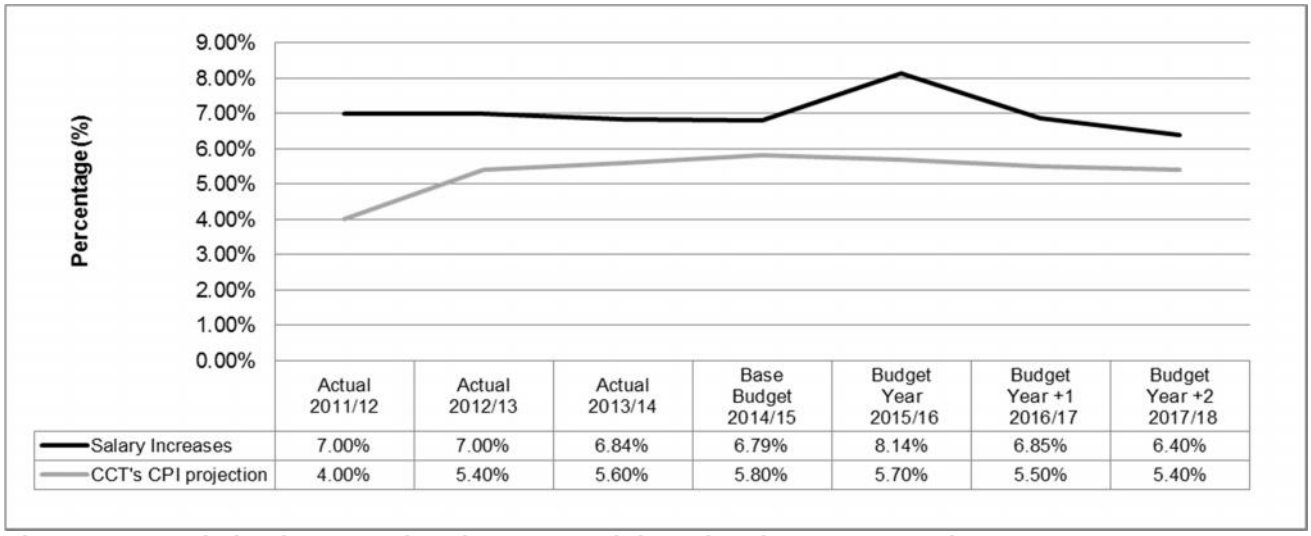
Salaries, Wages & related staff cost expenses

The 3 year Salary and Wage collective agreement for local government ends in 2014/15. In the absence of a concluded agreement the 2015/16 MTREF was prepared using the methodology applied in the previous agreement. In terms of the agreement, the salary and wage increases were annually calculated for all three years using the average CPI for the period 1 February of the previous year to 31 January of the forecasted budget year plus a further %, which reduces over the MTREF period (2%, 1.25% and 1% over the 3 year MTREF respectively).

The actual CPI for the period 1 February 2014 to 30 November 2015 (ex STATSSA) is 6.14% (December and January outcome projected) thus the salary provision made for the 2015/16 financial year is 8.14% (6.14%+2%).

In addition, provision was made for an incremental allowance of 2% to cater for performance- and other notch increases.

The graph below shows the consistent above-CPI salary increases for the last three years and for the projected MTREF period.



	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Base Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Salary Increases	7.00%	7.00%	6.84%	6.79%	8.14%	6.85%	6.40%
CCT's CPI projection	4.00%	5.40%	5.60%	5.80%	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%

Figure 12 Correlation between the City's CPI and the salary increase over the MTREF

2.5.8 Ensuring maintenance of existing assets

Repairs & Maintenance

NT Circular 74 reminded municipalities to consider the budget management issues which were discussed in previous circulars. NT circulars 54, 55 and 58 stressed the importance of securing the health of a municipality's asset base by increased spending on repairs and maintenance. NT circular 55 further stated that "allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the benchmarks". NT Circulars 55 and 70 set the percentage norm of operational repairs and maintenance to asset value (write-down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) at 8%. This ratio's outcome for the City averages 9.2% annually over the 2015/16 MTREF.

To give effect to the above directives repairs and maintenance was budgeted at 3% above CPI over the 2015/16 MTREF.

The graph below shows the increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2013/14 and projected to 2017/18.

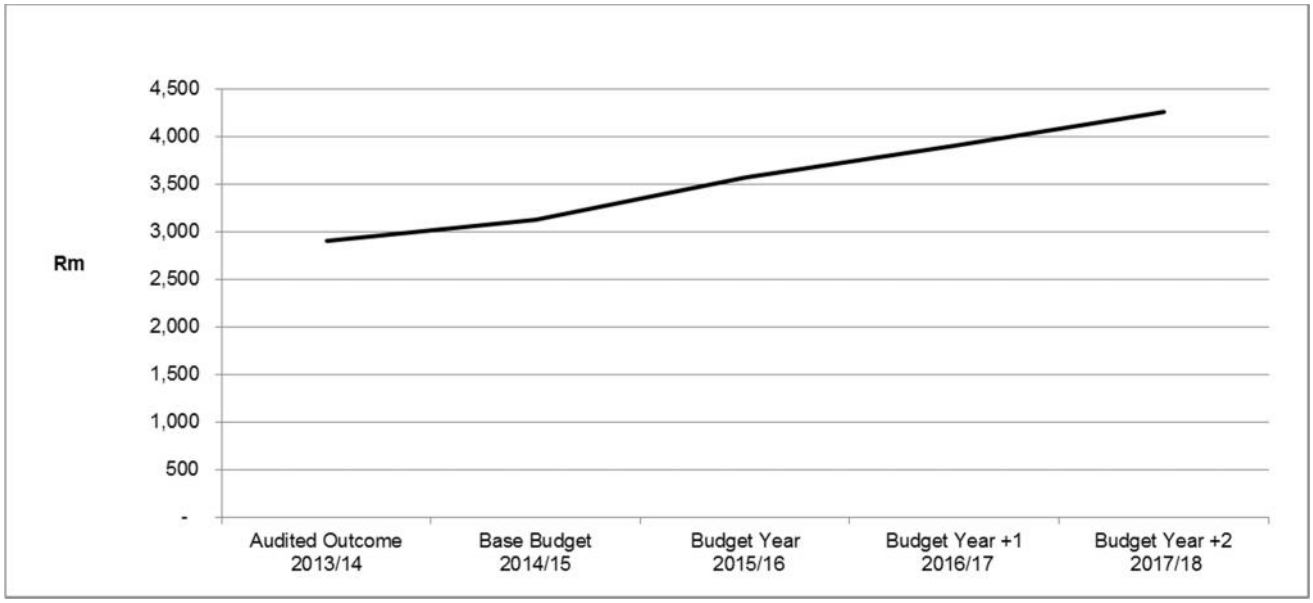


Figure 13 Increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2013/14 and projected to 2017/18

2.5.9 Operating financing of capital

Depreciation

Calculation of depreciation on new capital expenditure is based on variables such as asset class life span depending on the nature of the asset. An annual capital expenditure implementation rate of 100% was assumed. Depreciation of existing assets is based on simulated SAP data which reflects actual values per annum. Assets under Construction (AUC) are calculated based on asset class lifespan and projected capitalisation dates.

Borrowing and Credit rating outlook

The City's borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA and the City's borrowing policy, where a long term loan will only be entered into if it's affordable and sustainable. It is influenced by the capital investment / EFF requirement for the 2015/16 MTREF. The City needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its short and long term financial obligations. Potential lenders also use it to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. Factors used to evaluate the creditworthiness of municipalities include the economy, debt, finances, politics, management and institutional framework.

Moody's Investors Services downgraded the credit rating for the City following the weakening of South Africa's credit profile as captured by the downgrade of the sovereign rating to Baa2 from Baa1 with a stable outlook. The City's rating was downgraded from Aa3.za/P-1 with a negative outlook to A1.za/P-1 with a stable outlook which still reflects the City's strong budgetary performance and its good liquidity position. The City is rated at the high end of the range of South African municipalities rated by Moody and it is expected that the City will maintain this relatively strong financial position in the medium term.

Table 38 Credit rating outlook

Category	Currency	Current Rating 17 February 2015	Previous Rating 12 November 2014	Previous Rating 10 February 2014
Outlook	-	Stable	Stable	Negative
NSR Issuer Rating	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	Aa3.za
NSR ST Issuer Rating	Rand	P-1.za	P-1.za	P-1.za
NSR Senior Unsecured	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	Aa3.za

The definitions of the rating categories are:
Stable Outlook – reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer is unlikely to change.
Negative Outlook - reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer which may be lowered.
NSR Issuer Rating – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers.
NSR Issuer Rating – Issuers or issues rated Aa.za demonstrate very strong creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers.
NSR ST Issuer Rating – P-1.za – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 has a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.
NSR Senior Unsecured – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers.

2.5.10 Growth or decline in tax base and services of the municipality

The current unstable economic climate has restricted material service growth projections. The respective projected growth for the City's services is as follows:

- *Rates*
  Service growth for Rates is projected to reduce from 0.5% in 2014/15 to 0.25% over the 2015/16 MTREF. The projected lower growth is due to economic growth not at sustainable levels to encourage new developments and/or home improvements.

- *Water and Sanitation*
  Water and Sanitation projected zero growth over the 2015/16 MTREF. This is based on the latest trend flowing from current economic conditions as well as water saving initiatives.

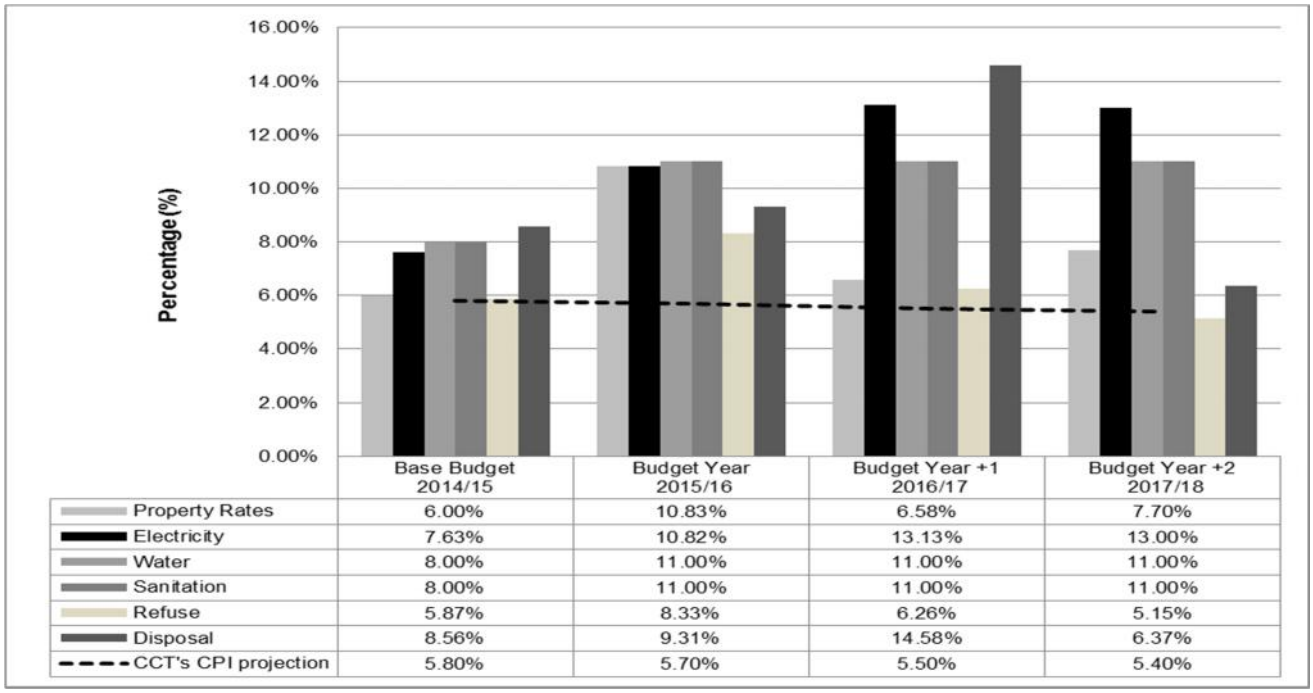
- *Electricity*
  Electricity has projected a 1% annual shrinkage of service growth over the 2015/16 MTREF, due to the impact of energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is reducing consumption.

- *Refuse*
  A 2% service growth was applied over the 2015/16 MTREF for Refuse. This is as a result of the growth in the requirement for refuse services.

2.5.11 Major tariffs and charges: Rates and Trading Services

The adverse impact of the current economic climate, the demand for new and upgraded infrastructure, savings initiatives and lower demand for services made tariff increases higher than CPI levels inevitable.
NT circular 70 of December 2013 *"National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives".*

Nevertheless, it further indicates that tariffs should be cost reflective. In this regard the following represents the revenue increases included over the 2015/16 MTREF.



	Base Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property Rates	6.00%	10.83%	6.58%	7.70%
Electricity	7.63%	10.82%	13.13%	13.00%
Water	8.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	8.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	5.87%	8.33%	6.26%	5.15%
Disposal	8.56%	9.31%	14.58%	6.37%
CCT's CPI projection	5.80%	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%

Figure 14 Revenue parameters for 2015/16 MTREF period

- *Property Rates*
  An average Rates tariff increase of 10.83% is proposed for the 2015/16 financial year with an increase of 6.58% and 7.70% proposed, respectively, for the two outer years. The higher than CPI increases will provide for the recurring operating costs, new budget realities and for investments in new infrastructure for Rates funded services. Further contributing factors to the higher than CPI increase includes lower projected Rates service growth, higher than CPI salary and capital cost increases.

- *Electricity*
  The nature of business for this service is the purchasing and redistribution of electricity, where bulk purchases averages 60% of the service's total budget. The higher than CPI electricity average tariff increase is therefore mostly attributed to the NERSA approved Eskom increase on bulk purchases, which is 14.24% for the 2015/16 financial year. In addition, electricity sales are reducing due to energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is forecasted to shrink consumption by 1% annually over the MTREF period. Based on this and to ensure affordability the electricity average tariff increase was set at 10.82%, 13.13% and 13.00%, respectively, over the 2015/16 MTREF. This increase will also further cater for the continual operating costs of the service and for the investments in new infrastructure.
  Eskom has requested the National Energy Regulator (NERSA) to reconsider the electricity tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year. NERSA has committed to pronounce on this application by 29 June 2015. Customers will be impacted by three specific price elements which, if all approved, could mean an increase of just under 26% on the 2014/15 electricity prices, or a further 9,6% above the 12,69% already approved by NERSA for 2015/16. The City will have to take into consideration any legislative requirements announced to accommodate any such pronounced increases.

- *Water and Sanitation*
  According to NT circular 74, municipalities were previously advised that "If a municipality's water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. As per the guidance in various previous Budget Circulars, municipalities were expected to apply cost reflective tariffs in the 2014/15 MTREF for both water and sanitation. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document".

  Mindful of this, the Water and Sanitation average tariff increase is 11% annually over the 2015/16 MTREF. The higher than CPI tariff increase are due to various factors which includes the financial impact of the capital programme (new infrastructure, expansion and rehabilitation of current infrastructure to address capacity constraints and to ensure system efficiency), the reduction in revenue due to lower usage patterns flowing from economic conditions and water savings initiatives, as well as the cumulative effect of the social package provided.

- *Solid Waste*
  Circular 74 reminds municipalities that budget management issues dealt with in previous circulars are still applicable. Circular 70 advised that *"in many instances waste tariffs do not cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015".*

  Solid Waste consists of two tariffs namely Disposal and Refuse. The disposal average tariff increase for 2015/16 is at 9.31% the increase for the two outer years are 14.58% and 6.37% respectively. This increase is required for capital investment and its related operating expenses. The capital investment includes amongst other, the Bellville transfer station to ensure continuity of the service at the end of a landfill site's useful life, new drop off facilities at Faure and Swartklip bringing the service closer to customers, the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites, the construction of gas management systems allowing for future waste to energy initiatives and new airspace to be constructed to ensure sufficient capacity for the amount of waste generated.

The 8.33% average tariff increase for Refuse in 2015/16 is to maintain and improve the current standard of refuse removal service and to further promote waste minimisation. The service is piloting the roll out of home composters which will supply statistics on compost generated allowing the department to assess the viability of providing this service to all. The outer year's average tariffs are projected to increase by 6.26% and 5.15% annually.

- *Housing rental (Council rental properties)*
  The monthly rental charge for the City's housing rental properties is based on a rate per square meter applied to the size of the unit being rented coupled with a set of premiums/deductions based on the location, maintenance level, facilities et al of the specific property for which the rent is charged.

  Through addressing the economic challenges faced by many poorer communities residing in, particularly, the City's rental stock, the average total monthly rental charge percentage increase associated with the City's rental properties has been retained at an affordable level and is based on an annual increase of 4.88% (where the unit has a separate water meter) or 6.30% (for those units which include water in the rental charge) for 2015/2016. The annual rental charge percentage increase, acknowledging the ongoing multi-year implications of inflation on the costs associated with the management of rental properties including, inter alia, maintenance of the properties, administrative costs is not directly aligned to the full economic cost of operating the rental units and operates on a City of Cape Town subsidized basis for the financial differential between the economic cost recovery based rental (CPIX linked) and the amount charged. Tenants who were in occupation of the City's rental properties in 2007 receive a subsidy of 20% of the rental charge being the final portion of the phase out program which was not fully implemented by the City to facilitate affordability of long standing tenants. This key initiative, reflected within the City's Housing Debt Management Policy, supports affordable rentals to many poor communities and supports the City's initiatives in terms of its housing debt collection drives whilst supporting the City's housing debtor book that it does not unduly increase due to, potentially, unreachable charges.

  The proposed 2015/2016 housing rental charge is similar to previous annual rental increase percentages which, through targeting affordability by the City's poorer communities, were aligned to the City's general annual increases. The rental rate (per square meter per month) is R8.60 (where the unit has a separate water meter) or a rental charge (including water charge where applicable) of R12.31 per square meter per month. The City's housing premiums and deductions charge structure addressing the variations in the City's diverse rental properties remains as follows: Discounts on account – Outside toilet (R20 per month); External Water (R30 per month); No ceiling (R15 per month). Premiums on account – Saleable unit (R4,50 per month); Well maintained (R5 per month); Local environment (R3,50 per month); Well located (R5 per month); Hot water cylinder (R4 per month). A surcharge for tenants earning a monthly income above the rental income threshold (R3 500) is charged as follows at a stepped rate: R3 501 – R7 500 (8%); R7 501 – R10 000 (10%). Tenants with a monthly income >R10 000 will pay a surcharge of 25% of any amount above R10 000.

2.5.12 Impact of national, provincial and local policies on operating revenue

Equitable Share

The reviewed Equitable Share formula provide a subsidy for the provision of free basic water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal services for every poor household. It also provides funds for the institutional costs of municipalities, a community services component which provides funding towards the provision of core municipal services not included under basic services. To ensure that the funds for institutional costs and non-trading services are targeted at poorer municipalities, the formula applies a revenue-adjustment factor reflecting municipalities' ability to generate their own revenue. The revised formula used data from the 2011 Census which are to be updated annually to reflect estimates of population growth and projected increases in the cost of services such as water and electricity.

Equitable share provisions included in the budget are based on the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill. The following indicative equitable share amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2015 DORb:

2015/16 – R1.810 billion
2016/17 – R2.037 billion
2017/18 – R2.264 billion

Fuel levy

The general Fuel levy is legislated by the Taxation Laws Amendment Act (2009) that makes provision that each metro's share be announced through a Government Gazette. The fuel levy sharing amounts for each metro is therefore published annually through a Notice in the Government gazette.

The Fuel levy allocation is based on the latest available fuel sales figures within the jurisdiction of the City as a metro. The following indicative amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2015/16 allocation letter received from NT:

2015/16 – R2.060 billion
2016/17 – R2.146 billion
2017/18 – R2.228 billion

2.5.13 Capital expenditure

The total capital budget included for the 3-year MTREF period is as follows:

Table 39 Capital Budget over MTREF

Capital funding R thousands	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Grants & Donations	2,277,574	2,492,837	2,584,489
Capital Replacement Reserve	1,003,958	677,004	487,265
Revenue	183,188	15,834	16,450
External Financing Fund	2,579,264	2,327,888	2,291,866
TOTAL	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**

Grants received from National and Provincial Government remains a significant funding source over the 2015/16 MTREF. External Financing Fund (EFF) over the 3 years averages R2.4 billion.

2.5.14 Major parameters

The following table summarises the major parameters applied to the operating budget:

Table 40 Summary of parameters applied to Operating Budget

	2015/16 %	2016/17 %	2017/18 %
CPI	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%
COLLECTION RATES			
Rates	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%
Electricity	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Water	88.00%	88.00%	88.00%
Sanitation	89.00%	89.00%	89.00%
Refuse	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Housing	54.60%	56.60%	58.20%
REVENUE PARAMETERS (excluding organic growth):			
Rates	10.83%	6.58%	7.70%
Electricity	10.82%	13.13%	13.00%
Water	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	8.33%	6.26%	5.15%
Disposal	9.31%	14.58%	6.37%
REVENUE PARAMETERS (including organic growth):			
Rates	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%
Electricity	-1.00%	-1.00%	-1.00%
Water	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sanitation	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Refuse	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
EXPENDITURE PARAMETERS:			
Salary increase			
Salary increase (SALGA Agreement)	8.14%	6.85%	6.40%
Increment provision	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
General Expenses	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%
Repairs & Maintenance	8.70%	8.50%	8.40%
Interest Rates			
Interest paid	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Interest on investment	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
OTHER:			
Capital (EFF component) expenditure	R2.579bn	R2.328bn	R2.292bn
Equitable Share Allocation	R1.810bn	R2.037bn	R2.264bn
Fuel levy	R2.060bn	R2.146bn	R2.228bn

2.6 Overview of budget funding

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 41 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Description	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16	%	Budget Year +1 2016/17	%	Budget Year +2 2017/18	%
Property Rates	6,600,943	20.8%	7,093,977	20.6%	7,626,736	20.3%
Service Charges	17,002,759	53.6%	18,926,732	55.0%	21,079,474	56.0%
Investment Revenue	271,687	0.9%	286,630	0.8%	302,108	0.8%
Transfers recognised - Operational	3,579,752	11.3%	3,658,622	10.6%	3,972,647	10.5%
Other own revenue	4,269,728	13.5%	4,454,380	12.9%	4,675,142	12.4%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	31,724,869	100%	34,420,340	100%	37,656,107	100%

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category.

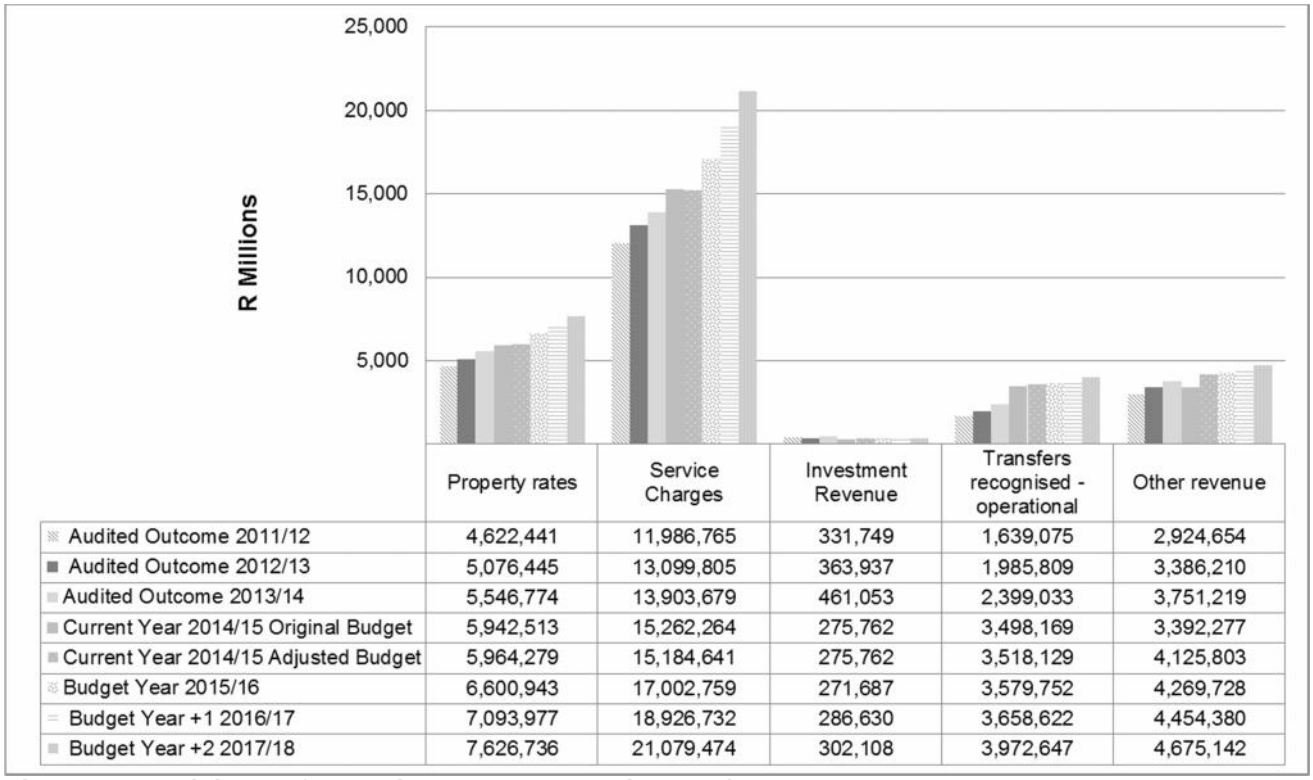


Figure 15 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2015/16 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. To ensure an effective, efficient and well-run City, higher tariff increases are inevitable. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from service charges (53.6% of the total revenue), i.e. provision of services such as water, electricity sanitation and solid waste removal. Property Rates (20.8%), Transfer recognised - operational (11.3%), Investment revenue (0.9%) and Other Minor Charges i.e. building plan fees, licences, permits etc. (13.5%) forms part of the 2015/16 revenue base.

The revenue strategy is a function of a number of key aspects such as
- National Treasury Guidelines;
- General Economic Climate (Nationally and Local);
- City's Strategic Guidelines and Priorities;
- General Tariff Policy;
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Total Municipal Account Modelling Process;
- Achievement of full recovery of cost for specific user charges; and a
- Credible collection ratio.

The principles mentioned above guide and inform the annual increase of tariffs and rates charged to consumers and ratepayers.

Revenue to be generated from Property Rates in 2015/16 amount to R6 601 million and represents 20.8% of the operating revenue base of the City. It increases to R7 627 million by 2017/18. Service Charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitute the biggest component of the revenue basket of the City totalling R17 003 million for 2015/16 and increasing to R21 080 million in 2017/18. For 2015/16, Service Charges are 53.6% of the total revenue base and the average year-on-year growth is approximately 11% over the medium term. This growth can be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.

Transfers recognised – operational increases from R3 498 million in 2014/15 to R3 580 million in 2015/16, mainly due to increased external allocations received from National- and Provincial Government.

Table 42 MBRR Table SA15 - Detailed investment information

Investment type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Securities - National Government	50,013	60,900	69,820	72,900	72,900	72,900	82,000	88,000	94,000
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	6,106,897	7,185,964	6,224,002	5,183,626	5,153,713	5,153,713	5,578,546	4,822,278	6,265,636
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	71,064	900,122	1,631,750	1,788,477	1,788,477	1,788,477	1,968,829	2,052,139	2,265,047
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	**6,227,974**	**8,146,986**	**7,925,572**	**7,045,003**	**7,015,090**	**7,015,090**	**7,629,375**	**6,962,417**	**8,624,683**

Table 43 MBRR Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months							R Thousands				
ABSA	66	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.15%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	100,000	1,112	–	–	101,112
ABSA	92	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.13%	No	n/a	2015/05/27	10,000	155	–	–	10,155
ABSA	22	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.90%	No	n/a	2015/05/27	20,000	71	–	–	20,071
ABSA	51	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/05/29	35,000	293	–	–	35,293
ABSA	21	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.95%	No	n/a	2015/05/29	10,000	34	–	–	10,034
ABSA	105	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.10%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	50,000	877	–	–	50,877
ABSA	104	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	30,000	517	–	–	30,517
ABSA	45	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	50,000	370	–	–	50,370
ABSA	44	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.08%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	15,000	110	–	–	15,110
ABSA	43	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	20,000	143	–	–	20,143
ABSA	42	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	10,000	69	–	–	10,069
ABSA	141	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/06/26	25,000	579	–	–	25,579
ABSA	116	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/06/26	40,000	763	–	–	40,763
ABSA	52	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/06/26	20,000	171	–	–	20,171
ABSA	43	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/06/30	35,000	247	–	–	35,247
FIRSTRAND	67	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.95%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	20,000	218	–	–	20,218
FIRSTRAND	66	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.95%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	10,000	108	–	–	10,108
FIRSTRAND	66	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.95%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	50,000	538	–	–	50,538
FIRSTRAND	60	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.95%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	40,000	391	–	–	40,391
FIRSTRAND	56	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.91%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	25,000	227	–	–	25,227
FIRSTRAND	27	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.88%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	80,000	348	–	–	80,348
FIRSTRAND	64	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.95%	No	n/a	2015/05/27	30,000	313	–	–	30,313
FIRSTRAND	22	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.65%	No	n/a	2015/05/27	10,000	34	–	–	10,034
FIRSTRAND	45	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.91%	No	n/a	2015/05/29	20,000	146	–	–	20,146
FIRSTRAND	21	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.65%	No	n/a	2015/05/29	10,000	33	–	–	10,033
FIRSTRAND	77	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.99%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	35,000	442	–	–	35,442
FIRSTRAND	63	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.95%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	25,000	257	–	–	25,257
FIRSTRAND	56	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.91%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	60,000	544	–	–	60,544
FIRSTRAND	55	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.91%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	45,000	401	–	–	45,401
FIRSTRAND	57	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.95%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	45,000	418	–	–	45,418
FIRSTRAND	52	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.91%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	90,000	758	–	–	90,758
FIRSTRAND	45	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.92%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	70,000	510	–	–	70,510
FIRSTRAND	44	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.92%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	10,000	71	–	–	10,071
FIRSTRAND	43	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.88%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	15,000	104	–	–	15,104
FIRSTRAND	42	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.88%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	20,000	135	–	–	20,135
FIRSTRAND	51	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.91%	No	n/a	2015/06/26	20,000	165	–	–	20,165
FIRSTRAND	43	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.91%	No	n/a	2015/06/30	40,000	279	–	–	40,279
FIRSTRAND	3557	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	7.12%	No	n/a	2015/09/30	10,000	6,936	–	–	16,936
FIRSTRAND	3557	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	7.12%	No	n/a	2015/09/30	12,000	8,323	–	–	20,323
FIRSTRAND	3557	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	7.12%	No	n/a	2015/09/30	9,000	6,242	–	–	15,242
FIRSTRAND	3557	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	7.12%	No	n/a	2015/09/30	12,000	8,323	–	–	20,323
INVESTEC	66	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.15%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	15,000	167	–	–	15,167
INVESTEC	66	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.15%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	50,000	556	–	–	50,556
INVESTEC	60	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.20%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	20,000	204	–	–	20,204
INVESTEC	56	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.20%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	15,000	143	–	–	15,143
INVESTEC	45	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/05/29	15,000	112	–	–	15,112
INVESTEC	77	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.30%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	20,000	266	–	–	20,266
INVESTEC	52	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.15%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	30,000	263	–	–	30,263
INVESTEC	44	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.15%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	10,000	74	–	–	10,074
INVESTEC	43	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.15%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	10,000	72	–	–	10,072
INVESTEC	116	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.10%	No	n/a	2015/06/26	25,000	485	–	–	25,485
INVESTEC	100	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.10%	No	n/a	2015/06/26	75,000	1,253	–	–	76,253
INVESTEC	43	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/06/30	10,000	71	–	–	10,071
NEDBANK	67	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.08%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	25,000	279	–	–	25,279
NEDBANK	66	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	15,000	164	–	–	15,164
NEDBANK	66	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	50,000	547	–	–	50,547

Table continues on next page.

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months							R Thousands				
NEDBANK	27	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	5.85%	No	n/a	2015/05/25	15,000	65	–	–	15,065
NEDBANK	96	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/05/27	20,000	318	–	–	20,318
NEDBANK	64	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/05/27	40,000	424	–	–	40,424
NEDBANK	62	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/05/27	80,000	822	–	–	80,822
NEDBANK	87	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/05/29	30,000	429	–	–	30,429
NEDBANK	86	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/05/29	20,000	283	–	–	20,283
NEDBANK	45	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/05/29	15,000	111	–	–	15,111
NEDBANK	131	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.10%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	15,000	328	–	–	15,328
NEDBANK	123	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.10%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	20,000	411	–	–	20,411
NEDBANK	102	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	30,000	507	–	–	30,507
NEDBANK	77	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.10%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	25,000	322	–	–	25,322
NEDBANK	68	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	30,000	338	–	–	30,338
NEDBANK	63	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	35,000	365	–	–	35,365
NEDBANK	56	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	30,000	278	–	–	30,278
NEDBANK	55	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a	2015/06/15	20,000	182	–	–	20,182
NEDBANK	57	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.06%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	35,000	331	–	–	35,331
NEDBANK	52	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.03%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	50,000	430	–	–	50,430
NEDBANK	44	Fixed Deposit	Fixed	6.00%	No	n/a	2015/06/25	10,000	72	–	–	10,072
NEDBANK			Fixed		No	n/a		15,000	106	–	–	15,106
STANDARD			Fixed	6.05%	No	n/a		35,000	249	–	–	35,249
ABSAcurrent account					No	n/a		130,675	15,538	–	–	146,213
Liberty, RMB and Nedbank sinking fund								83,339	11,378	–	–	94,716
Fund Managers								2,131,492	–	–	–	2,131,492
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST								5,488,506	–	–	–	5,578,546

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2015/16 medium-term capital programme.

Table 44 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Vote Description	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2015/16	%	Budget Year +1 2016/17	%	Budget Year +2 2017/18	%
Funded by:								
National Government	2,811,792		2,137,367		2,302,468		2,472,394	
Provincial Government	315,880		86,446		91,369		8,995	
Other transfers and grants	2,274		–		–		–	
Transfers recognised - capital	**3,129,946**	**51.1%**	**2,223,813**	**36.8%**	**2,393,837**	**43.4%**	**2,481,389**	**46.1%**
Public contributions & donations	50,723	0.8%	53,761	0.9%	99,000	1.8%	103,100	1.9%
Borrowing	2,277,157	37.2%	2,579,264	42.7%	2,327,888	42.2%	2,291,866	42.6%
Internally generated funds	670,395	10.9%	1,187,146	19.6%	692,837	12.6%	503,715	9.4%
Total Capital Funding	**6,128,220**	**100.0%**	**6,043,985**	**100.0%**	**5,513,563**	**100.0%**	**5,380,070**	**100.0%**

Sources of capital revenue for the 2015/16 financial year are graphically represented below.

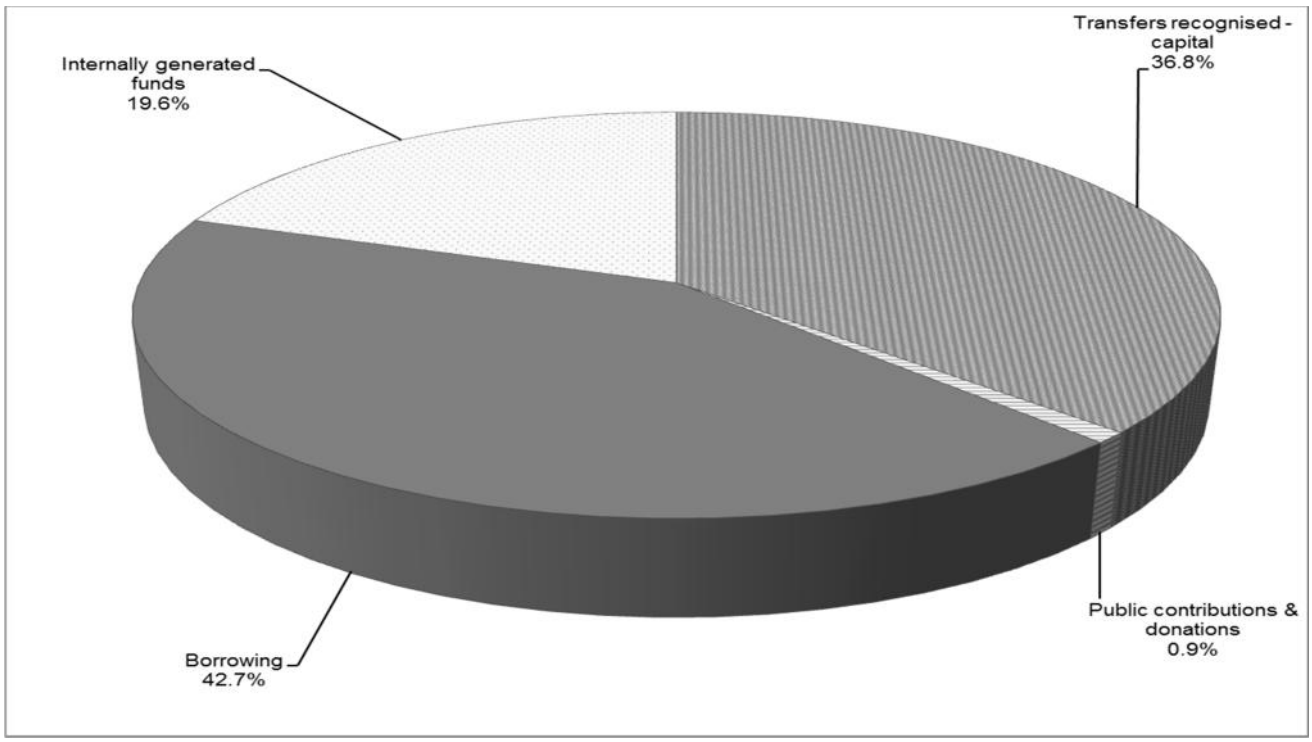


Figure 16 Sources of capital revenue for the 2015/16 financial year

Grants from national and provincial governments as well as other external sources still remain a significant funding source for the capital budget over the MTREF. Transfers recognised - capital represents R2 224 million in 2015/16, R2 394 million in 2016/17 and R2 481 million in 2017/18, and increases from 36.8% to 46.1% as a percentage of the total capital budget over the MTREF period. Borrowing also continues to be a major source of funding of the capital budget over the MTREF. The borrowing amount for the 2015/16 financial year reflected in the table above includes roll-overs where directorates have already indicated that they will not be able to spend the full 2014/15 budgetary allocation by year-end on certain projects. This additional amount, has however, been included in the MTREF during the modelling phase.

An analysis of the City's borrowing liability is contained in the table below.

Table 45 MBRR Table SA17 - Detail of borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	972,687	2,736,236	2,466,139	2,202,038	2,202,043	2,202,043	1,832,745	1,590,433	1,403,546
Local registered stock	6,800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketable Bonds	4,196,934	4,200,000	4,200,000	6,367,982	5,700,000	5,700,000	6,200,000	7,200,000	9,000,000
Total Borrowing	**5,176,421**	**6,936,236**	**6,666,139**	**8,570,020**	**7,902,043**	**7,902,043**	**8,032,745**	**8,790,433**	**10,403,546**

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2011/12 to 2017/18 period.

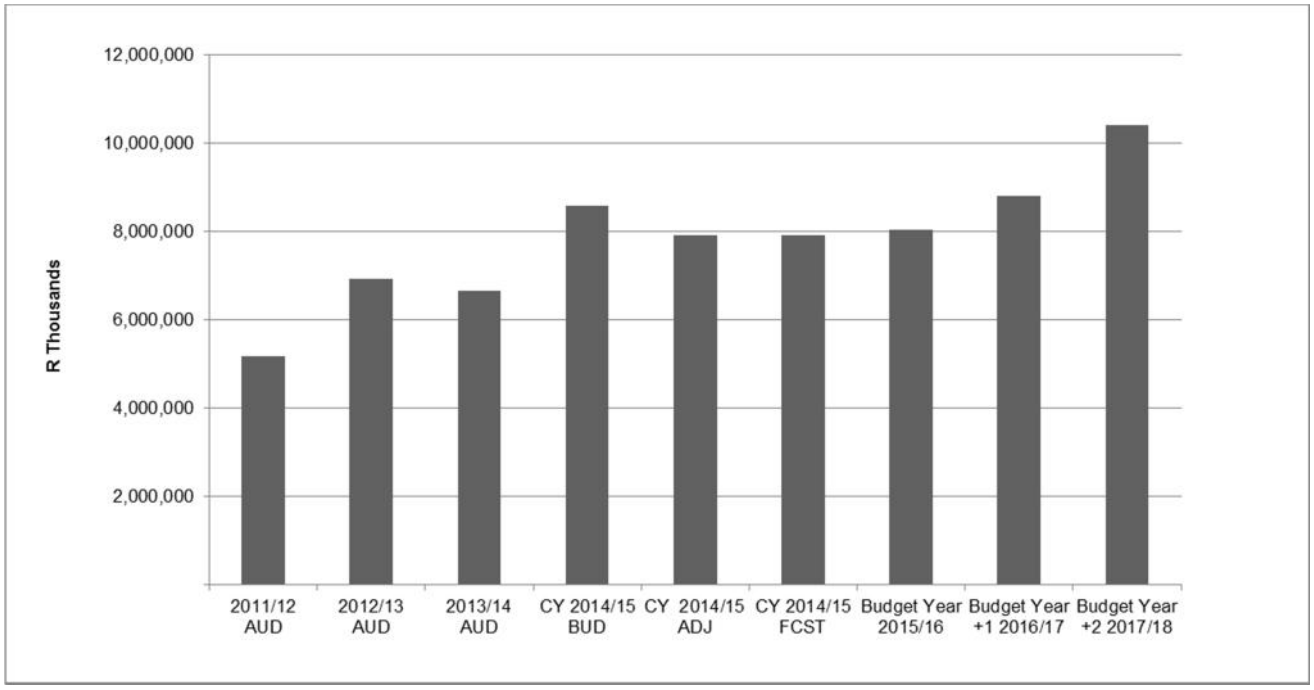


Figure 17 Growth in outstanding borrowings (long-term liabilities)

Internally generated funds are funded in accordance with Section 18 of the MFMA, which requires that the annual budget must be funded, from amongst others, cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes.

The internally-funded component of the capital budget is mainly funded from:

- previous years' accumulated surpluses;
- contributions made to a Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) in the previous year's operating budget; and
- Development Contributions already collected.

The levels of contributions made to the CRR on the previous year's operating budget are considered within the MTREF process to determine affordability and sustainability. Internally generated funds amount to R1 187 million, R693 million and R504 million respectively, over the MTREF.

The percentage of internally generated funds in relation to the total annual budget decreases from 19.6% in 2015/16, 12.6% in 2016/17 and 9.4% in 2017/18.

Table 46 MBRR Table SA18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
National Government:	**2,432,846**	**2,350,682**	**2,206,483**	**2,515,669**	**2,811,792**	**2,734,912**	**2,137,367**	**2,302,468**	**2,472,394**
Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism: Marine & Coastal Management	–	–	245	–	265	265	–	–	–
Mineral Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	–	–	16,000	9,100	5,990	5,990	11,520	14,400	9,600
Minerals and Energy: Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	34,093	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	4,386	–	24,500	5,000	22,224	22,224	5,000	5,000	10,000
National Government - Other: Previous years' Dora allocations	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–	–
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	–	–	–	400	400	400	400	–	–
National Treasury: Financial Management Grant	–	–	–	–	599	598	–	–	–
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	–	57,171	57,171	57,171	45,826	43,982	53,629
National Treasury: Local Government Financial Management Grant	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	–	–	–	–	1,350	1,350	153	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Disaster Grant	–	–	–	–	1,466	1,466	–	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	73,001	30,000	26,000	35,470	30,785	25,707	60,000	60,000	60,000
National Treasury: Other	–	–	–	1,902	2,089	2,089	650	–	–
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	800,786	971,980	1,193,497	1,244,737	1,437,350	1,393,548	1,158,317	1,309,901	1,437,403
Sport & Recreation SA: 2010 Fifa Word Cup Stadiums Development Grant	–	–	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Sport Recreation: 2014 African Nation Championship Host City Operating Grant	–	1,348,702	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	1,520,491	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	–	946,241	1,159,140	1,248,854	1,220,854	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	855,501	869,185	901,762
Provincial Government:	**207,957**	**2,767**	**–**	**292,065**	**315,880**	**287,060**	**86,446**	**91,369**	**8,995**
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	5,500	–	–	10,200	9,365	9,365	5,733	11,169	–
Economic Development and Tourism: False Bay Ecology	–	–	–	–	850	850	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism: Public Access Centres	–	–	–	2,350	2,350	2,350	–	–	–
Health: Global Fund	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	199,289	–	–	263,029	281,224	256,904	55,773	56,905	–
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	–	–	–	300	300	300	292	295	295
Provincial Government: Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	–	–	–	10,702	10,923	6,423	7,298	–	–
Provincial Government: Previous years' Gazetted allocations	–	–	–	–	75	75	–	–	–
Transport: Municipal Land Transport Fund	–	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Other	2,869	1,352	–	234	343	343	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport System and Infratructure	–	–	–	5,000	5,200	5,200	17,350	23,000	8,700
Health: Iuvuyo Clinic Extension	–	1,415	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**36,331**	**32,462**	**32,675**	**75,119**	**52,996**	**52,496**	**53,761**	**99,000**	**103,100**
Other: Other	36,331	32,462	32,675	75,119	52,996	52,496	53,761	99,000	103,100
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**2,677,134**	**2,385,911**	**2,239,158**	**2,882,853**	**3,180,668**	**3,074,469**	**2,277,574**	**2,492,837**	**2,584,489**

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Table 47 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow statement

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	18,601,603	18,963,843	5,496,774	5,829,406	5,774,172	5,774,172	6,494,836	6,974,413	7,499,183
Service charges	–	–	13,318,656	14,691,943	14,113,274	14,113,274	15,773,011	17,602,542	19,671,102
Other revenue	–	–	3,257,633	2,785,585	2,883,489	2,883,489	3,107,198	3,207,815	3,362,815
Government - operating	1,626,991	1,979,795	2,389,432	3,498,169	3,518,129	3,518,129	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Government - capital	2,130,844	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,882,853	3,179,418	3,179,418	2,277,574	2,492,837	2,584,489
Interest	563,873	592,319	729,374	275,762	924,430	924,430	442,109	248,720	785,653
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(17,019,721)	(18,797,472)	(21,822,483)	(23,514,982)	(24,265,256)	(24,265,256)	(26,462,052)	(28,711,281)	(31,474,508)
Finance charges	(661,761)	(646,211)	(791,549)	(829,746)	(829,746)	(829,746)	(887,380)	(1,026,051)	(1,166,427)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	(115,021)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**5,241,829**	**5,506,919**	**4,515,574**	**5,618,991**	**5,297,911**	**5,297,911**	**4,325,047**	**4,447,617**	**5,234,956**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	45,983	93,472	71,458	40,167	120,500	120,500	74,669	95,666	84,361
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	15,633	(3,125)	(1,751)	(4,829)	(110,970)	(110,970)	4,955	4,707	4,472
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1,922)	(42,313)	(1,689,664)	(379,999)	(1,029,558)	(1,029,558)	(170,422)	37,909	(483,545)
Payments									
Capital assets	(4,233,162)	(5,868,809)	(4,502,293)	(6,133,477)	(6,081,488)	(6,081,488)	(5,955,826)	(5,453,707)	(5,336,609)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(4,173,468)**	**(5,820,775)**	**(6,122,250)**	**(6,478,138)**	**(7,101,516)**	**(7,101,516)**	**(6,046,623)**	**(5,315,425)**	**(5,731,321)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	2,384,420	–	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,800,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	41,818	33,273	62,000	33,904	34,296	34,296	40,724	44,796	49,276
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(198,354)	(165,311)	(345,067)	(309,853)	(309,853)	(309,853)	(368,931)	(574,549)	(525,919)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(156,536)**	**2,252,382**	**(283,067)**	**1,224,051**	**1,224,443**	**1,224,443**	**1,671,793**	**470,247**	**1,323,356**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**911,825**	**1,938,526**	**(1,889,743)**	**364,904**	**(579,161)**	**(579,161)**	**(49,783)**	**(397,560)**	**826,991**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**5,249,381**	**6,161,206**	**4,156,302**	**6,603,670**	**6,242,687**	**6,242,687**	**2,265,410**	**2,215,627**	**1,818,067**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**6,161,206**	**8,099,732**	**2,266,559**	**6,968,574**	**5,663,526**	**5,663,526**	**2,215,627**	**1,818,067**	**2,645,058**

The above table shows the cash and cash equivalents of the City with the tabled 2015/16 MTREF. The City continues to embark on an extensive debt collection process to boost cash levels. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the City. For the 2015/16 MTREF, the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed R2 216 million by 2015/16, R1 818 million by 2016/17 and R2 645 million by 2017/18.

2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42, which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 48 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6,161,206	8,099,732	2,266,559	6,968,574	5,663,526	5,663,526	2,215,627	1,818,067	2,645,058
Other current investments > 90 days	50,013	61,258	2,621,906	(1,605,640)	(33,257)	(33,257)	1,571,848	1,460,531	1,692,089
Non current assets - Investments	150,260	173,425	3,245,041	1,682,069	1,859,632	1,859,632	3,841,900	3,683,819	4,287,536
Cash and investments available:	**6,361,479**	**8,334,415**	**8,133,506**	**7,045,003**	**7,489,901**	**7,489,901**	**7,629,375**	**6,962,417**	**8,624,683**
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	1,665,752	858,556	1,495,768	996,885	1,545,452	1,545,452	1,640,961	1,763,203	1,672,545
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	(70,930)	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(229,028)	486,502	154,225	(658,195)	–	–	412,329	(430,822)	(59,319)
Other provisions	–	–	–	444,665	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	150,260	173,425	3,245,041	1,682,069	1,859,632	1,859,632	2,045,502	2,014,640	2,353,720
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	521,463	2,297,820	468,419	1,987,628	2,058,675	2,058,675	1,682,637	1,714,307	2,034,617
Total Application of cash and investments:	**2,108,447**	**3,816,303**	**5,363,453**	**4,382,122**	**5,463,759**	**5,463,759**	**5,781,429**	**5,061,329**	**6,001,563**
Surplus(shortfall)	**4,253,032**	**4,518,112**	**2,770,053**	**2,662,881**	**2,026,142**	**2,026,142**	**1,847,946**	**1,901,088**	**2,623,120**

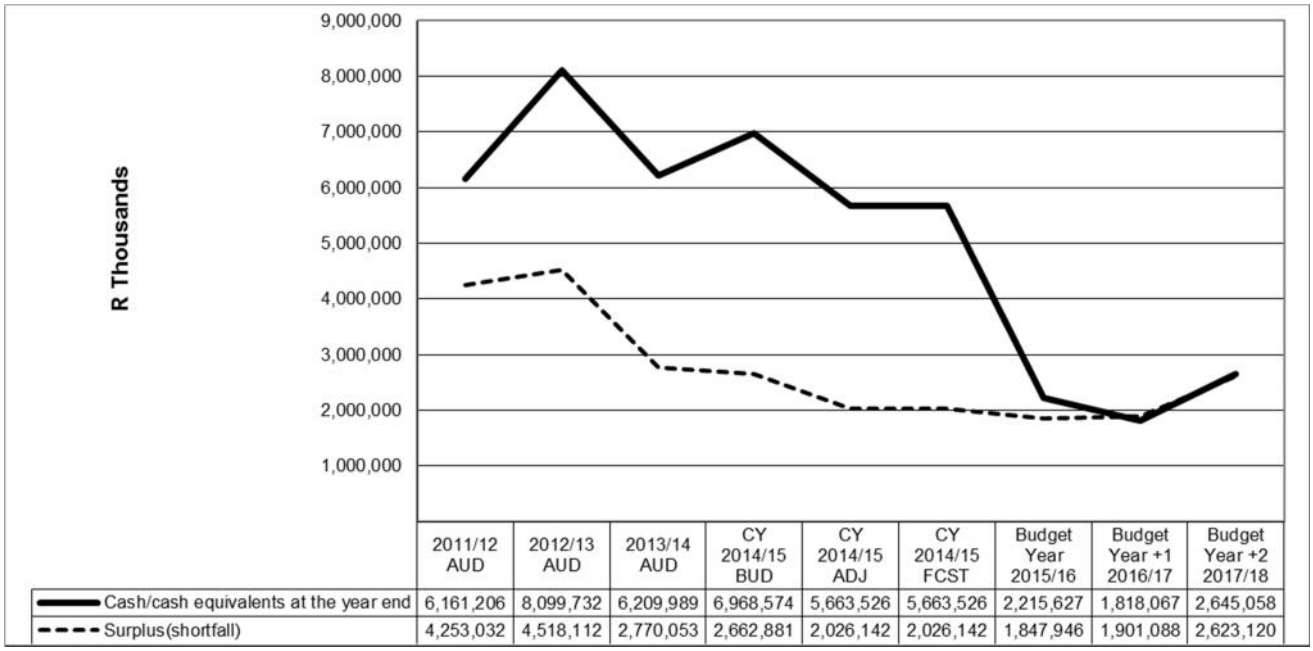
From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R7 629 million in 2015/16 and progressively increases to R8 625 million by 2017/18, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast.

The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) - These include amounts rolled over relating mainly to existing multi-year projects (e.g. IRT).
- Unspent borrowing - There is no unspent borrowing from previous years. Only 26.2% of the 2015/16 capital expenditure budget will be funded from new borrowings.
- Provisions for statutory requirements – There are no statutory requirements.
- Other working capital and other provisions - The main purpose of other working capital / other provisions is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A provision equivalent to one and a half times the monthly operational expenditure has been provided for.

- Long term investments committed - Long term investments consist of the sinking funds for the repayment of current and future borrowings. This amount is "held to maturity" and is not available for spending.
- Reserves to be backed by cash / investments - Although the cash-backing of reserve funds is discretionary in nature and need not be fully cash backed, the City's reserve funds are fully cash-backed.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating to cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective:



	2011/12 AUD	2012/13 AUD	2013/14 AUD	CY 2014/15 BUD	CY 2014/15 ADJ	CY 2014/15 FCST	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	6,161,206	8,099,732	6,209,989	6,968,574	5,663,526	5,663,526	2,215,627	1,818,067	2,645,058
Surplus(shortfall)	4,253,032	4,518,112	2,770,053	2,662,881	2,026,142	2,026,142	1,847,946	1,901,088	2,623,120

Figure 18 Cash and cash equivalents / cash backed reserves and accumulated funds

2.6.5 Funding Compliance Measurement

Table 49 MBRR Table SA10 - Funding Compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	6,161,206	8,099,732	2,266,559	6,968,574	5,663,526	5,663,526	2,215,627	1,818,067	2,645,058
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	4,253,032	4,518,112	2,770,053	2,662,881	2,026,142	2,026,142	1,847,946	1,901,088	2,623,120
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	4.2	4.9	1.2	3.5	2.8	2.8	1.0	0.7	1.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	2,507,284	3,443,726	1,659,476	2,598,469	2,918,667	2,918,667	1,857,410	2,088,995	2,191,433
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	3.4%	1.0%	3.0%	(6.3%)	(6.0%)	5.6%	4.2%	4.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	95.4%	88.3%	95.4%	95.2%	90.5%	90.5%	91.3%	91.5%	91.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4.9%	5.1%	6.7%	4.5%	8.0%	8.0%	7.7%	7.5%	7.2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	98.7%	99.2%	102.9%	98.5%	98.9%	99.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	97.2%	0.0%	44.1%	50.0%	52.0%	52.4%	32.1%	62.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.1%	98.3%	97.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	5.0%	5.9%	2.6%	2.3%	0.0%	5.6%	5.7%	5.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	2.4%	2.6%	(12.0%)	8.0%	0.0%	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	7.7%	9.6%	9.2%	8.8%	8.9%	8.9%	9.2%	9.3%	9.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	51.9%	34.8%	44.4%	43.8%	42.5%	42.3%	45.7%	43.8%	45.2%

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17 of the MFMA.

To give effect to the above MFMA requirements, municipalities are required to assess their proposed budget against fourteen different measures developed by NT. The measures evaluate various financial health aspects of a municipality's budget and are made up of information sourced from the budget document. The City's funding compliance outcome in respect of these measures are presented in Table 49 MBRR Table SA10 - Funding Compliance measurement and discussed below:

2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The City reflects a positive cash position over the forecasted 2015/16 MTREF, indicating that the medium term budget is sustainable. The fluctuation in the cash and cash equivalent is as result of reduced borrowing in 2016/17. This is part of the City's cash flow management and financing strategy to first utilise available working capital resources to reduce the external borrowing requirements to minimize the burden on rates and service charges.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investment less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality applies its available cash and investments. Total of cash plus investment less applications is more than the commitments for each corresponding year of the 2015/16 MTREF which shows that the City is able to afford its commitments over the medium term.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

This measure outlines the level of financial risk, should the municipality be under stress, i.e. it indicates the number of times average monthly payments are covered. This ratio's outcome is low due to an amendment in the manner in which cash/cash equivalent is stated on the budgeted cash flow, as recommended by the Provincial Treasury during the LGMTEC engagement held in April 2015. The outcome of the ratio is not a true reflection of the City's cash coverage ratio as the Cash & Cash Equivalent now shown does not include all equally liquid current and non-current investments managed by fund managers. The City's view is that 1.5 month's provision is sufficient, given the City's ability to meet its obligation.

2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The purpose of this measure is to highlight whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a significant contribution towards the municipal resources consumed each year. In respect of this ratio, the City shows a surplus over the 2015/16 MTREF, which means that the forecasted tariffs and taxes are sufficient thereby concluding that the community is making an adequate contribution towards the economic benefits being consumed by the City.

2.6.5.5 Property rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target
This measure tests whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This ratio shows 5.6%, 4.2% and 4.3%, for the years 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively, higher than the NT CPI targets. The higher than CPI increases are due to the various revenue and growth increases applied to service charges. These increases differ to the increases reflected on Table SA10, due to adjustments made to the 2014/15 revenue base of certain services. The revenue increases applied can be substantiated by motivating the individual services' revenue increase, which is as follows:

Rates:
An average Rates tariff increase of 10.83% was set for the 2015/16 financial year with an increase of 6.58% and 7.70% proposed, respectively, for the two outer years. In addition a 0.25% annual growth factor was factored in over the 2015/16 MTREF. The higher than CPI increases will provide for the recurring operating costs, new budget realities and for investments in new infrastructure for Rates funded services. Further contributing factors to the higher than CPI increase includes lower projected Rates service growth, higher than CPI salary and capital cost increases.

- Electricity:

The nature of business for this service is the purchasing and redistribution of electricity, where bulk purchases averages 60% of the service's total budget. The higher than CPI electricity average tariff increase is therefore mostly attributed to the NERSA approved Eskom increase on bulk purchases, which is 14.24% for the 2015/16 financial year. In addition, electricity sales are reducing due to energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is forecasted to shrink consumption by 1% annually over the MTREF period. Based on this and to ensure affordability the electricity average tariff increase was set at 10.82%, 13.13% and 13.00%, respectively, over the 2015/16 MTREF. This increase will also further cater for the continual operating costs of the service and for the investments in new infrastructure.

- Water and Sanitation:

The Water and Sanitation average tariff increase is 11% annually over the 2015/16 MTREF. The higher than CPI tariff increase are due to various factors which includes the financial impact of the capital programme (new infrastructure, expansion and rehabilitation of current infrastructure to address capacity constraints and to ensure system efficiency), the reduction in revenue due to lower usage patterns flowing from economic conditions and water savings initiatives, as well as the cumulative effect of the social package provided.

- Refuse Removal:

Solid Waste consists of two tariffs namely Disposal and Refuse. The disposal average tariff increase for 2015/16 is at 9.31% the increase for the two outer years are 14.58% and 6.37% respectively. This increase is required for capital investment and its related operating expenses. The capital investment includes amongst other, the Bellville transfer station to ensure continuity of the service at the end of a landfill site's useful life, new drop off facilities at Faure and Swartklip bringing the service closer to customers, the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites, the construction of gas management systems allowing for future waste to energy initiatives and new airspace to be constructed to ensure sufficient capacity for the amount of waste generated.

The 2015/16 Refuse average tariff increase is 8.33% and in addition a 2% growth was factored in over the 2015/16 MTREF. The increase is required to maintain and improve the current standard of refuse removal service and to further promote waste minimisation. The outer year's average tariffs are projected to increase by 6.26% and 5.15% annually.

- Service Charges Other

Other revenue consists of miscellaneous elements and fixed basic charges, which are based on the service charges discussed above that has higher than CPI increases. In addition, contributing to the 55.7% increase in 2015/16 is the expected increase in bus fares revenue, due to the roll-out of additional MyCiti routes.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. The purpose of this measure is to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate. The 2015/16 outcome of this ratio shows 91.2% lower than the City's average collection rate of 93.2% (excluding housing) for this period. This is due to the cash receipts budget also considering the indigent relief expenditure and not only debt impairment. This collection ratio is deemed realistic, due to new initiatives to improve revenue collections.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

To measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment has to be increased to offset under-collection. This ratio is consistent with the forecasted average debt collection rate.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. A lower than 100% ratio is shown over the forecasted 2015/16 MTREF due to the capital funding source CRR projected at 90% in the cash flow.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measure is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds. The City's long term borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA, where a long term loan will only be entered into if it's affordable and sustainable. The ratio shows an outcome of 52.4% for 2015/16 and is expected to average 48.8% over the outer years of the MTREF. This ratio shows that the City's borrowing is less than its capital expenditure, therefore sustainable and compliant to the MFMA.

2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measure is to ensure that all available transfers from all spheres of government have been included in the budget. The City's budget was compiled using the 2015 DORb and the 2015 Provincial Government Gazette Extraordinary.

The outcome of this ratio for the City will not equate to 100%, due to the reasons listed below:

- The budget includes committed unspent grants rolled over from previous years and related interest accrued thereto.
- The DORb allocations include indirect grants, which are not shown in the City's budget.

- Grants received from National- and Provincial Government departments based on memorandum of agreements and not reflected as an allocation in the 2015 DORb and the 2015 Provincial Government Gazette Extraordinary.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (current and non-current)
The purpose of this measure is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. The increase in this ratio is driven by the increase in consumer debtors, other debtors and long term receivables.

2.6.5.12 Long term receivables % change
The purpose of this measure is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. The actual outcome for this ratio shows a continuous decreasing trend. Furthermore, it remains acceptable and constant over the 2015/16. The continuous decline in this ratio is due to new loans, such as car loans and housing loans, no longer being allowed. Long term receivables are therefore being reduced by an average of 5% annually.

2.6.5.13 *Repairs and maintenance expenditure level*
This ratio is to indicate whether sufficient provision is made, in respect of repairs and maintenance for property, plant and equipment. It increases by an average of 9.3% over the 2015/16 MTREF and is higher than the National Treasury benchmark of 8%.

2.6.5.14 Asset renewal % of capital budget
This measure focuses on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets, as well as asset sustainability. This ratio outcome over the 2015/16 MTREF averages 44.9% and exceeds the national norm of 40% as per Circular 55.

2.7 Ward Allocations

In step with previous financial years, it is proposed to allocate budgetary resources to projects, programmes or other initiative applications at sub council level. While these resources will be spent by line departments, sub councils identify and recommend ward allocation adoption (following sundry internal line departmental input and liaison) by Mayco and Council.

A ward allocation project must form part of the core business activities and assets of the lead department and must be aligned with the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the directorate. Ward allocation projects must, as far as possible, be completed within the financial year in respect of which they were approved. However, capital funds may be rolled over to the next financial year, where compelling reasons exist for such roll-over.

The total amount available to each ward is R700 000 per year per ward.

2.8 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 50 MBRR Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**133,238**	**241,703**	**420,240**	**1,919,255**	**2,358,556**	**2,358,556**	**2,343,868**	**2,446,339**	**2,637,005**
Restructuring	2,244	1,702	–	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,191	1,094	1,094
Finance Management grant	1,187	1,075	219	1,250	990	990	1,050	1,050	1,050
Equitable share	7,952	8,439	376	1,503,173	1,505,392	1,505,392	1,811,289	2,036,500	2,263,607
Urban Settlements Development Grant	23,244	65,208	57,826	114,142	209,526	209,526	229,443	146,435	102,064
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	–	217,101	217,498	442,968	442,968	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	995	1,343	1,728	900	599	599	480	600	400
Dept. of Environ Affairs and Tourism	193	230	224	200	4,510	4,510	4,304	4,432	–
Housing Accreditation	771	123	57	200	200	200	200	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme	–	29,433	38,192	20,804	23,610	23,610	23,216	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	864	–	9,500	9,500	5,000	5,000	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	–	–	45,060	–	87	87	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	87,809	128,874	56,119	7,726	7,726	7,726	8,466	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	112,016	112,016	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management	–	5,276	2,474	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development	–	–	–	2,300	2,901	2,901	7,526	7,971	12,000
LGSETA	237	–	–	–	536	536	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	1,199	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs & Forestry: Water Affairs & Forestry Grant	7,407	–	–	–	697	697	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	–	–	49,871	35,401	35,401	13,703	13,703	15,758
Municipal Disaster Grant	–	–	–	–	707	707	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	238,000	229,554	241,032
Department of Public Service and Administration	–	–	–	–	200	200	1,300	–	–
Provincial Government:	**374,395**	**501,570**	**573,197**	**1,542,400**	**1,115,929**	**1,115,929**	**1,199,402**	**1,190,261**	**1,335,260**
Cultural Affairs and Sport - Provincial Library Services	16,334	22,470	22,008	30,735	33,580	33,580	32,100	37,377	39,168
Human Settlements - Human Settlement Development Grant	179,565	267,244	299,584	1,097,130	648,161	648,161	696,014	702,526	821,698
Human Settlements - Municipal Accreditation Assistance	–	3,255	3,690	–	8,000	8,000	10,000	–	–
Human Settlement - Settlement Assistance	–	529	712	1,000	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Health - TB	9,492	9,934	11,807	17,206	17,206	17,206	24,535	25,885	27,257
Health - Global Fund	17,920	3,791	35,296	37,555	38,994	38,994	34,408	–	–
Health - ARV	65,450	24,623	88,613	109,589	109,589	109,589	136,515	148,551	160,551
Health - Nutrition	4,019	4,140	4,385	4,636	4,636	4,636	4,904	5,176	5,448
Health - Vaccines	71,476	65,163	66,724	70,956	70,956	70,956	76,822	81,047	85,342
Comprehensive Health	–	70,983	–	155,960	155,960	155,960	163,465	172,456	181,596
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	–	18,702	1,895	10,000	10,075	10,075	10,000	10,000	10,500
Municipal Land Transport Fund	–	10,736	10,888	–	5,181	5,181	–	–	–
Transport Safety and Compliance - Rail Safety	–	–	–	500	2,200	2,200	4,000	–	–
Community Development Workers	160	–	367	732	1,390	1,390	789	843	900
City of Cape Town - Public access centres	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	–	–	–	5,900	5,700	5,700	5,850	6,400	2,800
Community Safety - Law Enforcement Auxiliary Services	–	–	27,228	–	2,500	2,500	–	–	–
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	–	–	–	–	300	300	–	–	–
Local Government Multi-Purpose Centres	322	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Comprehensive Integrated transport Plan	9,657	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government - Compliance	–	–	–	–	293	293	–	–	–
Local Government - Training	–	–	–	–	174	174	–	–	–

Table continues on next page.

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Other grant providers:	**23,449**	**6,014**	**12,864**	**35,826**	**42,289**	**42,289**	**34,699**	**21,659**	**–**
Tourism	1,980	552	–	2,190	4,190	4,190	2,000	–	–
Carnegie	2,486	524	1,583	3,057	3,057	3,057	879	–	–
CMTF	11,989	–	3,264	9,777	14,220	14,220	411	–	–
Other	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CID	2,300	2,271	2,764	2,969	2,840	2,840	2,791	–	–
Century City Property Owners Association	285	409	438	468	468	468	732	–	–
NGK Ceramic Company	1,068	686	686	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traffic Free Flow (Pty) Ltd	630	649	1,417	–	1,135	1,135	1,585	–	–
Finnish Government	–	406	112	–	–	–	–	–	–
City for Climate Protection	9	176	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
ICLEI Carbon Taxes	35	6	111	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mamre Fencing	278	–	46	–	17	17	–	–	–
South African National Biodiversity Institute	2,248	335	2,244	482	3,544	3,544	–	–	–
Afrikaanse Taal en Kultuur Vereniging	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
DBSA - Green Fund	–	–	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	25,000	21,659	–
Stellenbosch University	–	–	51	1,781	1,781	1,781	1,026	–	–
Sustainable Energy Africa	–	–	–	424	424	424	–	–	–
Agency Francaise de Development (AFD)	–	–	–	4,679	316	316	–	–	–
UN Women	–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
V&A Waterfront Holdings (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	148	148	275	–	–
Table Mountain Biosphere	129	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Domain (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**531,082**	**749,287**	**1,006,301**	**3,497,481**	**3,516,775**	**3,516,775**	**3,577,968**	**3,658,259**	**3,972,265**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1,717,564**	**3,056,018**	**1,768,879**	**2,515,669**	**2,811,792**	**2,734,912**	**2,137,367**	**2,302,468**	**2,472,394**
Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism: Marine & Coastal Management	–	–	–	–	265	265	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs & Forestry: Water Affairs & Forestry Grant	295	(44)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mineral Energy: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	–	–	–	9,100	5,990	5,990	11,520	14,400	9,600
Minerals and Energy: Electricity Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	28,962	5,287	7,683	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minerals and Energy: Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	3,551	–	7,276	5,000	22,224	22,224	5,000	5,000	10,000
National Government - Other: Previous years' Dora allocations	1,400	609	–	200	200	200	–	–	–
National Treasury: Expanded Public Works Programme	–	–	412	400	400	400	400	–	–
National Treasury: Financial Management Grant	–	–	841	–	599	598	–	–	–
National Treasury: Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	–	–	99	–	300	300	–	–	–
National Treasury: Integrated City Development Grant	–	–	–	57,171	57,171	57,171	45,826	43,982	53,629
National Treasury: Local Government Financial Management Grant	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Treasury: Local Government Restructuring Grant	962	200	–	–	1,350	1,350	153	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Disaster Grant	–	–	3,589	–	1,466	1,466	–	–	–
National Treasury: Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
National Treasury: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	88,990	48,361	24,551	35,470	30,785	25,707	60,000	60,000	60,000
National Treasury: Other	20,026	9,392	15,387	1,902	2,089	2,089	650	–	–
National Treasury: Urban Settlements Development Grant	729,919	911,363	915,400	1,244,737	1,437,350	1,393,548	1,158,317	1,309,901	1,437,403
Sport & Recreation SA: 2010 Fifa Word Cup Stadiums Development Grant	1,158	2,517	3,891	–	250	250	–	–	–
Sport Recreation: 2014 African Nation Championship Host City Operating Grant	–	–	3,942	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	842,211	2,078,333	131,296	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	–	–	654,511	1,159,140	1,248,854	1,220,854	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Operations Grant	–	–	1	50	–	–	–	–	–
Transport: Public Transport Network Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	855,501	869,185	901,762

Table continues on next page.

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Provincial Government:	**335,474**	**358,628**	**283,680**	**292,065**	**315,880**	**287,060**	**86,446**	**91,369**	**8,995**
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Cultural Affairs and Sport: Library Services (Conditional Grant)	5,500	2,654	2,263	10,200	9,365	9,365	5,733	11,169	–
Economic Development and Tourism: False Bay Ecology	–	11	243	–	850	850	–	–	–
Economic Development and Tourism: Public Access Centres	–	–	–	2,350	2,350	2,350	–	–	–
Health: Global Fund	1,297	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant	316,391	321,652	252,825	263,029	281,224	256,904	55,773	56,905	–
Housing: Previous years' Gazetted allocations	66	–	979	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government: Multi-Purpose Centres	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other: Other	–	488	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government: Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Grant Support	–	–	–	300	300	300	292	295	295
Provincial Government: Fibre Optic Broadband Roll Out	–	–	4,860	10,702	10,923	6,423	7,298	–	–
Provincial Government: Previous years' Gazetted allocations	–	–	–	–	75	75	–	–	–
Transport: Municipal Land Transport Fund	–	–	139	–	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Cape Metropolitan Transport Fund	9,343	31,841	21,053	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Other	2,869	277	–	234	343	343	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport System and Infratructure	–	–	–	5,000	5,200	5,200	17,350	23,000	8,700
Health: Iuvuyo Clinic Extension	–	1,375	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works - Provision for persons with special needs	–	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ABET adult Education	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport and Public Works: Implementation of Impoundment Facilities	–	60	1,318	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	**52,947**	**35,074**	**43,022**	**75,119**	**52,996**	**52,496**	**53,761**	**99,000**	**103,100**
Other: Other	52,947	35,074	43,022	75,119	52,996	52,496	53,761	99,000	103,100
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**2,105,985**	**3,449,720**	**2,095,581**	**2,882,853**	**3,180,668**	**3,074,469**	**2,277,574**	**2,492,837**	**2,584,489**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**2,637,067**	**4,199,007**	**3,101,882**	**6,380,334**	**6,697,443**	**6,591,244**	**5,855,542**	**6,151,096**	**6,556,754**

2.9 Allocations and grants made by the municipality

Transfers and Grants are allocations of funds, from the City's approved budget, to outside organisations or bodies. These allocations are gratuitous or unrequited transfers by the City to the grantee organisations and are not payments made in compliance with any commercial or other business transaction. All transfers and grants are disbursed in terms of section 67 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. All applications in respect of grant-in-aid funds are approved by the City's Grants Committee or by the Section 80 Special Events Committee.

The Grant Committee approves grants applications in terms of the City's Grant Policy and the members of the Committee are officials of the City appointed by the CFO. The Committee will co-ordinate, administer, and control the Screening Process in respect of applications recommended by line departments & sub-councils to ensure that all recommended grants complies with City's Grant Policy, the Constitution and relevant legislation.

The Section 80 Special Events Committee was established in March 2013 to facilitate the selection of events that the Council wishes to support in terms of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Council's Events Policy. The Committee is chaired by the MAYCO member for Tourism, Events and Marketing and includes the following members: Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, MAYCO Member: Safety and Security, MAYCO Member: Transport, Roads and Stormwater.

The Committee meets as and when required. The Committee invites the MAYCO member/s who is/are not a member/s of this Committee to participate in the meeting where an event/s that falls within the functional area of such MAYCO member will be considered by the Committee.

Full disclosure on allocations and grants made by the City can be found in Annexure 11.

2.10 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 51 MBRR Table SA22 – Summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	74,370	98,484	104,001	115,625	115,625	115,625	118,539	126,244	134,323
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,066	4,488	4,583	5,360	5,360	5,360	5,298	5,643	6,004
Medical Aid Contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	19,336	8,701	11,125	12,634	12,634	12,634	15,474	16,479	17,534
Sub Total - Councillors	**97,772**	**111,673**	**119,709**	**133,619**	**133,619**	**133,619**	**139,311**	**148,366**	**157,861**
% increase	**–**	**14.2%**	**7.2%**	**11.6%**	**–**	**–**	**4.3%**	**6.5%**	**6.4%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	14,017	18,616	20,746	21,182	21,182	21,182	22,929	24,959	27,055
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,451	1,385	1,322	1,392	1,392	1,392	1,504	1,637	1,775
Medical Aid Contributions	240	243	226	234	234	234	233	253	274
Overtime	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus	1,197	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	560	445	456	567	567	567	614	668	724
Cellphone Allowance	–	–	–	179	179	179	179	179	179
Housing Allowances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	231	30	338	88	88	88	82	89	97
Payments in lieu of leave	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**17,696**	**20,719**	**23,088**	**23,642**	**23,642**	**23,642**	**25,541**	**27,785**	**30,104**
% increase		**17.1%**	**11.4%**	**2.4%**	**–**	**–**	**8.0%**	**8.8%**	**8.3%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,349,369	4,845,122	4,889,922	6,181,730	6,028,317	6,024,749	6,780,959	7,376,980	7,991,341
Pension and UIF Contributions	670,854	753,001	839,455	1,089,465	1,016,568	1,014,658	1,221,469	1,337,906	1,456,607
Medical Aid Contributions	397,212	439,331	492,621	562,394	556,282	557,362	601,138	654,340	709,304
Overtime	310,205	335,100	359,418	329,014	395,495	396,541	401,992	437,309	473,748
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	175,698	179,998	186,485	180,604	197,072	197,729	202,120	220,008	238,489
Cellphone Allowance	12,682	13,367	13,704	13,746	13,786	13,824	14,171	15,440	16,752
Housing Allowances	31,061	29,266	26,512	26,534	30,836	30,792	28,727	31,269	33,896
Other benefits and allowances	153,825	172,522	198,172	194,824	205,175	205,321	208,053	225,644	244,598
Payments in lieu of leave	84,554	81,997	134,127	100,550	103,629	104,202	114,587	124,727	135,205
Long service awards	436	73,013	17,824	66,265	64,353	64,353	58,800	64,003	69,380
Post-retirement benefit obligations	712,420	502,763	1,459,526	171,715	171,738	171,738	189,951	200,399	211,220
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**6,898,316**	**7,425,480**	**8,617,766**	**8,916,841**	**8,783,251**	**8,781,269**	**9,821,967**	**10,688,025**	**11,580,540**
% increase		**7.6%**	**16.1%**	**3.5%**	**(1.5%)**	**(0.0%)**	**11.9%**	**8.8%**	**8.4%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**7,013,784**	**7,557,872**	**8,760,563**	**9,074,102**	**8,940,512**	**8,938,530**	**9,986,819**	**10,864,176**	**11,768,505**
% increase		**7.8%**	**15.9%**	**3.6%**	**-1.5%**	**0.0%**	**11.7%**	**8.8%**	**8.3%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**6,916,012**	**7,446,199**	**8,640,854**	**8,940,483**	**8,806,893**	**8,804,911**	**9,847,508**	**10,715,810**	**11,610,644**

Table 52 MBRR Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers / councillors / senior officials) for the 2015/16 financial year

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits Rand per annum	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Councillors							
Speaker	1	727,394	115,022	227,654	–	–	1,070,070
Chief Whip	1	850,680	107,833	23,779	–	–	982,292
Executive Mayor	1	1,232,287	–	93,386	–	–	1,325,673
Deputy Executive Mayor	1	907,394	115,022	47,654	–	–	1,070,070
Executive Committee	10	9,031,587	409,765	400,918	–	–	9,842,270
Total for all other councillors	207	105,789,397	4,550,785	14,680,352	–	–	125,020,534
Total Councillors	**221**	**118,538,739**	**5,298,427**	**15,473,743**	**–**	**–**	**139,310,909**
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	2,148,762	333,940	13,800	–	–	2,496,502
Chief Finance Officer	1	1,589,676	239,511	101,393	–	–	1,930,580
Executive Director: City Health	1	1,611,144	205,881	85,212	–	–	1,902,237
Executive Director: Community Services	1	1,583,431	242,511	104,638	–	–	1,930,580
Executive Director: Compliance & Auxiliary Services	1	1,886,508	1,930	13,800	–	–	1,902,238
Executive Director: Corporate Services	1	1,886,508	1,930	13,800	–	–	1,902,238
Executive Director: Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning	1	1,868,177	48,603	13,800	–	–	1,930,580
Executive Director: Human Settlements	1	1,694,554	222,226	13,800	–	–	1,930,580
Executive Director: Safety & Security	1	1,591,375	222,226	116,979	–	–	1,930,580
Executive Director: Social & Early Childhood Development	1	1,479,554	265,084	157,600	–	–	1,902,238
Executive Director: Tourism, Events & Economic Developmnt	1	1,914,850	1,930	13,800	–	–	1,930,580
Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town	1	1,914,850	1,930	13,800	–	–	1,930,580
Executive Director: Utility Services	1	1,759,819	30,632	130,591	–	–	1,921,042
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	**13**	**22,929,208**	**1,818,334**	**793,013**	**–**	**–**	**25,540,555**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	**234**	**141,467,947**	**7,116,761**	**16,266,756**	**–**	**–**	**164,851,464**

Table 53 MBRR Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	221	–	221	221	–	221	221	–	221
Board Members of municipal entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	13	–
Other Managers	745	730	15	816	798	18	890	869	21
Professionals	*1,341*	*1,230*	*111*	*978*	*967*	*11*	*1,142*	*1,006*	*136*
Finance	131	129	2	85	84	1	97	96	1
Spatial/town planning	21	19	2	75	75	–	95	89	6
Information Technology	80	79	1	69	69	–	50	49	1
Roads	60	56	4	42	42	–	20	19	1
Electricity	113	110	3	103	103	–	122	119	3
Water	93	93	–	117	117	–	127	126	1
Sanitation	51	51	–	6	6	–	18	18	–
Refuse	13	12	1	–	–	–	8	7	1
Other	779	681	98	481	471	10	605	483	122
Technicians	*2,492*	*2,286*	*206*	*3,143*	*2,889*	*254*	*3,676*	*3,334*	*342*
Finance	62	60	2	106	105	1	146	137	9
Spatial/town planning	6	6	–	179	179	–	219	210	9
Information Technology	148	148	–	166	159	7	218	214	4
Roads	43	43	–	52	51	1	15	11	4
Electricity	220	219	1	231	230	1	260	260	–
Water	158	158	–	273	262	11	319	298	21
Sanitation	30	30	–	50	50	–	5	5	–
Refuse	45	45	–	–	–	–	72	72	–
Other	1,780	1,577	203	2,086	1,853	233	2,422	2,127	295
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	6,149	5,896	253	6,175	6,035	140	6,714	6,493	221
Service and sales workers	3,093	2,912	181	3,704	3,041	663	3,794	3,274	547
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades	2,207	2,201	6	2,469	2,298	171	2,975	2,782	193
Plant and Machine Operators	3,240	3,229	11	3,260	3,235	25	3,768	3,738	30
Elementary Occupations	5,957	5,841	116	5,907	5,791	116	5,813	5,697	116
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	**25,458**	**24,325**	**1,133**	**26,686**	**25,054**	**1,632**	**29,006**	**27,206**	**1,827**
% increase				4.8%	3.0%	44.0%	8.7%	8.6%	11.9%
Total municipal employees headcount							**26,275**	**25,138**	**1,137**
Finance personnel headcount	**1,647**	**1,639**	**8**	**1,704**	**1,698**	**6**	**1,648**	**1,637**	**11**
Human Resources personnel headcount	**388**	**378**	**10**	**320**	**311**	**9**	**326**	**317**	**9**

*The significant increase in the ‘positions’ and ‘permanent employees’ categories in the budget year 2015/16 is due to the inclusion of vacancies.

2.11 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 54 MBRR Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	487,054	562,590	605,712	510,583	569,089	564,768	559,177	552,303	506,345	458,253	634,797	590,271	6,600,943	7,093,977	7,626,736
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	934,270	946,520	975,892	938,020	877,250	862,905	903,944	836,499	962,009	928,936	986,287	975,088	11,127,619	12,472,296	13,968,971
Service charges - water revenue	161,425	187,598	196,848	199,640	229,631	237,482	297,135	310,016	275,388	243,610	221,557	184,854	2,745,181	3,044,560	3,376,714
Service charges - sanitation revenue	86,357	105,223	106,899	111,303	122,528	124,758	151,648	149,849	146,503	131,392	128,608	105,879	1,470,947	1,632,751	1,812,354
Service charges - refuse revenue	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	91,437	1,097,246	1,184,461	1,266,767
Service charges - other	45,215	45,772	45,904	45,887	47,052	46,080	47,458	47,657	46,894	47,287	47,399	49,160	561,765	592,664	654,668
Rental of facilities and equipment	37,616	23,114	26,028	28,803	28,802	28,805	28,805	28,804	28,804	28,804	28,804	28,459	345,646	365,183	382,216
Interest earned - external investments	22,636	22,636	22,636	22,636	22,636	22,664	22,636	22,636	22,636	22,636	22,636	22,662	271,687	286,630	302,108
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17,720	18,660	18,660	19,131	19,131	19,131	19,366	20,071	19,601	19,601	20,748	22,178	233,996	248,181	264,275
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	81,434	977,210	1,022,151	1,087,348
Licences and permits	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	3,586	43,028	45,395	47,846
Agency services	12,833	11,542	13,625	12,833	12,833	12,833	12,833	12,833	12,833	12,833	12,833	13,331	153,993	162,463	171,236
Transfers recognised - operational	898,214	103,727	284,422	119,071	120,132	701,442	117,679	109,803	564,725	158,861	134,553	267,122	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other revenue	27,151	717,694	27,434	29,513	33,059	716,198	29,480	33,374	716,235	35,472	32,109	43,465	2,441,185	2,515,342	2,637,860
Gains on disposal of PPE	5,722	5,722	5,722	5,722	5,722	5,722	6,472	5,722	5,722	5,722	5,722	10,972	74,669	95,666	84,361
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**2,912,671**	**2,927,256**	**2,506,241**	**2,219,598**	**2,264,322**	**3,519,244**	**2,373,090**	**2,306,025**	**3,484,152**	**2,269,864**	**2,452,509**	**2,489,898**	**31,724,869**	**34,420,340**	**37,656,107**

Table continues on next page.

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	806,583	796,801	789,321	785,950	1,169,671	785,442	785,812	785,560	785,007	784,692	784,296	788,373	9,847,508	10,715,810	11,610,644
Remuneration of councillors	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	11,609	139,311	148,366	157,862
Debt impairment	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	150,551	1,806,613	1,943,609	2,077,690
Depreciation & asset impairment	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	174,152	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Finance charges	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	80,928	971,133	1,090,167	1,222,662
Bulk purchases	68,090	1,015,625	959,982	573,848	583,292	558,416	530,818	545,279	525,395	562,112	541,551	1,503,152	7,967,555	9,051,585	10,285,261
Other materials	25,774	30,852	31,591	31,285	29,946	27,884	28,165	30,796	29,801	29,686	30,317	32,908	359,005	389,927	418,889
Contracted services	215,245	308,871	505,219	358,833	373,533	386,911	349,246	373,517	398,671	390,174	403,068	802,912	4,866,199	4,984,111	5,321,657
Transfers and grants	23,227	3,031	13,575	19,829	13,368	3,031	13,531	4,631	5,029	3,031	13,531	4,589	120,402	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	351,386	334,260	310,906	312,827	317,426	313,683	312,825	322,165	317,150	324,703	317,296	442,854	3,977,481	4,155,193	4,446,895
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**1,907,545**	**2,906,679**	**3,027,835**	**2,499,812**	**2,904,475**	**2,492,606**	**2,437,636**	**2,479,188**	**2,478,293**	**2,511,637**	**2,507,299**	**3,992,027**	**32,145,033**	**34,824,182**	**38,049,163**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,005,126**	**20,576**	**(521,595)**	**(280,214)**	**(640,153)**	**1,026,638**	**(64,547)**	**(173,163)**	**1,005,859**	**(241,773)**	**(54,790)**	**(1,502,129)**	**(420,164)**	**(403,842)**	**(393,056)**
Transfers recognised - capital	26,948	120,742	144,740	158,263	161,541	99,585	91,843	168,740	229,825	274,536	259,854	487,194	2,223,813	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions recognised - capital	2,030	2,581	4,452	5,190	5,874	4,525	2,910	3,080	4,410	4,320	4,320	10,070	53,761	99,000	103,100
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**1,034,103**	**143,900**	**(372,403)**	**(116,761)**	**(472,738)**	**1,130,748**	**30,206**	**(1,343)**	**1,240,095**	**37,083**	**209,384**	**(1,004,865)**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,034,103**	**143,900**	**(372,403)**	**(116,761)**	**(472,738)**	**1,130,748**	**30,206**	**(1,343)**	**1,240,095**	**37,083**	**209,384**	**(1,004,865)**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**

Table 55 MBRR Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - City Health	48,905	32,931	32,931	34,031	37,967	73,065	33,667	21,345	41,395	64,808	32,822	85,724	539,593	544,567	598,108
Vote 2 - City Manager	4	4	4	4	4	504	4	4	304	4	4	504	1,348	51	54
Vote 3 - Community Services	10,048	11,259	12,923	14,340	13,417	11,185	10,289	9,678	16,881	19,388	16,081	21,564	167,052	180,779	168,389
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	301	35	127	41	41	41	41	41	113	121	121	3,369	4,394	4,634	4,880
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	4,179	7,415	4,179	4,379	8,077	4,329	4,929	8,257	5,279	9,037	5,779	14,334	80,174	76,915	104,667
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	10,048	9,647	19,626	9,438	9,578	10,875	8,955	10,657	10,588	11,185	11,154	26,907	148,659	220,743	212,210
Vote 7 - Finance	73,263	57,318	62,027	63,695	63,932	63,872	63,873	63,872	63,873	63,872	64,108	64,988	768,694	826,983	854,655
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	75,868	87,238	254,513	100,863	97,671	104,407	89,766	109,291	113,791	124,226	128,034	250,351	1,536,021	1,365,822	1,379,186
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	1,263,845	1,257,565	613,951	518,822	577,327	1,786,474	567,416	560,541	1,627,056	466,491	643,035	598,509	10,481,033	11,281,821	12,122,637
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	89,233	89,333	89,516	89,790	91,246	89,134	89,833	90,089	89,734	91,193	92,166	89,206	1,080,472	1,101,061	1,164,330
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	10	10	10	10	10	10	210	10	10	10	210	10	526	132	139
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	1,021	1,986	2,537	4,383	4,383	5,186	4,386	4,385	4,884	6,960	6,760	8,216	55,086	25,429	26,728
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	44,992	110,471	140,740	139,880	146,351	96,286	99,534	149,937	197,064	201,109	182,885	251,346	1,760,594	1,829,342	1,891,577
Vote 14 - Utility Services	1,319,931	1,385,367	1,422,348	1,403,375	1,381,730	1,377,987	1,494,939	1,449,735	1,547,416	1,490,313	1,533,524	1,572,133	17,378,799	19,454,899	21,713,036
Total Revenue by Vote	**2,941,649**	**3,050,579**	**2,655,433**	**2,383,051**	**2,431,737**	**3,623,354**	**2,467,842**	**2,477,845**	**3,718,387**	**2,548,720**	**2,716,684**	**2,987,162**	**34,002,443**	**36,913,178**	**40,240,596**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - City Health	74,023	78,449	78,352	79,481	107,139	81,066	77,599	78,827	77,384	81,896	77,154	105,434	996,804	1,055,514	1,136,050
Vote 2 - City Manager	25,307	14,385	18,759	18,678	17,433	15,018	14,585	14,519	14,827	14,454	14,256	28,604	210,825	221,460	235,886
Vote 3 - Community Services	112,581	124,047	136,313	133,044	186,145	130,408	128,522	137,558	135,010	138,439	137,852	188,037	1,687,957	1,813,036	1,941,072
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	44,964	45,542	45,651	45,734	58,525	46,700	45,652	46,525	45,930	45,853	45,603	51,349	568,028	605,830	650,463
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	162,437	179,489	138,785	139,737	168,962	141,311	141,214	142,582	143,245	144,180	143,880	159,793	1,805,615	1,923,152	2,062,159
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	40,598	41,335	46,004	41,508	56,312	43,215	40,777	40,791	41,312	40,974	40,814	79,307	552,947	584,916	620,684
Vote 7 - Finance	203,946	172,289	180,682	179,356	214,483	176,064	177,212	176,740	176,595	179,171	177,709	199,353	2,213,600	2,403,056	2,630,687
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	103,251	103,188	266,456	108,920	120,893	109,880	109,330	110,354	108,984	116,924	125,668	193,139	1,576,986	1,602,510	1,706,916
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	76,170	76,170	76,170	76,170	76,170	76,170	76,170	76,170	76,170	76,170	76,170	195,231	1,033,098	1,018,571	1,072,625
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	208,762	209,037	213,608	211,220	274,998	210,722	211,120	210,490	211,046	210,319	210,765	223,912	2,606,001	2,750,702	2,951,701
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	11,132	11,486	12,171	15,835	16,273	11,967	11,777	12,642	12,342	11,906	11,385	43,391	182,305	275,984	293,788
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	57,397	37,987	50,495	49,564	43,916	53,470	48,391	38,612	51,403	38,116	48,612	51,324	569,288	573,618	609,616
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	155,749	216,085	221,798	217,676	245,734	215,505	200,895	216,319	233,807	228,166	231,206	335,522	2,718,462	2,871,816	3,071,247
Vote 14 - Utility Services	631,228	1,597,191	1,542,592	1,182,891	1,317,490	1,181,110	1,154,392	1,177,060	1,150,237	1,185,069	1,166,227	2,137,632	15,423,118	17,124,017	19,066,270
Total Expenditure by Vote	**1,907,545**	**2,906,679**	**3,027,835**	**2,499,812**	**2,904,475**	**2,492,606**	**2,437,636**	**2,479,188**	**2,478,293**	**2,511,637**	**2,507,299**	**3,992,027**	**32,145,033**	**34,824,182**	**38,049,163**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**1,034,103**	**143,900**	**(372,403)**	**(116,761)**	**(472,738)**	**1,130,748**	**30,206**	**(1,343)**	**1,240,095**	**37,083**	**209,384**	**(1,004,865)**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,034,103**	**143,900**	**(372,403)**	**(116,761)**	**(472,738)**	**1,130,748**	**30,206**	**(1,343)**	**1,240,095**	**37,083**	**209,384**	**(1,004,865)**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**

Table 56 MBRR Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	**1,362,047**	**1,326,820**	**684,772**	**591,425**	**653,866**	**1,896,695**	**640,746**	**623,578**	**1,709,681**	**571,254**	**717,530**	**699,914**	**11,478,330**	**12,346,354**	**13,256,077**
Executive and council	32,960	16,697	16,817	16,737	16,737	54,229	16,737	3,115	25,681	44,061	16,817	33,819	294,405	314,639	336,438
Budget and treasury office	1,300,045	1,293,085	651,266	555,100	613,648	1,822,734	603,677	596,802	1,663,317	502,752	679,298	636,644	10,918,369	11,742,899	12,608,577
Corporate services	29,043	17,038	16,689	19,587	23,481	19,733	20,333	23,661	20,683	24,441	21,415	29,452	265,556	288,816	311,062
Community and public safety	**191,795**	**205,838**	**375,160**	**227,431**	**228,709**	**228,822**	**211,228**	**233,433**	**242,635**	**264,154**	**262,386**	**431,311**	**3,102,900**	**2,918,318**	**3,014,722**
Community and social services	6,596	7,118	8,308	10,219	6,093	7,746	5,087	5,741	8,412	12,480	8,437	15,450	101,689	89,024	80,980
Sport and recreation	3,966	5,620	6,144	7,995	11,199	7,314	9,077	7,812	12,344	13,158	13,894	13,280	111,802	110,698	107,302
Public safety	86,516	87,016	87,348	88,407	89,864	87,366	87,715	89,707	89,351	90,810	93,284	94,318	1,071,703	1,086,762	1,147,168
Housing	75,869	87,239	254,514	100,864	97,672	104,408	89,767	109,292	113,792	124,227	128,035	250,351	1,536,028	1,365,829	1,379,194
Health	18,848	18,846	18,846	19,946	23,881	21,988	19,581	20,881	18,736	23,478	18,736	57,912	281,679	266,005	300,078
Economic and environmental services	**68,271**	**133,349**	**173,596**	**162,548**	**169,160**	**120,391**	**121,920**	**173,825**	**220,882**	**225,526**	**207,470**	**291,491**	**2,068,429**	**2,218,671**	**2,281,122**
Planning and development	22,657	22,242	32,206	22,027	22,157	21,301	21,734	23,258	23,185	23,797	23,997	37,402	295,963	375,836	380,350
Road transport	45,453	110,931	141,200	140,340	146,812	96,746	99,995	150,398	197,525	201,570	183,346	251,807	1,766,123	1,836,252	1,898,505
Environmental protection	161	175	190	181	191	2,343	191	169	172	159	128	2,283	6,343	6,583	2,267
Trading services	**1,319,536**	**1,384,572**	**1,421,403**	**1,401,644**	**1,380,000**	**1,376,641**	**1,493,943**	**1,447,005**	**1,544,685**	**1,487,583**	**1,529,293**	**1,563,908**	**17,350,212**	**19,429,759**	**21,688,595**
Electricity	960,952	965,865	997,353	953,814	890,518	874,893	915,742	858,357	990,497	981,084	1,022,885	1,009,515	11,421,475	12,843,819	14,366,314
Water	174,357	201,559	210,226	216,326	244,822	251,466	308,891	319,721	287,384	257,906	232,500	217,589	2,922,748	3,234,246	3,645,501
Waste water management	91,615	124,535	121,212	138,892	152,048	157,669	176,698	176,314	174,191	155,980	181,296	244,191	1,894,642	2,152,304	2,394,218
Waste management	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	92,612	1,111,347	1,199,390	1,282,562
Other	**0**	**0**	**502**	**3**	**3**	**805**	**5**	**5**	**504**	**204**	**4**	**538**	**2,572**	**75**	**79**
Total Revenue - Standard	**2,941,649**	**3,050,579**	**2,655,433**	**2,383,051**	**2,431,737**	**3,623,354**	**2,467,842**	**2,477,845**	**3,718,387**	**2,548,720**	**2,716,684**	**2,987,162**	**34,002,443**	**36,913,178**	**40,240,596**

Table continues on next page.

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**531,174**	**506,970**	**475,161**	**478,353**	**558,922**	**478,640**	**473,725**	**476,329**	**476,282**	**478,749**	**476,249**	**697,245**	**6,107,800**	**6,406,648**	**6,909,630**
Executive and council	88,286	78,274	78,918	82,489	95,554	80,301	78,508	80,043	79,486	78,708	77,979	146,246	1,044,793	1,039,529	1,118,617
Budget and treasury office	210,070	215,350	221,283	220,777	251,892	217,890	219,040	218,568	218,433	221,023	219,570	349,905	2,783,800	2,947,788	3,198,832
Corporate services	232,818	213,346	174,961	175,087	211,475	180,449	176,177	177,718	178,363	179,018	178,700	201,094	2,279,207	2,419,331	2,592,180
Community and public safety	**512,707**	**530,812**	**716,869**	**549,005**	**703,275**	**559,141**	**542,881**	**554,334**	**559,858**	**564,222**	**567,955**	**723,732**	**7,084,791**	**7,441,372**	**7,964,743**
Community and social services	42,805	43,786	45,468	45,698	68,100	46,241	44,373	45,788	45,935	44,899	44,730	48,494	566,317	612,168	660,799
Sport and recreation	93,982	105,321	121,719	112,457	146,844	119,960	109,185	117,595	125,238	118,904	118,360	177,630	1,467,195	1,536,565	1,637,081
Public safety	200,218	201,661	206,468	204,079	262,044	203,582	203,980	203,350	203,899	203,178	203,625	207,260	2,503,345	2,656,387	2,847,213
Housing	106,465	106,410	269,679	112,142	125,244	113,111	112,561	113,585	112,215	120,155	128,897	196,414	1,616,880	1,644,629	1,752,408
Health	69,237	73,633	73,535	74,629	101,042	76,247	72,782	74,016	72,571	77,085	72,343	93,934	931,054	991,624	1,067,241
Economic and environmental services	**228,311**	**275,082**	**296,375**	**281,316**	**327,090**	**277,153**	**261,550**	**275,729**	**293,457**	**284,546**	**286,376**	**416,821**	**3,503,807**	**3,840,988**	**4,098,913**
Planning and development	66,246	56,533	71,991	61,934	73,484	56,600	56,459	56,366	58,422	56,445	56,267	85,580	756,326	933,916	991,500
Road transport	155,178	211,385	217,178	211,772	243,477	211,153	197,983	212,276	227,553	220,801	222,899	309,517	2,641,172	2,807,232	3,002,405
Environmental protection	6,887	7,164	7,205	7,610	10,129	9,401	7,109	7,088	7,482	7,300	7,209	21,724	106,309	99,840	105,007
Trading services	**623,355**	**1,592,267**	**1,537,353**	**1,178,950**	**1,313,347**	**1,175,604**	**1,147,421**	**1,171,230**	**1,146,619**	**1,182,560**	**1,164,661**	**2,152,125**	**15,385,492**	**17,070,152**	**19,006,835**
Electricity	200,534	1,133,712	1,078,069	691,881	738,201	677,949	648,604	666,932	643,053	679,767	659,209	1,623,411	9,441,323	10,628,827	11,990,437
Water	200,350	201,673	202,055	202,127	243,839	201,599	201,779	203,482	201,524	200,934	201,446	203,541	2,464,347	2,705,727	2,950,467
Waste water management	112,164	120,315	120,028	123,159	136,597	122,917	120,981	123,255	124,482	124,299	126,446	153,304	1,507,947	1,622,621	1,835,114
Waste management	110,307	136,566	137,201	161,783	194,711	173,138	176,057	177,560	177,560	177,560	177,560	171,869	1,971,875	2,112,978	2,230,817
Other	11,998	1,549	2,076	12,187	1,841	2,068	12,059	1,566	2,076	1,559	12,059	**2,104**	**63,143**	**65,023**	**69,043**
Total Expenditure - Standard	**1,907,545**	**2,906,679**	**3,027,835**	**2,499,812**	**2,904,475**	**2,492,606**	**2,437,636**	**2,479,188**	**2,478,293**	**2,511,637**	**2,507,299**	**3,992,027**	**32,145,033**	**34,824,182**	**38,049,163**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	**1,034,103**	**143,900**	**(372,403)**	**(116,761)**	**(472,738)**	**1,130,748**	**30,206**	**(1,343)**	**1,240,095**	**37,083**	**209,384**	**(1,004,865)**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,034,103**	**143,900**	**(372,403)**	**(116,761)**	**(472,738)**	**1,130,748**	**30,206**	**(1,343)**	**1,240,095**	**37,083**	**209,384**	**(1,004,865)**	**1,857,410**	**2,088,995**	**2,191,433**

Table 57 MBRR Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - City Health	600	600	600	969	700	4,263	600	700	800	1,200	2,321	2,320	15,673	13,466	29,466
Vote 2 - City Manager	1,015	1,086	1,350	1,277	1,245	1,064	1,010	1,241	1,663	1,412	1,520	1,070	14,954	954	934
Vote 3 - Community Services	3,769	5,373	11,055	15,734	16,959	7,562	7,143	11,410	18,968	20,823	16,984	24,551	160,331	135,009	118,064
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	292	20	275	170	100	405	645	174	163	60	553	1,277	4,134	36,600	36,600
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	500	8,432	24,154	26,637	35,489	9,142	12,879	32,856	65,866	61,903	76,310	66,710	420,880	315,721	296,970
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	1,896	3,348	8,732	4,887	4,362	3,809	2,359	6,289	6,087	7,941	12,064	18,288	80,064	146,224	135,006
Vote 7 - Finance	10,681	9,508	5,835	5,184	4,934	56,512	3,002	3,509	3,989	5,149	5,778	27,298	141,379	11,241	8,681
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	16,785	20,155	26,775	23,572	19,880	32,058	11,500	32,310	39,250	42,770	35,500	120,280	420,835	267,132	212,421
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	240	3,608	6,167	16,160	7,646	6,490	10,553	14,827	12,094	11,055	14,232	2,090	105,163	57,127	52,127
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	–	–	50	–	1,761	–	3,600	3,110	3,200	–	200	50	11,971	10,860	10,860
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	–	950	1,210	2,665	10,963	2,315	8,870	790	7,620	2,240	1,790	1,685	41,098	33,750	33,750
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	2,500	81,735	102,010	109,427	119,745	47,365	64,720	119,555	169,729	184,482	163,794	234,744	1,399,805	1,465,204	1,436,035
Vote 14 - Utility Services	81,657	136,368	186,220	173,663	195,742	390,346	97,753	209,501	254,813	349,193	326,890	825,552	3,227,699	3,020,274	3,009,155
Total Capital Expenditure	**119,935**	**271,184**	**374,433**	**380,345**	**419,526**	**561,332**	**224,634**	**436,274**	**584,242**	**688,228**	**657,936**	**1,325,916**	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**

Table 58 MBRR Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	**11,802**	**18,643**	**30,773**	**32,853**	**43,162**	**66,664**	**20,476**	**40,468**	**74,074**	**68,532**	**83,419**	**96,642**	**587,509**	**382,779**	**363,548**
Executive and council	622	128	259	397	2,344	584	4,190	3,913	3,618	800	1,433	2,906	21,193	51,760	51,845
Budget and treasury office	400	703	1,000	1,510	1,610	1,210	705	1,085	1,702	1,600	1,660	1,310	14,495	8,382	8,382
Corporate services	10,781	17,812	29,514	30,946	39,209	64,869	15,581	35,470	68,754	66,132	80,326	92,427	551,820	322,637	303,321
Community and public safety	**21,794**	**29,578**	**47,847**	**63,215**	**61,231**	**53,577**	**40,042**	**66,134**	**84,925**	**83,666**	**81,132**	**166,330**	**799,473**	**554,637**	**499,882**
Community and social services	2,250	2,951	5,635	8,534	5,119	3,140	1,200	2,065	4,322	9,918	7,076	16,986	69,196	55,831	48,842
Sport and recreation	1,219	3,222	6,421	9,400	21,960	5,982	14,423	9,345	21,096	11,705	10,908	8,932	124,613	102,428	98,372
Public safety	940	2,635	8,417	20,725	13,572	8,119	12,319	21,714	19,433	18,074	25,327	17,881	169,157	117,281	113,481
Housing	16,785	20,170	26,775	23,587	19,880	32,073	11,500	32,310	39,274	42,770	35,500	120,280	420,904	267,201	212,490
Health	600	600	600	969	700	4,263	600	700	800	1,200	2,321	2,250	15,603	11,896	26,696
Economic and environmental services	**5,511**	**88,827**	**112,957**	**116,749**	**125,536**	**52,670**	**68,263**	**127,318**	**178,075**	**194,538**	**177,908**	**253,832**	**1,502,183**	**1,625,712**	**1,578,525**
Planning and development	2,911	3,926	9,742	5,572	5,327	3,942	2,907	7,187	7,890	8,205	7,373	18,588	83,570	139,384	124,184
Road transport	2,600	84,888	103,110	110,927	119,954	47,986	64,853	119,788	170,024	184,777	164,094	235,044	1,408,046	1,473,845	1,444,676
Environmental protection	–	12	105	250	255	743	503	343	161	1,556	6,441	200	10,567	12,484	9,665
Trading services	**80,827**	**134,136**	**182,856**	**167,528**	**189,597**	**388,121**	**95,853**	**202,354**	**247,168**	**341,291**	**315,476**	**809,111**	**3,154,319**	**2,950,434**	**2,938,115**
Electricity	49,777	77,670	105,039	86,190	83,703	57,528	51,376	126,424	134,066	221,631	167,177	183,360	1,343,939	1,088,681	1,106,721
Water	11,701	22,941	24,391	27,838	39,714	280,228	17,713	34,810	48,163	52,850	41,517	184,626	786,494	678,562	746,909
Waste water management	3,100	16,375	28,525	34,050	46,359	47,165	22,175	35,200	48,800	48,500	85,225	310,697	726,171	888,136	887,480
Waste management	16,250	17,150	24,900	19,450	19,820	3,200	4,590	5,920	16,140	18,310	21,557	130,428	297,715	295,056	197,006
Other	–	–	–	–	–	**300**	–	–	–	**200**	–	–	**500**	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	**119,935**	**271,184**	**374,433**	**380,345**	**419,526**	**561,332**	**224,634**	**436,274**	**584,242**	**688,228**	**657,936**	**1,325,916**	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**

Table 59 MBRR Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	475,916	539,462	540,017	563,729	555,458	544,416	541,420	511,208	496,272	562,631	579,495	584,811	6,494,836	6,974,413	7,499,183
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	939,290	1,027,586	953,389	974,894	868,642	862,231	874,934	823,539	883,902	882,661	957,023	1,028,286	11,076,377	12,416,001	13,908,581
Service charges - water revenue	137,210	139,608	144,516	157,514	157,179	177,684	208,806	225,674	213,643	233,015	201,964	184,491	2,181,305	2,434,033	2,725,825
Service charges - sanitation revenue	91,130	91,610	92,157	104,924	100,704	105,149	118,360	121,112	124,009	130,016	120,171	117,876	1,317,220	1,463,868	1,631,182
Service charges - refuse revenue	54,912	57,437	54,049	58,748	53,595	52,781	54,274	58,384	62,196	62,266	63,599	69,823	702,065	765,310	823,926
Service charges - other	32,243	38,196	39,188	39,188	36,707	42,164	38,692	42,164	45,140	40,676	47,124	54,563	496,044	523,329	581,589
Rental of facilities and equipment	7,110	8,389	9,170	9,698	7,949	5,724	4,814	9,724	9,912	9,386	9,074	12,366	103,316	100,589	99,109
Interest earned - external investments	39,990	35,799	35,934	34,646	33,718	35,928	36,607	30,856	42,158	42,637	44,600	29,236	442,109	248,720	785,653
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	17,790	17,506	15,160	15,779	17,851	16,048	16,227	15,234	15,957	14,971	18,840	14,079	195,442	204,430	217,470
Licences and permits	27,061	18,141	17,252	22,126	17,249	15,554	9,488	18,541	10,691	9,659	9,432	21,828	197,022	207,858	219,082
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer receipts - operational	728,612	150,002	155,700	56,546	592,615	284,576	137,025	548,481	425,088	35,588	30,289	435,228	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other revenue	38,630	763,439	24,767	24,464	21,752	762,417	30,124	35,400	749,916	18,631	16,896	124,982	2,611,418	2,694,938	2,827,154
Cash Receipts by Source	**2,589,895**	**2,887,174**	**2,081,299**	**2,062,257**	**2,463,419**	**2,904,673**	**2,070,770**	**2,440,317**	**3,078,885**	**2,042,138**	**2,098,508**	**2,677,569**	**29,396,905**	**31,692,112**	**35,291,401**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	680,126	108,858	139,917	19,645	416,377	19,190	179,994	379,668	310,132	13,335	1,956	8,376	2,277,574	2,492,837	2,584,489
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	74,669	74,669	95,666	84,361
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	2,000,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,800,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40,724	40,724	44,796	49,276
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,955	4,955	4,707	4,472
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(170,422)	(170,422)	37,909	(483,545)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**3,270,021**	**2,996,032**	**4,221,216**	**2,081,902**	**2,879,796**	**2,923,863**	**2,250,765**	**2,819,985**	**3,389,018**	**2,055,473**	**2,100,464**	**2,635,872**	**33,624,406**	**35,368,028**	**39,330,454**

Table continues on next page.

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	769,039	769,424	766,060	770,096	1,196,101	769,520	772,917	767,585	761,830	761,871	761,031	760,014	9,625,488	10,479,612	11,359,773
Remuneration of councillors	10,886	11,063	11,182	11,175	11,153	11,164	11,366	14,322	11,885	11,739	11,598	11,778	139,311	148,366	157,862
Finance charges	–	–	182,007	–	–	214,878	–	–	179,071	–	150,000	161,423	887,380	1,026,051	1,166,427
Bulk purchases - Electricity	870,000	984,812	929,169	543,035	552,479	527,603	500,005	514,466	494,582	531,299	510,738	639,635	7,597,819	8,661,513	9,874,125
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	44,806	17,156	35,780	25,758	18,367	36,048	24,605	34,070	37,735	46,609	39,240	9,562	369,736	390,072	411,136
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1,208,486	736,540	644,968	674,359	479,490	709,918	576,066	664,829	739,234	663,013	676,227	956,570	8,729,699	9,031,718	9,671,613
Cash Payments by Type	**2,903,217**	**2,518,994**	**2,569,166**	**2,024,424**	**2,257,589**	**2,269,131**	**1,884,958**	**1,995,271**	**2,224,336**	**2,014,530**	**2,148,833**	**2,538,982**	**27,349,432**	**29,737,332**	**32,640,934**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	576,295	192,864	285,071	313,094	781,611	540,437	184,302	317,579	519,601	429,817	789,184	1,025,970	5,955,826	5,453,707	5,336,609
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	89,481	–	–	53,023	–	–	89,481	–	66,667	70,280	368,931	574,549	525,919
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	**3,479,512**	**2,711,858**	**2,943,718**	**2,337,517**	**3,039,200**	**2,862,591**	**2,069,261**	**2,312,851**	**2,833,418**	**2,444,347**	**3,004,684**	**3,635,232**	**33,674,189**	**35,765,588**	**38,503,463**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(209,491)**	**284,174**	**1,277,498**	**(255,615)**	**(159,404)**	**61,272**	**181,504**	**507,134**	**555,600**	**(388,875)**	**(904,220)**	**(999,360)**	**(49,783)**	**(397,560)**	**826,991**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	**2,265,410**	2,055,919	2,340,093	3,617,591	3,361,976	3,202,572	3,263,844	3,445,348	3,952,482	4,508,082	4,119,207	3,214,987	2,265,410	2,215,627	1,818,067
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2,055,919	2,340,093	3,617,591	3,361,976	3,202,572	3,263,844	3,445,348	3,952,482	4,508,082	4,119,207	3,214,987	2,215,627	2,215,627	1,818,067	2,645,058

* '*Other materials*', '*Contracted services*', '*Transfers and grants – other municipalities*' and '*Transfers and grants –other*' are included in '*Other expenditure*'.

2.12 Annual budgets – internal departments

2.12.1 City Health (Vote 1)

The City Health directorate is committed to working with all spheres of government to meet National and Provincial targets so that there is a coordinated and integrated District Health Service to the citizens of Cape Town.

The City Health directorate delivers a comprehensive Primary Health Care service to the people of the City of Cape Town. This includes both Personal Primary Health Care Services (commonly referred to as clinic services) and Municipal Health Services (also referred to as Environmental Health).

Although the National Health Act, No 61 of 2003, allocates the responsibility of provision of personal primary health care services to the Provincial Health Department, the Constitution allows those services to be assigned to Local Government via mutual agreement. The City Health directorate has an excellent partnership with the Provincial Health Department and a long tradition of rendering quality Primary Health Care under a Service Level Agreement.

The core business of the City Health directorate is Municipal (Environmental) Health Services, which is a core function of metropolitan and district municipalities. Municipal Health Services is defined in the National Health Act (No 61 of 2033) as monitoring of water quality; food control; waste management; health surveillance of premises; surveillance of communicable diseases, excluding immunizations; vector control; environmental pollution control; disposal of the dead and chemical safety.

The impact of rapid urbanisation places an increased workload on our Environmental Health Practitioners (EHPs). Our current ratio of EHP to population sits at 1:27 000 as opposed to the national norm which proposes a 1 EHP: 15 000 population ratio.

Air and noise pollution are also Local Government functions in terms of Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution. The key Act governing air quality is the National Environmental Management Act: Air Quality Act 39 of 2004. Air pollution levels are frequently high and the City has adopted an Air Quality Management Plan, which outlines the strategies to be used to deal with and/or mitigate against the effects of air pollution, especially in informal areas.

The City Health directorate delivers, in partnership with Provincial Government, the Personal Primary Health Care component (clinic services). This is done via an infrastructure of 82 clinics, 5 community day centres, 22 satellite clinics and 4 mobile clinics. The services include promotive and preventive health care to women, men and children (reproductive health, immunisation and well-baby clinics), treatment of sick children under 13 years; HIV/AIDS/STI, TB Programs and limited adults curative and chronic care.

The City Health directorate is facing an increasing number of clients accessing the Personal Primary Health Care services, due to the increased burden of diseases (BOD). This places an additional burden on the existing staff as the staff component has not increased to the same extent.

Alcohol abuse and methamphetamine (tik) abuse in the Western Cape is a big concern with regard to drug-related crime. As a result, the City has identified this scourge as a very serious problem and plays a role in conjunction with other spheres of government and the community in addressing this. The City manages 5 substance abuse outpatient rehabilitation (Matrix) sites at the Tafelsig, Tableview, Delft South, Town 2 and Parkwood clinics, with more sites being envisaged in the near future through the collaborative efforts with other role players. Already there is a Matrix Treatment Site operating from the Somerset West clinic, which is run by an NGO – SMART, and funded by the Provincial Department of Social Development.

A sixth City Health's Matrix site is being established in Manenberg from one of our satellite clinics, at Ruimte Road. This service will indeed be of great value to the community plagued with the scourge of substance abuse. Also underway are plans of engaging substance abuse support services from an NGO that is operating within the Atlantis area.

In conclusion, City Health is faced with an increasing need for health services as shown by the burden of diseases, rapid urbanization, and Customer Satisfaction Survey. However, the operating and capital resources available and allocated to the directorate have not grown proportionally for both Municipal Health Services and Personal Primary Health Care Services - a greater need of human resources being in those areas with a high BOD, long waiting times at clinics and areas that are densely populated. In addition, National Core Standards requirements, increases in pharmaceutical, laboratory and security services costs, and high electricity costs puts further strain on the already stretched resources.

Table 60 City Health - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: City Health									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	113	394	348	4,236	4,236	4,236	4,478	4,724	4,979
Rental of facilites and equipment	8	29	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	93	75	53	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	45	36	29	21	21	21	22	23	25
Licences and permits	39	727	497	710	710	710	751	792	835
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	353,860	373,995	417,486	471,674	473,113	473,113	530,455	533,238	570,329
Other revenue	611	609	697	2,502	2,502	2,502	2,644	2,790	2,940
Gains on disposal of PPE	42	25	31	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**354,810**	**375,889**	**419,142**	**479,143**	**480,582**	**480,582**	**538,350**	**541,567**	**579,108**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	428,242	465,539	500,631	622,491	612,152	612,152	658,567	716,352	776,525
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	7,564	7,420	8,774	8,718	9,603	9,603	9,513	10,179	10,892
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	2,829	3,311	3,006	3,637	3,419	3,389	4,274	4,535	4,808
Contracted services	16,844	23,502	26,967	21,554	22,030	22,030	48,587	44,568	47,218
Transfers and grants	3,494	3,612	3,097	3,731	4,745	4,745	3,982	–	–
Other expenditure	219,021	224,546	242,439	247,799	252,708	252,738	271,881	279,881	296,607
Loss on disposal of PPE	2	3	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**677,994**	**727,932**	**784,947**	**907,929**	**904,656**	**904,656**	**996,804**	**1,055,514**	**1,136,050**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(323,184)**	**(352,043)**	**(365,806)**	**(428,786)**	**(424,074)**	**(424,074)**	**(458,455)**	**(513,948)**	**(556,942)**
Transfers recognised - capital	9,936	12,868	11,093	11,600	9,832	9,832	1,243	3,000	19,000
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	2,004	2,118	1,992	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(311,245)**	**(337,058)**	**(352,721)**	**(417,186)**	**(414,242)**	**(414,242)**	**(457,212)**	**(510,948)**	**(537,942)**
Capital Expenditure	**22,801**	**22,778**	**25,185**	**21,966**	**20,802**	**20,780**	**15,673**	**13,466**	**29,466**

2.12.2 City Manager (Vote 2)

The City Manager heads the administration of the City and chairs the Executive Management Team (EMT) of the City, whose primary responsibility is advising the City Manager on strategy and policy.

Contained within the Office of the City Manager are two strategic functionaries that advise the City Manager on policy decisions and ensures compliance.

The administrative responsibility for Integrated Strategic Communications, Branding and Marketing, Strategy and Operations (includes the Mayoral Administration) and Trade and Investment reside in the Office of the City Manager.

- **Integrated Strategic Communication, Branding and Marketing**

The department provides a range of specialist communication services to all departments of the City around all facets pertaining to the communication field. One of the main deliverables involves the City's Corporate Brand Strategy and execution thereof which in return builds toward positive perceptions and reputation for the City.

Services provided include: Media, Communication strategy and campaign development, Publications, Electronic Communications, Photography, Videography and Audio-Visual services.

The dimensions of the department's activities are defined by the Corporate Brand Strategy, Brand Architecture and the Media and Communication Strategies of the City.

- **Strategy and Operations**

The department is primarily concerned with assisting the Executive Mayor in executing her statutory function and providing a platform for the interface between the political, democratic agenda and the political office-bearers responsible for it and the administration. The department's core customers include the Executive Mayor, members of the Mayoral Committee, committees of Council, the City Manager, the Executive Management Team as well as the residents and various communities within the City. The department is responsible for coordinating the City's Transversal Management System, the Mayoral Dashboard System for performance monitoring and evaluation, co-ordinating strategic alignment of all city-wide policies and strategies, mayoral research, major communications, enhancing the City's Capital Programme and improving Project Management Governance within the City, coordinating the City's international exchanges, establishing international links and attracting investments. As well as responding to service delivery queries and facilitating community requests.

- **Trade and Investment**

Creates an enabling environment that attracts investment to generate economic growth and job creation through:

- Cluster strategies for catalytic sectors, incentives for investors, sector and economic research and "one-stop-shop" investment facilitation unit.
- Ascertain the City's client's expectations to increase business trade and attract investment.
- Promote economic growth and job creation by creating and enhancing an enabling economic climate and business environment for investors.

Initiatives in the 2015/16 financial year

- Implementing the City's new corporate identity across all departments and functions.
- Ongoing review and refine communication initiatives across the City thereby optimising the effectiveness of City communication.

Table 61 City Manager - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: City Manager									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	(1,068)	98	104	–	–	–	46	49	51
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	200	200	1,300	–	–
Other revenue	35	298	20	45	45	45	2	2	2
Gains on disposal of PPE	23	4	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**(1,010)**	**400**	**136**	**45**	**245**	**245**	**1,348**	**51**	**54**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	42,370	43,897	50,762	70,900	64,269	64,269	73,358	79,851	86,558
Remuneration of councillors	1,050	1,108	1,164	–	1,534	1,534	1,326	1,412	1,502
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,636	1,453	1,339	1,269	2,502	2,502	2,682	2,869	3,070
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	67	45	8	103	111	111	153	161	171
Contracted services	4,771	26,932	28,071	16,518	45,915	47,405	74,489	75,111	79,173
Transfers and grants	11,625	5,744	5,048	11,736	11,853	11,853	9,498	10,188	10,738
Other expenditure	36,673	41,097	44,752	74,474	78,686	77,196	49,318	51,868	54,673
Loss on disposal of PPE	7	10	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**98,199**	**120,286**	**131,152**	**174,999**	**204,870**	**204,870**	**210,825**	**221,460**	**235,886**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(99,209)**	**(119,886)**	**(131,016)**	**(174,954)**	**(204,624)**	**(204,624)**	**(209,476)**	**(221,409)**	**(235,832)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	99	–	110	110	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(99,209)**	**(119,886)**	**(130,917)**	**(174,954)**	**(204,514)**	**(204,514)**	**(209,476)**	**(221,409)**	**(235,832)**
Capital Expenditure	**985**	**1,976**	**13,070**	**6,771**	**14,638**	**14,598**	**14,954**	**954**	**934**

2.12.3 Community Services (Vote 3)

The Community Services directorate is responsible for the provision of community facilities on an equitable and sustainable basis across the city to support and promote healthy lifestyles and to facilitate programmes and community development in general and to help strengthen the social fibre of households and communities. Often these programmes involve collaboration and partnerships with churches, community organisations, NGOs, the corporate sector, different tiers of government and other stakeholders.

City Parks

The City Parks department is responsible for greening, conserving and managing Cape Town zoned public spaces, including 12 district parks, 3 408 community parks, 41 cemeteries, 1 crematorium, 1 995 hectares of road verges, nature sensitive areas and recreational areas alongside rivers and water bodies. Other core functions include the protection of biodiversity, the planting of trees and the implementation of water saving initiatives throughout the City.

To ensure that parks are maintained in an equitable manner across the city, a uniform set of maintenance standards for all maintenance functions have been developed and implemented.

The 3 408 community parks are maintained to a standard that ensures that they are in a condition for communities to utilise at all times. The selected standards focus on mowing, which is set to at least 9 cuts per year and to keep these parks clean by doing litter picking on a weekly basis.

On-going challenges include the level of vandalism and anti-social behaviour at public parks, which increases repair costs and have a negative impact on the ability to adhere to set maintenance standards.

To address the escalating city burial demand resulting from population growth and an earlier death occurrence due to infectious diseases, City Parks has commenced a process to identify, reserve and, in due course, develop new burial areas to cater for future urban development within the City's urban edge (i.e. 10-15 year scenario). Strong competition for scarce metropolitan land and the poor environmental performance of certain cemeteries given the high winter water-table characteristic of the Cape Flats has prompted the City to pursue several other interment options to supplement or complement traditional in-ground burial and to extend the viable lifespan of existing cemeteries.

Library and Information Services

The 2 City-wide libraries, 22 regional libraries, 77 community libraries, 2 satellite libraries and 3 mobile libraries provide the citizens of Cape Town with access to services and resources required for their information, education, culture and recreational needs and has a membership in excess of 679 730. In 2009/10, LIS migrated two outdated Library Management systems into one Library Management system. The two systems functioned independently of each other and as a result membership records were duplicated. In June 2013 an automated membership purification process was launched on the new Library Management System. This led to a drop in membership totals as duplicate and inactive membership records were removed from the system. Programmes at the libraries offer a variety of developmental activities ranging from

storytelling, school holiday programmes, reading programmes to peer leadership and capacity building programmes.

Three categories of minimum open hour standards are set for libraries:
- City-wide libraries at 63 hours per week
- Regional libraries at 45 hours per week
- Community libraries at 35 hours per week

Properly constituted Friends of the Library Organisations and/or Volunteers assist at 56 libraries in the City to meet their minimum opening hours through donating funding or in-kind contributions such as assisting with shelving of library materials, etc. and every effort is being made to encourage the establishment of Friends organisations in more libraries.

Being an unfunded mandate the City will continue with efforts in reaching a resolution with Provincial Government on the funding of libraries services to the citizens of Cape Town. Implementation of the new library automated management system make library processes more efficient. With external funding received, one new library was planned and construction should be completed in 2015/16, i.e. Regional Library in Kuyasa, Khayelitsha.

Sports, Recreation and Amenities

The Sports, Recreation and Amenities department provides, manages and maintains a number of community facilities across the City such as:
- 186 Community Centres (including Halls, Recreation Centres, Multi-Purpose Centres, Civic Centres, Youth- and Family Centres). These centres are used by a cross section of local communities ranging from NGOs to rate payer associations, youth groups, religious group and sport and recreation clubs.
- 151 Sports Facilities
- 6 Stadia
- Outdoor sport facilities that contain 524 individual formal sports fields. Over utilisation and extreme weather patterns, especially in winter, create a challenge in the provision of good playing surfaces for both winter and summer sports played on the grass fields.
- 35 Public swimming pools
- 28 Beaches
- 13 Resorts

A comprehensive set of uniform minimum maintenance standards has been developed in order to effectively deliver services through these facilities. This is a significant step in making a commitment to our communities about what they can expect when they visit or use these facilities and to provide parity to communities.

The City has managed to institutionalise the relationship with varying user sport codes at single facilities through the implementation of an institutional framework that has established Municipal Facility Management Committees (MFMCs) to assist the City with the coordination of usage of these facilities. It has been observed that where MFMCs are fully operational the associated sports fields tend to be used according to their threshold norms and the standards are maintained on a sustainable basis which saves the department from extensive and expensive reinstatement maintenance programmes.

In order to sustain and increase service standards, the department provides, promotes and facilitates recreation programmes through recreation hubs at city facilities and mobile units in communities. Such programmes can make a measurable impact on the social economic challenges facing our communities.

Budget

Community Services has a operating expenditure budget of R1 688 million for 2015/16, which includes R995 million (or 59%) for staff costs emphasising the labour intensive nature of its operations. By contrast the capital budget amounts to only R160 million. This capital budget is mainly used to develop and upgrade infrastructure such as multi-purpose centres, community halls, sports fields, swimming pools, cemeteries and parks, which enable the departments to render their services to the public.

Community Services is almost fully funded from the City's Rates and General account since the direct income of R56 million covers only 3.3% of operating expenditure. This direct income is received via subsidised tariffs for the use of facilities, which are provided below cost. The directorate also receives conditional operating grants of R37 million for the Library Service and capital grants of R70 million to finance its capital investment programme.

Table 62 Community Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Community Services									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	36	49	62	36	36	36	36	40	45
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	5	5	5	5	6	6
Service charges - other	13,562	13,871	15,505	18,168	18,168	18,168	46,675	49,242	51,901
Rental of facilities and equipment	17,066	21,736	19,507	27,580	27,580	27,580	1,700	1,785	1,874
Interest earned - external investments	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3	25	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	2,994	3,068	2,907	2,946	2,946	2,946	3,114	3,285	3,463
Licences and permits	1,423	1,244	1,506	3,047	3,047	3,047	3,221	3,398	3,581
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	19,066	28,649	23,597	33,793	37,038	37,038	32,979	37,377	39,168
Other revenue	503	392	1,692	626	626	626	640	675	711
Gains on disposal of PPE	2,147	185	445	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**56,799**	**69,218**	**65,220**	**86,201**	**89,446**	**89,446**	**88,369**	**95,807**	**100,749**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	696,130	731,897	753,163	913,536	901,365	898,365	994,513	1,082,137	1,158,071
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	1,430	–	3,218	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	69,876	87,670	87,916	91,759	92,829	92,829	108,273	115,852	123,962
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	19	21	24
Other materials	15,882	16,768	16,841	8,631	11,232	11,721	10,602	14,862	15,638
Contracted services	204,777	234,304	296,865	338,748	261,271	231,307	344,579	357,125	385,853
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	217,408	268,877	212,726	154,708	266,076	298,552	229,972	243,038	257,525
Loss on disposal of PPE	171	117	79	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,205,674**	**1,339,634**	**1,370,809**	**1,507,382**	**1,532,773**	**1,532,773**	**1,687,957**	**1,813,036**	**1,941,072**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,148,875)**	**(1,270,416)**	**(1,305,589)**	**(1,421,181)**	**(1,443,328)**	**(1,443,328)**	**(1,599,588)**	**(1,717,228)**	**(1,840,323)**
Transfers recognised - capital	83,857	111,160	94,869	143,474	115,538	115,538	71,922	84,972	67,640
Contributions recognised - capital	7,224	1,752	1,255	8,826	4,687	4,687	6,761	–	–
Contributed assets	4,869	394	33	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(1,052,925)**	**(1,157,109)**	**(1,209,432)**	**(1,268,882)**	**(1,323,103)**	**(1,323,103)**	**(1,520,905)**	**(1,632,257)**	**(1,772,683)**
Capital Expenditure	**162,772**	**178,223**	**161,422**	**203,711**	**237,145**	**236,999**	**160,331**	**135,009**	**118,064**

2.12.4 Compliance and Auxiliary Services (Vote 4)

The Compliance and Auxiliary Services (CAS) directorate's primary responsibility is to render a transversal compliance service to the City by, inter alia:

- Ensuring statutory compliance,
- Promoting and institutionalising good governance practices,
- Promoting a culture of ethics in the workplace,
- Administering performance management throughout the organisation,
- Undertaking forensic investigations into matters of maladministration, fighting corruption and fraud,
- Advising on control weaknesses in report of procedure and systems,
- Administering the process flow of all reports to council, its committees and the Mayor to deliver timeously on agendas and related secretariat services, and
- Rendering a mediation service between the public and line departments to resolve client queries – to improve accountability.

The core functions and objectives of the CAS directorate are:

- **Executive Support**
  The department is aligned with the ethos of the City Manager's *Centre of Excellence* and the commitment to good corporate governance. It drives the development and maintenance of governance systems, processes and procedures for the City's decision-making structures. The department provides strategic and operational support to the directorate of the Office of the City Manager as well as the CAS directorate, and plays an interface role with corporate service areas. It also drives the implementation of the City's Language Policy as well as the promotion of multilingualism. The department's customers include members of Council and its committees, the Executive Mayor and the Mayoral Committee, the Offices of the Executive Mayor, Speaker and Chief Whip, the City Manager and the Executive Management Team, directorate of the Office of the City Manager as well as the Compliance and Auxiliary Services directorate, the organisation as a whole and members of the public.

- **Councillor Support and Subcouncils**
  Renders strategic, operational and specialist support to the decision-making structures within the City. Establishes, institutes and manages the activities of Sub councils and Ward Participatory Mechanisms. Directs and provides oversight for the Councillor Support service, including the safety and security of Councillors as provided by the VIP Protection Unit. Provides strategic direction and input into the City's public participation processes. Undertakes transversal project management and provides HR, Finance and Administrative support across the department.

- **Forensic Services**
  To add value in the fight against fraud, corruption and serious economic crimes and to enhance the ethical climate of the organisation through the application of knowledge and experience for the benefit of the ratepayers, staff and the broader community.

- **Internal Audit**
  To provide independent, objective and reliable assurance and advisory services, which is designed to add value and improve the City's operations. It assists the City to accomplish its objectives by bringing about a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes.

- **IDP and Organisational Performance Management (IDP.OPM)**
  Guide, direct and facilitate the process of developing, implementing, monitoring and reporting on the City's 5 year Integrated Development Plan (IDP), including the completion of Impact analysis report, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP), quarterly reports, Annual Report, quality assurance of performance indicators. Executes special projects like facilitating the annual BBBEE verification for the City as well as national and provincial reporting requirements such as Municipal Economic Review Outlook (MERO), CSP Project (City Support Programme – a National Treasury initiative to measure indicators of municipalities throughout South Africa), Section 47, MGRO and Regional Development profile.

- **Legal Services**
  To provide an effective and efficient legal support service to Council in order to enable it to comply with its Constitutional Mandate and within the relevant legislative framework, so as to manage and limit the legal risks of the City.

- **Ombudsman**
  Improving accountability of the City by promoting fair and reasonable public administration by undertaking independent investigation into complaints against the City Administration and resolving these complaints through alternative dispute resolution between both parties, where possible. Awareness campaigns are attended to, in order to make the public aware of the services rendered by the office.

- **Integrated Risk Management (IRM)**
  Engraining a culture of Risk Management in the City to ensure the optimal use of scarce resources.

Major activities proposed for the 2015/16 financial year

- Oversee and monitor implementation of ward allocations within line departments.
- A major drive towards the implementation of the Organisational Performance Management System in line with the national drive for outcome based performance management.
- Improvement of functioning of sub-councils and ward committees.
- Promote and institutionalise culture of ethics in the organisation.

Table 63 Compliance and Auxiliary Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Compliance & Auxiliary Services									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	20	6	18	5	5	5	17	18	19
Rental of facilites and equipment	116	86	382	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	160	1,776	367	732	5,748	5,748	789	843	900
Other revenue	647	1,806	1,299	3,130	3,130	3,130	3,297	3,478	3,666
Gains on disposal of PPE	29	38	61	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**974**	**3,714**	**2,127**	**3,867**	**8,883**	**8,883**	**4,102**	**4,338**	**4,584**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	215,294	223,101	264,789	278,068	277,194	277,194	320,522	346,500	375,384
Remuneration of councillors	107,636	111,796	122,502	133,619	132,084	132,084	137,985	146,954	156,359
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	6,699	6,430	6,741	5,057	5,049	5,049	4,921	5,265	5,634
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	339	340	383	406	424	421	441	469	498
Contracted services	6,143	12,638	7,682	10,822	12,261	11,929	55,317	54,694	57,676
Transfers and grants	4,789	3,118	1,515	60	430	430	60	–	–
Other expenditure	46,180	100,366	80,772	81,897	88,665	89,001	48,781	51,948	54,911
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**387,080**	**457,787**	**484,383**	**509,929**	**516,109**	**516,109**	**568,028**	**605,830**	**650,463**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(386,106)**	**(454,073)**	**(482,256)**	**(506,062)**	**(507,226)**	**(507,226)**	**(563,926)**	**(601,492)**	**(645,879)**
Transfers recognised - capital	856	(0)	–	300	440	440	292	295	295
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(385,250)**	**(454,073)**	**(482,256)**	**(505,762)**	**(506,786)**	**(506,786)**	**(563,634)**	**(601,196)**	**(645,583)**
Capital Expenditure	**5,460**	**5,118**	**3,775**	**12,376**	**3,774**	**3,772**	**4,134**	**36,600**	**36,600**

2.12.5 Corporate Services (Vote 5)

Corporate Services directorate by nature is a transversal directorate. Corporate Services' core purpose is to provide multi-disciplinary services and professional partnerships to directorates, supporting and enabling service delivery for the City, through value adding programmes, systems, processes, policies and knowledge management. Corporate Services, as enablers of service delivery, contributes and underpins all IDP Strategic Focus Areas.

The core functions and objectives of this directorate are:

- **Human Resources**
  Develops, drives and implements Human Resources strategies, programmes and interventions across the City in order to ensure that the City has the right people with the right skills and competencies in the right place at the right time. To ensure that people management strategies support and align to the business strategies and plans of the City. The strategies, programmes and interventions are delivered through partnerships with internal and external stakeholders, with the primary internal stakeholders being the line departments. Further provides a centre of transactional excellence across a range of Human Resources functions, including the Employee Interaction Centre, Payroll and Personnel Administration.

- **Information Systems & Technology**
  Deploys its Smart City Strategy to maximize the use of Information Technology (IT) within the City and thereby improve services to citizens. As a strategic partner to business, it aims to be a catalyst for the transformation of public services and it will enable the City to become a more efficient and affective local authority.

- **Employment Equity**
  Provides strategic direction and develops corporate guidelines for the implementation of the City's EE Policy and EE Plan, which forms the basis of the City's transformation agenda. This includes programmes for gender equity, diversity facilitation, disability management and application of affirmative action measures corporate wide.

- **Customer Relations**
  Provides an effective and efficient customer relations service to the City's customers to address their requirements in terms of access to municipal service delivery, thereby creating a positive image of the City.

- **Specialised Technical Services**
  Provides a professional and specialised function related to fleet services, facilities management, administration and logistics services to its clients in order that available resources are effectively used, business demands are met, operational systems are maintained and clients receive these services to effectively perform their work.

- **Development Information & GIS**
  Responsible, at a corporate level, for ensuring that relevant institutional information, knowledge and records are managed, retained and shared across the organisation, in order to support planning, service delivery and more efficient management. The department also provides information, knowledge and records management related support services to City departments including spatial data management, map production, aerial photography, information analysis, survey and research support and records management services.

- **Occupational Health, Safety and Employee Wellness**
  Develops, drives and implements strategies, systems and procedures that promote the safety, health and general wellbeing of employees across the City thus ensuring employees are safe and well enough to provide high quality services on behalf of the City to enable the City to meet its service delivery obligations.

Significant capital projects to be undertaken over the medium term include, amongst others:
- Facilities Management Rehabilitation of Cape Town Civic Centre, which includes Electrical Retrofits, Replacement of Diesel Burners, Fire Suppression System and the upgrading of ablution facilities.
- Facility Management Enterprise System
- Specialised Vehicles – Replacement of aged Fleet
- Replacement of Vehicles / Plant and associated equipment
- Construction of a Metro Area Fibre Optic Network
- Digital Inclusion Programme
- Enhance Corporate Business Systems
- Renew ICT Infrastructure
- Update of aerial photography for municipal area

The following additional Key Programmes and Projects will be undertaken:
- Staff Engagement Survey
- Customer/Community Satisfaction Survey
- Enhancement of the Web-based Knowledge Hub
- Call Centre Programme including 22 Additional Free-call Lines in identified areas
- Records Management Programme including the enabling of Electronic Records Management, as well as a city wide project for the safe-keeping of legal records
- Occupational Health and Safety Management programme
- Enable Mobile Government
- Enable Corporate Business Services through Information Systems and Technology
- e-HR Programme
- Talent Management Programme
- Internal Management Processes Programme (MAP)
- Service Management Programme (C3)
- External Skills Development programme (including external bursaries, learnerships, in-service training and apprenticeships)
- Audit of council buildings and facilities for accessibility
- Conclude the EEA1 disability survey
- Promote 16 days into 365 days campaign of no violence against women
- Diversity Management programme

Table 64 Corporate Services - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Corporate Services									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	567	476	446	440	440	440	981	1,035	1,091
Rental of facilities and equipment	745	899	1,062	488	488	488	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	10,000	–	2,300	3,437	3,437	7,526	7,971	12,000
Other revenue	45,453	45,296	49,372	57,259	42,259	42,259	62,869	66,326	89,908
Gains on disposal of PPE	2,879	3,366	8,411	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,583	1,668
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**49,644**	**60,036**	**59,292**	**61,987**	**48,124**	**48,124**	**72,876**	**76,915**	**104,667**
Operating Expenditure By Type	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee related costs	1,046,721	970,876	547,095	687,931	683,635	683,635	745,086	806,728	874,429
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	91	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	140,218	190,875	193,790	153,771	173,082	173,082	172,181	180,757	193,410
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	14,589	14,931	13,593	25,147	27,912	26,436	32,313	34,999	37,875
Contracted services	261,365	264,486	282,544	394,587	378,145	381,840	279,132	295,881	318,835
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	352,419	422,623	455,810	400,200	406,898	404,679	576,902	604,787	637,611
Loss on disposal of PPE	205	315	499	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,815,516**	**1,864,105**	**1,493,422**	**1,661,637**	**1,669,672**	**1,669,672**	**1,805,615**	**1,923,152**	**2,062,159**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,765,872)**	**(1,804,069)**	**(1,434,130)**	**(1,599,650)**	**(1,621,548)**	**(1,621,548)**	**(1,732,739)**	**(1,846,236)**	**(1,957,492)**
Transfers recognised - capital	8	9	5,622	10,702	12,223	12,223	7,298	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	69,089	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(1,696,776)**	**(1,804,060)**	**(1,428,508)**	**(1,588,948)**	**(1,609,325)**	**(1,609,325)**	**(1,725,441)**	**(1,846,236)**	**(1,957,492)**
Capital Expenditure	**204,091**	**232,756**	**286,544**	**359,474**	**392,444**	**387,706**	**420,880**	**315,721**	**296,970**

2.12.6 Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning (Vote 6)

The overall purpose and service mandate of the Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning directorate is to lead the City's urban spatial and environmental planning functions in pursuit of the developmental mandate of municipalities set out in Section 152 and 153 of the Constitution, which requires local government, in its planning processes, "to give priority to the basic needs of the community, "to promote the social and economic development of the community" and "participate in national and provincial development programmes".

The directorate is made up of the following core departments:

- Spatial Planning & Urban Design
- Planning & Building Development Management
- Environmental Resource Management

In the 2013/14 financial year, the Economic Development department and Development Facilitation Unit that used to reside in the directorate, was realigned to the TEED directorate and Investment department respectively. The Mayoral Urban Regeneration Programme (MURP) and Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme (VPUU) function was moved to, and integrated in the Spatial Planning and Urban Design Department.

The directorate's strategic and operational service delivery objectives are:

Strategic

- To lead shaping of the City in a sustainable and dynamic fashion by implementing economic growth and development strategies through its spatial development plans and strategies and statutory processes in a way that realises the requirements of the Constitution, Municipal Systems Act and the Integrated Development Plan in order to facilitate improved quality of life for all.
- To coordinate and direct the City Support Programme and Built Environment Performance Plan in respect of National Treasury's grant funding programmes on behalf of the Executive Management Team
- To ensure a healthy, safe and sustainable physical environment that offers economic and social opportunities
- To ensure that the City's unique economic and social asset - its natural environment - is managed, protected and integrated into the urban landscape, and optimised for maximum social and economic benefit.

Operational

- To create an environment at local government level conducive to growth and investment in the property sector
- To guide investment and provide a quality service to the developers and property owners of Cape Town which is efficient and effective and continues to streamline and reduce the regulatory burden and cost of development on an administratively fair basis
- To facilitate a City climate change response that addresses mitigation, adaptation and resilience, and implement energy efficiency through various strategies, policies and action plans.

- To modernise the City's development regulatory systems and undertake planning law reform by implementing new national and provincial planning legislation, continuously reviewing and improving the Cape Town Zoning Scheme, as well as finalising and implementing a planning by-law.
- To illustrate implementation of City policy and strategies by unlocking and facilitating catalytic development opportunities.
- To improve the City's compliance with relevant environmental, building development and land-use legislation and policy objectives and co-ordinate integrated enforcement across the city.

The directorate's areas of business improvement are:

- The directorate implemented a new electronic management system for the submission of development applications which went live in 2013/2014. Ongoing business improvement dealing with the processing of development applications will continue for the Planning and Building Management Department in the year ahead.
- Establishment of the Urban Regeneration Programme organisation unit in the Spatial and Urban design department, resourcing thereof and capacitation of staff to run a coherent, well planned and innovative programme

  The directorate is looking forward to the new planning by-law in 2015/16, which will make provision for improvements to procedural and decision-making powers. Furthermore the entire planning regulatory reform is an ideal opportunity to reverse the inefficiencies in current laws, with the aim of reducing much of the currently existing red tape. The planning by-law will be aligned to facilitate SPLUMA and its regulations as well as the new provincial law, LUPA, which will replace LUPO.

Table 65 Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	0	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	72,951	79,807	83,834	91,632	91,632	91,632	100,876	106,426	112,173
Rental of facilites and equipment	23	40	19	29	29	29	31	32	34
Interest earned - external investments	3	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20	613	9	18	18	18	18	19	20
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1,148	1,123	960	1,343	1,343	1,343	1,430	1,508	1,590
Licences and permits	1,067	2,573	4,422	1,655	1,655	1,655	1,732	1,827	1,925
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	12,076	21,186	8,391	35,241	37,037	37,037	12,526	10,395	782
Other revenue	934	(95)	341	50	50	50	50	53	56
Gains on disposal of PPE	75	23	23	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**88,297**	**105,270**	**97,998**	**129,969**	**131,765**	**131,765**	**116,662**	**120,261**	**116,581**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	294,959	319,070	344,331	390,260	393,130	394,030	426,779	462,401	501,243
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,524	12,764	14,464	17,925	17,151	17,151	19,029	20,361	21,786
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	1,069	1,112	1,046	799	1,099	968	1,191	1,268	1,350
Contracted services	29,062	56,129	54,510	54,081	67,570	64,391	50,122	41,975	34,197
Transfers and grants	1,025	–	461	337	337	436	176	186	196
Other expenditure	36,745	34,640	42,230	59,392	42,534	44,845	55,649	58,724	61,912
Loss on disposal of PPE	1	6	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**375,386**	**423,721**	**457,049**	**522,794**	**521,822**	**521,822**	**552,947**	**584,916**	**620,684**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(287,089)**	**(318,451)**	**(359,051)**	**(392,825)**	**(390,057)**	**(390,057)**	**(436,285)**	**(464,655)**	**(504,104)**
Transfers recognised - capital	9,318	31,753	27,494	65,743	9,996	9,996	31,996	100,482	95,629
Contributions recognised - capital	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	166	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(277,583)**	**(286,698)**	**(331,557)**	**(327,082)**	**(380,061)**	**(380,061)**	**(404,288)**	**(364,173)**	**(408,475)**
Capital Expenditure	**38,254**	**64,114**	**70,776**	**118,119**	**57,859**	**57,832**	**80,064**	**146,224**	**135,006**

2.12.7 Finance (Vote 7)

The Finance directorate provides sound financial services, which are sustained via corporate governance procedures, enabling the City to provide effective, efficient and affordable services to its citizens, in compliance with the MFMA, and other related legislation, policies and procedures.

The top management structure consists of the Chief Financial Officer and 10 directors (Budgets, Housing Finance, Expenditure, Property Management, Inter-Services Liaison, Revenue, Shareholding Management, Supply Chain Management, Treasury and Valuations).

The various departments in the Finance directorate are responsible for, inter alia:

- Maintaining accurate and complete financial records to enhance decision-making, thereby sustaining confidence in these records of the City.
- The compilation and implementation of affordable funded operating and capital budgets aligned to the Integrated Development Plan of the City.
- Managing the City's banking, investments, borrowings, and cash flow in the most effective, economical and efficient manner.
- Managing the City's external grant funds associated with the delivery of infrastructure, community facilities, reticulation and top structures associated with the City's informal settlements upgrade and varied integrated human settlements programmes.
- Managing the City's human settlements statutory reserve funds.
- Managing the City's housing related debtors and debtor management systems.
- Managing the immovable assets of the City and ensuring that land is used to the greatest benefit of the City's strategic objectives.
- Billing and collecting monies and funds due to the City.
- Monitoring and controlling all expenditure, in order to embed sound financial discipline and ensuring accountability for the use of public funds.
- Fair property valuations in order to equitably levy rates on all properties for the provision of non-tariff funded services.
- Implementation of sound supply chain management policies and procedures.
- Development and reviewing of financial and finance-related policies.
- Ensuring compliance to relevant legislation, and the implementation and maintenance of good governance.
- Modelling the impact of the Total Municipal Account on residents to ensure a fair distribution of the burden.

Table 66 Finance - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Finance									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	6	2	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	19	3	5	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	85,264	10,445	8,310	10,488	10,488	10,488	26,680	28,147	29,667
Rental of facilities and equipment	83,885	81,258	97,112	108,182	108,182	108,182	113,592	119,271	125,235
Interest earned - external investments	313,667	348,801	449,077	265,154	265,154	265,154	262,285	276,711	291,653
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1,288	1,545	800	1,176	1,176	1,176	89	94	99
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	0	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	2	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	111,266	117,849	137,654	139,446	143,000	143,000	143,000	150,865	159,012
Transfers recognised - operational	3,508	2,480	219	2,441	2,480	2,480	4,944	5,067	5,303
Other revenue	151,459	526,155	193,507	147,135	154,442	154,442	152,282	160,658	169,333
Gains on disposal of PPE	28,929	42,140	10,074	111,000	111,000	111,000	65,669	86,171	74,353
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**779,293**	**1,130,680**	**896,761**	**785,022**	**795,923**	**795,923**	**768,541**	**826,983**	**854,655**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	479,703	527,461	549,260	641,419	629,773	629,774	724,349	784,236	850,076
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	(13,488)	7,644	92,253	12,806	13,025	13,025	10,877	11,475	12,095
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,012	12,142	11,404	11,664	12,403	12,403	15,743	16,845	18,024
Finance charges	646,184	697,132	775,598	886,062	879,071	879,071	943,229	1,060,728	1,191,633
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	504	616	439	51,498	659	686	1,061	1,134	1,212
Contracted services	18,109	25,508	23,514	34,238	40,589	41,295	51,026	59,511	63,266
Transfers and grants	5,580	5,931	6,176	6,627	6,627	6,627	7,004	2,000	2,000
Other expenditure	313,489	347,049	388,835	406,628	474,973	474,239	460,312	467,127	492,381
Loss on disposal of PPE	23	47	53	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,465,116**	**1,623,529**	**1,847,531**	**2,050,943**	**2,057,120**	**2,057,120**	**2,213,600**	**2,403,056**	**2,630,687**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(685,823)**	**(492,850)**	**(950,770)**	**(1,265,921)**	**(1,261,197)**	**(1,261,197)**	**(1,445,059)**	**(1,576,073)**	**(1,776,031)**
Transfers recognised - capital	105	–	(482)	–	599	599	153	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	(1,000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(685,718)**	**(492,850)**	**(952,252)**	**(1,265,921)**	**(1,260,598)**	**(1,260,598)**	**(1,444,906)**	**(1,576,073)**	**(1,776,031)**
Capital Expenditure	**119,902**	**21,613**	**13,384**	**105,578**	**92,458**	**92,457**	**141,379**	**11,241**	**8,681**

2.12.8 Human Settlements (Vote 8)

The Human Settlements directorate contributes to and leads the City's development of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements by improving the overall living and built environment of communities within the City of Cape Town and balancing quantity with quality housing opportunities with specific focus on improving the livelihood of the poor. This is done through the dedicated efforts of delivering a range of housing opportunities and lifestyle enhancements instead of merely building houses. In this way, the directorate is contributing tangibly to the upliftment of individuals, families and communities across Cape Town.

The Housing Act (No.107 of 1997), places an obligation on the City, 'as part of its process of integrated development planning, to take all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of the national and provincial housing policy to ensure that:

- The inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis;
- Conditions not conducive to the health and safety of the inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction are prevented or removed;
- Services in respect of water, sanitation, electricity, roads, storm water drainage and transport are provided in a manner, which is economically efficient.
  In addition, the City is required to:
- Set housing delivery goals in respect of its area of jurisdiction;
- Identify and designate land for housing development that is financially and socially viable;
- Promote the resolution of conflicts arising in the housing development process;
- Initiate, plan, coordinate, facilitate, promote and enable appropriate housing development in its area of jurisdiction;
- Provide bulk engineering services, and revenue generating services in so far as such services are not provided by specialist utility suppliers; and
- Plan and manage land use and development for human settlements.'

The directorate, in order to give greater effect to the above obligations, developed a draft framework during the latter half of 2013 for the future transversal management of Integrated Human Settlements Framework (IHSF) to enable the delivery of significantly more housing opportunities per annum to what is currently being achieved, towards the expected need of about 833 000 households by 2031. The draft framework, which proposes and informs the finalisation of a new and innovative long term Integrated Human Settlements Plan, was approved by Council on 26 February 2014.

The IHSF proposes, and will inform, the finalisation of a new and innovative long term Integrated Human Settlements Plan (2031) based on the City's broader human settlement delivery mandate and one that can holistically address the key challenges brought about by rapid urbanization. The long term plan will also be influenced and also influence the City's Growth Management process, including the City's Built Environment Performance Plan. The IHSF proposes the following key strategy shifts and processes:

1) **The regularisation and progressive upgrading of all informal settlements**
   This should shift from a pipeline of comprehensive upgrade projects to a broad based (all settlements) ongoing improvement of services, public space and tenure provided while households formalise their top structures. Densities must be sufficient to minimise the need to relocate households.
2) **Increase supply of new housing opportunities by households of rental units and subdivisions:**
   Encourage and support the development of second dwellings through regularising existing backyard dwellings and opening up new designated areas for formal backyard rental units. In addition, the upgrading and formalisation of existing backyard dwellings should be enabled.
   Encourage and support further household densification in designated areas by providing incentives and expediting sub-divisions of existing residential properties for the building of additional housing for sale and also the building by households of second dwellings (granny flats) for rental on their properties.
3) **Open-up new areas for housing development within and adjacent to the existing developed areas of the City**
   The emphasis should be on high densities and starter units that support incremental completion of the house over an indefinite period. The City should prioritise development of super blocks for third party development or site and service for household occupation and incremental building of their houses themselves over an indefinite period.
4) **Support higher density affordable apartment unit investment by Social Housing Institutions and Private Developers, only around the transport corridors and priority nodes**
   These developers should be actively encouraged by investment incentives, planning and building plan approvals and special concessions around development contributions. Public land should where relevant be made available.
   The conversion of non-residential properties to affordable residential rental should also be encouraged
5) **A focused programme should be undertaken to improve home-ownership related credit worthiness within Cape Town, particularly in respect of lower income households.**
6) **A focused communications programme should be undertaken to adjust the expectations of stakeholder.**

The directorate is in the process of developing an implementation programme to give effect to the above proposals.

The abovementioned strategic issues are managed within the directorate via the following six departments i.e. in respect of directing, overseeing and controlling key performance areas for the immediate future:

Development & Delivery

- Directing the planning, development and implementation of Integrated Human Settlements and community facilities / amenities including the development of an integrated service delivery plan for the directorate.
- Directing and overseeing the development of new Community Residential Units (CRU's).
- Directing and overseeing the Peoples Housing / Community Based housing delivery process.

- Directing and overseeing the management and facilitation of Land Reform, Social and GAP housing programmes/projects/opportunities.
- Directing and overseeing the facilitation, coordination and implementation of a professional Architectural and Quantity Surveying services for the Directorate's and City's short, medium and long term service delivery objectives.
- Directing and overseeing major upgrading to existing /new Community Residential Units (CRU's) / rental units and Hostels including the development and implementation of long term asset management plan/s for CRU's / rental units.
- Directing and overseeing implementation of the BEPP in line with National Guidelines and Integrated Human Settlement Plan/5 Year Human Settlement Plan.
- Directing and overseeing the monitoring of USDG / HSDG project implementations across the City.
- Directing and overseeing implementation and upgrades of bulk services in the defined areas, land parcels and proposed housing projects.
- Coordinating provision of support to SMME contractors to access business opportunities and mentorship.
- Forging / facilitating partnerships with private sector developers for integrated housing delivery.
- Identifying and implementing alternate housing development programmes.

Public Housing and Customer Services

- Directing and overseeing the management and administration of rental / home ownership units.
- Directing and overseeing the maintenance of existing and new CRU's / hostels (reactive maintenance).
- Directing and overseeing the development and implementation of effective stakeholder relationships, communication strategies / systems and tools to maintain and enhance service delivery.

National Human Settlements Programmes, Forward Planning and Delivery Coordination

- Directing the identification, planning, acquisition, sale and packaging of land for the provision of Integrated Sustainable Human Settlements.
- Directing, coordinating and implementing the researching, development and compliance of Human Settlement policies and strategies.
- The directing of all functions delegated and assigned to the City by proclamation in respect of the administration of the National Housing Programmes, including the promotion, facilitation and coordination of accreditation matters with Provincial - and National Government.
- Directing and overseeing the implementation of housing strategies, policies and programmes across the directorate.
- Managing and leading Inter Governmental Relations and Coordination to achieve integrated human settlements.
- Coordinating development and Management of Human Settlements Performance Management Systems in line with National and Provincial systems e.g. Outcome 8 etc.

Urbanisation

- To lead and drive the comprehensive strategic and operational policy development; programme coordination, management and control of all facets of the City's urbanisation responses to Urbanisation across the entire Cape Town Metropolitan Area to prevent and reduce the impact of negative consequences of urbanisation and to identify and optimise urban opportunities within the context of human settlements.
- A key component of this Department is to coordinate urbanisation strategies across contributing Directorates through a transitional/ matrix management approach for the effective and coordinated upgrading, improvement and management of informal settlements and backyard residences, as well as to coordinate and facilitate inter-departmentally and across all spheres of government the planning and development of social and community facilities in relation to the City's urbanisation roll out plans and implementation programmes.

Support Services and Administration

- Directing and overseeing the management of all logistic and asset administration functions.
- Directing and overseeing the management of an effective general administrative function.
- Directing and overseeing the management of a professional Human Resource Management function.
- Directing and overseeing the management of an inter-service liaison function to and from the Executive Director's office.
- Overseeing the management of directorate risk management initiatives.
- Coordinating provision of a secretariat support services across the entire directorate.
- Coordinating Internal, forensic and general audit processes within the directorate.

Table 67 Human Settlements - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Human Settlements									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	9,869	10,096	10,144	10,120	10,120	10,120	9,120	9,622	10,141
Rental of facilities and equipment	171,784	179,216	189,259	204,461	204,461	204,461	212,032	224,887	234,906
Interest earned - external investments	18,043	15,117	11,960	10,600	10,600	10,600	9,050	9,548	10,063
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	113	244	127	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	0	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	1	1	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	204,858	329,396	375,051	1,252,652	803,615	803,615	924,701	870,564	924,646
Other revenue	8,918	6,881	11,460	6,599	6,599	6,599	8,052	6,018	6,343
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,554	20,528	33,051	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,110	2,224
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**415,139**	**561,481**	**631,056**	**1,486,431**	**1,037,395**	**1,037,395**	**1,164,955**	**1,122,748**	**1,188,324**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	186,461	215,399	280,771	297,803	278,153	278,153	312,981	377,742	407,353
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	92,163	(6,146)	90,891	102,389	102,389	102,389	109,837	129,911	136,926
Depreciation & asset impairment	53,208	58,851	88,792	84,266	95,935	95,935	78,835	84,353	90,258
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	15,027	17,725	30,852	30,549	30,529	30,529	27,891	28,966	30,118
Contracted services	124,320	209,582	241,998	1,023,471	503,073	503,073	755,536	716,581	771,029
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	218,492	265,219	264,152	312,510	392,363	392,363	291,907	264,957	271,232
Loss on disposal of PPE	630	253	610	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**690,301**	**760,882**	**998,067**	**1,850,987**	**1,402,441**	**1,402,441**	**1,576,986**	**1,602,510**	**1,706,916**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(275,162)**	**(199,401)**	**(367,011)**	**(364,556)**	**(365,046)**	**(365,046)**	**(412,031)**	**(479,761)**	**(518,592)**
Transfers recognised - capital	463,433	519,786	501,844	616,322	957,437	957,437	371,066	243,073	190,863
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**188,271**	**320,385**	**134,833**	**251,766**	**592,391**	**592,391**	**(40,965)**	**(236,688)**	**(327,729)**
Capital Expenditure	**490,041**	**565,694**	**564,330**	**860,786**	**1,071,685**	**1,014,918**	**420,835**	**267,132**	**212,421**

2.12.9 Safety & Security (Vote 10)

The directorate consists of six functional departments; Law Enforcement Services, Traffic Services, Metropolitan Police Services, Fire and Rescue Services, Disaster Risk Management and 107 Public Emergency Communication Centre. The directorate is committed to ensure a safe and secure environment for all its residents, by combating crime and disorder, reduce vehicle speed and accidents on our roads, improve response time to emergency fire calls and reduce disasters risks in all communities within the City.

Policing Departments
The City's policing departments consist of Metro Police Services, Traffic Services and Law Enforcement Services. The objectives and priorities of these departments are set out in the legislatively required Annual Police Plan and departmental business plans, which feed into the City's IDP.

- **Metro Police**

Metro Police was established in terms of the South African Police Service Act. Its mandate is the enforcement of traffic laws, enforcement of bylaws and crime prevention. Its current operations include clamping down on drug and alcohol-related offences and addressing gang-related violence. To this end, the Gang and Drug Task Force have been established and is achieving significant operational successes. Other major initiatives include the expansion of the department's Neighbourhood Policing programme to bring policing closer to the people of the City and the establishment of an integrated information management system (Project EPIC). Major projects include the increase in CCTV installations in major areas within the City, particularly within the MURP areas.

- **Traffic Services**

The department was established in terms of the National Road Traffic Act. It consists of two sections; the Operations Section and the Licensing Section. The Operations section deals with specialised and general activities, the enforcement on roads, while the Licensing Section deals with all learner and driver licence testing, card conversions and renewals. This section manages the traffic court division, public/private partnership agreement on traffic cameras. Major projects include the final phase of the Atlantis Driver's testing station; improvement of the various driver licensing and driver testing centres and replacement of vehicles.

- **Law Enforcement Services**

The core function of the Law Enforcement and Specialised Services department is the enforcement of bylaws and regulations in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act. The departments deal with general bylaw enforcement in residential areas and resorts as well as specialised enforcement through various units dealing with copper theft, informal trading, displaced people, land invasion, liquor control and problem buildings. These departments play a major role on beaches over festive seasons as well as other public events and actively supporting other directorates in land invasion actions. Major projects include purchasing of specialized equipment in the combating of land invasions and strike actions, building improvements to very old buildings, vehicle replacements and the construction of law enforcement volunteer bases.

Emergency Services

The Emergency Services consists of the 107 Emergency Call Centre, Fire and Rescue Services and Disaster Risk Management.

- **107 Emergency Call Centre**

The City has a single emergency number (107) to a call-taking and dispatching centre, which directs all calls to appropriate institutions and agencies. The centre is manned by well-trained quality-controlled operators. Key focus projects includes education and public awareness campaigns at schools, old-age homes, frail-care facilities and shopping centres.

- **Fire and Rescue Services**

The Fire and Rescue Services was established in terms of the Fire Brigade Services Act. The department has 30 fire stations operating on a 24 hour basis. Its core functions include responding to fires and emergencies as well as medical emergencies. The major programmes include educational programmes, raising awareness around fires, life safety on buildings, structures and events. Major projects includes the acquisition of specialised fire vehicles to replace its aged fleet, replacement of fire-fighting equipment, replacement of medical and communication equipment.

- **Disaster Risk Management**

The core function of the department is to prevent and mitigate the effect of disasters. To this end the department aims to identify, prevent and reduce the occurrence of disasters. It has a well-established volunteer corps, who plays a key role in event safety, co-ordination of corporate safety initiatives, festive season planning, winter preparedness planning, unrest, and service delivery protest. Key projects include the construction of volunteer bases throughout the City, IT and vehicle replacements.

Significant Capital Projects for the 2015/16 MTREF

Significant capital projects to be undertaken by the directorate over the medium-term include:

- The final phase of the implementation of an Integrated Emergency Contact Centre
- Upgrading and improving the driving and licencing testing centres
- Complete the final phase of the Atlantis Driving Licensing and Testing centre
- Installation of CCTV camera various areas within the City, including the MURP areas
- Replacement and acquisition of additional radios and equipment
- Acquisition and replacement of aged vehicles

Table 68 Safety and Security - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Safety & Security									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	(0)	185	185	185	196	206	218
Service charges - other	22,489	19,700	18,723	10,154	10,154	10,154	10,849	11,446	12,064
Rental of facilites and equipment	457	439	410	202	202	202	213	223	234
Interest earned - external investments	12	6	4	7	7	7	352	371	391
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	975	1,348	1,097	501	501	501	501	528	557
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	140,146	96,180	725,184	171,315	912,060	912,060	972,621	1,017,310	1,082,244
Licences and permits	37,409	36,045	35,947	33,747	33,583	33,583	35,271	37,211	39,220
Agency services	12,384	14,621	12,602	10,993	10,993	10,993	10,993	11,598	12,224
Transfers recognised - operational	5,624	12,825	37,862	24,794	39,640	39,640	35,188	–	–
Other revenue	1,399	1,763	1,090	168	168	168	159	168	177
Gains on disposal of PPE	127	164	87	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**221,022**	**183,090**	**833,006**	**252,067**	**1,007,494**	**1,007,494**	**1,066,342**	**1,079,061**	**1,147,330**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	1,028,761	1,160,026	1,202,281	1,327,531	1,363,544	1,363,544	1,511,087	1,612,821	1,750,592
Remuneration of councillors	–	20	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	464,654	–	740,581	740,581	740,581	781,313	823,504
Depreciation & asset impairment	35,599	36,823	41,457	33,799	37,537	37,537	43,314	41,585	44,496
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	2,542	3,049	3,469	4,984	5,731	6,051	5,465	6,101	6,503
Contracted services	20,580	22,355	34,458	47,806	51,954	52,286	59,878	50,366	53,942
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	149,573	158,916	154,938	227,506	234,442	233,790	245,675	258,517	272,664
Loss on disposal of PPE	44	15	237	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,237,101**	**1,381,203**	**1,901,498**	**1,641,626**	**2,433,789**	**2,433,789**	**2,606,001**	**2,750,702**	**2,951,701**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,016,079)**	**(1,198,113)**	**(1,068,492)**	**(1,389,559)**	**(1,426,295)**	**(1,426,295)**	**(1,539,658)**	**(1,671,641)**	**(1,804,371)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,869	2,659	1,868	2,234	13,919	13,919	14,130	22,000	17,000
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	1,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	15	218	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(1,013,210)**	**(1,195,439)**	**(1,065,406)**	**(1,387,325)**	**(1,412,376)**	**(1,412,376)**	**(1,525,529)**	**(1,649,641)**	**(1,787,371)**
Capital Expenditure	**67,079**	**55,708**	**63,809**	**70,559**	**82,247**	**82,242**	**105,163**	**57,127**	**52,127**

2.12.10 Social Development and Early Childhood Development Directorate (Vote 11)

Cape Town continually faces the challenge of social ills like the lack of social cohesion within families, poverty, unemployment, alcohol and drug abuse, gangsterism, increasing cost of living and lack of financial means to access socio-economic services. The extent of the social decay outweighs the supply of services, so it is imperative that services rendered conform to acceptable efficiency and value for money standards, produce measurable outputs by enabling, facilitating and implementing the defined Social Development and Early Childhood Development Directorate (SDECD) basket of services.

The South African Constitution mandates local government to "promote social and economic development". Social Development is understood broadly as the overall improvement of as well as the enhancement in quality of life of all people, especially people who are poor and vulnerable.

The SDECD, in accordance with its statutory duty determined in Section 4(2)(j) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, contributes with other organs of state and private sector partners (within the constraints of its financial means) to provide social services (defined as developmental services for SDECD at a Local government level) and early childhood development to those who need it supported by an Implementation Protocol Agreement with the Western Cape Government Provincial Department of Social Services, which enables SDECD to collaborate on a number of its programmes with same.

Planning and Implementation is aligned to the City's Integrated Development Plan, Social Development Strategy and Economic Growth Strategy. SDECD is the lead directorate in ensuring that the following corporate scorecard objectives of the IDP are attained:

- Pillar 1 (The Opportunity City)
  - Strategic Objective 1.2: Provide and maintain Economic and Social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure led economic growth and development
    - Programme 1.2 (d): Number of Expanded Public Works Programme opportunities created.
- Pillar 3 (The Caring City)
  - Strategic Objective 3.1: Provide Social Services (defined as developmental services for SDECD at a Local government level) for those who need it
    - Programme 3.1(a): Number of targeted development programmes.

SDECD participates in the Social EMT Management Subcommittee, with working groups;

- Sustainable Communities Working Group
- Area Management Working Group
- Integrated Human Settlements Working Group
- Corporate Social Investment Working Group
- EPWP Working Group.

Within the Safe communities working group SDECD drives the following work streams:

- Integrated Youth Strategy with its implementation Plan
- Social & Situational Crime Prevention Strategy with its implementation Plan
- Alcohol & Other Drug Harm Minimisation Strategy with its implementation Plan

Furthermore, SDECD enables, facilitates and implements preventative social developmental and early childhood developmental programmes in eight service delivery areas, through implementation of its basket of services. This is done by creating awareness and resilience within vulnerable communities in Cape Town using Inclusive Community Methodology when SDECD initiatives are implemented.

SDECD is now also the driver of the National Government Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) which aims "to contribute to development by providing work opportunities to poor and unemployed people in the labour intensive delivery of public and community assets and services".

PURPOSE AND SERVICE MANDATE OF DIRECTORATE

Social Development & Early Childhood Development Basket of Services

Substance Abuse:
The programme is aligned to the approved "Prevention and Early Intervention of Alcohol and Other Drug Use" Policy, as well as the "Alcohol and Other Drug Harm Minimization and Mitigation" Strategy. The City will collaborate at local and provincial level to offer initiatives that promote awareness of and provide support.

- Manage substance abuse projects and campaigns
    - Implement the Strengthening Families programme
- Ensuring operational optimisation of the CTADAC – Cape Town Alcohol and Drug Action Committee
- Partner with PGWC, NGOs and CBOs in substance abuse related matters
- Concentrate on awareness programmes concerning the negative impact of substance abuse
- Collaborate with schools to implement substance abuse awareness sessions via MOD centres
- Promote and support the City's 24/7 substance abuse helpline: 0800 HELP 4 U (0800 4357 48) under leadership of the Performance & Operational Support Department
- Initiate policy review process in consultation with the Strategic Policy Unit

Street People:
The programme is aligned to the approved "Street People" Policy. The aim is to reduce the number of people living/sleeping/surviving on the streets, and ensure that street people are given the necessary development assistance to achieve reintegration, accommodation and employment.

- Co-ordinate the "Give Responsibly" campaign
- Procurement of services at assessment centres
- Implement the Winter Readiness programme
- Deal with street people matters on a daily basis
- Establish Local Networks of Care
- Create employment opportunities through EPWP programmes
- Promote and support the City's 24/7 street people helpline: 0800 87 22 01 under leadership of the Performance & Operational Support Department
- Initiate policy review process in consultation with the Strategic Policy Unit

Youth Development:

The programme is aligned to the approved "Youth Development" policy. It includes implementation of the multifaceted Youth Development interventions, taking into account the many challenges facing the youth.

- Co-ordinate a Youth campaign
- Life skills and employment skills for youth
- Career planning and referrals for further training within the City and other institutions offering further training aimed at improving employability of youth
- Identifying youth for leadership development programmes
- Collaborating with Department of Social Development (PGWC) to render support to youth at risk
- Initiate Youth Conversations
- Initiate policy review process in consultation with the Strategic Policy Unit

Early Childhood Development:

The programme is aligned to the approved "ECD" Policy, as well as the "ECD Land Use" Policy. The aim is to provide quality ECD services with a variety of developmental components.

- Co-ordinate ECD campaigns
- Assist with ECD centres' registrations in collaboration with relevant CCT departments and the Western Cape Government
- Train ECD practitioners, caregivers and parents
- Establish new, as well as support existing ECD Forums
- Establish a one stop service for all ECD services
- Conduct regular surveys/audits on registered and unregistered crèches in conjunction with PGWC
- Construct ECD centres on CCT-owned land in identified areas of need
  - Exploration of alternative building methods for construction of ECDs
- Maintain City-owned ECD centres
- Contribute towards ECD curriculum development
- Assist non-complying ECD centres and support action against on-going non-compliance (site inspections)
- Initiate policy review process in consultation with the Strategic Policy Unit

Poverty Alleviation and Reduction:

The programme is aligned to the approved "Food Gardens Policy in Support of Poverty Alleviation and Reduction". Being a Caring City requires a targeted effort to care for the marginalised and vulnerable in Cape Town. Collaboration with a range of partners is essential to assist in creating sustainable communities and promoting independence over time.

- Establish Community Food Gardens and Food gardens at CCT owned ECD's, including: Gardening & Governance Training; Provision of Equipment, Seedlings, Compost and Clothing
- Establish partnerships to broaden service menu of the programme
- Initiate policy review process in consultation with the Strategic Policy Unit

Vulnerable Groups:
The programme is aligned to the approved "Vulnerable Groups" Policy. The focus is on awareness raising initiatives concerning gender based violence, abuse against senior citizens, assistance to persons living with disabilities regarding employment opportunities and care.

- Women and gender matters
- Support for older persons, including hosting annual older persons games
- Persons with disabilities
- Home-based care
- Establish a 24hr social care line
- Initiate policy review process in consultation with the Strategic Policy Unit

SDECD ensures its purpose and service mandate is implemented by structuring itself in the following way:

Special Projects
The Special Projects department focuses on planning of programmes, review and development of policies, ensuring that programme rollout is aligned to policies, monitoring quality of programmes and conducting impact assessments of basket of services.

District Service Delivery
The Service Delivery department focuses on creating opportunities for communities to meet their developmental needs in order for them to become cohesive and sustainable. The department promotes the social developmental and early childhood developmental interests of communities and allocates resources to implement the directorate's defined basket of services and carrying out of community profiles.

Performance & Operational Support
The Performance & Operational Support department provides the following services to ensure implementation of the directorate's basket of services which includes *inter alia:*

- Organizational & Individual Performance Management, Knowledge Management, facilitate Policy review and development, Business Planning & Compliance:
- Expanded Publics Works Programme (SDECD):
- Capital Projects Implementation as well as repairs and maintenance:
- Support Services (Human Resources & General administration)
- Facility & Asset Management
- Communications

EPWP (Corporate)
The corporate EPWP department is a lead department and is responsible for ensuring the corporate EPWP job creation targets and strategies are achieved by all line departments. In addition, the department is responsible for the development and monitoring of policies with regard to EPWP and the recruitment and selection for workers from the community (database of work seekers). The Community Work Programme (CWP) is a sub-programme under EPWP and is funded and managed by the Department of Cooperative Governance. The City has a governance oversight responsibility in the roll out of the CWP. The City's roles and responsibilities, in relation to the CWP, are contained in a Protocol Agreement and the EPWP office is responsible for the facilitation and coordination thereof.

The departmental EPWP programme is aligned to the approved policy "Implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)". Work opportunities are created through the EPWP in alignment to the directorate's "Basket of Service" programmes.

Finance

The Finance department provides professional financial support to the directorate line departments.

Their functions include *inter alia*:

Compilation of the directorate's annual operating expenditure budget, revenue budget and capital budget. Creating, updating and reporting of SAP projects & WBS numbers. Compiling monthly operating/capital expenditure, Section 71 high level, reports to section 79 Portfolio Committee and Homeless Agency Committee. Creating and managing purchase requisitions, reservations, notifications, goods receipt notifications (GRN), vendor registration and interface, SCM queries, accounts payable, VAT clearance issues, request for quotations (RFQ) and verification of deviation/condonation reports.

Enabling and monitoring ward allocations (operating and capital) by creating SAP projects and WBS numbers. Conduct financial verification of reports/control documents. Monthly reporting, Corrective action / journals.

Represents the directorate at the City's Grants committee, member of the Finance Managers' Forum (FMF).

Table 69 Social and Early Childhood Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Social Dev & Early Childhood Development									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	8	5	5	8	8	8	78	82	86
Rental of facilites and equipment	86	115	94	413	113	113	48	50	53
Interest earned - external investments	1	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	2	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	1,622	1,626	4,741	6,898	6,898	–	–	–
Other revenue	3	1	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of PPE	12	2	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**112**	**1,746**	**1,751**	**5,162**	**7,019**	**7,019**	**126**	**132**	**139**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	26,652	35,523	42,140	79,482	70,508	70,508	86,872	94,557	102,499
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,487	2,045	2,709	2,887	4,142	4,142	4,953	5,300	5,670
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	230	468	235	335	343	343	201	214	227
Contracted services	27,131	55,294	45,723	54,675	48,983	45,734	68,655	153,439	161,666
Transfers and grants	2,270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	8,659	17,403	24,402	21,690	19,084	22,334	21,624	22,475	23,724
Loss on disposal of PPE	3	1	9	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**66,432**	**110,735**	**115,219**	**159,068**	**143,060**	**143,060**	**182,305**	**275,984**	**293,788**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(66,319)**	**(108,989)**	**(113,467)**	**(153,906)**	**(136,041)**	**(136,041)**	**(182,180)**	**(275,852)**	**(293,648)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,069	890	412	2,750	4,000	4,000	400	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(64,250)**	**(108,098)**	**(113,055)**	**(151,156)**	**(132,041)**	**(132,041)**	**(181,780)**	**(275,852)**	**(293,648)**
Capital Expenditure	**9,446**	**6,791**	**7,555**	**18,410**	**24,258**	**24,203**	**11,971**	**10,860**	**10,860**

2.12.11 Tourism, Events and Economic Development (Vote 12)

The Tourism, Events and Economic Development directorate will promote Cape Town and develop its economic development functions, including business areas and local trading areas, tourism, events and arts and culture and visitor offering through the use of its strategic assets, economic assets, cultural assets, design-led processes and internal and external partnerships to deliver economic growth, development and an open opportunity city inclusive of all its citizens (residents).

Directorate Strategic Objective

The directorate's primary strategic objective is to stimulate economic growth, development and attract investment through the economic development of business areas, local trading, release key strategic land, events, tourism, arts and culture by:

- Increasing business and leisure tourism visitors;
- Increasing the number of additional iconic and international events;
- Additional innovative and creative areas and culture activities;
- Maximising operational budgets;
- Creating and facilitating partnerships and joint ventures;
- Planning, decision-making and coordinated action between role-players (the private sector and communities);
- Facilitating and promoting sector transformation.

Arts and Culture Strategic Objective

To market and develop arts and culture in an innovative manner that celebrates the City's established sectors while opening up opportunity to the rich diversity of the City's burgeoning cultural landscape to contribute to economic growth, development and an open opportunity city inclusive of all its citizens (residents).

Cape Town Stadium Strategic Objective

Cape Town Stadium and Green Point Urban Park strives to be one of the leading multipurpose venues of choice at local, national and international level that contributes to the City's social and financial stability. As a leading multifunctional lifestyle venue, we pride ourselves on service excellence through team work, modern technologies, innovative and integrated approaches to create a safe and fun environment for visitors and spectators and a financially and environmentally sustainable entity for the City as well as a venue of choice for event organizers and promoters.

Economic Development Strategic Objectives

The Economic Development department's programmes are aimed at positioning Cape Town as a business-friendly destination by championing interventions that leads to an inclusive local economic development. This is done through the provision of professional economic development services that are based on sound analytical research and expert knowledge. It contributes to the City's core business to support the City's economic growth and opportunity.

Events Strategic Objective

To establish Cape Town through improved strategic management, logistical coordination and support as the leading events destination locally and regionally, and as Africa's leading events destinations globally, with increased numbers of iconic and international events held annually resulting in benefits to residents, the hospitality industry and the local economy at large.

Integrated and Support Strategic Objective

To provide the directorate with the necessary finance, human resources and general administrative support in a manner that drives compliance without hampering service delivery and the fulfilment of the primary tasks of the directorate.

Strategic Assets Strategic Objective

To ensure the financial sustainability of key City assets and the utilisation of these assets in promoting Cape Town as a premier events, arts and culture and heritage destination.

Tourism Strategic Objective

To maximise the economic spin-off and jobs created from the tourism sector by positioning Cape Town as world-class and South Africa's premier business and leisure tourism destination.

Table 70 Tourism, Events and Economic Development - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Tourism, Events & Economic Development									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	2,899	3,354	3,670	6,530	6,199	6,199	6,472	6,828	7,196
Rental of facilities and equipment	13,244	20,692	9,248	16,663	16,689	16,689	17,554	18,432	19,353
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	96	55	25	65	53	53	25	26	28
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	1	78	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	15	16	4	10	0	0	1	1	1
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	1,980	552	45,060	2,190	4,277	4,277	2,000	–	–
Other revenue	1,933	40	160	129	144	144	28,535	142	150
Gains on disposal of PPE	20	6	51	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**20,187**	**24,794**	**58,219**	**25,586**	**27,363**	**27,363**	**54,586**	**25,429**	**26,728**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	60,269	78,562	86,329	109,002	108,448	108,745	119,690	130,281	140,301
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	182,979	195,669	203,808	206,321	207,793	207,793	206,638	221,102	236,580
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	677	669	521	1,227	606	601	662	700	739
Contracted services	31,114	47,918	105,447	62,898	61,648	60,392	119,864	92,330	96,906
Transfers and grants	75,312	84,981	98,432	102,863	115,318	116,310	99,681	105,164	110,843
Other expenditure	47,241	62,227	78,733	54,456	53,495	53,468	22,753	24,041	24,248
Loss on disposal of PPE	9	5	18	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**397,601**	**470,031**	**573,288**	**536,767**	**547,309**	**547,309**	**569,288**	**573,618**	**609,616**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(377,414)**	**(445,237)**	**(515,069)**	**(511,180)**	**(519,946)**	**(519,946)**	**(514,701)**	**(548,189)**	**(582,888)**
Transfers recognised - capital	3,568	3,729	9,471	1,000	1,250	1,250	500	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(373,846)**	**(441,507)**	**(505,598)**	**(510,180)**	**(518,696)**	**(518,696)**	**(514,201)**	**(548,189)**	**(582,888)**
Capital Expenditure	**70,350**	**180,632**	**26,375**	**39,227**	**38,681**	**38,680**	**41,098**	**33,750**	**33,750**

2.12.12 Transport for Cape Town (Vote 13)

Transport for Cape Town is responsible for the provision and maintenance of a sustainable, integrated and intermodal transportation network as well as what happens on this network. It now operates within the parameters of the gazetted TCT Constitution Bylaws, No 7208 of 2013. Transport for Cape Town also has responsibility for storm water catchment planning and management, including master planning and catchment control measures, and the provision and ongoing upgrading and maintenance of bulk and local storm-water systems including rivers, canals, detention dams and vleis.

Focus areas of Transport for Cape Town are:

- Strategic transportation planning, contract performance and network management across the City.
- The rollout of integrated intermodal transportation across the City under the auspices of TCT, including the MyCiTi bus network, Public Transport Interchanges, Transport Information Centre, Transport Management Centre and other related facilities and services.
- Strategic planned management, provision and maintenance of the City's roads and storm-water networks.
- Upgrading of the network, especially in previously disadvantaged areas to facilitate the improvement of the quality of life of all communities.
- Access to opportunities through the reduction of overall costs for those using public transport.
- Conservation of natural resources through the management of inland and coastal water quality.
- Compliance with Occupational Health and Safety legislation in the internal and external Transport for Cape Town environments for both capital and operating projects.

Transport for Cape Town follows a three-pronged approach to achieving its objectives and in reaching its performance and investment-based targets, namely:

- *Commuter*
  - Working towards an integrated time-tabling and ticketing system across all scheduled services.
  - Centralised communication and queries across all transportation modes.
  - Improved road, storm water, public transport and railway network management in cooperation with other relevant stakeholders.
- *Infrastructure*
  - Working toward proactive road maintenance across the entire network.
  - Freight management.
  - Overall strategic plan for upgrading of roads in residential areas.
  - Improvement of maintenance depot operational management.
  - Focus on public transport asset management.
- *Governance*
  - Taxi management.
  - Guiding the production of a business plan for Passenger Rail and rollout of a process plan.
  - Rollout, upon assignment, of the Contracting Authority function.
  - Business plan for the assignment of the municipal regulating entity function to the City.

Key projects currently being undertaken include:

- Completion of the last sections of IRT infrastructure in Phase 1A, such as the Inner City stops with associated pedestrian safety measures, Camps Bay Drive widening and provision of the MyCiTi bus holding area in Hout Bay.
- Roll-out and optimization of Phase 1A trunk and feeder services.
- Roll-out of the Phase 1B MyCiTi trunk bus services – scheduled for early 2015/16.
- Construction of IRT Phase 1B feeder service bus stops and associated route improvements.
- Construction of the IRT N2 Express stations and stops in Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain together with route improvements.
- Roll-out of the N2 Express MyCiTi bus services to Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain.
- Planning for IRT Phase 2 service to the Metro South East.
- Upgrading and dualling of sections of Strandfontein Road between Govan Mbeki Road and Spine Road incorporating elements of IRT Phase 2 and significantly improved non-motorized transport facilities.
- Upgrading and dualling of Stock Road between Govan Mbeki Road and the Cape Flats freeway (R300) incorporating elements of IRT Phase 2 and improved non-motorized transport facilities.
- Planning, design and construction of a number of strategic Public Transport Interchanges as determined by the Integrated Public Transport Network Plan.
- Implementation of the National Land Transport Act, with the focus on obtaining the assignment of the Contracting Authority function and the Municipal Regulatory Function (MRE) to the City so as to facilitate integrated public transport.
- Upgrading, rehabilitation and maintenance of major roads and storm water facilities.
- Upgrading of the road, pavement and storm water network in previously disadvantaged residential areas to an acceptable and unified standard.
- Roll-out of an extensive network of non-motorized transport routes throughout the City to promote a safe and user friendly environment for pedestrian and cycle usage.

Table 71 Transport for Cape Town - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Transport for Cape Town									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	37,721	43,109	80,116	108,835	147,792	147,792	297,431	313,790	360,735
Rental of facilites and equipment	63	46	313	240	240	240	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	1	3	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	23	15	12	22	22	22	24	25	26
Licences and permits	1,513	1,227	2,001	1,218	1,992	1,992	2,054	2,167	2,284
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	109,454	158,855	286,463	244,521	591,585	591,585	263,505	251,115	259,911
Other revenue	22,509	13,358	23,354	14,753	15,447	15,447	15,429	16,278	17,157
Gains on disposal of PPE	289	250	224	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**171,577**	**216,866**	**392,493**	**369,591**	**757,081**	**757,081**	**578,445**	**583,377**	**640,115**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	405,702	457,118	682,282	576,190	563,462	563,462	640,090	689,333	747,221
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	192,048	263,918	444,745	572,188	588,940	588,940	614,777	657,812	703,858
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	49,701	47,083	44,617	50,670	56,099	56,099	51,180	55,494	60,118
Contracted services	451,992	594,388	837,014	816,892	1,044,793	1,044,793	1,251,391	1,301,844	1,382,391
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
Other expenditure	169,320	202,784	189,652	216,682	370,219	370,219	161,024	167,334	177,658
Loss on disposal of PPE	53	20	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,268,816**	**1,565,311**	**2,198,334**	**2,232,622**	**2,624,013**	**2,624,013**	**2,718,462**	**2,871,816**	**3,071,247**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,097,239)**	**(1,348,445)**	**(1,805,841)**	**(1,863,031)**	**(1,866,932)**	**(1,866,932)**	**(2,140,017)**	**(2,288,439)**	**(2,431,131)**
Transfers recognised - capital	1,151,426	2,339,666	1,022,334	1,463,632	1,566,851	1,566,851	1,181,148	1,195,965	1,201,462
Contributions recognised - capital	–	30	–	12,100	3,124	3,124	1,000	50,000	50,000
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**54,187**	**991,252**	**(783,507)**	**(387,299)**	**(296,958)**	**(296,958)**	**(957,868)**	**(1,042,474)**	**(1,179,669)**
Capital Expenditure	**1,280,796**	**2,493,517**	**1,113,033**	**1,603,985**	**1,754,130**	**1,718,724**	**1,399,805**	**1,465,204**	**1,436,035**

2.12.13 Utility Services (Vote 14)

The Constitution stipulates that the City has a responsibility to ensure that the citizens of Cape Town have access to basic services. Municipal powers and functions are dealt with in Section 156 (Schedules 4B and 5B) of the Constitution. Specific functions pertaining to electricity reticulation, water and sanitation are contained in Schedule 4B. Specific functions pertaining to street lighting, cleansing, refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal are contained in schedule 5B.

To meet this responsibility Utility Services must ensure the provision of effective and reliable water, sanitation, electricity and solid waste management services through effective management of natural resources and service delivery infrastructure.

Water & Sanitation
Formal households and commercial customers have access to water and sanitation services through a metered water connection and (with the exception of a few septic tank facilities) full flush sanitation on site. The City has met national standards for full water and sanitation access in informal settlements.

Electricity Services
The City's Electricity Services department distributes electricity to residential and commercial/industrial customers in the City's electricity supply area. The department is licensed by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) to undertake this function. Under the NERSA licence, the standard of services provided must meet the requirements as set out in the national standards NRS047 and NRS048.

Solid Waste Management Services
Informal settlements receive a once weekly, bagged door-door waste collection service, which is provided to indigent families per dwelling as per a Council approved contract. Waste collection services (formal and informal settlements) are provided by the City's Solid Waste Management services or via Council tenders that include community based contracts. Commerce is serviced by either the Solid Waste Management department or private sector companies, while the industrial sector, which also generates special and hazardous waste, is serviced exclusively by the private sector in terms of the Council policy.

2.12.13.1 Water and Sanitation department

The core business of the Water and Sanitation department is to equitably and efficiently provide access to water and sanitation services to all citizens of the City in a sustainable, safe, reliable, environmentally friendly and financially viable way observing the dictates of sound good governance principles.

The department has made significant progress in providing water and sanitation services to the City residents since the formation of one Metro administration. All formal areas are adequately provided for with water and sanitation services while services within informal settlement areas are continually being improved.

The principal challenge for the department is to maintain an existing water and sanitation service for the City while also providing services for an ever-increasing number of households in a sustainable way. This has to be achieved in the context of providing basic needs, ensuring economic growth, maintaining an ageing infrastructure, limiting negative environmental impact, managing water resource scarcity and consolidating a transformed metro administrative infrastructure.

To ensure sustainable, fair, equitable, reliable and financially viable provision of water and sanitation services, the department has developed and is implementing strategies that address the priorities reflected in the scorecard, represented by the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), to ensure effective water services management. The strategies also seek to ensure compliance with the National Water Act, Water Services Act and the related regulations, National and City Policies.

The department's commitment to infrastructure investment and maintenance is clear through these two programmes as reflected in the SDBIP. In the 2013/14 financial year over R720 million capital was invested in the growth, refurbishment and replacement of the City's water and sanitation infrastructure. The target for 2014/15 is R915.9 million, and it is anticipated that for 2015/16 approximately R1.19 billion will be invested in new infrastructure and maintenance of existing infrastructure.

The City has further committed itself to upgrade and replace 300 km of water pipes over the five year period - 2012 to 2017 - as described in its publicly available Integrated Development Plan (IDP). R46 million was budgeted for water pipe replacements in the 2014/15 financial year and about 27 km was replaced between July 2014 and December 2014. 89.97 km was replaced in the 2011/12 financial year, 70.28 km in the 2012/13 financial year and 55.42 km in the 2013/14 year. This equates to approximately 242 km replaced since the beginning of the 2011/12 financial year. Quarterly targets for the replacement of water and sewer mains are set and reported on in the SDBIP.

The City provides various sanitation options including full flush toilets. Some of these alternative sanitation options are seen as a top-up service or a 1-on-1 provision and some can service more than one household. The City fully complies in terms of meeting the National Guidelines of adequate sanitation.

The backyarder programme commenced in 2012 as a pilot project to provide services (water, sanitation, electricity and a wheelie bin) to backyarders residing in City-owned rental stock property. The implementing agent was the Water and Sanitation department, but the programme is now being rolled out by Human Settlements. Water and Sanitation will still have to plan and allow for the free basic and indigent component of the service.

The department conforms to the City's financial budgeting process, which forms part of the IDP and bases its budget formulation on some key strategic plans. The department plans ahead on a 10 year budget estimate, which is based on identifying current and potential future requirements for that period and beyond. The budget schedule contains 3 years of rolling approved budget projected to 5 years, plus another 5 years based on forward planning.

The Asset Management Plans of the various branches guide priorities for replacement, refurbishment and maintenance projects and programmes. Projects are developed, services are procured and projects are implemented with emphasis on best practice project management and engineering.

Operating budget: It is difficult to reach optimum levels of staff, maintain acceptable levels of infrastructure maintenance and carry the impact of the capital programme within the financial constraints during difficult economic conditions. Consequently, there is also pressure on annual tariff increases to exceed inflation.

Capital budget: The high requirement for necessary infrastructure is driven largely by capacity requirements, due to growth and economic development, the refurbishment of current infrastructure as well as projects relating to system efficiency, which places severe pressure on the City's capital budget. To achieve the required capital budget, it is necessary to maximise the use of grant funding and to make optimal use of the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) within the financial constraints.

(Source: Departmental Business Plan 2015/2016)

Table 72 Water & Sanitation - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Utility Services									
Department: Water & Sanitation									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	1,817,183	2,053,577	2,185,904	2,540,080	2,464,487	2,464,487	2,745,181	3,044,560	3,376,714
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,002,925	1,091,910	1,188,192	1,338,202	1,316,720	1,316,720	1,470,947	1,632,751	1,812,354
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	41,291	46,252	43,468	56,437	45,437	45,437	47,761	50,387	53,108
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	41	46	53	53	53	55	58	61
Interest earned - external investments	9	6	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	209,068	168,874	96,466	92,000	101,000	101,000	106,000	111,830	117,869
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	5	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	7,360	2,305	–	–	1,346	1,346	25,263	2,213	2,392
Other revenue	32,576	16,462	29,342	14,308	18,308	18,308	18,399	19,411	20,460
Gains on disposal of PPE	3,939	9,521	2,736	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,000	3,165	3,336
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**3,114,366**	**3,388,950**	**3,546,158**	**4,044,579**	**3,950,850**	**3,950,850**	**4,416,606**	**4,864,375**	**5,386,293**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	865,593	965,912	941,151	1,217,531	1,147,630	1,147,660	1,319,107	1,458,735	1,596,523
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	299,351	368,090	289,930	351,433	351,433	351,433	467,288	516,589	573,610
Depreciation & asset impairment	275,069	312,351	336,010	373,928	382,185	382,185	408,191	436,764	467,337
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	320,262	293,295	308,118	371,711	368,361	368,361	369,736	390,072	411,136
Other materials	63,237	49,999	55,587	51,678	54,784	54,139	54,408	58,592	63,049
Contracted services	417,004	549,133	622,634	614,311	604,599	604,858	674,537	720,319	810,231
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	457,402	494,217	523,118	560,197	567,055	567,411	553,708	623,430	729,554
Loss on disposal of PPE	254	130	185	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**2,698,172**	**3,033,128**	**3,076,733**	**3,540,789**	**3,476,047**	**3,476,047**	**3,846,975**	**4,204,501**	**4,651,441**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**416,193**	**355,822**	**469,425**	**503,790**	**474,803**	**474,803**	**569,631**	**659,875**	**734,852**
Transfers recognised - capital	192,281	171,251	151,861	273,610	195,924	195,924	389,760	510,150	641,400
Contributions recognised - capital	9,907	9,863	9,514	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	12,000	12,000
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**618,382**	**536,936**	**630,800**	**788,401**	**681,726**	**681,726**	**970,391**	**1,182,025**	**1,388,252**
Capital Expenditure	**605,157**	**596,642**	**823,478**	**1,069,212**	**1,048,234**	**988,197**	**1,512,625**	**1,566,698**	**1,634,389**

2.12.13.2 Solid Waste Management department

The City's Solid Waste Management (SWM) department is the service authority and regulator of waste management activities in Cape Town as per the City's System of Delegations and the municipality's executive powers conferred on it by law. The City as a service authority or regulator is responsible for services in the metropolitan municipal area for:

- The management and minimisation of waste that will be collected, streamed, diverted, processed or treated, recycled.
- The management of waste that will be disposed of at a licensed, regulated landfill site inside the City's boundaries or any other waste management site under its direct control.
- All individuals residing or visiting the City and entities doing business or providing any form of private, public of community service requiring waste management services.
- All service providers operating in the waste management industry.
- The management and regulation of all waste that may include liquid or fluid waste, which are generated in the municipality with special provisions for the handling, processing, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste, as well as waste generated by the health services industry (including veterinary services).
- The regulation of waste crossing the City's boundaries to ensure proper management, recycling and control of all types of waste.

The long-term vision for the City's waste management services is to integrate waste management services in such a way that they are able to not only provide basic services, but to augment economic activity and minimise the effects of waste on human and environmental health.

National support and development is necessary as waste minimisation and recycling activities are not limited to Cape Town; and involve processing and manufacturing sectors on a national scale. It is apparent that this will not be an easy or a quick process. These are key influences on achieving the City's long-term waste management vision and objectives set by the department. The long-term vision for the Cape Town Waste Management sector is:

- To improve access to basic services for residents to as close to 100% as possible within the constraints of available funds and unplanned growth.
- To develop multiple integrated initiatives that will reduce waste and the associated impacts substantially as well as contribute to and support economic development.
- To generate other sources of funding for integrated waste management through Public-Private Partnerships within the Cape Town municipal area.
- To improve income generated by the City's waste services.
- To optimise utilisation of the Council's resources and capital.
- To regulate waste and the associated services, which will ensure sustainability and prevent impact or harm to people and the environment.

The approved SWM Integrated Waste Management (IWM) Plan (5 year plan aligned with the IDP) along with the annual SWM Business Plan gives effect to our long-term vision. Recommendations to achieve large volume waste diversion from landfills, which will enable the City to comply with the provisions of NEMWA to consider waste minimisation in terms of ensuring service provisions, are embedded in the department's IWM Plan.

The basis of funding is determined by the nature and the type of service and related resources, fleet, plant, equipment or infrastructure and whether a fee can be used to recover the cost of the service (as determined by the City's Tariff Schedule). The following funding groups are provided for council's waste management functions in both the SWM IWM and the SWM tariff policies:

Tariffs

- Collection of refuse and waste in residential areas.
- Waste disposal and treatment, including landfill sites, transfer stations and related waste handling and waste minimisation infrastructure.

Rates

- Cleansing services.
- Drop-off facilities.
- Waste planning, including waste minimisation.
- Support Services (incl. Human resources, administration, Finance & Commercial, Loss Control, Technical Services and management overheads).

In general the funding provided for SWM specific integrated waste management aspects are:

- Operating costs: Defined as those costs expended by the SWM in managing and implementing the day-to-day operations required for SWM services rendered by the City. It also includes the cost of external service providers, consultants and contractors employed by the SWM, the costs of repairs and maintenance of existing infrastructure, plant and equipment.
- Capital costs: Includes, but is not limited to technical investigations/studies/consultation fees, land acquisition, infrastructure development, vehicles, plant & equipment acquisition, new buildings and facilities (i.e. liners for landfills, transfer stations, drop-off or recycling centres, composting plants, etc.).

(Source: Departmental Business Plan 2015/2016)

Table 73 Solid Waste Management - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Utility Services									
Department: Solid Waste Management									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	813,268	869,207	920,167	989,721	970,721	970,721	1,097,045	1,184,249	1,266,543
Service charges - other	195	(459)	(206)	90	90	90	95	100	106
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,668	1,623	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	7	2	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19,944	18,020	12,338	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,660	13,344
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	29	17	37	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	11,199	19,154	–	–	–	2,047	2,213	2,392
Other revenue	1,786	6,211	9,612	5,732	5,732	5,732	160	169	178
Gains on disposal of PPE	2,804	8,464	7,404	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**839,701**	**914,291**	**968,515**	**1,007,543**	**988,543**	**988,543**	**1,111,347**	**1,199,390**	**1,282,562**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	496,877	542,713	497,549	687,420	668,702	668,702	777,084	845,452	916,093
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	41,235	46,624	51,219	37,291	37,291	37,291	47,179	49,773	52,461
Depreciation & asset impairment	116,921	115,871	118,519	142,896	129,767	129,767	138,495	148,190	158,563
Finance charges	35,350	31,536	31,685	33,170	33,170	33,170	27,904	29,439	31,029
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	28,662	32,368	32,019	40,355	39,233	39,293	41,776	44,422	47,199
Contracted services	446,346	570,333	538,334	560,695	622,406	622,226	699,774	750,686	771,062
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	176,527	246,211	200,700	183,004	182,129	182,249	239,663	245,016	254,410
Loss on disposal of PPE	42	87	37	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**1,341,961**	**1,585,743**	**1,470,061**	**1,684,829**	**1,712,697**	**1,712,697**	**1,971,875**	**2,112,978**	**2,230,817**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**(502,260)**	**(671,452)**	**(501,547)**	**(677,286)**	**(724,154)**	**(724,154)**	**(860,527)**	**(913,587)**	**(948,254)**
Transfers recognised - capital	47,624	50,000	24,975	50,000	50,000	50,000	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(454,636)**	**(621,452)**	**(476,572)**	**(627,286)**	**(674,154)**	**(674,154)**	**(860,527)**	**(913,587)**	**(948,254)**
Capital Expenditure	**229,904**	**208,174**	**136,619**	**415,875**	**228,501**	**228,501**	**297,715**	**295,056**	**197,006**

2.12.13.3 Cape Town Electricity department

The Cape Town Electricity department's core business is to provide reliable electricity supply to customers in the City's electricity services supply area. In order to ensure that the quality of electricity supply meets the required regulatory standards, the department monitors its performance in terms of NERSA guidelines as set out in the NRS 048 documents.

In accordance with the City's draft Energy and Climate Change strategy, the department aims to promote the use of renewable energy as follows

- Market and sell Green Electricity, which is purchased from the Darling Wind Farm. The Darling Wind Farm, a national demonstration project, is South Africa's first commercial wind farm, situated in Darling in the Western Cape. This four turbine (1.3MW each) wind farm is a partnership between the Central Energy Fund, the Development Bank of South Africa, the Danish Government, the private Darling Independent Power Producer and the City. The electricity is 'injected' onto the nearby Eskom electrical network and replaces electricity generated by Eskom. The turbines began generating in May 2008.
- Promote and facilitate the implementation of other renewable generation systems where practical.
- Keeping abreast (together with the Environmental Resource Management directorate) of national and provincial developments in respect of renewable energy including the development of feed-in tariffs and Carbon Credits and facilitating the incorporation thereof into City processes.
- In the light of proposed Eskom price increases, investigate the practicality of entering into long term PPAs with IPPs to provide electricity at the same price at which the City purchases electricity from Eskom.
- Promote the finalisation of national technical specifications for the connection of small scale renewable generation to utility electrical grids.

The department, in partnership with the Environmental Resource Management department, aims to:

- Establish and implement an Energy Efficiency (EE) programme.
- Promote Eskom's Energy program to the City's electricity consumers.
- Establish and maintain an on-line EE and DSM resource.

The department completed pilot projects for smart prepayment meters and a Utility Load Management (ULM) to test and assess the appropriateness, uses and availability of technologies for smart meters and improve service delivery. The results will be used to inform a decision on whether to deploy these technologies for use in the business.

Load Shedding: The department is ready to respond to a national declared emergency and activate load shedding in accordance with the national requirements and the published load shedding schedules. Load shedding in the event of a system emergency is required in order to prevent the power system from sliding into an unstable state, which can lead to a national blackout with very serious consequences. The City's load shedding practices and schedules have been aligned with the national standard NRS048 part 9. Load-shedding schedules are posted on the City's official website.

The current infrastructure within the geographical area of Cape Town needs to be refurbished and maintained to ensure that the condition of the current networks and infrastructure is improved to meet the business and social challenges in electrification in South Africa. Asset management plans need to be consolidated for implementation of programmes in the interim. This plan will feed into and support the operating and capital budgets. Expenses for refurbishment will be funded through internal working capital generation and borrowings. Capital projects are evaluated and graded on a risk matrix.

Access to electricity service is achieved through the demand driven capital programme funded through developer's contributions for non-subsidised housing. Subsidised housing is funded through the electrification plan, which aligns with the Integrated Human Settlement 2012-2017 Plan of the City. With a change in the DoE policy, Eskom has embarked on the electrification of informal areas, which comply in terms of the City's electrification policy utilising INEP grant funding. The City has also allocated USDG funding sourced internally by Cape Town Electricity Services. Electrification is an on-going process, which follows on the Human Settlements Programme and will therefore continue over the medium to long-term.

The budget presented is based on a combination of zero as well as parameter based budgetary methods. The planned change is premised on the framework that will allow the finance function to add value to the business it serves. The financial plan is cognitive of the key cost drivers.

Unless otherwise stated, financial modelling will be based on the assumptions listed below:

- Contribution to Rates Account - basis of calculation = 10% of Electricity Sales (excluding FBE).
- System energy growth calculation based on recent and current energy consumptive patterns.
- CPIX as determined by Corporate Finance for the next three years.
- Effective Eskom increase is based on the NERSA approved multi-year pricing determination.
- Collection ratio of 98% for the next three years.

The capital budget is funded from a number of funding sources, with the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) and Grants & Donations (CGD) being the largest. External Financing Fund (EFF) envelope is determined by Corporate Finance and increases in capital charges relating to this funding source have an impact on tariffs. Non-generating revenue projects in respect of infrastructure and refurbishment have been moved from EFF funding (loans) to CRR funding (revenue) with effect from the 2014/15 financial year. This practise, over an extended period, will have the effect of reducing tariff increase requirements.

The following principles, which are in the long-term interests of the electricity consumers in South Africa, will inform the annual tariff adjustment process:

- Electricity tariffs will, in the long-term, reflect as closely as possible the underlying costs of supply for the majority of consumers. This will ensure that consumers make rational decisions on electricity consumption and that the correct levels of resources are, over time, dedicated to electricity supply in South Africa. Considerations of affordability of electricity will be taken into account, both in the short and longer terms. Tariff structure adjustments will be introduced in a phased manner, in order to give consumers the opportunity to respond and adjust behaviour accordingly.

- For social-development reasons electricity supply to substantially low-income households will need to be held below full cost-reflective levels in the medium to long term. This is a critical element of government policy and the City will be placed under an explicit regulatory obligation to offer “electricity basic services support tariffs” to poor households.
- Any levies or cross-subsidies will be transparent and the City should provide sufficient information to consumers in order that they may understand its purpose.

(Source: Departmental Business Plan 2015/2016)

Table 74 Cape Town Electricity - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Directorate: Utility Services									
Department: Electricity									
Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)									
Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating Revenue By Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,061,648	8,852,879	9,323,098	10,072,229	10,071,775	10,071,775	11,127,583	12,472,256	13,968,926
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	5,833	5,036	21,160	4,662	15,942	15,942	10,207	10,768	11,349
Rental of facilites and equipment	580	385	424	400	400	400	423	444	466
Interest earned - external investments	6	2	1	1	1	1	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13,128	15,437	14,004	13,500	16,500	16,500	16,500	17,408	18,348
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	2	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	1,707	–	88,623	88,623	14,356	–	–
Other revenue	53,118	76,133	66,451	82,956	86,016	86,016	88,456	93,321	98,360
Gains on disposal of PPE	1,273	2,031	2,295	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,638	2,780
Total Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**8,135,587**	**8,951,904**	**9,429,146**	**10,176,248**	**10,281,757**	**10,281,757**	**11,260,024**	**12,596,833**	**14,100,229**
Operating Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	664,526	690,079	643,486	905,902	909,840	909,840	986,508	1,068,900	1,158,726
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment	231,764	190,954	138,747	144,263	144,263	144,263	160,763	169,605	178,764
Depreciation & asset impairment	288,055	322,817	224,408	447,724	255,755	255,755	262,112	280,459	300,092
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	5,385,001	6,097,891	6,283,114	6,678,300	6,717,900	6,717,900	7,597,800	8,661,492	9,874,101
Other materials	78,276	95,675	96,804	117,034	121,002	120,982	127,330	137,950	149,323
Contracted services	125,516	135,466	167,111	152,938	259,291	261,208	211,446	212,460	228,848
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	203,409	205,730	233,813	304,524	255,896	253,999	235,451	250,983	267,497
Loss on disposal of PPE	260	339	96	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Expenditure	**6,976,807**	**7,738,950**	**7,787,577**	**8,750,685**	**8,663,947**	**8,663,947**	**9,581,409**	**10,781,850**	**12,157,351**
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	**1,158,781**	**1,212,954**	**1,641,569**	**1,425,564**	**1,617,810**	**1,617,810**	**1,678,614**	**1,814,984**	**1,942,878**
Transfers recognised - capital	94,406	170,873	201,299	176,260	190,540	190,540	153,905	233,900	248,100
Contributions recognised - capital	27,077	22,431	32,253	33,300	33,200	33,200	35,000	37,000	41,100
Contributed assets	–	–	31,144	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**1,280,263**	**1,406,257**	**1,906,264**	**1,635,124**	**1,841,550**	**1,841,550**	**1,867,519**	**2,085,884**	**2,232,078**
Capital Expenditure	**926,127**	**1,235,012**	**1,192,833**	**1,305,128**	**1,061,223**	**1,001,133**	**1,417,218**	**1,158,381**	**1,177,621**

2.13 Annual budget and service delivery agreement – Cape Town Convention Centre (CTICC)

2.13.1 Executive Summary

CTICC's financial history reflects that despite a challenging global and national economic backdrop, the company has managed to generate an operating profit year on year. As a municipal entity, the CTICC is mandated to ensure self-sustainability while also contributing to GDP and job creation.

The financial plan for 2015/16 reflects that, with the projected hosting of 500 events, the company will be generating both an operating and net profit for the year. The 2015/16 operational plans, which are factored into the budget, have taken into account growth in primary and secondary revenue streams as well as the continuous drive to save on costs. The 2015/16 budget includes 32% (R29 million) "blue sky" revenue as the budget is prepared for the City well in advance of the start date of the 2015/16 financial year, where there are few bookings in the system on which the budget can be based. Due to the nature of the CTICC's business and the increase in short term bookings, the CTICC has always included a portion of "unknown" revenue for unknown or short term business. As venue rental income is the primary source of revenue, other revenue streams budgets are prepared with the same assumptions.

The business needs, in respect of capital expenditure for the existing building, which is funded from CTICC reserves, have been budgeted at R27 million for the year. This capital expenditure is for new and existing assets, which will result in CTICC remaining a world class facility. Capital expenditure on the expansion of the CTICC is budgeted at R468 million for the year, which is funded from the contribution of the parent municipality and Provincial Government Western Cape to the share capital of the company. The CTICC is also to provide in excess of R100 million of their own funding to the expansion.

The 2015/16 budget reflects positive results showing a R25.5 million profit before interest and depreciation and a net profit after tax of R13.2 million. The budget indicates an increase in total revenues of 7% compared to 2014/15 forecast budget, which is more or less in line with the average revenue trend increase over the past five years. Total indirect costs have been budgeted at an increase of 8.5%. While although higher than the CPI parameter of 5.7%, it is in line with salary and repairs & maintenance inflation.

The CTICC expansion is expected to come on line in 2017. In the start-up years of the expansion operations, it is expected for the CTICC will operate at a deficit for the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years. It is expected that thereafter the CTICC will return to a surplus. The deficits for the two financial years will be financed from reserves accumulated until then.

2.13.2 Service Delivery Agreement between the City and the CTICC

The table below shows the service delivery agreement details.

Table 75 CTICC – Service Delivery Agreement

Period of Agreement	No period stipulated but subject to annual reviews in terms of Section 93A of the Systems Act.
Service Provided	International conference centre
Expiry date of SDA	n/a
Monetary value	No current operating funding from the City.
Ownership and control	Shareholding as at 31/01/2015 City of Cape Town - 69.91% Provincial Government of Western Cape - 21.92% SunWest International Pty Ltd - 8.17% This shareholding % may change as the City and Provincial Government take up additional shareholding in tranches during the year. The City has voting rights of 76%
Oversight processes	The Shareholding Management department in the City is the dedicated unit monitoring performance and ensuring compliance.
Mandate	Provide a world class international conference centre.
Funding over medium term	Expansion of the Convention Centre will result in additional funding being required. Council approved a contribution not exceeding R550 million. Provincial Government: Western Cape committed R170 million. The CTICC is to obtain loan funding of R100 million.
Summary of SDA	Sets out the obligations of Convenco and the City in respect of compliance and performance issues.
Link to IDP	SFA 1: Opportunity City
Past performance and future objectives	Has exceeded its targets in the past. Convenco is confident that it will maintain its present levels of bookings despite the world economic downturn.

Besides the normal operating expenditure, maintenance and depreciation are major operating expenditure items on the CTICC's budget. Being in the international service and hospitality business requires that the facilities are always up to international standards. The assets of the conference centre represent a major investment, which attracts substantial depreciation. There is also a policy for regular replacement of fixed assets to maintain the high standards, which results in high capital expenditure every year.

The aggregated annual budget, as required in terms of section 25 of the MBRR, are presented in the five primary budget tables on page 162 to page 166. These tables reflect the CTICC's 2014/15 budget and MTREF to be supported by Council and made public for comment.

Schedule D reflecting the annual budget and supporting documents for the CTICC is attached as Annexure 13 while the business plan is attached as Annexure 14.

Table 76 CTICC - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	7,420	7,664	11,239	16,988	20,529	20,529	22,568	9,706	4,607
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	140,337	158,899	174,902	177,785	180,735	180,735	192,990	247,943	277,862
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**147,757**	**166,563**	**186,141**	**194,773**	**201,265**	**201,265**	**215,558**	**257,649**	**282,469**
Employee costs	32,782	36,743	41,719	44,324	46,811	46,811	53,428	79,658	81,202
Remuneration of Board Members	144	208	445	289	850	850	873	926	981
Depreciation and debt impairment	21,537	20,443	20,875	26,707	26,707	26,707	29,790	31,527	32,250
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	82,505	102,896	118,168	132,337	134,457	134,457	142,902	203,523	217,315
Total Expenditure	**136,968**	**139,847**	**160,331**	**176,951**	**182,119**	**182,119**	**197,204**	**284,106**	**299,498**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**10,789**	**26,716**	**25,809**	**17,822**	**19,146**	**19,146**	**18,354**	**(26,457)**	**(17,029)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**10,789**	**26,716**	**25,809**	**17,822**	**19,146**	**19,146**	**18,354**	**(26,457)**	**(17,029)**
Taxation	4,114	8,877	8,252	4,990	5,361	5,361	5,139	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**6,675**	**17,839**	**17,558**	**12,832**	**13,785**	**13,785**	**13,215**	**(26,457)**	**(17,029)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**17,326**	**29,327**	**41,259**	**78,779**	**192,179**	**192,179**	**495,319**	**170,438**	**35,724**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	52,100	165,500	165,500	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	17,326	29,327	41,259	26,679	26,679	26,679	495,319	170,438	35,724
Total sources of capital funds	**17,326**	**29,327**	**41,259**	**78,779**	**192,179**	**192,179**	**495,319**	**170,438**	**35,724**
Financial position									
Total current assets	139,932	168,644	365,734	565,951	686,043	686,043	275,146	125,290	109,864
Total non current assets	176,273	185,429	205,314	254,119	370,786	370,786	836,315	975,226	978,700
Total current liabilities	36,443	58,748	61,530	48,865	50,810	50,810	54,020	69,531	74,608
Total non current liabilities	6,915	4,640	2,201	4,640	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,201
Community wealth/Equity	272,846	290,686	507,317	766,565	1,003,818	1,003,818	1,055,241	1,028,784	1,011,755
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	15,925	51,652	42,337	44,130	24,654	24,654	45,124	15,758	17,670
Net cash from (used) investing	(17,417)	(29,737)	(41,259)	(78,779)	(192,179)	(192,179)	(495,319)	(170,438)	(35,724)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	199,074	230,000	482,716	482,716	38,209	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**132,933**	**154,848**	**354,999**	**550,351**	**670,190**	**670,190**	**258,204**	**103,524**	**85,470**

Table 77 CTICC - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	64,952	74,158	83,459	84,247	85,447	85,447	91,367	125,481	140,067
Interest earned - external investments	7,420	7,664	11,239	16,988	20,529	20,529	22,568	9,706	4,607
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	75,385	84,741	91,443	93,538	95,288	95,288	101,622	122,462	137,796
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**147,757**	**166,563**	**186,141**	**194,773**	**201,265**	**201,265**	**215,558**	**257,649**	**282,469**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	32,782	36,743	41,719	44,324	46,811	46,811	53,428	79,658	81,202
Remuneration of Directors	144	208	445	289	850	850	873	926	981
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	21,537	20,443	20,875	26,707	26,707	26,707	29,790	31,527	32,250
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	82,505	82,452	97,293	105,630	107,750	107,750	113,113	171,996	185,065
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**136,968**	**139,847**	**160,331**	**176,951**	**182,119**	**182,119**	**197,204**	**284,106**	**299,498**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**10,789**	**26,716**	**25,809**	**17,822**	**19,146**	**19,146**	**18,354**	**(26,457)**	**(17,029)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**10,789**	**26,716**	**25,809**	**17,822**	**19,146**	**19,146**	**18,354**	**(26,457)**	**(17,029)**
Taxation	4,114	8,877	8,252	4,990	5,361	5,361	5,139	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**6,675**	**17,839**	**17,558**	**12,832**	**13,785**	**13,785**	**13,215**	**(26,457)**	**(17,029)**

Table 78 CTICC - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Building enhancements	11,084	8,311	6,883	13,300	13,300	13,300	11,995	12,715	13,478
IT & electronic infrastructure	3,400	6,363	10,430	9,029	9,029	9,029	10,849	11,500	12,190
Kitchen enhancements	874	1,411	868	960	960	960	1,050	1,113	1,180
Catering furniture & equipment	1,968	1,398	2,114	3,390	3,390	3,390	3,450	3,657	3,876
CTICC EAST	–	11,844	20,964	52,100	165,500	165,500	467,975	141,453	5,000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**17,326**	**29,327**	**41,259**	**78,779**	**192,179**	**192,179**	**495,319**	**170,438**	**35,724**
Total Capital Expenditure	**17,326**	**29,327**	**41,259**	**78,779**	**192,179**	**192,179**	**495,319**	**170,438**	**35,724**
Funded by:									
National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality	–	–	–	52,100	165,500	165,500	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52,100**	**165,500**	**165,500**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	17,326	29,327	41,259	26,679	26,679	26,679	495,319	170,438	35,724
Total Capital Funding	**17,326**	**29,327**	**41,259**	**78,779**	**192,179**	**192,179**	**495,319**	**170,438**	**35,724**

Table 79 CTICC - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	6,597	3,286	6,867	–	–	–	–	–	–
Call investment deposits	126,336	151,562	348,132	550,351	670,190	670,190	258,204	103,524	85,470
Consumer debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other debtors	5,622	12,676	9,666	13,586	13,811	13,811	14,748	18,947	21,234
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	1,377	1,120	1,068	2,014	2,041	2,041	2,195	2,820	3,161
Total current assets	**139,932**	**168,644**	**365,734**	**565,951**	**686,043**	**686,043**	**275,146**	**125,290**	**109,864**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	176,273	185,429	205,314	254,119	370,786	370,786	836,315	975,226	978,700
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	**176,273**	**185,429**	**205,314**	**254,119**	**370,786**	**370,786**	**836,315**	**975,226**	**978,700**
TOTAL ASSETS	**316,205**	**354,074**	**571,048**	**820,070**	**1,056,829**	**1,056,829**	**1,111,462**	**1,100,517**	**1,088,564**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	16,497	25,071	28,308	10,667	10,844	10,844	11,579	14,877	16,672
Trade and other payables	16,879	30,988	29,972	35,039	36,443	36,443	38,622	50,516	53,450
Provisions	3,068	2,689	3,250	3,159	3,522	3,522	3,818	4,139	4,487
Total current liabilities	**36,443**	**58,748**	**61,530**	**48,865**	**50,810**	**50,810**	**54,020**	**69,531**	**74,608**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	6,915	4,640	2,201	4,640	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,201	2,201
Total non current liabilities	**6,915**	**4,640**	**2,201**	**4,640**	**2,201**	**2,201**	**2,201**	**2,201**	**2,201**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**43,359**	**63,388**	**63,731**	**53,505**	**53,011**	**53,011**	**56,221**	**71,732**	**76,809**
NET ASSETS	**272,846**	**290,686**	**507,317**	**766,565**	**1,003,818**	**1,003,818**	**1,055,241**	**1,028,784**	**1,011,755**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(292,793)	(274,954)	(257,396)	(259,075)	(243,611)	(243,611)	(230,396)	(256,853)	(273,883)
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share capital	565,640	565,640	764,713	1,025,640	1,247,429	1,247,429	1,285,638	1,285,638	1,285,638
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**272,846**	**290,686**	**507,317**	**766,565**	**1,003,818**	**1,003,818**	**1,055,241**	**1,028,784**	**1,011,755**

Table 80 CTICC – Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
#N/A									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	149,435	162,147	181,112	83,203	163,871	163,871	192,053	243,743	275,576
Government - operating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Government - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	7,466	7,704	11,280	16,988	20,529	20,529	22,568	9,706	4,607
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(140,930)	(118,158)	(150,015)	(56,061)	(159,746)	(159,746)	(169,497)	(237,692)	(262,513)
Finance charges	(46)	(40)	(41)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**15,925**	**51,652**	**42,337**	**44,130**	**24,654**	**24,654**	**45,124**	**15,758**	**17,670**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital assets	(17,417)	(29,737)	(41,259)	(78,779)	(192,179)	(192,179)	(495,319)	(170,438)	(35,724)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(17,417)**	**(29,737)**	**(41,259)**	**(78,779)**	**(192,179)**	**(192,179)**	**(495,319)**	**(170,438)**	**(35,724)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	199,074	230,000	482,716	482,716	38,209	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**199,074**	**230,000**	**482,716**	**482,716**	**38,209**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(1,492)**	**21,915**	**200,151**	**195,352**	**315,191**	**315,191**	**(411,987)**	**(154,680)**	**(18,054)**
#N/A	**134,425**	**132,933**	**154,848**	**354,999**	**354,999**	**354,999**	**670,190**	**258,204**	**103,524**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**132,933**	**154,848**	**354,999**	**550,351**	**670,190**	**670,190**	**258,204**	**103,524**	**85,470**

2.14 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table 81 MBRR Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
R thousand	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Transnet (waste from Athlone Transfer Station to Vissershok landfill site from 2013/14 to 2024/25)	–	–	20,092	21,498	23,003	24,613	26,336	28,179	30,152	32,263	34,521	36,938	**277,594**
AFS (Automated Fuel Systems)	520,164	186,016	196,247	207,040	218,427	230,441	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,558,336**
ABSA BANK: Main Bank Tender and other services	6,529	7,266	7,688	8,621	9,722	10,694	11,763	12,939	14,233	15,000	16,000	17,000	**137,454**
Armed Carrier Service	26,600	9,333	9,333	9,333	9,333	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	**133,932**
Debt Collectors	12,000	15,300	5,100	5,100	5,100	6,900	6,900	6,900	7,900	7,900	7,900	9,000	**96,000**
Bulk Printing and Postal Processing	26,600	31,579	10,526	10,526	10,526	11,000	11,000	11,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	15,000	**176,758**
Cape Town Tourism	37,500	39,375	42,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**118,875**
Contract CM 11/08/13: MyCiTi phase 1: 12 year vehicle operator contracts	176,160	385,841	480,530	518,978	554,275	598,617	646,506	698,227	754,085	814,411	879,564	949,930	**7,457,123**
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	**805,553**	**674,710**	**771,515**	**781,096**	**830,386**	**892,265**	**712,505**	**767,245**	**829,370**	**892,574**	**960,985**	**1,037,867**	**9,956,072**
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Bulk Water Supply Baden Powell Dr, Khayelitsha	–	–	6,500	6,500	38,000	58,570	3,700	–	–	–	–	–	**113,270**
Phillipi Collector Sewer	–	–	1,700	1,620	63,570	63,570	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	**133,460**
Provision of Multidisciplinary Professional Services: New Office Building for Water & Sanitation	–	–	16,805	121,902	73,487	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	**212,224**
Provision of Professional Services iro the Steenbeas Pumped Storage Main Plant Refurbishment	–	5	4,000	20,000	45,000	25,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	**94,505**
AECOM (BKS) - CRU	537,542	93,856	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**631,398**
Aurecon - CRU	536,238	155,806	6,990	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**699,034**
IRT Automated Fare Collection (Contract 24G/2009/10)	141,094	85,000	133,411	58,353	75,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	**667,859**
Design, Supply, Installation, Commissioning, Maintenance and Operational Support of the MyCiTi Advanced Public Transport (Contract 24Q/2014/15)	–	5,000	98,000	65,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	**248,000**
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	**1,214,875**	**339,667**	**267,407**	**273,375**	**305,057**	**182,670**	**41,700**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**2,799,750**

Table 82 Projects having future budgetary implications

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Contract Value
R thousand		Total	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Project										
Cape Town Electricity: Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg	*C08.84049*	6,504	3,770	23,308	21,225	–	–	–	–	54,807
Cape Town Electricity: City Depot CBD - New	*C13.84076*	15,776	3,866	91,977	49,128	–	–	–	–	160,747
Cape Town Electricity: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	*C14.84071*	–	2,500	17,500	40,000	40,000	45,000	45,000	–	190,000
Cape Town Electricity: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	*C14.84076*	5,446	7,259	63,501	5,788	–	–	–	–	81,994
Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	*C16.84070*	–	7,700	85,000	12,502	–	–	–	–	105,202
Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	*CPX.0003624*	–	–	–	–	30,000	120,000	–	50,000	200,000
Solid Waste Management: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	*CPX.0003137*	–	–	–	1,000	50,000	11,000	–	–	62,000
Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Wor	*C06.30148*	44,926	42,574	65,010	12,000	–	–	–	–	164,510
Water & Sanitation: Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works	*C06.30170*	323,163	13,268	–	60,000	35,000	34,000	–	–	465,431
Water & Sanitation: Trappies Sewerage System	*C08.11114*	5,837	–	500	5,000	20,000	–	–	50,000	81,337
Water & Sanitation: Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	*C08.86027*	1,708	18,500	20,000	28,000	–	–	–	–	68,208
Water & Sanitation: Main Rd Upgrade M/Berg to Clovelly Rehab	*C08.86038*	94,326	20,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	5,000	134,326
Water & Sanitation: Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu	*C09.86015*	9,555	3,000	30,000	40,000	–	–	–	–	82,555
Water & Sanitation: Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	*C10.86033*	422	17,000	135,943	206,500	263,230	276,000	–	–	899,095
Water & Sanitation: Regional resources development	*C10.86130*	25,160	4,100	3,000	3,000	10,000	24,885	50,000	–	120,145
Water & Sanitation: Philippi Collector Sewer	*C11.86060*	–	–	1,700	1,620	63,570	63,570	3,000	–	133,460
Water & Sanitation: Potsdam WWTW - Extension	*C11.86063*	11,442	3,011	6,000	40,000	50,000	80,000	–	–	190,453
Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	*C11.86077*	1,931	15,426	64,800	69,200	76,700	381,754	498,695	529,900	1,638,406
Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	*C12.86059*	–	–	–	5,000	25,000	25,000	–	–	55,000
Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	*C12.86074*	937	2,850	23,365	124,328	61,279	–	–	–	212,759
Water & Sanitation: Northern Regional Sludge Facility	*C12.86075*	1,973	–	–	65,050	119,750	159,785	40,000	–	386,559
Water & Sanitation: Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye	*C12.86082*	33	–	6,500	6,500	38,000	58,570	3,700	–	113,303
Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	*C12.86091*	26,107	15,000	52,000	66,000	66,500	50,000	–	–	275,607
Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	*C12.86096*	9,257	–	–	–	38,150	45,650	–	–	93,057
Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct	*C13.86005*	3,819	14,000	22,500	20,000	16,000	32,000	–	–	108,319
Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase2	*C13.86010*	5,500	12,400	48,500	41,500	–	–	–	–	107,900
Water & Sanitation: Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	*C13.86053*	2,628	400	75,000	94,000	10,000	–	–	–	182,028
Water & Sanitation: Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	*C13.86081*	–	–	500	20,000	40,000	75,000	75,000	–	210,500

Table continues on next page.

Description		Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Total Value
R thousand		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Water & Sanitation: Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml	*C14.86056*	58	1,250	22,000	14,000	13,000	–	–	–	50,308
Water & Sanitation: Rietvlei P/Station, R/Main Bottelary	*C15.86045*	–	–	–	500	15,700	16,000	–	20,000	52,200
Water & Sanitation: Contermanskloof Reservoir	*CPX.0003851*	–	5,850	30,000	41,000	18,500	–	–	–	95,350
Water & Sanitation: OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	*CPX.0003893*	–	25,517	1,800	5,000	9,000	24,100	10,150	150	75,717
Water & Sanitation: Steenbras Reservoir	*CPX.0003895*	–	5	4,000	20,000	45,000	25,500	–	–	94,505
Library & Information Services: New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	*C10.96010*	17,362	41,947	9,806	–	–	–	9,029	–	78,144
Contract Operations: IRT: Control Centre	*C11.10123*	175,348	40,923	11,456	–	10,000	1,000	10,000	–	248,727
Contract Operations: IRT: Fare Collection	*C11.10124*	359,643	85,000	133,411	58,353	75,000	25,000	25,000	–	761,407
Infrastructure: Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	*C05.01503*	14,679	6,070	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	10,000	–	54,749
Infrastructure: Retreat Public Transport Interchange	*C11.10537*	820	500	10,000	25,500	12,000	12,000	–	–	60,820
Infrastructure: Wynberg: Public Transport Hub	*C11.10541*	802	500	1,500	15,000	25,000	22,000	–	40,000	104,802
Infrastructure: Inner City:Public Transport Hub	*C13.00016*	2,139	1,000	30,000	60,000	45,000	45,000	–	100,000	283,139
Infrastructure: Bellville:Public Transport Hub	*C13.00028*	675	3,000	1,000	1,000	40,000	25,000	–	130,000	200,675
Infrastructure: Nolungile (Site C) PTI	*C13.00054*	744	1,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	40,000	–	100,000	171,744
Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	*C13.10101*	–	190,812	272,334	450,984	512,262	750,750	800,000	1,200,000	4,177,142
Infrastructure: Main Roads: Northern Corridor	*C13.10313*	15,522	27,383	15,500	17,000	–	–	–	–	75,405
Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	*C14.10323*	–	2,092	15,000	75,100	75,100	60,100	46,000	–	273,392
Infrastructure: Metro South East Public Transport Facili	*CPX.0003806*	–	2,500	3,000	52,000	52,000	150,000	25,000	–	284,500
Network Management: Public Transport Systems management proj	*C14.01601*	69,526	75,000	25,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	184,526
Network Management: Transport Management Centre Extension	*CPX.0003783*	–	40,000	35,000	5,000	–	–	–	–	80,000
Property Management: Basement Parking & Access	*CPX.0004113*	–	70,406	35,034	560	–	–	–	–	106,000
Specialised Technical Services: FM Structural Rehabilitation	*C11.12501*	138,304	40,000	35,000	40,000	30,000	34,853	11,500	–	329,657
Information Systems & Technology: Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	*C10.16621*	282,507	142,550	180,850	180,850	180,850	180,850	180,850	–	1,329,308
Information Systems & Technology: Digital Inclusion Project	*CPX.0003127*	–	61,000	32,000	7,000	–	–	–	–	100,000
Disaster Risk Management: Integrated Contact Centre	*C14.00080*	20,952	30,398	44,500	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	–	107,850
Public Housing & Customer Services: Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)	*CPX.0003149*	–	3,000	18,000	21,000	4,000	55,000	–	–	101,000
HS Development & Delivery: Delft - The Hague Housing Project	*C08.15508*	45,278	4,300	3,500	–	–	–	–	9,103	62,180
HS Development & Delivery: Hangberg CRU 70 Units	*C10.15509*	4,137	17,200	4,400	3,900	3,000	–	–	40,498	73,135
HS Development & Delivery: Pelican Park Phase 1 Housing Project	*C12.15507*	69,654	4,600	4,900			–	–	18	79,172
HS Development & Delivery: Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	*CPX.0003134*	–	16,000	38,000	36,667	2,000	–	–	–	92,667

2.15 Capital expenditure details

Table 83 MBRR Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,291,933**	**1,669,301**	**1,656,571**	**2,364,215**	**1,991,214**	**1,884,936**	**2,203,408**	**2,265,653**	**2,287,813**
Infrastructure - Road transport	650,661	700,386	666,729	1,002,469	926,409	913,809	835,679	961,633	1,009,774
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	562,319	629,225	615,030	876,646	856,561	848,072	741,539	877,318	929,758
Storm water	88,342	71,161	51,699	125,822	69,848	65,737	94,140	84,315	80,016
Infrastructure - Electricity	341,321	478,236	607,595	609,204	546,603	496,896	657,276	571,918	564,550
Transmission & Reticulation	304,028	437,225	565,731	559,768	487,212	438,508	594,286	506,118	496,750
Street Lighting	37,294	41,011	41,864	49,436	59,391	58,388	62,990	65,800	67,800
Infrastructure - Water	79,633	142,846	156,526	244,904	184,850	174,363	277,745	316,649	320,689
Dams & Reservoirs	11,195	33,144	26,797	77,411	42,789	38,818	138,600	175,200	162,200
Reticulation	68,438	109,702	129,729	161,493	142,061	135,546	139,145	130,949	152,989
Infrastructure - Sanitation	47,159	88,619	162,452	278,173	161,645	133,227	241,784	280,905	304,049
Reticulation	46,159	87,645	162,452	276,873	161,345	132,927	229,784	204,855	184,299
Sewerage purification	1,000	973	–	1,300	300	300	12,000	76,050	119,750
Infrastructure - Other	173,158	259,214	63,269	229,465	171,706	166,641	190,924	134,549	88,750
Waste Management	–	–	24,975	159,000	137,000	137,000	37,000	12,000	1,000
Transportation	168,073	256,784	35,853	63,849	21,793	16,727	143,771	116,349	81,500
Other	5,085	2,431	2,441	6,617	12,913	12,913	10,153	6,200	6,250
Community	**106,850**	**249,486**	**61,334**	**124,220**	**99,028**	**95,922**	**83,812**	**103,477**	**79,804**
Parks & gardens	574	–	1,727	2,231	2,592	2,892	2,295	300	100
Sportsfields & stadia	76,891	174,970	7,185	3,500	2,211	2,211	4,100	–	–
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	6,271	6,449	2,364	14,808	13,248	13,243	18,833	55,150	56,000
Libraries	4,653	885	16,114	40,316	52,259	52,259	17,639	11,169	1,240
Recreational facilites	–	279	15	–	–	–	20	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	179	–	–	1,264	1,264	1,264	1,064	1,264	1,264
Clinics	13,067	5,052	8,862	6,700	2,564	2,564	–	1,200	13,000
Museums & Art Galleries	375	68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	4,195	414	–	7,542	20	20	100	3,000	3,000
Social rental housing	640	59,164	18,763	32,300	18,275	14,875	31,600	22,200	5,200
Other	6	2,204	6,304	15,558	6,594	6,594	8,162	9,194	–
Heritage assets	**10,842**	**1,218**	**204**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other	10,842	1,218	204	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**627,149**	**1,903,592**	**784,967**	**1,003,781**	**1,432,911**	**1,428,481**	**996,867**	**728,192**	**581,056**
General vehicles	128,438	1,196,840	153,746	347,399	386,958	386,858	41,993	35,050	42,900
Specialised vehicles	–	100,208	64,004	–	–	–	78,000	98,300	59,000
Plant & equipment	260,578	323,103	271,961	402,068	403,106	398,990	670,475	298,670	309,146
Computers - hardware/equipment	33,821	30,651	67,356	71,477	73,335	74,299	82,672	33,147	39,343
Furniture and other office equipment	56,889	37,184	34,315	41,540	46,524	46,666	44,697	28,626	35,550
Civic Land and Buildings	64,131	124,492	31,152	10,834	3,293	3,293	16,805	121,902	73,487
Other Buildings	47,473	79,593	103,804	116,100	99,418	98,198	62,074	12,020	21,480
Other Land	35,311	10,864	58,101	14,150	420,050	419,950	150	100,150	150
Other	509	658	529	213	227	226	–	326	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**2,036,774**	**3,823,598**	**2,503,077**	**3,492,215**	**3,523,152**	**3,409,339**	**3,284,087**	**3,097,321**	**2,948,673**
Specialised vehicles	**–**	**100,208**	**64,004**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**78,000**	**98,300**	**59,000**
Refuse	–	100,208	64,004	–	–	–	78,000	98,300	59,000

Table 84 MBRR Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,165,138**	**1,206,717**	**1,094,900**	**1,653,963**	**1,546,327**	**1,482,559**	**1,973,926**	**1,871,258**	**1,950,744**
Infrastructure - Road transport	218,798	294,266	217,144	353,351	423,888	396,222	438,645	387,129	312,187
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	213,766	280,898	175,031	342,551	401,269	371,103	381,221	294,699	246,187
Storm water	5,032	13,368	42,113	10,800	22,619	25,119	57,424	92,430	66,000
Infrastructure - Electricity	423,720	436,439	305,626	477,451	347,414	336,853	569,383	483,218	536,586
Generation	–	–	88	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transmission & Reticulation	423,585	436,367	305,540	477,451	347,414	336,853	569,383	483,218	536,586
Street Lighting	135	72	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Water	99,671	121,610	225,244	253,966	319,872	311,793	263,000	310,650	372,942
Dams & Reservoirs	4,191	14,994	–	2,092	2,092	500	15,000	75,000	75,000
Water purification	–	–	–	2,000	6,140	6,140	–	–	–
Reticulation	95,480	106,616	225,244	249,874	311,639	305,153	248,000	235,650	297,942
Infrastructure - Sanitation	314,290	250,774	227,906	351,120	351,299	333,904	509,003	621,860	622,630
Reticulation	92,098	87,045	70,321	109,150	89,655	77,899	95,100	109,250	67,750
Sewerage purification	222,193	163,729	157,585	241,970	261,644	256,005	413,903	512,610	554,880
Infrastructure - Other	108,660	103,628	118,979	218,074	103,855	103,787	193,895	68,400	106,400
Waste Management	93,620	97,562	41,645	166,764	20,756	20,756	163,661	50,050	103,000
Transportation	9,205	4,967	75,108	48,700	80,770	80,731	27,800	17,150	2,150
Other	5,835	1,099	2,225	2,610	2,329	2,299	2,434	1,200	1,250
Community	**478,711**	**489,417**	**442,234**	**480,953**	**578,590**	**543,580**	**209,296**	**148,401**	**141,343**
Parks & gardens	34,675	51,458	56,223	26,671	60,902	60,596	57,923	59,021	58,961
Sportsfields & stadia	44,522	60,455	34,075	61,848	63,819	63,890	20,607	26,929	34,571
Swimming pools	1,072	354	170	–	7,635	7,635	5,000	–	–
Community halls	7,426	27,479	19,161	7,000	8,886	8,841	1,185	–	–
Libraries	–	49	–	6,788	6,859	6,859	1,395	4,345	3,000
Recreational facilites	8,224	3,332	6,773	350	522	522	1,310	100	100
Fire, safety & emergency	7,629	5,015	2,800	1,499	1,501	1,501	–	1,841	1,841
Clinics	6,306	14,271	11,211	11,625	14,075	14,074	8,687	8,000	10,700
Museums & Art Galleries	–	65	–	–	190	190	2,800	6,000	2,500
Cemeteries	14,991	9,916	9,692	21,950	6,262	6,262	20,974	18,304	15,150
Social rental housing	344,469	311,949	297,276	342,147	405,460	370,540	79,405	21,515	9,000
Other	9,397	5,074	4,853	1,074	2,480	2,670	10,010	2,345	5,520
Heritage assets	**342**	**646**	**500**	**850**	**1,339**	**1,339**	**29,140**	**–**	**2,230**
Buildings	–	646	500	850	1,339	1,339	29,140	–	2,230
Other	342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**552,279**	**348,431**	**461,582**	**583,335**	**478,812**	**474,063**	**547,535**	**396,583**	**337,080**
General vehicles	68,805	69,779	98,390	41,591	65,942	66,274	87,666	52,541	44,575
Specialised vehicles	130,953	–	–	84,000	62,565	62,565	29,900	4,000	4,000
Plant & equipment	71,250	15,858	22,219	29,306	29,636	29,233	27,663	21,728	20,739
Computers - hardware/equipment	18,906	69,945	123,936	103,202	124,393	124,552	88,476	76,521	78,253
Furniture and other office equipment	7,612	11,248	12,601	13,333	34,555	34,050	11,792	5,180	6,042
Markets	220	748	783	350	200	200	150	–	–
Civic Land and Buildings	62,238	82,310	63,665	98,545	60,161	57,442	79,028	73,225	38,800
Other Buildings	168,594	98,444	139,245	211,009	100,452	98,839	220,855	153,888	140,470
Other	23,702	100	743	2,000	907	907	2,005	9,500	4,200
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	**2,196,471**	**2,045,212**	**1,999,216**	**2,719,100**	**2,605,068**	**2,501,542**	**2,759,898**	**2,416,242**	**2,431,397**

Specialised vehicles	**130,953**	**–**	**–**	**84,000**	**62,565**	**62,565**	**29,900**	**4,000**	**4,000**
Refuse	130,953	–	–	84,000	62,565	62,565	–	4,000	4,000
Fire	–	–	–	–	–	–	29,900	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	***51.9%***	***34.8%***	***44.4%***	***43.8%***	***42.5%***	***42.3%***	***45.7%***	***43.8%***	***45.2%***
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreciation	***156.9%***	***125.7%***	***112.0%***	***126.2%***	***129.3%***	***124.2%***	***132.1%***	***108.5%***	***102.0%***

Table 85 MBRR Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**580,896**	**926,488**	**1,056,994**	**1,157,488**	**1,156,109**	**1,156,684**	**1,148,286**	**1,246,013**	**1,350,522**
Infrastructure - Road transport	303,234	445,720	508,687	617,412	614,774	614,849	520,456	564,782	612,105
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	303,230	445,713	508,681	617,412	614,774	614,849	520,456	564,782	612,105
Storm water	4	7	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Electricity	202,472	312,055	348,592	354,430	367,407	367,407	432,859	469,684	509,103
Generation	11,910	13,880	13,586	15,179	15,172	15,172	13,053	14,162	15,351
Transmission & Reticulation	173,733	273,352	303,743	308,924	315,894	315,894	376,779	408,805	443,147
Street Lighting	16,829	24,824	31,263	30,327	36,341	36,341	43,027	46,717	50,605
Infrastructure - Water	23,998	50,474	65,935	59,414	41,863	41,863	44,828	48,640	52,724
Dams & Reservoirs	23,932	50,458	63,130	59,171	41,625	41,625	44,549	48,337	52,395
Reticulation	65	16	2,805	244	238	238	279	303	329
Infrastructure - Sanitation	39,518	95,636	97,167	88,138	94,897	94,897	110,833	120,257	130,356
Reticulation	1	22	561	2	1	1	2	2	2
Sewerage purification	39,517	95,614	96,606	88,136	94,896	94,896	110,832	120,255	130,354
Infrastructure - Other	11,675	22,603	36,612	38,094	37,168	37,668	39,310	42,651	46,233
Other	11,675	22,603	36,612	38,094	37,168	37,668	39,310	42,651	46,233
Community	**59,347**	**83,278**	**81,839**	**82,389**	**83,529**	**84,181**	**59,931**	**65,086**	**70,488**
Parks & gardens	8,201	11,270	11,093	7,287	7,283	7,284	9,392	10,190	11,046
Sportsfields & stadia	1,553	1,761	1,473	–	–	–	–	–	–
Swimming pools	3,751	5,084	4,230	102	67	67	66	71	78
Community halls	7,072	6,140	7,244	2,591	1,678	1,678	1,829	1,985	2,152
Libraries	172	251	180	669	672	672	543	589	639
Recreational facilites	31,752	50,055	47,602	66,213	67,429	67,429	41,043	44,532	48,273
Fire, safety & emergency	239	116	407	521	521	521	470	510	553
Clinics	1,309	2,012	1,688	2,512	2,454	2,454	2,311	2,508	2,718
Museums & Art Galleries	25	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	4,288	5,466	6,061	1,465	2,407	3,058	2,106	2,285	2,477
Other	985	1,120	1,861	1,029	1,018	1,018	2,171	2,415	2,553
Heritage assets	**7,236**	**15,707**	**14,217**	**15,199**	**14,886**	**14,886**	**15,027**	**16,305**	**17,674**
Other	7,236	15,707	14,217	15,199	14,886	14,886	15,027	16,305	17,674
Other assets	**1,235,574**	**1,724,910**	**1,752,321**	**1,894,279**	**1,872,612**	**1,874,634**	**2,349,150**	**2,577,684**	**2,821,700**
General vehicles	127,688	139,173	136,885	137,258	136,955	136,955	147,614	160,162	173,615
Plant & equipment	10,366	11,618	9,955	13,516	13,466	13,436	15,901	17,252	18,702
Computers - hardware/equipment	151,363	242,214	234,390	294,350	305,380	307,431	330,878	367,877	408,483
Furniture and other office equipment	617,792	936,913	967,841	1,021,188	996,821	994,609	1,357,539	1,492,756	1,637,464
Civic Land and Buildings	64,519	67,496	66,766	72,965	72,829	72,974	82,377	89,380	96,886
Other Buildings	1,964	2,509	1,651	1,860	1,860	1,860	1,939	2,105	2,281
Other Land	91,486	103,454	110,407	110,197	110,139	111,139	134,480	145,875	158,128
Other	170,395	221,533	224,425	242,945	235,161	236,229	278,421	302,278	326,142
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**1,883,053**	**2,750,384**	**2,905,370**	**3,149,355**	**3,127,135**	**3,130,384**	**3,572,394**	**3,905,087**	**4,260,384**
R&M as a % of PPE	*7.7%*	*9.6%*	*9.2%*	*8.8%*	*8.9%*	*8.9%*	*9.2%*	*9.3%*	*9.5%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	*8.9%*	*11.5%*	*11.0%*	*11.0%*	*10.7%*	*10.7%*	*11.1%*	*11.2%*	*11.2%*

Table 86 MBRR Table SA35 - Future financial implication of the capital budget

Vote Description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - City Health	15,673	13,466	29,466	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - City Manager	14,954	954	934	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services	160,331	135,009	118,064	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	4,134	36,600	36,600	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	420,880	315,721	296,970	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	80,064	146,224	135,006	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Finance	141,379	11,241	8,681	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	420,835	267,132	212,421	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	105,163	57,127	52,127	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	11,971	10,860	10,860	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	41,098	33,750	33,750	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	1,399,805	1,465,204	1,436,035	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Utility Services	3,227,699	3,020,274	3,009,155	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - City Health	20,652	22,616	24,700	26,613	28,095	30,093	–
Vote 2 - City Manager	5,823	6,371	6,894	7,430	7,982	8,550	–
Vote 3 - Community Services	152,759	172,309	183,124	192,792	201,186	214,673	–
Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	6,479	7,002	7,530	8,084	8,665	9,277	–
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	291,761	293,599	310,748	334,602	359,001	384,414	–
Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	52,660	58,323	62,715	67,686	72,763	77,955	–
Vote 7 - Finance	27,236	29,660	32,019	34,461	36,991	39,614	–
Vote 8 - Human Settlements	92,603	111,751	115,450	128,314	135,816	131,544	–
Vote 9 - Rates & Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Safety & Security	74,524	77,104	83,616	87,078	91,907	91,081	–
Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	9,360	10,273	11,244	12,114	13,015	13,391	–
Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	293,426	318,799	345,211	371,339	399,137	426,489	–
Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	805,993	893,193	934,239	981,800	1,034,672	1,100,834	–
Vote 14 - Utility Services	1,626,848	1,806,143	1,933,521	2,070,173	2,223,348	2,381,378	–
Total future operational costs	**3,460,124**	**3,807,141**	**4,051,010**	**4,322,487**	**4,612,579**	**4,909,294**	**–**
Net Financial Implications	**9,504,109**	**9,320,703**	**9,431,081**	**4,322,487**	**4,612,579**	**4,909,294**	**–**

The above figures exclude depreciation.

Table 87 MBRR Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
City Health	*Various*			*No*	*Various*	*Various*	–	*25,185*	*20,802*	*15,673*	*13,466*	*29,466*		
City Manager	*Various*			*No*	*Various*	*Various*	–	*13,070*	*14,638*	*14,954*	*954*	*934*		
Community Services	Library & Information Services: New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	C10.96010	4.2	Yes	*Community*	*Community*	82,248	12,609	46,050	9,806	–	–	97	New
Community Services	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	148,813	191,095	150,525	135,009	118,064		
Compliance & Auxiliary Services	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	3,775	3,774	4,134	36,600	36,600		
Corporate Services	Specialised Technical Services: FM Structural Rehabilitation	C11.12501	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	329,657	40,016	40,000	35,000	40,000	30,000	77	Renewal
Corporate Services	Specialised Technical Services: Specialised Vehicles - Replace old Fleet	CPX.0005833	5.3	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	65,000	–	–	65,000	–	–	Corp Inf	Renewal
Corporate Services	Information Systems & Technology: Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	C10.16621	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	1,329,308	99,145	140,050	183,350	180,850	180,850	Corp Inf	New
Corporate Services	Information Systems & Technology: WCG Broadband Connectivity	C12.16631	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	53,228	4,860	10,923	7,298	–	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services	Information Systems & Technology: Digital Inclusion Project	CPX.0003127	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	100,000	–	61,000	32,000	7,000	–	Multi	New
Corporate Services	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	142,523	140,470	98,232	87,871	86,120		
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: NDPG Capex programmes	CPX.0005604	2.5	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	134,144	–	–	14,144	60,000	60,000	Multi	Renewal
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	70,776	57,859	65,920	86,224	75,006		
Finance	Property Management: Basement Parking & Access	CPX.0004113	1.5	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	106,000	–	70,406	35,034	560	–	77	New
Finance	Property Management: Land acquisition for municipal purposes	CPX.0005721	1.5	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	52,850	–	–	52,850	–	–	Multi	Renewal
Finance	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	13,384	22,052	53,494	10,681	8,681		
Human Settlements	Public Housing & Customer Services: Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)	C10.15435	3.3	Yes	*Community*	*Community*	132,928	8,037	49,874	6,990	–	–	66	Renewal
Human Settlements	Public Housing & Customer Services: Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)	C11.15418	3.3	Yes	*Community*	*Community*	143,195	16,054	87,971	39,170	–	–	52	Renewal
Human Settlements	Public Housing & Customer Services: Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)	CPX.0003149	3.3	Yes	*Community*	*Community*	101,000	–	3,000	18,000	21,000	4,000	52	New
Human Settlements	HS Development & Delivery: Delft - The Hague Housing Project	C08.15508	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	53,078	29,493	4,300	3,500	–	–	13	New
Human Settlements	HS Development & Delivery: Scottsdene New CRU Project - 350 Units	C11.15505	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	87,601	16,082	–	8,000	–	–	7	New
Human Settlements	HS Development & Delivery: Pelican Park Phase 1 Housing Project	C12.15507	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	79,154	40,719	4,600	4,900	–	–	67	New
Human Settlements	HS Development & Delivery: Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	CPX.0003134	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	80,667	–	4,000	38,000	36,667	2,000	105	New
Human Settlements	HS Development & Delivery: Macassar BNG Housing Project	CPX.0005674	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	57,000	–	–	–	12,000	45,000	15	New
Human Settlements	HS Development & Delivery: HS District 6	CPX.0005675	3.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	78,861	–	–	75,715	3,145	–	57	New
Human Settlements	HS Urbanisation: Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr	C15.15102	3.4	No	*Various*	*Various*	79,595	–	–	79,595	–	–	Multi	New
Human Settlements	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	453,945	917,940	146,965	194,319	161,421		

Table continues on next page.

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Safety & Security	Disaster Risk Management: Integrated Contact Centre	C14.00080	2.3	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	98,350	20,952	20,898	44,500	3,000	3,000	27	New
Safety & Security	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	42,858	61,350	60,663	54,127	49,127		
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	7,555	24,258	11,971	10,860	10,860		
Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	26,375	38,681	41,098	33,750	33,750		
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT: Control Centre	C11.10123	1.4	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	257,727	13,093	40,923	11,456	–	10,000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Contract Operations: IRT: Fare Collection	C11.10124	1.4	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	761,407	98,787	85,000	133,411	58,353	75,000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	C05.00981	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	62,624	–	1,000	23,000	27,500	10,000	6	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	C05.01503	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	54,749	3,589	6,070	6,000	6,000	6,000	Subcouncil 8	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg	C06.41752	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	54,003	940	7,500	12,000	–	–	76	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station TI	C07.01059	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Infrastructure Other*	106,999	33	6,566	29,000	–	–	79	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Pelican Park: Strandfontein Road Upgr	C08.10325	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road*	*Infrastructure - Road*	224,201	8,459	8,000	51,300	–	–	66	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	C09.00313	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	314,517	26,750	42,733	20,000	–	–	Corp Inf	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Retreat Public Transport Interchange	C11.10537	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	60,820	178	500	10,000	25,500	12,000	67	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Wynberg: Public Transport Hub	C11.10541	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	64,802	664	500	1,500	15,000	25,000	62	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Inner City:Public Transport Hub	C13.00016	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	183,139	500	1,000	30,000	60,000	45,000	77	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Bellville:Public Transport Hub	C13.00028	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	70,675	443	3,000	1,000	1,000	40,000	10	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Nolungile (Site C) PTI	C13.00054	1.4	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	71,744	610	1,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	87	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	C13.10101	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	2,977,142	–	190,812	272,334	450,984	512,262	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	C13.10103	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	394,203	195,625	79,848	70,000	–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Main Roads: Northern Corridor	C13.10313	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	75,405	9,617	27,383	15,500	17,000	–	Multi	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	C14.10323	1.2	Yes	*Various*	*Various*	273,392	–	2,092	15,000	75,100	75,100	100	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: NMT Network & Universal Access	C16.10307	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	120,000	–	–	120,000	–	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads & Stormwater Rehabilitation	C16.10315	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	68,081	–	–	68,081	–	–	Multi	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS	CPX.0002206	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	120,000	–	–	–	120,000	–	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads & Stormwater Rehabilitation	CPX.0002315	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	185,500	–	–	–	185,500	–	Multi	Renewal

Table continues on next page.

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: IM: Reconstruct Roads Metro	CPX.0002811	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	53,423	–	–	–	–	53,423	Multi	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS	CPX.0002923	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	124,500	–	–	–	–	124,500	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Roads & Stormwater Rehabilitation	CPX.0002943	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	200,000	–	–	–	–	200,000	Multi	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Metro South East Public Transport Facili	CPX.0003806	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	184,500	–	2,500	3,000	52,000	52,000	Multi	New
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Gugulethu Concrete Roads	CPX.0005708	3.1	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	64,000	–	–	40,000	24,000	–	41	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Public Transport Systems management proj	C14.01601	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Infrastructure Other*	184,526	69,526	75,000	25,000	15,000	–	Multi	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Network Management: Transport Management Centre Extension	CPX.0003783	1.4	Yes	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	80,000	–	40,000	35,000	5,000	–	27	Renewal
Transport for Cape Town	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	684,219	1,132,703	397,223	317,267	185,750		
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg	C08.84049	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	54,807	577	3,770	23,308	21,225	–	72	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Platteklcof - N1 Reinforcement	C10.84032	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	83,910	5,219	43,999	34,592	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: City Depot CBD - New	C13.84076	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	160,747	160	3,866	91,977	49,128	–	77	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Athlone-Philippi: OH Line Undergrounding	C13.84081	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	86,712	50,253	28,710	7,649	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	C14.84071	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	187,500	–	–	17,500	40,000	40,000	100	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	C14.84076	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	81,994	5,446	7,259	63,501	5,788	–	3	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	C15.84079	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	96,499	2,575	34,161	59,763	–	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	C15.84081	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	81,631	–	10,000	71,631	–	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: North	C16.84005	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	60,000	–	–	60,000	–	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Facilites Alterations & Upgrading	C16.84055	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	60,000	–	–	60,000	–	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	C16.84070	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	105,202	–	7,700	85,000	12,502	–	32	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	C16.84073	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	69,450	–	–	–	69,450	–	915	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Street Lighting: City Wide	C16.84259	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	62,000	–	–	62,000	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrifcation	C16.84390	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	70,844	–	–	70,844	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: North	C17.84005	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	65,000	–	–	–	65,000	–	Multi	Renewal

Table continues on next page.

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: South	C17.84007	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	50,000	–	–	–	50,000	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Street Lighting: City Wide	C17.84259	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	65,800	–	–	–	65,800	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrifcation - Backyarders	C17.84389	3.4	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	85,000	–	–	–	85,000	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrifcation	C17.84390	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	130,500	–	–	–	130,500	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: North	C18.84005	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	70,000	–	–	–	–	70,000	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: System Equipment Replacement: South	C18.84007	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	50,000	–	–	–	–	50,000	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Street Lighting: City Wide	C18.84259	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	67,800	–	–	–	–	67,800	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrifcation - Backyarders	C18.84389	3.4	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	95,000	–	–	–	–	95,000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Electrifcation	C18.84390	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	136,000	–	–	–	–	136,000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0003579	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	50,000	–	–	–	–	50,000	65	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement	CPX.0003622	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	100,000	–	–	–	–	75,000	65	Renewal
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	CPX.0003624	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	150,000	–	–	–	–	30,000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0004793	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	74,945	–	–	–	–	38,096	9	Renewal
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2016	C16.85007	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	78,000	–	–	78,000	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Bellville Transfer Station	CPX.0001616	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Infrastructure Other*	198,975	24,975	137,000	37,000	–	–	9	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Purchase of Land Regional Landfill	CPX.0003136	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	100,000	–	–	–	100,000	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	CPX.0003137	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure Other*	*Infrastructure Other*	62,000	–	–	–	1,000	50,000	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Rehab of Vissershok North L/Fill FY2016	CPX.0003178	1.2	No	*Infrastructure Other*	*Infrastructure Other*	111,361	–	–	111,361	–	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2017	CPX.0003201	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	98,300	–	–	–	98,300	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Solid Waste Management: Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2018	CPX.0003448	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	59,000	–	–	–	–	59,000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30147	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	50,866	–	–	–	3,000	–	103	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Wor	C06.30148	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	164,510	41,926	42,574	65,010	12,000	–	43	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30170	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	465,431	14,423	13,268	–	60,000	35,000	9	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Northern Area Sewer Thornton	C07.00407	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	152,179	63,962	64,000	7,200	–	–	Multi	New

Table continues on next page.

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2013/14	Current Year 2014/15 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Ward location	New or renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	C08.86027	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	69,208	593	18,500	36,500	12,500	–	109	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Main Rd Upgrade M/Berg to Clovelly Rehab	C08.86038	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	124,326	19,356	20,000	10,000	–	–	64	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu	C09.86015	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	82,555	1,255	3,000	30,000	40,000	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	C10.86033	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	892,386	–	10,292	135,943	206,500	263,230	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Regional resources development	C10.86130	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	120,145	9,611	4,100	3,000	3,000	10,000	12	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Philippi Collector Sewer	C11.86060	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	183,460	–	–	1,700	1,620	63,570	43	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Potsdam WWTW - Extension	C11.86063	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	190,453	840	3,011	6,000	40,000	50,000	4	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	C11.86077	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	1,634,206	374	11,426	64,800	69,200	76,700	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	C12.86059	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	138,800	–	–	–	5,000	63,150	109	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	C12.86074	1.2	Yes	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	216,011	937	2,850	16,805	121,902	73,487	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Northern Regional Sludge Facility	C12.86075	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	386,559	–	–	–	65,050	119,750	21	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye	C12.86082	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	163,303	33	–	6,500	6,500	38,000	81	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	C12.86091	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	273,846	19,999	13,238	52,000	66,000	66,500	31	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct	C13.86005	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	108,319	3,819	14,000	22,500	20,000	16,000	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase2	C13.86010	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	105,422	5,500	9,647	48,500	41,500	–	43	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	C13.86053	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	244,464	900	400	84,510	116,926	30,000	49	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	C13.86081	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	210,500	–	–	500	20,000	40,000	49	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml	C14.86056	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	50,308	58	1,250	22,000	14,000	13,000	105	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Meter Replacement Programme	C16.86030	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	175,000	–	–	175,000	–	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Meter Replacement Programme	CPX.0001935	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	162,400	–	–	–	162,400	–	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Meter Replacement Programme	CPX.0001938	1.2	No	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	190,000	–	–	–	–	190,000	Multi	Renewal
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Contermanskloof Reservoir	CPX.0003851	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	92,920	–	3,420	30,000	41,000	18,500	23	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	CPX.0003893	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	73,772	–	23,572	1,800	5,000	9,000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Steenbras Reservoir	CPX.0003895	1.2	Yes	*Infrastructure - Water*	*Infrastructure - Water*	94,505	–	5	4,000	20,000	45,000	Multi	New
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen	CPX.0005992	1.2	No	*Other assets*	*Other assets*	237,000	–	–	237,000	–	–	Multi	New
Utility Services	Various			No	*Various*	*Various*	–	1,880,243	1,803,080	1,232,305	1,073,484	1,027,372		
Total Capital expenditure								**4,502,293**	**6,128,220**	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**		

Table 88 MBRR Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote (Directorate) / R thousand	Project name	Project number	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
City Health	Southern Sub District: Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records	C14.13900	*Community*	*Clinics*	2013/14	100	–	300	500	–
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Upgrading of Vuyani Market Facilites	C11.16804	*Other assets*	*Markets*	2013/14	350	200	150	–	–
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct Upgrade	C14.18307	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*	2013/14	2,359	1,104	4,396	–	–
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Spatial Planning & Urban Design: Pampoenkraal Heritage site	CPX.0001729	*Other assets*	*Other Buildings*	2014/15	2,439	1,100	8,900	–	–
Human Settlements	HS Development & Delivery: Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project	C06.41531	*Various*	*Various*	2014/15	7,288	3,488	74	–	–
Safety & Security	Disaster Risk Management: Integrated Contact Centre	C14.00080	*Other assets*	*Computers - hardware/equipment*	2013/14	30,398	20,898	44,500	3,000	3,000
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station Transport Interchange	C07.01059	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*	2008/09	14,500	6,566	29,000	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Construct of Roads: Dualling Plattekloof	C07.01047	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	2008/09	6,000	–	7,430	3,000	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Croydon - Roads & Stormwater	C09.91030	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	2009/10	6,100	3,000	7,000	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Pelican Park: Strandfontein Road Upgrade	C08.10325	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	2011/12	15,000	8,000	51,300	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road extension	C13.10329	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	2013/14	500	–	1,000	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	C14.10324	*Infrastructure - Road transport*	*Roads, Pavements & Bridges*	2014/15	13,000	1,000	21,000	–	–
Transport for Cape Town	Infrastructure: Durbanville CBD Public Transport Interchange	C14.00005	*Infrastructure Other*	*Transportation*	2014/15	200	–	100	500	5,000
Transport for Cape Town	TCT Performance & Coordination: Transport Registry system	C15.00032	*Other assets*	*Other*	2014/15	1,000	907	500	500	–
Utility Services	Cape Town Electricity: Noordhoek LV Depot	CPX.0004006	*Infrastructure - Electricity*	*Transmission & Reticulation*	2014/15	25,500	577	13,344	12,643	–
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	C12.86074	*Other assets*	*Civic Land and Buildings*	2011/12	10,500	2,850	16,805	121,902	73,487
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	C12.86091	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*	2011/12	15,000	13,238	52,000	66,000	66,500
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Scottsdene WWTW	C12.86094	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Sewerage purification*	2011/12	1,500	750	10,000	10,500	–
Utility Services	Water & Sanitation: Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Sewer	C14.86074	*Infrastructure - Sanitation*	*Reticulation*	2013/14	4,383	2,569	6,031	–	–

2.16 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- **Budget and Treasury Office**
  A budget office and Treasury office was established in accordance with the MFMA.

- **Budgeting**
  The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.

- **In Year Reporting**
  Fully compliant with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual MBRR reporting to National Treasury.

- **Annual Report**
  The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

- **Municipal Entities**
  The City currently has only one entity viz. the Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC).

- **Internship Programme**
  The CFO has introduced an organised professional training and work experience program (Finance Graduate Development Program or FGDP) intended to standardise the current diverse training options by providing training and exposure to qualifying officials and/or suitably qualified external applicants and/or suitably qualified bursars (Bachelor of Commerce or equivalent degree), who meet the criteria and who are aspiring to become local government accountants subject to a recruitment and selection process. The National Treasury Municipal Finance Management Internship Programme (NTMFMIP) has been merged with the FGDP. The City is funding five of the interns on the FGDP, whilst NT is funding an additional three interns. All the interns that were previously on the NTMFIP have been appointed within the City.

2.17 Other supporting documents

Table 89 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	5,519,703	6,105,690	6,609,404	7,066,137	7,143,715	7,143,715	7,849,065	8,427,345	9,066,107
less Revenue Foregone	897,262	1,029,245	1,062,630	1,123,624	1,179,436	1,179,436	1,248,122	1,333,368	1,439,371
Net Property Rates	**4,622,441**	**5,076,445**	**5,546,774**	**5,942,513**	**5,964,279**	**5,964,279**	**6,600,943**	**7,093,977**	**7,626,736**
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	8,061,684	8,852,928	9,323,160	10,072,265	10,071,811	10,071,811	11,127,619	12,472,296	13,968,971
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	**8,061,684**	**8,852,928**	**9,323,160**	**10,072,265**	**10,071,811**	**10,071,811**	**11,127,619**	**12,472,296**	**13,968,971**
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	**1,817,183**	**2,053,577**	**2,185,812**	**2,540,080**	**2,464,487**	**2,464,487**	**2,745,181**	**3,044,560**	**3,376,714**
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - water revenue	**1,817,183**	**2,053,577**	**2,185,812**	**2,540,080**	**2,464,487**	**2,464,487**	**2,745,181**	**3,044,560**	**3,376,714**
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	**1,002,897**	**1,091,897**	**1,188,106**	**1,338,202**	**1,316,720**	**1,316,720**	**1,470,947**	**1,632,751**	**1,812,354**
less Revenue Foregone									
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	**1,002,897**	**1,091,897**	**1,188,106**	**1,338,202**	**1,316,720**	**1,316,720**	**1,470,947**	**1,632,751**	**1,812,354**
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	710,609	775,144	837,381	891,885	882,885	882,885	982,271	1,063,162	1,138,918
Total landfill revenue	102,678	94,066	82,791	98,027	88,027	88,027	114,975	121,299	127,849
less Revenue Foregone	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	**813,287**	**869,210**	**920,173**	**989,912**	**970,912**	**970,912**	**1,097,246**	**1,184,461**	**1,266,767**
Other Revenue by source									
Fuel Levy	1,637,276	1,706,690	1,895,992	2,002,938	2,002,938	2,002,938	2,060,211	2,145,853	2,228,419
Other Revenue	325,899	743,081	356,338	335,392	335,468	335,468	380,974	369,489	409,441
Total 'Other' Revenue	**1,963,175**	**2,449,771**	**2,252,330**	**2,338,330**	**2,338,406**	**2,338,406**	**2,441,185**	**2,515,342**	**2,637,860**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	4,386,721	4,886,349	4,932,431	6,223,423	6,070,011	6,066,443	6,830,619	7,430,143	8,048,125
Pension and UIF Contributions	672,305	754,386	840,777	1,090,857	1,017,960	1,016,050	1,222,973	1,339,543	1,458,382
Medical Aid Contributions	397,452	439,574	492,847	562,628	556,516	557,596	601,371	654,592	709,578
Overtime	310,205	335,100	359,418	329,014	395,494	396,541	401,992	437,309	473,748
Performance Bonus	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	176,258	180,443	186,941	181,172	197,639	198,296	202,734	220,676	239,213
Cellphone Allowance	12,682	13,367	13,704	13,925	13,964	14,003	14,349	15,619	16,931
Housing Allowances	31,061	29,266	26,512	26,534	30,836	30,792	28,727	31,269	33,896
Other benefits and allowances	154,056	172,552	198,510	194,912	205,263	205,409	208,135	225,733	244,695
Payments in lieu of leave	84,554	81,997	134,127	100,550	103,629	104,202	114,587	124,727	135,205
Long service awards	436	73,013	17,824	66,265	64,353	64,353	58,800	64,003	69,380
Post-retirement benefit obligations	712,420	502,763	1,459,526	171,715	171,738	171,738	189,951	200,399	211,220
sub-total	**6,938,149**	**7,468,810**	**8,662,618**	**8,960,994**	**8,827,405**	**8,825,423**	**9,874,239**	**10,744,014**	**11,640,373**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	22,137	22,611	21,764	20,511	20,511	20,511	26,731	28,204	29,728
Total Employee related costs	**6,916,012**	**7,446,199**	**8,640,854**	**8,940,483**	**8,806,893**	**8,804,911**	**9,847,508**	**10,715,810**	**11,610,644**
Contributions recognised - capital									
Total Contributions recognised - capital	**44,230**	**34,076**	**43,022**	**65,226**	**52,010**	**52,010**	**53,761**	**99,000**	**103,100**
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1,372,098	1,620,275	1,752,270	2,131,135	1,991,641	1,991,641	2,089,827	2,227,876	2,383,827
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	27,392	7,110	32,700	23,200	23,200	23,200	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	**1,399,490**	**1,627,385**	**1,784,970**	**2,154,335**	**2,014,841**	**2,014,841**	**2,089,827**	**2,227,876**	**2,383,827**
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	5,385,001	6,097,891	6,283,114	6,678,300	6,717,900	6,717,900	7,597,819	8,661,513	9,874,125
Water Bulk Purchases	320,262	293,295	308,118	371,711	368,361	368,361	369,736	390,072	411,136
Total bulk purchases	**5,705,263**	**6,391,186**	**6,591,232**	**7,050,011**	**7,086,261**	**7,086,261**	**7,967,555**	**9,051,585**	**10,285,261**

Table continues on next page.

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	103,492	103,144	115,021	125,354	139,809	140,900	120,402	117,538	123,777
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	**103,492**	**103,144**	**115,021**	**125,354**	**139,809**	**140,900**	**120,402**	**117,538**	**123,777**
Contracted services									
Executive and council	31,995	56,043	63,173	75,549	91,001	87,804	158,402	100,625	106,455
Budget & Treasury Office	9,520	15,373	13,162	21,303	27,630	28,536	148,392	90,465	94,489
Corporate services	271,239	294,113	319,746	415,100	418,860	423,624	387,290	415,255	445,121
Community and social services	47,307	52,445	55,386	36,118	30,959	30,791	38,189	37,644	40,506
Sport & Recreation	184,898	204,619	301,852	350,476	275,990	246,139	410,565	395,488	425,091
Public safety	27,284	30,902	47,128	65,544	69,011	69,343	73,888	77,278	83,193
Housing.	124,330	209,631	242,024	1,023,507	503,109	503,109	755,627	716,678	771,134
Health	13,614	18,074	18,418	13,354	12,590	12,590	39,454	41,833	44,319
Planning and development	34,579	69,781	73,481	60,859	63,025	61,191	60,059	184,353	186,626
Road transport	447,616	590,239	832,416	801,748	1,017,196	1,017,196	1,107,946	1,159,007	1,228,584
Environmental protection	10,873	30,297	24,476	23,850	30,960	30,111	23,295	11,874	10,022
Electricity	116,551	124,288	148,691	132,102	236,450	238,367	181,236	179,713	193,382
Water	141,618	192,539	188,816	163,854	147,081	147,340	177,499	199,501	220,218
Waste water management	283,850	366,102	444,441	457,722	474,329	474,329	599,977	620,956	698,548
Waste management	446,346	570,333	538,334	560,695	622,406	622,226	699,774	750,686	771,062
Other	2,041	1,166	984	3,420	4,937	4,042	4,606	2,755	2,909
sub-total	**2,193,662**	**2,825,946**	**3,312,529**	**4,205,198**	**4,025,535**	**3,996,738**	**4,866,199**	**4,984,111**	**5,321,657**
Total contracted services	**2,193,662**	**2,825,946**	**3,312,529**	**4,205,198**	**4,025,535**	**3,996,738**	**4,866,199**	**4,984,111**	**5,321,657**
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	166,379	183,024	174,129	201,630	186,052	186,052	200,040	212,273	223,736
Contributions to 'other' provisions	(58,822)	31,765	(34,246)	(60,234)	(42,514)	(42,514)	(5,591)	(5,899)	(6,217)
Consultant fees	147,364	162,459	123,776	174,043	191,465	192,892	17,630	965	1,046
Audit fees	15,158	13,660	12,487	18,207	18,659	18,703	18,687	19,714	20,779
General expenses	947,079	1,119,904	1,129,181	1,283,325	1,509,833	1,540,278	1,029,454	1,066,623	1,128,164
Other Expenditure by Type:									
Security Services & Charges	301,800	337,312	389,145	242,335	278,988	280,049	337,594	356,379	375,565
Fuel (Petrol, Diesel and Fuel Oil)	190,773	219,572	267,110	223,465	258,943	259,662	281,394	307,896	346,619
Indigent Relief : Refuse	207,273	229,833	212,636	232,261	227,951	227,951	239,427	252,595	266,236
Indigent Relief : R20 (07/08 = R30)	104,792	139,321	165,025	190,255	194,116	194,116	205,181	216,466	228,155
Specialised Information Technology servi	–	–	–	–	–	–	186,745	197,787	208,457
G&D Housing PHP Payment	113,072	143,432	142,412	170,000	250,733	250,733	184,968	150,000	150,000
Chemicals	98,711	114,306	133,680	143,877	139,358	139,358	144,505	162,907	193,704
MIDS/CIDS	86,823	103,663	114,884	123,058	130,146	130,146	141,982	149,791	157,879
Electricity	93,563	101,075	101,680	105,422	112,948	113,108	119,046	135,713	154,712
Licenses & Permits	70,303	73,185	97,668	123,471	122,069	121,218	116,469	123,508	130,151
Telecommunication Lines	–	–	–	–	–	–	100,112	105,618	111,322
Printing Stationery & Photographic	61,270	65,715	73,562	77,453	78,136	79,301	86,232	90,830	95,703
Training	42,447	44,010	50,141	75,564	56,846	55,858	78,068	82,325	86,760
G&D Vaccines	71,205	57,539	66,716	70,956	70,956	70,956	76,822	81,047	85,342
Rental	55,763	55,857	56,808	66,890	69,689	69,513	76,815	79,684	83,986
Uniform & Protective Clothing	36,878	51,693	57,826	64,584	68,830	68,742	74,074	78,647	82,889
Hire of LDV, P/Van, Bus, Special Vehicle	102,938	94,487	80,503	84,025	69,767	68,741	69,957	81,164	102,214
Minor Tools , Equipment & Other	37,276	44,151	47,758	67,588	63,047	62,742	66,832	70,902	74,734
Cleaning Costs	70,186	49,756	52,704	60,469	59,985	59,502	66,085	69,730	72,728
Indigent Relief : Electricity - Eskom Re	26,480	37,362	47,642	50,843	50,843	50,843	64,956	68,529	72,230
Total 'Other' Expenditure	**2,988,712**	**3,473,078**	**3,563,228**	**3,789,486**	**4,166,847**	**4,197,949**	**3,977,481**	**4,155,193**	**4,446,895**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	446,891	1,030,137	1,089,097	1,248,847	1,288,227	1,288,227	1,502,465	1,630,634	1,767,139
Other materials	180,350	202,646	216,406	237,074	258,622	257,629	270,378	293,567	318,227
Contracted Services	1,088,586	1,314,473	1,426,952	1,506,011	1,346,770	1,319,529	1,579,232	1,741,800	1,915,927
Other Expenditure	167,226	203,129	172,915	157,424	233,516	264,999	220,318	239,086	259,091
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1,883,053	2,750,384	2,905,370	3,149,355	3,127,135	3,130,384	3,572,394	3,905,087	4,260,384

Table 90 MBRR Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source / expenditure type and department)

Description R thousand	Vote 1 - City Health	Vote 2 - City Manager	Vote 3 - Community Services	Vote 4 - Compliance & Auxiliary Services	Vote 5 - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	Vote 7 - Finance	Vote 8 - Human Settlements	Vote 9 - Rates & Other	Vote 10 - Safety & Security	Vote 11 - Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	Vote 12 - Tourism, Events & Economic Development	Vote 13 - Transport for Cape Town	Vote 14 - Utility Services	Total
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,600,943	–	–	–	–	–	**6,600,943**
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,127,583	**11,127,619**
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,745,181	**2,745,181**
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,470,947	**1,470,947**
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	196	–	–	–	1,097,045	**1,097,246**
Service charges - other	4,478	46	46,767	17	981	100,876	26,680	9,120	–	10,849	78	6,380	297,431	58,062	**561,765**
Rental of facilites and equipment	–	–	1,700	–	–	31	113,592	212,032	–	213	48	17,554	–	478	**345,646**
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	262,285	9,050	–	352	–	–	0	–	**271,687**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	18	89	–	98,861	501	–	25	2	134,500	**233,996**
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines	22	–	3,114	–	–	1,430	–	–	–	972,621	–	–	24	–	**977,210**
Licences and permits	751	–	3,221	–	–	1,732	–	–	–	35,271	–	1	2,054	–	**43,028**
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	143,000	–	–	10,993	–	–	–	–	**153,993**
Other revenue	2,644	2	640	3,297	62,869	50	152,276	8,058	2,060,211	159	–	28,535	15,429	107,015	**2,441,185**
Transfers recognised - operational	530,455	1,300	32,979	789	7,526	12,526	4,944	924,701	1,721,017	35,188	–	2,000	263,505	42,822	**3,579,752**
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	1,500	–	65,669	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	5,500	**74,669**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**538,350**	**1,348**	**88,461**	**4,102**	**72,876**	**116,662**	**768,535**	**1,164,961**	**10,481,033**	**1,066,342**	**126**	**54,494**	**578,445**	**16,789,134**	**31,724,869**

Table continues on next page.

Description R thousand	Vote 1 - City Health	Vote 2 - City Manager	Vote 3 - Community Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Deputy City Manager	Vote 6 - Economic, Environment & Spatial Planning	Vote 7 - Finance	Vote 8 - Human Settlements	Vote 9 - Rates & Other	Vote 10 - Safety & Security	Vote 11 - Social and Early Childhood Development	Vote 12 - Tourism, Events and Marketing	Vote 13 - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	Vote 14 - Utility Services	Total
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	658,567	73,358	994,513	320,522	745,086	426,779	724,349	312,981	132,867	1,511,087	86,872	119,690	640,090	3,100,746	**9,847,508**
Remuneration of councillors	–	1,326	–	137,985	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**139,311**
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,877	109,837	270,088	740,581	–	–	–	675,229	**1,806,613**
Depreciation & asset impairment	9,513	2,682	108,273	4,921	172,181	19,029	15,743	78,835	–	43,314	4,953	206,638	614,777	808,968	**2,089,827**
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	943,229	–	–	–	–	–	–	27,904	**971,133**
Bulk purchases	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7,967,536	**7,967,555**
Other materials	4,274	153	10,602	441	32,313	1,191	1,061	27,891	–	5,465	201	662	51,180	223,571	**359,005**
Contracted services	48,587	74,489	344,579	55,317	279,132	50,122	51,026	755,536	119,062	59,878	68,655	119,864	1,251,391	1,588,561	**4,866,199**
Transfers and grants	3,982	9,498	–	60	–	176	7,004	–	–	–	–	99,681	–	–	**120,402**
Other expenditure	271,881	49,318	229,972	48,781	576,902	55,649	460,312	291,907	511,081	245,675	21,624	22,753	161,024	1,030,602	**3,977,481**
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**996,804**	**210,825**	**1,687,957**	**568,028**	**1,805,615**	**552,947**	**2,213,600**	**1,576,986**	**1,033,098**	**2,606,001**	**182,305**	**569,288**	**2,718,462**	**15,423,118**	**32,145,033**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(458,455)**	**(209,476)**	**(1,599,496)**	**(563,926)**	**(1,732,739)**	**(436,285)**	**(1,445,066)**	**(412,024)**	**9,447,934**	**(1,539,658)**	**(182,180)**	**(514,793)**	**(2,140,017)**	**1,366,016**	**(420,164)**
Transfers recognised - capital	1,243	–	71,922	292	7,298	31,996	153	371,066	–	14,130	400	500	1,181,148	**543,665**	**2,223,813**
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	6,761	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	46,000	**53,761**
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(457,212)**	**(209,476)**	**(1,520,813)**	**(563,634)**	**(1,725,441)**	**(404,288)**	**(1,444,913)**	**(40,958)**	**9,447,934**	**(1,525,529)**	**(181,780)**	**(514,293)**	**(957,868)**	**1,955,681**	**1,857,410**

Table 91 MBRR Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS									
Call investment deposits									
Call deposits < 90 days	3,194,327	4,542,767	2,058,625	5,362,934	5,630,269	5,630,269	2,215,627	1,818,067	2,645,058
Other current investments > 90 days	2,883,387	3,430,794	2,621,906	–	–	–	1,571,848	1,460,531	1,692,089
Total Call investment deposits	**6,077,714**	**7,973,561**	**4,680,531**	**5,362,934**	**5,630,269**	**5,630,269**	**3,787,475**	**3,278,598**	**4,337,147**
Consumer debtors									
Consumer debtors	8,160,512	8,217,315	8,540,616	10,361,107	10,429,036	10,429,036	12,469,645	14,661,434	17,003,400
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(4,181,256)	(4,045,082)	(4,230,967)	(5,861,807)	(5,922,301)	(5,922,301)	(7,728,914)	(9,672,523)	(11,750,213)
Total Consumer debtors	**3,979,256**	**4,172,233**	**4,309,649**	**4,499,300**	**4,506,735**	**4,506,735**	**4,740,731**	**4,988,912**	**5,253,187**
Debt impairment provision									
Balance at the beginning of the year	3,815,533	4,181,256	4,045,082	4,911,274	4,230,967	4,230,967	5,922,301	7,728,914	9,672,523
Contributions to the provision	802,975	868,296	760,710	950,533	1,691,334	1,691,334	1,806,613	1,943,609	2,077,690
Bad debts written off	(437,252)	(1,004,470)	(574,825)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year	**4,181,256**	**4,045,082**	**4,230,967**	**5,861,807**	**5,922,301**	**5,922,301**	**7,728,914**	**9,672,523**	**11,750,213**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	36,702,555	42,499,000	46,911,958	53,717,656	52,730,680	52,730,680	58,472,465	63,710,350	68,821,417
Leases recognised as PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	12,179,603	13,740,265	15,443,633	17,852,324	17,458,474	17,458,474	19,548,300	21,776,176	24,160,003
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	**24,522,952**	**28,758,735**	**31,468,325**	**35,865,333**	**35,272,206**	**35,272,206**	**38,924,165**	**41,934,174**	**44,661,414**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities - Borrowing									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilites	294,186	418,166	368,325	378,885	378,885	378,885	498,690	367,798	313,820
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**294,186**	**418,166**	**368,325**	**378,885**	**378,885**	**378,885**	**498,690**	**367,798**	**313,820**
Trade and other payables									
Trade and other creditors	3,924,015	4,517,030	4,763,375	4,048,176	3,607,314	3,607,314	5,286,573	4,721,785	5,395,986
Unspent conditional transfers	1,665,752	858,556	1,495,768	996,885	1,545,452	1,545,452	1,640,961	1,763,203	1,672,545
VAT	57,756	69,491	79,021	80,262	86,923	86,923	91,269	95,833	100,624
Total Trade and other payables	**5,647,523**	**5,445,077**	**6,338,164**	**5,125,323**	**5,239,689**	**5,239,689**	**7,018,803**	**6,580,821**	**7,169,155**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing									
Borrowing	5,176,421	6,936,236	6,666,139	7,902,043	7,902,043	7,902,043	8,032,745	8,790,433	10,403,546
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**5,176,421**	**6,936,236**	**6,666,139**	**7,902,043**	**7,902,043**	**7,902,043**	**8,032,745**	**8,790,433**	**10,403,546**
Provisions - non-current									
Retirement benefits	3,370,547	3,782,902	5,073,266	4,111,395	5,245,004	5,245,004	5,434,955	5,635,353	5,846,573
List other major provision items	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	328,839	332,991	274,069	435,670	233,030	233,030	364,363	348,945	313,000
Other	376,815	436,620	436,627	551,943	500,980	500,980	559,780	623,783	693,163
Total Provisions - non-current	**4,076,201**	**4,552,513**	**5,783,962**	**5,099,008**	**5,979,014**	**5,979,014**	**6,359,098**	**6,608,082**	**6,852,736**

Table continues on next page.

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	14,369,652	16,721,752	20,159,376	23,100,680	21,895,505	21,895,505	24,732,002	27,044,035	29,176,511
GRAP adjustments	(174,070)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance	14,195,582	16,721,752	20,159,376	23,100,680	21,895,505	21,895,505	24,732,002	27,044,035	29,176,511
Surplus/(Deficit)	2,507,284	3,443,726	1,659,476	2,598,469	2,918,667	2,918,667	1,857,410	2,088,995	2,191,433
Appropriations to Reserves	(720,503)	(639,146)	(457,093)	154,477	(39,406)	(39,406)	465,579	54,376	(218,859)
Transfers from Reserves	739,389	633,044	534,997	(47,315)	(42,764)	(42,764)	(10,956)	(10,895)	(10,800)
Depreciation offsets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**16,721,752**	**20,159,376**	**21,896,756**	**25,806,310**	**24,732,002**	**24,732,002**	**27,044,035**	**29,176,511**	**31,138,284**
Reserves									
Housing Development Fund	521,463	504,356	468,419	545,474	497,001	497,001	489,067	482,260	477,725
Capital replacement	1,274,073	1,281,721	1,187,993	863,783	1,227,399	1,227,399	769,755	722,186	945,580
Self-insurance	496,182	511,743	563,504	540,106	577,685	577,685	588,642	599,537	610,338
Other reserves	–	–	–	91,158	33,257	33,257	–	–	–
Revaluation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	**2,291,718**	**2,297,820**	**2,219,916**	**2,040,522**	**2,335,342**	**2,335,342**	**1,847,464**	**1,803,983**	**2,033,643**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**19,013,470**	**22,457,196**	**24,116,672**	**27,846,832**	**27,067,345**	**27,067,345**	**28,891,499**	**30,980,494**	**33,171,927**

Table 92 MBRR Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	2,893,249	3,497,097	3,740,025	3,786,633	3,852,187	3,918,830	3,928,148	3,972,237	–	–
Females aged 5 - 14	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	260,241	287,307	275,909	328,597	331,840	334,957	312,409	322,161	–	–
Males aged 5 - 14	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	257,985	284,101	282,124	337,422	339,553	341,895	321,657	332,518	–	–
Females aged 15 - 34	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	571,867	653,762	706,732	632,676	638,350	643,892	692,628	686,064	–	–
Males aged 15 - 34	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	539,939	631,811	707,488	629,943	640,726	651,314	688,675	681,071	–	–
Unemployment	StatsSA Census & QLFS	29.20%	24.50%	23.90%	23.43%	25.65%	24.17%	25.25%	NA		–
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	StatsSA Census	101,953	52,446	146,517	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R1 - R1 600	StatsSA Census	200,414	144,873	185,068	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R1 601 - R3 200	StatsSA Census	130,846	122,611	170,824	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R3 201 - R6 400	StatsSA Census	133,588	121,268	154,427	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R6 401 - R12 800	StatsSA Census	109,609	103,587	139,348	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R12 801 - R25 600	StatsSA Census	67,529	87,974	126,625	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R25 601 - R51 200	StatsSA Census	23,091	52,892	92,860	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R52 201 - R102 400	StatsSA Census	5,470	18,249	38,018	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
R102 401 - R204 800	StatsSA Census	3,028	5,355	9,749	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
> R204 800	StatsSA Census	1,861	3,429	5,066	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Unspecified		–	189,593	73	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	StatsSA Census & Mid-year estimates, Projections	2,893	3,497	3,740	3,787	3,852	3,919	3,928	3,972	–	–
Number of poor people in municipal area	StatsSA Census, estimates	1,125	1,240	1,758	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Number of households in municipal area	StatsSA Census, estimates	777	902	1,069	1,082	1,101	1,120	1,122	1,135	–	–
Number of poor households in municipal area	StatsSA Census	302	320	502	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	–	–
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Household Income < R1608	Household income < R3201	Household income < R3201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics											
Formal	StatsSA Census, estimates	619,691	758,159	846,026	856,572	871,401	886,477	888,584	898,558	-	-
Informal	StatsSA Census, estimates	157,699	144,116	222,549	225,323	229,224	233,189	233,744	236,367	-	-
Total number of households		777,390	902,275	1,068,575	1,081,895	1,100,625	1,119,666	1,122,328	1,134,925	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	7,141	4,300	3,647	5,164	4,760	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	27,188	53,586	26,595	NA	NA	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	34,329	57,886	30,242	5,164	4,760	-	-
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)		-	-	-	4.0%	5.4%	-	5.8%	5.7%	5.5%	5.4%
Interest rate - borrowing		-	-	-	11.8%	10.0%	9.8%	11.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Interest rate - investment		-	-	-	5.6%	6.0%	5.3%	5.5%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%
Remuneration increases		-	-	-	6.5%	6.5%	6.80%	6.8%	8.1%	6.9%	6.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)		-	-	-	0.0%	0.0%	-1.80%	-1.8%	-1.0%	-1.0%	-1.0%
Consumption growth (water)		-	-	-	0.5%	1.0%	-	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges		-	-	-	97.9%	95.2%	96.3%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment		-	-	-	87.5%	87.5%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Interest - external investments		-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors		-	-	-	96.0%	96.2%	96.4%	96.0%	93.2%	93.2%	93.2%
Revenue from agency services		-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Table 93 MBRR Table SA32 - List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
King James/Yellow Wood	Mths	24	Brand development, comms. strategies, social media.	01 January 2016	8,000
Panel of freelancer photographers	Mths	36	Ad hoc photographic services.	30 September 2018	1,000
Panel of freelancer graphic designers	Mths	36	Ad hoc graphic design services.	New tender still being finalised	4,000
Ultra Afrikom	Mths	36	Media support/capacitation.	08 September 2017	3,000
J Lloyd	Mths	36	Specialist media space buying.	30 June 2016	500
Panel of small audio-visual companies	Mths	36	Provision of sound, recording and audio systems at meetings/ functions - new tender.	Services procured as and when required	No fixed amount
Panel of freelance creative writers/small agencies	Mths	36	Provision of creative writing services for publications, leaflets, web.	31 October 2017	2,000
Creative Store	Mths	36	Development of newsletters.	01 June 2015	2,000
Ince	Mths	36	Development of 8 flagship publications.	01 June 2015	2,000
Mailtronic Printing	Mths	36	Printing of newsletters.	31 October 2017	4,000
Newsclip	Mths	36	Independent monitoring of media coverage received by the city.	01 June 2015	2,000
Civair	Mths	36	Provision of helicopter for aerial photography.	01 June 2015	1,000
Panel of freelance web writers and designers	Mths	36	Provision of web design and web writing services.	New tender still to be finalised	9,000
Panel of freelance videographers and associated services	Mths	36	Provision of professional video writing, filming and post production editing - new tender currently being developed.	New tender	3,000
Copy Editors and Proof Readers	Mths	36	Editing and proofreading of written material	Approx February 2017	2,000
Phambili Merz (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Provision of Professional Services; Quality Assurance of Power Transformers (period tender)	30 June 2017	Various Rates
African Consulting Surveyors CC	Mths	32	Provision of Professional Services to conduct Topographical Surveys and Airspace Monitoring Service at Solid Waste Landfill Sites	30 June 2017	1,188
Guerriri Marine Construction CC	Mths	31	The Inspection, Maintenance and Minor Repairs of Submarine Pipelines of Marine Outfalls	30 June 2017	1,350
Wasteman Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mths	33	Removal and Disposal of Water Treatment Residue form the Faure Water Treatment Plant	30 June 2017	Various Rates
1st BEC held on 28/08/2014 - clarifications required.	Mths	30	Provision of a Water Meter Reading Service for the City of Cape Town (Water and Sanitation)	30 June 2017	36,000
Pinnacle Instruments CC	Mths	29	Calibration Service of Inline pH, Turbidity and Conductivity Analysers at Water Treatment Plants, Bulk Water Branch	30 June 2017	750
Phambili Merz (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Period Tender for Provision of Professional Services; Quality Assurance Inspection of Electrical Cable	30 June 2017	3,000
Masiqhame Trading 729 CC	Mths	36	Removal and Disposal of Refuse from Storage Areas in Informal Settlements	30 June 2017	78,000
Masisebenze Water Systems (Pty) Ltd (4600006360)	Mths	32	Supply,Delivery and Installation, Moving and Repair of used Marine Shipping Containers.	30 June 2017	Various Rates
JT Maritz Electrical CC t/a Maritz Electrical	Mths	32	Design, manufacture, supply, installation, removal and maintenance of festive lighting for the City of Cape Town	30 June 2017	4,000
Chand Environmental Consultants CC	Mths	36	Provision of professional services: External compliance audits of solid waste management facilites	30 June 2017	1,200

Table continues on next page.

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
Lilian4Zonke (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Term Tender: Cleaning services at Electricity Services facilites, Ndabeni Depot	30 June 2017	2,300
DB Erasmus t/a Pegasus Consulting Services	Mths	32	Provision of Garden Services for the Faure Water Scheme, Helderberg Water Scheme and Firlands Pump Station	30 June 2017	Various Rates
Marthinusen & Coutts, Cleveland - a Division of Actom (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Repairs and Maintenance Services for Steenbras Power Station 12 kV Generators	30 June 2017	7,000
Inter-Waste (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Supply, Delivery and/or Rental of Hazardous Waste Containers and Collection, Removal, Transportation and Disposal of Hazardous Waste	30 June 2017	4,500
Sisonke Treefellers CC	Mths	23	High Voltage (HV) Overhead Line Servitude Clearance	30 June 2016	Various Rates
Area 1: South Peninsula -Lazar Civil Engineering CC	Mths	25	Maintenance of sewer pipelines	30 June 2016	10,000
Joint Venture, Beach Clean Services South Africa CC and Wasteman Holdings (Pty) Ltd.	Mths	24	Provision of Deep Beach Cleaning Machine	30 June 2016	Various Rates
Metrofile (Pty) Ltd & Giscoe & Esri South Africa	Mths	34	Geographic Information Systems (GIS) of Water and Sewer Infrastructure and Scanning of As-Built Drawings	30 June 2016	4,000
USK Environmental & Waste Engineering (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Appointment of Consultant: Active Landfill Site Gaseous Emission Monitoring	30 June 2016	Various Rates
Quetzal Trading 116 C C (Main Contractor).	Mths	24	Cleaning of Informal Settlement Sanitation Infrastructure within the Boundaries of the City of Cape Town	30 June 2016	7,000
Waste-Mart CC	Mths	30	The Provision of a Refuse Collection Service in Brown's Farm, Phillipi, Weltevreden and Surroundings	30 June 2016	13,200
Enviroserv Waste Management (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Tender for the Removal, Transportation and Disposal of Dewatered Wastewater Sludge from various Wastewater Treatment Works	30 June 2016	173,000
Powerrec (Pty) Ltd, BCB Cable Jointing CC, EJM Electrical CC and V2 Electrical Contractors CC	Mths	28	Low Voltage Distribution Kiosk Maintenance and Replacement	30 June 2016	15,000
Frogfoot Networks (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Appointment of Third Party Service Providers: Electricity Prepayment Vending Solution for the City of Cape Town	30 June 2016	Various Rates
EJM Electrical CC 4600005869	Mths	28	First Line Response - Distribution Area North: Mowbray and Vanguard District	30 June 2016	20,000
Vodacom (Pty) Ltd and Telkom SA SOC (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Provision of Secure GPRS Data and Related Services for Machine-to-Machine and POS Connectivity from a First Tier Service Provider	30 June 2016	2,200
V2 Electrical Contractors CC	Mths	30	First Line Response: Distribution Area: East	30 June 2016	Various Rates
Maxal Projects SA (PTY) Ltd	Mths	32	Servicing and repairs of chlorine dosing equipment on various bulk water treatment plants and reservoirs	30 June 2016	400
ABB South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Mths	24	Implementation of new outage management system (C12.84078-F2)	30 June 2016	28,189
PD Naidoo and Assoc Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd	Mths	34	Appointment of a Professional Services Provider for the Provision of Environmental Assessment and Waste Management Licencing Services for the Vissershok Landfill Site	30 June 2016	1,000
Cocopan (Pty) Ltd	Mths	18	Provision of Garden maintenance Services for Solid Waste Management Facilites	30 June 2016	30,000
Abaphumeleli Trading 1149 CC t/a Indalo	Mths	30	Provision of a Conventional Refuse Collection Service in Khayelitsha and Surrounding Areas	30 June 2016	11,880
WSP Environmental (Pty) Ltd	Mths	24	Provision of Professional Services: Environmental Impact Assessment in Respect of the Gordon's bay Beach front Sewerage Upgrade Project	30 June 2016	334
World Focus 404 CC t/a World Focus Security Training and Cleaning Services	Mths	18	Cleaning Services at Steenbras Power Station	30 June 2016	500

Table continues on next page.

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
Colin Gous and Assouciates CC	Mths	34	Term Tender: Provision of a Service Provider for the Implementation of New and Maintaining of Existing Integrated Management System (ISO) for the Execution of Technical Support Services Operations Only 1 July 2013- 30 June 2016	30 June 2016	Various Rates
PD Naidoo	Mths	36	Provision of Basic Assessment and Waste Management Licencing for closure of the Waterkloof Lanfill site	30 June 2016	Various Rates
Powerrec (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Provision of LV and MV three-phase meter installation services	30 June 2016	2,000
Chad Ways Construction CC	Mths	34	Repair and replacement of locks and hinges to council's green litter bins	30 June 2016	Various Rates
MR Price t/a Lite-Line Electrical	Mths	18	First Line Response for Area South: Districts Mitchells Plain, Muizenberg and Wynberg	30 June 2016	30,400
Waste-Mart CC (4600005651)	Mths	30	Provision of Services for the Road Transportation of Containerised Municipal Solid Waste from the Kraaifontein Waste Management Facility to the Vissershok Landfill Site	30 June 2016	12,000
Imvusa Trading 700 CC t/a Mshengu Services (Main Contractor)- 4600006056	Mths	22	Rental, Delivering, Placement, Servicing and Maintenance of Portable Non Flushing Chemical Toilet Units for Informal Settlements and Public Transport Interchanges Citywide	30 June 2016	205,000
Tender Awarded to Jeffares & Green (Pty) Ltd	Mths	24	Provision of Professional Service Provicer : Identification of an Appropriate Sites/s for an Integrated Waste Management Facility to Serve The South Peninsula Area For the City of Cape Town	30 June 2016	900
BCB Cable Jointing CC	Mths	22	Emergency cable jointing services for up to 11KV cables - Electricity Services	30 June 2016	10,000
KE Daniels (Pty) Ltd t/a Premier Car & Bakkie Rental	Mths	21	Hiring of Transport Services for Staff of Collection and Drop Off Facilites Branch of Solid Waste Management within Atlantic, Tierberg, Impuma and Two Oceans Area.	30 June 2016	3,000
Cape Town Tourism	yrs	3	Provide City with Tourism Marketing, Information Services and in-destination services.	30 June 2017	yr1 = 39 375 yr2 = 42 000 yr3 = 44 625
Learn to Earn	mths	12	To deliver lifeskills, job readiness programmes and marketable skills programmes that will result in participants becoming economically active.	30 June 2015	906
Phillipi Economic Development Initiative	mths	12	Develop and promote economic opportunity in Phillipi and its surrounding areas within Cape Town.	30 June 2015	1,890
Cape Town Partnership	mths	12	Drive development in the inner city and beyond through multi stakeholder collaboration.	30 June 2015	9,173
Raymond Ackerman Academy	mths	12	Youth Entrepreneurship Skills Development programme at UCT Graduate School of Business.	30 June 2015	200
Seda Atlantis Renewable Energy Business Incubator(SAREBI)	mths	12	Business Accelration support program for 5 SMME's to startup manufacturing, assembly and component production companies in renewable energy sector.	30 June 2015	500
Dreamworker NPO Office Atlantis	mths	12	Employment Support and Placement service in Atlantis	30 April 2015	174
Cape of Good Hope SPCA	Yrs	3	Provision of animal care, pound and control related services.	30 June 2017	1,500
Public Discipline & Integration of Technology	Yrs	2	Maintenance of CCTV systems and equipment.	30 June 2015	3,536
Melsa Trading (Pty) Ltd & Tra-Col Solutions CC	Yrs	2	Supply and delivery of animal feed and bedding.	30 June 2015	172
Nobelteq Arms and Ammuntition (Pty) Ltd & Quemic South (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	2	Supply and delivery of ammunition.	30 June 2015	1,000
Sirdcks CC	Yrs	3	Supply and delivery of soft body armour vests.	30 June 2016	1,800
Various	Yrs	3	Supply and delivery of uniforms for metro police.	30 June 2016	450
Securitas SA (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Provision of control room operators for a CCTV surveillance service.	30 June 2016	10,274
EOH Mthombo (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Appointment of a service provider for the implementation of a sap public safety and security solution.	30 June 2016	57,014
Syntell (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	2	Service provided for the adminstration and collection of traffic fines.	30 June 2015	2,000
AECOM	Mths	17	Professional Services for the Construction of the Delft ECD	30 June 2016	1,205

Table continues on next page.

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement R thousand
AECOM	Mths	17	Professional Services for the Construction of the Nantes ECD	30 June 2016	736
ICAPA Builders CC	Mths	18	Construction of Golden Gate ECD	30 June 2016	4,209
Gramoney Sports Turf and Landscaping CC, Brainwave Projects 1789 CC, Powerrec (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Supply and deliver of organic and in-organic fertilizers	30 June 2017	5,000
Magadi Investments (Pty) Ltd, Lilian4Zonke (Pty) Ltd, S Jacobs Contractors (Pty) Ltd, Ululwandle Cleaning and Construction CC, Kimbalesa Cleaning Services CC, Leticia's Cleaning Services (Various Tenders were awarded for various Areas	Mths	0	Maintenance of public toilets on public open spaces and cemeteries	30 June 2017	3 050
Blou Terreindienste BK CC Need Compost CC t/a Garden & Organics	Mths	6	Tree Maintenance on Public Open Spaces, Road Reserves and Cemeteries - Eastern Districts, City Parks	30 June 2015	6,000
(Zandvlei Recreation Park) BF Mampies t/a Mampies Tree Felling and Gardening Services (Maynardville Park) Leticia's Cleaning Services CC	Mths	24	Maintenance of district parks: Southern area	30 June 2016	3,500
Wely Construction & Projects CC Siqalo Gardening and Cleaning CC Yahwen Construction CC Waste Rethink Integer Holdings (Pty) Ltd Ngcokotho Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Mths	30	Preparation of graves in city cemeteries	30 June 2016	22,000
Cocopan (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Horticultural Maintenance to Buitengracht Centre Median	30 June 2016	800
Cocopan (Pty) Ltd	Mths	31	Horticultural Maintenance to Granger Bay Boulevard Landscaping	30 June 2016	2,500
ATN Roadmarking and Civils CC CA Davids Eric Cherry Landscaping (Pty) Ltd Mega Ndira Resources CC Siqalo Gardening and Cleaning Services Senzakabi Trading CC Masiqhame Trading 568 CC Frederick and Lucky CC	Mths	20	Horticultural maintenance - Northern district	30 June 2015	5,800
Landscape Fusion CC	Mths	35	Horticultural Maintenance of Company Gardens	30 June 2016	Rate based
Cocopan Garden Services CC	Mths	21	Horticultural maintenance to N1/Koeberg interchange landscape	30 June 2015	Various Rates
Jacobus Hendrick Louw t/a Swartland Conchem - Saligna BEE CC	Mths	37	Chemical Weed Control on Roads and Hard Surfaces throughout the City of Cape Town	30 June 2015	2,600

Table 94 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Description Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Once per week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Once, Three & Five times per week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	N/A
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes - Informal Settlements
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No; alternative removal per arrangement/request at separate tariff.
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Adhoc service
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	Within 24hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	Longer; dependant on the amount to be removed and subject to resource availability.
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	Blue and Green drop
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	All
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Per Month
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Latest standard procedure is not to exceed 12 months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	Within 24 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	Within 24 hours
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	Annual Average Daily Flow = 860Ml / day
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	Within a week
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	Only partial
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	99.73%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	yes
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	Not used
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	per month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	previous year
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Always attempt to use actual
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Immediately
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Not used
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Average
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	Dependent on circumstances
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	3 months
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	3 months
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	6 months
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	System = nature = yes / System = water system = only for irrigation purposes (treated effluent only)
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	0-4.2kl free / Additional 3.15kl subsidised for indigent customers.
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	Within 24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	Within 24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	Within 24 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	Within 24 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	Within 24 hours

Table continues on next page.

Description Standard	Service Level
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to make safe Potholes on major roads after being reported	Within 12 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? Final repair (weather permitting and materials availability)	Within 72 hours
Time taken to make safe Potholes on major roads after being reported	Within 24 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? Final repair (weather permitting and materials availability)	Within 72 hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Services provider is responsible for keeping safe the trench crossing.) Final repair can be within 2 to 6 weeks dependent on depot staff availability or outsourcing via an annual contractor.	6 weeks
Time taken to repair walkways? (Make safe)	Within 72 hours
Final repair of walkways (dependent on extent of the work required) - Work will be programmed. From 1 week to 3 months.	3 months
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	1 to 2 months depending on the daily billing cycle for the specific property.
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	Yes
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process instructing the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes; standard SAP business processes.
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	It takes approximately 16.7 days on average to pay an invoice from date of receipt, taking into account all verification and approval processes performed by all line departments involved.
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	There is a demand plan in place, which is updated regularly to cater for the spend as indicated by line departments.
Administration (Corporate Call Centre)	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	This varies from day to day and queue to queue and different channels.
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	Immediately during the call; depending the nature of the request.
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	Acknowledged immediately via auto response and responded to as soon as possible. This varies from queue to queue. Our aim is to acknowledge immediately and respond within 7 days.
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	90% are resolved immediately at first point of contact. 10% resolved by back office according to their service standards.
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	It differs from queue to queue and the time of day, week, month, year and extenuating circumstances.
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	We do not use voice mail.
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	As and when required.
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	Between 10 to 20min (excl. queueing time)
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	5 minutes (excl. queueing time)
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	10 minutes (excl. queueing time)
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	3 to 5 minutes (excl. queueing time)
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	40 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	Between 8 to 20 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A - Provincial Competency
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A - Provincial Competency
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	3
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	4
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	2
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

2.18 Consolidated budget tables

The tables below provide a consolidated view of the main tables (including financial position and cash flow) of the City and CTICC.

Table 95 Consolidated Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates	4,622,441	5,076,445	5,546,774	5,942,513	5,964,279	5,964,279	6,600,943	7,093,977	7,626,736
Service charges	11,986,765	13,099,805	13,903,679	15,262,264	15,184,641	15,184,641	17,002,759	18,926,732	21,079,474
Investment revenue	339,169	371,601	472,292	292,750	296,292	296,292	294,255	296,336	306,715
Transfers recognised - operational	1,639,075	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,498,169	3,518,129	3,518,129	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other own revenue	3,064,990	3,545,109	3,926,120	3,570,063	4,306,539	4,306,539	4,462,718	4,702,323	4,953,004
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**21,652,440**	**24,078,769**	**26,247,898**	**28,565,757**	**29,269,879**	**29,269,879**	**31,940,427**	**34,677,989**	**37,938,576**
Employee related costs	6,948,794	7,482,943	8,682,573	8,984,807	8,853,705	8,851,723	9,900,936	10,795,468	11,691,846
Remuneration of councillors and directors	97,916	111,881	120,154	133,908	134,469	134,469	140,184	149,292	158,843
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,421,026	1,647,829	1,805,844	2,181,042	2,041,548	2,041,548	2,119,616	2,259,402	2,416,077
Finance charges	681,533	728,669	807,283	919,232	912,241	912,241	971,133	1,090,167	1,222,662
Materials and bulk purchases	5,978,665	6,675,379	6,890,385	7,437,129	7,439,497	7,438,082	8,326,560	9,441,512	10,704,149
Transfers and grants	103,492	103,144	115,021	125,354	139,809	140,900	120,402	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	6,085,054	7,309,731	8,270,520	9,050,848	9,991,466	9,993,771	10,763,405	11,254,909	12,031,307
Total Expenditure	**21,316,481**	**24,059,574**	**26,691,780**	**28,832,320**	**29,512,734**	**29,512,734**	**32,342,237**	**35,108,288**	**38,348,661**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**335,960**	**19,195**	**(443,881)**	**(266,562)**	**(242,855)**	**(242,855)**	**(401,811)**	**(430,299)**	**(410,085)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,061,755	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,817,627	3,128,658	3,128,658	2,223,813	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	120,358	36,603	76,408	65,226	52,010	52,010	53,761	99,000	103,100
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**2,518,073**	**3,470,442**	**1,685,285**	**2,616,291**	**2,937,813**	**2,937,813**	**1,875,763**	**2,062,538**	**2,174,404**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**2,518,073**	**3,470,442**	**1,685,285**	**2,616,291**	**2,937,813**	**2,937,813**	**1,875,763**	**2,062,538**	**2,174,404**
Financial position									
Total current assets	10,897,227	13,091,542	10,300,818	10,605,522	10,458,388	10,458,388	9,839,064	9,351,014	10,300,646
Total non current assets	24,916,058	29,186,892	34,840,463	37,893,274	37,798,037	37,798,037	41,846,433	44,998,306	48,066,153
Total current liabilites	7,281,673	8,047,768	8,218,660	7,370,680	6,895,418	6,895,418	6,898,144	6,513,214	6,498,698
Total non current liabilites	9,276,134	11,509,055	12,466,786	13,005,691	13,883,258	13,883,258	15,394,044	16,400,716	18,258,483
Community wealth/Equity	19,255,478	22,721,611	24,455,835	28,122,425	27,477,749	27,477,749	29,393,309	31,435,390	33,609,617
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	5,257,754	5,558,571	4,557,911	5,663,122	5,079,796	5,079,796	4,109,146	4,291,171	4,682,508
Net cash from (used) investing	(4,190,884)	(5,850,512)	(6,163,509)	(6,556,917)	(7,492,672)	(7,492,672)	(6,369,825)	(5,708,833)	(5,559,473)
Net cash from (used) financing	(156,536)	2,252,382	(83,994)	1,454,051	1,707,159	1,707,159	1,336,607	606,965	1,471,689
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**6,294,139**	8,254,580	6,564,988	7,518,925	5,858,906	5,858,906	4,934,834	4,124,137	4,718,861

* The consolidated tables from 2013/14 onwards are an accumulation of the City and Entity's results with an elimination of inter-company entries. It is therefore not aligned to the consolidated information as found in the Annual Financial Statements.

Table 96 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	4,622,441	5,076,445	5,546,774	5,942,513	5,964,279	5,964,279	6,600,943	7,093,977	7,626,736
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,061,684	8,852,928	9,323,160	10,072,265	10,071,811	10,071,811	11,127,619	12,472,296	13,968,971
Service charges - water revenue	1,817,183	2,053,577	2,185,812	2,540,080	2,464,487	2,464,487	2,745,181	3,044,560	3,376,714
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,002,897	1,091,897	1,188,106	1,338,202	1,316,720	1,316,720	1,470,947	1,632,751	1,812,354
Service charges - refuse revenue	813,287	869,210	920,173	989,912	970,912	970,912	1,097,246	1,184,461	1,266,767
Service charges - other	291,714	232,192	286,429	321,805	360,711	360,711	561,765	592,664	654,668
Rental of facilites and equipment	354,688	380,762	401,348	442,959	443,885	443,885	437,014	490,663	522,283
Interest earned - external investments	339,169	371,601	472,292	292,750	296,292	296,292	294,255	296,336	306,715
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	318,083	268,249	192,312	208,262	197,086	197,086	233,996	248,181	264,275
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	144,394	100,524	729,139	175,648	916,393	916,393	977,210	1,022,151	1,087,348
Licences and permits	41,471	41,843	44,386	40,388	40,988	40,988	43,028	45,395	47,846
Agency services	123,651	132,469	150,256	150,439	153,993	153,993	153,993	162,463	171,236
Transfers recognised - operational	1,639,075	1,985,809	2,399,033	3,498,169	3,518,129	3,518,129	3,579,752	3,658,622	3,972,647
Other revenue	2,038,559	2,534,512	2,343,773	2,431,868	2,433,694	2,433,694	2,542,807	2,637,804	2,775,656
Gains on disposal of PPE	44,144	86,747	64,906	120,500	120,500	120,500	74,669	95,666	84,361
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**21,652,440**	**24,078,769**	**26,247,898**	**28,565,757**	**29,269,879**	**29,269,879**	**31,940,427**	**34,677,989**	**37,938,576**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	6,948,794	7,482,943	8,682,573	8,984,807	8,853,705	8,851,723	9,900,936	10,795,468	11,691,846
Remuneration of councillors	97,772	111,673	119,709	133,619	133,619	133,619	139,311	148,366	157,862
Remuneration of Directors	144	208	445	289	850	850	873	926	981
Debt impairment	818,450	926,812	1,295,526	950,533	1,691,334	1,691,334	1,806,613	1,943,609	2,077,690
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,421,026	1,647,829	1,805,844	2,181,042	2,041,548	2,041,548	2,119,616	2,259,402	2,416,077
Finance charges	681,533	728,669	807,283	919,232	912,241	912,241	971,133	1,090,167	1,222,662
Bulk purchases	5,705,263	6,391,186	6,591,232	7,050,011	7,086,261	7,086,261	7,967,555	9,051,585	10,285,261
Other materials	273,402	284,193	299,153	387,117	353,235	351,821	359,005	389,927	418,889
Contracted services	2,193,662	2,825,946	3,312,529	4,205,198	4,025,535	3,996,738	4,866,199	4,984,111	5,321,657
Transfers and grants	103,492	103,144	115,021	125,354	139,809	140,900	120,402	117,538	123,777
Other expenditure	3,071,217	3,555,531	3,660,521	3,895,116	4,274,597	4,305,699	4,090,593	4,327,189	4,631,960
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,724	1,443	1,944	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**21,316,481**	**24,059,574**	**26,691,780**	**28,832,320**	**29,512,734**	**29,512,734**	**32,342,237**	**35,108,288**	**38,348,661**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**335,960**	**19,195**	**(443,881)**	**(266,562)**	**(242,855)**	**(242,855)**	**(401,811)**	**(430,299)**	**(410,085)**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,061,755	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,817,627	3,128,658	3,128,658	2,223,813	2,393,837	2,481,389
Contributions recognised - capital	44,230	34,076	43,022	65,226	52,010	52,010	53,761	99,000	103,100
Contributed assets	76,128	2,527	33,387	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**2,518,073**	**3,470,442**	**1,685,285**	**2,616,291**	**2,937,813**	**2,937,813**	**1,875,763**	**2,062,538**	**2,174,404**
Taxation	4,114	8,877	8,252	4,990	5,361	5,361	5,139	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**2,513,959**	**3,461,566**	**1,677,033**	**2,611,301**	**2,932,452**	**2,932,452**	**1,870,624**	**2,062,538**	**2,174,404**
Attributable to minorites	3,326	8,888	8,013	3,621	4,148	4,148	3,976	(7,744)	(4,984)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	**2,510,633**	**3,452,678**	**1,669,020**	**2,607,680**	**2,928,304**	**2,928,304**	**1,866,648**	**2,070,282**	**2,179,389**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**2,510,633**	**3,452,678**	**1,669,020**	**2,607,680**	**2,928,304**	**2,928,304**	**1,866,648**	**2,070,282**	**2,179,389**

Table 97 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	3,481,533	4,907,440	2,652,774	–	–	–	–	–	–
Call investment deposits	2,883,387	3,430,794	2,621,906	5,422,313	5,175,476	5,175,476	4,245,960	3,422,336	4,014,287
Consumer debtors	3,977,942	4,170,933	4,308,354	4,499,300	4,506,735	4,506,735	4,740,731	4,988,912	5,253,187
Other debtors	280,222	304,159	427,783	365,086	472,846	472,846	519,686	574,379	632,208
Current portion of long-term receivables	19,758	20,546	19,650	20,495	18,543	18,543	19,470	20,443	21,466
Inventory	254,385	257,670	270,351	298,329	284,788	284,788	313,217	344,944	379,498
Total current assets	**10,897,227**	**13,091,542**	**10,300,818**	**10,605,522**	**10,458,388**	**10,458,388**	**9,839,064**	**9,351,014**	**10,300,646**
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	99,328	101,665	104,312	91,753	99,096	99,096	94,142	89,435	84,963
Investments	111,492	134,657	3,056,273	1,682,069	1,859,632	1,859,632	2,045,502	2,014,640	2,359,047
Investment property	192,478	191,945	190,849	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	24,399,586	27,992,605	30,750,411	36,119,452	35,839,309	35,839,308	39,706,790	42,894,232	45,622,143
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	100,432	756,609	729,507	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets	12,742	9,411	9,111	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	**24,916,058**	**29,186,892**	**34,840,463**	**37,893,274**	**37,798,037**	**37,798,037**	**41,846,433**	**44,998,306**	**48,066,153**
TOTAL ASSETS	**35,813,285**	**42,278,434**	**45,141,281**	**48,498,796**	**48,256,425**	**48,256,425**	**51,685,497**	**54,349,320**	**58,366,799**
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	296,142	419,496	369,536	378,885	378,885	378,885	503,608	372,716	319,425
Consumer deposits	291,441	333,288	398,525	383,610	418,083	418,083	459,542	507,635	558,706
Trade and other payables	5,665,245	5,475,060	6,368,800	5,160,362	4,940,879	4,940,879	4,956,131	4,556,174	4,436,275
Provisions	1,028,845	1,819,924	1,081,799	1,447,824	1,157,571	1,157,571	978,863	1,076,688	1,184,291
Total current liabilities	**7,281,673**	**8,047,768**	**8,218,660**	**7,370,680**	**6,895,418**	**6,895,418**	**6,898,144**	**6,513,214**	**6,498,698**
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	5,192,992	6,951,845	6,680,623	7,902,043	7,902,043	7,902,043	9,032,745	9,790,433	11,403,546
Provisions	4,083,142	4,557,210	5,786,163	5,103,648	5,981,215	5,981,215	6,361,299	6,610,283	6,854,937
Total non current liabilities	**9,276,134**	**11,509,055**	**12,466,786**	**13,005,691**	**13,883,258**	**13,883,258**	**15,394,044**	**16,400,716**	**18,258,483**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**16,557,807**	**19,556,823**	**20,685,446**	**20,376,371**	**20,778,676**	**20,778,676**	**22,292,188**	**22,913,930**	**24,757,181**
NET ASSETS	**19,255,478**	**22,721,611**	**24,455,835**	**28,122,425**	**27,477,749**	**27,477,749**	**29,393,309**	**31,435,390**	**33,609,617**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	16,827,990	20,279,133	22,000,972	25,865,578	25,142,540	25,142,540	27,233,824	29,376,476	31,417,158
Reserves	2,291,718	2,297,820	2,219,916	2,040,522	2,051,932	2,051,932	1,841,963	1,757,790	1,896,319
Minorites' interests	135,770	144,658	234,947	216,325	283,277	283,277	317,522	301,125	296,141
Share Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**19,255,478**	**22,721,611**	**24,455,835**	**28,122,425**	**27,477,749**	**27,477,749**	**29,393,309**	**31,435,390**	**33,609,617**

Table 98 Consolidated Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	18,751,038	19,125,990	5,677,886	5,912,610	5,938,043	5,938,043	6,683,378	7,217,258	7,773,813
Service charges	–	–	13,318,656	14,691,943	14,614,321	14,614,321	15,762,479	17,599,848	19,668,263
Other revenue	–	–	3,257,633	2,785,585	2,877,310	2,877,310	3,077,195	3,211,407	3,366,601
Government - operating	1,626,991	1,979,795	2,389,432	3,498,169	2,987,675	2,987,675	3,152,092	3,497,492	3,867,114
Government - capital	2,130,844	3,414,645	2,052,758	2,882,853	3,236,176	3,236,176	2,285,627	2,480,537	2,581,539
Interest	571,339	600,023	740,654	292,750	944,959	944,959	480,607	385,646	525,623
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(17,160,651)	(18,915,630)	(21,972,498)	(23,571,042)	(24,688,942)	(24,688,942)	(26,375,153)	(29,014,966)	(31,874,018)
Finance charges	(661,807)	(646,251)	(791,590)	(829,746)	(829,746)	(829,746)	(957,079)	(1,086,051)	(1,226,427)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	(115,021)	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**5,257,754**	**5,558,571**	**4,557,911**	**5,663,122**	**5,079,796**	**5,079,796**	**4,109,146**	**4,291,171**	**4,682,508**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	45,983	93,472	71,458	40,167	120,500	120,500	74,669	95,666	84,361
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	15,633	(3,125)	(1,751)	(4,829)	(110,970)	(110,970)	(45,903)	(50,494)	(55,543)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1,922)	(42,313)	(1,689,664)	(379,999)	(1,029,558)	(1,029,558)	(186,352)	(89,310)	(218,908)
Payments									
Capital assets	(4,250,579)	(5,898,546)	(4,543,552)	(6,212,256)	(6,472,645)	(6,472,645)	(6,212,239)	(5,664,695)	(5,369,383)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(4,190,884)**	**(5,850,512)**	**(6,163,509)**	**(6,556,917)**	**(7,492,672)**	**(7,492,672)**	**(6,369,825)**	**(5,708,833)**	**(5,559,473)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	2,384,420	199,074	1,730,000	1,982,716	1,982,716	1,538,209	1,000,000	1,800,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	41,818	33,273	62,000	33,904	34,296	34,296	233,996	248,181	264,275
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(198,354)	(165,311)	(345,067)	(309,853)	(309,853)	(309,853)	(435,598)	(641,216)	(592,586)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(156,536)**	**2,252,382**	**(83,994)**	**1,454,051**	**1,707,159**	**1,707,159**	**1,336,607**	**606,965**	**1,471,689**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**910,334**	**1,960,441**	**(1,689,592)**	**560,255**	**(705,717)**	**(705,717)**	**(924,072)**	**(810,697)**	**594,724**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	**5,383,805**	**6,294,139**	**8,254,580**	**6,958,670**	**6,564,622**	**6,564,622**	**5,858,906**	**4,934,834**	**4,124,137**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	**6,294,139**	**8,254,580**	**6,564,988**	**7,518,925**	**5,858,906**	**5,858,906**	**4,934,834**	**4,124,137**	**4,718,861**

City of Cape Town
2015/2016 - 2017/2018 Draft Capital Budget
Projects per Directorate per Department

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
City Manager									
City Manager									
C16.21005	**Computers: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.21005-F1	Computers: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003087	**Computers: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003087-F1	Computers: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0005137	**Furniture and Equipment: Additional**						**172 360**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005137-F1	Furniture and Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	172 360			
C16.21007	**Furniture: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.21007-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003088	**Furniture: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003088-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
C16.00012	**OCM Contingency Provision insurance**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.00012-F1	OCM Contingency Provision insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003089	**OCM Contingency Provision insurance**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003089-F1	OCM Contingency Provision insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*70 000*	0			
CPX.0003686	**OCM Contingency Provision insurance**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003686-F1	OCM Contingency Provision insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	50 000			
C16.21010	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**81 360**	Corp Inf	New
C16.21010-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*81 360*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003090	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**81 360**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003090-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*81 360*	0			
C16.21006	**Replacement of computers**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.21006-F1	Replacement of computers	EFF	1 EFF	*30 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003091	**Replacement of computers**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003091-F1	Replacement of Computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*30 000*	0			
C16.21011	**Replacement of Equipment**						**21 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.21011-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*21 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003142	**Replacement of Equipment**						**21 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003142-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*21 000*	0			
Total for City Manager				***242 360***	***242 360***	**222 360**			
Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing									
CPX.0005382	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**480 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005382-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	480 000			
C16.12902	**Replacement of Equipment**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12902-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002950	**Replacement of Equipment**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002950-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
C16.12901	**Replacement of furniture**						**80 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12901-F1	Replacement of Furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002985	**Replacement of furniture**						**80 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002985-F1	Replacement of Furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*80 000*	0			
Total for Int Strat Comms, Branding & Marketing				***480 000***	***480 000***	**480 000**			
Strategy & Operations									
C16.21009	**Computer Equipment: Additional**						**76 693**	Corp Inf	New
C16.21009-F1	Computer Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*76 693*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003736	**Computer Equipment: Additional**						**76 693**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003736-F1	Computer Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*76 693*	0			
CPX.0003708	**Furniture and Equipment : Additional**						**78 486**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003708-F1	Furniture and Equipment : Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	78 486			
CPX.0005357	**Furniture and Equipment:Additional**						**153 386**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005357-F1	Furniture and Equipment:Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	153 386			
CPX.0001685	**Furniture and office Equip: Additional**						**78 486**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001685-F1	Furniture and office Equip: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*78 486*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003389	**Furniture and office Equip: Additional**						**78 486**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003389-F1	Furniture and office Equip: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*78 486*	0			
C16.21008	**Furniture: Additional**						**76 693**	Corp Inf	New
C16.21008-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*76 693*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003732	**Furniture: Additional**						**76 693**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003732-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*76 693*	0			
C14.00048	**Project and Portfolio Management**						**36 757 926**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C14.00048-F1	Project and Portfolio Management	EFF	1 EFF	*14 000 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Strategy & Operations				***14 231 872***	***231 872***	**231 872**			
Total for City Manager				***14 954 232***	***954 232***	**934 232**			

Compliance & Auxiliary Services

CAS Management

CPX.0003107	**CAS Contingency Insurance Provision**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003107-F1	CAS Contingency Insurance Provision	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003108	**CAS Contingency Insurance Provision**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003108-F1	CAS Contingency Insurance Provision	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0003698	**CAS Contingency Insurance Provision**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003698-F1	CAS Contingency Insurance Provision	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	150 000			
C16.21004	**Computers: Additional**						**88 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.21004-F1	Computers: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*88 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003905	**Computers: Additional**						**55 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003905-F1	Computers: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*55 000*	0			
CPX.0004975	**Computers: Additional**						**55 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004975-F1	Computers: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	55 000			
C16.21003	**Furniture: Additional**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.21003-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003904	**Furniture: Additional**						**58 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003904-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*58 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004978	**Furniture: Additional**						**53 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004978-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	53 000			
Total for CAS Management				***263 000***	***263 000***	**258 000**			
Executive Support									
C16.24002	**Computer: Additional**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.24002-F1	Computer: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*90 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003117	**Computer: Additional**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003117-F1	Computer: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*90 000*	0			
CPX.0003652	**Computer: Additional**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003652-F1	Computer: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	90 000			
C16.24004	**Furniture Additional**						**63 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.24004-F1	Furniture Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*63 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003118	**Furniture Additional**						**63 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003118-F1	Furniture Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*63 000*	0			
CPX.0003654	**Furniture Additional**						**63 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003654-F1	Furniture Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	63 000			
C16.24006	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**40 500**	Corp Inf	New
C16.24006-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*40 500*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003132	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**40 500**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003132-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*40 500*	0			
CPX.0003661	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**40 500**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003661-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	40 500			
C16.24003	**Replacement of computers**						**135 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.24003-F1	Replacement of computers	EFF	1 EFF	*135 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003119	**Replacement of computers**						**135 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003119-F1	Replacement of computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*135 000*	0			
CPX.0003656	**Replacement of computers**						**135 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003656-F1	Replacement of computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	135 000			
C16.24007	**Replacement of Equipment**						**94 500**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.24007-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*94 500*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003120	**Replacement of Equipment**						**94 500**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003120-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*94 500*	0			
CPX.0003657	**Replacement of Equipment**						**94 500**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003657-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	94 500			
C16.24005	**Replacement of furniture**						**27 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.24005-F1	Replacement of furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*27 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003121	**Replacement of furniture**						**27 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003121-F1	Replacement of Furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*27 000*	0			
CPX.0003660	**Replacement of furniture**						**27 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003660-F1	Replacement of Furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	27 000			
Total for Executive Support				***450 000***	***450 000***	**450 000**			
Councillor & Sub Council Support									
CPX.0005879	**Acquisition of small generators**						**255 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005879-F1	Acquisition of Small Generators	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*255 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004056	**Furniture and Equipment**						**291 500**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004056-F1	Furniture and Equipment	CGD	4 PGWC CDW	*291 500*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004057	**Furniture and Equipment**						**295 400**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004057-F1	Furniture and Equipment	CGD	4 PGWC CDW	*0*	*295 400*	0			
CPX.0005181	**Furniture and Equipment**						**295 400**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005181-F1	Furniture and Equipment	CGD	4 PGWC CDW	*0*	*0*	295 400			
C16.25001	**Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**1 229 617**	Corp Inf	New
C16.25001-F1	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*1 229 617*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003112	**Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**1 229 617**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003112-F1	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 229 617*	0			
CPX.0005235	**Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**1 229 617**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005235-F1	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 229 617			
CPX.0005064	**Loudhailer and PA System for ward 108**						**30 000**	108	New
CPX.0005064-F1	Loudhailer and PA System for ward 108	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005835	**Upgrade of Portable PA System**						**4 419**	Subcouncil 5	New
CPX.0005835-F1	Upgrade of Portable PA System	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*4 419*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003114	**Ward Allocations**						**33 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003114-F1	Ward Allocations	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*0*	*33 000 000*	0			
CPX.0005226	**Ward Allocations**						**33 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005226-F1	Ward Allocations	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*0*	*0*	33 000 000			
C14.00073	**Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 14**						**28 197**	Subcouncil 14	New
C14.00073-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 14	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*28 197*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003075	**Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 22**						**639**	Subcouncil 22	New
CPX.0003075-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 22	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*639*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003071	**Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 9**						**3 399**	Subcouncil 9	New
CPX.0003071-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 9	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*3 399*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005653	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 10**						**55**	Subcouncil 10	New
CPX.0005653-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 10	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*55*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005663	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 15**						**81**	Subcouncil 15	New
CPX.0005663-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 15	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*81*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005666	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 16**						**505**	Subcouncil 16	New
CPX.0005666-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 16	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*505*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001917	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17**						**491**	60	New
CPX.0001917-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*491*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005627	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 22**						**1 521**	Subcouncil 22	New
CPX.0005627-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 22	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*1 521*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005634	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 3**						**270**	Subcouncil 3	New
CPX.0005634-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 3	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*270*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005641	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 6**						**1 130**	Subcouncil 6	New
CPX.0005641-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 6	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*1 130*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005643	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 7**						**797**	Subcouncil 7	New
CPX.0005643-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 7	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*797*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005541	**Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 9**						**10 550**	Subcouncil 9	New
CPX.0005541-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 9	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*10 550*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005681	**Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 22**						**50 000**	Subcouncil 22	New
CPX.0005681-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 22	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005696	**Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 9**						**150 000**	Subcouncil 9	New
CPX.0005696-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 9	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
C16.25005	**Ward Committee Project**						**250 000**	Multi	New
C16.25005-F1	Ward Committee Project	EFF	1 EFF	*250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003522	**Ward Committee Project**						**250 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003522-F1	Ward Committee Project	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*250 000*	0			
CPX.0003716	**Ward Committee Project**						**250 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003716-F1	Ward Committee Project	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	250 000			
Total for Councillor & Sub Council Support				***2 308 171***	***34 775 017***	**34 775 017**			
Internal Audit									
C15.31002	**Computer hardware - Replacement**						**121 444**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C15.31002-F1	Computer hardware - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*121 444*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003046	**Computer hardware - Replacement**						**111 444**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003046-F1	Computer hardware - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*111 444*	0			
CPX.0003659	**Computer hardware - Replacement**						**116 444**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003659-F1	Computer hardware - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	116 444			
C15.31001	**Furniture & Equipment - Replacement**						**10 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C15.31001-F1	Furniture & Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*10 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003050	**Furniture & Equipment - Replacement**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003050-F1	Furniture & Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0003676	**Furniture & Equipment - Replacement**						**15 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003676-F1	Furniture & Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	15 000			
Total for Internal Audit				***131 444***	***131 444***	**131 444**			
Forensics, Ethics & Integrity									
C16.27004	**Computer: Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.27004-F1	Computer: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*50 000*	*0*	0			
C16.27003	**Equipment: Additional**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.27003-F1	Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002989	**Furniture: Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002989-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004968	**Furniture: Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004968-F1	Furniture: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
CPX.0003098	**Replacement of computers**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003098-F1	Replacement of Computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0003683	**Replacement of computers**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003683-F1	Replacement of Computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
CPX.0003100	**Replacement of Equipment**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003100-F1	Replacement of equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0003688	**Replacement of Equipment**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003688-F1	Replacement of equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
Total for Forensics, Ethics & Integrity				***150 000***	***150 000***	**150 000**			
IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt									
C16.16503	**Computers Additional**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.16503-F1	Computers Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*40 000*	*0*	0			
C16.16505	**Furniture Additional**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.16505-F1	Furniture Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003427	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003427-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*40 000*	0			
CPX.0003168	**Replacement of computers**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003168-F1	Replacement of Computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0003664	**Replacement of computers**						**130 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003664-F1	Replacement of Computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	130 000			
CPX.0003182	**Replacement of Equipment**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003182-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	30 000			
CPX.0003666	**Replacement of furniture**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003666-F1	Replacement of Furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	30 000			
Total for IDP & Organisational Performance Mngmt				***190 000***	***190 000***	**190 000**			
Legal Services									
C16.12302	**Furniture and Equipment: Replacement**						**110 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12302-F1	Furniture and Equipment: Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*110 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003064	**Furniture and Equipment: Replacement**						**110 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003064-F1	Furniture and Equipment: Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*110 000*	0			
CPX.0003722	**Furniture and Equipment: Replacement**						**110 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003722-F1	Furniture and Equipment: Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	110 000			
C16.02131	**IT Equipment: Additional**						**55 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.02131-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*55 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003081	**IT Equipment: Additional**						**55 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003081-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*55 000*	0			
CPX.0003723	**IT Equipment: Additional**						**55 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003723-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	55 000			
C16.12303	**IT Equipment: Replacement**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12303-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003096	**IT Equipment: Replacement**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003096-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0003724	**IT Equipment: Replacement**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003724-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	150 000			
C16.02130	**Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.02130-F1	Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003094	**Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003094-F1	Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0003725	**Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003725-F1	Office Furniture, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000			
Total for Legal Services				***335 000***	***335 000***	**335 000**			
Ombudsman									
C16.26002	**Computer: Additional**						**68 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.26002-F1	Computer: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*68 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003172	**Computer: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003172-F1	Computer: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0003691	**Computer: Additional**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003691-F1	Computer: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	30 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.26006	**Furniture Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.26006-F1	Furniture Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003173	**Furniture Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003173-F1	Furniture Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0003693	**Furniture Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003693-F1	Furniture Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000			
C16.26004	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.26004-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003176	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003176-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0003699	**Office Equipment: Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003699-F1	Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
C16.26001	**Replacement of computers**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.26001-F1	Replacement of Computers	EFF	1 EFF	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003177	**Replacement of computers**						**18 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003177-F1	Replacement of Computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*18 000*	0			
CPX.0003700	**Replacement of computers**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003700-F1	Replacement of Computers	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	30 000			
C16.26003	**Replacement of Equipment**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.26003-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003174	**Replacement of Equipment**						**80 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003174-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*80 000*	0			
CPX.0003695	**Replacement of Equipment**						**26 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003695-F1	Replacement of Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	26 000			
C16.26005	**Replacement of furniture**						**18 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.26005-F1	Replacement of furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*18 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003175	**Replacement of furniture**						**18 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003175-F1	Replacement of Furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*18 000*	0			
CPX.0003696	**Replacement of furniture**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003696-F1	Replacement of Furniture	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
Total for Ombudsman				***176 000***	***176 000***	**176 000**			
Integrated Risk Management									
CPX.0005209	**Computer equipment -Replacement**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005209-F1	Computer equipment -Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005215	**Computer equipment -Replacement**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005215-F1	Computer equipment -Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*40 000*	0			
CPX.0005219	**Computer equipment -Replacement**						**45 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005219-F1	Computer equipment -Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	45 000			
CPX.0005208	**Office Equipment - Replacement**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005208-F1	Office Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*90 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005214	**Office Equipment - Replacement**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005214-F1	Office Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*90 000*	0			
CPX.0005216	**Office Equipment - Replacement**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005216-F1	Office Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	90 000			
Total for Integrated Risk Management				***130 000***	***130 000***	**135 000**			
Total for Compliance & Auxiliary Services				***4 133 615***	***36 600 461***	**36 600 461**			
Utility Services									
Utility Services Support									
C15.82001	**Computer Equipment: FY2015/16**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	New
C15.82001-F1	Computer Equipment: FY2015/16	EFF	1 EFF	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001674	**Computer Equipment: FY2016/17**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001674-F1	Computer Equipment: FY2016/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*70 000*	0			
CPX.0001677	**Computer Equipment: FY2017/18**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001677-F1	Computer Equipment: FY2017/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	70 000			
C15.82002	**Furniture Fitting Equipment FY2015/16**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	New
C15.82002-F1	Furniture Fitting Equipment FY2015/16	EFF	1 EFF	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001675	**Furniture Fitting Equipment FY2016/17**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001675-F1	Furniture Fitting Equipment FY2016/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*40 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0001678	**Furniture Fitting Equipment FY2017/18**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001678-F1	Furniture Fitting Equipment FY2017/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	40 000			
C15.82099	**USS Contingency Prov - Insur FY2015/16**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C15.82099-F1	USS Contingency Prov - Insur FY2015/16	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001676	**USS Contingency Prov - Insur FY2016/17**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001676-F1	USS Contingency Prov - Insur FY2016/17	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*30 000*	0			
CPX.0001680	**USS Contingency Prov - Insur FY2017/18**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001680-F1	USS Contingency Prov - Insur FY2017/18	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	30 000			
Total for Utility Services Support				***140 000***	***140 000***	**140 000**			
Cape Town Electricity									
C10.84035	**132kV OH Insulator Replacement**						**12 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C10.84035-F2	132kV OH Insulator Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	250 000			
C09.84042	**132kv OH line refurbish(strain Hardware)**						**7 700 000**	Multi	Renewal
C09.84042-F1	132kv OH line refurbish(strain Hardware)	EFF	1 EFF	*4 050 000*	*3 650 000*	0			
C08.84051	**66kV OH Line Refurb (shield/earth wires)**						**1 650 000**	Multi	Renewal
C08.84051-F1	66kV OH Line Refurb (shield/earth wires)	EFF	1 EFF	*250 000*	*1 400 000*	0			
C10.84028	**66kV OH Surge Arrestor Replacement**						**550 000**	Multi	Renewal
C10.84028-F1	66kV OH Surge Arrestor Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003498	**AGT Generator protection relay upgrade**						**100 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003498-F1	AGT Generator protection relay upgrade	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*100 000*	*0*	0			
C09.84066	**Asbestos Roofing Replace. - Metro Wide**						**34 318 025**	Multi	Renewal
C09.84066-F1	Asbestos Roofing Replace. - Metro Wide	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*2 000 000*	2 000 000			
CPX.0003495	**Athlone Gas Turbine Fire Suppression**						**1 456 950**	53	Renewal
CPX.0003495-F1	Athlone Gas Turbine Fire Suppression	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*800 000*	*0*	0			
C13.84081	**Athlone-Philippi: OH Line Undergrounding**						**86 712 250**	Multi	New
C13.84081-F2	Athlone-Philippi: OH Line Undergrounding	CGD	4 NT USDG	*7 649 250*	*0*	0			
C16.84070	**Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation**						**105 202 200**	32	New
C16.84070-F1	Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	EFF	1 EFF	*85 000 000*	*12 502 200*	0			
CPX.0004813	**Atlantis Main Sub Building Modifications**						**1 500 000**	32	Renewal
CPX.0004813-F1	Atlantis Main Sub Building Modifications	EFF	1 EFF	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004793	**Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade**						**74 944 900**	9	Renewal
CPX.0004793-F1	Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	38 096 300			
CPX.0001558	**Bloemhof Network Control Centre**						**29 093 800**	3	Renewal
CPX.0001558-F1	Bloemhof Network Control Centre	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*23 401 300*	*0*	0			
C14.84076	**Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade**						**81 993 836**	3	New
C14.84076-F2	Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*63 500 990*	*5 787 750*	0			
C15.84079	**Bofors Main Substation Upgrade**						**96 499 037**	Multi	Renewal
C15.84079-F1	Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*47 036 741*	*0*	0			
C15.84079-F2	Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	CGD	4 NT ICD	*12 726 000*	*0*	0			
C15.84071	**Broad Road Main Substation Upgrade Ph 3**						**27 218 200**	Multi	Renewal
C15.84071-F1	Broad Road Main Substation Upgrade Ph 3	EFF	1 EFF	*18 218 200*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003506	**City 33kV Gas Cable Replacement**						**45 796 850**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003506-F1	City 33kV Gas Cable Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*29 959 370*	*0*	0			
C13.84076	**City Depot CBD - New**						**160 746 636**	77	New
C13.84076-F2	City Depot CBD - New	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*91 976 500*	*49 127 930*	0			
CPX.0004853	**City Main Substation Roads and Fencing**						**750 000**	77	New
CPX.0004853-F1	City Main Substation Roads and Fencing	EFF	1 EFF	*750 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84003	**Communication Equipment: Additional**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84003-F1	Communication Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*250 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84003	**Communication Equipment: Additional**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84003-F1	Communication Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*250 000*	0			
C18.84003	**Communication Equipment: Additional**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84003-F1	Communication Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	250 000			
CPX.0005882	**Communication Equipment: Replacement**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005882-F1	Communication Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005887	**Communication Equipment: Replacement**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005887-F1	Communication Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*250 000*	0			
CPX.0005893	**Communication Equipment: Replacement**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005893-F1	Communication Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	250 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.84001	**Computer Equipment Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84001-F1	Computer Equipment Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84001	**Computer Equipment Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84001-F1	Computer Equipment Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
C18.84001	**Computer Equipment Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84001-F1	Computer Equipment Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
C16.84002	**Computer Equipment Replacement**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.84002-F1	Computer Equipment Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84002	**Computer Equipment Replacement**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C17.84002-F1	Computer Equipment Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*1 000 000*	0			
C18.84002	**Computer Equipment Replacement**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C18.84002-F1	Computer Equipment Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
CPX.0004812	**Depot Main Substation Transformer bays**						**3 000 000**	32	New
CPX.0004812-F1	Depot Main Substation Transformer bays	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004083	**Electricity Demand Side Management**						**10 440 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0004083-F1	Electricity Demand Side Management	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	*10 440 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004084	**Electricity Demand Side Management**						**3 900 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0004084-F1	Electricity Demand Side Management	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	*0*	*3 900 000*	0			
CPX.0005862	**Electricity Demand Side Management**						**3 100 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005862-F1	Electricity Demand Side Management	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	*0*	*0*	3 100 000			
C16.84390	**Electrification**						**70 844 290**	Multi	New
C16.84390-F1	Electrification	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84390-F2	Electrification	CGD	4 NT USDG	*60 844 290*	*0*	0			
C16.84390-F3	Electrification	CGD	4 DME - INEP	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84390	**Electrification**						**130 500 000**	Multi	New
C17.84390-F1	Electrification	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*5 500 000*	0			
C17.84390-F2	Electrification	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*120 000 000*	0			
C17.84390-F3	Electrification	CGD	4 DME - INEP	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C18.84390	**Electrification**						**136 000 000**	Multi	New
C18.84390-F1	Electrification	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	6 000 000			
C18.84390-F2	Electrification	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	120 000 000			
C18.84390-F3	Electrification	CGD	4 DME - INEP	*0*	*0*	10 000 000			
C16.84389	**Electrification - Backyarders**						**26 245 015**	Multi	New
C16.84389-F2	Electrification - Backyarders	CGD	4 NT USDG	*26 245 015*	*0*	0			
C17.84389	**Electrification - Backyarders**						**85 000 000**	Multi	New
C17.84389-F2	Electrification - Backyarders	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*85 000 000*	0			
C18.84389	**Electrification - Backyarders**						**95 000 000**	Multi	New
C18.84389-F2	Electrification - Backyarders	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	95 000 000			
C16.84099	**ES Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.84099-F1	ES Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84099	**ES Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C17.84099-F1	ES Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*1 000 000*	0			
C18.84099	**ES Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C18.84099-F1	ES Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
C15.84080	**Eversdal - Durbanville 66kV OHL Upgrade**						**19 947 300**	21	Renewal
C15.84080-F1	Eversdal - Durbanville 66kV OHL Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*12 054 100*	*0*	0			
C16.84055	**Facilities Alterations & Upgrading**						**60 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84055-F1	Facilities Alterations & Upgrading	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*60 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84055	**Facilities Alterations & Upgrading**						**10 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84055-F1	Facilities Alterations & Upgrading	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*10 000 000*	0			
C18.84055	**Facilities Alterations & Upgrading**						**10 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84055-F1	Facilities Alterations & Upgrading	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	10 000 000			
CPX.0004720	**Graaf Heritage Facility**						**8 374 750**	77	Renewal
CPX.0004720-F1	Graaf Heritage Facility	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*7 774 750*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003622	**Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement**						**100 000 000**	65	Renewal
CPX.0003622-F1	Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	75 000 000			
CPX.0003579	**Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade**						**50 000 000**	65	Renewal
CPX.0003579-F1	Grassy Park Main Substation Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003515	**Grosvenor Main Substation Upgrade**						**21 500 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0003515-F1	Grosvenor Main Substation Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000 000*	1 500 000			
C13.84075	**Hout Bay LV Depot**						**36 105 775**	74	New
C13.84075-F2	Hout Bay LV Depot	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*15 878 540*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003626	**HV - Switch/ Stat Battery Replacement**						**850 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003626-F1	HV - Switch/ Stat Battery Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*250 000*	0			
C12.84079	**HV Cables - Link box repl & Installation**						**14 410 595**	Multi	Renewal
C12.84079-F1	HV Cables - Link box repl & Installation	EFF	1 EFF	*2 500 000*	*0*	0			
C12.84079-F2	HV Cables - Link box repl & Installation	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*1 500 000*	1 000 000			
CPX.0004855	**HV OH Line Refurbish (ground earth)**						**700 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0004855-F1	HV OH Line Refurbish (ground earth)	EFF	1 EFF	*700 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004856	**HV OH Line Refurbish (structures)**						**23 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0004856-F1	HV OH Line Refurbish (structures)	EFF	1 EFF	*9 840 000*	*10 450 000*	1 110 000			
CPX.0005184	**HV Substation Gate and Fence Replacement**						**1 440 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005184-F1	HV Substation gate and fence replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*1 440 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84012	**HV Substation Ground Surfacing**						**3 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84012-F1	HV Substation Ground Surfacing	EFF	1 EFF	*3 500 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84012	**HV Substation Ground Surfacing**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84012-F1	HV Substation Ground Surfacing	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
C18.84012	**HV Substation Ground Surfacing**						**2 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84012-F1	HV Substation Ground Surfacing	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 500 000			
C08.84007	**HV Switchgear Replacement**						**34 572 122**	Multi	Renewal
C08.84007-F2	HV Switchgear Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*932 375*	*0*	0			
C08.84002	**HV-cable fault/condition assessment Syst**						**2 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C08.84002-F1	HV-cable fault/condition assessment Syst	EFF	1 EFF	*1 300 000*	*0*	1 200 000			
CPX.0004862	**Install street lights in Spiro M Avenue**						**110 000**	96	New
CPX.0004862-F1	Install street lights in Spiro M Avenue	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*110 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004860	**Install streetlights Anton Fransch Str**						**149 000**	97	New
CPX.0004860-F1	Install streetlights Anton Fransch Str	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*149 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004859	**Install streetlights Bekelentloko Str**						**256 000**	97	New
CPX.0004859-F1	Install streetlights Bekelentloko Str	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*256 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004861	**Install streetlights Hlela Street**						**143 500**	97	New
CPX.0004861-F1	Install streetlights Hlela Street	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*143 500*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004866	**Installation of lighting Roos Hof Court**						**28 000**	110	New
CPX.0004866-F1	Installation of lighting Roos Hof Court	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*28 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004865	**Installation of lighting ward 63**						**34 000**	63	New
CPX.0004865-F1	Installation of lighting ward 63	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*34 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004857	**Installation of metal Christmas tree**						**80 000**	28	New
CPX.0004857-F1	Installation of metal Christmas tree	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004858	**Installation of metal Christmas tree**						**70 000**	30	New
CPX.0004858-F1	Installation of metal Christmas tree	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004863	**Installation of Street Lights in Ward 94**						**9 050**	94	New
CPX.0004863-F1	Installation of Street Lights in Ward 94	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*9 050*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004864	**Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99**						**60 000**	99	New
CPX.0004864-F1	Installation of Street Lights in Ward 99	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003512	**M/Plain / Steenbras - Fibre Pilot Replac**						**9 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003512-F1	M/Plain / Steenbras - Fibre Pilot Replac	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*9 500 000*	0			
C16.84018	**Mechanical Plant: Additional**						**700 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84018-F1	Mechanical Plant: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*700 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84018	**Mechanical Plant: Additional**						**120 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84018-F1	Mechanical Plant: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*120 000*	0			
C18.84018	**Mechanical Plant: Additional**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84018-F1	Mechanical Plant: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	100 000			
C16.84027	**Mechanical Plant: Replacement**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.84027-F1	Mechanical Plant: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*150 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84027	**Mechanical Plant: Replacement**						**1 300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C17.84027-F1	Mechanical Plant: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*1 300 000*	0			
C18.84027	**Mechanical Plant: Replacement**						**110 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C18.84027-F1	Mechanical Plant: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	110 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.84010	**Metering Replacement**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84010-F1	Metering Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84010	**Metering Replacement**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84010-F2	Metering Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
C18.84010	**Metering Replacement**						**3 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84010-F2	Metering Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	3 500 000			
C13.84082	**Milnerton: Sub-Depot - Street Lighting**						**27 781 419**	4	Renewal
C13.84082-F2	Milnerton: Sub-Depot - Street Lighting	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*11 861 050*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004798	**Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL**						**7 000 000**	Subcouncil 10	New
CPX.0004798-F1	Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*7 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003621	**Mitchells Plain Intake Erica Integration**						**5 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003621-F1	Mitchells Plain Intake Erica Integration	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	5 000 000			
C08.84009	**MV Circuit Breaker Replacement**						**43 870 308**	Multi	Renewal
C08.84009-F2	MV Circuit Breaker Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*4 500 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84121	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: East**						**14 700 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84121-F1	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: East	EFF	1 EFF	*14 700 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84121	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: East**						**14 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84121-F2	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: East	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*14 000 000*	0			
C18.84121	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: East**						**14 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84121-F2	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: East	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	14 000 000			
C16.84120	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: North**						**35 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84120-F1	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: North	EFF	1 EFF	*35 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84120	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: North**						**40 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84120-F2	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: North	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*40 000 000*	0			
C18.84120	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: North**						**42 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84120-F2	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: North	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	42 000 000			
C16.84122	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: South**						**22 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84122-F1	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: South	EFF	1 EFF	*22 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84122	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: South**						**24 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84122-F2	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: South	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*24 000 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C18.84122	**MV Switchgear Refurbishment: South**						**24 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84122-F2	MV Switchgear Refurbishment: South	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	24 000 000			
CPX.0004006	**Noordhoek LV Depot**						**27 381 558**	69	Renewal
CPX.0004006-F1	Noordhoek LV Depot	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*13 344 390*	*12 643 320*	0			
C15.84081	**Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2**						**81 630 890**	Multi	Renewal
C15.84081-F1	Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	EFF	1 EFF	*57 630 890*	*0*	0			
C15.84081-F2	Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	CGD	4 NT ICD	*14 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003624	**Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3**						**150 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003624-F1	Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	30 000 000			
C16.84073	**Observatory Main Substation Upgrade**						**69 450 000**	Subcouncil 15	Renewal
C16.84073-F1	Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*69 450 000*	0			
C16.84038	**Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84038-F1	Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*750 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84038	**Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84038-F1	Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*750 000*	0			
C18.84038	**Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84038-F1	Office Equipment & Furniture: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	750 000			
CPX.0005885	**Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005885-F1	Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*750 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005891	**Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005891-F1	Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*750 000*	0			
CPX.0005896	**Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005896-F1	Office Equipment & Furniture:Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	750 000			
C16.00373	**Optic Fibre Installations**						**10 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00373-F1	Optic Fibre Installations	EFF	1 EFF	*10 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.00373	**Optic Fibre Installations**						**10 000 000**	Multi	New
C17.00373-F1	Optic Fibre Installations	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*10 000 000*	0			
C18.00373	**Optic Fibre Installations**						**12 000 000**	Multi	New
C18.00373-F2	Optic Fibre Installations	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	12 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C12.84078	**Outage Management System**						**37 855 491**	Corp Inf	New
C12.84078-F2	Outage Management System	EFF	1 EFF	*8 000 000*	*750 000*	750 000			
C16.00374	**PAX and PABX Installations**						**600 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00374-F1	PAX and PABX Installations	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			
C17.00374	**PAX and PABX Installations**						**500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.00374-F1	PAX and PABX Installations	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	0			
C18.00374	**PAX and PABX Installations**						**500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.00374-F2	PAX and PABX Installations	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	500 000			
C10.84032	**Plattekloof - N1 Reinforcement**						**83 909 524**	Multi	New
C10.84032-F1	Plattekloof - N1 Reinforcement	EFF	1 EFF	*34 591 800*	*0*	0			
C16.01591	**PQ System Expansion**						**600 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.01591-F1	PQ System Expansion	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			
C17.01591	**PQ System Expansion**						**725 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.01591-F1	PQ System Expansion	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*725 000*	0			
C18.01591	**PQ System Expansion**						**800 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.01591-F2	PQ System Expansion	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	800 000			
C16.84061	**Prepayment Meter Replacement**						**20 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84061-F1	Prepayment Meter Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84061	**Prepayment Meter Replacement**						**22 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84061-F2	Prepayment Meter Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*22 000 000*	0			
C18.84061	**Prepayment Meter Replacement**						**24 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84061-F2	Prepayment Meter Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	24 000 000			
C16.41914	**Prepayment Vending System Upgrading**						**1 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.41914-F1	Prepayment Vending System Upgrading	EFF	1 EFF	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
C17.41914	**Prepayment Vending System Upgrading**						**1 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.41914-F2	Prepayment Vending System Upgrading	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			
C18.41914	**Prepayment Vending System Upgrading**						**1 800 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.41914-F2	Prepayment Vending System Upgrading	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	1 800 000			
C16.00375	**Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion**						**600 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00375-F1	Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C17.00375	**Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion**						**650 000**	Multi	New
C17.00375-F1	Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*650 000*	0			
C18.00375	**Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion**						**800 000**	Multi	New
C18.00375-F2	Protect Comm Wide Area Network Expansion	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	800 000			
C08.84049	**Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg**						**54 807 259**	72	Renewal
C08.84049-F2	Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*23 308 040*	*21 224 800*	0			
CPX.0003394	**Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003394-F2	Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003395	**Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003395-F2	Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*25 000*	0			
CPX.0003423	**Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003423-F2	Revenue Insurance: Computer Equipment	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	25 000			
CPX.0003392	**Revenue Insurance: Radios**						**10 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003392-F2	Revenue Insurance: Radios	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*10 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003397	**Revenue Insurance: Radios**						**10 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003397-F2	Revenue Insurance: Radios	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*10 000*	0			
CPX.0003398	**Revenue Insurance: Radios**						**10 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003398-F2	Revenue Insurance: Radios	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	10 000			
CPX.0003393	**Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment**						**15 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003393-F2	Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*15 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003396	**Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment**						**15 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003396-F2	Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*15 000*	0			
CPX.0003401	**Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment**						**15 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003401-F2	Revenue Insurance: Tools & Equipment	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	15 000			
CPX.0003499	**RGT Generator protection relay upgrade**						**100 000**	Subcouncil 16	Renewal
CPX.0003499-F1	RGT Generator protection relay upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004814	**Rosmead SWSTN roof and cladding**						**600 000**	63	Renewal
CPX.0004814-F1	Rosmead SWSTN roof and cladding	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84006	**Safety Equipment: Additional**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84006-F1	Safety Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*150 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C17.84006	**Safety Equipment: Additional**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84006-F1	Safety Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*150 000*	0			
C18.84006	**Safety Equipment: Additional**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84006-F1	Safety Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	150 000			
CPX.0005883	**Safety Equipment: Replacement**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005883-F1	Safety Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005889	**Safety Equipment: Replacement**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005889-F1	Safety Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0005894	**Safety Equipment: Replacement**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005894-F1	Safety Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	150 000			
CPX.0004815	**SAP :Transformer oil monitoring system**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004815-F1	SAP :Transformer oil monitoring system	EFF	1 EFF	*250 000*	*0*	0			
C14.84080	**SCADA Master Station Upgrade**						**29 388 270**	Multi	New
C14.84080-F1	SCADA Master Station Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*800 000*	*800 000*	0			
C14.84080-F2	SCADA Master Station Upgrade	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	800 000			
C07.01225	**SCADA System RTUs**						**16 947 527**	Multi	New
C07.01225-F1	SCADA System RTUs	EFF	1 EFF	*2 750 000*	*1 250 000*	0			
C07.01225-F2	SCADA System RTUs	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	1 250 000			
C07.01390	**SCADA W Integration (RTU)**						**22 429 730**	Multi	Renewal
C07.01390-F1	SCADA W Integration (RTU)	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*3 250 000*	0			
C07.01390-F2	SCADA W Integration (RTU)	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	2 180 000			
C16.84039	**Security Equipment: Additional**						**16 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84039-F1	Security Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*16 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84039	**Security Equipment: Additional**						**17 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84039-F1	Security Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*17 000 000*	0			
C18.84039	**Security Equipment: Additional**						**18 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84039-F1	Security Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	18 000 000			
C16.84112	**Serv Conn (Quote): East**						**24 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.84112-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): East	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*7 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84112-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): East	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*17 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C17.84112	**Serv Conn (Quote): East**						**25 100 000**	Multi	New
C17.84112-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): East	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*7 300 000*	0			
C17.84112-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): East	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*0*	*17 800 000*	0			
C18.84112	**Serv Conn (Quote): East**						**24 000 000**	Multi	New
C18.84112-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): East	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*0*	7 000 000			
C18.84112-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): East	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*0*	*0*	17 000 000			
C16.84111	**Serv Conn (Quote): North**						**26 500 000**	Multi	New
C16.84111-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): North	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*9 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84111-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): North	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*17 500 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84111	**Serv Conn (Quote): North**						**29 000 000**	Multi	New
C17.84111-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): North	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*10 000 000*	0			
C17.84111-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): North	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*0*	*19 000 000*	0			
C18.84111	**Serv Conn (Quote): North**						**31 500 000**	Multi	New
C18.84111-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): North	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*0*	11 000 000			
C18.84111-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): North	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*0*	*0*	20 500 000			
C16.84113	**Serv Conn (Quote): South**						**15 900 000**	Multi	New
C16.84113-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): South	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*7 100 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84113-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): South	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*8 800 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84113	**Serv Conn (Quote): South**						**16 800 000**	Multi	New
C17.84113-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): South	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*7 500 000*	0			
C17.84113-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): South	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*0*	*9 300 000*	0			
C18.84113	**Serv Conn (Quote): South**						**17 800 000**	Multi	New
C18.84113-F1	Serv Conn (Quote): South	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*0*	7 900 000			
C18.84113-F2	Serv Conn (Quote): South	CRR	3 BICL Elec Serv Gen	*0*	*0*	9 900 000			
C16.84047	**Service Connections (Tariff): East**						**3 200 000**	Multi	New
C16.84047-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): East	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*3 200 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84047	**Service Connections (Tariff): East**						**3 500 000**	Multi	New
C17.84047-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): East	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*3 500 000*	0			
C18.84047	**Service Connections (Tariff): East**						**3 500 000**	Multi	New
C18.84047-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): East	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*0*	3 500 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.84046	**Service Connections (Tariff): North**						**4 500 000**	Multi	New
C16.84046-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): North	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*4 500 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84046	**Service Connections (Tariff): North**						**4 500 000**	Multi	New
C17.84046-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): North	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*4 500 000*	0			
C18.84046	**Service Connections (Tariff): North**						**7 500 000**	Multi	New
C18.84046-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): North	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*0*	7 500 000			
C16.84048	**Service Connections (Tariff): South**						**4 200 000**	Multi	New
C16.84048-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): South	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*4 200 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84048	**Service Connections (Tariff): South**						**4 200 000**	Multi	New
C17.84048-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): South	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*4 200 000*	0			
C18.84048	**Service Connections (Tariff): South**						**4 200 000**	Multi	New
C18.84048-F1	Service Connections (Tariff): South	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*0*	4 200 000			
C14.84071	**Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant**						**187 500 000**	100	Renewal
C14.84071-F1	Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	EFF	1 EFF	*17 500 000*	*40 000 000*	40 000 000			
C15.84070	**Steenbras: Reline Steel Penstock**						**12 000 000**	100	Renewal
C15.84070-F1	Steenbras: Reline Steel Penstock	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*12 000 000*	0			
C16.84259	**Street Lighting: City Wide**						**62 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.84259-F1	Street Lighting: City Wide	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*45 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84259-F2	Street Lighting: City Wide	CGD	4 NT USDG	*17 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84259	**Street Lighting: City Wide**						**65 800 000**	Multi	New
C17.84259-F1	Street Lighting: City Wide	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*45 800 000*	0			
C17.84259-F2	Street Lighting: City Wide	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*20 000 000*	0			
C18.84259	**Street Lighting: City Wide**						**67 800 000**	Multi	New
C18.84259-F1	Street Lighting: City Wide	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	47 800 000			
C18.84259-F2	Street Lighting: City Wide	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
CPX.0005526	**Street lights in Kramat road Macassar**						**50 000**	109	New
CPX.0005526-F1	Street lights in Kramat road Macassar	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84069	**Substation Fencing - East**						**4 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84069-F1	Substation Fencing - East	EFF	1 EFF	*4 500 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84069	**Substation Fencing - East**						**4 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84069-F1	Substation Fencing - East	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*4 000 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C18.84069	**Substation Fencing - East**						**4 200 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84069-F1	Substation Fencing - East	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	4 200 000			
C16.84068	**Substation Fencing - North**						**6 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84068-F1	Substation Fencing - North	EFF	1 EFF	*6 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84068	**Substation Fencing - North**						**7 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84068-F1	Substation Fencing - North	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*7 500 000*	0			
C18.84068	**Substation Fencing - North**						**7 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84068-F1	Substation Fencing - North	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	7 000 000			
C16.84066	**Substation Fencing - South**						**8 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84066-F1	Substation Fencing - South	EFF	1 EFF	*8 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84066	**Substation Fencing - South**						**8 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84066-F1	Substation Fencing - South	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*8 000 000*	0			
C18.84066	**Substation Fencing - South**						**8 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84066-F1	Substation Fencing - South	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	8 000 000			
C16.00372	**Substation Protection Replacement**						**4 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00372-F1	Substation Protection Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*4 500 000*	*0*	0			
C17.00372	**Substation Protection Replacement**						**5 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.00372-F1	Substation Protection Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			
C18.00372	**Substation Protection Replacement**						**5 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.00372-F2	Substation Protection Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	5 500 000			
C16.84004	**System Equipment Replacement: East**						**40 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84004-F1	System Equipment Replacement: East	EFF	1 EFF	*40 500 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84004	**System Equipment Replacement: East**						**43 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84004-F1	System Equipment Replacement: East	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*43 000 000*	0			
C18.84004	**System Equipment Replacement: East**						**45 150 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84004-F1	System Equipment Replacement: East	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	45 150 000			
C16.84005	**System Equipment Replacement: North**						**60 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84005-F1	System Equipment Replacement: North	EFF	1 EFF	*60 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84005	**System Equipment Replacement: North**						**65 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84005-F1	System Equipment Replacement: North	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*65 000 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C18.84005	**System Equipment Replacement: North**						**70 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84005-F1	System Equipment Replacement: North	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	70 000 000			
C16.84007	**System Equipment Replacement: South**						**45 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.84007-F1	System Equipment Replacement: South	EFF	1 EFF	*45 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84007	**System Equipment Replacement: South**						**50 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C17.84007-F1	System Equipment Replacement: South	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000 000*	0			
C18.84007	**System Equipment Replacement: South**						**50 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C18.84007-F1	System Equipment Replacement: South	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000 000			
C16.84115	**System Infrastructure: East**						**31 200 000**	Multi	New
C16.84115-F2	System Infrastructure: East	EFF	1 EFF	*31 200 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84115	**System Infrastructure: East**						**32 700 000**	Multi	New
C17.84115-F2	System Infrastructure: East	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*32 700 000*	0			
C18.84115	**System Infrastructure: East**						**34 400 000**	Multi	New
C18.84115-F2	System Infrastructure: East	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	34 400 000			
C16.84114	**System Infrastructure: North**						**36 800 000**	Multi	New
C16.84114-F2	System Infrastructure: North	EFF	1 EFF	*36 800 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84114	**System Infrastructure: North**						**40 100 000**	Multi	New
C17.84114-F2	System Infrastructure: North	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*40 100 000*	0			
C18.84114	**System Infrastructure: North**						**44 000 000**	Multi	New
C18.84114-F2	System Infrastructure: North	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	44 000 000			
C16.84116	**System Infrastructure: South**						**45 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.84116-F2	System Infrastructure: South	EFF	1 EFF	*45 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84116	**System Infrastructure: South**						**47 600 000**	Multi	New
C17.84116-F2	System Infrastructure: South	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*47 600 000*	0			
C18.84116	**System Infrastructure: South**						**49 000 000**	Multi	New
C18.84116-F2	System Infrastructure: South	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	49 000 000			
C16.84008	**Test Equipment: Additional**						**3 250 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84008-F1	Test Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*3 250 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84008	**Test Equipment: Additional**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84008-F1	Test Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*2 500 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C18.84008	**Test Equipment: Additional**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84008-F1	Test Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	2 500 000			
CPX.0005884	**Test Equipment: Replacement**						**3 250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005884-F1	Test Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*3 250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005890	**Test Equipment: Replacement**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005890-F1	Test Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*2 500 000*	0			
CPX.0005895	**Test Equipment: Replacement**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005895-F1	Test Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	2 500 000			
C16.84040	**Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84040-F1	Tools & Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*1 250 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84040	**Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84040-F1	Tools & Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*1 250 000*	0			
C18.84040	**Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84040-F1	Tools & Equipment: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	1 250 000			
CPX.0005886	**Tools & Equipment: Replacement**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005886-F1	Tools & Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*1 250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005892	**Tools & Equipment: Replacement**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005892-F1	Tools & Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*1 250 000*	0			
CPX.0005897	**Tools & Equipment: Replacement**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005897-F1	Tools & Equipment: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	1 250 000			
CPX.0003620	**Tygerberg Hospital SS Upgrade**						**32 430 000**	10	Renewal
CPX.0003620-F1	Tygerberg Hospital SS Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
CPX.0003504	**UPS Replacement - Newlands**						**7 000 000**	58	Renewal
CPX.0003504-F1	UPS Replacement - Newlands	EFF	1 EFF	*5 500 000*	*0*	0			
C16.84021	**Vehicles: Additional**						**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.84021-F1	Vehicles: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
C17.84021	**Vehicles: Additional**						**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C17.84021-F1	Vehicles: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			
C18.84021	**Vehicles: Additional**						**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C18.84021-F1	Vehicles: Additional	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	5 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.84016	**Vehicles: Replacement**						**29 125 300**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.84016-F1	Vehicles: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*29 125 300*	*0*	0			
C17.84016	**Vehicles: Replacement**						**32 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C17.84016-F1	Vehicles: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*32 500 000*	0			
C18.84016	**Vehicles: Replacement**						**26 875 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C18.84016-F1	Vehicles: Replacement	CRR	3 CRR: Electricity	*0*	*0*	26 875 000			
CPX.0002142	**Woodstock Sw/S - Switchgear Refurb**						**10 000 000**	57	Renewal
CPX.0002142-F1	Woodstock Sw/S - Switchgear Refurb	EFF	1 EFF	*6 500 000*	*3 500 000*	0			
Total for Cape Town Electricity				***1 417 218 441***	***1 158 381 000***	**1 177 621 300**			
Solid Waste Management									
CPX.0005860	**Acquisition of small generators**						**800 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005860-F1	Acquisition of Small generators	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*800 000*	*0*	0			
C16.85011	**Add: Furniture & Equip. - Rates FY2016**						**411 563**	Corp Inf	New
C16.85011-F1	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Rates FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*411 563*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003212	**Add: Furniture & Equip. - Rates FY2017**						**432 141**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003212-F1	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Rates FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*432 141*	0			
CPX.0003214	**Add: Furniture & Equip. - Rates FY2018**						**453 748**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003214-F1	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Rates FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	453 748			
C16.85012	**Add: Furniture & Equip. - Tariff FY2016**						**165 373**	Corp Inf	New
C16.85012-F1	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Tariff FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*165 373*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003217	**Add: Furniture & Equip. - Tariff FY2017**						**173 642**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003217-F1	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Tariff FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*173 642*	0			
CPX.0003218	**Add: Furniture & Equip. - Tariff FY2018**						**182 326**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003218-F1	Add: Furniture & Equip. - Tariff FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	182 326			
C16.85010	**Additional: Mechanical Equipment FY2016**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.85010-F1	Additional: Mechanical Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003471	**Additional: Mechanical Equipment FY2017**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003471-F1	Additional: Mechanical Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0003472	**Additional: Mechanical Equipment FY2018**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003472-F1	Additional: Mechanical Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.85005	**Additional: Shipping Containers FY2016**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.85005-F1	Additional: Shipping Containers FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003465	**Additional: Shipping Containers FY2017**						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003465-F1	Additional: Shipping Containers FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003468	**Additional: Shipping Containers FY2018**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003468-F1	Additional: Shipping Containers FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
C16.85009	**Additional: Trunk Radios FY2016**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.85009-F1	Additional: Trunk Radios FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003457	**Additional: Trunk Radios FY2017**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003457-F1	Additional: Trunk Radios FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0003459	**Additional: Trunk Radios FY2018**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003459-F1	Additional: Trunk Radios FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 000			
CPX.0001616	**Bellville Transfer Station**						**198 974 921**	9	New
CPX.0001616-F1	Bellville Transfer Station	EFF	1 EFF	*37 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003137	**Dev of the Regional Landfill Site**						**62 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003137-F1	Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 000 000*	50 000 000			
CPX.0004471	**New Drop-offs FY2016**						**6 940 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0004471-F1	New Drop-offs FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*6 940 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004649	**New Drop-offs FY2017**						**7 460 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0004649-F1	New Drop-offs FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*7 460 000*	0			
CPX.0004650	**New Drop-offs FY2018**						**7 480 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0004650-F1	New Drop-offs FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	7 480 000			
C16.85014	**New Landfill Site Infrastructure**						**14 200 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.85014-F1	New Landfill Site Infrastructure	EFF	1 EFF	*14 200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003492	**New Landfill Site Infrastructure**						**47 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003492-F1	New Landfill Site Infrastructure	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	45 000 000			
CPX.0003492-F2	New Landfill Site Infrastructure	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
CPX.0004359	**New Landfill Site Infrastructure**						**49 050 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0004359-F1	New Landfill Site Infrastructure	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*49 050 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.85016	**New Transfer Station Infrastructure**						**21 200 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.85016-F1	New Transfer Station Infrastructure	EFF	1 EFF	*21 200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004360	**New Transfer Station Infrastructure**						**9 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0004360-F1	New Transfer Station Infrastructure	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*9 000 000*	0			
CPX.0004453	**New Transfer Station Infrastructure**						**6 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0004453-F2	New Transfer Station Infrastructure	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	*0*	*0*	6 000 000			
CPX.0003136	**Purchase of Land Regional Landfill**						**100 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003136-F1	Purchase of Land Regional Landfill	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	*0*	*100 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003178	**Rehab of Vissershok North L/Fill FY2016**						**111 361 428**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003178-F1	Rehab of Vissershok North L/Fill FY2016	REVENUE	2 REVENUE	*111 361 428*	*0*	0			
C16.85004	**Replace:Waste Info & Infrastruc. FY2016**						**1 700 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.85004-F1	Replace:Waste Info & Infrastruc. FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*1 700 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003451	**Replace:Waste Info & Infrastruc. FY2017**						**1 700 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003451-F1	Replace:Waste Info & Infrastruc. FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 700 000*	0			
CPX.0003454	**Replace:Waste Info & Infrastruc. FY2018**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003454-F1	Replace:Waste Info & Infrastruc. FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 250 000			
C16.85007	**Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2016**						**78 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.85007-F1	Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*30 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.85007-F2	Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2016	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	*48 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003201	**Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2017**						**98 300 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003201-F1	Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*39 300 000*	0			
CPX.0003201-F2	Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2017	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	*0*	*59 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003448	**Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2018**						**59 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003448-F2	Replacement: Plant & Vehicles FY2018	CRR	3 CRR: Solid Waste	*0*	*0*	59 000 000			
C16.85006	**SW Contingency prov. insurance FY2016**						**4 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.85006-F1	SW Contingency Prov. insurance FY2016	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*4 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003390	**SW Contingency Prov. insurance FY2017**						**4 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003390-F1	SW Contingency Prov. insurance FY2017	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*4 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003391	**SW Contingency Prov. insurance FY2018**						**4 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003391-F1	SW Contingency Prov. insurance FY2018	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	4 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.85015	**Upgrading facilities FY2016**						**16 900 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.85015-F1	Upgrading facilities FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*16 900 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003140	**Upgrading facilities FY2017**						**17 949 727**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003140-F1	Upgrading facilities FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*17 949 727*	0			
CPX.0003141	**Upgrading facilities FY2018**						**17 669 436**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003141-F1	Upgrading facilities FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	17 669 436			
CPX.0003204	**Upgrading of Drop-off Facilities FY2016**						**3 136 762**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003204-F1	Upgrading of Drop-off Facilities FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*3 136 762*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003206	**Upgrading of Drop-off Facilities FY2017**						**2 540 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003206-F1	Upgrading of Drop-off Facilities FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 540 000*	0			
CPX.0003207	**Upgrading of Drop-off Facilities FY2018**						**2 520 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003207-F1	Upgrading of Drop-off Facilities FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 520 000			
Total for Solid Waste Management				***297 715 126***	***295 055 510***	**197 005 510**			
Water & Sanitation									
CPX.0005992	**Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen**						**237 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005992-F1	Acquisition & Commissioning of large Gen	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*237 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004962	**Admin,storage and mess upgrading**						**22 600 000**	61	New
CPX.0004962-F1	Admin,storage and mess upgrading	EFF	1 EFF	*10 600 000*	*1 000 000*	2 000 000			
C13.86081	**Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1**						**210 500 000**	49	Renewal
C13.86081-F2	Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	CGD	4 NT USDG	*500 000*	*20 000 000*	40 000 000			
C16.86015	**Bardale upgrade sewers**						**4 000 000**	108	Renewal
C16.86015-F2	Bardale upgrade sewers	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*250 000*	3 750 000			
C06.30170	**Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works**						**465 430 652**	9	Renewal
C06.30170-F1	Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*60 000 000*	35 000 000			
CPX.0004174	**Bloekombos Sewer Pumpstation**						**22 700 000**	101	New
CPX.0004174-F1	Bloekombos Sewer Pumpstation	CGD	4 NT USDG	*2 700 000*	*500 000*	9 000 000			
C12.86091	**Borchards Quarry WWTW**						**273 845 757**	31	Renewal
C12.86091-F1	Borchards Quarry WWTW	CGD	4 NT USDG	*52 000 000*	*66 000 000*	66 500 000			
CPX.0002489	**Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)**						**9 887 204**	Multi	New
CPX.0002489-F1	Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*9 887 204*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005716	**Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)**						**3 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005716-F1	Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*3 500 000*	0			
CPX.0005717	**Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)**						**3 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005717-F1	Bulk Sewer (Housing Projects)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	3 500 000			
C16.86034	**Bulk Water (Housing Projects)**						**988 173**	Multi	New
C16.86034-F1	Bulk Water (Housing Projects)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*988 173*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003985	**Bulk Water (Housing Projects)**						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003985-F1	Bulk Water (Housing Projects)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003986	**Bulk Water (Housing Projects)**						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003986-F1	Bulk Water (Housing Projects)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C11.86077	**Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme**						**1 634 206 403**	Multi	New
C11.86077-F1	Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000 000*	*14 300 000*	17 700 000			
C11.86077-F2	Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	CRR	3 CRR: Water	*27 800 000*	*34 200 000*	36 000 000			
C11.86077-F4	Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	CGD	4 NT USDG	*17 000 000*	*20 700 000*	23 000 000			
C16.86010	**BW Infrastructure Replace/Refurb 15/16**						**20 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.86010-F1	BW Infrastructure Replace/Refurb 15/16	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001867	**BW Infrastructure Replace/Refurb 16/17**						**20 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001867-F1	BW Infrastructure Replace/Refurb 16/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001839	**BW Infrastructure Replace/Refurb 17/18**						**20 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001839-F1	BW Infrastructure Replace/Refurb 17/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
CPX.0004708	**Cape Flats Rehabilitation 15/16**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0004708-F1	Cape Flats Rehabilitation 15/16	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005614	**Cape Flats Rehabilitation 16/17**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005614-F1	Cape Flats Rehabilitation 16/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0005615	**Cape Flats Rehabilitation 17/18**						**20 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005615-F1	Cape Flats Rehabilitation 17/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
C13.86005	**Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct**						**108 319 297**	Multi	Renewal
C13.86005-F1	Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various struct	EFF	1 EFF	*22 500 000*	*20 000 000*	16 000 000			
C13.86053	**Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer**						**244 463 905**	49	New
C13.86053-F1	Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	CGD	4 NT USDG	*60 000 000*	*74 000 000*	0			
C13.86053-F2	Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	EFF	1 EFF	*24 509 930*	*42 925 901*	30 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C12.86074	**Construction of new Head Office**						**216 011 156**	Multi	New
C12.86074-F1	Construction of new Head Office	EFF	1 EFF	*16 805 111*	*121 902 000*	73 487 000			
CPX.0003851	**Contermanskloof Reservoir**						**92 919 621**	23	New
CPX.0003851-F1	Contermanskloof Reservoir	EFF	1 EFF	*21 000 000*	*28 800 000*	13 000 000			
CPX.0003851-F2	Contermanskloof Reservoir	CGD	4 NT USDG	*9 000 000*	*12 200 000*	5 500 000			
C16.86009	**Development of Add Infrastructure 15/16**						**15 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86009-F1	Development of Add Infrastructure 15/16	EFF	1 EFF	*15 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001787	**Development of Add Infrastructure 16/17**						**30 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001787-F1	Development of Add Infrastructure 16/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*30 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001788	**Development of Add Infrastructure 17/18**						**33 460 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001788-F1	Development of Add Infrastructure 17/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	33 460 000			
CPX.0003956	**District Six Cape Town-Sewer**						**300 000**	57	New
CPX.0003956-F1	District Six Cape Town-Sewer	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	0			
CPX.0003955	**District Six Cape Town-Water**						**940 000**	57	New
CPX.0003955-F1	District Six Cape Town-Water	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*940 000*	0			
CPX.0004097	**Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme**						**10 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0004097-F1	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	*0*	*10 500 000*	0			
CPX.0005845	**Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme**						**5 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005845-F1	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	*0*	*0*	5 500 000			
C14.86074	**Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Sewer**						**11 658 479**	105	New
C14.86074-F1	Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Sewer	CGD	4 NT USDG	*6 031 160*	*0*	0			
C14.86073	**Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Water**						**27 835 215**	105	New
C14.86073-F1	Fisantekraal Housing Garden City - Water	CGD	4 NT USDG	*300 749*	*0*	0			
C16.86012	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.86012-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001992	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001992-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0001993	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001993-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	6 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002285	**Furniture,Tools & Equip: Additional WWTW**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002285-F1	Furniture,Tools & Equip: Additional WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	0			
CPX.0002286	**Furniture,Tools & Equip: Additional WWTW**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002286-F1	Furniture,Tools & Equip: Additional WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
C10.86018	**Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements**						**18 950 000**	100	Renewal
C10.86018-F1	Gordons Bay WWTW-Improvements	EFF	1 EFF	*17 000 000*	*500 000*	1 000 000			
CPX.0004870	**Hout Bay Refurbishment**						**14 700 000**	74	Renewal
CPX.0004870-F1	Hout Bay Refurbishment	EFF	1 EFF	*14 700 000*	*0*	0			
C16.86037	**Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa**						**18 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86037-F1	Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa	EFF	1 EFF	*18 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003988	**Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa**						**15 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003988-F1	Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*15 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003989	**Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa**						**20 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003989-F1	Informal Settlements Sanitation Installa	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
C16.86041	**Informal settlements water installations**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86041-F1	Informal settlements water installations	EFF	1 EFF	*4 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003991	**Informal settlements water installations**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003991-F1	Informal settlements water installations	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*4 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003992	**Informal settlements water installations**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003992-F1	Informal settlements water installations	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	4 000 000			
C16.86040	**Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW**						**28 250 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.86040-F1	Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*27 250 000*	*0*	0			
C16.86040-F2	Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002289	**Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW**						**13 110 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002289-F1	Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*13 110 000*	0			
CPX.0002290	**Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW**						**10 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002290-F1	Infrastructure Replace/Refurbish - WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	10 000 000			
C16.86013	**IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional**						**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.86013-F1	IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*6 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002105	**IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional**						**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002105-F1	IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*6 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002106	**IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional**						**18 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002106-F1	IT: System, Infra. Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	18 000 000			
C06.30147	**Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works**						**50 866 086**	103	Renewal
C06.30147-F1	Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
C16.86018	**Laboratory Equipment: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.86018-F1	Laboratory Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001865	**Laboratory Equipment: Additional**						**3 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001865-F1	Laboratory Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 500 000*	0			
CPX.0001866	**Laboratory Equipment: Additional**						**4 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001866-F1	Laboratory Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	4 500 000			
C16.86020	**Laboratory Extension SANS**						**12 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86020-F1	Laboratory Extension SANS	EFF	1 EFF	*12 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001834	**Laboratory Extension SANS**						**12 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001834-F1	Laboratory Extension SANS	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*12 500 000*	0			
C12.86059	**Macassar WWTW Extension**						**138 800 000**	109	Renewal
C12.86059-F1	Macassar WWTW Extension	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*5 000 000*	25 000 000			
C12.86059-F2	Macassar WWTW Extension	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	38 150 000			
C08.86038	**Main Rd Upgrade M/Berg to Clovelly Rehab**						**124 326 239**	64	Renewal
C08.86038-F1	Main Rd Upgrade M/Berg to Clovelly Rehab	EFF	1 EFF	*10 000 000*	*0*	0			
C14.86043	**Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection**						**22 300 000**	23	New
C14.86043-F1	Melkbos WWTW-Effluent Disinfection	EFF	1 EFF	*12 000 000*	*10 000 000*	0			
C16.86030	**Meter Replacement Programme**						**175 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.86030-F1	Meter Replacement Programme	EFF	1 EFF	*175 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001935	**Meter Replacement Programme**						**162 400 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001935-F1	Meter Replacement Programme	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*162 400 000*	0			
CPX.0001938	**Meter Replacement Programme**						**190 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001938-F1	Meter Replacement Programme	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	190 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0001843	**Mitchell's Plain depot**						**7 500 000**	82	New
CPX.0001843-F1	Mitchell's Plain depot	EFF	1 EFF	*4 000 000*	*0*	0			
C06.30148	**Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Wor**						**164 509 766**	43	Renewal
C06.30148-F1	Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Wor	EFF	1 EFF	*19 100 000*	*12 000 000*	0			
C06.30148-F3	Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Wor	CGD	4 NT USDG	*45 909 951*	*0*	0			
C13.86010	**Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase2**						**105 421 564**	43	Renewal
C13.86010-F1	Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase2	EFF	1 EFF	*14 000 000*	*13 000 000*	0			
C13.86010-F2	Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase2	CGD	4 NT USDG	*34 500 000*	*28 500 000*	0			
C07.00407	**Northern Area Sewer Thornton**						**152 179 336**	Multi	New
C07.00407-F1	Northern Area Sewer Thornton	EFF	1 EFF	*7 200 000*	*0*	0			
C12.86075	**Northern Regional Sludge Facility**						**386 558 639**	21	New
C12.86075-F1	Northern Regional Sludge Facility	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*25 050 000*	37 750 000			
C12.86075-F2	Northern Regional Sludge Facility	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*40 000 000*	82 000 000			
C12.86053	**On-line effluent monitoring at all WWTW**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
C12.86053-F1	On-line effluent monitoring at all WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003893	**OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)**						**73 771 641**	Multi	New
CPX.0003893-F1	OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	EFF	1 EFF	*1 300 000*	*3 500 000*	6 300 000			
CPX.0003893-F2	OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*500 000*	*1 500 000*	2 700 000			
C14.86001	**Penhill Sewer Installation**						**14 118 575**	14	New
C14.86001-F1	Penhill Sewer Installation	EFF	1 EFF	*5 000 000*	*6 000 000*	0			
C11.86060	**Philippi Collector Sewer**						**183 460 000**	43	New
C11.86060-F1	Philippi Collector Sewer	EFF	1 EFF	*1 700 000*	*620 000*	10 000 000			
C11.86060-F3	Philippi Collector Sewer	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*1 000 000*	53 570 000			
C16.86005	**Plant & Equipment Additional 15/16**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.86005-F1	Plant & Equipment Additional 15/16	EFF	1 EFF	*750 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001894	**Plant & Equipment Additional 16/17**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001894-F1	Plant & Equipment Additional 16/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*750 000*	0			
CPX.0001895	**Plant & Equipment Additional 17/18**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001895-F1	Plant & Equipment Additional 17/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	750 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C11.86063	**Potsdam WWTW - Extension**						**190 453 214**	4	Renewal
C11.86063-F1	Potsdam WWTW - Extension	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*18 000 000*	22 000 000			
C11.86063-F3	Potsdam WWTW - Extension	CGD	4 NT USDG	*3 000 000*	*22 000 000*	28 000 000			
C16.86007	**Pressure Management: COCT 15/16**						**20 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86007-F1	Pressure Management: COCT 15/16	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001905	**Pressure Management: COCT 16/17**						**20 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001905-F1	Pressure Management: COCT 16/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001906	**Pressure Management: COCT 17/18**						**20 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001906-F1	Pressure Management: COCT 17/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
C16.86019	**Refurbishment of Labs**						**400 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.86019-F1	Refurbishment of Labs	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001852	**Refurbishment of Labs**						**400 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001852-F1	Refurbishment of Labs	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0001856	**Refurbishment of Labs**						**300 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001856-F1	Refurbishment of Labs	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
C10.86130	**Regional resources development**						**120 145 034**	12	New
C10.86130-F1	Regional resources development	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*3 000 000*	10 000 000			
C09.86015	**Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu**						**82 555 440**	Multi	Renewal
C09.86015-F1	Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift m/qu	EFF	1 EFF	*30 000 000*	*40 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002759	**Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station**						**21 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002759-F1	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
CPX.0002759-F2	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
CPX.0002760	**Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station**						**14 100 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002760-F1	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station	EFF	1 EFF	*12 100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002760-F2	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station	CGD	4 NT USDG	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002892	**Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station**						**23 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002892-F1	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*18 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002892-F2	Repl & Upgr Sew Pump Station	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			
C16.86038	**Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)**						**45 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.86038-F1	Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)	EFF	1 EFF	*40 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.86038-F2	Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003848	**Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)**						**40 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003848-F1	Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*30 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003848-F2	Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*10 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003860	**Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)**						**40 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003860-F1	Replace & Upgr Sewer Network (Citywide)	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	40 000 000			
C16.86039	**Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)**						**43 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.86039-F1	Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)	EFF	1 EFF	*38 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.86039-F2	Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003862	**Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)**						**46 941 589**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003862-F1	Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	46 941 589			
CPX.0003896	**Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)**						**33 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003896-F1	Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*30 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003896-F2	Replace & Upgr Water Network (City Wide)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
C16.86004	**Replacement of Plant & Equipment 15/16**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.86004-F1	Replacement of Plant & Equipment 15/16	EFF	1 EFF	*250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001784	**Replacement of Plant & Equipment 16/17**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001784-F1	Replacement of Plant & Equipment 16/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*250 000*	0			
CPX.0001785	**Replacement of Plant & Equipment 17/18**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001785-F1	Replacement of Plant & Equipment 17/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	250 000			
C15.86045	**Rietvlei P/Station, R/Main Bottelary**						**32 200 000**	8	New
C15.86045-F1	Rietvlei P/Station, R/Main Bottelary	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	15 700 000			
C12.86094	**Scottsdene WWTW**						**35 710 409**	6	Renewal
C12.86094-F1	Scottsdene WWTW	CGD	4 NT USDG	*10 000 000*	*10 500 000*	0			
C12.86094-F2	Scottsdene WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*8 500 000*	*4 500 000*	0			
C16.86031	**Sewer Projects as per Master Plan 15/16**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86031-F1	Sewer Projects as per Master Plan 15/16	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003966	**Sewer Projects as per Master Plan 16/17**						**13 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003966-F1	Sewer Projects as per Master Plan 16/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*13 500 000*	0			
CPX.0003967	**Sewer Projects as per Master Plan 17/18**						**11 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003967-F1	Sewer Projects as per Master Plan 17/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	11 500 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.86046	**Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)**						**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.86046-F1	Small Plant & Equip: Additional (Retic)	EFF	1 EFF	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
C08.86027	**Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer**						**69 207 672**	109	New
C08.86027-F1	Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	EFF	1 EFF	*36 500 000*	*12 500 000*	0			
C16.86023	**Specialised Equipment: Additional**						**3 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.86023-F1	Specialised Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*3 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002108	**Specialised Equipment: Additional**						**4 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002108-F1	Specialised Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*4 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002109	**Specialised Equipment: Additional**						**3 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002109-F1	Specialised Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 500 000			
C14.86056	**Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml**						**50 308 300**	105	New
C14.86056-F1	Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml	CGD	4 NT USDG	*14 000 000*	*0*	0			
C14.86056-F2	Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml	EFF	1 EFF	*4 000 000*	*8 000 000*	13 000 000			
C14.86056-F3	Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml	CRR	3 BICL Water:N Corri	*4 000 000*	*6 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003895	**Steenbras Reservoir**						**94 505 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003895-F1	Steenbras Reservoir	EFF	1 EFF	*4 000 000*	*20 000 000*	45 000 000			
C16.86036	**Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.86036-F1	Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002354	**Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002354-F1	Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	0			
CPX.0002356	**Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002356-F1	Sundry Equip: Additional various WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
CPX.0002122	**Telemetry Automation (Retic)**						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002122-F1	Telemetry Automation (Retic)	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002123	**Telemetry Automation (Retic)**						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002123-F1	Telemetry Automation (Retic)	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002124	**Telemetry Automation (Retic)**						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002124-F1	Telemetry Automation (Retic)	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C12.86019	**TMS Aquifer Deep Borehole**						**39 851 381**	Multi	New
C12.86019-F2	TMS Aquifer Deep Borehole	EFF	1 EFF	*15 000 000*	*15 000 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.86033	**TOC Infrastructure Development**						**2 100 000**	Multi	New
C16.86033-F1	TOC Infrastructure Development	EFF	1 EFF	*2 100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003982	**TOC Infrastructure Development**						**1 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003982-F1	TOC Infrastructure Development	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 500 000			
CPX.0005612	**TOC Infrastructure Development**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005612-F1	TOC Infrastructure Development	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
C16.86016	**Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades**						**20 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86016-F1	Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001908	**Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades**						**20 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001908-F1	Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001911	**Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades**						**20 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001911-F1	Treated Effluent: Reuse & Inf Upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
C13.86002	**Upgrade clarifiers - Bellville WWTW**						**30 000 000**	9	Renewal
C13.86002-F1	Upgrade clarifiers - Bellville WWTW	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*10 000 000*	10 000 000			
CPX.0005791	**Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide**						**4 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005791-F1	Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide	EFF	1 EFF	*4 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005842	**Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide**						**4 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005842-F1	Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*4 000 000*	0			
CPX.0005843	**Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide**						**4 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005843-F1	Upgrade Reservoirs City Wide	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	4 000 000			
C16.86024	**Vehicles,Plant Equip: Additional**						**20 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.86024-F1	Vehicles,Plant Equip: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002125	**Vehicles,Plant Equip: Additional**						**20 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002125-F1	Vehicles,Plant Equip: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002126	**Vehicles,Plant Equip: Additional**						**25 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002126-F1	Vehicles,Plant Equip: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	25 000 000			
C16.86044	**Water Meters New Connections**						**22 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86044-F1	Water Meters New Connections	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*11 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.86044-F2	Water Meters New Connections	CRR	3 CRR: Water	*6 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.86044-F3	Water Meters New Connections	CGD	4 NT USDG	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0001955	**Water Meters New Connections**						**23 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001955-F1	Water Meters New Connections	CRR	3 CRR: Water	*0*	*6 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001955-F2	Water Meters New Connections	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001955-F3	Water Meters New Connections	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*12 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001959	**Water Meters New Connections**						**23 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001959-F1	Water Meters New Connections	CRR	3 CRR: Water	*0*	*0*	6 000 000			
CPX.0001959-F2	Water Meters New Connections	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	5 000 000			
CPX.0001959-F3	Water Meters New Connections	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*0*	*0*	12 000 000			
C16.86032	**Water Projects as per Master Plan 15/16**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86032-F1	Water Projects as per Master Plan 15/16	EFF	1 EFF	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003969	**Water Projects as per Master Plan 16/17**						**5 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003969-F1	Water Projects as per Master Plan 16/17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003970	**Water Projects as per Master Plan 17/18**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003970-F1	Water Projects as per Master Plan 17/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
C12.86082	**Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye**						**163 303 000**	81	New
C12.86082-F1	Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khaye	CGD	4 NT USDG	*6 500 000*	*6 500 000*	38 000 000			
C14.86044	**Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG**						**18 350 000**	29	Renewal
C14.86044-F2	Wesfleur WWTW-Capacity Extension USDG	CGD	4 NT USDG	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
C15.86046	**West Beach S/Pumpstation and rising Main**						**10 500 000**	23	New
C15.86046-F1	West Beach S/Pumpstation and rising Main	CRR	3 BICL Sewer:Tyg N	*10 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.86006	**WS contingency provision - Insurance**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.86006-F1	WS contingency provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001965	**WS contingency provision - Insurance**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001965-F1	WS contingency provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0001970	**WS contingency provision - Insurance**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001970-F1	WS contingency provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	750 000			
C10.86033	**Zandvliet WWTW-Extension**						**892 386 227**	Multi	Renewal
C10.86033-F1	Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	EFF	1 EFF	*42 000 000*	*40 000 000*	30 000 000			
C10.86033-F3	Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	CGD	4 NT USDG	*93 942 823*	*166 500 000*	233 230 000			
C14.86059	**Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network**						**12 631 485**	14	New
C14.86059-F1	Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network	EFF	1 EFF	*1 000 000*	*11 000 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.86017	**Zone Metering & Valves**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.86017-F1	Zone Metering & Valves	EFF	1 EFF	*4 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004869	**Zone Metering & Valves**						**5 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0004869-F1	Zone Metering & Valves	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			
Total for Water & Sanitation				***1 512 625 101***	***1 566 697 901***	**1 634 388 589**			
Total for Utility Services				***3 227 698 668***	***3 020 274 411***	**3 009 155 399**			
Community Services									
Projects, Strategy & Support									
C16.92000	**CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.92000-F1	CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005644	**CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005644-F1	CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*300 000*	0			
CPX.0005645	**CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005645-F1	CSS Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	300 000			
CPX.0005648	**IT & Office Equipment: Additional**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005648-F1	IT & Office Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	100 000			
Total for Projects, Strategy & Support				***300 000***	***300 000***	**400 000**			
City Parks									
CPX.0003296	**Additional play equip Langeberg/Old Oak**						**140 000**	103	New
CPX.0003296-F1	Additional play equip Langeberg/Old Oak	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	100 000			
C09.94014	**Atlantis Cemetery Upgrade**						**10 997 169**	29	Renewal
C09.94014-F2	Atlantis Cemetery Upgrade	CGD	4 NT USDG	*3 000 000*	*0*	1 000 000			
CPX.0004613	**Bloekombos Park Upgrade**						**210 000**	101	Renewal
CPX.0004613-F1	Bloekombos Park Upgrade	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*210 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005576	**Blue mash wire & Upgrade - Heighfield Rd**						**100 000**	88	Renewal
CPX.0005576-F1	Blue mash wire & Upgrade - Heighfield Rd	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004618	**Boland Park Outdoor Gym Equip: Ward 105**						**104 109**	105	Renewal
CPX.0004618-F1	Boland Park Outdoor Gym Equip: Ward 105	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*104 109*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003279	**Brackenfell South: Outdoor Gym Greenbelt**						**850 000**	8	Renewal
CPX.0003279-F1	Brackenfell South: Outdoor Gym Greenbelt	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	350 000			
CPX.0004907	**Buttskop Railway Crossing Memorial Wall**						**140 000**	14	Renewal
CPX.0004907-F1	Buttskop Railway Crossing Memorial Wall	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*140 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005462	**Cemetery Development - Professional Serv**						**200 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005462-F1	Cemetery Development - Professional Serv	CGD	4 NT USDG	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005463	**Cemetery Development - Professional Serv**						**500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005463-F1	Cemetery Development - Professional Serv	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0005464	**Cemetery Development - Professional Serv**						**500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005464-F1	Cemetery Development - Professional Serv	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	500 000			
CPX.0004759	**Closure of walkway Altona Street Oakglen**						**20 000**	3	Renewal
CPX.0004759-F1	Closure of walkway Altona Street Oakglen	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
C12.94008	**Company's Garden**						**3 300 000**	77	Renewal
C12.94008-F1	Company's Garden	EFF	1 EFF	*1 100 000*	*250 000*	300 000			
CPX.0004588	**Construction of a Park in Ward 98**						**1 000 000**	98	Renewal
CPX.0004588-F1	Construction of a Park in Ward 98	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004709	**Construction of Parks in Ward 95**						**3 600 000**	95	Renewal
CPX.0004709-F1	Construction of Parks in Ward 95	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*3 600 000*	*0*	0			
C11.94075	**Delft Cemetery Development**						**10 376 491**	106	Renewal
C11.94075-F1	Delft Cemetery Development	CGD	4 NT USDG	*500 000*	*5 846 981*	2 500 000			
CPX.0005651	**Depot Upgrades 2017/18**						**3 900 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005651-F1	Depot Upgrades 2017/18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 900 000			
C09.94004	**Dev. DistrictPark: Zoo Park Kraaifontein**						**549 934**	103	Renewal
C09.94004-F1	Dev. DistrictPark: Zoo Park Kraaifontein	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*250 000*	0			
CPX.0004700	**Develop a Youth Park in Ward 66**						**230 000**	66	Renewal
CPX.0004700-F1	Develop a Youth Park in Ward 66	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*230 000*	*0*	0			
C09.94007	**Develop Districtpark: Jack Muller,Bellvi**						**11 683 144**	2	Renewal
C09.94007-F1	Develop Districtpark: Jack Muller,Bellvi	EFF	1 EFF	*1 000 000*	*500 000*	700 000			
C06.00282	**Develop Metro South-East Cemetery**						**6 500 790**	16	New
C06.00282-F4	Develop Metro South-East Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*100 000*	*3 000 000*	3 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004809	**Development of Cox Crescent Park**						**300 000**	48	Renewal
CPX.0004809-F1	Development of Cox Crescent Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
C14.94122	**Development of new Depot for Strand Park**						**1 796 147**	83	New
C14.94122-F1	Development of new Depot for Strand Park	EFF	1 EFF	*1 144 700*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0003463	**Development of Park - Sweethomes Park**						**600 000**	80	Renewal
CPX.0003463-F1	Development of Park - Sweethomes Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0005371	**Development of Passerina Park**						**600 000**	17	Renewal
CPX.0005371-F1	Development of Passerina Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*600 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002540	**Development of POS North of the N1**						**50 000**	3	Renewal
CPX.0002540-F1	Development of POS North of the N1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002541	**Development of POS South of the N1**						**120 000**	3	Renewal
CPX.0002541-F1	Development of POS South of the N1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
C14.94127	**District Park NY10**						**3 999 900**	40	Renewal
C14.94127-F1	District Park NY10	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*1 000 000*	500 000			
CPX.0003328	**Drip irrigation for trees in Plattekloof**						**500 000**	1	Renewal
CPX.0003328-F1	Drip irrigation for trees in Plattekloof	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*250 000*	250 000			
CPX.0004810	**Eco Park at Chukker Road**						**100 000**	60	Renewal
CPX.0004810-F1	Eco Park at Chukker Road	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004839	**Enclosure Cul-de-sac & Klip Monument**						**68 000**	65	Renewal
CPX.0004839-F1	Enclosure Cul-de-sac & Klip Monument	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*68 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005143	**Erect Fencing: Meurant Road, Tijgerhof**						**80 000**	55	Renewal
CPX.0005143-F1	Erect Fencing: Meurant Road, Tijgerhof	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004695	**Erect Fencing: Papu Park**						**100 000**	53	Renewal
CPX.0004695-F1	Erect Fencing: Papu Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005577	**Establish Legacy Park in New Lentegeur**						**850 000**	88	New
CPX.0005577-F1	Establish Legacy Park in New Lentegeur	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*850 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004532	**Fencing - Emerald 2 (Big park) S/Greens)**						**240 000**	4	Renewal
CPX.0004532-F1	Fencing - Emerald 2 (Big park) S/Greens)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*240 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004585	**Fencing at Eendrag Park**						**200 000**	44	Renewal
CPX.0004585-F1	Fencing at Eendrag Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004629	**Fencing in ward 2**						**40 000**	2	Renewal
CPX.0004629-F1	Fencing in ward 2	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004536	**Fencing of dog park**						**100 000**	107	Renewal
CPX.0004536-F1	Fencing of dog park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004699	**Fencing of Heron Rd Park, Grassy Park**						**60 000**	65	Renewal
CPX.0004699-F1	Fencing of Heron Rd Park, Grassy Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005528	**Fencing of Memorial Park: Ward 111**						**150 000**	111	Renewal
CPX.0005528-F1	Fencing of Memorial Park: Ward 111	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004589	**Fencing of Park in Ward 98**						**50 000**	98	Renewal
CPX.0004589-F1	Fencing of Park in Ward 98	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004594	**Furnishing of Park in Ward 93**						**300 000**	93	Renewal
CPX.0004594-F1	Furnishing of Park in Ward 93	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004947	**Furniture & Asso Equip: Replacement 1718**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0004947-F1	Furniture & Asso Equip: Replacement 1718	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	70 000			
CPX.0004944	**Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional 1516**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004944-F1	Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional 1516	EFF	1 EFF	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004946	**Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional 1617**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004946-F1	Furniture & Assoc Equip: Additional 1617	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*100 000*	0			
C09.94018	**Gugulethu Cem: Implement Lscape Plans**						**3 471 827**	39	Renewal
C09.94018-F2	Gugulethu Cem: Implement Lscape Plans	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*1 000 000*	500 000			
CPX.0004584	**Gym Equipment at Ward 49 Playpark**						**100 000**	49	Renewal
CPX.0004584-F1	Gym Equipment at Ward 49 Playpark	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004808	**Gym Trim for Kromboom Park**						**200 000**	48	Renewal
CPX.0004808-F1	Gym Trim for Kromboom Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003297	**Improvement of Uitspan POS.**						**150 000**	21	Renewal
CPX.0003297-F1	Improvement of Uitspan POS.	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0004832	**Irrigation system/tree plant in Houhoek**						**120 000**	46	Renewal
CPX.0004832-F1	Irrigation system/tree plant in Houhoek	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*120 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005014	**IT Equipment: Additional 1516**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005014-F1	IT Equipment: Additional 1516	EFF	1 EFF	*100 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005015	**IT Equipment: Additional 1617**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005015-F1	IT Equipment: Additional 1617	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*100 000*	0			
CPX.0005201	**IT Equipment: Replacement 1516**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005201-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement 1516	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005262	**IT Equipment: Replacement 1617**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005262-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement 1617	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0004811	**Jungle Gym Lincoln Park - Saltire road**						**50 000**	48	Renewal
CPX.0004811-F1	Jungle Gym Lincoln Park - Saltire road	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
C09.94008	**Khayelitsha Wetlands Park Upgrade**						**17 533 949**	93	Renewal
C09.94008-F3	Khayelitsha Wetlands Park Upgrade	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*1 500 000*	1 500 000			
C12.94002	**Klip Road Cemetery Extension**						**4 262 091**	110	Renewal
C12.94002-F1	Klip Road Cemetery Extension	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	500 000			
CPX.0004535	**Landscape - Leonardo Park**						**40 000**	107	Renewal
CPX.0004535-F1	Landscape - Leonardo Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004634	**Landscaping of verges in Ward 12**						**50 000**	12	Renewal
CPX.0004634-F1	Landscaping of verges in Ward 12	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004540	**Levelling and tarring, Erijaville**						**100 000**	86	Renewal
CPX.0004540-F1	Levelling and tarring, Erijaville	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
C12.94012	**Macassar POS system development**						**3 399 899**	109	Renewal
C12.94012-F1	Macassar POS system development	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*1 000 000*	0			
C07.00674	**Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infras**						**11 377 245**	56	Renewal
C07.00674-F2	Maitland Cemetery Upgrade Roads & Infras	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*2 000 000*	1 000 000			
CPX.0006002	**Maitland Crematorium & Chapel Upgrade**						**2 700 000**	56	Renewal
CPX.0006002-F1	Maitland Crematorium & Chapel Upgrade	CGD	4 NT ICD	*200 000*	*2 500 000*	0			
CPX.0003301	**Mountain View Park improvements**						**50 000**	21	Renewal
CPX.0003301-F1	Mountain View Park improvements	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0004751	**New Fencing Avondale Street Park**						**80 000**	3	Renewal
CPX.0004751-F1	New Fencing Avondale Street Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004750	**New Fencing Frans Hals Street Park**						**130 000**	3	Renewal
CPX.0004750-F1	New Fencing Frans Hals Street Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*130 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004600	**New Park Equipment**						**35 000**	1	Renewal
CPX.0004600-F1	New Park Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*35 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004755	**New play equipment - Imhoff Street Park**						**20 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004755-F1	New play equipment - Imhoff Street Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004756	**New play equipment - Kenridge Park**						**30 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004756-F1	New play equipment - Kenridge Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003339	**Park Development - Wallacedene Phases**						**500 000**	Subcouncil 7	Renewal
CPX.0003339-F1	Park Development - Wallacedene Phases	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0003341	**Park Development - Wallacedene Phases**						**500 000**	Subcouncil 7	Renewal
CPX.0003341-F1	Park Development - Wallacedene Phases	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	500 000			
C14.94108	**Park Development-Duiker Street**						**750 000**	14	Renewal
C14.94108-F1	Park Development-Duiker Street	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*750 000*	0			
CPX.0005502	**Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv) 1516**						**3 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005502-F1	Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv) 1516	CGD	4 NT USDG	*3 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005503	**Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv) 1617**						**3 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005503-F1	Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv) 1617	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*3 500 000*	0			
CPX.0005504	**Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv) 1718**						**3 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005504-F1	Park Planning & Design (Prof Serv) 1718	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	3 500 000			
CPX.0004622	**Park Upgrade (Area 6)**						**75 000**	105	Renewal
CPX.0004622-F1	Park Upgrade (Area 6)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*75 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004693	**Park Upgrades: ward 51**						**150 000**	51	Renewal
CPX.0004693-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 51	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004694	**Park Upgrades: Ward 52**						**135 000**	52	Renewal
CPX.0004694-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 52	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*135 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004698	**Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 19**						**80 540**	55	Renewal
CPX.0004698-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 19	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 540*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004697	**Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 5**						**80 000**	55	Renewal
CPX.0004697-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 5	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004669	**Park Upgrades: Ward 56**						**128 540**	56	Renewal
CPX.0004669-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 56	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*128 540*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004671	**Park Upgrades: ward 57**						**12 000**	57	Renewal
CPX.0004671-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 57	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*12 000*	*0*	0			
C14.94151	**Plant and Equipment: Additional**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	New
C14.94151-F1	Plant and Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004710	**Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1617**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0004710-F1	Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1617	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0004711	**Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1718**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0004711-F1	Plant and Equipment: Replacement 1718	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
CPX.0004636	**Purchasing of Gym Equipment**						**150 000**	12	Renewal
CPX.0004636-F1	Purchasing of Gym Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004850	**Purchasing of Trees in Ward 73**						**77 264**	73	Renewal
CPX.0004850-F1	Purchasing of Trees in Ward 73	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*77 264*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004840	**Purchasing of Trees Pots and Plants**						**60 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0004840-F1	Purchasing of Trees Pots and Plants	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002531	**R300 Rd Reserve: Recreational Space**						**117 590**	102	Renewal
CPX.0002531-F1	R300 Rd Reserve: Recreational Space	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*17 590*	*0*	0			
C08.94050	**Regional Park Upg:Durbanville Rose Garde**						**3 957 398**	21	Renewal
C08.94050-F1	Regional Park Upg:Durbanville Rose Garde	EFF	1 EFF	*700 000*	*300 000*	300 000			
CPX.0004619	**Richwood: Outdoor Gym Equipment**						**60 000**	105	Renewal
CPX.0004619-F1	Richwood: Outdoor Gym Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004620	**Richwood: Park Signage**						**15 000**	105	Renewal
CPX.0004620-F1	Richwood: Park Signage	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*15 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003299	**Rosendal Park improvements**						**50 000**	21	Renewal
CPX.0003299-F1	Rosendal Park improvements	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0004490	**Shade struct paving benches Rugley road**						**70 000**	77	Renewal
CPX.0004490-F1	Shade struct paving benches Rugley road	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0006004	**Smart Trees Programme**						**5 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0006004-F1	Smart Trees Programme	CGD	4 NT ICD	*1 000 000*	*2 000 000*	2 000 000			
CPX.0005449	**Soccer Pitch in Victoria Parks**						**200 000**	15	Renewal
CPX.0005449-F1	Soccer Pitch in Victoria Parks	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003315	**Somerset Main Road Landscape Development**						**250 000**	84	Renewal
CPX.0003315-F1	Somerset Main Road Landscape Development	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*250 000*	0			
CPX.0003345	**Supply & Install Play Equip - Area 9**						**481 447**	Subcouncil 7	Renewal
CPX.0003345-F1	Supply & Install Play Equip - Area 9	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	281 447			
CPX.0004615	**Thibault Park, Play Park Equipment**						**50 000**	102	Renewal
CPX.0004615-F1	Thibault Park, Play Park Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004696	**Tree Planting: Pinelands**						**30 000**	53	Renewal
CPX.0004696-F1	Tree Planting: Pinelands	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003189	**Upgrade 9th Avenue Park**						**500 000**	25	Renewal
CPX.0003189-F1	Upgrade 9th Avenue Park	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0004701	**Upgrade Abdulla Moosa Walk, Parkwood**						**70 000**	66	Renewal
CPX.0004701-F1	Upgrade Abdulla Moosa Walk, Parkwood	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003317	**Upgrade Athlone Depot buildings.**						**150 000**	49	Renewal
CPX.0003317-F1	Upgrade Athlone Depot buildings.	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	150 000			
CPX.0005479	**Upgrade Atlantis SmartPark**						**9 600 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0005479-F1	Upgrade Atlantis SmartPark	CGD	4 NT USDG	*2 100 000*	*7 500 000*	0			
CPX.0003337	**Upgrade Bellville South & Delft - Large**						**280 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003337-F1	Upgrade Bellville South & Delft - Large	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*280 000*	0			
CPX.0003351	**Upgrade Bloekombos Park**						**400 000**	101	Renewal
CPX.0003351-F1	Upgrade Bloekombos Park	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*100 000*	150 000			
C12.94007	**Upgrade Camps Bay Beach Front**						**1 499 989**	74	Renewal
C12.94007-F1	Upgrade Camps Bay Beach Front	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005466	**Upgrade Church Circle Park, Vrygrond**						**600 000**	67	Renewal
CPX.0005466-F1	Upgrade Church Circle Park, Vrygrond	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0003347	**Upgrade De Oude Spruit Water Park**						**521 447**	8	Renewal
CPX.0003347-F1	Upgrade De Oude Spruit Water Park	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*221 447*	200 000			
CPX.0003292	**Upgrade De Villiers / Hafele POS**						**50 000**	21	Renewal
CPX.0003292-F1	Upgrade De Villiers / Hafele POS	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0005455	**Upgrade Drury Road Park, Vrygrond**						**450 000**	67	Renewal
CPX.0005455-F1	Upgrade Drury Road Park, Vrygrond	CGD	4 NT USDG	*50 000*	*0*	400 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005474	**Upgrade Du Noon South - Smart Park**						**5 500 000**	104	Renewal
CPX.0005474-F1	Upgrade Du Noon South - Smart Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*5 500 000*	0			
CPX.0003294	**Upgrade footpaths at Aurora Park**						**150 000**	21	Renewal
CPX.0003294-F1	Upgrade footpaths at Aurora Park	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
CPX.0004846	**Upgrade GB (Greenbelts) and POS Ward 62**						**70 000**	62	Renewal
CPX.0004846-F1	Upgrade GB (Greenbelts) and POS Ward 62	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003314	**Upgrade Helderzicht Park POS**						**300 000**	15	Renewal
CPX.0003314-F1	Upgrade Helderzicht Park POS	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
CPX.0005458	**Upgrade Khayelitsha Cemetery**						**1 000 000**	89	Renewal
CPX.0005458-F1	Upgrade Khayelitsha Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003491	**Upgrade Langa Cemetery**						**4 000 000**	51	Renewal
CPX.0003491-F1	Upgrade Langa Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
CPX.0003490	**Upgrade Maitland Crematorium**						**5 500 000**	56	Renewal
CPX.0003490-F1	Upgrade Maitland Crematorium	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*500 000*	2 000 000			
CPX.0003318	**Upgrade Manenberg Drive - Tree Planting**						**120 000**	42	Renewal
CPX.0003318-F1	Upgrade Manenberg Drive - Tree Planting	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	120 000			
CPX.0005265	**Upgrade Newlands Depot, Newlands**						**456 747**	62	Renewal
CPX.0005265-F1	Upgrade Newlands Depot, Newlands	EFF	1 EFF	*456 747*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005478	**Upgrade Nomzamo Park - Smart Park**						**4 820 000**	83	Renewal
CPX.0005478-F1	Upgrade Nomzamo Park - Smart Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*4 820 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003375	**Upgrade of Maynardville Park Urban Desi**						**400 000**	62	Renewal
CPX.0003375-F1	Upgrade of Maynardville Park Urban Desi	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
CPX.0004838	**Upgrade of Arderne Gardens**						**25 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0004838-F1	Upgrade of Arderne Gardens	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003412	**Upgrade of Bellville Cemetery**						**1 200 000**	3	Renewal
CPX.0003412-F1	Upgrade of Bellville Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*550 000*	500 000			
CPX.0005471	**Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene**						**9 600 000**	111	Renewal
CPX.0005471-F1	Upgrade of Blue Ridge Park, Wallacedene	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	9 600 000			
CPX.0003483	**Upgrade of Bonnietown**						**700 000**	63	Renewal
CPX.0003483-F1	Upgrade of Bonnietown	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*300 000*	350 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003443	**Upgrade of Cockcomb Park - Heideveld**						**1 400 000**	44	Renewal
CPX.0003443-F1	Upgrade of Cockcomb Park - Heideveld	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*1 000 000*	200 000			
CPX.0003329	**Upgrade of Combrink Park in Goodwood**						**600 000**	27	Renewal
CPX.0003329-F1	Upgrade of Combrink Park in Goodwood	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	300 000			
CPX.0005846	**Upgrade of Curlew Park**						**170 000**	32	Renewal
CPX.0005846-F1	Upgrade of Curlew Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*170 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005423	**Upgrade of Isikhova Park - Mfuleni**						**1 000 000**	16	Renewal
CPX.0005423-F1	Upgrade of Isikhova Park - Mfuleni	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005580	**Upgrade of Johannes Meintjies Park**						**52 506**	88	Renewal
CPX.0005580-F1	Upgrade of Johannes Meintjies Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*52 506*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005369	**Upgrade of Jungle Town Park**						**850 000**	47	Renewal
CPX.0005369-F1	Upgrade of Jungle Town Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*350 000*	*400 000*	100 000			
CPX.0005368	**Upgrade of King Arthur Park**						**1 014 717**	19	Renewal
CPX.0005368-F1	Upgrade of King Arthur Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*450 000*	*250 000*	0			
CPX.0005368-F2	Upgrade of King Arthur Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*314 717*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005452	**Upgrade of Klip Cemetery**						**1 007 232**	72	Renewal
CPX.0005452-F1	Upgrade of Klip Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*1 007 232*	0			
CPX.0004836	**Upgrade of Liesbeek River**						**40 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0004836-F1	Upgrade of Liesbeek River	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003444	**Upgrade of NY111 Park - Gugulethu**						**800 000**	40	Renewal
CPX.0003444-F1	Upgrade of NY111 Park - Gugulethu	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	200 000			
CPX.0003477	**Upgrade of Ottery Cemetery**						**300 000**	80	Renewal
CPX.0003477-F1	Upgrade of Ottery Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*100 000*	150 000			
CPX.0004841	**Upgrade of Paradise Park**						**40 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0004841-F1	Upgrade of Paradise Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004834	**Upgrade of Park Golf Link Estate, Ottery**						**51 000**	63	Renewal
CPX.0004834-F1	Upgrade of Park Golf Link Estate, Ottery	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*51 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004903	**Upgrade of Park in Grassy Park**						**90 000**	110	Renewal
CPX.0004903-F1	Upgrade of Park in Grassy Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*90 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004835	**Upgrade of Park in Ottery**						**30 000**	63	Renewal
CPX.0004835-F1	Upgrade of Park in Ottery	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003416	**Upgrade of Park, Bishop Lavis**						**700 000**	24	Renewal
CPX.0003416-F1	Upgrade of Park, Bishop Lavis	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*400 000*	200 000			
CPX.0004904	**Upgrade of Park, Lavender Hill**						**30 000**	110	Renewal
CPX.0004904-F1	Upgrade of Park, Lavender Hill	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003434	**Upgrade of Park: Lwandle**						**400 000**	86	Renewal
CPX.0003434-F1	Upgrade of Park: Lwandle	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0004601	**Upgrade of Parks**						**250 000**	1	Renewal
CPX.0004601-F1	Upgrade of Parks	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003479	**Upgrade of Parks - Grassy Park**						**600 000**	110	Renewal
CPX.0003479-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Grassy Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003478	**Upgrade of Parks - Lotus River**						**1 200 000**	65	Renewal
CPX.0003478-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Lotus River	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*600 000*	500 000			
CPX.0003481	**Upgrade of Parks - Ottery**						**500 000**	63	Renewal
CPX.0003481-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Ottery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0003486	**Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig**						**500 000**	Subcouncil 12	Renewal
CPX.0003486-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0003925	**Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig 17/18**						**400 000**	Subcouncil 12	Renewal
CPX.0003925-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Tafelsig 17/18	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	400 000			
CPX.0004911	**Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 11**						**100 000**	19	Renewal
CPX.0004911-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 11	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004910	**Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 12**						**50 000**	19	Renewal
CPX.0004910-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 12	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003958	**Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg 15/16**						**200 000**	74	Renewal
CPX.0003958-F1	Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg 15/16	CGD	4 NT USDG	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003932	**Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg 16/17**						**500 000**	74	Renewal
CPX.0003932-F1	Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg 16/17	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0005472	**Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg 17/18**						**400 000**	74	Renewal
CPX.0005472-F1	Upgrade of Parks & POS in Hangberg 17/18	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	400 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004614	**Upgrade of Parks and POS in ward 102**						**50 000**	102	Renewal
CPX.0004614-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in ward 102	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004851	**Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 73**						**300 000**	73	Renewal
CPX.0004851-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in Ward 73	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005732	**Upgrade of Parks in Area 17**						**50 000**	88	Renewal
CPX.0005732-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Area 17	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003438	**Upgrade of Parks in Athlone Area**						**800 000**	Subcouncil 17	Renewal
CPX.0003438-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Athlone Area	CGD	4 NT USDG	*800 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003944	**Upgrade of Parks in Athlone Area 17/18**						**500 000**	Subcouncil 17	Renewal
CPX.0003944-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Athlone Area 17/18	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	500 000			
CPX.0005457	**Upgrade of Parks in Grassy Park**						**500 000**	65	Renewal
CPX.0005457-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Grassy Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0004807	**Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106**						**300 000**	106	Renewal
CPX.0004807-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 106	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004803	**Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13**						**200 000**	13	Renewal
CPX.0004803-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 13	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004804	**Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20**						**200 000**	20	Renewal
CPX.0004804-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 20	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004833	**Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58**						**300 000**	58	Renewal
CPX.0004833-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 58	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004852	**Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59**						**40 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0004852-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004902	**Upgrade of parks in ward 68**						**151 041**	68	Renewal
CPX.0004902-F1	Upgrade of Parks in ward 68	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*151 041*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004849	**Upgrade of Parks in Ward 72**						**100 361**	72	Renewal
CPX.0004849-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 72	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 361*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004541	**Upgrade of parks Sir Lowry's Pass**						**100 000**	100	Renewal
CPX.0004541-F1	Upgrade of parks Sir Lowry's Pass	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004837	**Upgrade of Parks W65**						**120 000**	65	Renewal
CPX.0004837-F1	Upgrade of Parks W65	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*120 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004582	**Upgrade of parks ward 100**						**100 000**	100	Renewal
CPX.0004582-F1	Upgrade of parks ward 100	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004491	**Upgrade of Parks Ward 77**						**315 000**	77	Renewal
CPX.0004491-F1	Upgrade of Parks Ward 77	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*315 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005578	**Upgrade of parks Watergate New Lentegeur**						**25 000**	88	Renewal
CPX.0005578-F1	Upgrade of parks Watergate New Lentegeur	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005579	**Upgrade of parks Watergate New Woodlands**						**25 000**	88	Renewal
CPX.0005579-F1	Upgrade of parks Watergate New Woodlands	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004905	**Upgrade of Parks within Ward 11**						**135 000**	11	Renewal
CPX.0004905-F1	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 11	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*135 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004906	**Upgrade of Parks within Ward 14**						**150 000**	14	Renewal
CPX.0004906-F1	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 14	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004909	**Upgrade of Parks within Ward 17**						**200 000**	17	Renewal
CPX.0004909-F1	Upgrade of Parks within Ward 17	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004537	**Upgrade of parks, ward 83**						**50 000**	83	Renewal
CPX.0004537-F1	Upgrade of parks, Ward 83	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004538	**Upgrade of parks, ward 84**						**80 000**	84	Renewal
CPX.0004538-F1	Upgrade of parks, Ward 84	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004539	**Upgrade of parks, Ward 85**						**100 000**	85	Renewal
CPX.0004539-F1	Upgrade of parks, Ward 85	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003442	**Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis**						**800 000**	32	Renewal
CPX.0003442-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*800 000*	0			
CPX.0003928	**Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis**						**300 000**	32	Renewal
CPX.0003928-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Atlantis	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	300 000			
CPX.0004747	**Upgrade of Parks: Lotus River**						**110 000**	67	Renewal
CPX.0004747-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Lotus River	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*110 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005527	**Upgrade of Parks: Ward 6**						**100 000**	6	Renewal
CPX.0005527-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Ward 6	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005529	**Upgrade of Parks: Ward 8**						**140 000**	8	Renewal
CPX.0005529-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Ward 8	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*140 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C14.94114	**Upgrade of Parks-Croydon-Johannesburg St**						**750 000**	15	Renewal
C14.94114-F1	Upgrade of Parks-Croydon-Johannesburg St	CGD	4 NT USDG	*750 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003475	**Upgrade of Plumstead Cemetery**						**250 000**	73	Renewal
CPX.0003475-F1	Upgrade of Plumstead Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*100 000*	100 000			
CPX.0003437	**Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area**						**3 000 000**	Subcouncil 17	Renewal
CPX.0003437-F1	Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003930	**Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area 17/18**						**800 000**	Subcouncil 11	Renewal
CPX.0003930-F1	Upgrade of POS's in Athlone Area 17/18	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	800 000			
CPX.0005467	**Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery**						**1 750 000**	86	Renewal
CPX.0005467-F1	Upgrade of Rusthof Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*250 000*	*1 500 000*	0			
CPX.0003915	**Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade**						**10 000 000**	54	Renewal
CPX.0003915-F1	Upgrade of Sea Point Promenade	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*4 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003415	**Upgrade of Sequoia Park**						**1 100 000**	50	Renewal
CPX.0003415-F1	Upgrade of Sequoia Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*800 000*	200 000			
CPX.0005465	**Upgrade of Sir Lowry's Pass Cemetery**						**1 500 000**	100	Renewal
CPX.0005465-F1	Upgrade of Sir Lowry's Pass Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			
CPX.0005469	**Upgrade of Stikland Cemetery**						**2 000 000**	10	Renewal
CPX.0005469-F1	Upgrade of Stikland Cemetery	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*500 000*	1 500 000			
CPX.0004882	**Upgrade of Venster Road Park**						**100 000**	46	Renewal
CPX.0004882-F1	Upgrade of Venster Road Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003327	**Upgrade of Voortrekker Road, Parow and G**						**800 000**	10	Renewal
CPX.0003327-F1	Upgrade of Voortrekker Road, Parow and G	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	300 000			
CPX.0004847	**Upgrade of Wynberg and Maynardville Park**						**30 000**	62	Renewal
CPX.0004847-F1	Upgrade of Wynberg and Maynardville Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003374	**Upgrade of Wynberg Park - Master Plan**						**1 650 000**	62	Renewal
CPX.0003374-F1	Upgrade of Wynberg Park - Master Plan	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*350 000*	300 000			
CPX.0004533	**Upgrade Park - Namaqua Drive S/Sea**						**100 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0004533-F1	Upgrade Park - Namaqua Drive S/Sea	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003470	**Upgrade Park in Masiphumelele**						**700 000**	69	Renewal
CPX.0003470-F1	Upgrade Park in Masiphumelele	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*400 000*	200 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003313	**Upgrade Park Onverwacht Gordon's Bay**						**500 000**	86	Renewal
CPX.0003313-F1	Upgrade Park Onverwacht Gordon's Bay	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	500 000			
CPX.0005505	**Upgrade Park - Seawinds: Smart Park**						**4 980 000**	67	Renewal
CPX.0005505-F1	Upgrade Park - Seawinds: Smart Park	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 980 000*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0004744	**Upgrade Park: Alpine and Lords Roads**						**50 000**	79	Renewal
CPX.0004744-F1	Upgrade Park: Alpine and Lords Roads	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004742	**Upgrade Park: Amsterdam and Seattle Rds**						**180 000**	81	Renewal
CPX.0004742-F1	Upgrade Park: Amsterdam and Seattle Rds	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*180 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004624	**Upgrade Park: Montblanc Street**						**160 000**	82	Renewal
CPX.0004624-F1	Upgrade Park: Montblanc Street	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*160 000*	*0*	0			
C14.94222	**Upgrade Park-Makriel Street-Nooitgedacht**						**401 001**	31	Renewal
C14.94222-F1	Upgrade Park-Makriel Street-Nooitgedacht	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*331 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004692	**Upgrade Parks and POS Ward 54**						**140 000**	54	Renewal
CPX.0004692-F1	Upgrade Parks and POS Ward 54	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*140 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004623	**Upgrade Parks Hockey St; Constantia Way**						**225 000**	78	Renewal
CPX.0004623-F1	Upgrade Parks Hockey St; Constantia Way	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*225 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003312	**Upgrade Parks in Gordon's Bay**						**300 000**	100	Renewal
CPX.0003312-F1	Upgrade Parks in Gordon's Bay	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
CPX.0004748	**Upgrade Parks in wards 61, 64 & 69**						**75 000**	Subcouncil 19	Renewal
CPX.0004748-F1	Upgrade Parks in wards 61, 64 & 69	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*75 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004848	**Upgrade Parks Westlake & Kirstenhof**						**100 000**	71	Renewal
CPX.0004848-F1	Upgrade Parks Westlake & Kirstenhof	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004625	**Upgrade Parks: Trafalgar Road Ward 79**						**100 000**	79	Renewal
CPX.0004625-F1	Upgrade Parks: Trafalgar Road Ward 76	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004626	**Upgrade Park-Smarty Town Ward 79**						**210 000**	79	Renewal
CPX.0004626-F1	Upgrade Park-Smarty Town Ward 79	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*210 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003373	**Upgrade perimeter fence - Maynardville P**						**200 000**	62	Renewal
CPX.0003373-F1	Upgrade perimeter fence - Maynardville P	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004753	**Upgrade play parks in Bothasig Ward 5**						**120 000**	5	Renewal
CPX.0004753-F1	Upgrade play parks in Bothasig Ward 5	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*120 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004752	**Upgrade play parks in Edgemead Ward 5**						**120 000**	5	Renewal
CPX.0004752-F1	Upgrade play parks in Edgemead Ward 5	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*120 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004806	**Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road**						**67 800**	50	Renewal
CPX.0004806-F1	Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*67 800*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003326	**Upgrade St Christopher play park**						**60 000**	21	Renewal
CPX.0003326-F1	Upgrade St Christopher play park	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	60 000			
CPX.0003348	**Upgrade Suikerbos Dog Owner's Park**						**400 000**	8	Renewal
CPX.0003348-F1	Upgrade Suikerbos Dog Owner's Park	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	250 000			
CPX.0002473	**Upgrade the Plantation: Crassula**						**130 000**	57	Renewal
CPX.0002473-F1	Upgrade the Plantation: Crassula	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004950	**Upgrade Thibault Park, Brackenfell**						**100 000**	102	Renewal
CPX.0004950-F1	Upgrade Thibault Park, Brackenfell	EFF	1 EFF	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004908	**Upgrade Zuidersee Park - Malibu Village**						**55 000**	17	Renewal
CPX.0004908-F1	Upgrade Zuidersee Park - Malibu Village	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*55 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0006003	**Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park**						**14 000 000**	2	Renewal
CPX.0006003-F1	Upgrade: Elizabeth to Jack Muller Park	CGD	4 NT ICD	*2 000 000*	*2 000 000*	10 000 000			
CPX.0005961	**Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi**						**4 500 000**	34	Renewal
CPX.0005961-F1	Upgrade: Sagaloda Park, Philippi	CGD	4 NT ICD	*500 000*	*2 000 000*	2 000 000			
CPX.0004451	**Upgrading Democracy Park Phoenix**						**150 000**	4	Renewal
CPX.0004451-F1	Upgrading Democracy Park Phoenix	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004663	**Upgrading of Acker Street Park**						**300 000**	10	Renewal
CPX.0004663-F1	Upgrading of Acker Street Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003320	**Upgrading of Arderne Gardens**						**350 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0003320-F1	Upgrading of Arderne Gardens	EFF	1 EFF	*100 000*	*100 000*	50 000			
CPX.0003319	**Upgrading of Arderne Gardens - Irrigatio**						**50 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0003319-F1	Upgrading of Arderne Gardens - Irrigatio	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0004745	**Upgrading of Bosduif / Volstruis Parks**						**225 000**	43	Renewal
CPX.0004745-F1	Upgrading of Bosduif / Volstruis Parks	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*225 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004754	**Upgrading of Doordekraal dam area**						**100 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004754-F1	Upgrading of Doordekraal dam area	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004631	**Upgrading of Frank Louw Park**						**140 000**	9	Renewal
CPX.0004631-F1	Upgrading of Frank Louw Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*140 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004630	**Upgrading of Industrie Park**						**100 000**	9	Renewal
CPX.0004630-F1	Upgrading of Industrie Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004637	**Upgrading of Juniper Park**						**100 000**	22	Renewal
CPX.0004637-F1	Upgrading of Juniper Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004586	**Upgrading of Khanya Park in ward 44**						**150 000**	44	Renewal
CPX.0004586-F1	Upgrading of Khanya Park in ward 44	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005942	**Upgrading of Lantana Park**						**2 506**	76	Renewal
CPX.0005942-F1	Upgrading of Lantana Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*2 506*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004662	**Upgrading of Lorna Park, Glenhaven**						**100 000**	9	Renewal
CPX.0004662-F1	Upgrading of Lorna Park, Glenhaven	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004599	**Upgrading of Median Island FransConradie**						**105 000**	2	Renewal
CPX.0004599-F1	Upgrading of Median Island FransConradie	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*105 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004627	**Upgrading of Median Island Mike Pienaar**						**145 000**	2	Renewal
CPX.0004627-F1	Upgrading of Median Island Mike Pienaar	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*145 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004675	**Upgrading of Mesani Park**						**150 000**	36	Renewal
CPX.0004675-F1	Upgrading of Mesani Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004674	**Upgrading of Mthuma Park**						**150 000**	35	Renewal
CPX.0004674-F1	Upgrading of Mthuma Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004673	**Upgrading of Nzinziniba Park**						**150 000**	34	Renewal
CPX.0004673-F1	Upgrading of Nzinziniba Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004590	**Upgrading of Orient Street Park**						**49 869**	25	Renewal
CPX.0004590-F1	Upgrading of Orient Street Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*49 869*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004758	**Upgrading of park in De Bron**						**50 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004758-F1	Upgrading of park in De Bron	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005450	**Upgrading of Parks**						**60 000**	15	Renewal
CPX.0005450-F1	Upgrading of Parks	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005572	**Upgrading of Parks (Area 16)**						**100 000**	75	Renewal
CPX.0005572-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005573	**Upgrading of Parks (Area 16)**						**300 000**	76	Renewal
CPX.0005573-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005575	**Upgrading of Parks (Area 16)**						**100 000**	76	Renewal
CPX.0005575-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005574	**Upgrading of Parks (Area 17)**						**150 000**	76	Renewal
CPX.0005574-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 17)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005943	**Upgrading of Parks in Area 16**						**7 717**	75	Renewal
CPX.0005943-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Area 16	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*7 717*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005451	**Upgrading of Parks in Firgrove**						**20 000**	15	Renewal
CPX.0005451-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Firgrove	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004757	**Upgrading of parks in Loevenstein**						**40 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004757-F1	Upgrading of parks in Loevenstein	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005533	**Upgrading of Parks in Macassar Village**						**80 000**	109	Renewal
CPX.0005533-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Macassar Village	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003316	**Upgrading of parks in Mamre**						**800 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0003316-F1	Upgrading of parks in Mamre	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*800 000*	0			
CPX.0004635	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 12**						**50 000**	12	Renewal
CPX.0004635-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 12	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005532	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 16**						**60 000**	16	Renewal
CPX.0005532-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 16	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004534	**Upgrading of Parks in ward 32**						**200 000**	32	Renewal
CPX.0004534-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 32	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004638	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 33**						**250 000**	33	Renewal
CPX.0004638-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 33	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004639	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 34**						**400 000**	34	Renewal
CPX.0004639-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 34	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004640	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 35**						**500 000**	35	Renewal
CPX.0004640-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 35	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004641	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 36**						**400 000**	36	Renewal
CPX.0004641-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 36	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*400 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004592	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 92**						**310 000**	92	Renewal
CPX.0004592-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 92	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*310 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004595	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 94**						**150 000**	94	Renewal
CPX.0004595-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 94	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004598	**Upgrading of Parks in Ward 99**						**230 000**	99	Renewal
CPX.0004598-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Ward 99	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*230 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004746	**Upgrading of Parks: Muizenberg**						**415 000**	64	Renewal
CPX.0004746-F1	Upgrading of Parks: Muizenberg	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*415 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004628	**Upgrading of Parow Trim Park**						**100 000**	2	Renewal
CPX.0004628-F1	Upgrading of Parow Trim Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005611	**Upgrading of Perseus Park**						**2 506**	75	Renewal
CPX.0005611-F1	Upgrading of Perseus Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*2 506*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004596	**Upgrading of Play Park in Ward 94**						**350 000**	94	Renewal
CPX.0004596-F1	Upgrading of Play Park in Ward 94	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*350 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004583	**Upgrading of Silverstream Park**						**500 000**	45	Renewal
CPX.0004583-F1	Upgrading of Silverstream Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004672	**Upgrading of Tsoga Park**						**150 000**	33	Renewal
CPX.0004672-F1	Upgrading of Tsoga Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004591	**Upgrading of Tyne Ave Park**						**193 000**	26	Renewal
CPX.0004591-F1	Upgrading of Tyne Ave Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*193 000*	*0*	0			
C10.94001	**Vaalfontein Cemetery Development**						**7 937 329**	15	Renewal
C10.94001-F3	Vaalfontein Cemetery Development	CGD	4 NT USDG	*7 274 392*	*200 000*	0			
C14.94098	**Wallacedene Phase 6: Park Development**						**3 080 000**	101	Renewal
C14.94098-F1	Wallacedene Phase 6: Park Development	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004616	**Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 6)**						**41 000**	103	Renewal
CPX.0004616-F1	Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 6)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*41 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004617	**Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 9)**						**41 000**	103	Renewal
CPX.0004617-F1	Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 9)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*41 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004621	**Ward 105: Mikpunt Park Upgrade**						**60 000**	105	Renewal
CPX.0004621-F1	Ward 105: Mikpunt Park Upgrade	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003890	**Water saving initiatives - Eastern Distr**						**220 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003890-F1	Water saving initiatives - Eastern Distr	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	220 000			
C09.94001	**Welmoed Cemetery Development**						**21 135 855**	14	Renewal
C09.94001-F4	Welmoed Cemetery Development	CGD	4 NT USDG	*6 500 000*	*1 000 000*	4 000 000			
C12.94010	**Wesbank POS system development**						**5 090 312**	19	Renewal
C12.94010-F1	Wesbank POS system development	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*1 200 000*	700 000			
CPX.0005534	**Wooden bridges over canals**						**60 000**	109	Renewal
CPX.0005534-F1	Wooden bridges over canals	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
Total for City Parks				***81 239 905***	***75 205 660***	**63 301 447**			
Sport, Recreation & Amenities									
C16.95003	**Atlantis Synthetic Pitch**						**7 288 236**	32	Renewal
C16.95003-F1	Atlantis Synthetic Pitch	CGD	4 NT USDG	*6 831 753*	*28 415*	0			
CPX.0005418	**Audio & Visual Equipment-Eersteriver MPC**						**20 000**	16	New
CPX.0005418-F1	Audio & Visual Equipment-Eersteriver MPC	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004431	**Bloekombos Comm Hall: Equipment**						**20 000**	101	New
CPX.0004431-F1	Bloekombos Comm Hall: Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002856	**Bloekombos S/F: Upgrade**						**112 695**	101	Renewal
CPX.0002856-F1	Bloekombos S/F: Upgrade	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*32 695*	*0*	0			
C14.95082	**Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall**						**291 930**	50	Renewal
C14.95082-F1	Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick wall	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
C14.95081	**Boundary Wall - Bishop Lavis SG**						**199 655**	24	Renewal
C14.95081-F1	Boundary Wall - Bishop Lavis SG	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004425	**Brackenfell Sport Complex: Upgrade**						**60 000**	102	Renewal
CPX.0004425-F1	Brackenfell Sport Complex: Upgrade	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005952	**Construct Access Parking: Luyolo Centre**						**100 000**	40	Renewal
CPX.0005952-F1	Construct Access Parking: Luyolo Centre	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005933	**Develop Pond to Sportsfield Ward 39**						**1 250 000**	39	Renewal
CPX.0005933-F1	Develop Pond to Sportsfield Ward 39	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*1 250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004316	**Du Noon Integrated Facility**						**3 750 000**	104	Renewal
CPX.0004316-F1	Du Noon Integrated Facility	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*3 750 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.95011	**Equipment for Facilities: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.95011-F1	Equipment for Facilities: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003557	**Equipment for Facilities: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003557-F1	Equipment for Facilities: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003558	**Equipment for Facilities: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003558-F1	Equipment for Facilities: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
CPX.0004446	**Facility Hardening Ruth First Comm Hall**						**300 000**	33	Renewal
CPX.0004446-F1	Facility Hardening Ruth First Comm Hall	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
C16.95016	**Fencing and Gates Upgrade**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.95016-F1	Fencing and Gates Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003545	**Fencing and Gates Upgrade**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003545-F1	Fencing and Gates Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003546	**Fencing and Gates Upgrade**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003546-F1	Fencing and Gates Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
CPX.0004728	**Field barrier Chukker Rd Sportsfield**						**100 000**	60	Renewal
CPX.0004728-F1	Field barrier Chukker Rd Sportsfield	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
C16.95009	**Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.95009-F1	Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003548	**Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003548-F1	Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003549	**Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003549-F1	Furniture Fitting, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
CPX.0004443	**Install Audio Visual Equipment M/fontein**						**25 000**	30	New
CPX.0004443-F1	Install Audio Visual Equipment M/fontein	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004436	**Install benches at Milton Beach**						**40 000**	54	New
CPX.0004436-F1	Install benches at Milton Beach	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005930	**Install Gym Equipment, Nyanga Soccer Fie**						**440 000**	37	Renewal
CPX.0005930-F1	Install Gym Equipment, Nyanga Soccer Fie	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*440 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004802	**Installation Drainage Sarepta Sport Comp**						**100 000**	11	Renewal
CPX.0004802-F1	Installation Drainage Sarepta Sport Comp	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004445	**Installation of Master Play surface**						**300 000**	36	New
CPX.0004445-F1	Installation of Master Play surface	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
C16.95015	**Irrigation: General Upgrade**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.95015-F1	Irrigation: General Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003551	**Irrigation: General Upgrade**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003551-F1	Irrigation: General Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003552	**Irrigation: General Upgrade**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003552-F1	Irrigation: General Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C16.95010	**IT infrastructure, Equipment: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.95010-F1	IT Infrastructure, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003560	**IT infrastructure, Equipment: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003560-F1	IT Infrastructure, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003561	**IT infrastructure, Equipment: Additional**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003561-F1	IT Infrastructure, Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
CPX.0004428	**Klipheuwel: Sport Facility Upgrade**						**100 000**	105	Renewal
CPX.0004428-F1	Klipheuwel: Sport Facility Upgrade	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004427	**Kraaifontein Sport Field Upgrade**						**180 000**	103	Renewal
CPX.0004427-F1	Kraaifontein Sport Field Upgrade	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*180 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004426	**Kraaifontein Town Hall: Equipment**						**30 000**	102	New
CPX.0004426-F1	Kraaifontein Town Hall: Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004429	**Lifesaving Equipment: Mnandi Beach**						**30 000**	81	New
CPX.0004429-F1	Lifesaving Equipment: Mnandi Beach	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004317	**Mamre Synthetic Pitch**						**7 000 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0004317-F1	Mamre Synthetic Pitch	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*630 000*	6 370 000			
CPX.0004340	**Netball/Basketball court, Lwandle**						**100 000**	86	Renewal
CPX.0004340-F1	Netball/Basketball court, Lwandle	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005417	**New Fence at Eersteriver Sports Ground**						**100 000**	16	New
CPX.0005417-F1	New Fence at Eersteriver Sports Ground	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004321	**NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch**						**2 730 000**	40	Renewal
CPX.0004321-F1	NY 116 Gugulethu Synthetic Pitch	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*630 000*	2 100 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004326	**Ocean View Synthetic Pitch**						**9 006 115**	61	Renewal
CPX.0004326-F1	Ocean View Synthetic Pitch	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*716 864*	6 370 000			
CPX.0005935	**Outdoor Gym Equipment: OR Tambo Hall**						**1 500 000**	89	Renewal
CPX.0005935-F1	Outdoor Gym Equipment: OR Tambo Hall	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004339	**Provision of Sporting Equipment**						**150 000**	104	New
CPX.0004339-F1	Provision of Sporting Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005932	**Purchase Chairs Tables, Luyolo Centre**						**75 000**	40	Renewal
CPX.0005932-F1	Purchase Chairs Tables, Luyolo Centre	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*75 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004729	**Purchase Office Equipment De Wet Rd Hall**						**35 000**	63	New
CPX.0004729-F1	Purchase Office Equipment De Wet Rd Hall	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*35 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004442	**Purchase recreation equipment**						**170 000**	28	New
CPX.0004442-F1	Purchase recreation equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*170 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005934	**Purchasing Irrigation Mfuleni Sportsfld**						**50 000**	16	Renewal
CPX.0005934-F1	Purchasing Irrigation Mfuleni Sportsfld	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
C16.95020	**Recreation Hubs Equipment**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.95020-F1	Recreation Hubs Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003542	**Recreation Hubs Equipment**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003542-F1	Recreation Hubs Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003543	**Recreation Hubs Equipment**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003543-F1	Recreation Hubs Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
CPX.0005929	**Refurbishment of Boardroom, Zolani Centr**						**60 000**	37	Renewal
CPX.0005929-F1	Refurbishment of Boardroom, Zolani Centr	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004422	**Resurfacing of netball courts**						**150 000**	49	Renewal
CPX.0004422-F1	Resurfacing of netball courts	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004703	**Roof Enclosure of Ruyterwacht Pool**						**5 716 825**	30	Renewal
CPX.0004703-F1	Roof Enclosure of Ruyterwacht Pool	EFF	1 EFF	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
C08.95073	**Sea Winds Sports Complex Phase 3**						**6 124 347**	67	Renewal
C08.95073-F1	Sea Winds Sports Complex Phase 3	EFF	1 EFF	*598 557*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004319	**Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch**						**7 568 070**	67	Renewal
CPX.0004319-F1	Sea Winds Synthetic Pitch	CGD	4 NT USDG	*2 926 864*	*3 443 136*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.95000	**Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade**						**3 132 237**	Multi	Renewal
C16.95000-F1	Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*3 132 237*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003248	**Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade**						**8 730 794**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003248-F1	Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*8 730 794*	0			
CPX.0003532	**Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade**						**8 730 794**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003532-F1	Sport and Recreation Facilities Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	8 730 794			
CPX.0004439	**Sports Equipment: Rocklands Hall**						**40 000**	81	New
CPX.0004439-F1	Sports Equipment: Rocklands Hall	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004440	**Upgrade Abe Sher Sport Field (Bothasig)**						**50 000**	5	Renewal
CPX.0004440-F1	Upgrade Abe Sher Sport Field (Bothasig)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004441	**Upgrade Edgemead Sports Field (Edgemead)**						**50 000**	5	Renewal
CPX.0004441-F1	Upgrade Edgemead Sports Field (Edgemead)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004430	**Upgrade Monte Vista Sport Field Facility**						**25 000**	1	Renewal
CPX.0004430-F1	Upgrade Monte Vista Sport Field Facility	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005931	**Upgrade of Multi sports site: Ward 37**						**300 000**	37	Renewal
CPX.0005931-F1	Upgrade of Multi sports site: Ward 37	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005536	**Upgrade of Wallacedene Hall: Phase 2**						**60 000**	6	Renewal
CPX.0005536-F1	Upgrade of Wallacedene Hall: Phase 2	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002826	**Upgrade Sarepta Sport Complex**						**200 000**	11	Renewal
CPX.0002826-F1	Upgrade Sarepta Sport Complex	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004437	**Upgrade Sea Point Civic Ablution**						**100 000**	54	Renewal
CPX.0004437-F1	Upgrade Sea Point Civic Ablution	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004730	**Upgrade Solo Street Sports Field**						**50 000**	68	Renewal
CPX.0004730-F1	Upgrade Solo Street Sports Field	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004727	**Upgrade Sports Facilities in Ward 73**						**50 000**	73	Renewal
CPX.0004727-F1	Upgrade Sports Facilities in Ward 73	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004434	**Upgrading of Belhar Civic Centre**						**100 000**	22	Renewal
CPX.0004434-F1	Upgrading of Belhar Civic Centre	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004432	**Upgrading of Bellville South Sportsfield**						**140 000**	9	Renewal
CPX.0004432-F1	Upgrading of Bellville South Sportsfield	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*140 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004433	**Upgrading of Huguenot Hall**						**25 000**	12	Renewal
CPX.0004433-F1	Upgrading of Huguenot Hall	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004351	**Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportspark**						**100 000**	2	Renewal
CPX.0004351-F1	Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportspark	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
C16.95008	**Vehicles: Additional - S&R**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.95008-F1	Vehicles: Additional - S&R	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003554	**Vehicles: Additional - S&R**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003554-F1	Vehicles: Additional - S&R	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003555	**Vehicles: Additional - S&R**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003555-F1	Vehicles: Additional - S&R	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
Total for Sport, Recreation & Amenities				***42 377 106***	***34 929 209***	**40 570 794**			
Library & Information Services									
CPX.0004982	**Adriaanse Install Audio Visual Equipment**						**25 000**	28	New
CPX.0004982-F1	Adriaanse Install Audio Visual Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005087	**Athlone Library Equipment**						**50 000**	49	New
CPX.0005087-F1	Athlone Library Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005085	**Belhar Purchasing of Books and DVD's**						**50 000**	22	New
CPX.0005085-F1	Belhar Purchasing of Books and DVD's	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005005	**Bishop Lavis Library Books & AV Material**						**15 000**	24	New
CPX.0005005-F1	Bishop Lavis Library Books & AV Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*15 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005003	**Bishop Lavis Library Furniture & Fitting**						**25 000**	24	New
CPX.0005003-F1	Bishop Lavis Library Furniture & Fitting	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
C12.96030	**Books - Carnegie III**						**7 982 243**	98	New
C12.96030-F1	Books - Carnegie III	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*814 650*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003797	**Books, Perio.& Subscription**						**6 796 500**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003797-F1	Books, Perio.& Subscription	REVENUE	2 REVENUE	*6 796 500*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003799	**Books, Perio.& Subscription**						**7 163 510**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003799-F1	Books, Perio.& Subscription	REVENUE	2 REVENUE	*0*	*7 163 510*	0			
CPX.0003822	**Books, Perio.& Subscription**						**7 550 340**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003822-F1	Books, Perio.& Subscription	REVENUE	2 REVENUE	*0*	*0*	7 550 340			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005011	**Claremont Library Media Materials**						**30 000**	59	New
CPX.0005011-F1	Claremont Library Media Materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005007	**Delft Library Books & AV Material**						**13 000**	20	New
CPX.0005007-F1	Delft Library Books & AV Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*13 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004994	**Delft Library Purchasing of Furniture**						**20 000**	20	New
CPX.0004994-F1	Delft Library Purchasing of Furniture	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005001	**Delft South Library Books & AV Material**						**13 000**	20	New
CPX.0005001-F1	Delft South Library Books & AV Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*13 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004999	**Delft South Library Purchasing of Furnit**						**20 000**	20	New
CPX.0004999-F1	Delft South Library Purchasing of Furnit	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005413	**Du Noon Library Construction**						**13 002 000**	104	New
CPX.0005413-F1	Du Noon Library Construction	CGD	4 PAWC - LIBRARIES	*3 033 000*	*9 969 000*	0			
CPX.0004984	**E/River Install Audio Visual Equipment**						**25 000**	28	New
CPX.0004984-F1	E/River Install Audio Visual Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005411	**Eikendal Library Extension**						**2 500 000**	7	New
CPX.0005411-F1	Eikendal Library Extension	CGD	4 PAWC - LIBRARIES	*1 300 000*	*1 200 000*	0			
CPX.0005631	**Furniture Kuyasa Lib - Carnegie III**						**2 684 066**	97	New
CPX.0005631-F2	Furniture Kuyasa Lib - Carnegie III	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*2 684 066*	*0*	0			
C12.96039	**Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis**						**496 335**	Corp Inf	New
C12.96039-F1	Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis	EFF	1 EFF	*496 335*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003815	**Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis**						**1 101 335**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003815-F1	Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 101 335			
CPX.0003835	**Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis**						**996 335**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003835-F1	Furniture,Tools,Equipment:Additional Lis	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*996 335*	0			
C12.96005	**IT equipment Kuyasa Library, Khayelitsha**						**3 262 471**	97	New
C12.96005-F1	IT equipment Kuyasa Library, Khayelitsha	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*3 262 471*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004956	**Kensington Library: Library Material**						**50 000**	56	New
CPX.0004956-F1	Kensington Library: Library Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005060	**Kulani Purchasing of Library Books**						**20 000**	92	New
CPX.0005060-F1	Kulani Purchasing of Library Books	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004959	**Langa Library: Library Material**						**62 000**	51	New
CPX.0004959-F1	Langa Library: Library Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*62 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005089	**Lansdowne Purchasing of audio visual equ**						**20 000**	60	New
CPX.0005089-F1	Lansdowne Purchasing of audio visual equ	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005571	**Libraries ICT and E-Resources**						**1 400 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005571-F1	Libraries ICT and E-Resources	CGD	4 PAWC - LIBRARIES	*1 400 000*	*0*	0			
C16.96002	**Library Upgrades and Extensions**						**3 500 000**	Multi	New
C16.96002-F1	Library Upgrades and Extensions	EFF	1 EFF	*3 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003843	**Library Upgrades and Extensions**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003843-F1	Library Upgrades and Extensions	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003845	**Library Upgrades and Extensions**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003845-F1	Library Upgrades and Extensions	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
CPX.0005994	**LIS: Add. IT Equipment**						**900 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005994-F1	LIS: Add. IT Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*900 000*	0			
CPX.0005996	**LIS: Add. IT Equipment**						**900 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005996-F1	LIS: Add. IT Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*900 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0006000	**LIS: Add. IT Equipment**						**900 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0006000-F1	LIS: Add. IT Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	900 000			
CPX.0004973	**Maitland Library: Library Material**						**30 000**	56	New
CPX.0004973-F1	Maitland Library: Library Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005052	**Meadowridge Library Media Materials**						**10 000**	73	New
CPX.0005052-F1	Meadowridge Library Media Materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*10 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005056	**Nazeema Isaacs Library Purchase of books**						**40 000**	96	New
CPX.0005056-F1	Nazeema Isaacs Library Purchase of books	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004992	**New libraries material in Ward 5**						**60 000**	5	New
CPX.0004992-F1	New libraries material in Ward 5	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
C10.96010	**New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha**						**82 247 570**	97	New
C10.96010-F1	New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	CGD	4 NT NDPG	*855 538*	*0*	0			
C10.96010-F2	New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	CGD	4 NT USDG	*8 950 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005839	**Nyanga Lib: Acq.:Furniture**						**90 000**	37	New
CPX.0005839-F1	Nyanga Lib: Acq.:Furniture	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*90 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005837	**Nyanga Lib: Media Material**						**50 000**	37	New
CPX.0005837-F1	Nyanga Lib: Media Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004986	**Parow Library Purchasing of Books**						**50 000**	2	New
CPX.0004986-F1	Parow Library Purchasing of Books	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005044	**Plumstead Library Media Materials**						**10 000**	73	New
CPX.0005044-F1	Plumstead Library Media Materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*10 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003817	**Replacement of IT Equipment**						**1 240 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003817-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 240 000			
CPX.0003833	**Replacement of IT Equipment**						**1 345 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003833-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*1 345 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003837	**Replacement of IT Equipment**						**1 345 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003837-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 345 000*	0			
CPX.0005072	**Rocklands Library Media Material**						**32 000**	81	New
CPX.0005072-F1	Rocklands Library Media Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*32 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005074	**Rocklands Library Purchase Equipment**						**18 000**	81	New
CPX.0005074-F1	Rocklands Library Purchase Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*18 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005009	**Rondebosch Library Media Materials**						**25 000**	58	New
CPX.0005009-F1	Rondebosch Library Media Materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005026	**Rondebosch Library Media Materials**						**30 000**	59	New
CPX.0005026-F1	Rondebosch Library Media Materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005048	**Southfield Library Media materials**						**10 000**	73	New
CPX.0005048-F1	Southfield Library Media materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*10 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005042	**Tokai Library Media Materials**						**75 000**	71	New
CPX.0005042-F1	Tokai Library Media Materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*75 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005077	**Town Centre Library Media Material**						**15 000**	79	New
CPX.0005077-F1	Town Centre Library Media Material	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*15 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005079	**Town Centre Library Purchase book rack**						**15 000**	79	New
CPX.0005079-F1	Town Centre Library Purchase book rack	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*15 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005081	**Westridge Library Media Equipment**						**18 000**	78	New
CPX.0005081-F1	Westridge Library Media Equipment	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*18 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005083	**Westridge Library Media Materials**						**20 061**	78	New
CPX.0005083-F1	Westridge Library Media Materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 061*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005028	**Wynberg Library Media Materials**						**40 000**	62	New
CPX.0005028-F1	Wynberg Library Media Materials	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Library & Information Services				***36 413 621***	***24 573 845***	**13 791 675**			
Total for Community Services				***160 330 632***	***135 008 714***	**118 063 916**			
Transport for Cape Town									
Contract Operations									
C11.10123	**IRT: Control Centre**						**257 727 406**	Multi	New
C11.10123-F4	IRT: Control Centre	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*11 455 735*	*0*	10 000 000			
C11.10124	**IRT: Fare Collection**						**761 406 962**	Multi	New
C11.10124-F4	IRT: Fare Collection	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*133 411 360*	*58 352 840*	75 000 000			
CPX.0003901	**IRT: Vehicle Acquisition**						**9 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003901-F1	IRT: Vehicle Acquisition	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*9 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005877	**MyCITI: Backup Generators: Acquisition**						**165 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005877-F1	MyCITI: Backup Generators: Acquisition	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*165 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002968	**MyConnect Ticketing in PT Facilities**						**5 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002968-F1	MyConnect Ticketing in PT Facilities	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002969	**MyConnect Ticketing in PT Facilities**						**5 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002969-F1	MyConnect Ticketing in PT Facilities	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*0*	5 000 000			
C16.00014	**Transport facilities upgrades**						**550 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00014-F1	Transport facilities upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*50 000*	*0*	0			
C16.00014-F2	Transport facilities upgrades	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002360	**Transport facilities upgrades**						**550 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002360-F1	Transport facilities upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0002360-F2	Transport facilities upgrades	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*500 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002966	**Transport facilities upgrades**						**550 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002966-F1	Transport facilities upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
CPX.0002966-F2	Transport facilities upgrades	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*0*	500 000			
C16.00022	**Transport: PTI Upgrades**						**1 650 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00022-F1	Transport: PTI Upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*150 000*	*0*	0			
C16.00022-F2	Transport: PTI Upgrades	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002978	**Transport: PTI Upgrades**						**2 150 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002978-F1	Transport: PTI Upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0002978-F2	Transport: PTI Upgrades	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002979	**Transport: PTI Upgrades**						**2 150 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002979-F1	Transport: PTI Upgrades	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	150 000			
CPX.0002979-F2	Transport: PTI Upgrades	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
Total for Contract Operations				***156 232 095***	***66 052 840***	**92 700 000**			
Financial Management									
C16.10302	**TRS Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.10302-F1	TRS Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*200 000*	*0*	0			
C16.10304	**TRS Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.10304-F1	TRS Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0002927	**TRS Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002927-F1	TRS Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	200 000			
Total for Financial Management				***200 000***	***200 000***	**200 000**			
Infrastructure									
C07.00500	**Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12**						**39 372 277**	104	New
C07.00500-F5	Atlantis: Development of Corridor - M12	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
C13.00017	**Bayside Public Transport Interch: PTIG**						**12 199 223**	23	New
C13.00017-F3	Bayside Public Transport Interch: PTIG	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*1 000 000*	*10 000 000*	0			
C13.00028	**Bellville:Public Transport Hub**						**70 674 924**	10	New
C13.00028-F3	Bellville:Public Transport Hub	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*1 000 000*	*1 000 000*	40 000 000			
CPX.0003111	**Bloekombos PTI: Upgrade**						**3 300 000**	101	Renewal
CPX.0003111-F3	Bloekombos PTI: Upgrade	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*2 800 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005688	**Bottelary Area Main Roads**						**3 500 000**	8	Renewal
CPX.0005688-F1	Bottelary Area Main Roads	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	*3 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005379	**Bulk Stormwater Housing Projects**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005379-F1	Bulk Stormwater Housing Projects	CGD	4 NT USDG	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005381	**Bulk Stormwater Housing Projects**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005381-F1	Bulk Stormwater Housing Projects	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*4 000 000*	0			
CPX.0005433	**Bulk Stormwater Housing Projects**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005433-F1	Bulk Stormwater Housing Projects	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	4 000 000			
C07.00507	**Buttskop Rd upgrading**						**3 000 000**	14	Renewal
C07.00507-F2	Buttskop Rd upgrading	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*2 500 000*	0			
C16.10306	**Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation**						**14 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10306-F1	Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation	EFF	1 EFF	*14 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002140	**Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation**						**14 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002140-F1	Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*14 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002809	**Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation**						**20 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002809-F1	Coastal Structures: Rehabilitation	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000 000			
C07.01047	**Construct of Roads: Dualling Plattekloof**						**15 002 810**	5	New
C07.01047-F1	Construct of Roads: Dualling Plattekloof	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Blg	*4 430 000*	*3 000 000*	0			
C07.01047-F2	Construct of Roads: Dualling Plattekloof	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
C05.00981	**Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300**						**62 624 180**	6	New
C05.00981-F1	Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Oos	*11 000 000*	*1 500 000*	0			
C05.00981-F3	Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*9 000 000*	7 000 000			
C05.00981-F4	Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	CGD	4 PM&R - TS&I	*12 000 000*	*17 000 000*	3 000 000			
C16.10323	**Construct Roads Signs City Wide**						**500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10323-F1	Construct Roads Signs City wide	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002232	**Construct Roads Signs City Wide**						**500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002232-F1	Construct Roads Signs City wide	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0002935	**Construct Roads Signs City Wide**						**500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002935-F1	Construct Roads Signs City wide	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	500 000			
C09.91030	**Croydon - Roads & Stormwater**						**17 054 623**	109	Renewal
C09.91030-F1	Croydon - Roads & Stormwater	EFF	1 EFF	*7 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C15.10326	**CSRM General Stormwater projects**						**6 500 000**	Multi	New
C15.10326-F1	CSRM General Stormwater projects	EFF	1 EFF	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
C15.10326-F2	CSRM General Stormwater projects	CRR	3 BICL SWater: Hel	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002234	**CSRM General Stormwater projects**						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002234-F1	CSRM General Stormwater projects	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002937	**CSRM General Stormwater projects**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002937-F1	CSRM General Stormwater projects	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	4 000 000			
C08.10285	**Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27**						**31 400 000**	83	Renewal
C08.10285-F1	Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27	EFF	1 EFF	*15 000 000*	*15 000 000*	1 000 000			
C08.10285-F2	Dualling: Broadway Blvd:Beach Rd:MR27	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	*100 000*	*100 000*	0			
C11.10536	**Dunoon Taxi Terminus**						**23 904 837**	104	New
C11.10536-F3	Dunoon Taxi Terminus	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*20 000 000*	*2 198 562*	0			
C13.10329	**Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road ext**						**1 000 000**	9	Renewal
C13.10329-F1	Durban Road Corridor Modderdam Road ext	CRR	3 BICL SWater: Tyg N	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
C14.00005	**Durbanville CBD PTI**						**5 600 000**	21	New
C14.00005-F1	Durbanville CBD PTI	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*100 000*	*500 000*	5 000 000			
C05.01503	**Flood Alleviation - Lourens River**						**54 749 304**	Subcouncil 8	Renewal
C05.01503-F1	Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	EFF	1 EFF	*6 000 000*	*6 000 000*	6 000 000			
CPX.0003772	**Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation**						**10 400 000**	61	Renewal
CPX.0003772-F2	Glencairn Rail & Road Stabilisation	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*5 000 000*	*4 900 000*	0			
C11.10311	**Green Point Promenade Upgrade**						**17 000 001**	54	Renewal
C11.10311-F1	Green Point Promenade Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*2 000 000*	2 000 000			
CPX.0005708	**Gugulethu Concrete Roads**						**64 000 000**	41	Renewal
CPX.0005708-F1	Gugulethu Concrete Roads	CGD	4 NT USDG	*40 000 000*	*24 000 000*	0			
C13.00016	**Inner City:Public Transport Hub**						**183 139 259**	77	New
C13.00016-F3	Inner City:Public Transport Hub	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*30 000 000*	*60 000 000*	45 000 000			
C09.00313	**Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System**						**314 516 546**	Corp Inf	New
C09.00313-F5	Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*20 000 000*	*0*	0			
C13.10103	**IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City**						**394 202 564**	Multi	New
C13.10103-F4	IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*70 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C13.10101	**IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor**						**2 977 141 760**	Multi	New
C13.10101-F4	IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*272 333 905*	*450 983 598*	512 262 000			
C11.10553	**Khayelitsha CBD PTI**						**8 600 000**	94	New
C11.10553-F3	Khayelitsha CBD PTI	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*100 000*	*5 500 000*	1 500 000			
CPX.0002420	**Kommetjie Road Upgrade**						**22 000 000**	69	Renewal
CPX.0002420-F1	Kommetjie Road Upgrade	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:SPM	*4 000 000*	*7 000 000*	5 000 000			
C13.10523	**Kuyasa Library Precinct:Walter Sisulu Rd**						**15 300 000**	97	Renewal
C13.10523-F1	Kuyasa Library Precinct:Walter Sisulu Rd	CGD	4 NT NDPG	*4 000 000*	*0*	0			
C06.41752	**Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg**						**54 002 527**	76	New
C06.41752-F2	Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg	CGD	4 NT NDPG	*12 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005702	**Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu**						**36 780 000**	80	Renewal
CPX.0005702-F1	Lotus River Canal Upgrade, Gugulethu	CGD	4 NT USDG	*20 000 000*	*16 780 000*	0			
C14.00006	**Macassar Public Transport Interchange**						**10 500 000**	109	New
C14.00006-F2	Macassar Public Transport Interchange	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*9 200 000*	*1 000 000*	0			
C13.10313	**Main Roads: Northern Corridor**						**75 405 001**	Multi	Renewal
C13.10313-F1	Main Roads: Northern Corridor	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Oos	*6 500 000*	*12 000 000*	0			
C13.10313-F2	Main Roads: Northern Corridor	EFF	1 EFF	*9 000 000*	*5 000 000*	0			
C13.00053	**Makhaza Bus Terminal**						**22 804 148**	95	New
C13.00053-F3	Makhaza Bus Terminal	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*10 000 000*	*10 000 000*	2 000 000			
C11.10539	**Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank**						**8 304 816**	69	New
C11.10539-F3	Masiphumelele (Site 5) Taxi Rank	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*7 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.10319	**Metro Roads: Reconstruction**						**38 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10319-F1	Metro Roads: Reconstruction	EFF	1 EFF	*38 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002208	**Metro Roads: Reconstruction**						**40 738 772**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002208-F1	Metro Roads: Reconstruction	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*40 738 772*	0			
CPX.0002811	**Metro Roads: Reconstruction**						**53 423 092**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002811-F1	Metro Roads: Reconstruction	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	53 423 092			
CPX.0003806	**Metro South East Public Transport Facili**						**184 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003806-F2	Metro South East Public Transport Facili	CGD	4 PRIVATE SECTOR FIN	*1 000 000*	*50 000 000*	50 000 000			
CPX.0003806-F3	Metro South East Public Transport Facili	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*2 000 000*	*2 000 000*	2 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C07.01059	**Mitchell's Plain Station TI**						**106 998 530**	79	New
C07.01059-F2	Mitchell's Plain Station TI	CGD	4 NT NDPG	*29 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005706	**Moddergat Spruit Upgrade, Macassar**						**3 000 000**	109	Renewal
CPX.0005706-F1	Moddergat Spruit Upgrade, Macassar	CGD	4 NT USDG	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.10307	**NMT Network & Universal Access**						**120 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.10307-F2	NMT Network & Universal Access	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*120 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002206	**NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS**						**120 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002206-F1	NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*120 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002923	**NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS**						**124 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002923-F1	NMT Network & Universal Access:PTIS	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*0*	124 500 000			
C13.00054	**Nolungile (Site C) PTI**						**71 744 005**	87	New
C13.00054-F3	Nolungile (Site C) PTI	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*10 000 000*	*10 000 000*	10 000 000			
C11.10544	**Nomzamo Public Transport Facility**						**14 231 731**	85	New
C11.10544-F4	Nomzamo Public Transport Facility	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003791	**Nonqubela PTI**						**6 000 000**	87	New
CPX.0003791-F1	Nonqubela PTI	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*1 000 000*	*5 000 000*	0			
C11.10540	**Nyanga Main Taxi Rank**						**30 990 842**	37	New
C11.10540-F3	Nyanga Main Taxi Rank	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*5 000 000*	*14 150 000*	10 000 000			
CPX.0003789	**Parow PTI**						**5 000 000**	26	New
CPX.0003789-F1	Parow PTI	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*200 000*	*4 800 000*	0			
C16.10310	**Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas**						**91 107**	Multi	New
C16.10310-F1	Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas	CGD	4 NT USDG	*91 107*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002867	**Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas**						**10 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002867-F1	Pedestrianisation - Low Income Areas	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	10 000 000			
C08.10325	**Pelican Park: Strandfontein Road Upgr**						**224 200 896**	66	Renewal
C08.10325-F3	Pelican Park: Strandfontein Road Upgr	CGD	4 NT USDG	*51 300 000*	*0*	0			
C16.10317	**Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation**						**5 350 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10317-F2	Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	CGD	4 PM&R - TS&I	*5 350 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002218	**Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation**						**6 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002218-F2	Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	CGD	4 PM&R - TS&I	*0*	*6 000 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002870	**Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation**						**5 700 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002870-F2	Proclaimed Main Roads: Rehabilitation	CGD	4 PM&R - TS&I	*0*	*0*	5 700 000			
C16.10314	**Property Acquisition**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.10314-F1	Property Acquisition	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002244	**Property Acquisition**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002244-F1	Property Acquisition	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003162	**Property Acquisition**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003162-F1	Property Acquisition	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
C16.00018	**Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage**						**10 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.00018-F1	Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*10 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002997	**Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage**						**10 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002997-F1	Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*10 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002998	**Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage**						**10 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002998-F1	Prov of PT shelters,embayments & signage	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*0*	10 000 000			
C16.00019	**PT information & branding**						**8 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.00019-F1	PT Information & Branding	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*8 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002395	**PT information & branding**						**10 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002395-F1	PT Information & Branding	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*10 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002994	**PT information & branding**						**3 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002994-F1	PT Information & Branding	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C16.00010	**Public Transport Facilities**						**2 670 506**	Multi	New
C16.00010-F1	Public Transport Facilities	CGD	4 NT USDG	*2 170 506*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0003803	**Rail based Park & Ride Facilities**						**10 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003803-F1	Rail based Park & Ride Facilities	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*10 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003808	**Rail based Park & Ride Facilities**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003808-F1	Rail based Park & Ride Facilities	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*1 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003811	**Rail based Park & Ride Facilities**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003811-F1	Rail based Park & Ride Facilities	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
C16.00021	**Rail related projects for central line**						**500 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00021-F1	Rail related projects for central line	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*500 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002376	**Rail related projects for central line**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002376-F1	Rail related projects for central line	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002986	**Rail related projects for central line**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002986-F1	Rail related projects for central line	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C16.10318	**Rehabilitation - Minor Roads**						**7 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10318-F1	Rehabilitation - Minor Roads	EFF	1 EFF	*7 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002246	**Rehabilitation - Minor Roads**						**7 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002246-F1	Rehabilitation - Minor Roads	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*7 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003164	**Rehabilitation - Minor Roads**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003164-F1	Rehabilitation - Minor Roads	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
C11.10537	**Retreat Public Transport Interchange**						**60 820 364**	67	New
C11.10537-F3	Retreat Public Transport Interchange	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*10 000 000*	*25 500 000*	12 000 000			
C16.10316	**Roads: Bulk: Housing Project**						**40 154 797**	Multi	New
C16.10316-F1	Roads: Bulk: Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*40 154 797*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002220	**Roads: Bulk: Housing Project**						**36 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002220-F1	Roads: Bulk: Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*36 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002901	**Roads: Bulk: Housing Project**						**36 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002901-F1	Roads: Bulk: Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	36 000 000			
CPX.0005686	**Roads: Bulk: Vlakteplaas**						**27 000 000**	100	New
CPX.0005686-F1	Roads: Bulk: Vlakteplaas	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*6 000 000*	9 000 000			
C16.10315	**Roads: Rehabilitation**						**68 081 026**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10315-F1	Roads: Rehabilitation	CGD	4 NT USDG	*68 081 026*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002315	**Roads: Rehabilitation**						**185 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002315-F1	Roads: Rehabilitation	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*185 500 000*	0			
CPX.0002943	**Roads: Rehabilitation**						**200 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002943-F1	Roads: Rehabilitation	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	200 000 000			
C11.10538	**Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi**						**6 500 000**	33	New
C11.10538-F2	Samora Machel Taxi Rank Philippi	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*6 200 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C14.10323	**Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade**						**273 392 410**	100	Renewal
C14.10323-F1	Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*5 000 000*	*60 000 000*	60 000 000			
C14.10323-F2	Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	*0*	*100 000*	100 000			
C14.10323-F3	Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	CGD	4 NT USDG	*10 000 000*	*15 000 000*	15 000 000			
C14.10324	**Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade**						**22 000 000**	84	Renewal
C14.10324-F1	Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*12 000 000*	*0*	0			
C14.10324-F2	Sir Lowry's Pass Village Road Upgrade	CRR	3 BICL T&Roads:Hel	*9 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005704	**Soet River Upgrade, Somerset West**						**8 000 000**	Subcouncil 8	Renewal
CPX.0005704-F1	Soet River Upgrade, Somerset West	CGD	4 NT USDG	*8 000 000*	*0*	0			
C11.10552	**Somerset West PTI**						**21 287 963**	84	New
C11.10552-F5	Somerset West PTI	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*2 500 000*	*12 000 000*	3 000 000			
C09.91031	**South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water**						**1 500 000**	100	Renewal
C09.91031-F1	South Fork, Strand - roads & storm water	EFF	1 EFF	*150 000*	*1 350 000*	0			
CPX.0005437	**Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005437-F1	Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005439	**Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements**						**13 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005439-F1	Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*13 500 000*	0			
CPX.0005441	**Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements**						**14 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005441-F1	Stormwater Rehabilitation/Improvements	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	14 000 000			
C16.10303	**SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct**						**500 000**	Multi	New
C16.10303-F1	SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002242	**SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct**						**500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002242-F1	SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0002920	**SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct**						**500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002920-F1	SW: Coastal Water Quality Control Struct	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	500 000			
C16.10320	**Unmade Roads: Residential**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
C16.10320-F1	Unmade Roads: Residential	EFF	1 EFF	*4 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002238	**Unmade Roads: Residential**						**4 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002238-F1	Unmade Roads: Residential	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*4 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002941	**Unmade Roads: Residential**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002941-F1	Unmade Roads: Residential	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C08.10283	**Upgr: Gravel St's: Mission Grounds, SLP**						**12 222 339**	100	Renewal
C08.10283-F1	Upgr: Gravel St's: Mission Grounds, SLP	EFF	1 EFF	*1 200 000*	*1 200 000*	1 000 000			
CPX.0005377	**Vlakteplaas Bulk Stormwater**						**3 500 000**	100	New
CPX.0005377-F1	Vlakteplaas Bulk Stormwater	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*1 000 000*	1 000 000			
CPX.0003787	**Vrygrond PTF**						**5 000 000**	67	New
CPX.0003787-F1	Vrygrond PTF	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*200 000*	*4 800 000*	0			
CPX.0005690	**Weltevreden Road Rehab, Philippi**						**16 000 000**	80	Renewal
CPX.0005690-F1	Weltevreden Road Rehab, Philippi	CGD	4 NT USDG	*16 000 000*	*0*	0			
C08.10286	**Widening: Lourensford Rd: MR9 Parel Vall**						**1 800 000**	84	Renewal
C08.10286-F1	Widening: Lourensford Rd: MR9 Parel Vall	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*100 000*	1 700 000			
C11.10541	**Wynberg: Public Transport Hub**						**64 802 399**	62	New
C11.10541-F3	Wynberg: Public Transport Hub	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*1 500 000*	*15 000 000*	25 000 000			
Total for Infrastructure				***1 137 661 341***	***1 356 200 932***	**1 324 185 092**			
Maintenance									
CPX.0004103	**Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004103-F1	Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*2 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004104	**Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004104-F1	Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 500 000*	0			
CPX.0005388	**Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional**						**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005388-F1	Acquisition Vehicles & Plant Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	5 000 000			
CPX.0005258	**Bollards at Garlandale**						**30 000**	60	Renewal
CPX.0005258-F1	Bollards at Garlandale	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004879	**Construction of Side Walks in ward 103**						**160 000**	103	Renewal
CPX.0004879-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 103	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*160 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004680	**Construction of Side Walks in ward 92**						**170 000**	92	Renewal
CPX.0004680-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 92	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*170 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004772	**Construction of Side Walks in Ward 93**						**130 000**	93	Renewal
CPX.0004772-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 93	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*130 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004778	**Construction of Side Walks in Ward 94**						**190 950**	94	Renewal
CPX.0004778-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 94	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*190 950*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004774	**Construction of Side Walks in Ward 99**						**290 000**	99	Renewal
CPX.0004774-F1	Construction of Side Walks in Ward 99	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*290 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004997	**Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 106**						**100 000**	106	Renewal
CPX.0004997-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 106	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004988	**Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 13**						**100 000**	13	Renewal
CPX.0004988-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 13	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004991	**Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 20**						**100 000**	20	Renewal
CPX.0004991-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 20	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004995	**Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 24**						**100 000**	24	Renewal
CPX.0004995-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 24	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004912	**Construction of Sidewalks in ward 51**						**180 000**	51	Renewal
CPX.0004912-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in ward 51	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*180 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004764	**Construction of sidewalks in ward 83**						**200 000**	83	Renewal
CPX.0004764-F1	Construction of sidewalks in ward 83	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005511	**Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86**						**70 000**	86	Renewal
CPX.0005511-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004719	**Construction of sidewalks in ward 96**						**180 000**	96	Renewal
CPX.0004719-F1	Construction of sidewalks in Ward 96	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*180 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005610	**Construction of Sidewalks- Subcouncil 13**						**201 619**	Subcouncil 13	Renewal
CPX.0005610-F1	Construction of Sidewalks- Subcouncil 13	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*201 619*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005256	**Embayment in Trematon Road**						**80 000**	60	Renewal
CPX.0005256-F1	Embayment in Trematon Road	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004916	**Erect Fencing: Viking Way**						**70 000**	53	Renewal
CPX.0004916-F1	Erect Fencing: Viking Way	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005050	**Erection of bollards in Ward 71**						**50 000**	71	Renewal
CPX.0005050-F1	Erection of bollards in Ward 71	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005059	**Erection of Palisade Fence in Ward 73**						**23 500**	73	Renewal
CPX.0005059-F1	Erection of Palisade Fence in Ward 73	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*23 500*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005290	**Fencing in the road reserve Ward 68**						**50 000**	68	Renewal
CPX.0005290-F1	Fencing in the road reserve Ward 68	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.10311	**Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.10311-F2	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002138	**Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002138-F1	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0002807	**Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002807-F1	Furniture, Tools & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	500 000			
CPX.0005285	**Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 14**						**200 000**	14	Renewal
CPX.0005285-F1	Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 14	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005286	**Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 19**						**135 000**	19	Renewal
CPX.0005286-F1	Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 19	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*135 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005518	**Informal Settlements Upgrading**						**1 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005518-F1	Informal Settlements Upgrading	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005520	**Informal Settlements Upgrading**						**1 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005520-F1	Informal Settlements Upgrading	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			
CPX.0005523	**Informal Settlements Upgrading**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005523-F1	Informal Settlements Upgrading	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
CPX.0005565	**Installation of Traffic Calming Measures**						**140 000**	6	Renewal
CPX.0005565-F1	Installation of Traffic Calming Measures	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*140 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005328	**Lane Closure Peters Road, Grassy Park**						**15 000**	110	Renewal
CPX.0005328-F1	Lane Closure Peters Road, Grassy Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*15 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004954	**New fence in Alison Street Kenridge**						**80 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004954-F1	New fence in Alison Street Kenridge	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004900	**New fencing Kommandeur Street Welgemoed**						**80 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004900-F1	New fencing Kommandeur Street Welgemoed	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004952	**New footpaths throughout Ward 70**						**100 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004952-F1	New footpaths throughout Ward 70	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004893	**New pavement along Van Riebeeckshof Road**						**100 000**	70	Renewal
CPX.0004893-F1	New pavement along Van Riebeeckshof Road	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005510	**Paving walkway Richmond St, Nomzamo**						**100 000**	85	Renewal
CPX.0005510-F1	Paving walkway Richmond St, Nomzamo	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005569	**Piping of Channelling Plantation Rd, B/P**						**300 000**	111	Renewal
CPX.0005569-F1	Piping of Channelling Plantation Rd, B/P	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002912	**Plant, Tools and Equipment**						**440 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002912-F1	Plant, Tools and Equipment	CRR	3 ASSETS SALE	*440 000*	*0*	0			
C16.10309	**Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.10309-F1	Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002248	**Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002248-F1	Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*600 000*	0			
CPX.0003166	**Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003166-F1	Plant, Tools and Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	600 000			
CPX.0005251	**Road Infrastructure in Ward 110**						**400 000**	110	Renewal
CPX.0005251-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 110	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005250	**Road Infrastructure in Ward 63**						**70 000**	63	Renewal
CPX.0005250-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 63	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
C16.10321	**Road Structures: Construction**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10321-F1	Road Structures: Construction	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002210	**Road Structures: Construction**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002210-F1	Road Structures: Construction	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002933	**Road Structures: Construction**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002933-F1	Road Structures: Construction	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
CPX.0004821	**Sam Njokozela St: Safety Barrier**						**50 000**	101	Renewal
CPX.0004821-F1	Sam Njokozela St: Safety Barrier	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004873	**Sidewalk Constr: Windsor&Peerless Park N**						**100 000**	102	Renewal
CPX.0004873-F1	Sidewalk Constr: Windsor&Peerless Park N	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005426	**Sidewalks in Firgrove**						**50 000**	15	Renewal
CPX.0005426-F1	Sidewalks in Firgrove	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005428	**Sidewalks in Makhaza**						**50 000**	109	Renewal
CPX.0005428-F1	Sidewalks in Makhaza	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005427	**Sidewalks in Ward 16**						**150 000**	16	Renewal
CPX.0005427-F1	Sidewalks in Ward 16	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005508	**Sidewalks in ward 84**						**60 000**	84	Renewal
CPX.0005508-F1	Sidewalks in ward 84	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004823	**Sidewalks ward 100**						**200 000**	100	Renewal
CPX.0004823-F1	Sidewalks ward 100	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005283	**Sidewalks within Ward 19**						**100 000**	19	Renewal
CPX.0005283-F1	Sidewalks within Ward 19	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004825	**Speed calming ward 100**						**50 000**	100	Renewal
CPX.0004825-F1	Speed calming ward 100	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005606	**Speed Calming Ward 15**						**90 000**	15	Renewal
CPX.0005606-F1	Speed Calming Ward 15	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*90 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005189	**T/Calming 3 speed humps in Durr Rd**						**60 000**	46	Renewal
CPX.0005189-F1	T/Calming 3 speed humps in Durr Rd	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005252	**T/Calming 4 speed humps in Comet Rd**						**80 000**	46	Renewal
CPX.0005252-F1	T/Calming 4 speed humps in Comet Rd	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004786	**Traffic Calming Measures Ward 81**						**80 000**	81	Renewal
CPX.0004786-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 81	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
C16.10305	**Traffic Calming City Wide**						**18 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10305-F1	Traffic Calming City Wide	EFF	1 EFF	*18 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002240	**Traffic Calming City Wide**						**7 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002240-F1	Traffic Calming City Wide	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*7 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002914	**Traffic Calming City Wide**						**400 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002914-F1	Traffic Calming City Wide	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 000			
CPX.0005500	**Traffic Calming Dahlia**						**20 000**	76	Renewal
CPX.0005500-F1	Traffic Calming Dahlia	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005190	**Traffic calming Fleur Rd, Crawford**						**20 000**	48	Renewal
CPX.0005190-F1	Traffic calming Fleur Rd, Crawford	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004888	**Traffic Calming in Subcouncil 6**						**440 000**	Subcouncil 6	Renewal
CPX.0004888-F1	Traffic Calming in Subcouncil 6	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*440 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004884	**Traffic Calming in ward 1**						**60 000**	1	Renewal
CPX.0004884-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 1	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004740	**Traffic Calming in ward 104**						**50 000**	104	Renewal
CPX.0004740-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 104	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005326	**Traffic Calming in Ward 44**						**20 000**	44	Renewal
CPX.0005326-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 44	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004827	**Traffic Calming in Ward 49**						**200 000**	49	Renewal
CPX.0004827-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 49	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004914	**Traffic Calming in ward 53**						**98 540**	53	Renewal
CPX.0004914-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 53	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*98 540*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004920	**Traffic Calming in ward 56**						**120 000**	56	Renewal
CPX.0004920-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 56	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*120 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004922	**Traffic Calming in ward 57**						**60 000**	57	Renewal
CPX.0004922-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 57	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004843	**Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 28**						**73 000**	28	Renewal
CPX.0004843-F1	Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 28	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*73 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004845	**Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 30**						**95 000**	30	Renewal
CPX.0004845-F1	Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 30	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*95 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004762	**Traffic Calming Measures - Hlonela Road**						**40 000**	98	Renewal
CPX.0004762-F1	Traffic Calming Measures - Hlonela Road	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004738	**Traffic Calming Measures - Ntlazane Road**						**200 000**	98	Renewal
CPX.0004738-F1	Traffic Calming Measures - Ntlazane Road	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005608	**Traffic calming measures - Subcouncil 13**						**40 000**	Subcouncil 13	Renewal
CPX.0005608-F1	Traffic calming measures - Subcouncil 13	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005325	**Traffic Calming Measures Grassy Park**						**40 000**	110	Renewal
CPX.0005325-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Grassy Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005429	**Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 16**						**75 000**	16	Renewal
CPX.0005429-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 16	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*75 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004829	**Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 26**						**100 000**	26	Renewal
CPX.0004829-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 26	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004831	**Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 27**						**80 000**	27	Renewal
CPX.0004831-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 27	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004789	**Traffic Calming measures in Ward 33**						**50 000**	33	Renewal
CPX.0004789-F1	Traffic Calming measures in Ward 33	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005323	**Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 65**						**20 000**	65	Renewal
CPX.0005323-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 65	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005566	**Traffic Calming Measures in ward 7**						**290 000**	7	Renewal
CPX.0005566-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 7	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*290 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004782	**Traffic Calming Measures in ward 78**						**40 000**	78	Renewal
CPX.0004782-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 78	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004784	**Traffic Calming Measures in ward 82**						**104 000**	82	Renewal
CPX.0004784-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 82	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*104 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005293	**Traffic Calming Measures W110**						**60 000**	110	Renewal
CPX.0005293-F1	Traffic Calming Measures W110	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005324	**Traffic Calming Measures Ward 66**						**40 000**	66	Renewal
CPX.0005324-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 66	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005292	**Traffic Calming Measures Ward 68**						**40 000**	68	Renewal
CPX.0005292-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 68	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004877	**Traffic Calming Measures: ward 103**						**100 000**	103	Renewal
CPX.0004877-F1	Traffic Calming Measures: ward 103	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005567	**Traffic Calming Measures: Ward 111**						**200 000**	111	Renewal
CPX.0005567-F1	Traffic Calming Measures: Ward 111	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004450	**Traffic Calming Milnerton Drive**						**60 000**	4	Renewal
CPX.0004450-F1	Traffic Calming Milnerton Drive	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005499	**Traffic Calming Mitchells Avenue**						**100 000**	75	Renewal
CPX.0005499-F1	Traffic Calming Mitchells Avenue	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004732	**Traffic Calming Sacramento Circle Atlant**						**40 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0004732-F1	Traffic Calming Sacramento Circle Atlant	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005253	**Traffic Calming Schroeder Rd Pinati Est**						**160 000**	46	Renewal
CPX.0005253-F1	Traffic Calming Schroeder Rd Pinati Est	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*160 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004684	**Traffic Calming Sun road, Atlantis**						**160 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0004684-F1	Traffic Calming Sun road, Atlantis	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*160 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004819	**Traffic Calming Zandile Street: ward 101**						**50 000**	101	Renewal
CPX.0004819-F1	Traffic Calming Zandile Street: ward 101	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005191	**Traffic Calming/side walk ward 60**						**215 000**	60	Renewal
CPX.0005191-F1	Traffic Calming/side walk ward 60	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*215 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004791	**Traffic Calming: Comorant Rd Rocklands**						**40 000**	43	Renewal
CPX.0004791-F1	Traffic Calming: Comorant Rd Rocklands	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004881	**Traffic Calming: Fisantekraal/Durbanvill**						**80 000**	105	Renewal
CPX.0004881-F1	Traffic Calming: Fisantekraal/Durbanvill	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004875	**Traffic Calming: Hamilton Heights Rd**						**50 000**	102	Renewal
CPX.0004875-F1	Traffic Calming: Hamilton Heights Rd	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004734	**Traffic Calming: Honey St Atlantis**						**40 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0004734-F1	Traffic Calming: Honey St Atlantis	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004737	**Traffic Calming: Liedeman St, Mamre**						**40 000**	29	Renewal
CPX.0004737-F1	Traffic Calming: Liedeman St, Mamre	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004929	**Traffic Calming: Pelican Park**						**20 000**	67	Renewal
CPX.0004929-F1	Traffic Calming: Pelican Park	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004886	**Traffic Calming: Richwood**						**40 000**	105	Renewal
CPX.0004886-F1	Traffic Calming: Richwood	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004924	**Traffic Calming: Strandfontein**						**60 000**	43	Renewal
CPX.0004924-F1	Traffic Calming: Strandfontein	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005552	**Upgrade of office Lwandle PTI**						**150 000**	86	Renewal
CPX.0005552-F1	Upgrade of office Lwandle PTI	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005055	**Upgrade of Roads Footpaths in Ward 73**						**50 000**	73	Renewal
CPX.0005055-F1	Upgrade of Roads Footpaths in Ward 73	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005025	**Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58**						**175 000**	58	Renewal
CPX.0005025-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*175 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005029	**Upgrade of roads in Ward 59**						**165 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0005029-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*165 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005260	**Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 11**						**140 000**	11	Renewal
CPX.0005260-F1	Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 11	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*140 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005261	**Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 14**						**150 000**	14	Renewal
CPX.0005261-F1	Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 14	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005282	**Upgrade of Sidewalks Ward 17**						**180 000**	17	Renewal
CPX.0005282-F1	Upgrade of Sidewalks Ward 17	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*180 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004890	**Upgrade Public pathways/stairways**						**125 000**	54	Renewal
CPX.0004890-F1	Upgrade Public pathways/stairways	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*125 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005330	**Upgrade Road Infrastructure Ward 80**						**200 000**	80	Renewal
CPX.0005330-F1	Upgrade Road Infrastructure Ward 80	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005030	**Upgrade Roads and Footways in Ward 72**						**200 000**	72	Renewal
CPX.0005030-F1	Upgrade Roads and Footways in Ward 72	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005046	**Upgrade Roads and Stormwater in Ward 62**						**90 085**	62	Renewal
CPX.0005046-F1	Upgrade Roads and Stormwater in Ward 62	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*90 085*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004817	**Upgrading of Roads in Ward 21**						**300 000**	21	Renewal
CPX.0004817-F1	Upgrading of Roads in Ward 21	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005288	**Upgrading of Roads in Ward 68**						**50 000**	68	Renewal
CPX.0005288-F1	Upgrading of Roads in Ward 68	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004926	**Upgrading of Roads: Muizenberg**						**200 000**	64	Renewal
CPX.0004926-F1	Upgrading of Roads: Muizenberg	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005583	**Upgrading of sidewalks Ward 75**						**200 000**	75	Renewal
CPX.0005583-F1	Upgrading of sidewalks Ward 75	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
C16.10308	**Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs**						**700 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.10308-F1	Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs	EFF	1 EFF	*700 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002236	**Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs**						**700 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002236-F1	Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*700 000*	0			
CPX.0002939	**Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs**						**700 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002939-F1	Upgrading: HO, Depot & District Bldgs	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	700 000			
Total for Maintenance				***38 861 694***	***15 800 000***	**11 200 000**			
Network Management									
C16.00007	**Computer Equipment & Software**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.00007-F1	Computer Equipment & Software	EFF	1 EFF	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002981	**Computer Equipment & Software**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002981-F1	Computer Equipment & Software	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003022	**Computer Equipment & Software**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003022-F1	Computer Equipment & Software	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 500 000			
C14.01601	**Public Transport Systems management proj**						**184 526 059**	Multi	Renewal
C14.01601-F2	Public Transport Systems management proj	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*25 000 000*	*15 000 000*	0			
C16.00002	**Traffic Signal and system upgrade**						**1 200 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00002-F1	Traffic Signal and system upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*1 200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002374	**Traffic Signal and system upgrade**						**1 200 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002374-F1	Traffic Signal and system upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 200 000*	0			
CPX.0002951	**Traffic Signal and system upgrade**						**1 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002951-F1	Traffic Signal and system upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 500 000			
C16.00001	**Transport Active Network Systems**						**1 500 000**	Multi	New
C16.00001-F1	Transport Active Network Systems	EFF	1 EFF	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002372	**Transport Active Network Systems**						**1 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002372-F1	Transport Active Network Systems	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			
CPX.0002946	**Transport Active Network Systems**						**1 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002946-F1	Transport Active Network Systems	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 500 000			
CPX.0003783	**Transport Management Centre Extension**						**80 000 000**	27	Renewal
CPX.0003783-F2	Transport Management Centre Extension	CGD	4 NT PTNG	*35 000 000*	*5 000 000*	0			
C16.00009	**Transport Systems Management Projects**						**1 900 000**	Multi	New
C16.00009-F1	Transport Systems Management Projects	EFF	1 EFF	*1 900 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002358	**Transport Systems Management Projects**						**2 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002358-F1	Transport Systems Management Projects	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002963	**Transport Systems Management Projects**						**2 500 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002963-F1	Transport Systems Management Projects	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 500 000			
Total for Network Management				***65 600 000***	***25 700 000***	**7 000 000**			
TCT Performance & Coordination									
C15.00032	**Transport Registry system**						**1 907 496**	Multi	Renewal
C15.00032-F1	Transport Registry system	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*500 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.00008	**Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.00008-F1	Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip	EFF	1 EFF	*750 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002977	**Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002977-F1	Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*750 000*	0			
CPX.0003000	**Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003000-F1	Transport:Furn, Fittings, Tools & Equip	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	750 000			
Total for TCT Performance & Coordination				***1 250 000***	***1 250 000***	**750 000**			
Total for Transport for Cape Town				***1 399 805 130***	***1 465 203 772***	**1 436 035 092**			
Finance									
Finance Management									
C16.11811	**Computer Equipment 2015\16**						**12 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11811-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*12 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002883	**Computer Equipment 2016\17**						**12 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002883-F1	Computer Equipment 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*12 000*	0			
CPX.0002884	**Computer Equipment 2017\18**						**12 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002884-F1	Computer Equipment 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	12 000			
C16.11299	**Insurance Contingency 2015\16**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11299-F1	Insurance Contingency 2015\16	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002511	**Insurance Contingency 2016\17**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002511-F1	Insurance Contingency 2016\17	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0002634	**Insurance Contingency 2017\18**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002634-F1	Insurance Contingency 2017\18	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	200 000			
Total for Finance Management				***212 000***	***212 000***	**212 000**			
Budgets									
CPX.0005864	**IT Equipment 2015\2016**						**153 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005864-F1	IT Equipment 2015\2016	CGD	4 NT RESTRUCTURING	*153 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Budgets				***153 000***	***0***	**0**			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
Revenue									
C16.11400	**Furniture & Equipment:Additional 2015\16**						**1 210 370**	Corp Inf	New
C16.11400-F1	Furniture & Equipment:Additional 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*1 210 370*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002953	**Furniture & Equipment:Additional 2016\17**						**1 210 370**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002953-F1	Furniture & Equipment:Additional 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 210 370*	0			
CPX.0002954	**Furniture & Equipment:Additional 2017\18**						**1 210 370**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002954-F1	Furniture & Equipment:Additional 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 210 370			
C16.11401	**Office Furniture: Additional 2015\16**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.11401-F1	Office Furniture: Additional 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002959	**Office Furniture: Additional 2016\17**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002959-F1	Office Furniture: Additional 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	0			
CPX.0002960	**Office Furniture: Additional 2017\18**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002960-F1	Office Furniture: Additional 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
C16.11402	**Replacement of IT Equipment 2015\16**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11402-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002972	**Replacement of IT Equipment 2016\17**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002972-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	0			
CPX.0002973	**Replacement of IT Equipment 2017\18**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002973-F1	Replacement of IT Equipment 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
C16.11403	**Security at Cash (MVR) Offices 2015\16**						**200 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.11403-F1	Security at Cash (MVR) Offices 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002956	**Security at Cash (MVR) Offices 2016\17**						**200 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002956-F1	Security at Cash (MVR) Offices 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0002957	**Security at Cash (MVR) Offices 2017\18**						**200 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002957-F1	Security at Cash (MVR) Offices 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
Total for Revenue				***2 010 370***	***2 010 370***	**2 010 370**			
Supply Chain Management									
C13.00140	**E - Procurement system**						**36 205 650**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C13.00140-F1	E - Procurement system	EFF	1 EFF	*5 000 000*	*5 000 000*	5 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.11500	**Replacement of Furniture & Equip 2015\16**						**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11500-F1	Replacement of Furniture & Equip 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002705	**Replacement of Furniture & Equip 2016\17**						**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002705-F1	Replacement of Furniture & Equip 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*60 000*	0			
CPX.0002706	**Replacement of Furniture & Equip 2017\18**						**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002706-F1	Replacement of Furniture & Equip 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	60 000			
C16.11502	**Replacement: Computer Equipment 2015\16**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11502-F1	Replacement: Computer Equipment 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002640	**Replacement: Computer Equipment 2016\17**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002640-F1	Replacement: Computer Equipment 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0002702	**Replacement: Computer Equipment 2017\18**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002702-F1	Replacement: Computer Equipment 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
C16.11501	**Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2015\16**						**5 850 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11501-F1	Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*5 850 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002636	**Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2016\17**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002636-F1	Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0002637	**Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2017\18**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002637-F1	Replacement: Warehouse Equipment 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
Total for Supply Chain Management				***11 110 000***	***5 310 000***	**5 310 000**			
Treasury									
CPX.0005446	**Computer Equipment - Insurance 2015\16**						**80 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005446-F1	Computer Equipment - Insurance 2015\16	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*80 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005444	**Computer Equipment Accounting 2015\16**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005444-F1	Computer Equipment Accounting 2015\16	CRR	3 CRR: General	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005445	**Computer Equipment Inv & Cash 2015\16**						**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005445-F1	Computer Equipment Inv & Cash 2015\16	CRR	3 CRR: General	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005447	**Furniture & Equipment 2015\16**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005447-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*100 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Treasury				***340 000***	***0***	**0**			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
Valuations									
C16.11702	**Computer Equipment 2015\16**						**551 925**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11702-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*551 925*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002788	**Computer Equipment 2016\17**						**551 925**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002788-F1	Computer Equipment 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*551 925*	0			
CPX.0002790	**Computer Equipment 2017\18**						**551 925**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002790-F1	Computer Equipment 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	551 925			
Total for Valuations				***551 925***	***551 925***	**551 925**			
Expenditure									
CPX.0005937	**Computer Equipment 2015\16 AccPayable**						**160 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005937-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16 AccPayable	EFF	1 EFF	*160 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005938	**Computer Equipment 2015\16 Payroll**						**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005938-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16 Payroll	EFF	1 EFF	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005972	**Computer Equipment 2016\17 AccPayable**						**160 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005972-F1	Computer Equipment 2016\17 AccPayable	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*160 000*	0			
CPX.0005973	**Computer Equipment 2016\17 Payroll**						**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005973-F1	Computer Equipment 2016\17 Payroll	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*60 000*	0			
CPX.0005974	**Computer Equipment 2017\18 AccPayable**						**160 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005974-F1	Computer Equipment 2017\18 AccPayable	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	160 000			
CPX.0005975	**Computer Equipment 2017\18 Payroll**						**60 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005975-F1	Computer Equipment 2017\18 Payroll	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	60 000			
CPX.0005940	**Furniture & Equipment 2015\16 AccPayable**						**26 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005940-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16 AccPayable	EFF	1 EFF	*26 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005941	**Furniture & Equipment 2015\16 Payroll**						**12 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005941-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16 Payroll	EFF	1 EFF	*12 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005980	**Furniture & Equipment 2016\17 AccPayable**						**26 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005980-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2016\17 AccPayable	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*26 000*	0			
CPX.0005984	**Furniture & Equipment 2016\17 Payroll**						**12 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005984-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2016\17 Payroll	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*12 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005981	**Furniture & Equipment 2017\18 AccPayable**						**26 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005981-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2017\18 AccPayable	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	26 000			
CPX.0005985	**Furniture & Equipment 2017\18 Payroll**						**12 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005985-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2017\18 Payroll	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	12 000			
Total for Expenditure				***258 000***	***258 000***	**258 000**			
Inter - Service Liaison									
C16.11900	**Replacement Spec Computer Equip 2015\16**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11900-F1	Replacement Spec Computer Equip 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002773	**Replacement Spec Computer Equip 2016\17**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002773-F1	Replacement Spec Computer Equip 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0002774	**Replacement Spec Computer Equip 2017\18**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002774-F1	Replacement Spec Computer Equip 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000			
Total for Inter - Service Liaison				***20 000***	***20 000***	**20 000**			
Housing Finance & Leases									
C16.11121	**Replacement of Furniture & Equipment**						**69 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.11121-F1	Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*69 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003429	**Replacement of Furniture & Equipment**						**69 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003429-F1	Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*69 000*	0			
CPX.0003430	**Replacement of Furniture & Equipment**						**69 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003430-F1	Replacement of Furniture & Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	69 000			
Total for Housing Finance & Leases				***69 000***	***69 000***	**69 000**			
Property Management									
CPX.0005809	**Additional Furniture & Equipment 2015\16**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005809-F1	Additional Furniture & Equipment 2015\16	REVENUE	2 REVENUE	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005808	**Additional IT Equipment 2015\16**						**480 120**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005808-F1	Additional IT Equipment 2015\16	REVENUE	2 REVENUE	*480 120*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004113	**Basement Parking & Access**						**106 000 000**	77	New
CPX.0004113-F1	Basement Parking & Access	EFF	1 EFF	*35 034 300*	*560 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.17305	**Computer Equipment 2015\16**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.17305-F1	Computer Equipment 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002720	**Computer Equipment 2016\17**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002720-F1	Computer Equipment 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0002722	**Computer Equipment 2017\18**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002722-F1	Computer Equipment 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	150 000			
CPX.0004761	**Electronic Workflow - Immovable property**						**11 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0004761-F1	Electronic Workflow - Immovable property	EFF	1 EFF	*8 600 000*	*2 000 000*	0			
C16.17300	**Furniture & Equipment 2015\16**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.17300-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2015\16	EFF	1 EFF	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002713	**Furniture & Equipment 2016\17**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002713-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2016\17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*100 000*	0			
CPX.0002715	**Furniture & Equipment 2017\18**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002715-F1	Furniture & Equipment 2017\18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	100 000			
CPX.0004561	**Granary Project**						**29 140 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0004561-F1	Granary Project	EFF	1 EFF	*29 140 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005721	**Land acquisition for municipal purposes**						**52 850 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005721-F1	Land acquisition for municipal purposes	REVENUE	2 REVENUE	*52 850 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Property Management				***126 654 420***	***2 810 000***	**250 000**			
Total for Finance				***141 378 715***	***11 241 295***	**8 681 295**			

Corporate Services

Corporate Services Management

C16.12099	**Corp contingency provision - Ins FY2016**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12099-F1	Corp contingency provision - Ins FY2016	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002040	**Corp contingency provision - Ins FY2017**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002040-F1	Corp contingency provision - Ins FY2017	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*1 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002193	**Corp contingency provision - Ins FY2018**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002193-F1	Corp contingency provision - Ins FY2018	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.12013	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016**						**61 500**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12013-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*61 500*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002039	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2017**						**61 500**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002039-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*61 500*	0			
CPX.0002197	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2018**						**61 500**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002197-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	61 500			
Total for Corporate Services Management				***1 061 500***	***1 061 500***	**1 061 500**			
Corporate Services Finance Management									
C16.12201	**Furniture, Fittings and Equip FY2016**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12201-F1	Furniture, Fittings and Equip FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002053	**Furniture, Fittings and Equip FY2017**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002053-F1	Furniture, Fittings and Equip FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0002199	**Furniture, Fittings and Equip FY2018**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002199-F1	Furniture, Fittings and Equip FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000			
Total for Corporate Services Finance Management				***20 000***	***20 000***	**20 000**			
Specialised Technical Services									
CPX.0005988	**Acquisition of small generators**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005988-F1	Acquisition of Small Generators	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*200 000*	*0*	0			
C14.12149	**Archive Centre**						**609 555**	Corp Inf	New
C14.12149-F1	Archive Centre	EFF	1 EFF	*490 000*	*0*	0			
C16.12504	**FM BM Equipment FY2016**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12504-F1	FM BM Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002117	**FM BM Equipment FY2017**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002117-F1	FM BM Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*250 000*	0			
CPX.0003032	**FM BM Equipment FY2018**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003032-F1	FM BM Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	250 000			
C10.12501	**FM Infrastructure**						**41 558 902**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C10.12501-F1	FM Infrastructure	EFF	1 EFF	*3 270 000*	*2 800 000*	2 800 000			
C11.12501	**FM Structural Rehabilitation**						**329 657 036**	77	Renewal
C11.12501-F1	FM Structural Rehabilitation	CRR	3 CRR: FACILITY MAN	*35 000 000*	*40 000 000*	30 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.12512	**FS Fleet Replacement CRR FY2016**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12512-F1	FS Fleet Replacement CRR FY2016	CRR	3 ASSETS SALE	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002048	**FS Fleet Replacement CRR FY2017**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002048-F1	FS Fleet Replacement CRR FY2017	CRR	3 ASSETS SALE	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			
CPX.0003034	**FS Fleet Replacement CRR FY2018**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003034-F1	FS Fleet Replacement CRR FY2018	CRR	3 ASSETS SALE	*0*	*0*	1 500 000			
C16.12510	**FS Fleet Replacement FY2016**						**8 640 719**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12510-F1	FS Fleet Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*8 640 719*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002049	**FS Fleet Replacement FY2017**						**9 440 719**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002049-F1	FS Fleet Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*9 440 719*	0			
CPX.0003004	**FS Fleet Replacement FY2018**						**7 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003004-F1	FS Fleet Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	7 000 000			
C16.12511	**FS Replacement Plant FY2016**						**2 100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12511-F1	FS Replacement Plant FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*2 100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002050	**FS Replacement Plant FY2017**						**1 300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002050-F1	FS Replacement Plant FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 300 000*	0			
CPX.0003052	**FS Replacement Plant FY2018**						**1 300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003052-F1	FS Replacement Plant FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 300 000			
C16.12534	**Furniture & Equipment FY2016**						**571 747**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12534-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*571 747*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002115	**Furniture & Equipment FY2017**						**571 747**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002115-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*571 747*	0			
CPX.0003024	**Furniture & Equipment FY2018**						**571 747**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003024-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	571 747			
C16.12146	**Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2016**						**75 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12146-F1	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*75 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002159	**Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2017**						**75 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002159-F1	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*75 000*	0			
CPX.0002185	**Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2018**						**275 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002185-F1	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	275 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004335	**Furniture for Old Mayor's Parlour**						**28 870**	4	New
CPX.0004335-F1	Furniture for Old Mayor's Parlour	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*957*	*0*	0			
C16.12144	**IT Equipment Replacement FY2016**						**85 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12144-F1	IT Equipment Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*85 000*	*0*	0			
C16.12533	**IT Equipment Replacement FY2016**						**806 622**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12533-F1	IT Equipment Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*806 622*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002011	**IT Equipment Replacement FY2017**						**806 622**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002011-F1	IT Equipment Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*806 622*	0			
CPX.0002087	**IT Equipment Replacement FY2017**						**85 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002087-F1	IT Equipment Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*85 000*	0			
CPX.0002154	**IT Equipment Replacement FY2018**						**85 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002154-F1	IT Equipment Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	85 000			
CPX.0003026	**IT Equipment Replacement FY2018**						**806 622**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003026-F1	IT Equipment Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	806 622			
C16.12522	**Plant & Equip: Replacement FY2016**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12522-F1	Plant & Equip: Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002116	**Plant & Equip: Replacement FY2017**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002116-F1	Plant & Equip: Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0003019	**Plant & Equip: Replacement FY2018**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003019-F1	Plant & Equip: Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
C16.12148	**Printing Equipment: Replacement FY2016**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12148-F1	Printing Equipment: Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002157	**Printing Equipment: Replacement FY2018**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002157-F1	Printing Equipment: Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
CPX.0005833	**Specialised Vehicles - Replace old Fleet**						**65 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005833-F1	Specialised Vehicles - Replace old Fleet	EFF	1 EFF	*65 000 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Specialised Technical Services				***118 240 045***	***56 879 088***	**44 838 369**			
Employment Equity									
C16.12701	**Computer Equipment Repl FY2016**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12701-F1	Computer Equipment Repl FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002051	**Computer Equipment Repl FY2017**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002051-F1	Computer Equipment Repl FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0002162	**Computer Equipment Repl FY2018**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002162-F1	Computer Equipment Repl FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000			
C16.12702	**Furn, Fittings and Equip FY2016**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12702-F1	Furn, Fittings and Equip FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002164	**Furn, Fittings and Equip FY2017**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002164-F1	Furn, Fittings and Equip FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*20 000*	0			
CPX.0002165	**Furn, Fittings and Equip FY2018**						**20 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002165-F1	Furn, Fittings and Equip FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	20 000			
Total for Employment Equity				***40 000***	***40 000***	**40 000**			
Customer Relations									
C16.12802	**Furniture, Fittings and Equipment FY2016**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12802-F1	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*90 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002036	**Furniture, Fittings and Equipment FY2017**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002036-F1	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*90 000*	0			
CPX.0002545	**Furniture, Fittings and Equipment FY2018**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002545-F1	Furniture, Fittings and Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	90 000			
C16.12801	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12801-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002037	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2017**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002037-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0002667	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2018**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002667-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 000			
Total for Customer Relations				***490 000***	***490 000***	**490 000**			
Human Resources									
C10.12114	**e-HR**						**19 593 665**	Corp Inf	New
C10.12114-F1	e-HR	EFF	1 EFF	*1 800 000*	*1 800 000*	1 800 000			
C16.12112	**Furniture & Equipment Repl FY2016**						**240 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12112-F1	Furniture & Equipment Repl FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*240 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002071	**Furniture & Equipment Repl FY2017**						**240 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002071-F1	Furniture & Equipment Repl FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*240 000*	0			
CPX.0002082	**Furniture & Equipment Repl FY2018**						**240 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002082-F1	Furniture & Equipment Repl FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	240 000			
C16.12113	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016**						**625 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12113-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*625 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002067	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2017**						**625 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002067-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*625 000*	0			
CPX.0002068	**IT Equipment: Replacement FY2018**						**625 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002068-F1	IT Equipment: Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	625 000			
Total for Human Resources				***2 665 000***	***2 665 000***	**2 665 000**			
Information Systems & Technology									
C16.16612	**Business Continuity FY2016**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16612-F1	Business Continuity FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*2 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002366	**Business Continuity FY2017**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002366-F1	Business Continuity FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 500 000*	0			
CPX.0002367	**Business Continuity FY2018**						**2 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002367-F1	Business Continuity FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 500 000			
C16.16629	**Computers & Equipment: Replacemt FY2016**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16629-F1	Computers & Equipment: Replacemt FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002368	**Computers & Equipment: Replacemt FY2017**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002368-F1	Computers & Equipment: Replacemt FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*250 000*	0			
CPX.0002369	**Computers & Equipment: Replacemt FY2018**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002369-F1	Computers & Equipment: Replacemt FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	250 000			
C11.16624	**Corporate Reporting System**						**18 857 068**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C11.16624-F1	Corporate Reporting System	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*2 000 000*	2 000 000			
C10.16621	**Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure**						**1 329 307 688**	Corp Inf	New
C10.16621-F1	Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	EFF	1 EFF	*183 350 000*	*180 850 000*	180 850 000			
C16.16606	**Data Storage Secur & Accessb FY2016**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16606-F1	Data Storage Secur & Accessb FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002370	**Data Storage Secur & Accessb FY2017**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002370-F1	Data Storage Secur & Accessb FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002371	**Data Storage Secur & Accessb FY2018**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002371-F1	Data Storage Secur & Accessb FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
CPX.0003127	**Digital Inclusion Project**						**100 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003127-F1	Digital Inclusion Project	EFF	1 EFF	*32 000 000*	*7 000 000*	0			
C16.16607	**Enterprise Monitrng & Managmt Sol FY2016**						**15 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16607-F1	Enterprise Monitrng & Managmt Sol FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*15 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002343	**Enterprise Monitrng & Managmt Sol FY2017**						**15 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002343-F1	Enterprise Monitrng & Managmt Sol FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*15 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002344	**Enterprise Monitrng & Managmt Sol FY2018**						**15 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002344-F1	Enterprise Monitrng & Managmt Sol FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	15 000 000			
C16.16609	**ERP Annual Capacity Growth FY2016**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.16609-F1	ERP Annual Capacity Growth FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002345	**ERP Annual Capacity Growth FY2017**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002345-F1	ERP Annual Capacity Growth FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002346	**ERP Annual Capacity Growth FY2018**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002346-F1	ERP Annual Capacity Growth FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C16.16608	**ERP Annual Dis Recovery Growth FY2016**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.16608-F1	ERP Annual Dis Recovery Growth FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002347	**ERP Annual Dis Recovery Growth FY2017**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002347-F1	ERP Annual Dis Recovery Growth FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002348	**ERP Annual Dis Recovery Growth FY2018**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002348-F1	ERP Annual Dis Recovery Growth FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C16.16602	**ERP Business Systems FY2016**						**12 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16602-F1	ERP Business Systems FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*12 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002349	**ERP Business Systems FY2017**						**12 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002349-F1	ERP Business Systems FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*12 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002350	**ERP Business Systems FY2018**						**12 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002350-F1	ERP Business Systems FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	12 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.16626	**ERP Hardware Replacement FY2016**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16626-F1	ERP Hardware Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002311	**ERP Hardware Replacement FY2017**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002311-F1	ERP Hardware Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002342	**ERP Hardware Replacement FY2018**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002342-F1	ERP Hardware Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
C16.16620	**Extension of Smart City Strategy FY2016**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16620-F1	Extension of Smart City Strategy FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002351	**Extension of Smart City Strategy FY2017**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002351-F1	Extension of Smart City Strategy FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			
CPX.0002362	**Extension of Smart City Strategy FY2018**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002362-F1	Extension of Smart City Strategy FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 500 000			
C16.16605	**Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2016**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16605-F1	Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002363	**Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2017**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002363-F1	Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*100 000*	0			
CPX.0002364	**Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2018**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002364-F1	Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	100 000			
C16.16601	**Microsoft Infrastructure Services FY2016**						**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16601-F1	Microsoft Infrastructure Services FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*6 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002061	**Microsoft Infrastructure Services FY2017**						**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002061-F1	Microsoft Infrastructure Services FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*6 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002365	**Microsoft Infrastructure Services FY2018**						**6 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002365-F1	Microsoft Infrastructure Services FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	6 000 000			
C11.16615	**Microsoft Systems: Replacement**						**39 824 527**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C11.16615-F1	Microsoft Systems: Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*5 000 000*	*5 000 000*	5 000 000			
C16.16625	**Network Upgr U_Serv Areas FY2016**						**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16625-F1	Network Upgr U_Serv Areas FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*5 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002271	**Network Upgr U_Serv Areas FY2017**						**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002271-F1	Network Upgr U_Serv Areas FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*5 000 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002322	**Network Upgr U_Serv Areas FY2018**						**5 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002322-F1	Network Upgr U_Serv Areas FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	5 000 000			
CPX.0003957	**Radio Trunking Infrastructure Upgrade**						**29 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003957-F1	Radio Trunking Infrastructure Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*6 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.16610	**Renewal Back-end IT infrastr FY2016**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16610-F1	Renewal Back-end IT infrastr FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002323	**Renewal Back-end IT infrastr FY2017**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002323-F1	Renewal Back-end IT infrastr FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002308	**Renewal Back-end IT infrastr FY2018**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002308-F1	Renewal Back-end IT infrastr FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C16.16623	**Renewal Back-end Network infrastr FY2016**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.16623-F1	Renewal Back-end Network infrastr FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002309	**Renewal Back-end Network infrastr FY2017**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002309-F1	Renewal Back-end Network infrastr FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			
CPX.0002310	**Renewal Back-end Network infrastr FY2018**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002310-F1	Renewal Back-end Network infrastr FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 500 000			
CPX.0004221	**SCOA Hardware&Licensing FY2016**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0004221-F1	SCOA Hardware&Licensing FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
C12.16631	**WCG Broadband Connectivity**						**53 228 071**	Multi	New
C12.16631-F2	WCG Broadband Connectivity	CGD	4 PGWC Broadband	*7 298 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Information Systems & Technology				***296 498 000***	***252 700 000***	**245 700 000**			
Development Information & GIS									
C16.18604	**Aerial Photography FY2016**						**1 200 000**	Multi	New
C16.18604-F1	Aerial Photography FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*1 200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001708	**Aerial Photography FY2017**						**1 200 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001708-F1	Aerial Photography FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 200 000*	0			
CPX.0002027	**Aerial Photography FY2018**						**1 200 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0002027-F1	Aerial Photography FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 200 000			
CPX.0005724	**Furniture and Equipment FY2016**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005724-F1	Furniture and Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*25 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005355	**Furniture and Equipment FY2017**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005355-F1	Furniture and Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*25 000*	0			
CPX.0005354	**Furniture and Equipment FY2018**						**315 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005354-F1	Furniture and Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	315 000			
C16.18603	**GIS and IT Equipment FY2016**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.18603-F1	GIS and IT Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001709	**GIS and IT equipment FY2017**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001709-F1	GIS and IT Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0002031	**GIS and IT Equipment FY2018**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002031-F1	GIS and IT Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 000			
CPX.0005723	**IT Equipment FY2016**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005723-F1	IT Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*25 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005353	**IT Equipment FY2017**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005353-F1	IT Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*25 000*	0			
CPX.0005352	**IT Equipment FY2018**						**25 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005352-F1	IT Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	25 000			
C16.18601	**Office Furniture Equipment FY2016**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.18601-F1	Office Furniture Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001710	**Office Furniture Equipment FY2017**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001710-F1	Office Furniture Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*40 000*	0			
CPX.0002044	**Office Furniture Equipment FY2018**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002044-F1	Office Furniture Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	40 000			
Total for Development Information & GIS				***1 690 000***	***1 690 000***	**1 980 000**			
Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness									
C16.12301	**Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2016**						**45 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12301-F1	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*45 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002033	**Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2017**						**45 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002033-F1	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*45 000*	0			
CPX.0002056	**Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2018**						**45 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002056-F1	Furniture and Equipment Repl FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	45 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.12300	**IT Equipment - Replacement FY2016**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12300-F1	IT Equipment - Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*90 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001711	**IT Equipment - Replacement FY2017**						**90 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001711-F1	IT Equipment - Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*90 000*	0			
CPX.0002060	**IT Equipment - Replacement FY2018**						**55 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002060-F1	IT Equipment - Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	55 000			
C16.12601	**Replacement of Equipment FY2016**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.12601-F1	Replacement of Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002032	**Replacement of Equipment FY2017**						**40 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002032-F1	Replacement of Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*40 000*	0			
CPX.0002063	**Replacement of Equipment FY2018**						**75 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002063-F1	Replacement of Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	75 000			
Total for Occupational Health, Safety & Wellness				***175 000***	***175 000***	**175 000**			
Total for Corporate Services				***420 879 545***	***315 720 588***	**296 969 869**			
City Health									
Health Management									
C14.13200	**HS Contingency Prov - Insurance FY16**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C14.13200-F1	HS Contingency Prov - Insurance FY16	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002134	**HS Contingency Prov - Insurance FY17**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002134-F1	HS Contingency Prov - Insurance FY17	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*70 000*	0			
CPX.0002135	**HS Contingency Prov - Insurance FY18**						**70 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002135-F1	HS Contingency Prov - Insurance FY18	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	70 000			
Total for Health Management				***70 000***	***70 000***	**70 000**			
Health Finance: PCU									
CPX.0005856	**Acquisition of small generators**						**3 400 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005856-F1	Acquisition of small generators	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*3 400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005855	**Equipment : Additional**						**563 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005855-F1	Equipment : Additional	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*563 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C14.13300	**Furniture, Tools, Equipment FY16**						**2 453 050**	Corp Inf	New
C14.13300-F1	Furniture, Tools, Equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*2 453 050*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002151	**Furniture, Tools, equipment FY17**						**2 696 466**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002151-F1	Furniture, Tools, Equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 696 466*	0			
CPX.0002172	**Furniture, Tools, Equipment FY18**						**2 996 466**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002172-F1	Furniture, Tools, Equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 996 466			
C14.13304	**Upgrade of Security at Clinics FY16**						**600 000**	Multi	Renewal
C14.13304-F1	Upgrade of Security at Clinics FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002175	**Upgrade of Security at Clinics FY17**						**1 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002175-F1	Upgrade of Security at Clinics FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002176	**Upgrade of Security at Clinics FY18**						**1 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002176-F1	Upgrade of Security at Clinics FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
Total for Health Finance: PCU				***7 016 050***	***3 696 466***	**3 996 466**			
Eastern Sub District									
CPX.0005035	**Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works**						**2 200 000**	85	Renewal
CPX.0005035-F1	Ikhwezi Clinic - Ext and Civil Works	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*600 000*	1 000 000			
C12.13109	**Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area**						**2 656 669**	11	Renewal
C12.13109-F1	Sarepta clinic - upgrade of TB area	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*500 000*	1 500 000			
Total for Eastern Sub District				***1 100 000***	***1 100 000***	**2 500 000**			
Khayelitsha Sub District									
CPX.0002543	**Zakhele Clinic - Replacement**						**11 000 000**	92	Renewal
CPX.0002543-F2	Zakhele Clinic - Replacement	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	5 000 000			
Total for Khayelitsha Sub District				***0***	***0***	**5 000 000**			
Klipfontein Sub District									
C13.13114	**Masincedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB**						**3 100 000**	39	Renewal
C13.13114-F1	Masincedane Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	EFF	1 EFF	*1 100 000*	*2 000 000*	0			
C13.13115	**Vuyani Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB**						**500 000**	42	Renewal
C13.13115-F1	Vuyani Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	500 000			
Total for Klipfontein Sub District				***1 100 000***	***2 000 000***	**500 000**			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
Mitchells Plain Sub District									
C12.13120	**Mzamomhle Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB**						**5 255 279**	34	Renewal
C12.13120-F1	Mzamomhle Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	EFF	1 EFF	*1 820 777*	*0*	0			
C12.13121	**Tafelsig Clinic - Ext and Upgrade**						**7 945 981**	82	Renewal
C12.13121-F1	Tafelsig Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
C12.13121-F2	Tafelsig Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*272 639*	*0*	0			
Total for Mitchells Plain Sub District				***3 093 416***	***0***	**0**			
Northern Sub District									
C13.13108	**New Fisantekraal Clinic**						**16 993 377**	105	New
C13.13108-F2	New Fisantekraal Clinic	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*1 000 000*	7 000 000			
C13.13109	**Upgrade and Extensions Northpine Clinic**						**692 686**	7	Renewal
C13.13109-F1	Upgrade and Extensions Northpine Clinic	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0002681	**Wallacedene Clinic - Upgrade**						**150 000**	6	Renewal
CPX.0002681-F1	Wallacedene Clinic - Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*150 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Northern Sub District				***150 000***	***1 500 000***	**7 000 000**			
Southern Sub District									
CPX.0002767	**Masiphumlele Clinic - Ext and Upgrade**						**600 000**	69	Renewal
CPX.0002767-F1	Masiphumlele Clinic - Ext and Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*100 000*	0			
C13.13110	**New Pelican Park Clinic**						**12 200 000**	67	New
C13.13110-F2	New Pelican Park Clinic	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	6 000 000			
C14.13900	**Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records**						**800 000**	61	Renewal
C14.13900-F1	Ocean View Clinic - Ext of Records	EFF	1 EFF	*300 000*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0005037	**Replacement of Temporary Redhill Clinic**						**200 000**	61	New
CPX.0005037-F1	Replacement of Temporary Redhill Clinic	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
Total for Southern Sub District				***300 000***	***800 000***	**6 000 000**			
Specialised Support Services									
CPX.0003057	**Air Pollution Control Equipment FY17**						**1 500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003057-F1	Air Pollution Control Equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003058	**Air Pollution Control Equipment FY18**						**2 700 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003058-F1	Air Pollution Control Equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 700 000			
C13.13106	**Specialised EH Equipment FY16**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C13.13106-F1	Specialised EH Equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Specialised Support Services				***500 000***	***1 500 000***	**2 700 000**			
Tygerberg Sub District									
CPX.0005153	**Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV**						**3 296 466**	28	Renewal
CPX.0005153-F1	Elsies River Clinic - Ext for TB/ARV	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*800 000*	600 000			
C12.13107	**Ravensmead clinic - upgrade of TB area**						**4 428 375**	25	Renewal
C12.13107-F1	Ravensmead clinic - upgrade of TB area	EFF	1 EFF	*1 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005142	**Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB**						**3 243 266**	25	Renewal
CPX.0005142-F1	Uitsig Clinic - Ext for ARV/TB	CGD	4 NT USDG	*243 266*	*2 000 000*	1 000 000			
Total for Tygerberg Sub District				***2 343 266***	***2 800 000***	**1 600 000**			
Western Sub District									
C13.13113	**Spencer Road - Ext for ARV/TB**						**1 038 209**	55	Renewal
C13.13113-F1	Spencer Road - Ext for ARV/TB	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	100 000			
Total for Western Sub District				***0***	***0***	**100 000**			
Total for City Health				***15 672 732***	***13 466 466***	**29 466 466**			
Safety & Security									
Strategic Support									
CPX.0005954	**Directorate memorial wall**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005954-F1	Directorate memorial wall	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
C16.14101	**Furniture & Equipment FY16**						**130 947**	Corp Inf	New
C16.14101-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*130 947*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001476	**Furniture & Equipment FY17**						**490 947**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001476-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*490 947*	0			
CPX.0001477	**Furniture & Equipment FY18**						**490 947**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001477-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	490 947			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005562	**Neighbourhood watch - Hand Held Radios**						**32 000**	75	New
CPX.0005562-F1	Neighbourhood watch - Hand Held Radios	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*32 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005840	**Patrol Equipment:Neighbourhood Watch W76**						**7 710**	76	New
CPX.0005840-F1	Patrol Equipment:Neighbourhood Watch W76	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*7 710*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005841	**Patrol Equipment:Neighbourhood Watch W88**						**7 710**	88	New
CPX.0005841-F1	Patrol Equipment:Neighbourhood Watch W88	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*7 710*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004646	**Purchase radio comm equipment FY16**						**60 000**	25	New
CPX.0004646-F1	Purchase radio comm equipment FY16	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005041	**Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch**						**50 000**	14	New
CPX.0005041-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005092	**Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch**						**40 000**	17	New
CPX.0005092-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005093	**Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch**						**110 000**	19	New
CPX.0005093-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*110 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004647	**Radios for Neighbourhood Watches FY16**						**50 000**	57	New
CPX.0004647-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watches FY16	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005145	**Safety Equipment - ward 110**						**50 000**	110	New
CPX.0005145-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 110	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005096	**Safety Equipment - ward 63**						**70 000**	63	New
CPX.0005096-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 63	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005095	**Safety Equipment - ward 65**						**50 000**	65	New
CPX.0005095-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 65	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005144	**Safety Equipment - ward 80**						**60 000**	80	New
CPX.0005144-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 80	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
C16.14199	**SS Contingency Provision Insurance FY16**						**350 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.14199-F1	SS Contingency Provision Insurance FY16	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*350 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001495	**SS Contingency Provision Insurance FY17**						**350 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001495-F1	SS Contingency Provision Insurance FY17	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*350 000*	0			
CPX.0001496	**SS Contingency Provision Insurance FY18**						**350 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001496-F1	SS Contingency Provision Insurance FY18	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	350 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005563	**Two Way Radios**						**30 000**	109	New
CPX.0005563-F1	Two Way Radios	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Strategic Support				***1 598 367***	***840 947***	**840 947**			
Support Services									
C16.00013	**Furniture & Equipment FY16**						**63 612**	Corp Inf	New
C16.00013-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*63 612*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001479	**Furniture & Equipment FY17**						**63 612**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001479-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*63 612*	0			
CPX.0001480	**Furniture & Equipment FY18**						**63 612**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001480-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	63 612			
Total for Support Services				***63 612***	***63 612***	**63 612**			
Metro Police Services									
CPX.0005990	**Acquisition of small generators**						**45 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005990-F1	Acquisition of Small Generators	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*45 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001537	**Additional CCTV Equipment FY16**						**1 313 400**	Multi	New
CPX.0001537-F1	Additional CCTV Equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*1 313 400*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001538	**Additional CCTV Equipment FY17**						**1 200 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001538-F1	Additional CCTV Equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 200 000*	0			
CPX.0001539	**Additional CCTV Equipment FY18**						**1 250 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0001539-F1	Additional CCTV Equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 250 000			
CPX.0005553	**CCTV Camera FY16 - ward 75**						**268 000**	75	New
CPX.0005553-F1	CCTV Camera FY16 - ward 75	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*268 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005969	**CCTV Installation & Upgrade FY16**						**15 800 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005969-F1	CCTV Installation & Upgrade FY16	CGD	4 NT ICD	*5 800 000*	*5 000 000*	5 000 000			
CPX.0004421	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 107**						**200 000**	107	New
CPX.0004421-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 107	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004966	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 110**						**50 000**	110	New
CPX.0004966-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 110	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004420	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 23**						**200 000**	23	New
CPX.0004420-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 23	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004503	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 25**						**197 000**	25	New
CPX.0004503-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 25	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*197 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004419	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 4**						**200 000**	4	New
CPX.0004419-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 4	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004967	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 44**						**130 000**	44	New
CPX.0004967-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 44	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*130 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004505	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 54**						**70 000**	54	New
CPX.0004505-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 54	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004964	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 63**						**200 000**	63	New
CPX.0004964-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 63	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004965	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 68**						**60 000**	68	New
CPX.0004965-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 68	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*60 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004507	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 69**						**100 000**	69	New
CPX.0004507-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 69	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004506	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 74**						**700 000**	74	New
CPX.0004506-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 74	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*700 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004504	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 77**						**165 000**	77	New
CPX.0004504-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 77	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*165 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004502	**CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 85**						**400 000**	85	New
CPX.0004502-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 85	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004963	**CCTV Installation of LPR FY16 - ward 73**						**100 000**	73	New
CPX.0004963-F1	CCTV Installation of LPR FY16 - ward 73	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001534	**Firearms & related Equipment FY17**						**326 400**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001534-F1	Firearms & related Equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*326 400*	0			
C16.95019	**Furniture, Fittings & Equipment FY16**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.95019-F1	Furniture, Fittings & Equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001501	**Furniture, Fittings & Equipment FY17**						**210 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001501-F1	Furniture, Fittings & Equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*210 000*	0			
CPX.0001622	**Furniture, Fittings & Equipment FY18**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001622-F1	Furniture, Fittings & Equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005807	**Hardened Emergency Response FY16**						**6 000 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0005807-F1	Hardened Emergency Response FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*6 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.14414	**IT and Related Equipment FY16**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.14414-F1	IT and Related Equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001632	**IT and Related Equipment FY17**						**527 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001632-F1	IT and Related Equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*527 000*	0			
CPX.0001633	**IT and Related Equipment FY18**						**563 400**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001633-F1	IT and Related Equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	563 400			
C16.95017	**Radios & related equipment FY16**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.95017-F1	Radios & related equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001592	**Radios & related equipment FY17**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001592-F1	Radios & related equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0001594	**Radios & related equipment FY18**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001594-F1	Radios & related equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
C16.95018	**Replacement of CCTV equipment FY16**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.95018-F1	Replacement of CCTV equipment FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*1 250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001599	**Replacement of CCTV equipment FY17**						**1 200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001599-F1	Replacement of CCTV equipment FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 200 000*	0			
CPX.0001600	**Replacement of CCTV equipment FY18**						**1 250 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001600-F1	Replacement of CCTV equipment FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 250 000			
C14.14415	**Upgrading of MPD Training Centre**						**1 350 572**	80	Renewal
C14.14415-F1	Upgrading of MPD Training Centre	EFF	1 EFF	*300 000*	*0*	0			
C16.14417	**Vehicle Replacement FY16**						**1 300 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.14417-F1	Vehicle Replacement FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*1 300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001596	**Vehicle Replacement FY17**						**1 100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001596-F1	Vehicle Replacement FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 100 000*	0			
CPX.0001597	**Vehicle Replacement FY18**						**1 200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001597-F1	Vehicle Replacement FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 200 000			
Total for Metro Police Services				***19 648 400***	***9 763 400***	**9 763 400**			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
Law Enforcement & Security Services									
C16.00016	**Building improvements FY2016**						**1 200 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.00016-F1	Building improvements FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*1 200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001586	**Building improvements FY2017**						**1 200 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001586-F1	Building improvements FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 200 000*	0			
CPX.0001587	**Building improvements FY2018**						**1 200 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001587-F1	Building improvements FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 200 000			
CPX.0005682	**Construction of Law Enf Volunteer Base**						**7 005 493**	12	Renewal
CPX.0005682-F1	Construction of Law Enf Volunteer Base	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 005 493*	*6 000 000*	0			
C16.00017	**Furniture, tools & equipment: Add FY2016**						**548 160**	Corp Inf	New
C16.00017-F1	Furniture, tools & equipment: Add FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*548 160*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001526	**Furniture, tools & equipment: Add FY2017**						**548 160**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001526-F1	Furniture, tools & equipment: Add FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*548 160*	0			
CPX.0001529	**Furniture, tools & equipment: Add FY2018**						**548 160**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001529-F1	Furniture, tools & equipment: Add FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	548 160			
CPX.0004474	**LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101**						**10 000**	101	New
CPX.0004474-F1	LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*10 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004473	**LEO-Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21**						**20 000**	21	New
CPX.0004473-F1	LEO-Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*20 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004475	**Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 52**						**11 000**	52	New
CPX.0004475-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 52	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*11 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004476	**Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 53**						**11 000**	53	New
CPX.0004476-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 53	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*11 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004477	**Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 55**						**11 000**	55	New
CPX.0004477-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 55	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*11 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004478	**Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 56**						**11 000**	56	New
CPX.0004478-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 56	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*11 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004572	**Radios: Additional FY2016**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0004572-F1	Radios: Additional FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.00015	**Specialised Equipment: Additional FY2016**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.00015-F1	Specialised Equipment: Additional FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001497	**Specialised Equipment: Additional FY2017**						**1 100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001497-F1	Specialised Equipment: Additional FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 100 000*	0			
CPX.0001499	**Specialised Equipment: Additional FY2018**						**1 100 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001499-F1	Specialised Equipment: Additional FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 100 000			
C16.01010	**Vehicles: Replacement FY2016**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.01010-F1	Vehicles: Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001570	**Vehicles: Replacement FY2017**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001570-F1	Vehicles: Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001582	**Vehicles: Replacement FY2018**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001582-F1	Vehicles: Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
Total for Law Enforcement & Security Services				***6 927 653***	***11 848 160***	**5 848 160**			
Traffic Services									
C16.14718	**Additional Vehicles FY2016**						**3 800 000**	Multi	New
C16.14718-F2	Additional Vehicles FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*3 800 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003627	**Additional Vehicles FY2017**						**3 800 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003627-F1	Additional Vehicles FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 800 000*	0			
CPX.0003628	**Additional Vehicles FY2018**						**3 800 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003628-F1	Additional Vehicles FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 800 000			
C16.14705	**Furniture,fittings,tools & equipm FY2016**						**550 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.14705-F1	Furniture,fittings,tools & equipm FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*550 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001475	**Furniture,fittings,tools & equipm FY2017**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001475-F1	Furniture,fittings,tools & equipm FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*600 000*	0			
CPX.0001528	**Furniture,fittings,tools & equipm FY2018**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001528-F1	Furniture,fittings,tools & equipm FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	600 000			
C16.14704	**Property Improvement City Wide FY2016**						**2 440 753**	Multi	Renewal
C16.14704-F1	Property Improvement City Wide FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*2 440 753*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001481	**Property Improvement City Wide FY2017**						**1 840 753**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001481-F1	Property Improvement City Wide FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 840 753*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0001564	**Property Improvement City Wide FY2018**						**1 840 753**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001564-F1	Property Improvement City Wide FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 840 753			
C16.14707	**Replacement of Vehicles FY2016**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.14707-F1	Replacement of Vehicles FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001553	**Replacement of Vehicles FY2017**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001553-F1	Replacement of Vehicles FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001567	**Replacement of Vehicles FY2018**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001567-F1	Replacement of Vehicles FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 000 000			
C16.14706	**Traffic Licencing Equipment FY2016**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.14706-F1	Traffic Licencing Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001556	**Traffic Licencing Equipment FY2017**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001556-F1	Traffic Licencing Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0001557	**Traffic Licencing Equipment FY2018**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001557-F1	Traffic Licencing Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 000			
Total for Traffic Services				***9 190 753***	***8 640 753***	**8 640 753**			
Fire & Rescue Services									
CPX.0005714	**Fire Station: Masiphumelela**						**12 000 000**	71	New
CPX.0005714-F1	Fire Station: Masiphumelela	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*5 000 000*	6 000 000			
C16.14304	**Furniture Fittings & Tools FY2016**						**350 673**	Corp Inf	New
C16.14304-F1	Furniture Fittings & Tools FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*350 673*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001549	**Furniture Fittings & Tools FY2017**						**400 673**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001549-F1	Furniture Fittings & Tools FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 673*	0			
CPX.0001551	**Furniture Fittings & Tools FY2018**						**400 673**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001551-F1	Furniture Fittings & Tools FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 673			
C16.14346	**Replace Communication Equipm FY2016**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.14346-F1	Replace Communication Equipm FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001581	**Replace Communication Equipm FY2017**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001581-F1	Replace Communication Equipm FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*600 000*	0			
CPX.0001602	**Replace Communication Equipm FY2018**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001602-F1	Replace Communication Equipm FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	600 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.14348	**Replace Fire Fight Equipment FY2016**						**1 778 135**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.14348-F1	Replace Fire Fight Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*1 778 135*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001605	**Replace Fire Fight Equipment FY2017**						**1 778 135**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001605-F1	Replace Fire Fight Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 778 135*	0			
CPX.0001606	**Replace Fire Fight Equipment FY2018**						**1 778 135**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001606-F1	Replace Fire Fight Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 778 135			
C16.14000	**Replace Hazmat Equipment FY2016**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.14000-F1	Replace Hazmat Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*750 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001608	**Replace Hazmat Equipment FY2017**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001608-F1	Replace Hazmat Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*750 000*	0			
CPX.0001610	**Replace Hazmat Equipment FY2018**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001610-F1	Replace Hazmat Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	750 000			
C16.00058	**Replace Medical Equipment FY2016**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.00058-F1	Replace Medical Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001612	**Replace Medical Equipment FY2017**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001612-F1	Replace Medical Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0001613	**Replace Medical Equipment FY2018**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001613-F1	Replace Medical Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 000			
C16.14103	**Replace Radios - IT Equipment FY2016**						**890 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.14103-F1	Replace Radios - IT Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*890 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001544	**Replace Radios - IT Equipment FY2017**						**730 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001544-F1	Replace Radios - IT Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*730 000*	0			
CPX.0001545	**Replace Radios - IT Equipment FY2018**						**730 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001545-F1	Replace Radios - IT Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	730 000			
C16.14315	**Replacement of Fire Vehicles FY2016**						**7 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.14315-F1	Replacement of Fire Vehicles FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*7 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001574	**Replacement of Fire Vehicles FY2017**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001574-F1	Replacement of Fire Vehicles FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001576	**Replacement of Fire Vehicles FY2018**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001576-F1	Replacement of Fire Vehicles FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005916	**Small Generators**						**30 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005916-F1	Small Generators	CRR	3 CRR: EmergencyPrep	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005715	**Somerset West Fire Station**						**11 000 000**	84	New
CPX.0005715-F1	Somerset West Fire Station	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*5 000 000*	5 000 000			
CPX.0005712	**Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station**						**1 200 000**	89	New
CPX.0005712-F1	Upgrade Khayelitsha Fire Station	CGD	4 NT USDG	*200 000*	*500 000*	500 000			
CPX.0005713	**Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station**						**1 200 000**	60	New
CPX.0005713-F1	Upgrade Lansdowne Fire Station	CGD	4 NT USDG	*200 000*	*500 000*	500 000			
Total for Fire & Rescue Services				***14 198 808***	***18 658 808***	**19 658 808**			
Disaster Risk Management									
CPX.0005597	**Constr: Volunteer base Blueridge**						**1 000 000**	68	New
CPX.0005597-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Blueridge	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005596	**Constr: Volunteer base Khayelitsha**						**1 000 000**	92	New
CPX.0005596-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Khayelitsha	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005593	**Constr: Volunteer base Llwandle**						**1 000 000**	86	New
CPX.0005593-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Llwandle	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005594	**Constr: Volunteer base Macassar**						**924 395**	15	New
CPX.0005594-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Macassar	CGD	4 NT USDG	*924 395*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005595	**Constr: Volunteer base Wallacedene**						**1 000 000**	103	New
CPX.0005595-F1	Constr: Volunteer base Wallacedene	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
C15.14319	**DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations**						**7 383 874**	27	New
C15.14319-F1	DisMan Centre Additions/Alterations	EFF	1 EFF	*1 063 979*	*1 263 979*	1 263 979			
C16.00024	**Furniture and Equipment FY2016**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.00024-F1	Furniture and Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*300 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001531	**Furniture and Equipment FY2017**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001531-F1	Furniture and Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	0			
CPX.0001563	**Furniture and Equipment FY2018**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001563-F1	Furniture and Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
C14.00080	**Integrated Contact Centre**						**98 349 673**	27	New
C14.00080-F1	Integrated Contact Centre	EFF	1 EFF	*44 500 000*	*3 000 000*	3 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.00025	**IT Related Equipment FY2016**						**370 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.00025-F1	IT Related Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*370 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001524	**IT Related Equipment FY2017**						**370 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001524-F1	IT Related Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*370 000*	0			
CPX.0001525	**IT Related Equipment FY2018**						**370 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001525-F1	IT Related Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	370 000			
C16.00026	**Vehicles (Volunteers) FY2016**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.00026-F1	Vehicles (Volunteers) FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*750 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001569	**Vehicles (Volunteers) FY2017**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001569-F1	Vehicles (Volunteers) FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*750 000*	0			
CPX.0001584	**Vehicles (Volunteers) FY2018**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001584-F1	Vehicles (Volunteers) FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	750 000			
Total for Disaster Risk Management				***51 908 374***	***5 683 979***	**5 683 979**			
Public Emergency Call Centre-107									
C16.14303	**Communication System FY2016**						**1 220 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.14303-F1	Communication System FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*1 220 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001578	**Communication System FY2017**						**1 150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001578-F1	Communication System FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 150 000*	0			
CPX.0003381	**Communication System FY2018**						**800 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003381-F1	Communication System FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	800 000			
C16.14301	**Equip Communication Centre FY2016**						**350 872**	Corp Inf	New
C16.14301-F1	Equip Communication Centre FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*350 872*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001550	**Equip Communication Centre FY2017**						**350 872**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001550-F1	Equip Communication Centre FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*350 872*	0			
CPX.0001573	**Equip Communication Centre FY2018**						**350 872**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001573-F1	Equip Communication Centre FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	350 872			
C16.14302	**Furniture & Equipment FY2016**						**56 194**	Corp Inf	New
C16.14302-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*56 194*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001543	**Furniture & Equipment FY2017**						**126 194**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001543-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*126 194*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0001547	**Furniture & Equipment FY2018**						**126 194**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001547-F1	Furniture & Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	126 194			
CPX.0003642	**Vehicle FY2018**						**350 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003642-F1	Vehicle FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	350 000			
Total for Public Emergency Call Centre-107				***1 627 066***	***1 627 066***	**1 627 066**			
Total for Safety & Security				***105 163 033***	***57 126 725***	**52 126 725**			
Human Settlements									
Support Services & Administration									
C14.15201	**Computer Equipment - Additional**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	New
C14.15201-F1	Computer Equipment - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002002	**Computer Equipment - Additional**						**800 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0002002-F1	Computer Equipment - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*800 000*	0			
CPX.0003238	**Computer Equipment - Additional**						**1 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003238-F1	Computer Equipment - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
C14.15204	**Computer Equipment - Replacement**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C14.15204-F1	Computer Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*750 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003200	**Computer Equipment - Replacement**						**550 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003200-F1	Computer Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*550 000*	0			
CPX.0003253	**Computer Equipment - Replacement**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003253-F1	Computer Equipment - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	500 000			
C14.15202	**Furniture & Fittings - Additional**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
C14.15202-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*600 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003147	**Furniture & Fittings - Additional**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003147-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*600 000*	0			
CPX.0003241	**Furniture & Fittings - Additional**						**600 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003241-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	600 000			
C14.15205	**Furniture & Fittings - Replacement**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C14.15205-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003232	**Furniture & Fittings - Replacement**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003232-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0003254	**Furniture & Fittings - Replacement**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003254-F1	Furniture & Fittings - Replacement	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 000			
C16.15299	**Housing contingency - Insurance**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.15299-F1	Housing contingency - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003234	**Housing contingency - Insurance**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003234-F1	Housing contingency - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0003255	**Housing contingency - Insurance**						**500 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003255-F1	Housing contingency - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	500 000			
C14.15203	**Trunking Radios - Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
C14.15203-F1	Trunking Radios - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003199	**Trunking Radios - Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003199-F1	Trunking Radios - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0003252	**Trunking Radios - Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003252-F1	Trunking Radios - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
Total for Support Services & Administration				***2 800 000***	***2 900 000***	**3 050 000**			
Public Housing & Customer Services									
CPX.0002267	**Electrical fencing at Apricot Place**						**90 000**	50	Renewal
CPX.0002267-F1	Electrical fencing at Apricot Place	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*45 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005366	**Furniture for Reading Room in Ward 31**						**10 000**	31	Renewal
CPX.0005366-F1	Furniture for Reading Room in Ward 31	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*10 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005268	**Hard surfacing between Khikhi Hostels**						**500 000**	42	Renewal
CPX.0005268-F1	Hard surfacing between Khikhi Hostels	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005270	**Install b/room & toilet Kalksteenfontein**						**200 000**	30	Renewal
CPX.0005270-F1	Install b/room & toilet Kalksteenfontein	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005269	**Install ceilings Bishop Lavis - Ward 30**						**70 000**	30	Renewal
CPX.0005269-F1	Install ceilings Bishop Lavis - Ward 30	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005367	**Installation of High Mast/Flood Lights**						**70 000**	66	Renewal
CPX.0005367-F1	Installation of High Mast/Flood Lights	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*70 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005363	**Installation of IT equipment & security**						**45 000**	50	Renewal
CPX.0005363-F1	Installation of IT equipment & Security	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*45 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005545	**Installation of Retrofit Ceilings - Rent**						**5 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005545-F1	Installation of Retrofit Ceilings - Rent	CRR	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	*5 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005548	**Installation of Retrofit Ceilings - Rent**						**2 500 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005548-F1	Installation of Retrofit Ceilings - Rent	CRR	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	*0*	*2 500 000*	0			
C14.15408	**Land Acquisition - Buy Back**						**150 000**	Multi	New
C14.15408-F1	Land Acquisition - Buy Back	CRR	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	*150 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003231	**Land Acquisition - Buy Back**						**150 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003231-F1	Land Acquisition - Buy Back	CRR	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0003266	**Land Acquisition - Buy Back**						**150 000**	Multi	New
CPX.0003266-F1	Land Acquisition - Buy Back	CRR	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	*0*	*0*	150 000			
C11.15418	**Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)**						**143 195 271**	52	Renewal
C11.15418-F1	Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*8 920 000*	*0*	0			
C11.15418-F2	Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)	CGD	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	*30 250 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003149	**Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)**						**101 000 000**	52	New
CPX.0003149-F1	Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*18 000 000*	*20 000 000*	4 000 000			
CPX.0003149-F2	Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)	CGD	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	*0*	*1 000 000*	0			
C14.15409	**Major Upgrading - Rental Units**						**26 520 000**	Multi	Renewal
C14.15409-F1	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	EFF	1 EFF	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
C14.15409-F2	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	CGD	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	*11 000 000*	*0*	0			
C14.15409-F3	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	CRR	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	*14 520 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003262	**Major Upgrading - Rental Units**						**19 015 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003262-F1	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*7 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003262-F2	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	CGD	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	*0*	*12 015 000*	0			
CPX.0003267	**Major Upgrading - Rental Units**						**9 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003267-F1	Major Upgrading - Rental Units	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	9 000 000			
C14.15406	**Major Upgrading of Depots**						**550 000**	Multi	Renewal
C14.15406-F1	Major Upgrading of Depots	EFF	1 EFF	*550 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003229	**Major Upgrading of Depots**						**300 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003229-F1	Major Upgrading of Depots	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003264	**Major Upgrading of Depots**						**300 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003264-F1	Major Upgrading of Depots	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
C10.15435	**Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)**						**132 927 650**	66	Renewal
C10.15435-F1	Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)	CGD	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	*3 123 446*	*0*	0			
C10.15435-F2	Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)	CRR	3 HOUSE DEV CPT FND	*3 866 619*	*0*	0			
C14.15407	**Plant & Equipment - Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
C14.15407-F1	Plant & Equipment - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003230	**Plant & Equipment - Additional**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003230-F1	Plant & Equipment - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0003265	**Plant & Equipment - Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003265-F1	Plant & Equipment - Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	50 000			
C14.15405	**Renovations of Offices**						**16 099 636**	Multi	Renewal
C14.15405-F1	Renovations of Offices	EFF	1 EFF	*16 099 636*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003228	**Renovations of Offices**						**8 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003228-F1	Renovations of Offices	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*8 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003263	**Renovations of Offices**						**6 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003263-F1	Renovations of Offices	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	6 000 000			
CPX.0005365	**Upgrade Reading Room in Ward 13**						**50 000**	13	Renewal
CPX.0005365-F1	Upgrade Reading Room in Ward 13	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005362	**Upgrade Reading Room Ward 31**						**170 000**	31	Renewal
CPX.0005362-F1	Upgrade Reading Room Ward 31	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*170 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005271	**Upgrading of Ravensmead Reading Room**						**65 000**	10	Renewal
CPX.0005271-F1	Upgrading of Ravensmead Reading Room	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*65 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Public Housing & Customer Services				***114 254 701***	***51 165 000***	**19 500 000**			
HS Development & Delivery									
C06.42371	**10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project**						**7 469 752**	15	New
C06.42371-F3	10 Ha Somerset West Hsg Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0005672	**Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell**						**25 000 000**	79	New
CPX.0005672-F1	Beacon Valley Housing Project - Mitchell	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*5 000 000*	20 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C06.41518	**Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units**						**15 980 000**	12	New
C06.41518-F2	Belhar/Pentech Housing Proj: 350 Units	CGD	4 NT USDG	*11 938 000*	*0*	0			
C14.15504	**BNG: Housing Developments**						**3 008 119**	Multi	New
C14.15504-F1	BNG: Housing Developments	EFF	1 EFF	*3 008 119*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003211	**BNG: Housing Developments**						**3 008 119**	Multi	New
CPX.0003211-F1	BNG: Housing Developments	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 008 119*	0			
CPX.0003213	**BNG: Housing Developments**						**3 008 119**	Multi	New
CPX.0003213-F1	BNG: Housing Developments	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 008 119			
CPX.0005535	**Browns Farm - Phase 6**						**50 000**	33	New
CPX.0005535-F1	Browns Farm - Phase 6	CGD	4 NT USDG	*50 000*	*0*	0			
C08.15508	**Delft - The Hague Housing Project**						**53 077 637**	13	New
C08.15508-F2	Delft - The Hague Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*3 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005316	**Dido Valley (535 units)**						**25 359 000**	61	New
CPX.0005316-F1	Dido Valley (535 units)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*15 000 000*	10 359 000			
C12.15506	**Edward Street: Grassy Park Development**						**5 019 600**	66	New
C12.15506-F1	Edward Street: Grassy Park Development	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*2 000 000*	2 929 600			
CPX.0003134	**Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2**						**80 667 000**	105	New
CPX.0003134-F1	Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	CGD	4 NT USDG	*38 000 000*	*36 667 000*	2 000 000			
C09.15515	**Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau**						**37 173 246**	Subcouncil 14	New
C09.15515-F1	Gugulethu Infill Project Erf 8448/MauMau	CGD	4 NT USDG	*17 400 000*	*0*	0			
C10.15509	**Hangberg CRU 70 Units**						**32 636 893**	74	New
C10.15509-F1	Hangberg CRU 70 Units	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*3 900 000*	3 000 000			
C10.15509-F2	Hangberg CRU 70 Units	CGD	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	*3 400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005673	**Hanover Park Housing Development**						**3 000 000**	47	New
CPX.0005673-F1	Hanover Park Housing Development	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
CPX.0005315	**Harare Infill Housing Project**						**28 819 200**	92	New
CPX.0005315-F1	Harare Infill Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*10 000 000*	18 819 200			
C07.00437	**Hazendal Housing Project**						**3 703 855**	49	New
C07.00437-F2	Hazendal Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*520 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C10.15510	**Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project**						**19 877 499**	44	New
C10.15510-F2	Heideveld Duinefontein Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 500 000*	*4 250 000*	0			
CPX.0005675	**HS District 6**						**78 860 665**	57	New
CPX.0005675-F1	HS District 6	CGD	4 NT USDG	*75 715 353*	*3 145 312*	0			
CPX.0005317	**Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project**						**23 083 800**	74	New
CPX.0005317-F1	Imizamo Yethu - Hout Bay Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*6 691 102*	*10 000 000*	6 392 698			
CPX.0003139	**Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)**						**48 279 000**	74	New
CPX.0003139-F1	Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*2 000 000*	2 389 000			
CPX.0003139-F2	Imizamo Yethu Housing Project (Phase 3)	CGD	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	*0*	*43 890 000*	0			
C08.15509	**Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext12)Housing Project**						**46 383 934**	29	New
C08.15509-F2	Kanonkop (Atlantis Ext12)Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*2 400 000*	30 000 000			
CPX.0005674	**Macassar BNG Housing Project**						**57 000 000**	15	New
CPX.0005674-F1	Macassar BNG Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*12 000 000*	45 000 000			
C06.41531	**Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project**						**17 108 281**	42	New
C06.41531-F2	Manenberg The Downs : Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*74 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003205	**Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4**						**10 807 200**	69	New
CPX.0003205-F1	Masiphumelele Housing Project Phase 4	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*5 000 000*	5 807 200			
C08.15507	**Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project**						**46 093 000**	86	New
C08.15507-F2	Morkel's Cottage Strand Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*10 000 000*	*25 927 000*	10 166 000			
C12.15510	**Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project**						**6 862 000**	103	New
C12.15510-F1	Morningstar Durbanville Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*6 862 000*	*0*	0			
C06.41570	**Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project**						**23 418 521**	61	New
C06.41570-F2	Ocean View - Mountain View Hsg Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*32 025*	*32 025*	0			
C12.15507	**Pelican Park Phase 1 Housing Project**						**79 153 700**	67	New
C12.15507-F1	Pelican Park Phase 1 Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*4 900 000*	*0*	0			
C06.01622	**Rondevlei Housing Project**						**4 760 079**	110	New
C06.01622-F2	Rondevlei Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*95 000*	*0*	0			
C11.15505	**Scottsdene New CRU Project - 350 Units**						**87 601 391**	7	New
C11.15505-F2	Scottsdene New CRU Project - 350 Units	CGD	4 PROV HOUSE DEV BRD	*8 000 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0002700	**Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project**						**36 981 891**	30	New
CPX.0002700-F1	Valhalla Park Integrated Housing Project	CGD	4 NT USDG	*29 500 000*	*6 329 800*	0			
C06.30881	**Wallacedene Phase 10A (PLS)**						**38 195 154**	6	New
C06.30881-F2	Wallacedene Phase 10A (PLS)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*12 000 000*	24 000 000			
C07.00027	**Wallacedene Phase 10B (UISP)**						**6 379 640**	6	New
C07.00027-F2	Wallacedene Phase 10B (UISP)	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*3 000 000*	3 000 000			
C06.41500	**Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis**						**39 780 131**	32	New
C06.41500-F2	Witsand Housing Project Phase 2 Atlantis	CGD	4 NT USDG	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
Total for HS Development & Delivery				***223 185 599***	***207 549 256***	**189 870 817**			
HS Urbanisation									
C14.15707	**Inform. Hsg - Upgrade on Council Land**						**1 000 000**	Multi	New
C14.15707-F1	Inform. Hsg - Upgrade on Council Land	CRR	3 SOC DEV CPT FUND:G	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
C15.15102	**Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr**						**79 595 126**	Multi	New
C15.15102-F1	Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr	CGD	4 NT USDG	*79 595 126*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003221	**Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr**						**5 517 333**	Multi	New
CPX.0003221-F1	Urbanisation: Backyards/Infrm Settl Upgr	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*5 517 333*	0			
Total for HS Urbanisation				***80 595 126***	***5 517 333***	**0**			
Total for Human Settlements				***420 835 426***	***267 131 589***	**212 420 817**			
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning									
EESP Management									
C16.18101	**Computer, Office Equip: Repl FY2016**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.18101-F1	Computer, Office Equip: Repl FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001516	**Computer, Office Equip: Repl FY2017**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001516-F1	Computer, Office Equip: Repl FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0001519	**Computer, Office Equip: Repl FY2018**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001519-F1	Computer, Office Equip: Repl FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
CPX.0005019	**Computer, Office Equipment: Add FY16**						**156 828**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005019-F1	Computer, Office Equipment: Add FY16	EFF	1 EFF	*156 828*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0005020	**Computer, Office Equipment: Add FY17**						**156 828**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005020-F1	Computer, Office Equipment: Add FY17	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*156 828*	0			
CPX.0005021	**Computer, Office Equipment: Add FY18**						**156 828**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005021-F1	Computer, Office Equipment: Add FY18	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	156 828			
C16.18499	**EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.18499-F1	EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003519	**EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003519-F1	EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*100 000*	0			
CPX.0003520	**EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003520-F1	EESP Contingency Provision - Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	100 000			
Total for EESP Management				***456 828***	***456 828***	**456 828**			
Spatial Planning & Urban Design									
CPX.0006023	**Gunshot detection installation**						**21 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0006023-F1	Gunshot detection installation	CGD	4 NT ICD	*5 000 000*	*8 000 000*	8 000 000			
CPX.0005605	**ICDG Capex programmes**						**19 711 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005605-F1	ICDG Capex programmes	CGD	4 NT ICD	*0*	*9 982 000*	9 729 000			
C14.18307	**Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade**						**6 600 711**	74	Renewal
C14.18307-F1	Imizamu Yethu Sporting Precinct: Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*4 396 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0006012	**Kruskal Avenue Upgrade**						**3 000 000**	10	Renewal
CPX.0006012-F1	Kruskal Avenue Upgrade	CGD	4 NT ICD	*600 000*	*1 500 000*	900 000			
CPX.0005127	**Langa station Southern Precinct upgrade**						**3 500 000**	Subcouncil 15	Renewal
CPX.0005127-F1	Langa station Southern Precinct upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*3 500 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001727	**Local Area Priority Initiatives (LAPIs)**						**6 760 492**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001727-F1	Local Area Priority Initiatives (LAPIs)	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*6 760 492*	0			
CPX.0001728	**Local Area Priority Initiatives (LAPIs)**						**14 663 492**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0001728-F1	Local Area Priority Initiatives (LAPIs)	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	14 663 492			
CPX.0005584	**Main Road Upgrade: City to Mowbray**						**228 000**	Subcouncil 15	Renewal
CPX.0005584-F1	Main Road Upgrade: City to Mowbray	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*228 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0006011	**Manenberg Youth & Lifestyle Promenade**						**29 000 000**	46	Renewal
CPX.0006011-F1	Manenberg Youth & Lifestyle Promenade	CGD	4 NT ICD	*4 000 000*	*10 000 000*	15 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0004513	**Mfuleni Urban Park**						**1 124 010**	Subcouncil 16	Renewal
CPX.0004513-F1	Mfuleni Urban Park	EFF	1 EFF	*1 124 010*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005604	**NDPG Capex programmes**						**134 144 462**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005604-F1	NDPG Capex programmes	CGD	4 NT NDPG	*14 144 462*	*60 000 000*	60 000 000			
CPX.0001729	**Pampoenkraal Heritage site**						**10 000 000**	21	Renewal
CPX.0001729-F1	Pampoenkraal Heritage site	EFF	1 EFF	*8 900 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002148	**Public Spaces Informal Settlement Upgr**						**2 631 579**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002148-F1	Public Spaces Informal Settlement Upgr	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 631 579*	0			
CPX.0002149	**Public Spaces Informal Settlement Upgr**						**2 631 579**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0002149-F1	Public Spaces Informal Settlement Upgr	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	2 631 579			
CPX.0003730	**Quality Public Spaces - Citywide FY2016**						**7 022 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003730-F1	Quality Public Spaces - Citywide FY2016	CGD	4 NT USDG	*7 022 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003731	**Quality Public Spaces - Citywide FY2017**						**10 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003731-F1	Quality Public Spaces - Citywide FY2017	CGD	4 NT USDG	*0*	*10 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001813	**Replace Furniture and Equipment**						**350 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001813-F1	Replace Furniture and Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*350 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002145	**Replace Furniture and Equipment**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002145-F1	Replace Furniture and Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0002146	**Replace Furniture and Equipment**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002146-F1	Replace Furniture and Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
C15.18300	**Replacement of Computer Equipment**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C15.18300-F1	Replacement of Computer Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001724	**Replacement of Computer Equipment**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001724-F1	Replacement of Computer Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0001725	**Replacement of Computer Equipment**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001725-F1	Replacement of Computer Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
C14.18308	**Strand Pavillion Precinct Upgrade**						**12 350 000**	83	Renewal
C14.18308-F1	Strand Pavillion Precinct Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*1 925 575*	*10 074 425*	0			
CPX.0005861	**Upgrading B/heuwel TC and Pedestria Link**						**2 000 000**	Subcouncil 5	Renewal
CPX.0005861-F1	Upgrading B/heuwel TC and Pedestria Link	CGD	4 NT ICD	*0*	*1 000 000*	1 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C11.16804	**Upgrading of Vuyani Market Facilities**						**817 899**	93	Renewal
C11.16804-F1	Upgrading of Vuyani Market Facilities	CGD	4 STATE_NT_URP	*150 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Spatial Planning & Urban Design				***51 540 047***	***120 348 496***	**112 324 071**			
Environmental Resource Management									
C11.18410	**Acquisition of Land**						**16 982 017**	Subcouncil 1	New
C11.18410-F1	Acquisition of Land	CRR	3 CRR_BLAAU_CON_AREA	*4 316 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003631	**Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme**						**1 080 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003631-F1	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	*1 080 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005863	**Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme**						**1 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0005863-F1	Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Manageme	CGD	4 NT EE & DSM	*0*	*0*	1 000 000			
CPX.0003511	**Furniture & Fittings: Additional FY2016**						**440 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003511-F1	Furniture & Fittings: Additional FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*440 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003603	**Furniture & Fittings: Additional FY2017**						**580 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003603-F1	Furniture & Fittings: Additional FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*580 000*	0			
CPX.0003610	**Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2018**						**580 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003610-F1	Furniture & Fittings: Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	580 000			
C14.18407	**IT & Office Equipment:Replacement FY2016**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C14.18407-F1	IT & Office Equipment:Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*400 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003617	**IT & Office Equipment:Replacement FY2017**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003617-F1	IT & Office Equipment:Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*400 000*	0			
CPX.0003618	**IT & Office Equipment:Replacement FY2018**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003618-F1	IT & Office Equipment:Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	400 000			
CPX.0003589	**IT Equipment : Additional FY2017**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003589-F1	IT Equipment : Additional FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*150 000*	0			
C14.18419	**IT Equipment : Replacement FY2016**						**350 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C14.18419-F1	IT Equipment : Replacement FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*350 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003604	**IT Equipment : Replacement FY2017**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003604-F1	IT Equipment : Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*150 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003590	**IT Equipment : Replacement FY2018**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003590-F1	IT Equipment : Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	100 000			
CPX.0003605	**IT Equipment : Replacement FY2018**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003605-F1	IT Equipment : Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	150 000			
C14.18401	**Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects FY2016**						**430 000**	Multi	Renewal
C14.18401-F1	Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*430 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003583	**Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects FY2017**						**430 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003583-F1	Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*430 000*	0			
CPX.0003584	**Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects FY2018**						**430 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003584-F1	Local Agenda 21 Capital Projects FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	430 000			
C14.18404	**Local Environment & Heritage Projects**						**1 800 000**	Multi	Renewal
C14.18404-F1	Local Environment & Heritage Projects	EFF	1 EFF	*1 800 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003586	**Local Environment & Heritage Projects**						**1 800 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003586-F1	Local Environment & Heritage Projects	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 800 000*	0			
CPX.0003587	**Local Environment & Heritage Projects**						**1 800 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003587-F1	Local Environment & Heritage Projects	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	1 800 000			
CPX.0003607	**Plant & Equipment : Replacement FY2017**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003607-F1	Plant & Equipment : Replacement FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0003608	**Plant & Equipment : Replacement FY2018**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003608-F1	Plant & Equipment : Replacement FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	150 000			
C14.18416	**Plant and Equipment : Additional**						**300 000**	Corp Inf	New
C14.18416-F1	Plant and Equipment : Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*300 000*	*0*	0			
C16.18402	**Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.18402-F1	Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy	EFF	1 EFF	*3 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003598	**Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003598-F1	Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0003599	**Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy**						**3 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003599-F1	Resource Efficiency & Renewable Energy	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
CPX.0004388	**Shade Structures Rietvlei**						**40 000**	107	New
CPX.0004388-F1	Shade Structures Rietvlei	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*40 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C14.18413	**Specialised Biodiversity Equipment**						**145 000**	Corp Inf	New
C14.18413-F1	Specialised Biodiversity Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*145 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003601	**Specialised Biodiversity Equipment**						**145 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003601-F1	Specialised Biodiversity Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*145 000*	0			
CPX.0003612	**Specialised Biodiversity Equipment**						**145 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003612-F1	Specialised Biodiversity Equipment	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	145 000			
CPX.0003596	**Specialised Electronic Equipment FY2017**						**125 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003596-F1	Specialised Electronic Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*125 000*	0			
C14.18410	**Upgrade of Reserve Infrastructure FY2016**						**770 000**	Multi	Renewal
C14.18410-F1	Upgrade of Reserve Infrastructure FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*770 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003614	**Upgrade of Reserve Infrastructure FY2017**						**345 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003614-F1	Upgrade of Reserve Infrastructure FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*345 000*	0			
CPX.0003615	**Upgrade of Reserve Infrastructure FY2018**						**5 520 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003615-F1	Upgrade of Reserve Infrastructure FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	5 520 000			
CPX.0005159	**Vehicles FY2016**						**340 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005159-F1	Vehicles FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*340 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002889	**Westlake Office Development**						**3 698 792**	71	Renewal
CPX.0002889-F1	Westlake Office Development	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*1 000 000*	1 000 000			
CPX.0002903	**Witsands Reserve Development**						**10 571 450**	32	New
CPX.0002903-F1	Witsands Reserve Development	EFF	1 EFF	*1 206 251*	*9 193 749*	0			
CPX.0003580	**Witzands Aquifer Reserve Development**						**2 600 000**	32	New
CPX.0003580-F1	Witzands Aquifer Reserve Development	REVENUE	2 REV: Surplus	*2 600 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Environmental Resource Management				***17 717 251***	***17 468 749***	**14 275 000**			
Planning & Building Dev. Management									
C16.18503	**Alterations to Office Accommodation**						**2 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.18503-F1	Alterations to Office Accommodation	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*2 000 000*	0			
CPX.0001704	**DAMS Enhancements**						**24 100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001704-F1	DAMS Enhancements	EFF	1 EFF	*2 600 000*	*2 750 000*	4 750 000			
C14.18502	**Provision of Filing space and systems**						**7 355 758**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C14.18502-F1	Provision of Filing space and systems	EFF	1 EFF	*4 400 000*	*0*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.18500	**Replace Computer Equipment FY2016**						**750 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.18500-F1	Replace Computer Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*750 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005600	**Replace Computer Equipment FY2017**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005600-F1	Replace Computer Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 000 000*	0			
CPX.0002228	**Replace Computer Equipment FY2018**						**3 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002228-F1	Replace Computer Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 000 000			
C16.18501	**Replace Furniture and Equipment FY2016**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.18501-F1	Replace Furniture and Equipment FY2016	EFF	1 EFF	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001639	**Replace Furniture and Equipment FY2017**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0001639-F1	Replace Furniture and Equipment FY2017	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0002226	**Replace Furniture and Equipment FY2018**						**200 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002226-F1	Replace Furniture and Equipment FY2018	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
CPX.0004356	**SIMS (GIS) system**						**2 400 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0004356-F1	SIMS (GIS) system	EFF	1 EFF	*2 400 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Planning & Building Dev. Management				***10 350 000***	***7 950 000***	**7 950 000**			
Total for Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning				***80 064 126***	***146 224 073***	**135 005 899**			

Tourism, Events & Economic Development

Tourism, Events & Econ Dev Management

C16.17403	**Contingency Provision: Insurance**						**100 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.17403-F1	Contingency Provision: Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*100 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003762	**Contingency Provision: Insurance**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003762-F1	Contingency Provision: Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*150 000*	0			
CPX.0003763	**Contingency Provision: Insurance**						**150 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0003763-F1	Contingency Provision: Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	150 000			
C16.17401	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**667 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.17401-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*667 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003530	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**420 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003530-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*300 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0003531	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**420 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003531-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	300 000			
C16.17402	**IT Equipment: Additional**						**580 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.17402-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*580 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003527	**IT Equipment: Additional**						**330 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003527-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	0			
CPX.0003528	**IT Equipment: Additional**						**330 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003528-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	200 000			
CPX.0005530	**Vehicles: Additional**						**353 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005530-F1	Vehicles: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*353 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Tourism, Events & Econ Dev Management				***1 700 000***	***650 000***	**650 000**			
Arts & Culture									
CPX.0003574	**Delft Centre**						**9 000 000**	20	Renewal
CPX.0003574-F1	Delft Centre	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*4 000 000*	2 500 000			
CPX.0003076	**Establishment of Public Art Ward 54**						**100 000**	54	New
CPX.0003076-F1	Establishment of Public Art Ward 54	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003526	**Langa Heritage Precinct Development**						**3 300 000**	51	Renewal
CPX.0003526-F1	Langa Heritage Precinct Development	EFF	1 EFF	*2 800 000*	*500 000*	0			
CPX.0003524	**Langa Pass Office**						**1 500 000**	51	Renewal
CPX.0003524-F1	Langa Pass Office	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 500 000*	0			
CPX.0004180	**Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3**						**200 000**	Subcouncil 15	Renewal
CPX.0004180-F1	Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*200 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0005156	**Public Art Installation - Bicycle Racks**						**118 000**	57	New
CPX.0005156-F1	Public Art Installation - Bicycle Racks	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*118 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Arts & Culture				***3 168 000***	***6 000 000***	**2 500 000**			
Events									
CPX.0003637	**Film & Events Permitting System**						**9 000 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0003637-F1	Film & Events Permitting System	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*6 000 000*	0			
Total for Events				***2 000 000***	***6 000 000***	**0**			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
Strategic Assets									
C16.00049	**Install aircon circulating water pump**						**2 000 000**	77	New
C16.00049-F1	Install aircon circulating water pump	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.00048	**Install aircon in level 1 Media & Confer**						**2 000 000**	77	New
C16.00048-F1	Install aircon in level 1 Media & Confer	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
C14.00042	**Install Electronic Advertising Board:CTS**						**6 618 635**	54	New
C14.00042-F1	Install Electronic Advertising Board:CTS	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
C16.00044	**Multi-Media Upgrade**						**10 000 000**	77	New
C16.00044-F1	Multi-Media Upgrade	EFF	1 EFF	*10 000 000*	*0*	0			
C14.00044	**Provision of lifts for empty shafts: CTS**						**11 450 000**	54	Renewal
C14.00044-F1	Provision of lifts for empty shafts: CTS	EFF	1 EFF	*6 450 000*	*0*	0			
C14.00035	**Upgrade of Athlone Stadium**						**30 151 060**	49	Renewal
C14.00035-F1	Upgrade of Athlone Stadium	EFF	1 EFF	*500 000*	*4 000 000*	6 000 000			
CPX.0002005	**Upgrade of Good Hope Centre**						**33 759 924**	77	New
CPX.0002005-F1	Upgrade of Good Hope Centre	EFF	1 EFF	*6 500 000*	*2 550 000*	4 050 000			
C15.00043	**Upgrade to Grand Parade**						**5 550 000**	77	New
C15.00043-F1	Upgrade to Grand Parade	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*1 000 000*	1 000 000			
C13.00213	**Upgrading of City Hall**						**40 618 983**	77	Renewal
C13.00213-F1	Upgrading of City Hall	EFF	1 EFF	*1 200 000*	*10 000 000*	16 000 000			
Total for Strategic Assets				***30 650 000***	***17 550 000***	**27 050 000**			
Tourism									
C11.00159	**URP Upgrade of Lookout Hill Facility**						**5 606 797**	92	Renewal
C11.00159-F1	URP Upgrade of Lookout Hill Facility	CGD	4 STATE_NT_URP	*500 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Tourism				***500 000***	***0***	**0**			
Economic Development									
CPX.0002585	**Estab.Trading Area: Brackenfell Centre**						**265 000**	102	Renewal
CPX.0002585-F1	Estab.Trading Area: Brackenfell Centre	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*30 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001619	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**120 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001619-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*120 000*	0			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
CPX.0001629	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**120 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001629-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	120 000			
C16.17200	**Infrastructure programme**						**2 000 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.17200-F1	Infrastructure programme	EFF	1 EFF	*2 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0003752	**Infrastructure upgrade Informal markets**						**3 300 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003752-F1	Infrastructure upgrade informal markets	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*3 300 000*	0			
CPX.0003753	**Infrastructure upgrade Informal markets**						**3 300 000**	Multi	Renewal
CPX.0003753-F1	Infrastructure Upgrade informal markets	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	3 300 000			
CPX.0001667	**IT Equipment: Additional**						**130 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001667-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*130 000*	0			
CPX.0001668	**IT Equipment: Additional**						**130 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001668-F1	IT Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	130 000			
C16.17203	**Upgrade Informal markets**						**1 000 000**	Multi	Renewal
C16.17203-F1	Upgrade Informal markets	EFF	1 EFF	*1 000 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0004516	**Upgrade Market Shed Rondebosch Library**						**50 000**	59	Renewal
CPX.0004516-F1	Upgrade Market Shed Rondebosch Library	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*50 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Economic Development				***3 080 000***	***3 550 000***	**3 550 000**			
Total for Tourism, Events & Economic Development				***41 098 000***	***33 750 000***	**33 750 000**			

Social Dev & Early Childhood Development

District Service Delivery

C13.17304	**Construct ECD Centres-Delft**						**23 303 392**	106	New
C13.17304-F1	Construct ECD Centres-Delft	EFF	1 EFF	*5 900 000*	*6 950 000*	1 500 000			
CPX.0005874	**Construction Community Facility (Ward97)**						**1 960 686**	97	New
CPX.0005874-F2	Construction Community Facility (Ward97)	CRR	3 CRR:WardAllocation	*710 686*	*0*	0			
C13.17310	**Construction of ECD - Golden Gate**						**6 500 000**	31	New
C13.17310-F1	Construction of ECD - Golden Gate	EFF	1 EFF	*1 800 000*	*0*	0			
C14.17309	**Construction of ECD - Nantes**						**15 211 512**	49	New
C14.17309-F1	Construction of ECD - Nantes	EFF	1 EFF	*2 810 262*	*3 000 000*	4 000 000			

WBS Element	Project Description	Major Fund Source	Fund Source description	Proposed Provision 2015/2016	Proposed Provision 2016/2017	Proposed Provision 2017/2018	Total Project/ Programme Cost	Ward	New/Renewal
C16.17504	**Contingency Provision: Insurance**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
C16.17504-F1	Contingency Provision: Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0002632	**Contingency Provision: Insurance**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0002632-F1	Contingency Provision: Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*50 000*	0			
CPX.0005185	**Contingency Provision: Insurance**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	Renewal
CPX.0005185-F1	Contingency Provision: Insurance	REVENUE	2 REVENUE: INSURANCE	*0*	*0*	50 000			
C16.17303	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**50 000**	Corp Inf	New
C16.17303-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*50 000*	*0*	0			
CPX.0001657	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**660 262**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0001657-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*660 262*	0			
CPX.0005182	**Furniture & Equipment: Additional**						**810 262**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005182-F1	Furniture & Equipment: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*0*	810 262			
C16.00101	**Heideveld ECD**						**4 700 000**	44	New
C16.00101-F1	Heideveld ECD	EFF	1 EFF	*0*	*200 000*	4 500 000			
CPX.0005278	**Vehicles: Additional**						**250 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005278-F1	Vehicles: Additional	EFF	1 EFF	*250 000*	*0*	0			
Total for District Service Delivery				***11 570 948***	***10 860 262***	**10 860 262**			
Expanded Public & Community Works Prgrms									
CPX.0005135	**Computers & Equipment**						**400 000**	Corp Inf	New
CPX.0005135-F1	Computers & Equipment	CGD	4 NT EPWP	*400 000*	*0*	0			
Total for Expanded Public & Community Works Prgrms				***400 000***	***0***	**0**			
Total for Social Dev & Early Childhood Development				***11 970 948***	***10 860 262***	**10 860 262**			
Grand Total				***6 043 984 802***	***5 513 562 588***	**5 380 070 433**			

PROPERTY RATES 2015/16

The property rates are to be levied in accordance with existing Council policies, the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 2004 (MPRA), the MPRA Amendment Act 2014 (MPRAA), the MPRA Regulations and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003.

The Rates Policy was compiled taking into account feedback received from the Finance Portfolio Committee, Councillors, ratepayers and clients since the adoption of the 2014/15 Property Rates Policy in May 2014. In addition, it was informed by the workshops held with the Finance Portfolio Committee and relevant staff during the period October 2014 to May 2015. The Total Municipal Account (TMA) was modelled to assess the impact of all the billed Council charges on households spread over fourteen valuation brackets to determine the affordability of the package of tariff increases.

Property rates are based on values indicated in the General Valuation Roll 2012 (GV) with the date of valuation being 1 July 2012. The Roll is being updated for properties affected by land sub-divisions, alterations to buildings, demolitions and improvements through Supplemental Valuations.

Accordingly the rates levied per individual property will depend on that property's value compared with the valuation of all the rateable properties in the municipal area.

Rebates and concessions are granted to certain categories of property usage and/or property owner.

The definitions and listing of categories are reflected in the Rates Policy attached as Annexure 5.

Residential Properties

For all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy, the rates payable will be rebated by the amount of rates payable on such properties of up to the first R200 000 of the individual property value.

The proposed cent-in-the-rand to be levied on all residential properties, as defined per the Rates Policy for 2015/16, is R0,006931. This is the base rate and all other rates levied will be shown as a ratio to the residential rate.

Industrial / Commercial Properties – Undeveloped Land

All properties (including all undeveloped properties) other than those defined as residential will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the rate levied on residential properties. The proposed cent-in-the-rand for all properties other than residential for 2015/16 is R0,013863.

Agricultural Properties

Agricultural properties (including farms and small holdings) fall into three categories;

(a) those used for residential purposes,

(b) those used for *bona fide* farming purposes,

(c) those used for other purposes such as industrial or commercial.

Properties in rural areas that are not used for *bona fide* farming, but are used as residential properties will be categorised as "residential" and qualify for the rebate of up to the first R200 000 of municipal value as per the General Valuation Roll and the residential cent-in-the-rand. The proposed cent-in-the-rand for agricultural properties or small holdings that qualify for residential status for 2015/16 is R0,006931.

Bona fide farming properties as defined per the Rates Policy qualify for the special agricultural rate for 2015/16 which is an 80% rebate on the rate levied on residential properties. This rebate exceeds the

75% rebate as per the MPRA Regulations. The proposed cent-in-the-rand levied on such qualifying properties for 2015/16 is R0,001386.

All other properties in rural areas not used for *bona fide* farming or residential purposes will be rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the residential rate and the proposed cent-in-the-rand for 2015/16 is R0,013863.

Public Service Infrastructure

In terms of the MPRA Council may not levy rates on the first 30% of the market value of Public Service Infrastructure (PSI). The remainder of the market value is rated at the ratio of 1:0.25 of the residential rate (ignoring any rebates or reductions) and the proposed cent-in-the-rand for 2015/16 is R0,001733.

Public Service Infrastructure (Phasing out transitional arrangement)

The MPRAA prescribes the phasing out of the rates liability of certain PSI properties over a period of five financial years. For the 2015/16 financial year the rates must not exceed 80% of the rates that would have been charged had the MPRAA not been implemented. The proposed cent-in-the-rand for the properties listed in Section 17(1)(aA) of the MPRAA for 2015/16 is R0.001386.

Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate

Registered owners of residential properties who are senior citizens and/or disabled persons qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must be a natural person and the owner of a property which satisfies the requirements of the definition of residential property, and must on 1 July of the financial year:

- occupy the property as his/her primary residence, provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or children (including minor children) may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and

- be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension; and

- be in receipt of a gross monthly household income as defined in paragraph 3 of the Rates Policy not exceeding R12 000 as proven by the submission of the applicant's most recent income tax return and the minimum of three months bank statements from all financial institutions or, if the person does not have a bank account, such proof as the City may require to substantiate the person's level of gross monthly household income; and not be the owner of more than one property internationally (subject to paragraph 5.7.11 of the Rates Policy).

A usufructuary or habitatio (right of habitation) or an executor or administrator of a deceased estate will be regarded as an owner. However the applicant must produce a letter or an affidavit from the Master of the Court or a suitably endorsed title deed to substantiate the appointment.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a trust where at least one beneficiary meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all beneficiaries, which income may, collectively, not exceed R12 000.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a Close Corporation (CC) where the total number of members meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all members, which income may, collectively, not exceed R12 000.

The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by multiple owners where at least one co-owner meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of the co-owners of that property, which income may, collectively, not exceed R12 000.

The criteria of registered owner (per the Deeds Office) may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow the holder of a share or the holder of a life right and who occupies that sectionalised property which that person has the right to occupy and such person is responsible for the payment of the rates in terms of their right to occupy, to allow that owner and occupant to apply for this rebate (subject to all the other applicable requirements of paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy).

Owners must apply for the rebate in the year when a new GV or SV, as the case may be, are implemented. Applications made when a new GV is implemented must be received by the City by 31 August of the financial year when the GV will be implemented. Applications made when a SV is implemented, must be received by the City by the last day of the third month following the implementation date of the SV, failing which no such rebate may be granted for those financial years.

Owners of properties where a change of gross household income qualifies the property for a rebate or for a different percentage rebate must apply for the rebate within three months of when the change occurred, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

Approved rebate applications will remain valid until the next GV, SV or changes of gross household income affecting those properties are implemented. An owner is required to immediately inform Council should the gross monthly income change. Paragraph 6.2 of the Rates Policy will apply should an owner fail to do so.

Any owner who meets all the other criteria above may apply to receive the rebate from the date of receipt by the City of the application for the remainder of the validity of that GV, where after all the criteria set out above will apply to applications for rebates in subsequent financial years.

In exceptional circumstances the CFO may, in his/her sole discretion, approve the granting of this rebate even though the applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner owns additional properties for which a market-related rental is included in the gross monthly household income.

Where a Senior Citizen’s gross monthly household income changes substantially as a result of the spouse/partner passing away the surviving spouse/partner may apply for the rebate to be adjusted from the date of death.

Where a couple qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy and one passes away and the surviving spouse/partner does not qualify in terms of age and/or disability, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.7 of the said policy.

Where a ratepayer qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.7 and passes away leaving only a child headed household which does not qualify in terms of age and/or disability, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.7.

The percentage rebate granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

The gross monthly household incomes and rebates for the 2015/2016 financial year are as follows:

Gross Monthly Household Income		% Rebate	Gross Monthly Household Income		% Rebate
2014/15		2014/15	2015/16		2015/16
0	3500	100%	0	3500	100%
3501	5000	95%	3501	5000	95%
5001	6000	90%	5001	6000	90%
6001	7000	80%	6001	7000	80%
7001	8000	70%	7001	8000	70%
8001	8500	60%	8001	8500	60%
8501	9000	50%	8501	9000	50%
9001	9500	40%	9001	9500	40%
9501	10000	30%	9501	10000	30%
10001	11000	20%	10001	11000	20%
11001	12000	10%	11001	12000	10%

Rebates for Certain Categories of Properties / Property Users

Special rebates will be considered for certain categories of property upon application before 31 August 2015.

The categories of properties qualifying for exemption and rebates are as per the Rates Policy.

Amended Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratios between Residential and Non-Residential Properties.

Any property that meets the public benefit organisation criteria included in the regulation, yet does not qualify for the 100% rebate in terms of Council's Rates Policy, shall be rated at 25% of the residential rate and the proposed cent-in-the-rand for 2015/16 is R0.001733.

Budget Implications

The Budget for 2015/16 has been balanced using the estimated income from levying the rates in this report.

Provision has been made in the Budget for 2015/16 for the income foregone arising from the rebates and concessions in this report as detailed in the Rates Policy.

ANNEXURE 3

SPECIAL RATING AREAS (SRAs)
ADDITIONAL RATES 2015/2016

The SRAs must submit a budget to the City annually in terms of the SRA By-law. These budgets must be in accordance with the approved business plan of each SRA and be approved by the company members at an Annual General Meeting or Special General Meeting. The proposed budgets for 2015/16 included in the table below were all approved in terms of this requirement before they were submitted to the City for inclusion in the City`s budget document for 2015/16.

Any amendment to the approved business plan must be applied for in writing as required in terms of Section 14 (2) of the SRA By-Law. The SRA By-Law (Section 14(3)) permits Council to approve an amendment to the budget which will not materially affect the rights and interests of property owners in terms of the adopted business plan of the SRA concerned.

The Special Rating Areas for Elsies River and Somerset West were approved by Council on the 30th of April 2015 and are subsequently included in the table below as well as in Annexure 6 (Tariff, Fees and Charges Book).

The proposed additional rates for 2015/16, expressed as Rand-in-the-rand and based on the total property valuation per SRA as at 31 March 2015, are submitted for Council approval.

Special Rating Area	Approved Budget 2014/15 R	Additional Rate 2014/15 R	Proposed Budget 2015/16 R	Proposed Additional Rate 2015/16 R
Airport Industria	2,540,928	0.002061	3,070,722	0.002360
Athlone	713,132	0.002534	685,715	0.002482
Blackheath	1,503,783	0.001121	1,679,685	0.001250
Brackenfell	2,203,093	0.002686	2,375,348	0.002956
Cape Town Central City	44,500,169	0.001966	48,490,000	0.002143
Claremont				
-Residential	472,283	0.000487	510,065	0.000527
-Commercial	6,131,765	0.001505	6,622,300	0.001662
Total	6,604,048		7,132,365	
Claremont Boulevard				
-Commercial	2,960,474	0.000727	3,093,696	0.000776
Elsies River	N/A	N/A	1,974,536	0.002840
Epping	6,791,657	0.001474	7,334,148	0.001472
Fish Hoek				
-Residential	160,093	0.000611	171,316	0.000654
-Commercial	569,931	0.001975	609,885	0.002145
Total	730,024		781,201	
Glosderry	1,128,892	0.002087	1,215,539	0.002232

Green Point				
-Residential	933,463	0.000492	966,463	0.000487
-Commercial	3,728,816	0.002437	4,147,275	0.002330
Total	4,662,279		5 113 738	
Groote Schuur	4,755,659	0.002171	5,155,134	0.001808
Kalk Bay and St James				
-Residential	985,754	0.000516	1,052,381	0.000549
-Commercial	238,246	0.001499	232,619	0.001612
Total	1,224,000		1,285,000	
Llandudno	368,267	0.000139	387,793	0.000145
Maitland	1,885,247	0.001861	2,248,845	0.002307
Muizenberg				
-Residential	701,362	0.000819	800,829	0.000929
-Commercial	632,427	0.002481	731,626	0.002842
Total	1,333,789		1,532,455	
Observatory				
-Residential	2,083,261	0.001143	2,145,609	0.001119
-Commercial	1,736,897	0.001689	1,961,251	0.001762
Total	3,820,158		4,106,860	
Oranjekloof				
-Residential	680,333	0.000492	714,485	0.000527
-Commercial	3,280,345	0.002192	3 530 014	0.002375
Total	3,960,678		4,244,499	
Paarden Eiland	3,078,979	0.001201	3,499,225	0.001437
Parow Industria	3,125,824	0.001684	3,747,700	0.002000
Salt River	2,575,258	0.002393	2,782,091	0.002520
Sea Point				
-Residential	1,515,694	0.001100	1,551,355	0.001165
-Commercial	2,381,804	0.002310	2,612,700	0.002501
Total	3,897,498		4,164,055	
Somerset West	N/A	N/A	2,110,103	0.002886
Stikland Industrial	2,643,111	0.001916	2,896,772	0.002070
Strand	936,701	0.002719	991,275	0.002856
Triangle Industrial	1,766,995	0.003387	1,890,507	0.003621
Voortrekker Road Corridor	13,261,779	0.002322	14,335,984	0.002554
Vredekloof				
-Residential	2,496,824	0.001973	2,660,939	0.002103
-Commercial	51,689	0.002260	55,087	0.002409
Total	2,548,513		2,716,026	
Woodstock	4,041,898	0.001695	4,429,442	0.001861
Wynberg				
-Residential	562,156	0.000890	547,873	0.000952
-Commercial	2 ,798,669	0.003383	3,087,179	0.003662
Total	3,360,825		3,635,052	
Zeekoevlei Peninsula	390,752	0.001881	429,196	0.002066
Zwaanswyk	857,216	0.001003	922,680	0.001078
Total	**134,171,626**		**150,457,387**	

Note: Additional Rates are reflected exclusive of VAT in the table above. VAT inclusive rates can be found on pages 24.1 to 24.3 of Annexure 6 (Tariffs, Fees and Charges Book).

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

SPECIAL RATING AREA BY-LAW

INDEX

CHAPTER 1

ESTABLISHMENT OF SPECIAL RATING AREAS

1. Definitions…..……3
2. Interpretation……..4
3. Determination of special rating areas……..……..4
4. Application……4
5. Public meetings..…..……5
6. Business Plan……6
7. Advertising of applications and objections……..6
8. Decision..……..7
9. Determination of a limited special rating area..……..8

CHAPTER 2
SPECIAL RATING AREAS - STRUCTURES AND FINANCES

10. Commencement with the business plan ……..……...8
11. Establishment, composition, powers and duties of management body…….8
12. Finances……....9
13. The role of the CFO……...10

CHAPTER 3
AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS PLAN AND EXTENSION OF THE SRA TERM

14. Amendment to the business plan……..……..……...10
15. Extension of the SRA term……..……..…11

CHAPTER 4
DISSOLUTION OF SPECIAL RATING AREAS

16. Dissolution of special rating areas……..…..11

CHAPTER 5
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

17. Transitional provision……..……..12
18. Repeal of by-laws……...13
19. Short title and commencement……..……13

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

SPECIAL RATING AREA BY-LAW

To provide for the establishment of special rating areas; to provide for additional rates; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

BE IT ENACTED by the City of Cape Town as follows:-

CHAPTER 1

ESTABLISHMENT OF SPECIAL RATING AREAS

1. DEFINITIONS

In this By-law words or expressions shall bear the meaning assigned to them and, unless the context otherwise indicates –

"additional rate" means an additional rate contemplated in sections 19(1)(d) and 22(1)(b) of the Property Rates Act and in section 12(2) of this By-law;

"applicant" means any owner who makes an application for the determination of a special rating area in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1, or if a management body is established in terms of section 11, any reference to ***"the Applicant"*** means the management body;

"business plan" means a motivation report, implementation plan and term budget as contemplated in section 6;

"CFO" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or his or her nominee;

"City" means the City of Cape Town, established by Provincial Notice No. 479 of 2000 in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

"Companies Act" means the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008), as amended or replaced;

"Council" means the Council of the City;

"limited special rating area" means a limited special rating area approved by the Council in terms of section 9;

"majority" means the majority of property owners contemplated in section 22 of the Property Rates Act and as may be amplified in the Policy;

"management body" means the management body of a special rating area to be established in accordance with the provisions of section 11;

"owner" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Property Rates Act;

"Policy" means the Policy for the determination of special rating areas, or any other policy adopted by the Council in relation to special rating areas, as in force from time to time;

"Property Rates Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);

"rateable property" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Property Rates Act;

"special rating area" means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act and section 8 of this By-law;

"term budget" means the budget of the management body contemplated in section 6 of this By-law.

2. INTERPRETATION

In the event of any conflict with the Afrikaans or isiXhosa texts, the English text prevails.

3. DETERMINATION OF SPECIAL RATING AREAS

The City may by resolution of the Council determine special rating areas in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act.

4. APPLICATION

(1) Any owner located within the area of jurisdiction of the City and who owns property within the proposed special rating area, may lodge an application to the Council for the determination of a special rating area.

(2) All costs incurred by the applicant in respect of the establishment of a special rating area shall be for his or her own account, provided that after implementation of the business plan the management body may reimburse the applicant for some or all of those costs.

(3) Any application contemplated in subsection (1) must –

(a) be in writing and be in the form as the CFO may determine;

(b) be submitted not more than nine months after the date on which the public meeting referred to in section 5 is held, or, if a second public meeting is held as provided for in section 6(2), nine months after the date of the second public meeting;

(c) be accompanied by –

(i) the business plan;

(ii) the written consent of the majority of the property owners or any other person mandated by the property owner in writing in the proposed special rating area who will be liable for paying the additional rate, in a form determined by the CFO;

(iii) payment of such fee as the Council may determine.

5. PUBLIC MEETINGS

(1) An application for the determination of a special rating area must be preceded by the holding of a public meeting.

(2) The purpose of the public meeting is to enable the applicant to consult with those owners within the proposed special rating area with regard to the proposed boundaries of the area and the proposed improvement or upgrading of the area.

(3) Prior to the holding of the public meeting, the applicant must –

(a) give notice in a manner approved by the CFO in terms of this By-law to all owners of rateable property, who will be liable for payment of the additional rate, of the applicant's intention to apply for the determination of a special rating area;

(b) in the notice referred to in subsection (3)(a), give notice of a public meeting, which notice must –

(i) state the purpose of such meeting; and

(ii) contain details of the place, date and time when such meeting is to be held.

(4) The public meeting must be held not less than seven days and not more than 30 days after the date of the notice referred to in subsection (3)(a).

(5) The public meeting must be held at such place, date and time as stated in the notice, provided that it must be held at a place which is within the boundaries of the proposed special rating area unless the CFO approves another venue in writing before the public meeting is held.

(6) The public meeting must be chaired by a suitably qualified and experienced person appointed by the CFO.

(7) Interested persons must, at the public meeting, be –

(a) furnished with all relevant information relating to the proposed special rating area, including the information to be set out in the business plan; and

(b) given an opportunity to ask questions, express their views and make representations.

6. BUSINESS PLAN

(1) Any application for the establishment of a special rating area must include a motivation report, an implementation plan and a term budget covering a period commencing on 1 July of a year and ending on 30 June of the fifth year, or covering such lesser period as may be determined by the CFO.

(2) If the motivation report, the implementation plan or the term budget is materially amended, as determined by the CFO, after the public meeting referred to in section 5, the applicant must call a second public meeting for approval of the special rating area as amended.

(3) The provisions of section 5 apply with the necessary changes to the second public meeting.

7. ADVERTISING OF APPLICATION AND OBJECTIONS

(1) The applicant must, within 14 days after the application is lodged in accordance with section 4, or within such further period which the CFO may approve, –

(a) cause a notice of the application to be published in a manner approved by the CFO; and

(b) either before or up to seven days after the date of publication of the notice referred to in subsection (1)(a), give written notice of the application to all owners within the proposed special rating area, who will be liable for payment of the additional rate, such notice to be given by pre-paid registered post, hand delivery or in any other manner approved of in writing by the CFO.

(2) Every notice contemplated in terms of subsection (1) must state that written objections to the determination of a special rating area or the provisions of the business plan may be lodged with the Council by a date specified in the notice, which shall not be less than 30 days after the date of publication in terms of subsection (1)(a), and must state where the documentation specified in subsection (5) will be available for inspection.

(3) Any owner of rateable property who will be liable for paying the additional rate may submit written objections to the determination of the special rating area or business plan, which objections must be received by the Council not later than the date stipulated in the notice referred to in subsection (1).

(4) An applicant and any objector to the application who owns property within the proposed special rating area may make oral representations which will be recorded in writing for submission to Council.

(5) The application, including the business plan and all objections, must be available for inspection at the offices of the City and at a venue determined by the CFO within the proposed special rating area, for the period referred to in subsection (2).

8. DECISION

(1) After the provisions of sections 4 to 7 have been complied with, the Council must, at a meeting of the Council after the last date for the submission of objections in accordance with section 7(2), consider the application and –

(a) determine a special rating area which must be implemented in accordance with the business plan;

(b) determine a special rating area with such amendments or conditions as the Council considers to be in the public interest;

(c) determine a special rating area in respect of a limited area in terms of section 9;

(d) refuse the application, in which event the Council must, within 30 days, furnish the applicant with written reasons for not approving the determination of a special rating area; or

(e) refer the application back to the applicant for amendment in such manner as the Council may direct.

(2) If an application is refused by the Council in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1)(d) or referred back to the applicant in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1)(e), the applicant may, within six months of the Council's decision, re-apply to the Council for the determination of the special rating area, provided that such re-application has been appropriately amended in the light of the reasons for refusal or referral, as the case may be.

(3) If the business plan is amended in any material respect at any time before the determination, the Council may require that the application be re-advertised in accordance with the provisions of section 7, with the necessary changes.

9. DETERMINATION OF A LIMITED SPECIAL RATING AREA

If an application in terms of section 4 is not accompanied by the consent of the majority of the property owners or any other person mandated by the property owner in writing in the proposed special rating area required by section 4(3)(c) but the applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Council, that –

(a) there are such confirmations from owners of rateable properties in a limited geographical area within the proposed special rating area that would meet the requirements of section 4(3)(c) if they were to be applied to that area; and

(b) the level of services to be provided will not be reduced and the budget will be reduced accordingly as a result of the provision of those services in the limited area (1) alone, as compared to the provision of those services in the whole of the proposed special rating area,

then the Council may, subject to the other requirements of this By-law, determine a limited special rating area.

CHAPTER 2

SPECIAL RATING AREAS – STRUCTURES AND FINANCES

10. COMMENCEMENT WITH THE BUSINESS PLAN

Once the Council has approved the establishment of the special rating area, the business plan may only be implemented after the management body has been established in accordance with section 11.

11. ESTABLISHMENT, COMPOSITION, POWERS AND DUTIES OF MANAGEMENT BODY

(1) The applicant must cause to be established a management body for the purposes of implementing the provisions of the business plan.

(2) The management body must be a non-profit company incorporated in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act.

(3) The City shall monitor compliance by the management body with the applicable provisions of this By-law, any guidelines or policies adopted by the City and any agreements entered into with the management body and the City.

(4) Every sub-council, having full or partial jurisdiction over a special rating area, must, nominate one councillor as an observer and one other councillor as an alternate observer of the management body .

(5) The Executive Mayor of the City shall, after receiving sub-council nominations, appoint one or two Councillor(s) and one alternate Councillor for each Councillor appointed as observer, to serve on the board of the management body.

(6) Employees of the City may not serve on the management body as representatives of the City in any capacity.

(7) Any Councillor appointed by the Executive Mayor in terms of subsection (5) shall -

(a) not have all the powers and duties of directors of companies as set out in the Companies Act and the memorandum of incorporation of the management body;

(b) be deemed to have vacated their position should such observer no longer serve as a councillor. Such observer shall be replaced in accordance with subsections (4) and (5);

(c) not chair the board of the management body or any committee or sub-committee of the board.

(8) Within two months after receipt of the first payment of the additional rate, the management body must begin carrying out the provisions of the business plan.

(9) Within two months of the end of each financial year, the management body must provide the CFO with –

(a) its audited financial statements for the immediately preceding year; and

(b) an annual report on its progress in carrying out the provisions of the business plan in the preceding year to improve and upgrade the special rating area.

(10) Within three months after its Annual General Meeting, the management body must provide the relevant sub-council(s) with –

(a) its audited financial statements for the immediately preceding year; and

(b) an annual report on its progress in carrying out the provisions of the business plan in the preceding year to improve and upgrade the special rating area.

(11) Within three months after its Special General Meeting, the management body of the newly established SRA must provide the relevant sub-council(s) with a progress report.

12. FINANCES

(1) The financial year of the management body must coincide with the financial year of the Council.

(2) Where a special rating area has been determined, the Council must levy in accordance with the provisions of the Property Rates Act, a property rate in addition to the rates that it already charges on the owners of rateable property in the special rating area for the purposes of realising the business plan, provided that the Council may in terms of the Property Rates Act, Rates Policy, Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, exempt the indigent, senior citizens, disabled persons or any other category of residents.

(3) When determining the additional rate referred to in subsection (2), the Council may give consideration to imposing differential additional rates on one or more of the categories set out in section 8 of the Property Rates Act.

(4) The additional rate due in terms of this By-law is a debt due to the Council and is payable and must be collected in the same manner as other property rates imposed by the Council.

(5) The Council may, for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the business plan of the special rating area, and subject to section 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003), make payments to the management body of a special rating area.

(6) The payments contemplated in subsection (5) are conditional upon the conclusion of a finance agreement to be entered into between the Council and the relevant management body, and such agreement must regulate, among other things –

(a) the mechanisms and manner of payment; and

(b) terms on which payments to the relevant management body are to be made.

(7) Subject to the provisions of its memorandum of incorporation, the management body is entitled to raise its own funds through commercial activities, donations or any other lawful means.

(8) The Council may, for the purposes of this By-law, determine and impose on the management body an administrative charge.

13. THE ROLE OF THE CFO

In addition to the other responsibilities and obligations of the CFO as set out elsewhere in this By-law, the CFO must -

(a) establish separate accounting and other record-keeping systems regarding the revenue generated by the additional rate and the improvement and upgrading of the special rating area;

(b) monitor compliance with the applicable legislation, including this By-law and the Policy.

CHAPTER 3

AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS PLAN AND EXTENSION OF THE SRA TERM

14. AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS PLAN

(1) The business plan, including the geographical boundaries of the special rating area, may be amended by the Council on written application by the management body at any time after the formation of the special rating area.

(2) The Council may approve an application for an amendment referred to in subsection (1) where the Council (1) considers it not likely to materially affect the rights or interests of any owner, provided that the Council may require the management body to cause a notice of the application for such amendment to be published as approved by the CFO.

(3) The Council may only approve an amendment in terms of subsection (1), with the changes required by the context, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1, which the Council considers is likely to –

(a) materially affect the rights or interests of any person;

(b) affect the approved budget for the special rating area; or

(c) change the boundaries of the special rating area.

(4) The Council may, for good reason, on written application by the management body, exempt the management body from complying with the provisions, or condone any non-compliance with any provisions, of Chapter 1.

15. EXTENSION OF THE SRA TERM

A management body must, if it elects to extend the term of the SRA for a further period, submit an application to the City for approval of extension of the term of the SRA, provided that –

(a) the extension of the SRA term may only be approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1, with the changes required by the context, and the Council may, for good reason, on written application by the management body, exempt the management body from complying, or condone any non-compliance, with any such provisions;

(b) the provisions of section 14 shall apply to any amendment of the business plan which has been extended in terms of this section.

CHAPTER 4

DISSOLUTION OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA AND WINDING UP OF A MANAGEMENT BODY

16. DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

(1) The Council may dissolve a special rating area -

(a) upon written application signed by the majority of owners within the boundaries of the special rating area who are liable for paying the additional rate; or

(b) for any good cause, after prior consultation by the CFO with the management body or the community.

(2) Upon dissolution of the special rating area by the Council, any director, including the director(s) or alternate director(s) appointed by the Executive Mayor, may cause the management body to be wound up in terms of the Companies Act.

(3) Upon the winding up of a management body, the entire net value of the management body, including its net assets remaining after the satisfaction of all its liabilities, shall be disposed of in terms of the relevant provisions of the Companies Act and the memorandum of incorporation of the management body.

CHAPTER 5

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

17. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

(1) Any Special Rating Area or City Improvement District determined or established, or deemed to have been determined or established in terms of the By-law referred to in section 18 shall be deemed to have been determined or established in terms of this By-law.

(2) Any –

(a) application initiated by an applicant, including a business plan prepared for such an application;

(b) advertisement or public meeting in respect of such application;

(c) application submitted to Council;

(d) approval by the Council of any application,

made, done or given prior to the date of this By-law, shall be governed by this By-law, provided that any business plan in force on the commencement date of this By-law shall, notwithstanding the provisions of section 6, terminate on the termination date of the relevant business plan or 30 June 2012, whichever is the earlier.

18. REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

The City of Cape Town Special Rating Area By-law, published in Provincial Gazette No. 6651 of 21 August 2009, is hereby repealed.

19. SHORT TITLE AND COMMENCEMENT

(1) This By-law is called the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-law, 2012.

(2) No new special rating area determined in terms of this By-law may implement its implementation plan prior to 1 July 2012.

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

SPECIAL RATING AREAS POLICY 2015/16

DEFINITIONS

In this Policy words or expressions shall bear the meaning assigned to them and, unless the context otherwise indicates –

"additional rate"	means an additional rate contemplated in sections 19(1)(d) and 22(1)(b) of the Property Rates Act and in section 12(2) of the By-law;
"applicant"	means any owner who makes an application for the determination of a special rating area in accordance with Chapter 1 of the By-law, or if a management body is established in terms of section 10 thereof, any reference to ***"the Applicant"*** means the management body;
"business plan"	means a motivation report, implementation plan and term budget as contemplated in section 10 of the By-law;
"By-law"	means the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Area By-Law, 2012, published in *Provincial Gazette* No 7015 dated 20 July 2012, as amended or replaced;
"CFO"	means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, or his or her nominee;
"City"	means the City of Cape Town established by Provincial Notice No. 479 of 2000 in terms of section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
"Companies Act"	means the Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008), as amended or replaced;
"Council"	means the Council of the City;
“majority”	means the majority of property owners as contemplated in paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 of the Policy;
"management body"	means the management body of a special rating area to be established in accordance with the provisions of section 11 of the By-law;

"owner"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Property Rates Act;
"Policy"	means the Policy for the determination of special rating areas, or any other policy adopted by the Council in relation to special rating areas, as in force from time to time;
"Property Rates Act"	means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);
"rateable property"	has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Property Rates Act;
"special rating area" or "SRA"	means a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act and section 8 of the By-law;
“steering committee”	means the steering committee of a special rating area to be established in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 9.1.1 of the Policy;
"term budget"	means the budget of the management body contemplated in section 6 of the By-law.

INDEX

1. INTRODUCTION
2. AIM OF POLICY
3. EXCLUSION
4. POLICY STATEMENT
5. FACTORS CONSIDERED WHEN DETERMINING A SPECIAL RATING AREA
6. APPLICABILITY OF THE CITY'S RATES POLICY AND OTHER POLICIES
7. PROCESS
8. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
9. ESTABLISHMENT PRINCIPLES OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA
10. BUSINESS PLAN CONTENT
11. ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS
12. AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS PLAN
13. EXTENSION OF THE SRA TERM
14. DISSOLUTION
15. FINANCIAL CONTROL
16. COMMENCEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION
17. COST

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 This Policy for the establishment of special rating areas must be read together with the Property Rates Act and the By-Law.

1.2 All words and phrases defined in the Property Rates Act and the By-law have the same meaning in this Policy.

1.3 In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the By-law and the provisions of this Policy, the By-law prevails.

1.4 The Policy should at all times be read together with the City's Rates Policy.

2. AIM OF THE POLICY

This Policy aims to –

2.1 set out Council's position on special rating areas and the factors that will influence Council's decision whether or not to determine a particular special rating area;

2.2 provide guidance to members of the local community and to decision-makers within the City in relation to the establishment of special rating areas;

2.3 strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods by making use of a non-profit company ("**NPC**") structure as contemplated in the Companies Act, which is referred to in the By-law as "the management body"; andensure commitment to good, fair and transparent governance by the management body as defined in the By-law, by implementing a transparent process when appointing service providers to improve and/or upgrade the special rating area in the public areas and ensuring that these improved and/or upgraded services are not provided for private properties.

3. **EXCLUSION**

This Policy does not apply to privately-owned property developments or to gated developments regulated in terms of the City's Gated Development Policy.

4. **POLICY STATEMENT**

4.1 The special rating area model is based on international best practice. It is aimed at preventing the degeneration of cities and towns and the consequential urban decay, and facilitating their upliftment, economic growth and sustainable development.

4.2 The purposes of a special rating area is to –

4.2.1 enhance and supplement the municipal services provided by the City;

4.2.2 facilitate investment in the special rating area;

4.2.3 facilitate a co-operative approach between the City and the private sector in the provision of municipal services;

4.2.4 halt the degeneration and facilitate the upliftment of distressed business and mixed-use areas; and

4.2.5 promote economic growth and sustainable development and in this way assist the Council in the fulfilment of its objects and developmental duties as set out in its Integrated Development Plan ("**IDP**").

4.3 The City recognises special rating areas as a potential tool for assisting it to fulfil its constitutional and statutory obligations to allow property owners within a geographical area to improve and upgrade their area by means of a property rate in addition to the standard property rate.

4.4 The City does not see its role as advocating or initiating the establishment of special rating areas, but rather facilitating the process with guidance and advice and assisting and helping to capacitate management bodies.

5. **FACTORS CONSIDERED WHEN DETERMINING A SPECIAL RATING AREA**

The Council will consider determining a special rating area where the requirements of section 22 of the Property Rates Act are complied with, including that-

5.1 the purpose of the special rating area is to allow an additional rate to be levied on property in the defined area to raise funds for improving or upgrading the area;[1]

5.2 the special rating area will not be used to reinforce existing inequities in the development of the City's area of jurisdiction;[2]

5.3 the determination of the special rating area is consistent with the City's IDP;[3]

5.4 residential special rating areas mean an area in which more than 40% (forty percent) of the rates base value consists of Residential Property as defined in the City's Rates Policy;

5.5 any residential special rating area must comply fully with the provisions of the By-law, save that, with reference to the majority support, the applicant must provide written proof to the Council that owners of rateable property within the boundary of the special rating area who own not fewer than 60% (sixty percent) in number of such properties, approve the formation of the special rating area;

5.6 any non-residential special rating area must comply fully with the provisions of the By-law, save that, with reference to the majority support, the applicant must provide written proof to the Council that owners of rateable property within the boundary of the special rating area who own not fewer than 50% (fifty percent) plus 1 in number of such properties, approve the formation of the special rating area;

---

[1] Section 22(1)(b)

[2] Section 22(4)

[3] Section 22(4)

5.7 the procedural requirements of section 22 of the Property Rates Act [4] as well as the By-law and the Policy, are complied with, including the community consultation requirement, as determined by the CFO;

5.8 the proposed improvement or upgrade has been clearly and fully defined;

5.9 the proposed improvement or upgrade can be clearly and logically linked to a geographical area, the boundaries of which can be clearly determined;

5.10 there is evidence that it will be financially viable to use a special rating area to raise funds for the proposed improvement or upgrade;

5.11 the City is satisfied with the institutional arrangements proposed in respect of the special rating area; and

5.12 ultimately, the decision whether or not to determine a special rating area rests with the Council in its sole discretion.

6. APPLICABILITY OF THE CITY'S RATES POLICY AND OTHER POLICIES

6.1 The City's Rates Policy applies with the necessary changes to this Policy. In particular, and without limiting the generality of the aforegoing, the exemptions, rebates and reductions set out in paragraphs 5.7 to 5.12 of the City's Rates Policy apply with the necessary changes in relation to the levying of an additional rate for special rating area purposes.

6.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 6.1 above, when the City grants a partial rebate as set out in paragraph 5.7 of the City's Rates Policy, the relevant property owner will be granted a full (100%) rebate in relation to the additional rate.

---

[4] Section 22(2)(a)

6.3 Other policies approved by the Council apply with the necessary changes to the collection of additional rates in terms of the Policy, the By-Law and section 22 of the Property Rates Act, including, but not limited to, the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

7. PROCESS

This Policy sets out –

7.1 the institutional arrangements for special rating areas (paragraph 8);

7.2 the establishment principles (paragraph 9);

7.3 the information to be included in the business plan which needs to be submitted to the City in order to motivate a request for determination of a special rating area (paragraph 10); and

7.4 the annual requirements for Special Rating Areas (paragraph 11);

7.5 the amendment and/or extension of term for special rating area (paragraph 12 and 13);

7.6 the dissolution requirements which must be followed (paragraph 14);

7.7 the financial arrangements (paragraph 15).

8. INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Section 22 of the Property Rates Act is not prescriptive as to the structural arrangements which need to be put in place to administer a special rating area. The structural arrangement that will be supported by the City is the following:

8.1 Administration by a NPC

8.1.1 The ratepayers within the special rating area must establish and participate in an appropriate structure to carry out planning, contracting, financial control and administrative functions within the special rating area, in order to manage and implement the services and upgrades.

8.1.2 This structural arrangement does not entail ratepayers *setting* the additional rate, which under law can only be done by the Council (paragraph 15.1 of the Policy).

8.1.3 Councillors who are actively involved in pursuing and promoting the establishment of a special rating area must recuse themselves when Council considers the application for establishment of a special rating area.

8.1.4 Amongst other reasons, because funds collected by government are placed in the hands of the private sector through this structural arrangement, the requirements set out in this Policy must be met.

8.1.5 The functions of the structure would include:

(a) determining the funding required each year (paragraph 15.2);

(b) appointing contractors to effect the improvement/s or upgrade/s (paragraph 2.1.4); and

(c) receiving the additional rate collected by the City and expending the funds in accordance with the approved business plan.

8.2 **Structural requirements:**

8.2.1 Before the City will consider allowing ratepayers in a special rating area to carry out administrative and other functions in relation to the area, the Steering Committee must establish a non-profit company ("**NPC**") in terms of the Companies Act for that purpose.

8.2.2 The inaugural memorandum of incorporation ("**MOI**") of the NPC, must be aligned with the prescribed format determined by the CFO; and any amendments thereto must be approved by the CFO;

8.2.3 The NPC must be managed under the Companies Act, and also comply with any other legislation as a result of the financial connection to Council;

8.2.4 The NPC must have at least 3 (three) directors, each with specific portfolio(s) aligned with the business plan;

8.2.5 the Executive Mayor will appoint councillor(s) as observers and alternate observers to the board of the management body in accordance with sections 11(4) and (5) of the By-law. ;

8.2.6 the NPC must give a written notice to all the affected property owners within the special rating area of the intention to hold a members' meeting within six months of the establishment of the NPC and thereafter an annual general meeting ("**AGM**") (paragraph 11.2) on the date stated in the notice by advertising in one English and one Afrikaans daily newspaper and must also give notice in a community (local) newspaper to accommodate other languages where applicable; and

8.2.7 The purpose of the meetings referred to in paragraph 8.2.6 will be to, amongst other items on the agenda,:

(a) appoint directors;

(b) amend the NPC's MOI if required and with prior written consent of the CFO; and

(c) approve the following year's budget and implementation plan (paragraph 15.2).

9. ESTABLISHMENT PRINCIPLES OF A SPECIAL RATING AREA

The process for establishing special rating areas as set out in Chapter 1 of the By-law, must be followed.

9.1 Initiation Phase

9.1.1 The applicant must form a steering committee that is representative of property owners within the proposed special rating area.

9.1.2 The Steering Committee must keep a comprehensive portfolio of evidence of the establishment process.

9.1.3 The Steering Committee must meet with the CFO before commencing with the establishment process to ensure that the special rating area is the appropriate vehicle.

9.1.4 All documents relating to the establishment process must be approved by the CFO before circulating them to the public.

9.1.5 After the Steering Committee confirms in writing that it will engage in the pursuit of establishing a special rating area it must supply the City with a map depicting the boundaries of the special rating area.

9.1.6 The City will extract a property database which the Steering Committee, with the assistance of the City, must verify as correct. Any anomalies must be reported to the City for remedial action.

9.1.7 All properties except municipal properties predominantly used for municipal purposes or properties exempted from paying property rates or receiving partial rates relief (paragraph 6.1) will form part of the property database of the proposed special rating area.

9.1.8 After the City has prepared a total arrears profile of the area and is satisfied with the outcome thereof the Steering Committee may proceed with the establishment process.

9.1.9 The Steering Committee will be required to conduct an urban management survey (only one survey per property owner) of not less than 20% of properties in the database (proportional split in terms of the usage code is required). In addition a random sample of people within the area, which is equal in number to not less than 5% of the properties in the database, is also required. Where a reduction in the number of survey forms is required it may be motivated for consideration by the CFO.

9.1.10 The Steering Committee must consult with the respective City Directorate(s) regarding the current service(s) provided and the levels thereof as well as the SRA anticipated service(s) and level thereof.

9.1.11 The Steering Committee must compile a business plan in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10 of this Policy.

9.2 **First Public Meeting**

9.2.1 The public meeting must be conducted in accordance with section 5 of the By-law.

9.3 **Obtaining Support**

9.3.1 Support may only be obtained after the public meeting and on the consent form provided by the City.

9.3.2 All support forms must be filed and cross-referenced to the property database in terms of paragraph 9.1.6 of the Policy to verify the accuracy thereof.

9.3.3 Any property owner that wants to object to the establishment of a special rating area or to the provisions of the business plan can do so by indicating it on the consent form. The objector will be required to submit an objection letter as per paragraph 9.5 once an application for the establishment of a special rating area is submitted to Council.

9.4 **Application**

9.4.1 An application must be submitted in terms of paragraph 10 of this Policy.

9.4.2 The application must be advertised in terms of paragraph 8.2.6 and also set a date for a second public meeting to occur not more than twenty days or less than seven days before the objection period closes.

9.4.3 Prior to submitting an application the Steering Committee will be required to set up a website that displays the following:

- application letter;
- business plan;
- urban management perception report;
- public meeting presentations and minutes;
- By-law;
- Policy;
- SRA frequently asked questions;
- notices; and
- blank consent / objection form.

9.4.4 The special rating area application must be submitted by 30 September of the financial year preceding the establishment of the special rating area. The CFO may extend this date if a properly motivated request is received. This will depend on Council's ability to accommodate the late application within the budget process.

9.5 **Objections**

9.5.1 Consents and objections will be considered only if they are submitted to Council by the last day specified in the application notice.

9.5.2 Property owners objecting to the establishment of a special rating area in terms of paragraph 9.3.3 must do so in writing and include a motivation for their objection.

9.5.3 The Steering Committee must engage with all the objectors and provide them and Council with minutes of these meetings. The objector/s will be allowed to respond to the minutes.

9.5.4 Any property owner who wants to make oral representations for submission to Council in terms of section 7(4) of the By-law will be assisted by an official to document this for inclusion in the report to be considered by Council.

9.6 **Inaugural Phase**

9.6.1 The process and appointment of all service providers must be communicated to the property owners on the NPC's website and in newsletters.

9.6.2 The application form to become a member of the NPC must also be available on the website.

9.6.3 Any special rating area that is approved more than nine months prior to the effective date may:

9.6.3.1 delay the implementation of the special rating area and commence with year two of the business plan. This will imply that the term is effectively reduced by one year; or

9.6.3.2 implement the original business plan.

10. **BUSINESS PLAN CONTENT**

The business plan comprises of the following:

- a motivation report;
- an implementation plan; and
- a term budget.

10.1 **Motivation report**

The motivation report must contain the following:

10.1.1 Introduction:

10.1.1.1 an executive summary of the improvement or upgrade proposed for the special rating area as set out in the business plan;

10.1.1.2 an explanation of how the proposed improvement or upgrade is linked to the geographical area of the proposed special rating area;

10.1.1.3 an explanation of why the proposed special rating area will not reinforce existing inequities in the development of the City;

10.1.1.4 an explanation of how the special rating area, if determined, will be consistent with the City's IDP[5] as per the Service Departments' business plans;

10.1.1.5 an explanation of the institutional arrangements proposed in relation to the special rating area;

10.1.2 Vision;

10.1.3 Mission;

10.1.4 Goal;

10.1.5 A diagram clearly indicating the boundaries of the proposed special rating area;

[5] The City's IDP is available on www.capetown.gov.za

10.1.6 Proposed management structure:

- composition of special rating area board including allocation of portfolios; and
- operational arrangements;

10.1.7 Services:

10.1.7.1 Service providers to be appointed as contemplated in paragraphs 2.1.4 and 9.6.1.

10.1.8 Financial Impact:

- provide details regarding the calculation of the additional rate;
- provide details of criteria to qualify for exemption from paying the additional rate as per paragraph 9.1.7;

10.1.9 A list of all rateable properties within the proposed special rating area, contact details of all property owners and the value of each property as set out in the Council's general valuation roll. Differentiation between categories of properties, as provided for in section 8 of the Property Rates Act, must be considered;

10.1.10 Proof of the consent of the majority of the members of the local community in the proposed special rating area who will be liable for paying the additional rate;

10.1.11 Proof of the notice of the public meeting or meetings contemplated in the By-law;

10.1.12 Minutes of the public meeting or meetings; and

10.1.13 Compilation date.

10.2 **Implementation plan**

The implementation plan is a schedule of goals to implement improvements or upgrades as per the motivation report and must at least address the following:

10.2.1 Milestones;

10.2.2 Tasks per milestone;

10.2.3 Start and finish date per task;

10.2.4 Assign responsibility per goal, milestone & task; and

10.2.5 Performance indicators per milestone.

10.3 **Term budget**

10.3.1 The budget for the proposed improvements or upgrades must at least address the following:

10.3.1.1 an annual budget per line item commencing on 1 July of the first year and ending on 30 June of the last year of the term; and

10.3.1.2 a budget split for the provision of improvements or upgrades between the different categories of properties.

10.3.2 subject to the provisions of the Property Rates Act, the additional rate in any category of property must not exceed 25% of the municipal property rate. Any deviation must be fully motivated to Council for consideration.

11. **ANNUAL REQUIREMENTS**

11.1 The NPC must confirm the property data base which the Steering Committee must verify as correct or report anomalies to the City for remedial action.

11.2 The NPC must hold its AGM before 31 December as per the MOI requirements.

11.3 Within two months of the end of each financial year the NPC must provide the CFO with its Audited Financial Statements for the immediately preceding year.

11.4 Within three months after the AGM the NPC must provide the relevant subcouncil(s) with its audited Financial Statements for the immediately preceding year and an Annual Report on its progress in carrying out the provisions of the Business Plan in the preceding year to improve and upgrade the Special Rating Area.

11.5 The NPC must submit an annual budget and implementation plan for comment by the CFO before approval at the AGM (paragraph 15.2), and ensure that -

11.5.1 the quantum of financial reserves is not less than two months of revenue received from the City in terms of the approved budget per SRA except if these funds have been duly allocated to a project;

11.5.2 the implementation plan is aligned with the proposed budget.

11.6 The submission of the annual budget and implementation plan as referred to in paragraph 11.5 will be subject to approval by Council during the City's annual budget process.

11.7 The NPC must by 31 January each year provide the CFO with a mid-year performance scorecard based on the activities set out in the implementation plan.

11.8 The NPC will within one month after the AGM provide the CFO with draft minutes of the AGM to ensure compliance with the legal requirements.

12. AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS PLAN

12.1 In the event that a NPC seeks to amend the boundaries of the SRA and/or the business plan content then the procedures set out in section 14 of the By-law must be followed and submitted by 30 September.

12.2 Section 14(4) of the By-Law requires good reasons to be provided to not allow non-compliance with Chapter 1 of the By-Law. The following factors, although not limited to, must be addressed in the motivation:

- explanation of impact on costs, budget and implementation plan expectations;
- cross subsidisation by existing members;
- fairness and equity;
- affordability and sustainability of the existing SRA;
- intention of the legislation prescribing that all property owners; must be allowed to participate in the formation of a SRA;
- priorities of the new area may differ from the existing SRA priorities; and
- arrears profile

12.3 The boundary changes must not affect the vested rights of existing property owners as per the Business Plan.

12.4 Boundary changes are subject to the following criteria:

12.4.1 Obtaining by resolution the support from existing NPC members at a members meeting before expansion is pursued;

12.4.2 Determining the profile of the new total SRA as it could change from non-residential to residential and vice versa;

12.4.3 Obtaining the required majority support from the property owners in the new area only, based on the determination referred to in paragraph 12.4.2.

12.4.4 Any boundary changes must be continuous with the existing SRA geographical area.

12.5 Property owners in the new area must follow the establishment process as per Chapter 1 of the By-law.

13. **EXTENSION OF THE SRA TERM**

In the event that a NPC seeks to extend the term of the special rating area for a further period then the procedures set out in section 15 of the By-law must be followed.

14. **DISSOLUTION**

The special rating area may be dissolved by resolution of the Council in terms of section 16 of the By-law. Thereafter the management body may be wound up in terms of the provisions of section 16 of the By-law and the NPC's MOI.

15. **FINANCIAL CONTROL**

15.1 As stated in the By-law, the amount of any additional rate levied in a special rating area is determined by the Council. The additional rate is imposed by the Council, is a debt owing to the City and is payable and collected in the same manner as other property rates imposed by the Council.

15.2 The NPC must submit an annual budget as approved at an AGM or Special General Meeting ("**SGM**") to the City by 31 January, with appropriate motivation including an implementation plan for the next financial year, and the Council will consider the recommendation during its budgeting process.

15.3 Before the City will pay over any additional rate collected to the NPC, the NPC and the City must have concluded a written finance agreement regulating, amongst other things:

15.3.1 the mechanisms and manner of payment;

15.3.2 how the additional rate is to be held by the NPC;

15.3.3 any parameters relating to expenditure; and

15.3.4 any obligations on the NPC to take out and maintain appropriate insurance.

15.4 The CFO may request a forensic audit should he deem it necessary.

15.5 The CFO may request a special board meeting.

16. COMMENCEMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

16.1 Implementation of this Policy commences on 1 July 2015.

16.2 Where the City is legally empowered to do so, requirements set out in this Policy may be imposed as conditions attached to the determination of a special rating area.

16.3 This Policy and its implementation must be reviewed annually.

17. COSTS

Unless otherwise agreed by the City Manager or his/her nominee, the City shall not be liable for any costs incurred by ratepayers within the relevant proposed special rating area in respect of the implementation of the steps set out in this Policy and in the By-law.

oooOOOOooo

City of Cape Town: Draft Electricity Tariffs
To Be Implemented With Effect From 1 July 2015
Average 10.82 % Increase

Tariffs applied in accordance with the terms and conditions as contained in the Electricity Tariff Policy

Domestic Tariffs

				2015/16 VAT Excl	2015/16 VAT Incl
LifeLine	Block 1	0-350kWh	c/kWh	91.06	103.81
(For Qualifying Customers ONLY)	Block 2	350+ kWh	c/kWh	252.12	287.42
Domestic	Service Charge		R/day	0.00	0.00
	Block 1	0-600kWh	c/kWh	154.30	175.90
	Block 2	600+ kWh	c/kWh	187.63	213.90

Commercial Tariffs

Small Power 1	Service		R/Day	30.00	34.20
	Energy		c/kWh	126.87	144.63
Small Power 2	Energy		c/kWh	207.97	237.09
Off Peak	Minimum		R/day	100.31	114.35
	Energy		c/kWh	100.00	114.00
Large Power LV	Service		R/Day	41.16	46.92
	Energy		c/kWh	69.92	79.71
	Demand		R/kVA	208.06	237.19
Large Power MV	Service		R/Day	41.16	46.92
	Energy		c/kWh	64.99	74.09
	Demand		R/kVA	193.50	220.59
Time of Use MV	Service		R/day	6700.00	7638.00
	Energy	High-Peak	c/kWh	300.04	342.05
		High-Standard	c/kWh	86.89	99.05
		High-Off Peak	c/kWh	48.47	55.26
		Low-Peak	c/kWh	93.29	106.35
		Low-Standard	c/kWh	63.69	72.61
		Low-Off Peak	c/kWh	42.86	48.86
	Demand		R/kVA	102.63	117.00
Time of Use Atlantis	Service		R/day	6090.00	6942.60
	Energy	High-Peak	c/kWh	272.76	310.95
		High-Standard	c/kWh	78.99	90.05
		High-Off Peak	c/kWh	44.06	50.23
		Low-Peak	c/kWh	84.81	96.68
		Low-Standard	c/kWh	57.90	66.01
		Low-Off Peak	c/kWh	38.96	44.41
	Demand		R/kVA	93.30	106.36
Time of Use HV	Service		R/day	6700.00	7638.00
	Energy	High-Peak	c/kWh	291.30	332.08
		High-Standard	c/kWh	84.36	96.17
		High-Off Peak	c/kWh	47.06	53.65
		Low-Peak	c/kWh	90.57	103.25
		Low-Standard	c/kWh	61.83	70.49
		Low-Off Peak	c/kWh	41.61	47.44
	Demand		R/kVA	102.63	117.00

Small Scale Embedded Generation Tariffs

Residential SSEG	Service		R/day	11.43	14.43
	Block 1	0-600kWh	c/kWh	95.76	109.17
	Block 2	600+kWh	c/kWh	187.63	213.90
	Feed-in Tariff		c/kWh	56.99	64.97
Non-Residential SSEG	Feed-in Tariff		c/kWh	56.99	64.97

Lighting Tariffs

Street Lighting & Traffic Signals	R/100W/burning hour		0.1458	0.1662
Floodlighting of Private Buildings	R/100W/burning hour		0.1592	0.1815

ANNEXURE 4

REVISED CONSUMPTIVE TARIFFS, RATES AND BASIC CHARGES FOR ELECTRICITY SERVICES, WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES AND SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

1. ELECTRICITY

The proposed revisions to the tariffs have been formulated in accordance with the City of Cape Town Tariff and Rates Policy and comply with Section 74 of the Municipal Systems Act as well as the recommendations of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, any fees, charges or tariffs which a municipality may wish to levy and recover in respect of any function or service of the municipality, must be approved by a resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members.

The Electricity Regulation Act requires that proposed revisions to the electricity consumption based tariffs be submitted to the Regulator for approval prior to implementation. Provisional approval has therefore been requested with the express proviso that any alterations required by Council will be submitted to the Regulator as soon as possible.

Consumptive Tariff Schedules now include a note indicating that the tariffs are applied in accordance with the terms and conditions as contained in the Electricity Tariff Policy.

On 18 November 2014, NERSA issued a guideline for municipal increases of 12.2%, based on a projected bulk increase to municipalities of 14.24%. The NERSA guideline does not take into account the effect on the overall increase of the Contributions to Rates (10% of budgeted sales), or the impact of any growth (positive or negative). CPI was projected at being 5.7%.

As a result of the above, the average revenue increase requirement (and therefore the average tariff increase) is 10.82%.

Present electricity tariffs were approved by Council on 28 May 2014 and by NERSA on 30 June 2014, and were implemented with effect from 1 July 2014.

There are no major structural adjustments proposed for the Residential tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year. The Domestic tariff increases by 14.5% (on all components) in order to make up the revenue shortfall created by the 8.0% increase on Block 1 of the Lifeline tariff and therefore maintain a 10.82% average Residential tariff increase. The larger increase on the Lifeline Block 2 rate is required to provide an overall 14.5% increase to a customer who receives 450kWh in a month (so a customer who receives 25kWh free, and then purchases 325kWh at the Lifeline Block 1 rate, and a further 100kWh at the Lifeline Block 2 rate will see an overall 14.5% increase, exactly the same as a customer who receives 450kWh at the Domestic Block 1 rate – and therefore retaining the same level of subsidy proportionally as currently).

No change is proposed for the provision of Free Basic Electricity for 2015/16.

Therefore:
a.) Customers on the Lifeline tariff, consuming less than 250 kWh per month on average will receive 60 kWh per month free
b.) Customers on the Lifeline tariff, consuming more than 250 kWh per month but less than 450 kWh per month on average will receive 25 kWh per month free
c.) Customers supplied by Eskom on the Homelight tariffs, consuming less than 250kWh per month on average will receive 50kWh per month free as per the FBE Agreement with Eskom.
d.) The free supply received is included in the monthly permitted averages

The provisions exceed the national guideline for an allocation of 50 kWh per month for customers receiving less than 150 kWh per month on average.

The Residential Small Scale Embedded Generation consumption tariff remains unchanged for the 2015/16 financial year with the exception of the addition of a second energy block for consumption above 600kWh per month, in line with the Domestic Tariff (block 2) rate. Beyond the 600kWh per month lower limit of this block, the cost to the customer is similar on both the Domestic and the Residential Small Scale Embedded Generation tariffs. This means that customers installing very small generation units no longer receive a cost benefit simply by installing such systems as is currently the case. The tariff for the payment for excess generation placed onto the grid (both for Residential and Non-residential customers) is now renamed as the “Feed-in Tariff” and is set at the value of the Eskom Megaflex Low Demand Season Standard Time energy tariff (the period during which the bulk of excess energy generated through Photo Voltaic panels is expected to occur).

The Small Power User 1 tariff sees a structural adjustment as a result of the now-completed Cost of Supply Study. This is an interim step, as the impact of a full application of the result of the Cost of Supply study would have been too large to be implemented in one year. As a result, the Service Charge on this tariff increases by 34.8% and the energy charge by 5.7%, resulting in no significant impact to the customers on this tariff. The Small Power User 2 tariff increases by the average of 10.8%.

The Off Peak tariff increases by more than the average (on both components) as the next step in the phasing out process of this tariff which commenced in July 2012.

Both Large Power User tariffs (Low Voltage and Medium Voltage) increase by 11.1% to partly compensate for the loss of revenue that results from the application of a 10% subsidy to Time of Use customers in Atlantis.

The Time of Use Medium Voltage tariff sees a slight structural adjustment to its rates to prevent any component dropping below the Eskom Megaflex rates (the deemed bulk purchase rate for this energy). This also results therefore in

the same slight structural adjustment to the Time of Use High Voltage tariff, the energy rates of which are defined as being 3% less than that of the Medium Voltage tariff, and also to the Atlantis Time of Use tariff. The remaining components not affected by the structural change increase by the average 10.8%. The additional revenue recovered from the adjustment provides the remaining compensation for the loss of revenue from the subsidy provided to the Atlantis Time of Use customers.

The Atlantis Time of Use tariff is set at 10% less than the Medium Voltage tariff, in line with the provisions of the City's Incentive Policy, which results in this tariff being set at below Megaflex energy rates on some energy components.

The unused Wheeling Tariffs are removed from the schedule for 2015/16.

The proposed consumption based tariffs are shown in the attached Tariffs and Charges Book (See page 53.1 to 53.4)

The Miscellaneous Electricity Tariffs as shown in the attached Tariffs and Charges Book (See page 54.1 to 54.12) are levied to recover costs of services provided directly to individual customers and include replacement of credit meters by pre-payment meters, special meter readings, testing of meters etc. Some of these tariffs are calculated from a zero base this year. The remainder are increased in accordance with revised practices, or in line with either CPI or the consumption tariff increases, whichever is appropriate.

The deposits applicable to non-residential supply agreements have been amended taking into account the increase in risk associated with rapidly rising tariffs, as well as taking into account those tariff increases.

The Development Contributions have been recalculated from a zero base due to heavy fluctuations in costs of materials, transport and labour.

The miscellaneous street lighting tariffs are set at a level which recovers the cost of the service provided by Electricity Services. The factors which influence the tariffs include the type and cost of lamps, the cost of labour and transport used for maintenance as well as the cost of energy consumed by the lamps and electrical network losses. After the complete rework these tariffs received for the current financial year, these have been increased by CPI or the consumptive tariff increases, whichever is appropriate.

The proposed revised lighting tariffs are shown in the attached Tariffs and Charges Book (See page 55.1 to 55.3).

The increases are in accordance with guidelines established in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

New domestic customers with an installed capacity of 100 Amperes or less will be charged at the Domestic Tariff.

Customers not currently on the Lifeline tariff will only be eligible for the Lifeline

tariff if their average monthly consumption is less than 450 kWh per month, and have a pre-paid meter installed, and have a municipal property valuation not exceeding that defined in Section 24(2) of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Residential customers with credit meters installed shall take their supply at the Domestic Tariff.

If a customer receives less than 450kWh per month on average, receives a rebate as set out in paragraph 5.7 of the City's Rates Policy, or is registered as indigent in terms of Chapter 4 of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, and has a prepaid meter installed, then they may also take their supply at the Lifeline tariff. Bona fide old age homes run by Non-profit or Public Benefit organisations who qualify for and receive a rates rebate in terms of Section 5.10 (sub-sections 1 through 7) of the City's Rates Policy and where individual metering exists, may upon application to and at the discretion of the Service Provider also be permitted to take these individual supplies at the Lifeline Tariff.

New domestic customers with an installed capacity of above 100 Amperes will be charged at the Small Power 1 Tariff.

Residential establishments where a business license exists (such as hotels, bed and breakfast premises, hostels, retirement homes etc.) will be regarded as Commercial Customers except where the total connected load of the business portion of a residential property does not exceed 15 kVA, the supply may be taken at the Domestic Tariff at the discretion of the Service Provider.

Commercial / Industrial Customers with installed capacity up to 500 kVA may elect to take their supply at the Small or Large Power User tariffs

Commercial / Industrial Customers with installed capacity between 500 kVA and 1 MVA must take their supply at either the Low Voltage or Medium Voltage Large Power Users tariff. No other supply will be permitted. The demand charge will only be applicable on weekdays from 06:00 to 22:00 provided suitable metering is installed at the customers' premises.

Customers with an installed capacity above 1 MVA must take their supply at either the Large Power User Medium Voltage tariff or the Medium Voltage Time of Use tariff.

Commercial customers shall take their supply at the Small Power User 2 tariff only if they have a prepayment meter installed.

Commercial customers with Automated Metering Infrastructure installed, and non-Residential Small Scale Embedded Generation customers, shall not be permitted to take their supply and the Small Power User 2 tariff.

3. SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

The Solid Waste Tariffs are levied to recover costs of services provided directly to customers and include refuse collection fees, disposal fees, compost sales, weighbridge fees and other ad hoc services. An increase has been approved on the Consumptive Tariffs for Collections of 8.33% & Disposal of 9.31%. An increase has been approved on the Miscellaneous Tariffs for Cleaning of 5.7%.

The following amendments to the Tariffs and Tariff Policy are proposed:

- **Tariff Book – Consumptive Tariffs**

    - 1.3.1.1.1.2 - Property owner with property valued "from R1" up to and including R100 000
    - 1.3.1.1.1.12 – New Tariff Free of charge for the Home Composting containers. On application by the Property Owner. Limited to the first 5000 Customers as a result of budgetary constraints
    - 1.3.1.3.2.1 - Non-Residential 2 or 4 times per week Refuse Removal service will be phased out by 01 July 2016. Customers are advised to apply for a 1, 3 or 5 times per week service
    - 1.3.1.3.2.3 - (240L container) & 1.3.1.3.2.6 - (240L Lockable container) – Non-Residential 3 times per week Refuse Removal services Tariffs will be increased by 11.02% to ensure that the cost is 3 x times that of a once per week service
    - 1.3.1.3.2.4 - (240L container) & 1.3.1.3.2.7 - (240L Lockable container) – Non-Residential 5 times per week Refuse Removal services Tariffs will be increased by 13.95% to ensure that the cost is 5 x times that of a once per week service
    - 1.3.5.2.3.3 – (Half ton Special Waste Disposal tariff for waste generated outside of the City boundaries) will be increased by 9.27% to ensure that the cost is Half of that of a Full ton tariff
    - 1.3.5.2.3.4 – (Half ton Special Waste Disposal tariff for waste generated inside of the City boundaries) will be increased by 17% to ensure that the cost is Half of that of a Full ton tariff

- **Tariff Policy (Changes underlined)**

    - Change in the Backyarders Definition to align with the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy – "Households on council rental stock property within a given area and registered as backyard dwellers as determined by Council";

    - Change in the Demolition Waste and Clean Builders Rubble Definition – "Waste, excluding hazardous waste, generated during the construction, alteration, repair or demolition of any structure both man made or natural, "and includes concrete chunks", rubble, earth and rock displaced during the construction, alteration, repair or demolition";

- New Definition for Clean Rubble, Sand & Soils – "Clean Rubble defined as waste consisting of concrete chunks, broken bricks, sand, stone, cement, plaster and similar inert materials, but excluding paper, plastic, asbestos cement waste, wood, glass and metal. However if Builders Rubble is contaminated by more than 10% then it will be regarded as mixed general waste, which will be charged at the Full General Waste Disposal Tariff".

- Change in the Rebate Definition – "Discounts granted to single Residential Properties valued "from R1" and up to R400 000. Residential Sectional Title Properties, guesthouses, old age homes and hostels are excluded. "Properties at a R0 value will only start to qualify for a Rebate from the time that it has been valued by the Valuations Department".

- Cosmetic Change 7.1.1.1.2

    - Additional Black lid 240L Container service. Any Residential Property User may request one or more additional Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised and "subject to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy".

- Cosmetic Change 7.1.1.1.3

    - Enhanced "(thrice per week)" 240L Container service

- Cosmetic Change 7.1.7.8

    - Black lid 240L Container service. All property owners (excluding sectional title properties and blocks of rented flats) are automatically billed for one basic Black lid 240L Container service. "Billing is automatic and no service delivery agreement is required, the account is directly linked to the residential property number (erf number etc.) and served on the property owner".

- Cosmetic Change 7.1.7.9

    - Additional Black lid 240L Container service. Any Residential Property User may request one or more additional Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised. The account is directly linked to the residential property number (erf number etc.) and served on the property owner. "The additional service is subject to a service delivery agreement with the City and subject to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy or as confirmed by the City through a bin audit".

- Cosmetic Changes 7.1.7.10
    - Enhanced (thrice per week) 240L Container service. Only specified Users (sectional title and blocks of flats) may request a Blue lid 240L Container service in addition to the Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised and users will be billed for at least a minimum of a third of the number of living units. The number of Containers is based on the service delivery agreement with the City "(except for Sectional Title Properties and Blocks of Flats)". The account is directly linked to the property number (erf number etc.) and served on the property owner.
- Cosmetic Changes 7.1.7.11
    - Lockable 240L Container service. Lockable 240L Container Service. "A 240L Container service for users (Residential Properties). Lockable 240L Containers". Will be provided in baboon-infested areas as determined by the City in consultation with the Baboon Management Team. Other areas may be considered by Council. "The property owner will be billed automatically whether the service is used or not, and no service delivery agreement is required. The account is directly linked to the property and served on the property owner".
- Change to 8.1.2.2.1
    - "Valued from R1" and up to R100 000 receive a 100% rebate
- Change to 8.1.3
    - In terms of paragraph 27 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy, customers registered on the Indigent Register will qualify for a "100%" rebate on the first 240L Container "as follows":
    - Existing "8.1.3.1 Customers earning R3 500 and below receive 100% rebate";
    - New "8.1.3.2 Customers earning between R3 501 to R4 000 will receive 75% rebate";
    - New "8.1.3.3 Customers earning between R4 001 to R4 500 will receive 50% rebate";

- New "8.1.3.4 Customers earning between R4 501 to R5 000 will receive 25% rebate";

- Change to 14 – Adjustments to Accounts

  - 14.1 Accounts to be adjusted on documented proof of an amended service level agreement (letter, email, etc.) may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14.

  - 14.2 If the City has proof of initial service, but neither the City nor the owner has proof of an amendment to the service and the current service level verified by the City is different to the financial billing, then the billing may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14.

  - 14.3 If the City also does not have any documented proof of the initial service, the adjustment may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14

  - 14.4 During data clean-up exercises the City may adjust the account in line with paragraph 5.14, if the City has provided a service, but the financial billing is different to the current service level.

- New item 17.3

  - "Disposal Coupons must be purchased in advance at Municipal Offices";

Failure to implement the proposed Tariff increases on 1 July 2015 will result in under recovery of Revenue required to meet anticipated expenditure for the 2015/2016 financial year.

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1. Refuse Collection & Disposal Tariff (Consumptive) for 2015/16 as per the Tariff Book (see page 54.1 to 54.10)
2 Other Tariffs (Sundry) for 2015/16 as per the Tariff Book (see page 55.1)3

ATTACHMENT 1

CONSUMPTIVE SOLID WASTE TARIFFS 2015 / 2016

All Tariffs reflected below are exclusive of VAT

Solid Waste		2014/15 (excl. VAT)	2015/16 (excl. VAT)	2015/16 (incl. VAT)	Increase %
RESIDENTIAL COLLECTIONS					
Formal					
240l Container including Lockable Container	Rand per month	R 95.96	R 103.95	R 118.50	8.33%
INDIGENT REBATE - 240l Container including Lockable Container					
Block 1 (100% rebate) – property value from R1 up to R100 000	Rebate Rand per month	R -95.96	R -103.95	R -118.50	8.33%
Block 2 (75% rebate) – property value from R100 001 to R150 000	Rebate Rand per month	R -71.97	R -77.96	R-88.90	8.33%
Block 3 (50% rebate) – property value from R150 001 to R350 000	Rebate Rand per month	R -47.98	R -51.98	R -59.30	8.33%
Block 4 (25% rebate) – property value from R350 001 to R400 000	Rebate Rand per month	R -23.99	R -25.99	R -29.60	8.33%
ENHANCED SERVICE LEVEL INCLUDING LOCKABLE CONTAINER					
240l - Additional Container	Rand per container per month	R 95.96	R 103.95	R 118.50	8.33%
240l - 3x per week for cluster	Rand per container per month	R 287.72	R 311.67	R 355.30	8.33%
Informal					
Basic Bagged service	Rand per month	Free	Free	Free	-
NON-RESIDENTIAL COLLECTIONS					
240 LITRE CONTAINER INCLUDING LOCKABLE CONTAINER					
1 removal per week	Rand per container per month	R 114.56	R 124.12	R 141.50	8.33%
3 removal per week	Rand per container per month	R 335.35	R 372.28	R 424.40	11.02%

5 removal per week	Rand per container per month	R 544.56	R 620.53	R 707.40	13.95%
REFUSE AVAILABILITY					
All vacant Erven	Rand per month	R 56.84	R 61.58	R 70.20	8.33%
DISPOSAL SERVICES					
General Waste	Rand per ton	R 317.28	R 346.84	R 395.40	9.31%
Special Waste	Rand per ton or part thereof	R 420.61	R 459.65	R 524.00	9.31%

2. WATER AND SANITATION

The proposed Water and Sanitation Tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year are consistent with National Policy on the provision of free basic services, the National Strategic Framework for Water and Sanitation and with Council's Indigent relief measures, Rates and Tariff Policies and Equitable Service Framework.

The progressive nature of the existing domestic stepped tariff structure both for water and sanitation allows for the needs of the indigent. It is also designed to discourage high water consumption levels, which have an impact on the size of both the water and sanitation portions of a consumer's bill. It enables all consumers to adjust their consumption levels to ensure affordability.

As a result of possible shifts in water usage patterns experienced during periods of restrictions and the stepped-up implementation of water demand management initiatives, the three sets of tariffs have been retained to make allowance for these uncertainties in case restrictions have to be imposed for 10%, 20% and 30% reduction levels respectively.

The normal tariff set relates to a level at least 10% below the Low Water Demand Curve, as previous restrictions and water demand initiatives have been successful in reducing the normal water demand to this level and the Level 1 restriction measures have been incorporated into the promulgated Water and Sanitation By-Law as permanent good water demand practice. The tariff levels of reduction or restriction imposed by the City on its consumers is therefore not only linked to the level of restriction imposed by the Department of Water Affairs on the City, but also to the level of demand from its consumers.

There is a proposed 11% increase in consumptive water and sanitation tariffs. The Bulk Water tariff has been increased by 6%. The tariff increases are necessary to address essential operational requirements, maintenance of existing infrastructure, new infrastructure provision and to ensure the financial sustainability of the service. Such increases are also in accordance with guidelines established in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework.

Stepped tariffs (1 – 6) for the Domestic Cluster category was implemented from 1 July 2013 based on previous consultation with customers. Due to the pressure on the water and sanitation tariffs, further steps to refine alignment with the Domestic Full category could not be effected for the 2015/16 financial year.

The miscellaneous tariffs are levied by Water and Sanitation for the provision of various services by the Department. Examples of these services are the installation of water connections and the testing of meters. The aim of these tariffs is to recover the cost of the provision of a particular service to each customer. There is a proposed 5.7% increase on miscellaneous tariffs.

The proposed consumption based as well as miscellaneous tariffs are shown in the attached Tariffs and Charges Book.

Apart from changing and adding some wording to refine the existing policy, notable changes / additions in the tariff policy, tariff structure and tariff schedules for the 2015/16 financial year include:

- Additional increases for Golf Clubs using spring water or treated effluent where infrastructure was not provided by the user.
- Adjustment to the price of the meter testing fee for the Domestic Full category to a sliding scale based on the age of the meter.
- Removal of the fishing tariff at Council owned dams.

ANNEXURE 5

RATES POLICY 2015/16

1. BACKGROUND

In 2012, the City initiated a process to prepare a General Valuation Roll of all property situated within the geographical boundaries of the City in terms of the MPRA, which became operative on 2 July 2005. This Policy is formulated in terms of section 3 of the MPRA.

2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

2.1 In terms of section 229 of the Constitution, a municipality may impose rates on property.

2.2 In terms of section 4(1)(c) of the Systems Act, a municipality has the right to finance the affairs of the municipality by imposing, inter alia, rates on property.

2.3 In terms of section 2(1) of the MPRA, a metropolitan or local municipality may levy a rate on property in its area in accordance with the other provisions of the MPRA.

2.4 This Policy must be read together with, and is subject to the provisions of the MPRA and the Rates By-Law.

2.5 In terms of Section 8 (1) of the MPRA, the City levies rates on the use of the property.

2.6 In terms of Section 8 (2) of the MPRA, the City levies different rates on different categories of properties in relation to the usage as reflected in this policy.

2.7 In terms of the MPRA, the City levies different rates based on the ownership of properties as reflected in this policy.

3. **DEFINITIONS**

In addition to the definitions contained in the MPRA and the Rates By-Law, the following words and phrases bear the meanings assigned to them below:

"CFO" means the Chief Financial Officer of the City, being a person designated in terms of section 80(2)(a) of the MFMA, or his/her nominee;

"Agricultural use" means a farm or a smallholding used for the production of goods or products through farming or forestry activities;

"Audited Financial Statements"

An annual report issued by an independent registered auditor or a person certified by a registered body or a certified bookkeeper expressing an opinion on the company's financial statements.

This includes a statement of financial position; a statement of financial performance; a cash-flow statement; other statements that may be prescribed; and any notes to these statements.

"Gross monthly household income" means the gross monthly household income of both the owner and spouse or partner including any party in a co-habitation relationship from all sources, including but not limited to salaries, wages, dividends, pensions, grants, rentals, board and lodging, interest received, and any investment income. This income definition is specific to the Rates Policy and does not relate to any other external definitions of income.

"Guest House / Bed and Breakfast" means a property where 40% or more of the bedrooms are used or available to be used for providing accommodation for temporary visitors at a fee;

"**MFMA**" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

"**MPRA"** means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 as amended from time to time as well as regulations published in terms of the MPRA, which is referred to as the "Property Rates Act" in the by-law but for the purposes of brevity, shall be referred to as the "MPRA" in this Policy;

"MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations" means the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential Properties promulgated in terms of the MPRA published under Government Notice R195, Government Gazette 33016, on 12 March 2010; with specific reference to "public benefit organisation property means property owned by public benefit organisations and used for any specified public benefit activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care), and item 4 (education and development) of part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act."

"Non-Residential Property" means all properties categorised in the Valuation Roll as "Non-Rebated Properties" and represents all properties other than those defined as residential including all undeveloped properties. Such non-residential properties are rated at the ratio of 1:2 to the rate levied on residential properties. The cent-in-the-rand for all properties other than residential is therefore twice that of the residential cent-in-the-rand. In the Tariff Policy this category could be further refined in terms of Commercial and Industrial properties as in the Tariff Policy it becomes necessary to differentiate between these users.

"Primary Residence" means a residence –

(a) in which a natural person or a trust holds an interest; and

(b) which that person or a beneficiary of that trust or a spouse of that person or beneficiary –

(i) ordinarily resides or resided in as his or her main residence; and

(ii) uses or used mainly for domestic purposes,

as per definition of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962 **("Income Tax Act")**, Eighth Schedule, Part VIII paragraph 44.

"Ratepayer" means a person or entity that is liable, in terms of the MPRA, for the payment of rates on property levied by the City;

"Rates By-law" means the City of Cape Town: Rates By-law;

"Rebated property" means any residential property as determined in this policy.

"Non-rebated property" means any property other than residential property.

"Residential Property" means improved property, categorised on the Valuation Roll as "Rebated Property", that is:

- used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes, and includes any adjoining/adjacent developed property registered in the name of the same owner and used together with such residential property as if it were one property. This use must indicate that the two properties cannot be dealt with as separate viable economic units and can only function as if they are one entity. (Any such grouping shall be regarded as one residential property for rate rebate and valuation rebate purposes); or

- a unit registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 95 of 1986, used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes, and includes any unit in the same sectional title scheme registered in the name of the same owner which is used together with the residential unit as if it were one property, for example a garage or domestic worker's quarters. (Any such grouping shall be regarded as one residential property for rate rebate or valuation reduction purposes and for clearance application purposes); or

- owned by a shareblock company and used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- a retirement scheme or life right scheme used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- a hostel used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- an old age home used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- a block of flats used predominantly (60% or more) for residential purposes; or
- a residence used for residential purposes situated on property used for or related to educational purposes.

For the sake of clarity, the following properties are specifically excluded from the definition: guest house / bed and breakfast and any vacant land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage.

"Residential purposes" in relation to the use of the property means improved properties where people reside as their primary place of residence.

"Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000;

"Unproductive vacant land" This is land with no development potential and which is likely to attract no more than a nominal value. It includes properties that are lanes, stairs, slivers of land and small irregularly shaped pieces of land that cannot be developed. It can also sometimes include strips of land bordering rivers, as well as road reserves (excluding roads). These parcels of land will be treated as part of the adjoining/adjacent developed property for rating purposes if the unproductive vacant land is

registered in the name of the same owner of the adjoining/adjacent developed property.

"Valuation Roll" means a valuation roll made in terms of section 30 of the MPRA or a supplementary valuation roll made in terms of section 78 of the MPRA;

"Vacant Land" means a property without any buildings or structures that could be used for residential or other purposes, as determined by the Director: Valuations.

"Vulnerable Groups" means *bona fide* NPOs operating subsistence survival gardens supporting certain categories of poor people as defined in the Urban Agriculture Policy for the City of Cape Town, 2007 and who have applied for and been registered by Council on an annual basis to qualify for special tariffs.

4. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

4.1 The City's Rates Policy (the/this Policy) is based on the following guiding principles:

- equity;
- affordability;
- poverty alleviation;
- social and economic development;
- financial sustainability; and
- cost efficiency.

4.2 Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as a cent-in-the-rand based on the property value contained in the City's General Valuation Roll (GV) of 2012 and Supplementary Valuation Rolls (SVs).

4.3 As provided for in the MPRA, the City has chosen to differentiate between various categories of property and owners of property. Some categories of property and categories of owners are granted relief from rates. However, the City does not grant relief in respect of payments for rates to any category of owners or properties, or to owners of properties on an individual basis, other than by way of an exemption, rebate or reduction provided for in this Policy.

4.4 The rate charged as a cent-in-the-rand for Residential Properties as per the definitions (above) is the base rate and the rates charged in respect of all other categories of properties are reflected as ratios to the residential rate.

4.5 The cent-in-the-rand for all other properties other than residential properties will be levied at double the residential rate (subject to the rebates as determined in terms of this policy). This non-residential rate is levied in order to grant relief in respect of the payment of rates as provided for in terms of this policy. The ability of non-residential property owners to recover part of their costs via lower income tax and the ability to recover such costs from their own customers were taken into account.

5. APPLICATION OF THE POLICY

5.1 Residential Property

5.1.1 The City will not levy a rate on the first value up to R200 000 of the market value as per the Valuation Roll of Residential Properties, as follows:

- on the first R15 000 on the basis set out in section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA; and

- on the balance of the market value up to R185 000 in respect of residential properties, as an important part of the City's indigent relief measures aimed primarily at alleviating poverty amongst those persons owning low-value properties.

5.1.2 The maximum reduction of up to R200 000 will be granted to every individually-valued Residential Property.

5.1.3 The City may grant a residential rebate on rates levied on the balance of the market value of Residential Properties, if any, as determined by Council during the City's budget process.

5.2 **State-owned Properties**

State-owned properties no longer qualify for any rates rebate by virtue of ownership. However, the exemptions, rebates and reductions relating to the usage of properties as specified in this Policy apply to state-owned properties.

5.2.1 **Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges Act 37 of 2001**

Section 11 - Adjustment of loss of revenue to Municipalities and statutory public utility organisations.

The loss of revenue caused to any municipality or statutory public utility organisation by reason of this Act relating to exemption from taxation, must be made good to such municipality or organisation out of funds approved by Parliament for that purpose.

Accreditation and responsibility of payment of land taxes (Rates) is that of the Department of International Relations and Cooperation and accounts are to be forwarded to them for their attention.

5.3 **Public Service Infrastructure**

Public service infrastructure (as defined in the MPRA) may not be rated on the first 30% of its market value in terms of section 17(1)(a) of the MPRA.

5.4 **Agricultural Use**

5.4.1 A farm is an area of land, including various structures thereon, devoted primarily to the practice of producing and managing food (produce, grains or livestock) or forestry products. The farming activity must be intense, must not be a mere hobby and must contribute to the local economy.

5.4.2 Farms may be owned and/or operated by a single individual, family, community or corporate entity. In the event that the farmer is an individual, the farmer must be dependent on the income from the farm to support his or her family. A farm can be a holding of any size.

5.4.3 In terms of the MPRA, the definition of agricultural purpose excludes the use of a property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.

5.4.4 As a result of, and taking into account, limited rate-funded services supplied to such properties in general, the contribution of agriculture to the local economy, the extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and development obligations of the City, and the contribution of agriculture to the social and economic welfare of farm workers, the City bills a reduced rate (as set out below) in respect of properties subject to agricultural use. This rate rebate is 80% (inclusive of the 75% in terms of the MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations) of the rate levied on Residential Properties, which rate on properties subject to agricultural use does not exceed the maximum ratio to the rate on Residential Property prescribed in the MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations.

5.4.5 Unless the usage of a property has changed, owners of qualifying agricultural properties must apply for the rebate in the year when a new GV or SV or change of ownership, as the case may be, and which affects the property, is implemented. Applications made when a new GV is implemented must be received by the City by 31 August of the financial year when the GV will be implemented. Applications made when a SV is implemented or the ownership has changed must be received by the City by the last day of the third month following the effective date of the SV or within three months from the date of registration of the change of ownership of the property in the Deeds Office, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

5.4.6 Owners of properties where a change of use qualifies the property for an agricultural rebate must apply for the rebate by 31 August of the financial

year in which the change of use occurs, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

5.4.7 Approved applications will remain valid until the next GV, SV or changes of ownership affecting those properties are implemented. An owner is required to immediately inform Council should the agricultural activities be terminated. Paragraph 6.2 of this Policy will apply should an owner fail to do so.

5.4.8 The City reserves the right to inspect such properties before or after granting such rebates and to revoke or amend any decision made prior to such inspection.

5.4.9 No other rebates will be granted to properties that qualify for the agricultural rebate. For the avoidance of doubt, properties that qualify for the agricultural rebate will not be entitled to the residential rate rebate as set out in paragraph 5.1 above.

5.4.10 The registered owner or the tenant of the property has to apply for the agricultural rebate and provide the City with information specified by the City in an affidavit by the due dates set out above and declare in an affidavit that no contraventions of the zoning scheme are taking place on the property. Qualifying requirements are that the owner or tenant should be taxed by SARS as a farmer and the most recent tax assessment must be provided as proof, or where the owner or tenant is not taxed as a farmer, proof is required that income from farming activities exceeds 40% of the household income. Proof in the form of the last tax return must be submitted.

5.4.11 Owners or tenants of farms and smallholdings with a residential component and with no or limited agricultural activities may apply to be rated at the residential rate and to receive the valuation reduction (i.e. such properties which do not qualify for the agricultural rebate). The owner must apply to the City by the due dates set out above and declare in an affidavit that no contraventions of the zoning scheme are taking place on the property. The owners of these properties, should they meet the relevant criteria, are not

precluded from applying for a senior citizens and disabled persons rate rebate, in terms of the City's indigent relief measures.

5.4.12 If 40% or more of the extent of farms and smallholdings is being used for commercial or industrial purposes (such as truck depots, construction yards or factories), these properties do not qualify for the residential rate, any rebates or valuation reductions. Farms and smallholdings used in contravention of the zoning scheme will be reported to the Planning Directorate and will not qualify for any rebate.

5.4.13 If less than 40% of the extent of farms and smallholdings is being used for commercial or industrial purposes and where the municipal valuer considers it reasonable to apply the category of multiple-use properties, the apportionment of value for each distinct use of the property will be calculated by the municipal valuer and used for billing at the applicable rate. This also caters for wind and solar energy plants.

5.5 **Multiple-Use Properties**

Properties used for multiple purposes which do not fall within the definition of Residential Properties and, accordingly, do not qualify for the residential rate, may be included into the category of multiple-use properties, for which an apportionment of value for each distinct use of the property will be calculated by the municipal valuer and used for billing at the appropriate and applicable rate, in cases where the municipal valuer considers it reasonable to apply this category.

5.6 **Municipal Properties**

Only municipal properties used by any one of the four trading undertakings i.e. electricity, water, sanitation and solid waste, will be rated.

Council properties leased to third parties will also be rated, except for the Council public-rented stock (primarily state-subsidised rental houses). Subject to the terms of any existing agreements with lessees, the City shall impose a liability to pay rates on lessees when amending or renewing existing lease agreements in respect of Council-owned properties.

A buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer at a later date, will be deemed to be the owner and will be liable for the payment of rates.

5.7 **Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Rate Rebate**

5.7.1 Registered owners of Residential Properties who are senior citizens and/or disabled persons qualify for special rebates according to gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property. To qualify for the rebate a property owner must be a natural person and the property must satisfy the requirements of the definition of Residential Property, and must on 1 July of the financial year:

- occupy the property as his/her Primary Residence, provided that where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or partner or children (including minor children) may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and
- be at least 60 years of age or in receipt of a disability pension; and
- be in receipt of a gross monthly household income as defined in paragraph 3 above not exceeding R12 000 as proven by the submission of the applicant's most recent income tax return and the minimum of three months bank statements from all financial institutions or, if the person does not have a bank account, such proof as the City may require to substantiate the person's level of gross monthly household income; and
- The applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner should not be the owner of more than one property nationally (with the exception of any unproductive vacant land) or internationally, subject to paragraph 5.7.11.

5.7.2 A usufructuary or habitatio (right of habitation) or an executor or administrator of a deceased estate will be regarded as an owner. The

applicant must produce a letter or an Affidavit from the Master of the Court or suitably endorsed Title Deed to substantiate the appointment.

5.7.3 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a trust where at least one beneficiary meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.7 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all beneficiaries, which income may, collectively, not exceed R12 000.

5.7.4 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by a Close Corporation (CC) where the total number of members meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.7 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of all members, which income may, collectively, not exceed R12 000.

5.7.5 The criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow for a property owned by multiple owners where at least one co-owner meets all of the other requirements of paragraph 5.7 of this Policy; provided that the gross monthly household income of the persons normally residing on that property be added to the gross monthly household income of the co-owners of that property, which income may, collectively, not exceed R12 000.

5.7.6 The criteria of registered owner (per the Deeds Office) may be waived at the sole discretion of the CFO to allow the holder of a share or the holder of a life right and who occupies that sectionalised property which that person has the right to occupy and such person is responsible for the payment of the rates in terms of their right to occupy, to allow that owner and occupant to apply for this rebate (subject to all the other applicable requirements of paragraph 5.7).

5.7.7 Owners must apply for the rebate in the year when a new GV or SV, as the case may be, are implemented. Applications made when a new GV is implemented must be received by the City by 31 August of the financial year when the GV will be implemented. Applications made when a SV is implemented, must be received by the City by the last day of the third month following the implementation date of the SV, failing which no such rebate may be granted for those financial years.

5.7.8 Owners of properties where a change of gross household income qualifies the property for a rebate or a different percentage rebate must apply for the rebate within three months of when the change occurred, failing which no such rebate may be granted for that financial year.

5.7.9 Approved rebate applications will remain valid until the next GV, SV or changes of gross household income affecting those properties are implemented. An owner is required to immediately inform Council should the gross monthly household income change. Paragraph 6.2 of this Policy will apply should an owner fail to do so.

5.7.10 Any owner who, meets all the other criteria may apply to receive the rebate from the date of receipt by the City of the application for the remainder of the validity of that GV, where after all the criteria set out above will apply to applications for rebates in subsequent financial years.

5.7.11 In exceptional circumstances the CFO may, in his/her sole discretion, approve the granting of this rebate even though the applicant and/or spouse and/or life partner owns additional properties for which a market-related rental is included in the gross monthly household income.

5.7.12 Where a Senior Citizen's gross monthly household income changes substantially as a result of the spouse/partner passing away the surviving spouse/partner may apply for the rebate to be adjusted from the date of death.

5.7.13 Where a couple qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.7 and one passes away and the surviving spouse/partner does not qualify in terms of age and/or disability, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.7.

5.7.14 Where a ratepayer qualifies for a rebate in terms of paragraph 5.7 and passes away, leaving only a child headed household where the child does not qualify in terms of age and/or disability, the rebate be retained for a period of 12 months from the date of death subject to meeting the other criteria of paragraph 5.7.

5.7.15 The percentage rebate granted to different gross monthly household income levels will be determined according to the schedule below.

Gross Monthly Household Income		**% Rebate**	**Gross Monthly Household Income**		**% Rebate**
2014/15		**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2015/16**
0	3500	100%	0	3500	100%
3501	5000	95%	3501	5000	95%
5001	6000	90%	5001	6000	90%
6001	7000	80%	6001	7000	80%
7001	8000	70%	7001	8000	70%
8001	8500	60%	8001	8500	60%
8501	9000	50%	8501	9000	50%
9001	9500	40%	9001	9500	40%
9501	10000	30%	9501	10000	30%

10001	11000	20%	10001	11000	20%
11001	12000	10%	11001	12000	10%

5.8 **Nature Reserves, Special Nature Reserves and National Parks**

5.8.1 Section 17(1)(e) of the MPRA precludes Council from levying rates on those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act 57 of 2003) **(Protected Areas Act)**, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 10 of 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, farming or residential purposes. The apportioned value of any portion of such properties utilised for any purpose other than such conservation purposes will be rated accordingly. Landowners, who acquire conservation worthy properties with the intent for proclaiming them under the Protected Areas Act, can apply for a rates rebate from the date of transfer. If the property is not gazetted within three years, then the land owner would be rated accordingly and rates would be backdated from date of transfer. If a valid reason exists for not gazetting within three years, then the land owner can submit a motivation to the City's Environmental Resource Management Department for an extension of the rates rebate.

5.8.2 Private property contracted into the Table Mountain National Park in terms of the Protected Areas Act, will be granted a 100% rebate of rates from the commencement date of the agreement between the owner of the property and SANParks and for each year that the owner foregoes beneficial occupation/use of the land.

5.8.3 Private property exhibiting sensitive ecological areas/features, identified by the City's Environmental Management Resources Department as such, may be granted a 100% rates rebate for that portion of land exhibiting these sensitive features, provided that the land is either leased to the City for nature conservation purposes or there is a written agreement, approved by

the City (subject to 5.8.4 below), for the conservation management of the relevant portion of land.

5.8.4 Any rate rebate will only be applicable to conservation agreements where the land is conserved in perpetuity. This would require a voluntary title deed restriction.

5.8.5 Owners of properties with formal in perpetuity conservation agreements of over 10 hectares, may apply for a rebate on that portion of the remainder of the land used for residential and/or conservation management purposes. This rebate will be equal to the percentage of the land included in the conservation agreement to the total area of the property with a maximum rebate of 90%.

5.8.6 The City's Environmental Management Resources Department will annually inspect every property receiving a rebate in terms of this paragraph of the Policy and certify that the conservation agreement is being honoured.

5.8.7 These rebates are as a result of the perpetuity nature of these conservation agreements and the fact that the costs incurred for sound conservation management will always exceed the rebates granted. The land subject to such perpetuity agreements is of immense ecological importance and the securing of these areas is of paramount importance. Private land owners who conserve land through voluntary conservation stewardship ease the burden on the City and other conservation organisations as the land is added to the overall conservation estate but it need not be purchased. In addition, the costly ecological management of these sites, in particular alien and fire management are conducted by the landowner as per an approved Environmental Management Plan.

5.8.8 Should privately-owned property receiving the Conservation Land rebate be utilised in a manner that is detrimental to conservation purposes, all rebates granted in terms of paragraphs 5.8.1 to 5.8.7 above during the current and previous GVs will become repayable as provided for in section 17(2)(a) to (c) of the MPRA.

5.9 **Religious Organisations**

5.9.1 In terms of section 17(1)(i) of the MPRA, the City may not levy a rate on property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship. This will also apply to properties leased from Council and properties being transferred from Council to the Religious Organisation.

5.9.2 Property used primarily as an office of a religious organisation or property used as parking facilities, halls used for religious purposes, accommodation for missionaries, camping sites not operated for gain and cemeteries for that religious community will also receive a 100% rebate for rates. Such rebates are subject to an annual application.

5.9.3 A property registered in the name of a trust, society or institution established for the sole benefit of a religious community and used for the purpose of congregation, excluding a structure used for educational instruction in which secular or religious education is the primary instructive medium, despite the existence of an element of religious instruction will also receive a 100% rebate for rates.

5.9.4 In exceptional circumstances the CFO may accept that a property registered in a name other than that of the religious organisation be regarded as the property of a religious community if it can be proven that the registration is merely to facilitate transfer of the property into the name of the religious community.

5.9.5 With the implementation of any GV or at the request of the CFO, religious organisations will be required to provide proof to the municipal valuer that their properties are still being used for religious purposes.

5.10 **NPOs / PBOs**

5.10.1 The City may grant a 100% rates rebate for the categories of NPOs or public benefit organisations (PBOs) listed below, subject to paragraph 5.10. 17. These categories of properties and/or owners of properties are deemed to contribute services or benefits to the community. An annual rebate will only be granted after an official application made by an owner or a user of a property (on behalf of an owner) has been approved. Owners or such users who fail to apply for the rebate by 31 August will not be entitled to the rebate for that financial year.

5.10.2 Such NPO or PBO must have a constitution which does not preclude any resident of the City from being a member of the said body or organisation or from benefitting from such organisation; therefore they must be open to the general public.

5.10.3 In order to be considered, the organisations listed below must either be registered as NPOs under the Non-Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1997, or be PBOs that qualify for tax exemption as contemplated by Part 1 of section 30 of the Ninth Schedule of the Income Tax Act. Such registration must be supplied annually upon application including the submission of a tax clearance certificate for NPOs and PBOs confirming that they are in good standing.

These rebates are intended to assist organisations with limited resources that are liable for the payment of the rates and not for those who have the ability to pay as determined from their Audited Financial Statements by the CFO or his/her nominee in terms of paragraph 5.10. 3.1.

5.10.3.1 Assessment to determine the ability to pay rates by:

- analyzing the audited annual financial statements in terms of income and overall resources;
- examining the credibility of year on year expenditure;
- ensuring that profits or surpluses are calculated by excluding transfers to reserves and excessive writing off or depreciation of assets;
- comparing the total annual turnover to the rates billed to determine whether the rates exceed 5% of the total turnover**;**
- accumulated reserves for specific purposes would not be taken into account with this assessment;

Note: Funds raised from external sources (such as grants, subsidies and donations) must be excluded when determining the ability to pay.

5.10.4 In exceptional circumstances the CFO may accept that a property registered in a name other than that of the organisation be regarded as the property of the organisation if it can be proven that the registration is merely to facilitate transfer of the property into the name of the organisation.

5.10.5 Property used primarily as parking facilities in conjunction with a PBO / NPO activity may be regarded as contiguous property for the purposes of paragraph 5.10 and rated accordingly.

5.10.6 These rebates are not applicable to any Vacant Land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage unless stated otherwise in this Policy.

5.10.7 ***Health and welfare institutions***

Privately-owned properties used exclusively as a home catering for persons with disabilities, a hospital, clinic, mental institution, frail care centre, orphanage, non-profit retirement scheme, old age home or any benevolent institution, including workshops, laundry or cafeteria facilities used by the beneficiaries, provided that any profits from the use of the property are

used entirely for the benefit of the institution and/or for charitable purposes may qualify for the rebate.

5.10.8 **Educational institutions**

Property owned and/or used as well as declared or registered by law for educational purposes, including a residence registered in the name of the educational institution and used by full-time employees of the educational institution may qualify for the rebate. This includes any playgrounds, parking areas, sports grounds, dormitories or sport fields owned and/or used by such institution.

5.10.9 **National / Provincial / Local Heritage Sites and Historical Monuments**

Those properties that meet the definition of Residential Property will be dealt with in terms of paragraph 5.1.

Properties that do not meet the definition of Residential Property, and registered in the name of private persons or organisations or leased from the City and open to the public may qualify for the rebate. A Vacant site declared as a Heritage Site will still qualify.

5.10.10 **Charitable institutions**

Properties owned and/or used by NPOs or PBOs solely for the performance of charitable work may qualify for the rebate.

5.10.11 **Cemeteries and crematoria**

Properties used as cemeteries and/or crematoria and registered in the names of private persons or organisations may qualify for the rebate.

5.10.12 **Cultural institutions**

Properties declared in terms of the Cultural Institutions Act, 29 of 1969 or the Cultural Institutions Act, 66 of 1989 may qualify for the rebate.

5.10.13 **Museums, libraries, art galleries and botanical gardens**

Properties registered in the name of private persons or organisations or leased from the City and open to the public may qualify for the rebate.

5.10.14 **War veterans organisations**

Properties registered in the name of a trustee or trustees of organisations defined in the Social Aid Act, 66 of 1989 or the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011 or similar organisations maintained for the welfare of war veterans and their families may qualify for the rebate. Properties leased from the City may also qualify.

5.10.15 **Youth development organisations**

Properties owned or leased from the City by organisations such as the scouts, girl guides, Voortrekkers or organisations the Council deems to be similar may qualify for the rebate.

5.10.16 **Animal protection**

Properties owned or leased from the City and used by institutions or organisations whose exclusive aim is to protect birds, reptiles and other animals may qualify for the rebate.

5.10.17 **MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations**

Any property that meets the PBO criteria as determined by the MPRA Rate Ratio Regulations, yet does not qualify for the 100% rebate in terms of this policy, shall be rated at 25% of the residential cent-in-the-rand.

5.11 **Social Housing Institutions**

Property registered in the name of an institution accredited in terms of the Social Housing Act 16 of 2008 which provides or intends to provide rental or co-operative housing options for households with gross monthly household income less than the maximum housing subsidy income limit may qualify for the rebate.

Properties where the gross monthly household income exceeds the aforementioned income limit or any other Non-Residential Properties of such institutions would not qualify in terms of this paragraph.

5.12 **Police Forums**

Properties used exclusively by police forums excluding any government properties may qualify for the rebate.

5.13 **National Monuments**

Upon application the City may grant a 100% rates rebate on properties declared as National Monuments under the National Heritage Resources Act (Act No 25 of 1999) in the Government Gazette if the property is open to the general public and not operated for gain. A Vacant site declared as a National Monument will still qualify.

5.14 **Cemeteries / Graveyards (Special Exemption)**

Property registered in the name of a private individual/organisation and not actively being used as a cemetery/graveyard for the selling of burial plots, may be granted a 100% Rates Rebate. The status of the applicant's activities will be reassessed upon annual application as confirmed by the City's Cemetery Co-ordinator, Community Services Directorate after inspection.

5.15 **Sporting bodies**

5.15.1 The City may grant a 100% rates rebate for amateur sporting bodies open to the general public subject to the requirements listed in 5.15.1 to 5.15.3. Such properties must be used predominantly by an organisation for the purpose of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport. These properties and/or owners of properties are deemed to contribute benefits to the community. An annual rebate will only be granted after an official application made by an owner or a user of a property (on behalf of an owner) has been approved. Owners or such users who fail to

apply for the rebate by 31 August will not be entitled to the rebate for that financial year.

5.15.2 These rebates are intended to assist organisations with limited resources that are liable for the payment of the rates and not for those who have the ability to pay as determined from their Audited Financial Statements by the CFO or his/her nominee in terms of paragraph 5.10.3.1**.**

5.15.3 Although these rebates are not applicable to any Vacant Land irrespective of its zoning or intended usage, land used for sporting activities does not necessarily require improvements and may qualify for the rebate.

5.16 **Homeless Peoples Shelters**

5.16.1 Homeless Peoples Shelters, assessment centres and second phase accommodation must first apply annually to HOMAC for accreditation as they may also qualify for 100% rates rebate and special tariffs on other municipal services. This also includes organisations accredited by HOMAC, who care for homeless children as stipulated in the Children's Act, 38 of 2005.

5.16.2 These rebates and special tariffs are intended to assist organisations that would be liable for the payment of the rates and tariffs and that have limited resources and not for those who have the ability to pay as determined from their audited financial statements by the CFO or his/her nominee in terms of paragraph 5.10.3.1.

5.17 **Early Childhood Development (ECD)**

5.17.1 ECD organisations must apply annually to the Social Development and Early Childhood Development Portfolio Committee for accreditation in terms of their set criteria to qualify for a 100% rates rebate.

5.17.2 These rebates are intended to assist organisations with limited resources that are liable for the payment of the rates and not for those who have the ability to pay as determined from their Audited Financial Statements by the CFO or his/her nominee in terms of paragraph 5.10. 3.1.

5.18 **General Exemption**

To avoid fruitless and wasteful expenditure the City will not levy a rate on any private road or any other property where the market value of the property is equal to or less than R50 000 or such other amount as determined by Council from time to time. This clause will not apply when other service charges (including availability charges) or an additional rate in respect of property situated in a special rating area (as contemplated in section 22 of the MPRA and the Special Rating Area By-law and Policy) are billed to that property nor will it apply to any units in a sectional title scheme.

6. **GENERAL**

6.1 Except for applications in respect of Agricultural Properties and Senior Citizen and Disabled Persons Rate Rebates which are made as per paragraphs 5.4 and 5.7 all applications for exemptions, rebates or reductions in terms of this Policy must be submitted to the City by 31 August for the financial year in respect of which the rate is levied. If the rebate applied for is granted, the rebate will apply for the full financial year unless the reason for granting the rebate ceases to apply during the year.

6.2 Persons who have submitted false information and/or false affidavits and/or failed to notify the CFO of any amended use of properties owned or used by them or changes to the gross monthly household income will have the exemptions, rebates or reductions withdrawn with effect from the date of the incident in question and interest raised as provided for in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law. The City may also take further appropriate action against them.

6.3 All applications for exemptions, rebates or reductions will require the applicant’s municipal accounts to have been paid up to date or the conclusion of a suitable arrangement with the City as provided for in the

City's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law and Policy, which may include water and electricity saving measures. Should there be a default on the arrangements, all the rebates, exemptions or reductions granted will be reversed with effect from the date on which the relevant application(s) was granted.

6.4 Whilst an indigent status is valid on the City's billing system no application for a Senior Citizen rebate will be considered.

6.5 Any late applications or deviations from the ownership, occupancy, registration or usage requirements of this Policy must be motivated in writing to the CFO and will be dealt with in the sole discretion of the CFO, taking account of any factors which he/she deems to be relevant, including, but not limited to considerations of fairness and equity. The CFO or his/her nominee has the right to conduct a full credit check or financial analysis on any person, organization or institution applying for any benefit in terms of this policy.

6.6 The CFO has the right to conduct a full credit check on any person, organization or institution who applies for a rebate in terms of this policy.

6.7 Should a property owner/user not be satisfied with the outcome of an application for a rebate in terms of this policy, he/she may lodge an appeal in terms of Section 62 as read with Section 95(f) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000.

7. SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION (SV) EFFECTIVE DATE

7.1 If the date of an SV is prior to the latest date of registration, the Deeds Office registration date will be used as an effective date.

7.2 Although the MPRA sect. 78(4) determines the effective date of a supplementary valuation, a property transferred after the effective date of the supplementary valuation, will be billed for rates as from the date of the most recent registration in the Deeds Office.

8. REGULAR REVIEW PROCESSES

The City's Rates Policy will be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that it complies with the City's strategic objectives and with legislation.

9. LIABILITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF RATES

Liability for and payment of rates is further governed by the MPRA and the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law and Policy.

10. IDENTIFICATION AND QUANTIFICATION OF COSTS AND BENEFITS

The cost to the City and benefit to the local community of exemptions, rebates and reductions and exclusions referred to in sections 17(1)(a),(e),(g)(h) and (i) of the MPRA and rates on properties that must be phased in terms of section 21 of the MPRA are reflected in the City's budget.

11. DUE DATES

The due date for payment of rates in terms of sections 26(2)(a) and (b) and 78(4) of the MPRA means the date reflected on a municipal invoice as the final date on which payment is due and payable.

12. CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

All monies billed by the City including that in respect of Special Rating Areas (including City Improvement Districts) and any estimated amounts for the duration of the validation period of a certificate in terms of section 118(1A) of the Systems Act or section 89 of the Insolvency Act, 24 of 1936,

are for the purpose of section 118, deemed to be due and must be paid in order to facilitate the transfer of immovable property:

12.1 In terms of section 118 (3) of the Systems Act, an amount due for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal rates, levies and duties is a charge upon the property in connection with which the amount is owing and enjoys preference over any mortgage bond registered against the property.

12.1.1 All debt in terms of paragraph 12.1 is deemed to be collectable by the City despite a Clearance Certificate issued in terms of section 118 (1)(b) and remains a charge against the property which the City will collect by attaching the property. The parties to the section 118 (1)(b) application will be notified of the remaining debt and failing settlement, the City will proceed to attach the property in execution.

12.1.1.1 The processing and collecting of any amounts in terms of paragraph 12.1.1 will be in terms of the City's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy with special reference to sub-items 12 (7), 12 (8) and 12 (9) without limiting any of the other provisions of the said policy that may be applicable based on the circumstances pertaining to the property and the debt involved.

12.2 All amounts that are due must be paid in full prior to the issuing of any clearance certificate in terms of section 118, of the Systems Act;

12.3 No interest shall be paid by the City to the registered seller in respect of these payments which are deemed to be due; and

12.4 All payments will be allocated to the registered seller's municipal accounts and all refunds will be made to the conveyancer.

An unregistered improved property of which there is an approved Surveyor General's general plan or diagram of subdivision in the ownership of a municipality may be reflected separately on the valuation roll.

Two or more adjacent properties under the same ownership which in the opinion of the municipal valuer form one economic entity may be treated as one property on the valuation roll.

13. EFFECTS OF OBJECTIONS AND APPEALS ON LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT

In terms of the MPRA:

13.1 the lodging of an objection or an appeal in terms of sections 50 and 54 of the MPRA does not defer liability for the payment of rates beyond the dates determined for payment in terms of this Policy;

13.2 the review of the municipal valuer's decision in terms of section 52 of the MPRA does not defer liability for the payment of rates beyond the dates determined for payment in terms of this Policy.

14. INDIGENCY

In terms of section 3(3)(f) and section 15 of the MPRA all indigents, for rating purposes, will qualify in respect of their Residential Properties for the benefits as set out in paragraph 5.1 of this Policy and Chapter 4 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law and Policy and may also qualify for the 100% rebate in terms of paragraph 5.7 of this Policy. All the other criteria included in paragraph 5.7 will remain applicable.

15. INTEREST

15.1 Overdue Accounts

Interest shall be raised on overdue accounts as determined in the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law and Policy.

15.2 **Overpayments caused due to successful valuation or category objections**

15.2.1 If an adjustment in the valuation of a property in terms of section 51(c), 52(3) or 69 of the MPRA affects the amounts due for rates payable on that property, then section 55 will apply.

15.2.2 Interest payable by the City will be calculated at a rate as determined in the Regulations in terms of the MPRA section 55 from the date the now overpayment occurred until the due date of the first invoice reflecting the credit owing to the customer.

16. **ADJUSTMENT OF RATES PRIOR TO SV**

16.1 In circumstances where a valuation has been carried out by the municipal valuer in pursuance of a SV in terms of section 78(1)(d) or 78(1)(f) of the MPRA as a result, for example, of a demolition having taken place on a property or a fire having destroyed buildings on a property, but the City has not yet included such valuation of the relevant property in a SV, such valuation shall be submitted to the CFO for approval to levy rates on the property in accordance with such valuation, with effect from the date of the occurrence of the event which caused a SV to be required.

16.2 If the owner of a property which has been subdivided or consolidated after the last general valuation wishes to sell the consolidated erf, or one or more of the erven which have been subdivided off the parent erf, as the case may be, applies to the City for a clearance certificate in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act and if the City has not yet included such valuation of the relevant property(ies) in a SV:

16.2.1 the municipal valuer shall conduct a valuation of the relevant property(ies) for purposes of a SV; and

16.2.2 the valuation shall be submitted to the CFO for approval of the levying of rates on such property(ies) in accordance with such valuation, with effect from the date on which the relevant subdivision or consolidation (as the case may be) was registered in the Deeds Office.

16.3 Any valuations performed in terms of paragraph 16 shall be included in the next SV prepared by the City without any amendments to the valuation and any objections to such valuation may only be lodged once such SV is made public in terms of section 49 of the MPRA.

16.4 **Multiple ownership**

The City of Cape Town will not split a municipal account as a result of multiple ownerships and will hold the owners jointly and severally liable for payment.

17. HANGING AND HOLDING PROPERTIES

17.1 For the purposes of creating a single account for properties forming one economic entity, specific contiguous properties may be treated as one property on the valuation roll, i.e., one valuation for a number of contiguous properties. The holding property as well as the hanging properties will be reflected on the roll but the valuation will only be reflected against the holding property.

17.2 Properties may be created as one economic entity in terms of the following rules:

17.2.1 Properties must be in the same ownership;

17.2.2 A building(s) forming an economic entity must straddle all the contiguous erven as if they were consolidated;

17.2.3 All municipal services must be linked to the property reflecting the total municipal valuation of the erven treated as being consolidated;

17.2.4 A contiguous property with no development potential and which is likely to attract no more than a nominal value, e.g., irregularly shaped or small pieces of land that cannot be optimally developed, for example, small garden extensions or land used for swimming pools, lanes, stairs, slivers of land bordering rivers, as well as road reserves may be treated as hanging properties even though the requirements of sub-sections 17.2.2 are not met; and

17.2.5 Contiguous pieces of agricultural land which are being farmed as one economic entity will also qualify should the other requirements of section 17.2 (excluding 17.2.2) be met.

17.3 The municipal valuer will, in consultation with the owner, decide which properties should be treated as one economic entity in terms of paragraph 17.2.

oooOOOooo

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
2015/2016 TARIFFS, FEES AND CHARGES

ALL TARIFFS ARE EFFECTIVE FROM 1 JULY

VAT TO BE ADDED TO THE FOLLOWING SERVICES:
Water, Electricity, Sanitation, Solid Waste Management & City Improvement Districts/Special Rating Areas

ALL MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT
NOTE: Fines, Penalties, Refundable Deposits, Housing and Integrated Rapid Transit are exempt from VAT

Tariffs are determined in terms of:
The Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003
The Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
The Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004

VAT is calculated at 14% in terms of the Value- Added Tax Act No.89 of 1991

DESCRIPTION	FROM PAGE NO.	TO PAGE NO.	CONTACT PERSON	TELEPHONE NO. (Area Code 021)	DIRECTORATE REPRESENTATIVE
City Manager					Fairuz Singh
Integrated Strategic Communication and Branding Department	1.1	1.2	Geoff Howard		
Community Services					Faiez Votersen
City Parks - Cemeteries	2.1	2.6	Susan Brice	400-2329	
City Parks - Zoned Public Open Spaces	3.1	3.8	Amien Attwood	400-3369	
Library and Information Services	4.1	4.6	Nathalie Titus	400-3138	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Beaches and Resorts	5.1	5.20	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Halls	6.1	6.113	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Pools	7.1	7.41	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Sport and Recreation facilities	8.1	8.9	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Sport, Recreation & Amenities - Stadia	9.1	9.6	Renee Pereira	400-3704	
Corporate Services					Bevan van Schoor
Development Information & GIS	10.1	10.2	Keith Smith / Ronelle Rudman	400-2796 / 400-2633	
Information Systems & Technology - Use of Telecommunications Infrastructure	11.1	11.16	Ferdie Lochner / Neil Klopper	400-3633 / 400-9056	
Specialised Technical Services - Facilities	12.1	12.9	Kelvin Baron / Alan Pharo / Koos Kruger	900-1724 / 400-9438 / 444-0615	
Specialised Technical Services - Radio Trunking	13.1	only	Thomas Bosman / Graham Mashonga	957-4720	
Support Services - Printing	14.1	14.2	Andre Coetzee	400-1281	
Training & Development Services	15.1	only	Eugene Kotze	980-1411	

2015/2016 TARIFFS, FEES AND CHARGES

Energy, Environmental and Spatial Planning					Edwina Daniels
Environmental Resource Management - Environmental & Heritage Management	16.1	16.15	Clive James	487-2314	
Environmental Resource Management - Nature Conservation	17.1	17.8	Julia Wood	514-4155	
Planning & Building Development Management: Building Development Management	18.1	18.12	Peter Henshall-Howard	400-7581	
Planning and Building Development Management: Land Use Management	19.1	19.10	Jaco van der Westhuizen	400-3847	
Spatial Planning & Urban Design	20.1	only	Catherine Stone	400-9410	
Finance					Danny Clegg
Property Management	21.1	21.3	Rachel Schnackenberg	400-5246	
Property Rates	22.1	22.2	George van Schalkwyk / Eddie Scott	400-1985 / 400-1872	
Additional Property Rates (SRA's & CIDs)	23.1	23.3	Eddie Scott	021 400-1872	
Revenue	24.1	24.2	Iris Ntunta	400-9387	
Supply Chain Management	25.1	only	Leonard Schnaps	400-3190	
Valuations	26.1	26.2	Barry Lockwood	400-9910	
Health	27.1	27.5	Raymond White	400-2583	Avril de Klerk
Human Settlements	28.1	only	Nico Pieterse	400-2789	Wayne Muller
Safety and Security					Moses Matthyse
Emergency Services: Disaster Management	29.1	29.4	Wilfred Solomons-Johannes / Rene Conrad	080 911-4357 / 597-5018	
Emergency Services : Fire	30.1	30.14	Timothy Ackerman	590-1731	
Law Enforcement and Security	31.1	31.5	Carlin Sinkfontein	900-1763	
Metropolitan Police	32.1	only	Tasneem Osman /Patricia Mavanzilla	427-5081/427-5082	
Traffic Services	33.1	33.3	Nadia Williams / Georges Felix	444-8914 / 444-0116	
Social Development and Early Childhood Development					
Social Development and Early Childhood Development	34.1	34.3	Henk Nel	417-4116	
Tourism, Events and Economic Development					Nicolene Farao
Arts and Culture	35.1	35.4	Louise Ing	911-5907	
Cape Town Stadium - Bowl	36.1	36.10	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Filming	37.1	only	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Green Point Park	38.1	38.5	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Marketing and Advertising	39.1	only	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl	40.1	40.6	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Cape Town Stadium - Visitors Centre	41.1	41.2	Werner Kuhn	417-0112	
Economic Development - Informal Trading	42.1	42.4	Charles Parkerson	417-4014	
Event Permtting	43.1	only	Terence Isaacs / Irene Dreyer	417-4022 / 417-4029	
Film Permitting	44.1	44.2	Terence Isaacs / Irene Dreyer	417-4022 / 417-4029	
Halls	45.1	45.11	Yvette Tsolo	444-0748	
Look Out Hill Tourism	46.1	46.2	Sisa Ngondo	417-4069	
Outdoor Facilities	47.1	47.5	Yvette Tsolo	444-0748	
Two Oceans Craft Cultural Centre	48.1	only	Sisa Ngondo	417-4069	
Transport for Cape Town					Taliep Dollie
Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services (Fare Levels One, Two & Three)	49.1	49.46	Chantal Greenwood / Claire Holderness / Dawie Bosch	400-7191 / 400-9136 / 400-9135	
Asset Management & Maintenance	50.1	50.3	Taliep Dollie	400-2743	
Public Transport Network and Information Management	51.1	51.16	Laetitia Meyer-Phillips / Cecil Barry	417-2012 / 444-0112	

2015/2016 TARIFFS, FEES AND CHARGES

Utility Services					Amina Kariem
Electricity Services- Electricity (Consumptive)	52.1	52.4	Gary Ross	446-1924	
Electricity Services - Electricity (Miscellaneous)	53.1	53.12	Gary Ross	446-1924	
Electricity Services- Street Lighting	54.1	54.3	Gary Ross	446-1924	
Solid Waste Management - Consumptive	55.1	55.10	Gerrie Bouwer	400-2067	
Solid Waste Management - Miscellaneous	56.1	only	Gerrie Bouwer	400-2067	
Water and Sanitation - Sanitation (Consumptive)	57.1	57.12	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	
Water and Sanitation - Sanitation (Miscellaneous)	58.1	58.6	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	
Water and Sanitation - Scientific Services	59.1	59.5	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	
Water and Sanitation - Water (Consumptive)	60.1	60.12	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	
Water and Sanitation - Water (Miscellaneous)	61.1	61.15	Bertus Saayman	444-0511	

CITY MANAGER - INTEGRATED STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION AND BRANDING

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Imaging :							
Paper Plotting	per metre	Cost of ink has increased significantly	400.00	456.00	y	450.00	513.00
Black and White Laserwriter Proof A4		Only small increase required	0.61	0.70	y	0.61	0.70
Black and White Laserwriter Proof A3		Only small increase required	0.88	1.00	y	0.96	1.10
Photocopies : Colour							
Single sided	A4	No increase required.	13.51	15.40	y	13.51	15.40
Single sided	A3	A3 paper more expensive to print on	22.98	26.20	y	24.04	27.40
Double sided	A4	No increase required.	27.02	30.80	y	27.02	30.80
Double sided	A3	Only small increase required	47.02	53.60	y	49.04	55.90
Electronic Media Storage : Digital Video Discs (DVD's)		No increase required. Product cost within parameter	18.42	21.00	y	18.42	21.00
Printing							
A4	per copy	Cost catered for by Act	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act	y	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act
A3	per copy	Only small increase required	1.05	1.20	y	1.23	1.40
Double sided							
A4	per copy	Only small increase required	1.05	1.20	y	1.14	1.30
A3	per copy	Only small increase required	2.37	2.70	y	2.54	2.90
Corporate Merchandise							
Assorted Promotional Pens		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	4.47	5.10	y	4.47	5.10
COCT Lapel Pins		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	13.51	15.40	y	13.51	15.40
Conference Bags		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	100.00	114.00	y	120.00	136.80
Golf shirts		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	165.00	188.10	y	165.00	188.10

CITY MANAGER - INTEGRATED STRATEGIC COMMUNICATION AND BRANDING

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Lanyards		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	12.98	14.80	y	12.98	14.80
	Key Rings		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	22.98	26.20	y	30.00	34.20
	Laptop Bag on wheels		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	500.00	570.00	y	550.00	627.00
	Silver metal pen in pouch		Experience has shown that a higher quality pen is needed, hence the larger increase.	40.00	45.60	y	40.00	45.60
	Sweat Shirts		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	120.00	136.80	y	120.00	136.80
	Table Mountain paper weight		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	95.00	108.30	y	110.00	125.40
	Peak Caps		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	45.00	51.30	y	50.00	57.00
	Tog Bags		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	150.00	171.00	y	200.00	228.00
	Waistcoats		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	220.00	250.80	y	220.00	250.80
	Mini Cooler Bags		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	45.00	51.30	y	50.00	57.00
	Lapel Badge (SA Flag)		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	15.00	17.10	y	20.00	22.80
	Winter Jacket		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	400.00	456.00	y	400.00	456.00
	Lightweight top		This used to be a full tracksuit. The intention is to redo the tender, butfor a tracksuit-type top only.	250.00	285.00	y	250.00	285.00
	Filofax		Tariff is based on current tender and cost projections for new tender.	110.00	125.40	y	120.00	136.80

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
These tariffs apply to the following cemeteries						
Atlantis, Bellville, Constantia, Delft; Dido Valley, Durbanville, Goedehoop, Gordon's Bay, Gugulethu, Hout Bay, Kuils River, Kleinvlei, Klip road, Klip North, Klip West, Khayelitsha Gate 1, Khayelitsha Gate2; Kraaifontein; Langa, Lwandle, Maitland, Modderdam, Mfuleni 1, Mfuleni 2; Muizenberg, Metro South East, Ocean View, Ottery, Pinelands, Plumstead, Seaforth, Somerset West, Old Strand, Sir Lowry's Pass, Rusthof, Vaalfontein; Welmoed, Wallacedene cemeteries						
DEFINITIONS:						
Monumental Private Grave- Headstone and kerbing/ slab						
Berm Private Grave- Headstone on concrete foundation only. Nothing except grass allowed on the surface of the grave.						
Public Grave- Grave may be used for burial of another unrelated person (on top) after a minimum of 5 years. No headstones/memorials allowed, only crosses.						
Landscape - Horizontal headstone only						
Mausoleum : Above ground concrete burial crypts housed in the shape of a building.	New					
Memorial Tree : A Tree planted in Memory of a deceased person.	New					
Ash Burial Plots: Miniature graves for inground burial of Ash boxes/urns/ Cremated remains.	New					
Memorial Garden /Precinct: Designated area of cemetery for Memorialisation of High Profile people.	New					
A. RESIDENTS GRAVE PRICES	All denominations, including Muslim and Jewish					
1. Adult Burials						
Burial Adult - Private						
Monumental		1 381.58	1 575.00	y	1 460.53	1 665.00
Berms (Headstones only)		561.40	640.00	y	592.11	675.00
Landscape	Where Landscape allotments are available	416.67	475.00	y	438.60	500.00
Burial Adult - Public (1 Coffin)		348.02	397.00	y	368.42	420.00
2. Child Burials						
Burial Child - Private						
Monumental		684.21	780.00	y	723.68	825.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Berms (Headstones only)		280.70	320.00	y	298.25	340.00
Landscape	Where Landscape allotments are available	228.07	260.00	y	241.23	275.00
Burial Child - Public		228.07	260.00	y	241.23	275.00
B. MULTIPLE BURIALS						
Adult/Child Burials	**2 coffins in one grave, same day. Charge per coffin. If Child coffin is buried, both coffins are charged at adult tariff to ensure full price of Adult grave is charged.**					
Burial - Private						
Monumental		692.98	790.00	y	692.98	790.00
Berms (Headstones only)		280.70	320.00	y	298.25	340.00
Landscape	Where Landscape allotments are available	214.91	245.00	y	228.07	260.00
Burial Adult - Public	**Delete- refer to public grave tariff. No exclusie right of burial so no benefit for Multiple burial.**	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
C. RESIDENT RE-OPENING FEE PRIVATE	No re-opening of a public grave.					
1. Adult Burials	Tariffs reduced in 2010/11 to encourage second burials.					
Monumental		412.28	470.00	y	438.60	500.00
Berms (Headstones only)		293.86	335.00	y	311.40	355.00
Landscape		236.84	270.00	y	250.00	285.00
Re-opening: No Digging	No digging required from City (Vaults and/or self digging)	210.53	240.00	y	223.68	255.00
2. Child Burials	Tariffs reduced in 2010/11 to encourage second burials.					
Monumental		236.84	270.00	y	250.00	285.00
Berms (Headstones only)		197.37	225.00	y	210.53	240.00
Landscape		166.67	190.00	y	175.44	200.00
Re-opening: No Digging	No digging required from City (Vaults and/or self digging)	109.65	125.00	y	118.42	135.00
D. NON-RESIDENT GRAVE PRICES	**Delete Non-resident category- See reasons in Report**					
1. Adult Burials						
Burial Adult - Private						
Monumental		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Berms (Headstones only)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Landscape		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Burial Adult - Public		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2. Child Burials						
Burial Child - Private/ Public						
Monumental		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Berms (Headstones only)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Landscape	Where Landscape allotments are available	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Burial Child - Public		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
E. NON-RESIDENT RE-OPENING FEE	**Delete Non-Residents category - See motivation in tariff report**					
1. Burial Adult - Private	Tariffs reduced in 2010/11 to encourage second burials.					
Monumental		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Berms (Headstones only)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Landscape		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Re-opening: No Digging	No digging required from City (Vaults and/or self digging)	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
2. Burial Child - Private	Tariffs reduced in 2010/11 to encourage second burials.					
Monumental		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Berms (Headstones only)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Landscape		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Re-opening: No Digging	No digging required from City (Vaults and/or self digging)	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
F. PAUPERS / INDIGENT/DESTITUTE PERSONS	Cremation or burial: Applications are subject to approval by the City Health Department and are done in accordance with the terms and conditions of the awarded Tender.	No Charge	No Charge	n	No Charge	No Charge
G. GRAVE RESERVATIONS	**Only applies to renewal of existing reservations. No new reservation are currently allowed. In the event of the person's death within the renewal period, no refunds are applicable.**					
1. 5 Year existing Reservation Permits- Renewal for 5 years only	A permit holder must motivate in writing when requesting permission to renew a 5 year reservation prior to it 's expiry. Should the grave be utilised within this period, no refunds will be given and normal Monumental tariff will be charged at the time of booking.	1 035.09	1 180.00	y	1 096.49	1 250.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2. 5 Year existing Reservation Permits- Renewal for 1 year only	A permit holder must motivate in writing when requesting permission to renew a 5 year reservation and may pay it on an annual basis (@ R210.80 or 20% per year) instead of a once off payment of R1056.40 for 5 years. Should the grave be utilised in this period, no refunds will be given and normal Monumental tariff will be charged at the time of booking.	206.14	235.00	y	219.30	250.00
3. 10 Year Reservations / Prepurchased Plots	A permit holder must motivate in writing when requesting permission to renew a 10 year reservation even though payment is not required. Should a grave be utilised in this period, no refunds will be given **and reopening tariff of a Monumental grave will be charged at the time of booking**	No Charge	No Charge	n	No Charge	No Charge
Transfer of ownership-Administration fee	Standard Administration fee is charged. Conditions apply.	112.29	128.00	y	118.42	135.00
H. NEW MEMORIAL WORK PERMIT						
Full Memorial Work Permit	Vertical and Horizontal (Headstone, Slab, bed of stone chips, aprons, kerbs and/or tiles)	548.25	625.00	y	578.95	660.00
Monumental inscriptions	Inscriptions only on existing headstones	137.34	157.00	y	144.74	165.00
Headstones only or Partial memorial works		276.32	315.00	y	289.47	330.00
Memorial Permit in Memorial Garden/Precinct	Memorial Gardens or Precincts allow for plots for Memorialisation of High profile people, subject to approval of an application to the Director City Parks. These plots are not for burial of coffins and intended only for memorialisation purposes.	N/A	N/A	y	3 947.37	4 500.00
Ash burial inscriptions	Monumental plaque / niche inscription iro 2nd or 3rd burial of ashes, a tariff of 50% of Headstones Only work permit to be instituted to encourage the registration of the burial of ashes / cremations	137.34	157.00	y	144.74	165.00
I. EXHUMATIONS ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	Undertaken by undertaker on behalf of the applicant - subject to approval of the Provincial Health Department.	425.44	485.00	y	447.37	510.00
J. REDUCTION BURIAL	Undertaken by undertaker on behalf of the applicant - subject to terms and conditions in Cemetery by-law.	337.72	385.00	y	359.65	410.00
K. DISPOSAL OF ASHES						

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1. BURIAL OF ASHES (in existing private grave)	Burial of Ash box cremains in existing private Family Grave. A nominal tariff is charged for recording the ash burial and preparing the grave for interment by the family/undertaker. Inscriptions are charged for as a separate tariff as it entails a permit for removal of the memorial work.	No Charge	No Charge	n	144.74	165.00
2. NICHES BOXES	Increased Tariffs due to increased construction costs					
Niche Box without Tablet	Tablet and engraving to be supplied by family	482.46	550.00	y	508.77	580.00
Niche Box including Tablet	Tablet supplied and included in the price. Family required to pay for engraving	570.18	650.00	y	605.26	690.00
3. NICHES IN WALL	Increased Tariffs due to increased construction costs					
Niche in Wall without Tablet	Tablet and engraving to be supplied by family	482.46	550.00	y	508.77	580.00
Niche in Wall including Tablet	Tablet supplied and included in the price. Family required to pay for engraving	570.18	650.00	y	605.26	690.00
4. MEMORIAL WALLS	Permit to attach Memorial Plaque which is provided by the Family. No room for ashes.					
Gordon's Bay[Watt str] / Durbanville		241.23	275.00	y	254.39	290.00
5. MEMORIAL TREES	New Tariff introduced for planting of Memorial Trees in line with specific cemetery Master plans which nominate the trees species and location of the trees in accordance with a strict planting plan. Tariff includes planting of a tree , staking and allows for burial of Ashes in tree hole if requested.	N/A	N/A	y	1 491.23	1 700.00
6. ASH PLOTS	Ash Burial Plots are proposed as an attempt to maximize the use of space and discourage the public from using full size graves to bury ash remains.	N/A	N/A	y	219.30	250.00
L. MAUSOLEUM CRYPTS	Tariffs approved in 2010/11. Tariffs to remain the same to encourage usage					
Mausoleum Crypt: Level A or C		7 368.42	8 400.00	y	7 368.42	8 400.00
Mausoleum Crypt: Level B		9 210.53	10 500.00	y	9 210.53	10 500.00
Wholesale rate offered of 20% discount to Undertakers, Burial Industry or families on the sale of 6 adjoining crypts: 2 crypts on Levels A, B & C (conditions apply)		38 315.79	43 680.00	y	38 315.79	43 680.00
Interment Fee/ Opening/ Reopening of Crypt		368.42	420.00	y	368.42	420.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - CEMETERIES						
SERVICES RENDERED	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
		Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
		excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
M. MISCELLANEOUS						
Request for Access to Record of Cemeteries held by the City: eg. Burial Registers, Plot Books etc	In terms of Section 18(1) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act no.2 of 2000) all persons or organisations requesting access to cemetery records must submit a formal application, explaining the reason for their request for access/copies of Cemetery record. Fees payable in terms of Regiulation 187 dated 15 February 2002					
N. PENALTIES						
1. PENALTY : Cancellation Fee	Applicable if booking cancelled at short notice. A minimum of 48 hours notice must be given.	368.42	420.00	y	390.35	445.00
2. PENALTY : Time delays	Applicable after 30 minute delay in arrival and/or burial taking longer than prescribed time frames. Refer to guidelines for the issuing of Penalties.	368.42	420.00	y	390.35	445.00
3. PENALTY : Unpaid Cheques	Penalty as per the approved Finance Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule, and issued in accordance with the Cash Management Policy, as amended from time to time.	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	y	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule
4. PENALTY : Errors on Cheques	Penalty as per the approved Finance Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule, and issued in accordance with the Cash Management Policy, as amended from time to time.	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	y	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule	Refer to Revenue Sundry Tariff Schedule

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
HIRE OF PARKS AND DEVELOPED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES INCLUDING CEMETERIES							
Category 1							
Religious / Charitable Institutions	per day or part thereof	For registered NPO's and Religious Organisations. Where admission charges are not made and where the facility/event is used for the social and public upliftment of poor communities.	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
Admin Fees			107.02	122.00	y	114.04	130.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 2							
Non-Commercial	per day or part thereof	For social and community groups not registered as religious/charitable institutions. Where applicant requires dedicated space. Where registerd charities are using space for events by charging admission fees.	534.04	608.80	y	561.40	640.00
Administration Fees		For social and community groups not registered as religious/charitable institutions. **Where admission fees <u>are not charged</u> and where the facility/event is used for the social and public upliftment of poor communities.**	New	New	y	114.04	130.00
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof	Set up and break down days	367.02	418.40	y	385.96	440.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 3 :							
Commercial	per day or part thereof		2 585.00	2 946.90	y	2 736.84	3 120.00
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof	Set up and break down days	1 285.00	1 464.90	y	1 359.65	1 550.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading		Metered reading	Metered reading	y	Metered reading	Metered reading
Horse Drawn Carriages		For the operation of Horse Drawn Carriages on ZPOS					
Category 1							
Commercial	per day or part thereof		152.98	174.40	y	157.89	180.00
MAYNARDVILLE THEATRE SITE							
Category 1							
Charities, schools, cultural societies, Artscape							
Operational days	per day or part thereof		1 749.04	1 993.90	y	1 745.61	1 990.00
Non Operational days	per day or part thereof		575.00	655.50	y	578.95	660.00
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, taxi fares and electricity - Per letting	570.00 - 20,000.00		n	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Small Event: 1-100 Attendeees	New	New	n	2 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Medium Event: 101-300 Attendeees	New	New	n	4 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Large Event 301-500 Attendeees	New	New	n	6 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Super Large Event 501 plus Attendeees	New	New	n	10 000.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading						
Category 2							
General, commercial							
Operational days (09h00 - 23h00)	per day or part thereof		4 380.00	4 993.20	y	4 377.19	4 990.00
Non-Operational days (09h00 - 23h00)	per day or part thereof		1 652.02	1 883.30	y	1 649.12	1 880.00
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, taxi fares and electricity - Per letting	570.00 - 20,000.00		n	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Small Event: 1-100 Attendeees	New	New	n	2 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Medium Event: 101-300 Attendeees	New	New	n	4 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Large Event 301-500 Attendeees	New	New	n	6 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Super Large Event 501 plus Attendeees	New	New	n	10 000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading						
MAYNARDVILLE CARNIVAL SITE							
Category 1							
Non-Commercial	per day or part thereof makeup or breakdown time		700.96	799.10	y	701.75	800.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof makeup or breakdown time		352.98	402.40	y	350.88	400.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Small Event: 1-100 Attendeees	New	New	n	2 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Medium Event: 101-300 Attendeees	New	New	n	4 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Large Event 301-500 Attendeees	New	New	n	6 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Super Large Event 501 plus Attendeees	New	New	n	10 000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading						
Category 2							
Commercial	per day or part thereof makeup or breakdown time		2 459.04	2 803.30	y	2 456.14	2 800.00
Non-Operational days	per day or part thereof makeup or breakdown time		1 225.00	1 396.50	y	1 228.07	1 400.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Small Event: 1-100 Attendeees	New	New	n	2 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Medium Event: 101-300 Attendeees	New	New	n	4 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Large Event 301-500 Attendeees	New	New	n	6 000.00	
Refundable Deposit	per letting	Against Damages additional cleaning, electricity - Per letting. Super Large Event 501 plus Attendeees	New	New	n	10 000.00	
Electricity to be charged at the same rate as supplied by Electricity Dept.	metered reading						
USE OF VACANT MUNICIPAL LAND (UNDEVELOPED OPEN SPACE) (EXCLUDING FILMING)							
Category 1							
Religious / Charitable Institutions	per day or part thereof	For registered NPO's and Religious Organisations. Where admission charges are not made and where the facility/event is used for the social and public upliftment of poor communities.	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
Admin Fee			107.02	122.00	y	114.04	130.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 2							
Non-Commercial	per day or part thereof	For social and community groups not registered as religious/charitable institutions. Where applicant requires dedicated space. Where registerd charities are using space for events by charging admission fees.	534.04	608.80	y	561.40	640.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 3							
Commercial	per day or part thereof		755.96	861.80	y	798.25	910.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Commercial	per month or part thereof		3 670.96	4 184.90	y	3 877.19	4 420.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
USE OF VACANT LAND FOR STORING OF BUILDING MATERIAL (UNDEVELOPED OPEN SPACE)							
Category 1							
Non-Commercial		Owner/ builder					
0-50 m^2	per month or part thereof		399.04	454.90	y	421.05	480.00
>50-100m^2	per month or part thereof		797.98	909.70	y	842.11	960.00
> 100m^2	per month or part thereof		1 285.00	1 464.90	y	1 359.65	1 550.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
Category 2							
Commercial	per month or part thereof		3 670.96	4 184.90	y	3 877.19	4 420.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
USE OF VACANT LAND (ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACE (CITY PARKS LAND)) FOR ERECTION OF TEMPORARY WOODEN CABINS FOR SECURITY SERVICES							
Wooden Cabin not exceeding $2m^2$	per month or part thereof	Security cabins /structures exceeding $2m^2$ will not be allowed to be constructed on public open space.	115.96	132.20	y	122.81	140.00
Refundable Deposit	against damages		570.00 - 20,000.00		n	570.00 - 20,000.00	
FRESHWATER ANGLING PERMIT		Permit to be acquired in addition to the relevant Provincial / National Angling Permits					
Adult (13 years of age and older) Max. 2 Rods with 2 Hooks per rod	Per annum		144.04	164.20	y	149.12	170.00
REMOVAL OF TREES							
On sidewalks		As per Tree Policy	Actual cost + VAT	Actual cost + VAT	y	Actual cost + VAT	Actual cost + VAT
SALE OF SURPLUS PRODUCE							
Trees /Shrubs							
$\leq$ 5kg	each		17.02	19.40	y	17.54	20.00
> 5kg $\leq$ 10kg	each		40.96	46.70	y	43.86	50.00
> 10kg $\leq$ 20kg	each		80.00	91.20	y	87.72	100.00
> 20kg $\leq$ 50kg	each		207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
> 50kg	each		875.00	997.50	y	921.05	1 050.00
Ex-open ground trees	each		1 327.02	1 512.80	y	1 403.51	1 600.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - CITY PARKS - ZONED PUBLIC OPEN SPACES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Sale of Palm Fronds	each		10.96	12.50	y	11.40	13.00
KHAYELITSHA WETLANDS PARK MEETING HALL							
Category 1							
Non-Commercial	per hour	For community groups, religious/charitable institutions.	10.00	11.40	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**LIBRARY CARDS**							
1.1	NON-RESIDENTS							
	Persons living outside the metropolitan area (around borders of Council) i.e. paying members both adult and juvenile	One card	Card valid for one year.	140.35	160.00	y	149.12	170.00
	Note: Scholars/students studying in metropolitan area with proof of studentship		*Cards issued at no charge*					
1.2	VISITORS							
	Persons temporarily living in the metropolitan area, i.e. holiday visitors both adult and juvenile	Per book	Visitors may opt for a card permitting one item @ R75, or one permitting two @ R150, or one permitting three @ R225. The maximum permitted will be three items. Valid for maximum period of 6 months	discontinued, refer new tariffs below		y	discontinued, refer new tariffs below	
	Persons temporarily living in the metropolitan area, i.e. holiday visitors both adult and juvenile	Per Card	Visitors may opt for a card permitting a maximum of seven items, limited to books/ periodicals only. Valid for maximum period of 6 months	438.60	500.00	y	464.91	530.00
	Persons temporarily living in the metropolitan area, i.e. holiday visitors both adult and juvenile	Per Card	Visitors may opt for a card permitting a maximum of ten items, including seven books/ periodicals and three audio visual items. Valid for maximum period of 6 months	877.19	1000.00	y	929.82	1060.00
2	**REPLACEMENT OF LOST CARDS**							
	Computer membership card	per card		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
	Manual membership card	per card		3.51	4.00	y	3.51	4.00
	Membership cards replaced during the Annual Public Library Week and the Annual National Book Week		Replacement of cards during this week - gratis	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
3	**OVERDUE ITEMS**							
	Fine for overdue items (except video cassettes, DVD's and special loans)							
	Overdue for the:							
	1st week (or part thereof)	per item		1.00		n	1.00	
	2nd week (or part thereof)	per item		2.00		n	2.00	
	3rd week (or part thereof)	per item		3.00		n	3.00	
	4th week (or part thereof)	per item		4.00		n	4.00	
	5th week (or part thereof)	per item		5.00		n	5.00	
	6th week (or part thereof)	per item		12.00		n	12.00	
	7th week (or part thereof)	per item		19.00		n	19.00	
	8th week (or part thereof)	per item	Maximum fee	26.00		n	26.00	
	Fine for each overdue video cassette, DVD or special loan	Per item per day	Maximum Fine - R56.00	7.00		n	7.00	
	Fines for overdue items returned during the Annual Public Library Week and the Annual National Book Week		No fines will be charged for outstanding/overdue items returned during this week (fines will be waived)	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
	Fines waived		Librarians-in-Charge may waive fines on written application in certain circumstances beyond the control of the patron, e.g. illness of patron, etc.	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
4	**RESERVATION ITEMS**	Per reservation	non-refundable	6.14	7.00	y	6.14	7.00
	Reservation of indigenous languages other than Xhosa			No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
5	**LOST OR UNUSABLY DAMAGED MATERIAL**							
	All library material	Per item	All items charged at cost price as indicated by Brocade, rounded down to the nearest ten cents	cost price (rounded down to nearest 10 cents)	cost price (rounded down to nearest 10	y	cost price (rounded down to nearest 10 cents)	cost price (rounded down to nearest 10
	Minor damage excluding damage to CD / DVD cases	Per item		21.93	25.00	y	23.68	27.00
	Damage to CD/DVD cases	Per item		10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00
	Items lost and/or damaged due to theft, fire or natural disaster		The Manager: District LIS may waive the cost of lost and damaged material on written application and proof of incident where such items were lost/damaged.					
6	**PHOTOCOPIES**							
	A4	Per copy	In those libraries which own their photocopiers or are supplied by the outsourced service provider	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
	A3	Per copy	In those libraries which own their photocopiers or are supplied by the outsourced service provider. The charge for A3 needs to be 2X that of A4 because the coin boxes can only be calibrated for equal units.	1.05	1.20	y	1.05	1.20
7	**PRINTOUTS FROM PCs**							
	Two tone printing or Laser printing	Per page	In those libraries able to offer printouts done by staff; **includes SmartCape printing.**	0.61	0.70	y	0.61	0.70

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Two tone printing or Laser printing	Per page	In those libraries able to offer printouts done by staff; **includes all printing a**s per Promotion of Access to Information Act.	0.35	0.40	y	0.35	0.40
	Colour printer	Per page	In those libraries able to offer printouts done by staff	11.40	13.00	y	12.28	14.00
8	**Faxes**							
	Outgoing - local, first page	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Outgoing - local, second and subsequent pages	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
	Outgoing - national	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	7.89	9.00	y	7.89	9.00
	Outgoing - national, second and subsequent pages	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	6.14	7.00	y	6.14	7.00
	Incoming	Per page	In those libraries able to offer this service	5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
9	**HIRING OF HALLS**							
	Period of rental	Per session	Per Session is defined as a morning, or a afternoon, or a evening session - (full tariff applicable to partially utilised session)					
9.1	**Milnerton Lecture Theatre**		Seats 126 people					
	Business / commercial organisations							
	Lecture Theatre / Auditorium	Per session		745.61	850.00	y	789.47	900.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		280.70	320.00	y	298.25	340.00
	Kitchen	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	70.18	80.00
	Cultural / community organisations							
	Lecture Theatre / Auditorium	Per session		149.12	170.00	y	157.89	180.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00
	Kitchen	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	70.18	80.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
9.2	**Central Library Seminar Rooms**							
	Business / commercial organisations							
	Seminar Room I	Per session		307.02	350.00	y	324.56	370.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		280.70	320.00	y	298.25	340.00
	Kitchen	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	70.18	80.00
	Seminar Room II	Per session	No kitchen facility included	122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00
	Discussion Rooms	Per session	No kitchen facility included	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00
	Cultural / community organisations							
	Seminar Room I	Per session		122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00
	Kitchen	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	70.18	80.00
	Seminar Room II & Discussion Rooms	Per session		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
	Audio-visual / sound equipment	Per session		122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES								
No	**SERVICES RENDERED**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
				2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
9.3	**All other Library Halls**		Library halls / activity rooms are not designed as lettable facilities as are community halls and so are not used for social (e.g. celebrations of birthdays), political (e.g. rallies) or religious (e.g. church services) events. Their primary purpose is to provide a venue for cultural or community events. Kitchen facilities are excluded and the normal tariff is applicable when used by cultural/community organisations. **Cultural/community organisations do not pay for the use of these facilities.**	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
	Business / commercial organisations	Per session		131.58	150.00	y	140.35	160.00
	Committee Room, Bellville, Pinelands and Somerset West only	Per session		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
	Kitchen (where available)	Per session		70.18	80.00	y	70.18	80.00
	Audio-visual / sound equipment (where available)	Per session		122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

	GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
***		**1.CANCELLATIONS OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**										
		1.1 An administration fee equivalent to 10% of the tariff applicable to a booking will be levied for every transfer of a booking provided that written notice of intention to transfer is given on or before the 14th day prior to the date originally reserved and the facility being available on the new date requested.										
		1.2 Cancellations must be by written notice.										
		1.3 If the booking is cancelled after the payment was received a 10% cancellation fee will be charged, based on the total amount due (excluding breakage deposit).										
		1.4 If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.										
		1.5 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a booking be transferred or cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.					If the period between date of booking and occupation is less than the periods specified, then the total amount due will be payable immediately, to confirm the booking.					
		GENERAL REGULATIONS										
		1.Low Season:1 April-30 September(Excluding Easter Weekend and Freedom Day to Workers Day Weekends)										
		2.Mid Season:1 October - 31 March(Excluding High Season)			Per night							
		3.High Season:15 December - 15 January as well as Easter Weekend and from the Freedom Day Weekend up to and including Workers Day Weekend (to be reviewed annually)			Per night							
		4.The Director:Sport,Recreation and Amenities reserves the right to not accept ad hoc bookings of one or two days during the High Season. Only reservations of no less than four days will be accepted.			Per night							
		Resort Conditions										
		SPECIAL CONCESSIONS :										
***		The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:										
		1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.										
		1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.										
		1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 5.1. The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.										
		1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.										
		1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.										
	RESORTS/CAMPING										
	All	Vehicle parking ticket		Annual ticket		New tariff. Annual parking ticket for recreational activity (fishing, surfing)	N/A	N/A	y	197.37	225.00
	All	Concessions for Chalets (only applicable to Mid & Low Season)	All	per chalet per night	Mid and low season	Registered NGO's and not-for-profit groups: 20% discount - youth groups, camping rallies, school groups and religious groups 40% discount - pensioners groups and disabled groups. Only applicable to mid and low season.					
	All	Concessions for Caravan/Camping Sites (only applicable to Mid & Low Season)	All	per site per night	Mid and low season	Registered NGO's and not-for-profit groups: 20% discount - youth groups, camping rallies, school groups and religious groups 40% discount - pensioners groups and disabled groups. Only applicable to mid and low season.					
	All	Refundable deposit		conference rooms	Mid and low season	Use during high season is at discretion of management	275.00		n	291.00	
	All	Refundable deposit		per chalet per booking	All		471.00		n	498.00	
1	Harmony Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		500.88	571.00	y	529.82	604.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	Harmony Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		400.88	457.00	y	423.68	483.00
1	Harmony Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		601.75	686.00	y	635.96	725.00
1	Harmony Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 60 - 80 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
1	Harmony Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 60 - 80 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
1	Harmony Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 60 - 80 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper		per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		500.88	571.00	y	529.82	604.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Double story chalet, open plan lounge/ kitchen, toilet with washbasin, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard, upstairs: 2 bedrooms & bathroom	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		400.88	457.00	y	423.68	483.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Double story chalet, open plan lounge/ kitchen, toilet with washbasin, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard, upstairs: 2 bedrooms & bathroom	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		601.75	686.00	y	635.96	725.00
1	Hendon Park	1 room/ 4 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		278.07	317.00	y	293.86	335.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	Hendon Park	1 room/ 4 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		222.81	254.00	y	235.09	268.00
1	Hendon Park	1 room/ 4 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		334.21	381.00	y	353.51	403.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		297.37	339.00	y	314.04	358.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		417.54	476.00	y	441.23	503.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		334.21	381.00	y	353.51	403.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		500.88	571.00	y	529.82	604.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep, braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		417.54	476.00	y	441.23	503.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep, braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		334.21	381.00	y	353.51	403.00
1	Hendon Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep, braai place, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		500.88	571.00	y	529.82	604.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, full bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		500.88	571.00	y	529.82	604.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, full bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		400.88	457.00	y	423.68	483.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, full bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		601.75	686.00	y	635.96	725.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		557.02	635.00	y	588.60	671.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		668.42	762.00	y	706.14	805.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) 3 Bedroom/ 6 sleeper, 1 bedroom en-suite, open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		557.02	635.00	y	588.60	671.00
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) 3 Bedroom/ 6 sleeper, 1 bedroom en-suite, open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	Voortrekker Park	3 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Bedding provided (excl. towels) 3 Bedroom/ 6 sleeper, 1 bedroom en-suite, open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		668.42	762.00	y	706.14	805.00
1	Voortrekker Park	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Lounge, separate kitchen, undercover stoep	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00
1	Voortrekker Park	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Lounge, separate kitchen, undercover stoep	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		259.65	296.00	y	274.56	313.00
1	Voortrekker Park	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Lounge, separate kitchen, undercover stoep	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		389.47	444.00	y	411.40	469.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		417.54	476.00	y	441.23	503.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		334.21	381.00	y	353.51	403.00
1	Voortrekker Park	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge/kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai, carport, drying yard	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		500.88	571.00	y	529.82	604.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30 - 80 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30 - 80 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30 - 80 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
1	Zandvlei	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/adult	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
1	Zandvlei	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/child	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
1	Zandvlei	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/group ≥30 people/Individual	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
1	Zandvlei	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00
1	Zandvlei	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		259.65	296.00	y	274.56	313.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	Zandvlei	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		389.47	444.00	y	411.40	469.00
1	Zandvlei	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
1	Zandvlei	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		297.37	339.00	y	314.04	358.00
1	Zandvlei	2 bedroom/ 4 sleeper	Open plan lounge/ kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
1	Zandvlei	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40-90 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
1	Zandvlei	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40-90 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
1	Zandvlei	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 40-90 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
2	Blue Waters	1 bedroom/ 2 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		166.67	190.00	y	176.32	201.00
2	Blue Waters	1 bedroom/ 2 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)	Converted from 1 room/ 4 sleeper	133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
2	Blue Waters	1 bedroom/ 2 sleeper	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	Converted from 1 room/ 4 sleeper	200.88	229.00	y	212.28	242.00
2	Blue Waters	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		250.88	286.00	y	264.91	302.00
2	Blue Waters	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		200.88	229.00	y	212.28	242.00
2	Blue Waters	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep with built in braai	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		300.88	343.00	y	318.42	363.00
2	Blue Waters	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50 - 80 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2	Blue Waters	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50 - 80 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
2	Blue Waters	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50 - 80 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
2	Macassar Beach	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		250.88	286.00	y	264.91	302.00
2	Macassar Beach	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		200.88	229.00	y	212.28	242.00
2	Macassar Beach	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, undercover stoep	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		300.88	343.00	y	318.42	363.00
2	Monwabisi	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/adult	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
2	Monwabisi	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/child	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
2	Monwabisi	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/group ≥30 people/Individual	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
2	Monwabisi	1 room /2 sleeper (type 'C')	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March	New pricing for type 'C' chalet 2 sleeper (currently type 'B' chalet)	166.67	190.00	y	176.32	201.00
2	Monwabisi	1 room /2 sleeper (type 'C')	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day	New pricing for type 'C' chalet 2 sleeper (currently type 'B' chalet)	133.33	152.00	y	141.23	161.00
2	Monwabisi	1 room /2 sleeper (type 'C')	Open plan with kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	New pricing for type 'C' chalet 2 sleeper (currently type 'B' chalet)	200.88	229.00	y	212.28	242.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom /6 sleeper (type 'A')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, loft room sleeps 2, carport, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March	New pricing for 'A' type chalet 6 sleeper	250.88	286.00	y	264.91	302.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom /6 sleeper (type 'A')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, loft room sleeps 2, carport, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)	New pricing for 'A' type chalet 6 sleeper	200.88	229.00	y	212.28	242.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom /6 sleeper (type 'A')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, loft room sleeps 2, carport, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	New pricing for 'A' type chalet 6 sleeper	300.88	343.00	y	318.42	363.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper (type 'B')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March	New pricing for type 'B' chalet 4 sleeper (currently type 'C' chalet)	194.74	222.00	y	206.14	235.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper (type 'B')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)	New pricing for type 'B' chalet 4 sleeper (currently type 'C' chalet)	156.14	178.00	y	164.91	188.00
2	Monwabisi	1 bedroom/ 4 sleeper (type 'B')	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom, open stoep with braai place, carport	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January	New pricing for type 'B' chalet 4 sleeper (currently type 'C' chalet)	234.21	267.00	y	247.37	282.00
2	Monwabisi	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50-100 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
2	Monwabisi	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50-100 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
2	Monwabisi	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 50-100 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		250.88	286.00	y	264.91	302.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		200.88	229.00	y	212.28	242.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	2 bedroom/ 6 sleeper	Open plan lounge & kitchen, bathroom	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		300.88	343.00	y	318.42	363.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
1	Miller's Point	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/adult	All		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
1	Miller's Point	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/child	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
1	Miller's Point	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/group ≥30 people/Individual	All		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
1	Kuils River	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
1	Kuils River	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
1	Kuils River	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-80 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
1	Soetwater	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-70 people	½ day (4 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
1	Soetwater	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-70 people	full day (8 hours)	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
1	Soetwater	Conference room	Conferencing: seating 30-70 people	per hour in excess of time reserved	Low and Mid season only (1 April to 31 March)	(Use during high season is at discretion of management)	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
1	Hendon Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		129.82	148.00	y	136.84	156.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	Hendon Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
1	Hendon Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		129.82	148.00	y	136.84	156.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
1	Voortrekker Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
1	Zandvlei	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		129.82	148.00	y	136.84	156.00
1	Zandvlei	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
1	Zandvlei	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
1	Miller's Point	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		129.82	148.00	y	136.84	156.00
1	Miller's Point	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
1	Miller's Point	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
1	Fish Hoek	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		129.82	148.00	y	136.84	156.00
1	Fish Hoek	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	Fish Hoek	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
1	Harmony Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		129.82	148.00	y	136.84	156.00
1	Harmony Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
1	Harmony Park	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		121.05	138.00	y	128.07	146.00
1	Kogel Bay	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		123.68	141.00	y	130.70	149.00
1	Kogel Bay	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		97.37	111.00	y	102.63	117.00
1	Kogel Bay	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
1	Soetwater	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/adult	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
1	Soetwater	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/child	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
1	Soetwater	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	Day Visitor/Braai facilies	full day/group ≥30 people/Individual	All	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	5.26	6.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		123.68	141.00	y	130.70	149.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		97.37	111.00	y	102.63	117.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		129.82	148.00	y	136.84	156.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
1	Soetwater	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	Kuils River	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		129.65	147.80	y	136.84	156.00
1	Kuils River	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		101.75	116.00	y	107.89	123.00
1	Kuils River	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
2	Macassar Beach	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		121.05	138.00	y	128.07	146.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		74.56	85.00	y	78.95	90.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
2	Monwabisi	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		121.05	138.00	y	128.07	146.00
2	Blue Waters	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
2	Blue Waters	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2	Blue Waters	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		121.05	138.00	y	128.07	146.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		74.56	85.00	y	78.95	90.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Non- electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Mid 1 October to 31 March		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Electrified	per night	Low 1 April to 30 September (Excluding Easter weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend)		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
2	Silwerstroomstrand	Camping site	Electrified	per night	High Easter Weekend and Freedom Day up to and including Workers Day Weekend & 15 December to 15 January		121.05	138.00	y	128.07	146.00
	HIRE OF BEACHES AND ADJACENT PUBLIC OPEN SPACES										
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Event: Large (>2000 m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			9 280.70	10 580.00	y	9 809.65	11 183.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Deposit/day: Large (>2000 m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			1 856.00		n	1 962.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Event: Medium (=1001 - 2000 m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			4 176.32	4 761.00	y	4 414.04	5 032.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Deposit/day: Medium (=1001 - 2000 m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			835.00		n	883.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Event: Small (=101- 1000m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			3 248.25	3 703.00	y	3 433.33	3 914.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Deposit/day: Small (=101-1000m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			650.00		n	687.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Event: Micro (≤ 100m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			2 320.18	2 645.00	y	2 452.63	2 796.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Deposit/day: Micro (≤ 100m^2)	Commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			460.00		n	486.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Event: Large (>2000 m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			3 248.25	3 703.00	y	3 433.33	3 914.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Deposit/day: Large (>2000 m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			650.00		n	687.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Event: Medium (=1001 - 2000 m2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			2 320.18	2 645.00	y	2 452.63	2 796.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Deposit/day: Medium (=1001 - 2000 m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			460.00		n	486.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Event: Small (=101- 1000m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			1 392.11	1 587.00	y	1 471.05	1 677.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Deposit/day: Small (=101-1000m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			280.00		n	296.00	
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Event: Micro (≤ 100m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	per day			650.00	741.00	y	686.84	783.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town	Deposit/day: Micro (≤ 100m^2)	Non-commercial Events (applicable when the beneficiary of the booking is a Commercial undertakings. Total area required includes setup area, kitchen space etc.)	20% of daily rate for each day of the event (viz., the deposit will be 20% of total cost of the booking)			130.00		n	137.00	
						Filming permit to be obtained from the Film and Events office.					
	All	Filming - Still shoots		Per hour		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	438.60	500.00
	All	Filming - Commercial shoots		Per hour		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1 000.00
	All	Filming - Commercial shoots setup/breakdown		Per hour		New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	219.30	250.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Fish Hoek	Hire of Beach Huts/Bathing Boxes	Bathing Boxes/Beach Huts	per box/day			100.00	114.00	y	100.00	114.00
	Muizenberg	Hire of Beach Huts/Bathing Boxes	Bathing Boxes/Beach Huts	per box/day			100.00	114.00	y	100.00	114.00
	St James	Hire of Beach Huts/Bathing Boxes	Bathing Boxes/Beach Huts	per box/day			100.00	114.00	y	100.00	114.00
	Surfers Corner	Hire of Beach Huts/Bathing Boxes	Bathing Boxes/Beach Huts	per box/day			100.00	114.00	y	100.00	114.00
	Fish Hoek	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			263.16	300.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Fish Hoek	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			26.32	30.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Melkbosstrand	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			263.16	300.00	y	263.16	300.00
	Melkbosstrand	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			26.32	30.00	y	26.32	30.00
	Strand	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			263.16	300.00	y	263.16	300.00
	Strand	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			26.32	30.00	y	26.32	30.00
	Tableview (Doodles)	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum		New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	263.16	300.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Tableview (Doodles)	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month		New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	26.32	30.00
	Witsands	Launching at registered Boat Launching Sites (permit is valid for 1 January to 31 December)	Boat launching	per annum			263.16	300.00	y	263.16	300.00
	Witsands	Launching fees at Boat Launching Sites managed by City of Cape Town (permit is valid for 31 days from date of purchase)	Boat launching	per month			26.32	30.00	y	26.32	30.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking daily	Motor car/bakkie or similar	per day			12.28	14.00	y	13.16	15.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking annual	Motor car/bakkie or similar	per year			98.25	112.00	y	103.51	118.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking Half day (after 14h00)	Motor car/bakkie or similar	per 1/2 day			6.49	7.40	y	7.02	8.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking daily	Busses: 20 seater	per day			56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00
	Fish Hoek	Parking daily	Busses: 40 seater	per day			92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
	All Boat houses	Hire of boat shed	Boat house	per month			607.02	692.00	y	641.23	731.00
	TRADING OPPORTUNITIES										
	Categorising of Beaches										
	Category A										
	Bikini Beach										
	Camps Bay										
	Clifton										
	Llandudno										
	Maidens Cove					Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs during the off-season					
	Mnandi										
	Category B										
	Blaauwberg (all beach areas)										
	Fish Hoek										
	Gordons Bay										
	Muizenberg										
	Strand										
	Category C										
	Blue Waters										
	Harmony Beach										
	Hout Bay										
	Kogelbay										
	Long Beach										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Monwabisi										
	Soetwater water										
	St James										
	Strandfontein										
	Sunrise Beach										
	Category D										
	Cemetery Beach										
	Macassar Beach										
	Silwerstroom										
	Sonwabe										
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chair cushions only (branded)		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	633.33	722.00	y	669.30	763.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chair cushions only (branded)		per unit of 25 deck cushions/month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chair cushions only (non branded - no branding may be displayed on any part of the cushion)		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month (season 1 Sept - 28 Feb)	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	493.86	563.00	y	521.93	595.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chair cushions only (non branded - no branding may be displayed on any part of the cushion)		per unit of 25 deck cushions/month (off season 1 Mar - 30 Oct)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	55.26	63.00	y	58.77	67.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chairs only		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	128.07	146.00	y	135.09	154.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Deck chairs only		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month (Season 1 Sept - 28 Feb)	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	1 472.81	1 679.00	y	1 557.02	1 775.00
A		Fixed Trading Site		per Fixed Site/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		670.18	764.00	y	708.77	808.00
A		Fixed Trading Site		per Fixed Site/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00
B		Fixed Trading Site		per Fixed Site/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		602.63	687.00	y	636.84	726.00
B		Fixed Trading Site		per Fixed Site/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
C		Fixed Trading Site		per Fixed Site/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		546.49	623.00	y	578.07	659.00
C		Fixed Trading Site		per Fixed Site/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00
D		Fixed Trading Site		per Fixed Site/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		489.47	558.00	y	517.54	590.00
D		Fixed Trading Site		per Fixed Site/month (off season 1 March - 30 October)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00
A		Kiosks		Per Month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	670.18	764.00	y	708.77	808.00
A		Kiosks		Per Month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	335.09	382.00	y	354.39	404.00
B		Kiosks		Per Month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	670.18	764.00	y	708.77	808.00
B		Kiosks		Per Month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	335.09	382.00	y	354.39	404.00
C		Kiosks		Per Month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	670.18	764.00	y	708.77	808.00
C		Kiosks		Per Month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	335.09	382.00	y	354.39	404.00
D		Kiosks		Per Month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	670.18	764.00	y	708.77	808.00
D		Kiosks		Per Month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	Trader can trade peak season or full year but pays off-season tariffs when trading outside of the season	335.09	382.00	y	354.39	404.00
A		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		536.84	612.00	y	567.54	647.00
A		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
B		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		483.33	551.00	y	510.53	582.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - BEACHES AND RESORTS

GRADE	RESORT/BEACH	TYPE	FACILITIES	UNIT	SEASON	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
B		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00
C		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		437.72	499.00	y	462.28	527.00
C		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00
D		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		392.11	447.00	y	414.04	472.00
D		Roving Trading		per Roving Trader/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Umbrellas (branded)		per unit of 25 umbrellas/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	231.58	264.00	y	244.74	279.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Umbrellas (branded)		per unit of 25 umbrellas/month (Season)	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	Reduced inline with umbrella proposal	1 052.63	1 200.00	y	1 112.28	1 268.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Umbrellas (non-branded, no branding may appear on any part of the umbrella)		per unit of 25 umbrellas/month (off season)	(off season 1 March - 30 October)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	56.14	64.00	y	59.65	68.00
	All Beaches managed by City of Cape Town where applicable	Umbrellas (non-branded, no branding may appear on any part of the umbrella)		per unit of 25 deck chairs/month (Season)	(Season 1 November - 28 February)	May not exceed 4 units per trader	654.39	746.00	y	692.11	789.00
All		Permit replacement fee		per replacement of permit			71.93	82.00	y	76.32	87.00
All	Trial sites	Trial site		per site/per month	(Season 1 November - 28 February)		263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
All	Trial sites	Trial site		per site/per month	(off season 1 March - 30 October)		65.79	75.00	y	69.30	79.00

Notes: * change to wording/layout**
** ** change to tariff**
**** **** new entry**

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS										
	Tariff per hour										
	All tariffs are inclusive of the kitchen facility.										
	10% Discount is applicable to bookings of 8 hours or more provided that one payment is received upfront.					Statement amended for clarity.					
	Any reference to 'weekdays' shall include Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. 'Weekends' shall refer to Friday, Saturday, Sunday and any prescribed national Public Holiday.										
***	**1.CANCELLATIONS OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**										
	1.1 The Lessee may cancel the lease agreement/hiring of the municipal facility by written notice not less that 30 (thirty) days prior to the commencement of the hire period, in which case the Lessor shall refund to the Lessee any payments made, less than amount equal to 10% of the tariff paid by the Lessee.								y		
	1.2 Should the cancellation be received less that 30 days but more than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessor shall retain a further 25% of the 90% owing								y		
	1.3 Should the cancellation be received less than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessee shall receive no refund **of** the hire charge.								y		
	1.4 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a transferred booking be cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.								y		
	The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:										
	1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.										
	1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.										
	1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.										
	1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.										
	1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.										
	1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.										
	Low Income - L										
	Medium Income - M										
	High Income - H										
	HALLS										
	Refundable Deposits										
	Deposit Indoor Sport Centres						1 841.00		n	1 946.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Deposit Category A	ALL	Commercial	A			1 590.00		n	1 681.00	
Seating Capacity (801 and above)		Community	A		Seating capacity inserted for clarity of categorisation	714.00		n	755.00	
		Private	A			952.00		n	1 006.00	
Deposit Category B	ALL	Commercial	B			1 465.00		n	1 549.00	
Seating Capacity (401 to 800)		Community	B		Seating capacity inserted for clarity of categorisation	640.00		n	676.00	
		Private	B			952.00		n	1 006.00	
Deposit Category C	ALL	Commercial	C			1 100.00		n	1 163.00	
Seating Capacity (201 to 400)		Community	C		Seating capacity inserted for clarity of categorisation	640.00		n	676.00	
		Private	C			347.00		n	367.00	
Deposit Category D	ALL	Commercial	D			826.00		n	873.00	
Seating Capacity (10 to 200)		Community	D		Seating capacity inserted for clarity of categorisation	180.00		n	190.00	
		Private	D			366.00		n	387.00	
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	65.00	y	62.28	71.00
Adriaanse Community Hall	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		110.53	126.00	y	19.30	22.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		110.53	126.00	y	4.39	5.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		110.53	126.00	y	19.30	22.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Andile Msizi Rec. Centre	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Athlone Community Centre	Athlone	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Atlantis Multipurpose Centre	Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Avondale Community Hall	Avondale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		92.98	106.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		92.98	106.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.65	5.30	y	4.39	5.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		19.47	22.20	y	19.30	22.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Bardale MPC	Mfuleni	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Beacon Valley Community Centre	Beacon Valley	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		114.04	130.00	y	119.30	136.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		183.33	209.00	y	192.98	220.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Belhar Civic Centre	Belhar	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.20	y	71.05	81.00
Belhar Indoor Centre	Belhar	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Belhar Minor Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Belhar Youth Centre	Belhar	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	38.60	44.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	108.77	124.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	50.00	57.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	77.19	88.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	124.56	142.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	57.89	66.00
Bellville South Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	89.47	102.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	38.60	44.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	49.12	56.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	14.91	17.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	38.60	44.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	49.12	56.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	49.12	56.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	157.02	179.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Weekday Community /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	72.81	83.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Weekday Private /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	112.28	128.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	180.70	206.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Weekend Community /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	83.33	95.00
Bellville South Community Centre	Bellville South	M	C	Weekend Private /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	128.95	147.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Belthorne Rec Centre	Belthorn	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Bishop Lavis Civic Centre	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Blackheath Hall	Blackheath	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Bloekombos Community Hall	Bloekombos	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Blomvlei Com Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Blouberg Community Hall	Bloubergstrand	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Bluegum Comm Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		113.16	129.00	y	119.30	136.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		182.46	208.00	y	192.98	220.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Bonteheuwel Civic Centre	Bonteheuwel	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Bonteheuwel Community Centre	Bonteheuwel	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Bothasig Community Hall	Bothasig	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected	28.07	32.00	y	38.60	44.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected	36.84	42.00	y	49.12	56.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected	4.39	5.00	y	10.53	12.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	14.91	17.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Income profile corrected	4.39	5.00	y	10.53	12.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected	18.42	21.00	y	29.82	34.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected	28.07	32.00	y	38.60	44.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Income profile corrected	18.42	21.00	y	49.12	56.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Income profile corrected	4.39	5.00	y	10.53	12.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Income profile corrected	18.42	21.00	y	49.12	56.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Income profile corrected	117.54	134.00	y	167.54	191.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Weekday Community /hour	Income profile corrected	54.39	62.00	y	76.32	87.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Weekday Private /hour	Income profile corrected	83.33	95.00	y	119.30	136.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Income profile corrected	135.09	154.00	y	192.98	220.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Weekend Community /hour	Income profile corrected	63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Brackenfell Civic Centre	Brackenfell	M	B	Weekend Private /hour	Income profile corrected	96.49	110.00	y	137.72	157.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Bridgetown Community Centre	Bridgetown	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Browns Farm Hall	Phillipi	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	D	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	D	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	D	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Bruce Rd Sport & Recreation Centre	Ottery	L	D	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
	Cathkin Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Facility name corrected.	55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Facility name corrected.	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Facility name corrected.	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Facility name corrected.	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Facility name corrected.	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Facility name corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Facility name corrected.	92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Facility name corrected.	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Facility name corrected.	92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Facility name corrected.	178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekday Community /hour	Facility name corrected.	82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekday Private /hour	Facility name corrected.	127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Facility name corrected.	205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekend Community /hour	Facility name corrected.	94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
	Charles Morkel Hall	Strand	H	C	Weekend Private /hour	Facility name corrected.	146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
	Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
	Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
	Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
	Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		190.35	217.00	y	201.75	230.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		88.60	101.00	y	92.98	106.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		136.84	156.00	y	152.63	174.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		219.30	250.00	y	231.58	264.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.02	122.00
Claremont Civic Centre	Claremont	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		157.02	179.00	y	164.91	188.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Clifton Hall	Clifton	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		113.16	129.00	y	119.30	136.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	192.98	220.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Colorado Civic Hall	Colorado Park	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Coniston Park Sport & Recreation Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	158.77	181.00	y	157.02	179.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	73.68	84.00	y	72.81	83.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	113.16	129.00	y	112.28	128.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	182.46	208.00	y	180.70	206.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	84.21	96.00	y	83.33	95.00
Cravenby Community Hall	Cravenby	M	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	129.82	148.00	y	128.95	147.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Crossroads MPC	Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Crossroads Hall	Crossroads	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		73.68	84.00	y	104.39	119.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	168.42	192.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		39.47	45.00	y	78.07	89.00
Dagbreek Hall	Mitchells Plain	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		80.70	92.00	y	120.18	137.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		113.16	129.00	y	119.30	136.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		182.46	208.00	y	192.98	220.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
De Wet Road Hall	Ottery	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Delft Civic Centre	Delft	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Delft South Hall	Delft South	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Desmond Tutu Rec Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	1-15 Children / month	Category corrected	185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	16-70 Children / month	Category corrected	881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	71-90 Children / month	Category corrected	1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	91-120 Children / month	Category corrected	1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	102.63	117.00	y	136.84	156.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	26.32	30.00	y	53.51	61.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	56.14	64.00	y	83.33	95.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	117.54	134.00	y	133.33	152.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	30.70	35.00	y	62.28	71.00
Driftsands Hall	Driftsands	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	63.16	72.00	y	95.61	109.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Druiwevlei Comm Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Dulcie September Civic Centre	Athlone	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Dulcie September Minor Hall	Athlone	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Du Noon Community Hall	Du Noon	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Duinefontein Community Centre	Duinefontein	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	49.12	56.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	57.89	66.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	14.91	17.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	14.91	17.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	38.60	44.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	49.12	56.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	98.25	112.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	14.91	17.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	98.25	112.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	188.60	215.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Weekday Community /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	86.84	99.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Weekday Private /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	134.21	153.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	216.67	247.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Weekend Community /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	100.00	114.00
Durbanville Civic Centre	Durbanville	H	C	Weekend Private /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	154.39	176.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Eastridge Community Centre	Eastridge	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	190.35	217.00	y	188.60	215.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	88.60	101.00	y	86.84	99.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	136.84	156.00	y	134.21	153.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	219.30	250.00	y	216.67	247.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	101.75	116.00	y	100.00	114.00
Edgemead Community Hall	Edgemead	H	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	157.02	179.00	y	154.39	176.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Facility name and category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Facility name and category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Facility name and category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Facility name and category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Facility name and category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Facility name and category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Facility name and category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Facility name and category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Facility name and category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Facility name and category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Facility name and category corrected	110.53	126.00	y	124.56	142.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Facility name and category corrected	50.88	58.00	y	57.89	66.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Facility name and category corrected	78.95	90.00	y	88.60	101.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Facility name and category corrected	126.32	144.00	y	142.98	163.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Facility name and category corrected	58.77	67.00	y	66.67	76.00
Eersteriver Multi-Purpose Centre	Eersteriver	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Facility name and category corrected	90.35	103.00	y	101.75	116.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	117.54	134.00	y	136.84	156.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	54.39	62.00	y	53.51	61.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	83.33	95.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	135.09	154.00	y	133.33	152.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	63.16	72.00	y	62.28	71.00
Elsies River Civic Centre	Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	96.49	110.00	y	95.61	109.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Elukhanyisweni Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Endlovini Rec Centre	New Crossroads	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Eyethu MPC	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
FF Erasmus Community Hall	Kraaifontein	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	38.60	44.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	108.77	124.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	50.00	57.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	77.19	88.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	124.56	142.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	57.89	66.00
FSD Community Hall	Bishop Lavis	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	New facility	N/A	N/A	y	89.47	102.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Factreton Community Centre	Factreton	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Facility name and category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Facility name and category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Facility name and category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Facility name and category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Facility name and category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Facility name and category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Facility name and category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Facility name and category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Facility name and category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Facility name and category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Facility name and category corrected	110.53	126.00	y	124.56	142.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Facility name and category corrected	50.88	58.00	y	57.89	66.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Facility name and category corrected	78.95	90.00	y	88.60	101.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Facility name and category corrected	126.32	144.00	y	142.98	163.00
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Facility name and category corrected	58.77	67.00	y	66.67	76.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Fisantekraal Multi-Purpose Centre	Fisantekraal	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Facility name and category corrected	90.35	103.00	y	101.75	116.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		190.35	217.00	y	201.75	230.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		88.60	101.00	y	92.98	106.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		136.84	156.00	y	152.63	174.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		219.30	250.00	y	231.58	264.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.02	122.00
Fish Hoek Civic Centre	Fish Hoek	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		157.02	179.00	y	164.91	188.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	29.82	34.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	55.26	63.00	y	38.60	44.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	14.04	16.00	y	4.39	5.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	18.42	21.00	y	10.53	12.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Income profile corrected.	14.04	16.00	y	4.39	5.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	36.84	42.00	y	19.30	22.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	29.82	34.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Income profile corrected.	92.98	106.00	y	19.30	22.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Income profile corrected.	14.04	16.00	y	4.39	5.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Income profile corrected.	92.98	106.00	y	19.30	22.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Income profile corrected.	165.79	189.00	y	108.77	124.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Income profile corrected.	43.86	50.00	y	50.00	57.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Income profile corrected.	87.72	100.00	y	77.19	88.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Income profile corrected.	191.23	218.00	y	124.56	142.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Income profile corrected.	48.25	55.00	y	57.89	66.00
Garden Village Hall	Somerset West	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Income profile corrected.	105.26	120.00	y	89.47	102.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	204.39	233.00	y	201.75	230.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	94.74	108.00	y	92.98	106.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	145.61	166.00	y	152.63	174.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	235.09	268.00	y	231.58	264.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	108.77	124.00	y	107.02	122.00
Goodwood Civic Centre	Goodwood	H	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	166.67	190.00	y	164.91	188.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	136.84	156.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		165.79	189.00	y	175.44	200.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		43.86	50.00	y	81.58	93.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		87.72	100.00	y	125.44	143.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		191.23	218.00	y	202.63	231.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		48.25	55.00	y	93.86	107.00
Goodwood Minor	Goodwood	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		105.26	120.00	y	144.74	165.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		170.18	194.00	y	179.82	205.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		195.61	223.00	y	207.02	236.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
Grassy Park Civic Centre	Grassy Park	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Guguletu Hall	Guguletu	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Guguletu Indoor Sports Centre	Guguletu	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Hanover Park Civic Centre	Hanover Park	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Hanover Park Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Happy Valley Hall	Happy Valley	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Heideveld Community Centre	Heideveld	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Heinz Park Hall	Heinz Park	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	158.77	181.00	y	157.02	179.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	73.68	84.00	y	72.81	83.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	113.16	129.00	y	112.28	128.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	182.46	208.00	y	180.70	206.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	84.21	96.00	y	83.33	95.00
Hillcrest Hall	Hillcrest	M	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	129.82	148.00	y	128.95	147.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Houtbay Civic Centre	Hangberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Hout Bay Sport & Rec Centre	Hout Bay	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Hugenot Square Hall	Belhar	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Ikwezi Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Imizamo Yethu Hall	Hout Bay	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Joe Slovo Sports & Recreation Centre	Joe Slovo	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Kalksteenfontein Comm Centre	Kalksteenfontein	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		113.16	129.00	y	119.30	136.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		182.46	208.00	y	192.98	220.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Kensington Civic Centre	Kensington	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

	FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
	Khayelitsha CBD	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
	Khayelitsha Resource Centre	Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
	Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	117.54	134.00	y	136.84	156.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	54.39	62.00	y	53.51	61.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	83.33	95.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	135.09	154.00	y	133.33	152.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	63.16	72.00	y	62.28	71.00
Kleinvlei Hall	Kleinvlei	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	96.49	110.00	y	95.61	109.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	36.84	42.00	y	49.12	56.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	57.89	66.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	14.91	17.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	14.04	16.00	y	19.30	22.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	14.91	17.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	28.07	32.00	y	38.60	44.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	36.84	42.00	y	49.12	56.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	98.25	112.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	14.91	17.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category and Income profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	98.25	112.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	158.77	181.00	y	214.91	245.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekday Community /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	73.68	84.00	y	100.00	114.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekday Private /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	113.16	129.00	y	153.51	175.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	182.46	208.00	y	247.37	282.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekend Community /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	84.21	96.00	y	114.91	131.00
Kraaifontein Civic Centre	Kraaifontein	H	A	Weekend Private /hour	Category and Income profile corrected	129.82	148.00	y	177.19	202.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
KTC Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Langa Civic Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Langa Indoor Sports Centre	Langa	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Lansdowne Civic Centre	Lansdowne	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Lansport Community Centre	Hanover Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Lavender Hill Community Centre	Lavender Hill	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		170.18	194.00	y	179.82	205.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		195.61	223.00	y	207.02	236.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
Lentegeur Cvic Centre	Lentegeur	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		190.35	217.00	y	201.75	230.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		88.60	101.00	y	92.98	106.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		136.84	156.00	y	152.63	174.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		219.30	250.00	y	231.58	264.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.02	122.00
Leibrandt Van Niekerk Hall	Table View	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		157.02	179.00	y	164.91	188.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	117.54	134.00	y	136.84	156.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	54.39	62.00	y	53.51	61.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	83.33	95.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	135.09	154.00	y	133.33	152.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	63.16	72.00	y	62.28	71.00
Leonsdale Community Centre	Leonsdale, Elsies River	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	96.49	110.00	y	95.61	109.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Lobelia Community Hall	Lentegeur	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Lotus River Sport & Rec Centre	Lotus River	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Luyolo Rec Centre	Guguletu	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	117.54	134.00	y	136.84	156.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	54.39	62.00	y	53.51	61.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	83.33	95.00	y	83.33	95.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	135.09	154.00	y	133.33	152.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	63.16	72.00	y	62.28	71.00
Lwandle Community Hall	Lwandle	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	96.49	110.00	y	95.61	109.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	1-15 Children / month	Category and Income Profile corrected	185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	16-70 Children / month	Category and Income Profile corrected	881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	71-90 Children / month	Category and Income Profile corrected	1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	91-120 Children / month	Category and Income Profile corrected	1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	36.84	42.00	y	29.82	34.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	38.60	44.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	14.04	16.00	y	10.53	12.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	28.07	32.00	y	19.30	22.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	36.84	42.00	y	29.82	34.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category and Income Profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	158.77	181.00	y	136.84	156.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	73.68	84.00	y	53.51	61.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	113.16	129.00	y	83.33	95.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	182.46	208.00	y	133.33	152.00
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	84.21	96.00	y	62.28	71.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Macassar New Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	129.82	148.00	y	95.61	109.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	1-15 Children / month	Category and Income Profile corrected	185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	16-70 Children / month	Category and Income Profile corrected	881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	71-90 Children / month	Category and Income Profile corrected	1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	91-120 Children / month	Category and Income Profile corrected	1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	36.84	42.00	y	29.82	34.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	38.60	44.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	14.04	16.00	y	10.53	12.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	28.07	32.00	y	19.30	22.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	36.84	42.00	y	29.82	34.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category and Income Profile corrected	46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	158.77	181.00	y	136.84	156.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	73.68	84.00	y	53.51	61.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	113.16	129.00	y	83.33	95.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	182.46	208.00	y	133.33	152.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	84.21	96.00	y	62.28	71.00
Macassar Old Hall	Macassar	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category and Income Profile corrected	129.82	148.00	y	95.61	109.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Maitland Civic Centre	Maitland	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Maitland Garden Village Community Centre	Maitland Garden Village	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	38.60	44.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Members (Clubs) /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Quart Club Fees /quarter	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Weekday Commercial /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	136.84	156.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Weekday Community /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	136.84	156.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Weekday Private /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	136.84	156.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Weekend Commercial /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	136.84	156.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Weekend Community /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	136.84	156.00
Mamre Community Centre	Mamre	L		Weekend Private /hour	New tariff. Also known as Paradise Lane	N/A	N/A	y	136.84	156.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Mamre Hall	Mamre	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Mandalay Hall	Mandalay	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Mandela Peace Park Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Manenberg Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Masiphumelele Hall	Masiphumelele	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	53.51	61.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Matroosfontein Civic Centre	Matroosfontein	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		73.68	84.00	y	104.39	119.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	168.42	192.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		39.47	45.00	y	78.07	89.00
MC Fick Hall	Parow Valley	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		80.70	92.00	y	120.18	137.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Mfuleni Hall	Mfuleni	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Millers Camp Hall	Nyanga	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Milnerton Community Centre	Milnerton	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre	Mitchells Plain	L	A	Business Hives /month		105.26	120.00	y	136.84	156.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Mitchell's Plain Family & Youth Centre Minor Hall	Mitchells Plain	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	38.60	44.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	108.77	124.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	50.00	57.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	77.19	88.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	124.56	142.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	57.89	66.00
Morningstar Community Hall	Morningstar	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	Facility previously housed in Corporate Services tariff schedule	N/A	N/A	y	89.47	102.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Monwabisi Sport & Recreation Centre	Langa	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	136.84	156.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		165.79	189.00	y	175.44	200.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		43.86	50.00	y	81.58	93.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		87.72	100.00	y	125.44	143.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		191.23	218.00	y	202.63	231.00
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		48.25	55.00	y	93.86	107.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Mowbray Town Hall	Mowbray	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		105.26	120.00	y	144.74	165.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		204.39	233.00	y	214.91	245.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekday Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekday Private /hour		145.61	166.00	y	153.51	175.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		235.09	268.00	y	247.37	282.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekend Community /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Muizenberg Civic Centre	Muizenberg	H	A	Weekend Private /hour		166.67	190.00	y	177.19	202.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Netreg Community Centre	Netreg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Nomzamo Community Hall	Nomzamo	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Nooitgedacht Community Hall	Nooidgedacht	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Northdene Community Hall	Northdene	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Northpine Community Hall	Northpine	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Northwood Community Hall	Northwood	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Ocean View Civic Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Ocean View Sport & Recreation Centre	Ocean View	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
OR Tambo Indoor Centre	Khayelitsha	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Parkwood Community Centre	Parkwood	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	136.84	156.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		165.79	189.00	y	175.44	200.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		43.86	50.00	y	81.58	93.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		87.72	100.00	y	125.44	143.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	202.63	231.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		48.25	55.00	y	93.86	107.00
Parow Civic Braai Area	Parow	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		105.26	120.00	y	144.74	165.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		190.35	217.00	y	201.75	230.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	92.98	106.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		136.84	156.00	y	152.63	174.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		235.09	268.00	y	231.58	264.00
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.02	122.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Parow Civic Centre	Parow	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		157.02	179.00	y	164.91	188.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	136.84	156.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		165.79	189.00	y	175.44	200.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		43.86	50.00	y	81.58	93.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		87.72	100.00	y	125.44	143.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		191.23	218.00	y	202.63	231.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		48.25	55.00	y	93.86	107.00
Parow Minor Hall	Parow	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		105.26	120.00	y	144.74	165.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	136.84	156.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		165.79	189.00	y	175.44	200.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		43.86	50.00	y	81.58	93.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		87.72	100.00	y	125.44	143.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	202.63	231.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		48.25	55.00	y	93.86	107.00
Parow North Recreation Hall	Parow North	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		105.26	120.00	y	144.74	165.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		73.68	84.00	y	104.39	119.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	168.42	192.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		39.47	45.00	y	78.07	89.00
Pelican Park Hall	Pelican Park	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		80.70	92.00	y	120.18	137.00
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	46.49	53.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	55.26	63.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	14.04	16.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	18.42	21.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	14.04	16.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	36.84	42.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	46.49	53.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	92.98	106.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	14.04	16.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	92.98	106.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	190.35	217.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Weekday Community /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	88.60	101.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Weekday Private /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	136.84	156.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	219.30	250.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Weekend Community /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	101.75	116.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phil Mostert/Charles Morkel	Strand	H	B	Weekend Private /hour	Tariff to be removed as it is a duplicate of Charles Morkel Stadium Hall. Facility is listed as Charles Morkel hall and placed in alphabetical order in schedule.	157.02	179.00	y	Delete	Delete
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Phillipi East Hall	Philippi East	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Philippi East Indoor Sports Centre	Philippi East	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Philippi West Hall	Philippi West	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Pinelands Hall	Pinelands	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Portlands Community Hall	Portlands	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Proteaville Recreation Centre	Bellville South	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Proteaville Rec Centre Braai Area	Bellville South	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		73.68	84.00	y	104.39	119.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	168.42	192.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		39.47	45.00	y	78.07	89.00
Range Road Hall	Lansdowne	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		80.70	92.00	y	120.18	137.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	1-15 Children / month	Category corrected	185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	16-70 Children / month	Category corrected	881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	71-90 Children / month	Category corrected	1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	91-120 Children / month	Category corrected	1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected	110.53	126.00	y	124.56	142.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected	50.88	58.00	y	57.89	66.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected	78.95	90.00	y	88.60	101.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected	126.32	144.00	y	142.98	163.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected	58.77	67.00	y	66.67	76.00
Ravensmead Recreation Centre	Ravensmead	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected	90.35	103.00	y	101.75	116.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Rebecca van Amsterdam Hall	Protea Park	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		170.18	194.00	y	179.82	205.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		195.61	223.00	y	207.02	236.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
Retreat Civic Centre	Retreat	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Retreat Community Centre	Retreat	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Richwood Sport & Recreation Centre	Richwood	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Robinvale Hall	Robinvale, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		170.18	194.00	y	179.82	205.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		195.61	223.00	y	207.02	236.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
Rocklands Civic Centre	Rocklands	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		73.68	84.00	y	104.39	119.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	168.42	192.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		39.47	45.00	y	78.07	89.00
Rocklands Minor Hall	Rocklands	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		80.70	92.00	y	120.18	137.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Rooikrans Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		73.68	84.00	y	104.39	119.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	168.42	192.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		39.47	45.00	y	78.07	89.00
Rooikrans Minor Hall	Grassy Park	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		80.70	92.00	y	120.18	137.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Rygersdal Hall	Grassy Park	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		113.16	129.00	y	119.30	136.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		182.46	208.00	y	192.98	220.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Rylands Hall	Rylands	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		113.16	129.00	y	119.30	136.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		182.46	208.00	y	192.98	220.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Salt River Hall	Salt River	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	36.84	42.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	38.60	44.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	14.04	16.00	y	10.53	12.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Income profile corrected.	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	28.07	32.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	36.84	42.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Income profile corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Income profile corrected.	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Income profile corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Income profile corrected.	158.77	181.00	y	124.56	142.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Income profile corrected.	73.68	84.00	y	57.89	66.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Income profile corrected.	113.16	129.00	y	88.60	101.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Income profile corrected.	182.46	208.00	y	142.98	163.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Income profile corrected.	84.21	96.00	y	66.67	76.00
Sarepta Community Hall	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Income profile corrected.	129.82	148.00	y	101.75	116.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	36.84	42.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	38.60	44.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	14.04	16.00	y	10.53	12.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Income profile corrected.	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Income profile corrected.	28.07	32.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Income profile corrected.	36.84	42.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Income profile corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour	Income profile corrected.	9.65	11.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Income profile corrected.	46.49	53.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour	Income profile corrected.	158.77	181.00	y	124.56	142.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Community /hour	Income profile corrected.	73.68	84.00	y	57.89	66.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekday Private /hour	Income profile corrected.	113.16	129.00	y	88.60	101.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour	Income profile corrected.	182.46	208.00	y	142.98	163.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Community /hour	Income profile corrected.	84.21	96.00	y	66.67	76.00
Sarepta Sport and Recreation Centre	Sarepta	L	B	Weekend Private /hour	Income profile corrected.	129.82	148.00	y	101.75	116.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Saxonsea Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Saxonsea Minor Hall	Saxonsea, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Scarborough Hall	Scarborough	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Schotchekloof Hall	Schotsche Kloof	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Scottsdene Recreation Centre	Scottsdene	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		190.35	217.00	y	201.75	230.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		88.60	101.00	y	92.98	106.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		136.84	156.00	y	152.63	174.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		219.30	250.00	y	231.58	264.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.02	122.00
Sea Point Civic Centre	Sea Point	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		157.02	179.00	y	164.91	188.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	136.84	156.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		165.79	189.00	y	175.44	200.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekday Community /hour		43.86	50.00	y	81.58	93.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekday Private /hour		87.72	100.00	y	125.44	143.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		191.23	218.00	y	202.63	231.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekend Community /hour		48.25	55.00	y	93.86	107.00
Sea Point Minor	Sea Point	H	D	Weekend Private /hour		105.26	120.00	y	144.74	165.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		73.68	84.00	y	104.39	119.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	168.42	192.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		39.47	45.00	y	78.07	89.00
Seawinds Community Centre	Seawinds	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		80.70	92.00	y	120.18	137.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Sharedon Park Hall	Sheraton Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	38.60	44.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	10.53	12.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	4.39	5.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	19.30	22.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	108.77	124.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Community /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	50.00	57.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekday Private /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	77.19	88.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	124.56	142.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Community /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	57.89	66.00
Sherwood Park Hall	Sherwood Park, Atlantis	L	D	Weekend Private /hour	New tariff. Also known as Ext 12 Hall.	N/A	N/A	y	89.47	102.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Sherwood Park Multipurpose Centre	Sherwood Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Silvertown Community Centre	Silwertown	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		178.07	203.00	y	188.60	215.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekday Community /hour		82.46	94.00	y	86.84	99.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekday Private /hour		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		205.26	234.00	y	216.67	247.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekend Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Simons Town Civic	Simons Town	H	C	Weekend Private /hour		146.49	167.00	y	154.39	176.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Category corrected.	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Category corrected.	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Category corrected.	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Category corrected.	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Category corrected.	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Category corrected.	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Category corrected.	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Category corrected.	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Category corrected.	4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Category corrected.	18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Category corrected.	117.54	134.00	y	136.84	156.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekday Community /hour	Category corrected.	54.39	62.00	y	53.51	61.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekday Private /hour	Category corrected.	83.33	95.00	y	83.33	95.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Category corrected.	135.09	154.00	y	133.33	152.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekend Community /hour	Category corrected.	63.16	72.00	y	62.28	71.00
Sir Lowry's Pass Hall	Sir Lowry's Park Village	L	C	Weekend Private /hour	Category corrected.	96.49	110.00	y	95.61	109.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Site-B Hall	Site B, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekday Community /hour		54.39	62.00	y	57.89	66.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekday Private /hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.60	101.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		135.09	154.00	y	142.98	163.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekend Community /hour		63.16	72.00	y	66.67	76.00
Site-C New Hall	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	B	Weekend Private /hour		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Site-C Old Hall (Blue Hall)	Site C, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Solomon Mahlangu Rec Centre	Makhaza, Khayelitsha	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		190.35	217.00	y	201.75	230.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekday Community /hour		88.60	101.00	y	92.98	106.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekday Private /hour		136.84	156.00	y	152.63	174.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		219.30	250.00	y	231.58	264.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekend Community /hour		101.75	116.00	y	107.02	122.00
Somerset West Town Hall	Somerset West	H	B	Weekend Private /hour		157.02	179.00	y	164.91	188.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Steenberg Community Centre	Steenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Stephan Reagan Hall	Westridge	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Storage (where available)	All	_	_	Storage (per square meter per month)		28.07	32.00	y	136.84	156.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		55.26	63.00	y	57.89	66.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		204.39	233.00	y	214.91	245.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekday Community /hour		94.74	108.00	y	100.00	114.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekday Private /hour		145.61	166.00	y	153.51	175.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		235.09	268.00	y	247.37	282.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekend Community /hour		108.77	124.00	y	114.91	131.00
Strand Town Hall	Strand	H	A	Weekend Private /hour		166.67	190.00	y	177.19	202.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Strandfontein Hall	Strandfontein	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekday Community /hour		68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekday Private /hour		106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekend Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Summer Greens Hall	Summergreens	M	C	Weekend Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	5.26	6.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekday Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	61.40	70.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekday Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	94.74	108.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		144.74	165.00	y	152.63	174.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekend Community /hour		66.67	76.00	y	71.05	81.00
Swartklip Indoor Sports Centre	Tafelsig	L	A	Weekend Private /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Tafelsig Community Centre	Tafelsig	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Tambo Square Community Centre	Tambo Village	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
The Downs Community Centre	Manenberg	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
The Hague Recreation Centre	Delft	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Uitsig Community Hall	Uitsig	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	136.84	156.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Valhalla Park Community Centre	Valhalla Park	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		113.16	129.00	y	119.30	136.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		182.46	208.00	y	192.98	220.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Van Riebeeck Community Hall	Kuils River	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	78.07	89.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Vangate Hall	Park Town, Athlone	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour	Suburb corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour	Suburb corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour	Suburb corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour	Suburb corrected	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour	Suburb corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour	Suburb corrected	28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour	Suburb corrected	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour	Suburb corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Members (Clubs) /hour	Suburb corrected	9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter	Suburb corrected	46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekday Commercial /hour	Suburb corrected	148.25	169.00	y	157.02	179.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekday Community /hour	Suburb corrected	68.42	78.00	y	72.81	83.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekday Private /hour	Suburb corrected	106.14	121.00	y	112.28	128.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekend Commercial /hour	Suburb corrected	171.05	195.00	y	180.70	206.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekend Community /hour	Suburb corrected	78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Vanguard Hall	Vanguard Estate	M	C	Weekend Private /hour	Suburb corrected	121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		102.63	117.00	y	108.77	124.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		26.32	30.00	y	50.00	57.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		56.14	64.00	y	77.19	88.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		30.70	35.00	y	57.89	66.00
Wallacedene Community Hall	Wallancedene	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		63.16	72.00	y	89.47	102.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	78.07	89.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Weltevreden Valley Community Centre	Weltevreden	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	108.77	124.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	50.00	57.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	77.19	88.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	124.56	142.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	57.89	66.00
Wesbank Multipurpose Centre	Wesbank	L	D	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	89.47	102.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		170.18	194.00	y	179.82	205.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		195.61	223.00	y	207.02	236.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
Westridge Civic Centre	Westridge	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekday Commercial /hour		170.18	194.00	y	179.82	205.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekday Community /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekday Private /hour		121.93	139.00	y	128.95	147.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekend Commercial /hour		195.61	223.00	y	207.02	236.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekend Community /hour		91.23	104.00	y	96.49	110.00
Wynberg Civic Centre	Wynberg	M	A	Weekend Private /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	78.07	89.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Woodlands Community Centre	Woodlands	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekday Commercial /hour		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekday Community /hour		73.68	84.00	y	76.32	87.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekday Private /hour		113.16	129.00	y	119.30	136.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekend Commercial /hour		182.46	208.00	y	192.98	220.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekend Community /hour		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
Woodstock Hall	Woodstock	M	B	Weekend Private /hour		129.82	148.00	y	137.72	157.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Members (Clubs) /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Quart Club Fees /quarter		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekday Commercial /hour		139.47	159.00	y	147.37	168.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekday Community /hour		35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekday Private /hour		73.68	84.00	y	104.39	119.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekend Commercial /hour		159.65	182.00	y	168.42	192.00
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekend Community /hour		39.47	45.00	y	78.07	89.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION & AMENITIES - HALLS

FACILITY	SUBURB	SOCIO ECONOMIC INDICATOR	CATEGORY	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Woodstock Minor	Woodstock	M	D	Weekend Private /hour		80.70	92.00	y	120.18	137.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	1-15 Children / month		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	16-70 Children / month		881.58	1 005.00	y	931.58	1 062.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	71-90 Children / month		1 373.68	1 566.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	91-120 Children / month		1 819.30	2 074.00	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekdays /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Commercial Weekends /hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekdays /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Community/Charity Weekends /hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Members (Clubs) Anytime /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekdays /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Private Weekends /hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms & Boardrooms: Quart Club Fees Anytime /hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Members (Clubs) /hour		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Quart Club Fees /quarter		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Weekday Commercial /hour		110.53	126.00	y	116.67	133.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Weekday Community /hour		50.88	58.00	y	53.51	61.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Weekday Private /hour		78.95	90.00	y	83.33	95.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Weekend Commercial /hour		126.32	144.00	y	133.33	152.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Weekend Community /hour		58.77	67.00	y	62.28	71.00
Zolani Sport & Recreation Centre	Nyanga	L	C	Weekend Private /hour		90.35	103.00	y	95.61	109.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

	CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
***		**1.CANCELLATIONS OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**									
		1.1 Cancellations must be by written notice.									
		1.2 An administration fee equivalent to 10% of the tariff applicable to a booking will be levied for every transfer of a booking provided that written notice of intention to transfer is given on or before the 14th day prior to the date originally reserved and the facility being available on the new date requested.									
		1.3 If the booking is cancelled after the payment was received a 10% cancellation fee will be charged, based on the total amount due (excluding breakage deposit).									
		1.4 If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.									
***		**CONCESSIONS**									
		The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:									
		1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.									
		1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.									
		1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.									
		1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.									
		1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.									
		1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.									
		EXCLUSIONS									
		Functions: After-hours at swimming pools									
		No bookings are accepted for private after-hours functions in or out of season, due to operational as well as occupational health and safety risk considerations.									
	Comminity Pools Indoor Heated										
		Blue Downs Pool									
	Community Pools Outdoor										
	District 1	Atlantis Pool									
		Trafalgar Pool									
		Kensington Pool									
		Langa Pool									
		Observatory Pool									

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
District 2	Muizenberg Pool									
	Wynberg Pool									
	Retreat Pool									
District 3	Lentegeur Pool									
	Eastridge Pool									
	Khayelitsha Pool									
	Westridge Pool									
District 4	Athlone Pool									
	Bonteheuwel Pool									
	Browns Farm Pool									
	Emthonjeni Pool									
	Vulindlela Pool									
	Hanover Park Pool									
	Mannenberg Pool									
	Delft Pool									
District 5	Parow North Pool									
	Parow Valley Pool									
	Bellville South Pool									
	Elsies River Pool									
	Ruyterwacht Pool									
	Morningstar Pool									
	Ravensmead Pool									
	Goodwood Pool									
Flagship Pools Outdoor										
District 1	Sea Point Pavilion									
District 3	Mnandi Resort									
Regional Pools Outdoor										
District 2	Newlands Pool									

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Bellville Pool									
Regional Pools Indoor Heated										
District 1	Longstreet Pool									
	Strand Pool									
COMMUNITY POOL INDOOR HEATED										
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	8.77	10.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.75	2.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	87.72	100.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	17.54	20.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	421.05	480.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	84.21	96.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		347.37	396.00	y	631.58	720.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		88.60	101.00	y	126.32	144.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Blue Downs	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Athlone	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Athlone	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Atlantis	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Atlantis	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Belville South	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bellville South	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Bonteheuwel	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Bonteheuwel	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Brown's Farm	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Browns' Farm	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Delft	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Delft	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Eastridge	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Eastridge	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Elsies River	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Elsies River	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Emthonjeni	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Emthonjeni	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	17.54	20.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	8.77	10.00	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	199.12	227.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	87.72	100.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	947.37	1 080.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	1 513.16	1 725.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	631.58	720.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**			Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.					
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group	Facility recategorised to Community Outdoor Pool. Groups accomodated at Regional, Indoor, Regional Outdoor and Flagship pools only. Tariff to be deleted.	263.16	300.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group	Facility recategorised to Community Outdoor Pool. Groups accomodated at Regional, Indoor, Regional Outdoor and Flagship pools only. Tariff to be deleted.	657.89	750.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group	Facility recategorised to Community Outdoor Pool. Groups accomodated at Regional, Indoor, Regional Outdoor and Flagship pools only. Tariff to be deleted.	1 754.39	2 000.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group	Facility recategorised to Community Outdoor Pool. Groups accomodated at Regional, Indoor, Regional Outdoor and Flagship pools only. Tariff to be deleted.	1 973.68	2 250.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	500.00	570.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members. Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	789.47	900.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	1 403.51	1 600.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Goodwood	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Hanover Park	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Hanover Park	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Kensington	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Kensington	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Khayelitsha	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Khayelitsha	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Langa	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Langa	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Lentegeur	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Lentegeur	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Manenberg	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Manenberg	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Morning Star	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Morning Star	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	17.54	20.00	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	8.77	10.00	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	199.12	227.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	87.72	100.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	947.37	1 080.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	1 513.16	1 725.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	709.65	809.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**			Activity statement to be deleted. Groups not accomodated at community Outdoor Pool.					
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group	Facility recategorised to Community Outdoor Pool. Groups accomodated at Regional, Indoor, Regional Outdoor and Flagship pools only. Tariff to be deleted.	263.16	300.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group	Facility recategorised to Community Outdoor Pool. Groups accomodated at Regional, Indoor, Regional Outdoor and Flagship pools only. Tariff to be deleted.	657.89	750.00	y	Delete	Delete

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group	Facility recategorised to Community Outdoor Pool. Groups accomodated at Regional, Indoor, Regional Outdoor and Flagship pools only. Tariff to be deleted.	1 754.39	2 000.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group	Facility recategorised to Community Outdoor Pool. Groups accomodated at Regional, Indoor, Regional Outdoor and Flagship pools only. Tariff to be deleted.	1 973.68	2 250.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	500.00	570.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members. Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	789.47	900.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Muizenberg	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour	Facility recategorised from Regional Outdoor to Community Outdoor Pool.	46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Observatory	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Observatory	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Parow North	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow North	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Parow Valley	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Parow Valley	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Ravensmead	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ravensmead	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Retreat	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Retreat	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Ruyterwacht	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Ruyterwacht	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Trafalgar	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Trafalgar	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Vulindlela	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Vulindlela	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Indoor	Westridge	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Westridge	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	1.32	1.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	69.74	79.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	353.07	402.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	58.33	66.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Community Pool: Outdoor	Wynberg	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		4.82	5.50	y	18.42	21.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		1.32	1.50	y	9.21	10.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		65.79	75.00	y	210.53	240.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		9.65	11.00	y	92.54	105.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		334.21	381.00	y	1 001.32	1 141.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		55.26	63.00	y	471.05	537.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		347.37	396.00	y	1 599.56	1 823.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		88.60	101.00	y	750.00	855.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		264.91	302.00	y	279.82	319.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	264.91	302.00	y	834.65	951.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Gala or Commercial Training at Community Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		371.05	423.00	y	1 483.33	1 691.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		22.81	26.00	y	48.25	55.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Turkish Bath Longer than one hour max of 4 hours	All users	per 4 hour session		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Towels	All users	per towel		10.00	11.00	y	10.53	12.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Turkish Bath 1 hour only	All users	per hour		47.00	48.00	y	49.56	56.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Long Street	Hot Baths / shower	All users	per entry		14.00	15.00	y	14.91	17.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		8.77	10.00	y	9.21	10.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		199.12	227.00	y	210.53	240.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		87.72	100.00	y	92.54	105.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		947.37	1 080.00	y	1 001.32	1 141.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1 513.16	1 725.00	y	1 599.56	1 823.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		709.65	809.00	y	750.00	855.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		657.89	750.00	y	695.61	793.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 754.39	2 000.00	y	1 854.39	2 114.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 973.68	2 250.00	y	2 086.40	2 378.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		500.00	570.00	y	279.82	319.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	789.47	900.00	y	834.65	951.50
Community Pool: Indoor	Strand	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		1 403.51	1 600.00	y	1 483.33	1 691.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Regional Pool: Indoor	Strand	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		8.77	10.00	y	9.21	10.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		199.12	227.00	y	210.53	240.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		87.72	100.00	y	92.54	105.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		947.37	1 080.00	y	1 001.32	1 141.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1 513.16	1 725.00	y	1 599.56	1 823.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		709.65	809.00	y	750.00	855.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		657.89	750.00	y	695.61	793.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 754.39	2 000.00	y	1 854.39	2 114.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 973.68	2 250.00	y	2 086.40	2 378.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		500.00	570.00	y	279.82	319.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	789.47	900.00	y	834.65	951.50
Community Pool: Indoor	Bellville	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		1 403.51	1 600.00	y	1 483.33	1 691.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Bellville	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		8.77	10.00	y	9.21	10.50
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		199.12	227.00	y	210.53	240.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		87.72	100.00	y	92.54	105.50
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		947.37	1 080.00	y	1 001.32	1 141.50
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1 513.16	1 725.00	y	1 599.56	1 823.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		709.65	809.00	y	750.00	855.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		657.89	750.00	y	695.61	793.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 754.39	2 000.00	y	1 854.39	2 114.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 973.68	2 250.00	y	2 086.40	2 378.50
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		500.00	570.00	y	279.82	319.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	789.47	900.00	y	834.65	951.50
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Flagship Pool	Mnandi	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		8.77	10.00	y	9.21	10.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		199.12	227.00	y	210.53	240.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		87.72	100.00	y	92.54	105.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		947.37	1 080.00	y	1 001.32	1 141.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1 513.16	1 725.00	y	1 599.56	1 823.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		709.65	809.00	y	750.00	855.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		657.89	750.00	y	695.61	793.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 754.39	2 000.00	y	1 854.39	2 114.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 973.68	2 250.00	y	2 086.40	2 378.50
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		500.00	570.00	y	279.82	319.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	789.47	900.00	y	834.65	951.50
Community Pool: Indoor	Newlands	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		1 403.51	1 600.00	y	1 483.33	1 691.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Scuba Diving	Scuba Diving: per group of 10, additional charge of R60.00 per person in excess of 10. No Scuba diving at weekends or Public Holidays. Use of Scuba equipment is not allowed at Sea Point Pavilion, Long Street or Blue Downs. (Each diver is also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Club		278.07	317.00	y	515.35	587.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Regional Pool: Outdoor	Newlands	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Day		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Day		8.77	10.00	y	9.21	10.50
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Month		199.12	227.00	y	210.53	240.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Month		87.72	100.00	y	92.54	105.50
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Season		947.37	1 080.00	y	1 001.32	1 141.50
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Season		445.61	508.00	y	471.05	537.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Adult	Per Year		1 513.16	1 725.00	y	1 599.56	1 823.50
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Individual Swimming	Child (under age 16)	Per Year		709.65	809.00	y	750.00	855.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	**Daily Admission Fee - Groups**								
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Group 0 - 50	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Group 51 - 150	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		657.89	750.00	y	695.61	793.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Group 151 - 500	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 754.39	2 000.00	y	1 854.39	2 114.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Group 501 - 850	Group bookings at the discretion of the Facility Officer with prior arrangements - minimun 3 days prior	per group		1 973.68	2 250.00	y	2 086.40	2 378.50
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	School Swimming	Annual School fee - per school during school hours only - no professional training.	Per School /year		504.39	575.00	y	279.82	319.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Club Swimming	Annual Club fee - per club per pool. Training after hours. Each club member to have annual / seasonal ticket. No Club training during December / January school holidays	Per Club	Each club is to register their members with the City and take responsibility for their members.	789.47	900.00	y	834.65	951.50
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Club Training Normal Operating Hours	Club training at the discretion of the manager, maximum 10 swimmers per lane. Normal entry fee per member to be paid. Clubs are to issue an access card to members. Free access to one parent accompanying minor club swimmer.	Per Lane/2 hours		48.25	55.00	y	50.88	58.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Gala or Commercial Training at Regional Pool	Gala or Commercial Training session fee: 4 hour or part thereof (excluding Weekends, Public Holidays and during December and January except at Bellville, Strand and Newlands) No Gala or Commercial Training session at Sea Point Pavilion, Mnandi or Muizenberg. All gala bookings to be effected via Councils Event Management policy.	Per Gala or Commercial Training session		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Scuba Diving	Not premitted	Per Club		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Coaching	Lanes for official coaching: Lanes for coaching and private use are charged per lane per hour. The setting up and subsequent use of lanes is at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool. Lanes are not available at weekends or Public Holidays. (Swimmers to also to have a valid entry ticket)	Per Lane/hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
Flagship Pool	Sea Point Pool	Baptism	The use of a pool for Baptism is permisable during 08:30 and 09:30, at the discretion of the Delegated Official at the pool.	Per Hour		46.49	53.00	y	48.25	55.00
All pools	All pools	Pyhsio-therapy (Commencial)	Client including Practitioner	hour/client		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
All pools	All pools	Individual Swimming	Disabled person including one aid/assitant	Pensioner		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
All pools	All pools	Individual Swimming	Disabled person including one aid/assitant	Disabled person		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
Kiosks	Atlantis	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	577.63	658.50
Kiosks	Bellville	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Blue Downs	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Browns Farm	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	518.42	591.00
Kiosks	Bellville South Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		546.49	623.00	y	577.63	658.50
Kiosks	Eastridge Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		484.21	552.00	y	518.42	591.00
Kiosks	Elsies River Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		546.49	623.00	y	577.63	658.50
Kiosks	Emthonjeni	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	518.42	591.00
Kiosks	Khayelitsha Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		484.21	552.00	y	518.42	591.00
Kiosks	Lentegeur Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		484.21	552.00	y	518.42	591.00
Kiosks	Mnandi	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Muizenberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Newlands	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Observatory	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Parow North	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Parow Valley Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		546.49	623.00	y	577.63	658.50
Kiosks	Retreat	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Ruyterwacht	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		546.49	623.00	y	577.63	658.50
Kiosks	Sea Point Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		671.05	765.00	y	709.21	808.50
Kiosks	Westridge Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month		484.21	552.00	y	518.42	591.00
Kiosks	Wynberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Kiosk/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	577.63	658.50
Fixed site	Atlantis	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		546.49	623.00	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Athlone	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Bellville South Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Bellville	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Blue Downs	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Bonteheuwel	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Browns Farm	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Delft	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Eastridge Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		490.35	559.00	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Elsies River Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		546.49	623.00	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Enthonjeni Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Khayelitsha Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		490.35	559.00	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Lentegeur Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		490.35	559.00	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Goodwood	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Hanover Park	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Kensington	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT RECREATION & AMENITIES- POOLS

CATEGORY	SWIMMING POOL	ACTIVITY	USER TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS/MOTIVATION	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Fixed site	Langa	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Long Street	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Manenberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Mnandi	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Monwabisi	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Morning Star	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Muizenberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Newlands	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Observatory	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Parow North	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Parow Valley Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		546.49	623.00	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Ravensmead	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Retreat	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Ruyterwacht	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		546.49	623.00	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Sea Point Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		671.05	765.00	y	644.74	735.00
Fixed site	Strand	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Trafalgar	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Fixed site	Vulindlela	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Westridge Pool	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month		490.35	559.00	y	469.30	535.00
Fixed site	Wynberg	Trading	Informal trader	per Fixed Site/month	New site added	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
All pools	All pools	Events and Galas	Security and cleaning **deposit**	per Event or Gala		556.00		n	588.00	

Notes: * change to wording/layout**

** **change to tariff**

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

	SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS										
***	**1.CANCELLATION OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**										
	1.1 Cancellations must be by written notice.										
	1.2 An administration fee equivalent to 10% of the tariff applicable to a booking will be levied for every transfer of a booking provided that written notice of intention to transfer is given on or before the 14th day prior to the date originally reserved and the facility being available on the new date requested.										
	1.3 If the booking is cancelled after the payment was received a 10% cancellation fee will be charged, based on the total amount due (excluding breakage deposit).										
	1.4 If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.										
	1.5 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a booking be transferred or cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.										
	CONCESSIONS										
***	**The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:**										
	1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.										
	1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.										
	1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.										
	1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.										
	1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.										
	1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.										
	Events - conditions of hire for sportsfields apply										
	EVENTS										
	Refundable deposit for Events for 1 to 5 fields:										
	Commericial						5 700.00		n	6 025.00	
	Private						2 850.00		n	3 015.00	
	Community						1 000.00		n	1 057.00	
	User Charge:										
	Commericial						8 771.93	10 000.00	y	9 271.93	10 570.00
	Private						4 385.96	5 000.00	y	4 635.96	5 285.00
	Community						1 754.39	2 000.00	y	1 854.39	2 114.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Event Direct Cost:										
Event specific line-marking		per field				1 250.00	1 425.00	y	1 321.05	1 506.00
Pitch Protection Hire		per m^2				35.09	40.00	y	36.84	42.00
Trading (Kiosk)										
1 April to 31 Oct (site size 2.5mX2.5m) or (size of a parking bay)		per day	per Fixed Site/day	Informal trader	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	29.82	34.00
1 Nov to 30 March (site size 2.5mX2.5m) or (size of a parking bay)		per day	per Fixed Site/day	Informal trader	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	20.18	23.00
1 April to 31 Oct (site size 2.5mX2.5m) or (size of a parking bay)		per month	Kiosk/month	Informal trader		438.60	500.00	y	464.04	529.00
1 Nov to 30 March (site size 2.5mX2.5m) or (size of a parking bay)		per month	Kiosk/month	Informal trader		263.16	300.00	y	278.07	317.00
SPECIAL LETTING										
Special parking for events		**Per vehicle/per day**			At discretion of facility manager	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
SPORTS GROUNDS										
14th Avenue										
6th Street										
Abe Sher										
Accordian										
Allenby Drive										
Alwyn Park										
Ashford										
Atlantis MPC Sports Complex (ADE)										
Avondale										
Avonwood										
Barnes Camp										
Basil D'Oliviera										
Bayview										
Bellville										
Bellville South										
Bergvliet										
Bevcan										
Bishop Lavis										
Bloekombos										
Blue Ridge										
Bonteheuwel										
Brackenfell										
Browns Farm										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Bruce Road										
Buck Road										
Cambridge										
Charles Morkel										
Chrismar										
Chukker Road										
Clover Crescent										
Clyde-Pinelands										
Concert Boulevard Tennis Court										
Cornflower										
Cravenby										
Delft Central										
Delft South										
Dennemere										
Diamont Street										
Downberg Road										
Driftsands										
Du Noon										
Durbanville										
Edgemead										
Eerste River										
Eikendal										
Elm Street										
Erica Park										
Eversdal										
Fairmount										
Field Crescent										
Fisantekraal										
Fish Hoek										
Florida										
Gildale										
Goodwood										
Gordons Bay										
Green Point Common										
Green Point Track										
Groenewald Street										
Gugulethu Stadium						Previously named NY 49				
Gugulethu 7 Stadium						Previously named NY 116				
Gustrouw										
Hangberg										
Hazel Road										
Heideveld										
Helderzicht										
Hickory Street										
Hoosain Parker										
Irvine Street										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Jagtershof (St Dumas)										
Jan Burger										
Johnson Road										
Khayelitsha Cricket Oval										
Kleinvlei										
Klipheuwel										
Knoll/David										
Kraaifontein										
Kronendal										
Ladies Mile										
Langa										
Lentegeur										
Lwandle										
Macassar New										
Macassar Old										
Maitland Garden Village										
Makhaza Stadium										
Malibu										
Malta Park										
Mamre										
Mandalay										
Mandela										
Mandela Park Stadium										
Manenberg										
Masiphumelele					New addition					
Matroosfontein										
Meadowridge										
Mfuleni										
Millers Camp										
Monte Vista										
Morningstar										
Noll Avenue										
Nomzamo										
Nonthulu										
Noordhoek										
NY 116					To be deleted. Facility renamed Gugulethu 7 Stadium					
NY 49					To be deleted. Facility renamed Gugulethu Stadium					
NY 95										
Nyanga Rugby										
Nyanga Soccer										
Ocean View										
Ohio Street										
Pelican Heights										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Pella										
Philadelphia										
Pinelands Oval										
Plumstead										
Portlands										
PP Smit										
Protea Park										
Queens Park										
Radloff Park										
Robinvale										
Rocklands JP										
Rocklands JQ										
Rondebosch Bowling Club										
Rooikrans										
Rosmead Avenue										
Royal Road										
Rusthoff										
Rygersdal										
Salberau										
Sarepta										
Saxonsea										
Scottsdene										
Seawinds										
Shelley Street										
Sir Lowry's Pass										
Site B Stadium										
Site C Stadium										
Sleepy Hollow										
Solo Street										
South Peninsula Tennis Club										
St. Andrews										
St. Frusquin										
Stan Abbott										
Strandfontein										
Swartklip										
Symphony										
Table View										
Tafelsig/Dolomite										
Telkom_Joe_ Slovo										
Theo Marais										
Thornton										
Tygerhof										
Uitsig										
Valhalla Park										
Vangate										
Village 3										
Voorbrug										

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Wallacedene										
Weltevreden/Samora Machel										
Wesbank										
Westfleur										
Westlake										
Westridge/Stephan Reagan										
William Herbert										
Woodlands										
Wynberg										
Yeoville										
Zandvlei										
Valhalla Park Artificial Sport field (Family Recreation Centre)										
Not a formal match	Practice									
A match between local clubs	Club									
A match between regional teams or clubs organised at a provicial level	Provincial									
A match between regional teams or clubs organised at a national level	National									
A match between national teams organised at a international level	International									
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Baseball	Turf	Hour/field		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Basketball	Hard	Hour/court		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Cricket	Artificial	hour/field		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Cricket	Artificial	per session per pitch		Club		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Cricket	Artificial	hour/field		Provincial		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Artificial	hour/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Artificial	hour/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Turf: Outfield only	Hour/field		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Cricket	Turf	full day/field		Club		245.61	280.00	y	259.65	296.00
Cricket	Turf	full day/field		Provincial		371.05	423.00	y	392.11	447.00
Cricket	Turf	full day/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Turf	full day/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Cricket	Net	hour/net		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Hockey	Turf	hour/field		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Hockey	Turf	Hour/field		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Hockey	Turf	hour/field		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Hockey	Turf	hour/field		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Hockey	Turf	hour/field		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		Club		32.46	37.00	y	34.21	39.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		Provincial		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		National		64.91	74.00	y	68.42	78.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		International		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
Hockey	Artificial	hour/field		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		Club		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Netball	Hard	Hour/court		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Soccer	Turf	Hour/field		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Rugby	Turf	Hour/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		Practice		9.65	11.00	y	10.09	11.50
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		Club		32.46	37.00	y	34.21	39.00
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		Provincial		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		National		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Soccer	Artificial	Hour/field		International		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Softball	Turf	Hour/field		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Softball	Turf	Hour/field		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Softball	Turf	Hour/field		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Softball	Turf	hour/field		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Softball	Turf	Hour/field		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Tennis	All weather	per 4 hour session		Practice or Match		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Squash	Indoor hard	Hour/court		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Jukskei	Sand	Hour/court		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Skateboard	Hard	per User		Practice		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Skateboard	Hard	per Skateboard Park		Competition/Event		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Volleyball	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Club		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		Provincial		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		National		36.84	42.00	y	39.04	44.50
Badmington	Hard Indoor	Hour/court		International		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	per hour		Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		Meets		538.60	614.00	y	569.30	649.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Per hour after 16:00: School Meets Only, applicable Monday to Friday		School Meets		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Deposit, refundable: School Meets Only, applicable Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		School Meets		760.70		n	804.00	
Athletics	Turf/Astro	8 Hrs: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		National		1 837.72	2 095.00	y	1 942.54	2 214.50
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Monday to Friday after 16:00		National		2 301.75	2 624.00	y	2 432.89	2 773.50
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Deposit, refundable: Monday to Friday		National		2 505.00		n	2 648.00	
Athletics	Turf/Astro	8 Hrs: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		Provincial		1 837.72	2 095.00	y	1 942.54	2 214.50
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Monday to Friday after 16:00		Provincial		2 301.75	2 624.00	y	2 432.89	2 773.50
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Deposit, refundable: Monday to Friday		Provincial		2 505.00		n	2 648.00	
Athletics	Turf/Astro	8 Hrs: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00		Club		1 837.72	2 095.00	y	1 942.54	2 214.50
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Monday to Friday after 16:00		Club		2 301.75	2 624.00	y	2 432.89	2 773.50
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Deposit, refundable: Monday to Friday		Club		2 505.00		n	2 648.00	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES (SPORTSFIELDS)

SPORTS CODE	SURFACE TYPE	UNIT	ACCESS	USAGE TYPE	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Individual Practice: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00	-	Practice		N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Club Membership per facility per annum	-	Club Membership		464.04	529.00	y	490.35	559.00
Athletics	Turf/Astro	Club Practice: Per Hour: Monday to Friday 8:00 -16:00	-	Practice		4.39	5.00	y	4.82	5.50
Floodlighting	All Surfaces	Per Hour after 20:00 (1 October to 31 March) where available	-	-		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Floodlighting	All Surfaces	Per Hour after 18:00 (1 April to 30 September) where available	-	-		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
PRINCESS VLEI ECO ADVENTURE CENTRE										
Category 1										
Refundable deposit		per event				1 586.00		n	1 676.40	
Conference room		per hour				158.77	181.00	y	167.98	191.50
Kitchen		once off/per day			Including kitchen equipment & utensils	238.60	272.00	y	252.19	287.50
Adventure area		per person per day				191.23	218.00	y	202.19	230.50
C Kayak		per person per day				49.12	56.00	y	51.75	59.00
Equipment Hire		once off/per day				476.32	543.00	y	503.51	574.00
Category 2										
Refundable deposit		per event				796.00		n	841.00	
Conference room		per hour				49.19	56.00	y	52.19	59.50
Kitchen		once off/per day			Including kitchen equipment & utensils	238.60	272.00	y	252.19	287.50
Adventure area		per person/per day			Sliding scale	35.09	40.00	y	37.28	42.50
C Kayak		per person/per day			Sliding scale	85.96	98.00	y	90.79	103.50
Equipment Hire		once off/per day				238.60	272.00	y	252.19	287.50

Notes: * change to wording/layout**
** ** change to tariff**
**** **** new facility**

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

	FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS								
***	**1.CANCELLATION OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**								
	1.1 Cancellations must be by written notice.								
	1.2 An administration fee equivalent to 10% of the tariff applicable to a booking will be levied for every transfer of a booking provided that written notice of intention to transfer is given on or before the 14th day prior to the date originally reserved and the facility being available on the new date requested.								
	1.3 If the booking is cancelled after the payment was received a 10% cancellation fee will be charged, based on the total amount due (excluding breakage deposit).								
	1.4 If a cancellation request is received less than 14 (fourteen) days before occupation, no refund of any money will be made.								
	1.5 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a booking be transferred or cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.								
	CONCESSIONS								
***	**The Director : Sport Recreation & Amenities or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access to a Council facility provided that:**								
	1.1 The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.								
	1.2 The application has been received at least 14 (fourteen) days before the intended use of the facility.								
	1.3 Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1.1 The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.								
	1.4 Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility. A deposit will also be payable as per normal booking procedure.								
	1.5 Membership: Organisations using the facility which complement the core business of Sport Recreation & Amenities Department of the City will be charged a membership fee. Member organisations are eligible for block bookings not exceeding a period of three months. Only members will be allowed to do block bookings not exceeding a period of three months.								
	1.6 Ward Councillors: Two free bookings for council matters are allowed per councillor per month, from Mondays to Thursdays, per facility in their ward.								
	GENERAL								
	Tariffs charged for events are for facility use only and excludes the payment of additional services by other departments viz., Traffic Services, Security Services, Refuse Removal, Law Enforcement, Disaster Mangement, etc								
	Green Point Athletics Stadium	4900 and more	Large A	Renamed for clatity					
	Bellville Athletics Track	2500 and more	Large B						

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Bellville Cycling Track (Veldrome)	2500 and more	Large B						
Blue Downs Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Hartleyvale Stadium	1500 and more	Small	Renamed for clatity					
Vygieskraal Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Khayeltisha/Mandela Park Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Turfhall Stadium	1500 and more	Small						
Jan Burger Stadium	1500 and more	Small	New tariff					
Seating, capacity stand 4900 and more = Large Category A	Large Stadium		Description change from Seating, main stand 5000 and more to Seating capacity stand 4900 and more = Large. Large stadium but meeting international standards with added facilities					
Seating, capacity stand 2500 and more = Large Category B	Large Stadium							
Seating main stand more than 1500	Small Stadium		Description change from Seating, main stand more than 1500 and Seating Capacity Stand 1500-2500 = Small					
Per day (06:00 to 18:00)								
Overtime/Cleaning Charges/ Sunday staff costs			As per labour rates (per event / practice as required)					
			Filming permit to be obtained from the Film and Events office.					
All	Filming - Still shoots	Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	438.60	500.00
All	Filming - Commercial shoots	Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	877.19	1 000.00
All	Filming - Commercial shoots setup/breakdown	Per hour	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	219.30	250.00
P4 Parking - Green Point	Car Parking	Per car per bay	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
P4 Parking - Green Point	Bus Parking	Per bus per bay	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	92.98	106.00
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Floodlights (prepaid)		As per electricity tariff in electricity tariff schedule					
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Deposit, Security against damages: Athletic	Per event	New tariff	N/A	N/A	n	5 285.00	
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics	Per day		3 508.77	4 000.00	y	3 708.77	4 228.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Ptrofessional	Per hour in excess of booking per day only	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	350.00	399.00
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Amateur	Per day	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	3 090.35	3 523.00
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Hire Athletics Amateur	Per hour in excess of booking per day only	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	310.00	353.40
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Athletic Equipment	Per event per day		1 280.70	1 460.00	y	1 353.68	1 543.20
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	VIP Athletics	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		1 642.11	1 872.00	y	1 735.70	1 978.70
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Athletics: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		242.11	276.00	y	255.88	291.70
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Foyers	Per day	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	2 192.98	2 500.00
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Kitchens	Per day	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	526.32	600.00
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Sound System	Per Day	New tariff	N/A	N/A	y	1 052.63	1 200.00
Large Stadium A (Seating, main stand ≥4900)	Clubs Training	Per Hour	New tariff. Excluding floodlights	N/A	N/A	y	43.86	50.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial match	Per Field including change rooms per match per day		9 744.74	11 109.00	y	10 300.18	11 742.20
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial hospitality or meeting	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		2 412.28	2 750.00	y	2 549.74	2 906.70
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Professional & Commercial	Per booking		3 703.00		n	3 914.00	
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Sporting Activity: Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per Field including change rooms per hour, 06:00 to 18:00 (Mondays to Saturdays inclusive)		482.46	550.00	y	510.00	581.40
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per Field including change rooms, per hour after 18:00		603.51	688.00	y	637.89	727.20
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		879.82	1 003.00	y	930.00	1 060.20
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Amateur Sporting, Welfare &	Per booking		2 328.00		n	2 460.70	

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial practice	Per hour including change rooms		278.07	317.00	y	293.95	335.10
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious practice	Per hour including change rooms		329.82	376.00	y	348.60	397.40
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Overtime, Cleansing charges, Sunday staff costs	Costs		Actual costs	Actual costs	y	Actual costs	Actual costs
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Special Letting: Concert: Hire Charges	Per concert per day or part thereof		78 885.96	89 930.00	y	83 382.46	95 056.00
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Special Letting: Concert: Erecting and Dismantling	Per day or part thereof		9 466.67	10 792.00	y	10 006.23	11 407.10
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Special Letting: Concert	Per booking		36 290.00		n	38 358.00	
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Festival/Fairs: Hire Charges	Per event per day		6 960.53	7 935.00	y	7 357.28	8 387.30
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Festival/Fairs: Erecting and Dismantling	Per event per day		928.07	1 058.00	y	980.96	1 118.30
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Festival/Fairs: Deposit	Per event		2 320.18	2 645.00	y	2 452.46	2 795.80
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Festival/Fairs: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		121.05	138.00	y	127.98	145.90
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Boardroom: Commercial	Per hour		362.28	413.00	y	382.89	436.50
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Boardroom: Private	Per hour		194.74	222.00	y	205.79	234.60
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Boardroom: Community/Charity	Per hour		83.33	95.00	y	88.07	100.40
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Conference: Commercial	Per hour		705.26	804.00	y	745.44	849.80
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Conference: Private	Per hour		454.39	518.00	y	480.26	547.50
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Conference: Community/Charity	Per hour		249.12	284.00	y	263.33	300.20
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Hire Athletics	Per day		3 070.18	3 500.00	y	3 245.18	3 699.50
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Athletic	Per event		5 000.00		n	5 285.00	
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Athletic Equipment	Per event per day		640.35	730.00	y	676.84	771.60
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Club Training	Per hour	New tariff. Excluding floodlights	N/A	N/A	y	35.09	40.00

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	VIP Athletics	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		821.05	936.00	y	867.81	989.30
Large Stadium B (Seating, main stand ≥2500)	Athletics: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		121.05	138.00	y	127.98	145.90
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial match	Per Field including change rooms per match per day		3 712.28	4 232.00	y	3 923.86	4 473.20
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial hospitality or meeting	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		2 115.79	2 412.00	y	2 236.40	2 549.50
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Professional & Commercial	Per booking		1 375.00		n	1 453.00	
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Sporting Activity: Schools and clubs, Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per Field including change rooms per hour, 06:00 to 18:00 (Mondays to Saturdays inclusive)		100.00	114.00	y	105.70	120.50
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per Field including change rooms, per hour after 18:00		306.14	349.00	y	323.60	368.90
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		640.35	730.00	y	676.84	771.60
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious	Per booking		1 164.00		n	1 230.00	
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Sporting Activity: Professional & Commercial practice	Per hour including change rooms		278.07	317.00	y	293.95	335.10
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Amateur Sporting, Welfare & Religious practice	Per hour including change rooms		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Overtime, Cleansing charges, Sunday staff costs	Costs		Actual costs	Actual costs	y	Actual costs	Actual costs
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Special Letting: Concert: Hire Charges	Per concert per day or part thereof		46 403.51	52 900.00	y	49 048.51	55 915.30
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Special Letting: Concert: Erecting and Dismantling	Per day or part thereof		3 248.25	3 703.00	y	3 433.42	3 914.10
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Special Letting: Concert	Per booking		17 986.00		n	19 011.00	
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Festival/Fairs: Hire Charges	Per event per day		1 392.11	1 587.00	y	1 471.49	1 677.50
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Festival/Fairs: Erecting and Dismantling	Per event per day		464.04	529.00	y	490.44	559.10

COMMUNITY SERVICES - SPORT, RECREATION AND AMENITIES - STADIA

FACILITY	USAGE TYPE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Festival/Fairs: Deposit	Per event		1 392.11	1 587.00	y	1 471.49	1 677.50
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Festival/Fairs: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		78.95	90.00	y	83.42	95.10
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Boardroom: Commercial	Per hour		362.28	413.00	y	382.89	436.50
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Boardroom: Private	Per hour		194.74	222.00	y	205.79	234.60
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Boardroom: Community/Charity	Per hour		42.11	48.00	y	44.47	50.70
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Conference: Commercial	Per hour		705.26	804.00	y	745.44	849.80
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Conference: Private	Per hour		454.39	518.00	y	480.26	547.50
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Conference: Community/Charity	Per hour		124.56	142.00	y	131.67	150.10
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Hire Athletics	Per day		2 631.58	3 000.00	y	2 781.58	3 171.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Deposit, Security against damages: Athletic	Per event		5 000.00		n	5 285.00	
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Athletic Equipment	Per event per day		640.35	730.00	y	676.84	771.60
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	VIP Athletics	Per VIP suit/meeting room per day or part thereof		410.53	468.00	y	433.95	494.70
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≥1500)	Club Training	Per hour	New tariff. Excluding floodlights	N/A	N/A	y	21.93	25.00
Stadium (Seating, main stand ≤1500)	Athletics: Kiosk/Stall	Per event per day		121.05	138.00	y	127.98	145.90
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: Practice	hour/field		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: Club	hour/field		64.91	74.00	y	68.60	78.20
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: Provincial	hour/field		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: National	hour/field		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Stadium: Astro-turf hockey	Astro-turf: Hockey: International	hour/field		185.96	212.00	y	196.58	224.10

Notes: * change to wording/layout**

**** change to tariff**

****** new facility**

CORPORATE SERVICES - DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION & GIS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
INFORMATION							
GIS information provided in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000.							
(1) Charges in terms of the Regulations attached to Act 2/2000							
If the information is requested in terms of the Act by means of an application form then the tariffs are as follows :							
Request fee	each requester	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Photocopy of an A4 page or part	each	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Computer printed copy of an A4 page or part	each	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Computer readable stiffy disc	each	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Computer readable CD	each	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
Searching	per hour	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 February 2003					
(2) Charges not specified in the Regulations :							
Paper Form (Colour Prints)- Customised Maps							
A0	per map	These are calculated on the cost price of the inks and paper .	95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
A1	per map		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
A2	per map		75.44	86.00	y	79.82	91.00
A3	per map		20.18	23.00	y	21.05	24.00
A4	per map		11.40	13.00	y	12.28	14.00
Labour:	per hour	This will be charged at the labour cost per hour for the time of the lowest level operator able to construct the map.	195.61	223.00	y	207.02	236.00
Material:							
DVD		DVD used	14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION & GIS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Standard Pre-Printed Maps:							
Paper form (Colour Prints)							
A0	per map		95.61	109.00	y	100.88	115.00
A1	per map		84.21	96.00	y	89.47	102.00
A2	per map		75.44	86.00	y	79.82	91.00
A3	per map		20.18	23.00	y	21.05	24.00
A4	per map		11.40	13.00	y	12.28	14.00
(3) Digital Aerial Photography Imagery:							
(5x5 Km Tiles)							
Latest Available Imagery	per tile		175.44	200.00	y	185.09	211.00
Historical Imagery	per tile		88.60	101.00	y	93.86	107.00
(4) LiDAR data							
(1 x 1 Km tiles)							
Latest available Lidar data set	per tile		New	New	y	8.77	10.00
Labour:	per hour	This will be charged at the labour cost per hour for the time of the lowest level operator able to extract the data	New	New	y	207.02	236.00
(5**) Supply of customised development data and information which is not readily available as part of City standard data and analysis.**	Per hour or part thereof	This will be charged at the labour cost per hour for the time of a Professional Officer to extract , manipulate and supply the data	195.61	223.00	y	207.02	236.00
Paper Form (Black and White prints or copies)							
A3	Per page	Cost per page supplied.	1.49	1.70	y	1.58	1.80
A4	Per page	Cost per page supplied. As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
Material:							
DVD	per disk		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
RENTAL OF UNLIT TELECOMMUNICATIONS FIBRE							
Core optic fibre pair rental: use of unlit optic fibre pair between any switching facilities	Per Optic Fibre Pair per metre per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental calculated on straight line distance (Geodic method) x routing factor of 2. Subject to availability. No more than one (1) Optic Fibre Pair per route per Client. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	2.63	3.00	y	2.63	3.00
Cross Connection fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to the exchange/ data centre/ POP/ co-location facility of a Licensed Operator	Per Optic Fibre Pair per metre per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental calculated on straight line distance (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than two (2) fibre pairs per route per Client. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	2.63	3.00	y	2.63	3.00
Use of unlit optic fibre pair - Local Connection: use of an Optic Fibre Pair from a Switching Facility to a Building	Per Optic Fibre Pair per metre per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental calculated on straight line distance x routing factor of 2. Buildings on the same local route may be daisy-chained. Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	2.63	3.00	y	Delete	Delete
Building Connection Fee: allocation of an Optic Fibre Pair on a Local cable	Once-off Building Connection tariff, per Optic Fibre Pair	Subject to viability and consent of building owner. Cable remains property of the City of Cape Town. Distance from Local Cable to Building entry point not more than 300m (straight line). Local fibre pair rental tariff applies thereafter for a minimum of twelve months.					
Cable connection fee							
< 100m (straight line)			20 000.00	22 800.00	y	Delete	Delete
100 - 200m (straight line)			40 000.00	45 600.00	y	Delete	Delete
200 - 300m (straight line)			60 000.00	68 400.00	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Local fibre pair rental : use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building within 800m	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is less than 800m (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	N/A	N/A	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building more than 800m and less than 2000m away	Per Optic Fibre Pair per metre per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is greater than 800m and less than 2000m (Geodic method). Calculated on the straight line distance to the nearest switching facility with a routing factor of 1.5. Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	N/A	N/A	y	2.63	3.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building more than 2000m and less than 5000m away	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is more than 2000m and less than 5000m (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained Building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	N/A	N/A	y	9 205.00	10 493.70
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building more than 5000m and less than 8000m away	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is more than 5000m and less than 8000m (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained Building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	N/A	N/A	y	13 150.00	14 991.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building more than 8000m and less than 11000m away	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is more than 8000m and less than 11000m (Geodic method). Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client.Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	N/A	N/A	y	21 040.00	23 985.60
Local fibre pair rental: use of an unlit optic fibre pair from a Switching Facility to a Building greater than 11000m away	R21,0404 + Rate Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Monthly rental applies if the straight line distance to the nearest switching centre is more than 11000m (Geodic method). Calculated on the incremental straight line distance to the nearest switching facility greater than 11000m. Subject to availability. No more than three (3) fibre pairs per client. Buildings on the same local cable sector will be daisy-chained. Once-off Building Connection Fee to be paid on allocation of fibre pair.. New access cables will not be installed if the Building is more than 300m from an existing local cable or distance from Building entry to daisy-chained Building entry is more than 300m, and are subject to vaibility and the consent of the Building owner; cable remains the property of the City of Cape Town. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	N/A	N/A	y	2.63	3.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Building Connection Fee: allocation of an Optic Fibre Pair on a Local cable	Once-off charge, per Optic Fibre Pair	Building Connection Fee charged on initial allocation of a local fibre pair. Local fibre pair rental tariff applies thereafter.	N/A	N/A	y	15 000.00	17 100.00
< 100m (straight line)			20 000.00	22 800.00	y	Delete	Delete
100 - 200m (straight line)			40 000.00	45 600.00	y	Delete	Delete
200 - 300m (straight line)			60 000.00	68 400.00	y	Delete	Delete
Fibre Monitoring :							
Local fibre pair monitoring service: active monitoring of a local fibre pair between a Switching Facility and a Building.	Per Optic Fibre Pair per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Local Connection fibre termination must have Optical Pass Filter. Subject to availability.	700.00	798.00	y	700.00	798.00
RENTAL OF SWITCHING CENTRE RACK SPACE							
Rack Space - 10U quarter cabinet (1kW): 10U half cabinet in a monitored Switching Facility [inc. power, UPS, access control, ccTV security, fire suppression] - 1kW power supply, or similar	Per 10U per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Telecommunications equipment only. Subject to availability. No more than a total of two full cabinet equivalents per Client per Switching Facility (all rack space in the aggregate).	2 400.00	2 736.00	y	2 400.00	2 736.00
Rack space - 21U half cabinet (1kW): 21U half cabinet in a monitored Switching Facility [inc. power, UPS, access control, ccTV security, fire suppression] plus secure remote data access availability - 1kW power supply, or similar	Per 21U per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Telecommunications equipment only. Subject to availability. No more than a total of two full cabinet equivalents per Client per Switching Facility (all rack space in the aggregate).	4 300.00	4 902.00	y	4 300.00	4 902.00
Rack space - 43U full cabinet (1.5kW): 43U full cabinet in a monitored Switching Facility [inc. power, UPS, access control, ccTV security, fire suppression] plus secure remote data access availability - 1.5kW power supply, or similar	Per 43U (1.5kW) per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Telecommunications equipment only. Subject to availability. No more than a total of two full cabinet equivalents per Client per Switching Facility (all rack space in the aggregate).	8 300.00	9 462.00	y	8 300.00	9 462.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Rack space - 43U full cabinet (6kW): 43U full cabinet in a monitored Switching Facility [inc. power, UPS, access control, ccTV security, fire suppression] plus secure remote data access availability - 6kW power supply, or similar	Per 43U (6kW) per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Telecommunications equipment only. Subject to availability. No more than two full cabinet equivalents per Client per Switching Facility (all rack space in the aggregate).	10 700.00	12 198.00	y	10 700.00	12 198.00
RENTAL OF HIGH SITES							
Tower space for co-location of wireless telecommunications transceiver: space on a tower or mast for the co-location of a single transceiver; includes Optic Fibre Pair to associated Switching Facility	Per antenna per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Antenna size is limited to 1.2 metres in diameter with a maximum load weight of 100kgs. Tranciever must utilise licensed wavebands only. Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	4 050.00	4 617.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Tower space for co-location of wireless telecommunications transceiver: initial set-up fee	Once-off charge, per antenna	Charged on initial installation of each antenna	N/A	N/A	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
METRO ETHERNET CIRCUITS							
Metro Ethernet circuit - 100Mbps: 100Mbps circuit between any two Switching Facilities. MPLS transport layer, Ethernet interface.	Per circuit per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	7 500.00	8 550.00	y	7 500.00	8 550.00
Metro Ethernet circuit - 1Gbps: 1Gbps circuit between any two Switching Facilities. MPLS transport layer, Ethernet interface.	Per circuit per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	20 000.00	22 800.00	y	20 000.00	22 800.00
Metro Ethernet circuit - 10Gbps: 10Gbps circuit between any two Switching Facilities. MPLS transport layer, Ethernet interface	Per circuit per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Subject to availability. Client must have a valid ECS or ECNS license.	120 000.00	136 800.00	y	85 000.00	96 900.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
VIRTUAL PRIVATE CORE NETWORK SERVICES							
Layer2 VPLS 100Mbps service between Switching Facilties: 100Mbps total core network capacity	Per VPLS per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Virtual Private LAN service as defined by IETF RFC 4761. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPLS (maximum of 20). Each port charged seperately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tarriff. Each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 100Mbps	N/A	N/A	y	10 000.00	11 400.00
Layer2 VPLS 1Gbps service between Switching Facilties: 1Gbps total network capacity	Per VPLS per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Virtual Private LAN service as defined by IETF RFC 4761. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPLS (maximum of 20). Each port charged seperately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tarriff. Each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 100Mbps	N/A	N/A	y	25 000.00	28 500.00
Layer2 VPLS 10Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 10Gbps total network capacity	Per VPLS per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Virtual Private LAN service as defined by IETF RFC 4761. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPLS (maximum of 20). Each port charged seperately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tarriff. Each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 100Mbps	N/A	N/A	y	95 000.00	108 300.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Layer3 MPLS VPN 100Mbps service between Switching Facilties: 100Mbps total network capacity	Per VPN per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Layer3 Virtual Private Network service over MPLS as defined by IETF RFC 2547. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPN (maximum of 20). Each port charged seperately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tarriff.On initial setup, each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 100Mbps	N/A	N/A		13 000.00	14 820.00
Layer3 MPLS VPN 1Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 1Gbps total network capacity	Per VPN per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Layer3 Virtual Private Network service over MPLS as defined by IETF RFC 2547. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPN (maximum of 20). Each port charged seperately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tarriff.On initial setup, each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 1Gbps	N/A	N/A	y	30 000.00	34 200.00
Layer3 MPLS VPN 10Gbps service between Switching Facilities: 10Gbps total network capacity	Per VPN per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Layer3 Virtual Private Network service over MPLS as defined by IETF RFC 2547. The Client may apply for any number of ports to be added to the VPN (maximum of 20). Each port charged seperately according to *Virtual Private Network Ports* Tarriff.On initial setup, each port will be rate-limited to a Committed Information Rate (CIR) agreed to with the Client. The sum of the resulting CIRs may not exceed 10Gbps	N/A	N/A	y	110 000.00	125 400.00
Virtual Private Network Ports							
Port on a Virtual Private Network - 100Mbps optical transceiver	Once off per port	Optical port to access a Virtual Private Network, either a Layer2 VPLS or a Layer3 VPN, 100Mbps SFP transceiver	N/A	N/A	y	2 000.00	2 280.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Port on a Virtual Private Network - 1Gbps optical transceiver	Once off per port	Optical port to access a Virtual Private Network, either a Layer2 VPLS or a Layer3 VPN, 1Gbps SFP transceiver	N/A	N/A	y	4 000.00	4 560.00
Port on a Virtual Private Network - 10Gbps optical transceiver	Once off per port	Optical port to access a Virtual Private Network, either a Layer2 VPLS or a Layer3 VPN, 10Gbps SFP+ transceiver	N/A	N/A	y	8 000.00	9 120.00
NETWORK SERVICES - GOVERNMENT ENTITIES INCLUDING EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS							
MANAGED NETWORK SERVICES - WESTERN CAPE GOVERNMENT							
Access service - 100Mbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	7 500.00	8 550.00	y	7 500.00	8 550.00
Access service - 100Mbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	10 000.00	11 400.00	y	10 000.00	11 400.00
Access service - 1Gbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	20 000.00	22 800.00	y	20 000.00	22 800.00
Access service - 1Gbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	25 000.00	28 500.00	y	25 000.00	28 500.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Access service - 10Gbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	120 000.00	136 800.00	y	85 000.00	96 900.00
Access service - 10Gbps. Fixed wireline (optical fibre). Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	210 000.00	239 400.00	y	95 000.00	108 300.00
Access service - 10Mbps. Fixed wireless. Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	12 500.00	14 250.00	y	12 500.00	14 250.00
Access service - 10Mbps. Fixed wireless. Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	18 000.00	20 520.00	y	18 000.00	20 520.00
Access service - 50Mbps. Fixed wireless. Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	15 000.00	17 100.00	y	15 000.00	17 100.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Access service - 50Mbps. Fixed wireless. Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	23 000.00	26 220.00	y	23 000.00	26 220.00
Access service - 100Mbps. Fixed wireless. Default service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	20 000.00	22 800.00	y	20 000.00	22 800.00
Access service - 100Mbps. Fixed wireless. Premium service level, Ethernet interface	Per Access Service per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Government Entities including Educational Institutions only. Subject to contract terms and conditions including additional payment of installation costs.	30 500.00	34 770.00	y	30 500.00	34 770.00
HOSTED SOFTWSITCH SERVICE		Provision of SIP device (Telephone etc.), connectivity and PABX features on the City of Cape Town's Broadworks Softswitch to government entities which are connected to the City of Cape Town's MPLS network.					
Activation fee	Per activation once-off	Once-off activation fee for each new Broadsoft user.	N/A	N/A	y	65.00	74.10
Setup fee - Technician	Per setup hour	Recovery of costs incurred in setting up a hosted softswitch service.	N/A	N/A	y	742.02	845.90
Setup fee - Engineer specialist	Per setup hour	Recovery of costs incurred in setting up a hosted softswitch service.	N/A	N/A	y	1 280.00	1 459.20

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Softswitch rental: PRI rental	Per trunk per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A telecommunications interface standard used on an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) for carrying multiple DS0 voice and data transmissions between the City's managed softswitch and a user PBX. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per PBX. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	1 500.00	1 710.00
Softswitch rental: BRI rental	Per trunk per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	An Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) configuration intended primarily for use in subscriber lines similar to those that have long been used for voice-grade telephone service. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per PBX. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	350.00	399.00
Softswitch rental: SIP channel	Per channel per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	SIP is a signaling communications protocol, widely used for controlling multimedia communication sessions such as voice and video calls over Internet Protocol (IP) networks. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per PBX. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	50.00	57.00
Enterprise reception service	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Enterprise switchboard - carrier-class, lightweigh desktop communications management product for everyday users of Microsoft Outlook, Microsoft Internet Explorer, or Mozilla Firefox. Users can manage incoming and outgoing calls, maintain up-to-date connection information, and configure controls on calls and voice mail. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	1 400.00	1 596.00
Small Business reception service	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Small business switchboard - An attendant console for use by receptionists or telephone attendants who manage and screen inbound calls for enterprises. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	950.00	1 083.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Call Centre Standard service	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A Standard call center is designed to support a normal call center environment where flexible routing options are needed and the agent's workflow dictates the need for ACD states such as Available, Unavailable, and Wrap-up. In addition, Standard call centers are designed to support deployments that require clients such as the BroadWorks Agent client and Reporting. Any user with a Standard or Premium call center license can be assigned to a Standard call center. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	500.00	570.00
Call Centre Premium Service	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A Premium call center is designed to provide the most advanced set of routing and call management options to support a formal call center environment. It supports such capabilities as multiple dialed number identification service (DNIS) numbers being assigned to a single call center, agent skill levels for directing calls to more skilled agents, additional unavailable codes for when agents are not able to take calls, and disposition codes to associate with ACD calls, outbound calling, and silent monitoring of agents. Only users with a Premium call center license can be assigned to a Premium call center. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	700.00	798.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Call Centre Agent	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A Basic call center is designed to support a simple call distribution and queuing scenario, such as a front-office receptionist or a small work group. Inbound calls are distributed based on the agent's line state and "join" status. Callers receive appropriate entrance and queue messages, and calls can overflow to alternate locations if they wait too long in queue or if the queue is beyond capacity. Any user with a call center license can be assigned to a Basic call center. This type of call center does not support Agent ACD states, BroadWorks Agent client, or Reporting. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Call Centre Supervisor	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A user who is assigned to be a supervisor for a BroadWorks Call Center can have two roles, that of a team lead and that of a supervisor. In each case, the user is assigned to be a supervisor for a call center and is assigned to supervise a specific list of agents. Any user in the group or enterprise can be assigned to be a supervisor of a call center. No call center user license is required for a supervisor, except for the BroadWorks Supervisor license (to use the BroadWorks Supervisor client). However, it is recommended that supervisors have the equivalent of a Premium Enterprise feature set assigned to them. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence.	N/A	N/A	y	1 200.00	1 368.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Business line	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A BroadWorks managed PBX/IP Centrex is an application of BroadWorks that allows service providers to deliver PBX or Key system functionality to an enterprise without the associated capital, lease, or maintenance costs of a premises-based telephony system. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	320.00	364.80
Standard line	Per user licence per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A BroadWorks managed PBX/IP Centrex is an application of BroadWorks that allows service providers to deliver PBX or Key system functionality to an enterprise without the associated capital, lease, or maintenance costs of a premises-based telephony system. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Functions include all functions available for standard line plus: Anonymous Call Rejection, Automatic Callback, Call Me Now, Diversion Inhibitor, Do Not Disturb, Group Night Forwarding, Hoteling Guest, Speed Dial 100 and Speed Dial 8. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	350.00	399.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - INFORMATION SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGY - USE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Premium line	Per user licenceper month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	A BroadWorks managed PBX/IP Centrex is an application of BroadWorks that allows service providers to deliver PBX or Key system functionality to an enterprise without the associated capital, lease, or maintenance costs of a premises-based telephony system. Includes a monthly TMS cost report per user licence. Features include all those found in business and standard plus: Alternate Numbers, Automatic Hold/Retrieve, Busy Lamp Field, Call Center Monitoring, Call Forwarding Selective, Call Notify, Custom Ringback User, Custom Ringback User - Video, Directed Call Pickup, Directed Call Pickup with Barge-In, Executive/Executive-Assistant, Hoteling Host, MOH/VOH Enhancement (user), N-Way Call, Pre-alerting Announcement, Priority Alert, Push to Talk, Selective Call Acceptance, Selective Call Rejection, Shared Call Appearance 10+ and Virtual On_net Enterprise Extensions. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	400.00	456.00
Gateway device rental	Per gateway per month or per month pro-rata where a full month does not apply	Rental of a BRI and PRI capable gateway to convert SIP to PRI or BRI or interface with the client's PBX to be located on clients premises. Client to provide facilty and power for gateway. Subject to availability.	N/A	N/A	y	1 400.00	1 596.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
PARKING: CIVIC CENTRE							
Under cover parking - Motor Vehicles							
Casual - Matinee & Evenings							
- Artscape patrons	per vehicle		15.79	18.00	y	16.67	19.00
- Artscape patrons - (Senior Citizens)	per vehicle		7.02	8.00	y	9.65	11.00
HIRE OF HALLS							
ALPHEN CENTRE (H)	**Category D**						
Hall							
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour		121.05	138.00	y	128.07	146.00
Private:	per hour		69.30	79.00	y	73.68	84.00
Community / Charity:	per hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Fridays to Sundays & Public Holidays:							
Commercial:	per hour		157.89	180.00	y	166.67	190.00
Private:	per hour		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
Community / Charity:	per hour		32.46	37.00	y	34.21	39.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			942.00		n	996.00	
Private:			942.00		n	996.00	
Community:			942.00		n	996.00	
BELLVILLE SOUTH COMMUNITY CENTRE (M)	**Category C**						
MAIN HALL							
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	148.25	169.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	90.35	103.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	42.11	48.00	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Fridays to Sundays							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	166.67	190.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	101.75	116.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	50.88	58.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	1 296.00		n	Delete	Delete
Private:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	824.00		n	Delete	Delete
Community:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	589.00		n	Delete	Delete
BANQUET HALL (M)	**Category D**						
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	101.75	116.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	55.26	63.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	18.42	21.00	y	Delete	Delete
Fridays to Sundays							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	121.05	138.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	64.91	74.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	22.81	26.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	1 296.00		n	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Private:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	824.00		n	Delete	Delete
Community:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	589.00		n	Delete	Delete
COMMITTEE ROOM (M)	**Category D**						
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	36.84	42.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	28.07	32.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	9.65	11.00	y	Delete	Delete
Fridays to Sundays							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	46.49	53.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	36.84	42.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	14.04	16.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	236.00		n	Delete	Delete
Private:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	177.00		n	Delete	Delete
Community:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	117.00		n	Delete	Delete
MORNINGSTAR COMMUNITY HALL (L)	**Category D**						
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	74.56	85.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	36.84	42.00	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	16.67	19.00	y	Delete	Delete
Fridays to Sundays							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	92.98	106.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	46.49	53.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	18.42	21.00		Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	824.00		n	Delete	Delete
Private:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	413.00		n	Delete	Delete
Community:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	236.00		n	Delete	Delete
Monday to Thursday							
Pub Nights: Commercial	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	Delete	Delete	n	Delete	Delete
Friday to Sunday							
Pub Nights: Commercial	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	Delete	Delete	n	Delete	Delete
DURBANVILLE CIVIC CENTRE (H)	**Category D**						
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	185.96	212.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	112.28	128.00	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	55.26	63.00	y	Delete	Delete
Fridays to Sundays							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	213.16	243.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	129.82	148.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	69.30	79.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	1060.00		n	Delete	Delete
Private:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	589.00		n	Delete	Delete
Community:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	353.00		n	Delete	Delete
COMMITTEE ROOM (H)	**Category D**						
Mondays to Thursdays:							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	46.49	53.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	36.84	42.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	14.04	16.00	y	Delete	Delete
Fridays to Sundays							
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	55.26	63.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	46.49	53.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	18.42	21.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	236.00		n	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Private:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	177.00		n	Delete	Delete
Community:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	117.00		n	Delete	Delete
BELLVILLE CIVIC							
Mondays to Thursdays							
THEATRE (H)	**Category B**						
Commercial:	per hour		232.46	265.00	y	245.61	280.00
Private:	per hour		162.28	185.00	y	171.93	196.00
Community:	per hour		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1 531.00		n	1 618.00	
Private:			883.00		n	933.00	
Community:			706.00		n	746.00	
BANQUET HALL (H)	**Category C**						
Commercial:	per hour		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Private:	per hour		112.28	128.00	y	118.42	135.00
Community:	per hour		55.26	63.00	y	58.77	67.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1 296.00		n	1 370.00	
Private:			706.00		n	746.00	
Community:			413.00		n	437.00	
LECTURE HALL (H)	**Category: Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms and Boardrooms**						
Commercial:	per hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Private:	per hour		36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
Community:	per hour		14.04	16.00	y	14.91	17.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			472.00		n	499.00	
Private:			413.00		n	437.00	
Community:			353.00		n	373.00	

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
CONFERENCE HALL (H)	**Category D**						
Commercial:	per hour		120.65	138.00	y	127.19	145.00
Private:	per hour		69.61	79.00	y	73.68	84.00
Community:	per hour		27.85	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1 229.00		n	1 299.00	
Private:			559.00		n	591.00	
Community:			391.00		n	413.00	
Friday to Sunday							
THEATRE (H)	**Category B**						
Commercial:	per hour		278.07	317.00	y	293.86	335.00
Private:	per hour		185.96	212.00	y	196.49	224.00
Community:	per hour		92.98	106.00	y	98.25	112.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1 531.00		n	1 618.00	
Private:			883.00		n	933.00	
Community:			706.00		n	746.00	
BANQUET HALL (H)	**Category C**						
Commercial:	per hour		213.16	243.00	y	225.44	257.00
Private:	per hour		129.82	148.00	y	136.84	156.00
Community:	per hour		69.30	79.00	y	73.68	84.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1 296.00		n	1 370.00	
Private:			706.00		n	746.00	
Community:			413.00		n	437.00	
LECTURE HALL (H)	**Category: Committee Rooms, Activity Rooms and Boardrooms**						
Commercial:	per hour		55.26	63.00	y	58.77	67.00
Private:	per hour		46.49	53.00	y	49.12	56.00
Community:	per hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			472.00		n	499.00	
Private:			413.00		n	437.00	

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Community:			353.00		n	373.00	
CONFERENCE HALL (H)	**Category D**						
Commercial:	per hour		157.89	180.00	y	166.67	190.00
Private:	per hour		83.33	95.00	y	87.72	100.00
Community:	per hour		32.46	37.00	y	34.21	39.00
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:			1 229.00		n	1 299.00	
Private:			559.00		n	591.00	
Community:			391.00		n	413.00	
Monday - Sunday							
BRAAI FACILITY BELLVILLE SOUTH (M)	Category D						
Commercial:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	53.51	61.00	y	Delete	Delete
Private:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	42.98	49.00	y	Delete	Delete
Community:	per hour	Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	32.46	37.00	y	Delete	Delete
Refundable Deposit							
Commercial:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	236.00		n	Delete	Delete
Private:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	177.00		n	Delete	Delete
Community:		Tariff moved to Sport, Recreation and Amenities	117.00		n	Delete	Delete
PRIVATE							
Individual / Group hiring the premises for the purpose of a celebration/training/providing information for personal, private or non- commercial							
Example: Weddings, dances, concerts, receptions, private functions, fashions/dog/cats/flower shows, Sport Clubs/Schools, Colleges, Cultural							

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - FACILITIES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
COMMERCIAL:							
Individuals / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for the **purpose of retailing/training/providing information for promoting**							
Example: Political parties, Corporate staff functions, Corporate training , Film shoots, Commercial activity etc.							
COMMUNITY / CHARITY:							
(Rotary Club/Round Table/Garden Club) Hiring the premises for a party/political meeting/welfare type organization with affiliation to National/Provincial or Government Departments responsible for the provision of social/educational functions or to facilitate the well-being of the broader community.							
Example: Blood transfusion services, clinics (medical purposes) sport controlling bodies, SA Police service, Church services.							
SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF HIRE							
Minimum Charges							
The applicable minimum charges applies to welfare organisations with a valid WO number and non profit organisations.							
Lettings after Midnight							
In the case of letting which continue after midnight the tariff for the period after midnight will be double the hourly rate.							
Letting after the agreed hour							
In the case of letting which continue after the agreed hour the tariff for the period after the agreed hour will be the hourly rate plus 50%.							
Deposits							
Deposit against damages, additional cleaning charges, taxi fares and other extraneous costs.							
Preparation and Dismantling Time							
The lessee is liable to pay the prescribed hourly rate for any time required to prepare or dismantle provided the time does not extend beyond 22H00. Should any additional time after 22 H00 be required the prescribed hourly tariff plus overtime will be required to be paid by the lessee. Should the halls be made available before 10H00 on the day of the lease, the normal hourly tariff will be applicable. The lessee must then however accept the hall in the condition that it is. Should the lessee want to make use of the hall on the day or evening before the day of lease, the hall must be paid for and booked for a minimum amount of 8 hours on the day before the function.							
Refund of Hire Fees							
A full refund to be made in case where written notice of cancellation is received in the office of the City Manager at least 30 days before the date of							
Where less than 30 days but more than 13 days notice of cancellation is received, 75% of the total hire fee paid to be refunded.							
Where 13 days or less notice of cancellation is given, no refund to be made.							
Right of Admission							
Where the Hall is leased for a political meeting or any other gathering of whatsoever nature which the general public has been invited to attend, the Lessee shall not refuse admission to the Hall to any person on the grounds of race, sex, creed or denomination.							

CORPORATE SERVICES - SPECIALISED TECHNICAL SERVICES - RADIO TRUNKING								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
				2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.	**RADIO TRUNKING SERVICE**							
1.1	Radio trunking basic service charge	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.6%	170.18	194.00	y	180.70	206.00
1.2	Radio trunking basic subscriber maintenance charge	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.6%	89.47	102.00	y	94.74	108.00
1.3	Private call facility	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.6%	36.84	42.00	y	38.60	44.00
1.4	Telephone facility	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.6%	57.02	65.00	y	59.65	68.00
1.5	Voice logging facility	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.6%	20.18	23.00	y	21.05	24.00
1.6	Radio trunking Telephone call costs	ZAR	Unchanged	Actual costs	Actual costs	y	Actual costs	Actual costs
1.7	Radio trunking: TOM100 Basic cost	per radio per month	Average increase of 5.6%	30.70	35.00	y	32.46	37.00
1.8	On Board Computer basic service charge	Per OBC per month	Average increase of 5.6%	60.53	69.00	y	64.04	73.00
1.9	Packet data costs (>0.5 MB per month)	1 MB per month	Average increase of 5.6%	2.02	2.30	y	2.11	2.40
1.10	TETRA Pager	per pager per month	New tariff	N/A	N/A	Y	32.46	37.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - SUPPORT SERVICES - PRINTING

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
FAX FACILITIES	per page		2.89	3.30	y	Delete	Delete
COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE AGENDAE							
Council	per page	Agendas will be made available ito the provisions of the Promotion of Access to Information Act	0.53	0.60	y	0.00	0.60
Portfolio Committee	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.00	0.60
Sub Council	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.00	0.60
Planning Committee	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.00	0.60
Ward Committees	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.00	0.60
PRINTING							
Photocopying :							
Single Sided : -							
A4 - White paper	per page		0.61	0.70	y	0.00	0.80
A4 - Colour paper	per page		0.70	0.80	y	0.79	0.90
A3 - White paper	per page		1.14	1.30	y	1.23	1.40
Own paper	per page		0.53	0.60	y	0.61	0.70
A4 Colour	per page		1.75	2.00	y	1.84	2.10
Double Sided : -							
A4 - White paper	per page		1.05	1.20	y	1.14	1.30
A4 - Colour paper	per page		1.05	1.20	y	1.23	1.40
A3 - White paper	per page		1.93	2.20	y	2.02	2.30
Own paper	per page		0.96	1.10	y	1.05	1.20
A4 Colour	per page		3.16	3.60	y	3.33	3.80
Litho Printing :		Tariffs in respect of Litho printing to be deleted as no requests for such printing have been received over the past number of years					
Plates and Negatives							
A4 Plate	per plate		17.98	20.50	y	Delete	Delete
A3 Plate	per plate		25.35	28.90	y	Delete	Delete
A4 Negative	per negative		22.63	25.80	y	Delete	Delete
A3 Negative	per negative		49.21	56.10	y	Delete	Delete
Single Sided :							
A4 - White paper	per page		0.53	0.60	y	Delete	Delete
A4 - Colour paper	per page		0.61	0.70	y	Delete	Delete
A3 - White paper	per page		0.96	1.10	y	Delete	Delete
Own paper -A4	per page		0.35	0.40	y	Delete	Delete
Double Sided :							
A4 - White paper	per page		0.79	0.90	y	Delete	Delete

CORPORATE SERVICES - SUPPORT SERVICES - PRINTING							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
A4 - Colour paper	per page		0.88	1.00	y	Delete	Delete
A3 - White paper	per page		1.32	1.50	y	Delete	Delete
Own paper - A4	per page		0.61	0.70	y	Delete	Delete
PRICES ON FINISHING							
RING BINDING							
6 mm	per book		0.44	0.50	y	0.53	0.60
8 mm	per book		0.61	0.70	y	0.70	0.80
10 mm	per book		0.79	0.90	y	0.88	1.00
12 mm	per book		1.05	1.20	y	1.14	1.30
14 mm	per book		1.05	1.20	y	1.23	1.40
16 mm	per book		1.23	1.40	y	1.40	1.60
25 mm	per book		1.49	1.70	y	1.75	2.00
A4 BOARD							
Colour/White 240 gr	per page		1.32	1.50	y	1.40	1.60
A4 - PVC PLASTIC COVERS : 1.200 microns	per book		1.93	2.20	y	2.02	2.30
Laminating							
A4 LAMINATING SHEETS :	per sheet		3.77	4.30	y	3.86	4.40
A3 LAMINATING SHEETS :	per sheet		6.32	7.20	y	6.67	7.60
STAPLING OF DOCUMENTS		Included in paper costs as listed					

CORPORATE SERVICES - TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
HRD TRAINING CENTRES							
Pinelands Training Centre							
Large Training Room	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		55.26	63.00	y	55.26	63.00
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		148.25	169.00	y	148.25	169.00
Standard Training Room	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		44.74	51.00	y	44.74	51.00
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		97.37	111.00	y	97.37	111.00
Break-away Room	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		n/a	n/a	y	n/a	n/a
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		n/a	n/a	y	n/a	n/a
Nyanga Training Centre							
Large Room	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		55.26	63.00	y	55.26	63.00
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		148.25	169.00	y	148.25	169.00
Standard Room can be used as break aways	per hour or part thereof	Includes full use of equipment, facilities					
- Community Based Organisation	per hour or part thereof		44.74	51.00	y	44.74	51.00
- Private Sector	per hour or part thereof		111.40	127.00	y	111.40	127.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	NEW TARIFF STRUCTURE							
1	**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING & SIGNAGE FEES [m² unit below is per m² of advert face]**							
1.1	**GENERAL OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNAGE PLAN FEES**							
1.1.1	**Request for Designation of a site/area** to permit a Loose Portable or Transit sign type requiring 'designated site';	per site/area		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	566.23	645.50
1.1.2	**Other requests for redesignation** for larger illumination or internal illumination	per 18m.sq. or part thereof		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	566.23	645.50
1.1.3	Outdoor Advertising Waiver application fee - where a specific waiver is possible in terms of the Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-Law, amendment of a specific condition of approval, in addition to fees set out in these tariffs, payable on receipt of application where waiver from the standard requirements is requested, in:	per waiver application		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	566.23	645.50
1.1.4	Application for extension/of lapsing date of unexercised signage permission - sign not yet erected	per application		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	50% of assessment fee for new sign as set out below in 1.2	50% of assessment fee for new sign as set out below in 1.2
1.1.5	Application by non-profit body for a reduction in or waiver of fees	per application		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	No Charge	No Charge
1.1.6	Commercial Signage Master Plan/Event Signage Master Plan Fee	per application	Where no registered non-profit body is hosting an event.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	921.05	1 050.00
1.1.7	Non-Profit Body Event Signage Master Plan Fee	per application		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	277.37	316.20

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.2	**LOCALITY-BOUND & THIRD PARTY COMMERCIAL SIGNAGE PLAN FEES**		Includes new application and Change of graphics (where original Approval was granted for custom-made and/or fixed graphics) or alter or to add to an existing approved sign					
1.2.1	**Applications for commercial signs with display period more than 3 months:**		**Schedule 2 Billboards**					
			Schedule 3 Locality bound freestanding and composite signs and Locality Bound farm signs					
			Schedule 4 Signs attached to walls of buildings Signs and Signs on Street Furniture – Flat & Projecting signs					
			Schedule 5 Sky signs					
			Schedule 6 Roof signs					
			Schedule 7 Signs on a verandah, balcony, canopy, supporting columns, pillars and posts					
			Schedule 8 Signs on boundary walls, fences and construction sites					
a	Application Fee: locality bound	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	69.91	79.70
b	Application Fee : third Party	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	122.02	139.10
c	Approval & Monitoring Fee : third Party	per m² per month of fixed display	Payable before issuing of approval	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	7.11	8.10
d	Encroachment Fee: 1st Party locality bound on adjacent site	per m² /per annum		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	346.93	395.50

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
e	Encroachment Fee: third party advertising	per m² /per annum	Half of the monthly rate is applicable where the City is one of two owners; Unless an alternative MONTHLY ENCROACHMENT CONCESSION contribution is determined; [a] by a competitive public supply chain process, or [b] by the Applicant lodging its signs' MONTHLY RATES CARDS with the City in which case either; (i.) 35% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is the only property owner of the sign & projector/source site; or (ii.) 17.5% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is one of two property owners of the sign & projector/source site	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	409.91	467.30
1.2.2	**Projected/ laser signage (fees for the projection area)**							
a	Application Fee: locality bound	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	85.53	97.50
b	Application Fee : third party	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	149.74	170.70
c	Approval & Monitoring Fee : third party	per m² per month	Payable before issuing of approval	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	4.04	4.60
d	Encroachment Fee: locality bound on adjacent site:	per m²/per annum		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	346.93	395.50

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
e	Encroachment Fee: third party advertising :	per m²/per annum	Half of the monthly rate is applicable where the City is one of two owners; Unless an alternative MONTHLY ENCROACHMENT CONCESSION contribution is determined; [a] by a competitive public supply chain process, or [b] by the Applicant lodging its signs' MONTHLY RATES CARDS with the City in which case either; (i.) 35% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is the only property owner of the sign & projector/source site; or (ii.) 17.5% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is one of two property owners of the sign & projector/source site	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	409.91	467.30
1.2.3	**Annual Fees**							
a	Newspaper Registration Fee	per newspaper per annum and per newspaper group	Schedule 9 Newspaper Headline posters	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 589.56	1 812.10
b	Estate Agents and Property Marketing signs:		**Schedule 12 Estate Agent Signs**					
b.i	RE-REGISTRATION OF FULLY CERTIFIED AGENT AND RE-REGISTRATION OF INTERN AGENT UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE REGISTERED PRINCIPAL AGENT : Renewal - Annual Re-registration & application Fee plus 6 Directional Board Permits	Per (each Principal, Full, and Intern agent / auctioneer) in a branch / per annum.	PER Principal agent, and full status agent registered in previous year (Principal or full status Agent FFC) and Per Previously Registered Intern Agent/ (Intern Agent Ffc) Auctioneer Under The Auspices Of The Registered Principal Agent	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 000.00	1 140.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
b.ii	NEW REGISTRATION OF FULLY CERTIFIED AGENT AND NEW INTERN AGENTS : Annual Application Fee UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE REGISTERED PRINCIPAL AGENT : New Annual Registration Fee & application Fee plus 6 Directional Board Permits	Per (each Principal, Full, and Intern agent / auctioneer) in a branch / per annum.	PER Principal agent, and full status agent -new Registration (Principal or full status Agent FFC) and PER NEW INTERN AGENT/ (Intern Agent FFC) AUCTIONEER UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE REGISTERED PRINCIPAL AGENT for permission to display directional boards. MUST be submitted with (copy of) Principal Agent City Registration & their FFC.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 589.56	1 812.10
c	Private Sellers of properties where no agents are involved. Where the registered owner of a property markets/shows the property concerned. Also for 'consultant-supplied' "no-commission/private sale" directional boards - MAY NOT BE displayed in conjunction with any other agents directional boards.	per sheet of 3 Directional permit stickers		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	221.84	252.90
1.2.4	**Loose portable signs**		**Schedule 13 Loose portable signs**					
a	Application and Encroachment Fee	per month	Payment to be made in advance.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	204.91	233.60
1.3	**TEMPORARY SIGNS (1 DAY to 3 MONTHS LAPSE DATE) SPECIAL SIGNAGE TYPES - OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SIGNAGE PLAN FEES**							
1.3.1	**Applications for temporary NPB & commercial signs with display period of up to 3 months:**		**Schedule 10 Banners, flags and balloons Schedule 11 Posters**					
	Banners, flags, feather flags, balloons, inflatables etc		**Swivel bracketed light-pole banners, Designated tied-banner sites, flags, feather flags, balloons**					
a	NPB event or campaign (sign with up to 20% commercial sponsor's content)	per 3 m^2	No charge if City-hosted & organised	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	48.42	55.20

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
b	Expo's and NPB event or campaign (sign with more than 20% commercial sponsor's content)	per 3 m^2	No charge if City-hosted & organised	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	102.46	116.80
c	1st Party commercial (on-premises) banner , flags, feather flags, balloons	per 3 m^2		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	129.82	148.00
d	3rd Party banner, flags, feather flags, balloons	per m^2		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	122.02	139.10
1.3.2	**Temporary Campaign and Event Posters;**							
	Category A. REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Posters - non profit & community events and campaigns, where - (i) the host or campaign organiser is a Non- Profit Body, or (ii) the event is a live theatre production at a venue which has registered with the City as a theatre venue. Note that commercial sponsors' logo/ message is limited to a MAX of 10% of Poster area in this Category.							
a[1]	Deposit	Up to A3		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	n	1.40	
a[2]	Deposit	Up to A2		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	n	2.50	
a[3]	Deposit	> A2 (Posters up to max 0,9m^2)		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	n	7.20	
	Category A. FEE NOT REFUNDABLE							
a[4]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	Up to A3		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	No Charge	No Charge
a[5]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	Up to A2		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	3.68	4.20
a[6]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	> A2 (Posters up to max 0,9m^2)		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	8.51	9.70

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Category B. REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: Posters – International performances, expo's and temporary non-profit body advertisements for campaigns and forthcoming events with up to 20% commercial sponsors' content: Where the host or organiser is NOT a Non-Profit Body and the event or campaign is - (i) a trade expo (exposition, trade exhibition, consumer show, trade fair or trade show) open to the general public; (ii) for an international entertainer or performer live or "in concert", or (iii) primarily for a Non-Profit purpose (i.e fundraising or awareness raising) or relates to a sport, the arts, education, health or culture, despite the display of that poster being of a secondary commercial nature.							
b[1]	Deposit	Up to A3		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	n	16.40	
b[2]	Deposit	Up to A2		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	n	16.40	
b[3]	Deposit	> A2 (Posters up to max 0,9m^2)		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	n	16.40	
	Category B FEE NOT REFUNDABLE:							
b[4]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	Up to A3		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	16.40	18.70
b[5]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	Up to A2		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	32.98	37.60
b[6]	Approval & Monitoring Fee	> A2 (Posters up to max 0,9m^2)		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	49.91	56.90

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Category C – Special Permits							
c[1]	Extension or waiver of display period for Category A and B posters - additional NON-REFUNDABLE FEE	per poster		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1.05	1.20
c[2]	Category A & B posters on the City's designated poster pillars.			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	No charge	No charge
1.3.3	**Advertising on Beach Umbrellas (or other display device).**							
a	Application Fee - commercially branded beach umbrella (or other device) per unit	per umbrella		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	35.35	40.30
1.3.4	**Advertising along the City's official Fanwalk**							
a	NPB fanwalk event with commercial advertising master plan	per masterplan application		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	277.37	316.20
b	NPB application fee	per m²/sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	35.35	40.30
c	Commercial fanwalk event master plan	per masterplan application		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	921.05	1 050.00
d	Commercial application fee	per m²/sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	122.02	139.10
1.3.5	**Other Temporary Signs not specified above**		**Incl. Schedule 14 Aerial signs, Schedule 15 Transit Advertising,** Development boards, Property Marketing signs > 0.2m², Contractor's boards (eg. painters, roof maintenance, fencing, etc), Container Signs, Transit Signs, Inflatable Signs, new technology, etc.					
a	Application Fees: locality bound	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	69.56	79.30
b	Application Fees: third party	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	122.02	139.10

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.4	**FEES FOR NON-PROFIT BODY (NPB) SIGNS**							
	Applications for NPB signs up to 18m² maximum per side with display period more than 3 months:		**Display of:**					
			Schedule 16A Signs on Municipal Land/Buildings: A. Commercially sponsored signs, other than those referred to in section 62					
			Schedule 16B Signs on Municipal Land/Buildings: B. Sponsored signs					
			Schedule 16C Signs on Municipal Land/Buildings: C. non-profit signs					
			Schedule 17 Signs by/for Non-Profit Bodies					
1.4.1	Application Fee	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	67.02	76.40
1.4.2	Approval & Monitoring Fee	per m² per month	Payable before issuing of approval	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	4.04	4.60
1.4.3	Encroachment Fee: locality-bound fee for adjacent site:	per m²/per annum		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	346.93	395.50
1.4.4	Encroachment Fee: third Party advertising :	per m² plus area of light arms/per annum	Half of the monthly rate is applicable where the City is one of two owners; Unless an alternative MONTHLY ENCROACHMENT CONCESSION contribution is determined; [a] by a competitive public supply chain process, or [b] by the Applicant lodging its signs' MONTHLY RATES CARDS with the City in which case either; (i.) 35% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is the only property owner of the sign & projector/source site; or (ii.) 17.5% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable where the City is one of two property owners of the sign & projector/source site	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	409.91	467.30

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.4.5	**Signs on street furniture**							
a	Signs on street furniture Application Fees	per sign	Unless an alternative contribution is determined by a competitive public supply chain process.	305.79	348.60	y	323.25	368.50
b	Encroachment Fee: third party advertising on street furniture	per m²/per annum	Unless an alternative MONTHLY ENCROACHMENT CONCESSION contribution is determined [a] by a competitive public supply chain process, or [b] by the Applicant lodging its signs' MONTHLY RATES CARDS with the City in which case 35% of the Rates Card / month shall be payable	387.81	442.10	y	409.91	467.30
c	Sponsors Logo or Quick Response (QR) Codes (or similar) on city land/ furniture or sign	per 12 month period per logo or QR Code	Unless an alternative contribution is determined by a competitive public supply chain process. Size of logo or Quick Reponse (QR) code to be decided by E&HM Branch.	33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
d	NPB master plan application fee	per masterplan application		262.37	299.10	y	277.37	316.20
1.5	**SIGNAGE REMOVAL FEES AND CHARGES**		Sign may only be recovered on proof of payment of removal Fee					
1.5.1	**Week Day Removal Charges: Charge for removal of and/or preparation of a report/evidence on unauthorised sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon : (incl Company, venue, product charge) for removal of Estate Agents boards and newspaper headline posters: (UNPASTED)**		For unauthorised signs < 1m² and estate agent signs up to 400mm x 500mm					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area - Registered Estate Agents and registered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	346.75	395.30

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
b	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area – Unregistered Estate Agents and Unregistered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	693.51	790.60
1.5.2	**<u>Week Day Removal Charges:</u> Charge for removal of and/or preparation of a report/evidence on unauthorised sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon : (incl Company venue product charge for removal of Estate Agents boards and newspaper headline posters: PASTED**		For unauthorised signs < 1m² and estate agent signs up to 400mm x 500mm					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area - Registered Estate Agents and registered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	497.81	567.50
b	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area – Unregistered Estate Agents and Unregistered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	995.61	1 135.00
1.5.3	**<u>Week Day Removal Charges:</u> Charge for removal of other unauthorised advertising sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon per sq metre advertising area (separate from any fine which may be imposed by the Courts), including loose portables, transits, estate agents boards bigger than 400mm x 500mm etc.**		For unauthorised signs > 1m² and estate agents signs bigger than 400mm x 500mm					
a	Removal Fees: minimum, partial & maximum control area	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	346.75	395.30
b	Removal of affixing or mounting, additional fee	minimum per device		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	497.81	567.50

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.5.4	**Weekend Removal Charges: Charge for removal of and/or preparation of a report/evidence on unauthorised sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon : (incl Company, venue, product charge) for removal of Estate Agents boards and newspaper headline posters: (UNPASTED)**		**For unauthorised signs < 1m² and estate agent signs up to 400mm x 500mm. This fee includes a 100% surcharge.**					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area - Registered Estate Agents and registered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	693.51	790.60
b	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area – Unregistered Estate Agents and Unregistered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 010.35	1 151.80
1.5.5	**Weekend Removal Charges: Charge for removal of and/or preparation of a report/evidence on unauthorised sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon : (incl Company, venue, product charge) for removal of Estate Agents boards and newspaper headline posters: (PASTED)**		**For unauthorised signs < 1m² and estate agent signs up to 400mm x 500mm**					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area - Registered Estate Agents and registered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	995.61	1 135.00
b	Removal Fees: minimum, partial & maximum control area – Unregistered Estate Agents and Unregistered Newspaper Headline posters	per sign	This fee includes a 100% surcharge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 493.42	1 702.50

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.5.6	**Weekend Removal Charges: Charge for removal of other unauthorised advertising sign/poster/banner/commercial flag/balloon per sq metre advertising area (separate from any fine which may be imposed by the Courts), including loose portables, transits, estate agents boards bigger than 400mm x 500mm etc.**		**For unauthorised signs > 1m² and estate agents signs bigger than 400mm x 500mm**					
a	Removal Fees: minimum, partial & maximum control area	per m²		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	693.51	790.60
b	Removal of affixing or mounting, additional fee	minimum per device		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	995.61	1 135.00
1.5.7	**Removal of election posters**		**This fee only applies to election posters removed during official/general election periods . Outside of election periods the general removal fee will apply.**					
a	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area	per poster	Unpasted	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	86.67	98.80
b	Removal Fee: minimum, partial & maximum control area	per poster	Pasted	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	124.56	142.00
2	**OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL & HERITAGE FEES**							
2.1	Heritage Permit	per permit	National Heritage Resources Act : Section 48 & Chapter II (excluding Section 38) - subject to delegation of authority from Heritage Western Cape	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	300.00	342.00
2.2	Notification of Intent	per notification	National Heritage Resources Act : Section 38 (1) & (8) - subject to delegation of authority from Heritage Western Cape	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	300.00	342.00
2.3	Heritage Impact Assessment	per assessment	National Heritage Resources Act : Section 38(2), (3) & (8) - subject to delegation of authority from Heritage Western Cape	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 000.00	1 140.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2.4	**Hiring of Biodiversity Showcase Garden Environmental Education Centre (BSGEEC)**		The hiring of the hall and kitchen is covered hereunder.					
	Environmental Related Meetings, Events and Workshops							
2.4.1	Monday - Saturday 08:30 - 16:00	per day	Hall and Kitchen	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	No Charge	No Charge
2.4.2	Refundable deposit		Deposit will vary depending on amount of persons and event type.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	n	100.00 - 5,000.00	
	Non-Environmental Meetings, Events and Workshops							
2.4.3	Monday - Sunday 08:30 - 16:00	per day	Hall and Kitchen	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 057.02	1 205.00
2.4.4	Monday - Sunday 08:30 - 13:00 or 14:00 - 16:00	per half day	Hall and Kitchen	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	528.51	602.50
2.4.5	Monday - Sunday 18:00 - 23:00 After hours	per day	Hall and Kitchen	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	2 114.04	2 410.00
2.4.6	Refundable deposit		Deposit will vary depending on amount of persons and event type.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	n	100.00 - 5,000.00	
3	**COMPLEXITY FEES**							
3.1	Assessment of application with 1 Impact Assessment report. Evaluation of Impact Assessment	Additional fee per application	Surcharge for additional work on more complex applications, ie where either an EIA, a TIA or an HIA must be submitted as part of an application – this could either relate to a signage application or a HPOZ / HP or any other application	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	921.05	1 050.00
3.2	Assessment of application with more than 1 Impact Assessment report.	Additional fee per application	Surcharge for additional work on highly complex applications, ie where 2 or more impact assessments - any combination of an EIA, and/or a TIA and/or an HIA must be submitted as part of an application – this could either relate to a HPOZ / HP or any other application	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	2 114.04	2 410.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - ENVIRONMENTAL AND HERITAGE MANAGEMENT

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4	**ADVERTISING / PUBLIC CONSULTATION FEES**							
	Advertising/Public Consultation Process Fee		**Where any application requires either press advertisement or registered notices**					
4.1	Press advertisement	per newspaper advertisement		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	5 759.65	6 566.00
4.2	Serving of public participation notices							
4.2.1	1 to 2 letters		Revised practice.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	124.56	142.00
4.2.2	3 to 5 letters		Revised practice.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	239.47	273.00
4.2.3	6 to 10 letters		Revised practice.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	454.39	518.00
4.2.4	11 to 25 letters		Revised practice.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 004.39	1 145.00
4.2.5	26 to 50 letters		Revised practice.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
4.2.6	After 50, every 50 letters (or part thereof) additional to first 50		Revised practice.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
5	**PRINTING / COPIES & INFORMATION PRODUCT FEES**							
5.1	Copies of outdoor advertising and signage By-Law	per paper copy	Digital copies are not charged for.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	y	91.93	104.80

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**Fauna Management: City Wide**							
1.1	Call out fee (Professional services and transport)	per hour	Call out fee if greater than 500 meters from a City Reserve and subject to resource availability, ie.professional services and transport. No fee will be charged for collection of species of conservation concern.	131.58	150.00	y	131.58	150.00
2	Hire of trap	per week		219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00
3	**Permissible Commercial Activity Conservation Fee: (Payable Over and Above the Daily Entry Fee) All Reserves**		Film shoots, weddings, anniversaries, concerts and other social events. Subject to the reserve management plan and Film & Events Policy. See Events and Filming tariffs					
3.1	Activity involving 1 - 9 people	Per day		114.04	130.00	y	131.58	150.00
3.2	Activity involving 10 - 20 people	Per day		263.16	300.00	y	307.02	350.00
3.4	Activity involving more than 20 people	Per day	Note: groups above 20 people - must buy further bundles as per 3.1 & 3.2 above					
4	**Hiring of marquee: Helderberg Nature Reserve**							
4.1	Hiring of marquee tent	Per day		3 684.21	4 200.00	y	3 684.21	4 200.00
5	**Daily Entry : Tygerberg, Table Bay (Rietvlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) Nature Reserves unless otherwise stated**							
5.1	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		11.40	13.00	y	12.28	14.00
5.2	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		5.70	6.50	y	6.14	7.00
5.3	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
5.4	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		5.70	6.50	y	6.14	7.00
5.5	Student with valid student card	per day		5.70	6.50	y	6.14	7.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Daily Entry : Helderberg Reserve							
5.6	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
5.7	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
5.8	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
5.9	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
5.10	Student with valid student card	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
6	**Daily Entry : False Bay Nature Reserve (Rondevlei)**							
6.1	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00
6.2	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
6.3	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
6.4	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
6.5	Student with valid student card	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
7	**Friends of Reserves**							
7.1	**Daily Entry for Helderberg NR, Tygerberg NR, Table Bay NR (Rietvlei), False Bay NR (Rondevlei) and Blaauwberg NR (Eerstesteen) - Friends groups to their relevant reserve (e.g. Friends of Helderberg enter Helderberg Nature reserve fee - positive proof of membership required)**	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
8	**Steenbras Nature Reserve (Kogelberg)**							
8.1	Daily Entry for Steenbras River Gorge and Hiking Trails per person	per day		52.63	60.00	y	52.63	60.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2014/15 R incl. VAT**	**VAT Yes/No**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**
9	**Environmental Education Programmes: Helderberg , Tygerberg , Table Bay (Rietvlei), False Bay (Rondevlei), Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) and Steenbras Nature Reserves**							
9.1	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion)	per day	Schools who are part the Government Schools Feedings scheme, Schools falling within Government approved Urban Renewal Zones on application may apply for exemption from entrance fees	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
9.2	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion)	per day	Green Flag Schools may apply for a reduction in fees from R6 to R4 to be granted to prior to visit. "Green Flag Schools" are the schools identified as such in terms of the Eco Schools Programme	3.07	3.50	y	3.51	4.00
9.3	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion) including teacher / parent also participating	per day	All other schools	4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
9.4.	Harmony Flats Interpretive Walks	per person		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
10	**Vehicles and Watercraft Entry**							
10.1	Vehicles : Helderberg Nature Reserve	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
10.2	Vehicles : Table Bay (Rietvlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) Nature Reserves	per day	Re-instated due to parking shortage in nature reserve. Tariff set to discourage cars from utilising area as a parking area.	15.79	18.00	y	17.54	20.00
10.3	Vehicles (Physically disabled) :Tygerberg Nature Reserve	per day	Vehicles indicated as transporting physically disabled.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
10.4	Buses (<25 seater includes passenger tariff) : Helderberg and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		280.70	320.00	y	280.70	320.00
10.5	Power Boat : False Bay (Zeekoevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
10.6	Adult (18 yrs and older) - Sail Board / Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling : Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	per day		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
10.7	Children (Below 18 yrs of age) - Sail Board / Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling : Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	per day		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
11	**Season Ticket (Annual ticket is for entry into the following Nature Reserves : Helderberg, Tygerberg, Table Bay (Rietvlei), False Bay (Rondevlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen)**							
11.1	Holders of all versions of Wild Card		Subject to an agreement with "Wild Card"	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
11.2	Senior Citizens (60 & older) - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	54.39	62.00	y	57.02	65.00
11.3	Adults - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	105.26	120.00	y	114.04	130.00
11.4	Family (parents & any 4 children up to the age of 17) - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	162.28	185.00	y	175.44	200.00
12	**General Charges - Reserve Specific**							
12.2	Provision of access key or card (person must also be in possession of an annual permit) - Helderberg Nature Reserve	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	87.72	100.00	y	87.72	100.00
12.3	Power Boat - annual permit - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue. Tariff also applicable to permanently moored vessels at False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserve.	359.65	410.00	y	359.65	410.00
12.4	Sail Board /Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling (Monday - Fridays concession) - Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	weekly		78.95	90.00	y	78.95	90.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
12.5	Adult (18yrs and older) - Registration and scrutiny fees for water craft - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual		28.07	32.00	y	28.07	32.00
12.6	Learner (Below 18yrs of age) - Registration and scrutiny fees for watercraft - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual		13.16	15.00	y	13.16	15.00
12.7	Power Boat Rescue Craft - annual permit - Table Bay (Rietvlei), Zandvlei Estuary and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual	For boats from aquatic related clubs that perform a public safety and rescue function.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
13	**Fishing Permit Charges - Reserve Specific**							
13.4	Day Fishing Permits - Adults 18 years of age and older (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		35.09	40.00	y	35.09	40.00
13.5	Day Fishing Permits - Children 3 years of age up until the age of 17 (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		12.28	14.00	y	12.28	14.00
13.6	Day Fishing Permits - Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required) (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		12.28	14.00	y	12.28	14.00
14	**Overnight Educational Facilities : Tygerberg Nature Reserve**							
14.1	Rustic overnight educational facility programme conducted by City Environmental Education Officer per child	per night		N/A	N/A	y	17.54	20.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
15	**Committee Room : False Bay (Rondevlei) Resource Centre, Durbanville, Bracken and Zandvlei Estuary Nature Reserves**							
15.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
15.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
15.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		184.21	210.00	y	184.21	210.00
15.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		368.42	420.00	y	368.42	420.00
16	**Lecture Room : False Bay (Rondevlei and Zeekoevlei), Tygerberg (Kristo Pienaar) , Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen), Table Bay (Rietvlei), Edith Stephens and Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves**							
16.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
16.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
16.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		614.04	700.00	y	614.04	700.00
16.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		1 227.98	1 399.90	y	1 228.07	1 400.00
17	**Kitchen Hire : Tygerberg (Kristo Pienaar) False Bay (Zeekoevlei) and Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves**							
17.1	Kitchen hire (free for EnvEduc / Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working hours	per session		276.32	315.00	y	280.70	320.00
17.2	Refundable deposit for kitchen equipment	per session		350.00		n	350.00	

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
19	**Hire of Audio Visual Equipment : False Bay (Rondevlei), Table Bay (Rietvlei), Edith Stephens, Tygerberg and Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves**							
19.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
19.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
19.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		184.21	210.00	y	184.21	210.00
19.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		307.02	350.00	y	307.02	350.00
20	**Refundable deposits - per item hired (buildings and / or equipment) minimum R100,00 per item that will escalate depending on the replacement costs of the item hired**	**per item**	**Where tariffs are applicable.**	100.00 - 5,000.00		n	100-5000.00	
21	**Information Material**							
21.1	Educational Booklet	per booklet		7.89	9.00	y	8.77	10.00
21.2	Information Book	per book	Nature Reserves Book	22.81	26.00	y	26.32	30.00
21.3	Information Chart	per chart	One Page Chart	6.14	7.00	y	8.77	10.00
23	**Overnight Accommodation**		Any Booking within a weekend (Friday, Saturday, Sunday) shall be a minimum of two nights stay, e.g. a booking for a Friday night shall include a Saturday night. The Daily Entry Fee is applicable to bookings made for overnight accommodation.					
23.1	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) Unit sleeps up to 4 persons.	per night (1 to 2 persons)	Peak Season (1 September to 30 April)	552.63	630.00	y	614.04	700.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
23.2	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) (Unit sleeps up to 4 persons)	per night (charge per additional person)	This tariff will be charged for each additonal person, ie. 3rd and 4th persons.	92.11	105.00	y	105.26	120.00
23.3	Blaauwberg Hill: Key Deposit (Refundable)	per duration of stay		200.00		n	Delete	Delete
23.4	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) Unit sleeps up to 4 persons.	per night (1 to 2 persons)	Off-peak Season (1 May to 31 August)	350.88	400.00	y	438.60	500.00
24	**Bee Keeping**							
24.1	Apiary Site (maximum of 25 hives per apiary site)	Per apiary site per annum		307.02	350.00	y	307.02	350.00
25	**Mamre Visitors Information Centre**							
25.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
25.2	Non-educational (Mamre Tourism related) - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session	This tariff is exclusively for Mamre residents who aim to promote tourism activities within the Mamre Community.	18.42	21.00	y	21.93	25.00
25.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session		184.21	210.00	y	219.30	250.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**Fauna Management: City Wide**							
1.1	Call out fee (Professional services and transport)	per hour	Call out fee if greater than 500 meters from a City Reserve and subject to resource availability, ie.professional services and transport. No fee will be charged for collection of species of conservation concern.	131.58	150.00	y	131.58	150.00
2	Hire of trap	per week		219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00
3	**Permissible Commercial Activity Conservation Fee: (Payable Over and Above the Daily Entry Fee) All Reserves**		Film shoots, weddings, anniversaries, concerts and other social events. Subject to the reserve management plan and Film & Events Policy. See Events and Filming tariffs					
3.1	Activity involving 1 - 9 people	Per day		114.04	130.00	y	131.58	150.00
3.2	Activity involving 10 - 20 people	Per day		263.16	300.00	y	307.02	350.00
3.4	Activity involving more than 20 people	Per day	Note: groups above 20 people - must buy further bundles as per 3.1 & 3.2 above					
4	**Hiring of marquee: Helderberg Nature Reserve**							
4.1	Hiring of marquee tent	Per day		3 684.21	4 200.00	y	3 684.21	4 200.00
5	**Daily Entry : Tygerberg, Table Bay (Rietvlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) Nature Reserves unless otherwise stated**							
5.1	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		11.40	13.00	y	12.28	14.00
5.2	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		5.70	6.50	y	6.14	7.00
5.3	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
5.4	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		5.70	6.50	y	6.14	7.00
5.5	Student with valid student card	per day		5.70	6.50	y	6.14	7.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Daily Entry : Helderberg Reserve							
5.6	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
5.7	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
5.8	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
5.9	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
5.10	Student with valid student card	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
6	**Daily Entry : False Bay Nature Reserve (Rondevlei)**							
6.1	Adults 18 years of age and older	per day		10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00
6.2	Children 3 years to 17 years of age	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
6.3	Children under the age of 3	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
6.4	Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required)	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
6.5	Student with valid student card	per day		5.26	6.00	y	5.26	6.00
7	**Friends of Reserves**							
7.1	**Daily Entry for Helderberg NR, Tygerberg NR, Table Bay NR (Rietvlei), False Bay NR (Rondevlei) and Blaauwberg NR (Eerstesteen) - Friends groups to their relevant reserve (e.g. Friends of Helderberg enter Helderberg Nature reserve fee - positive proof of membership required)**	per day		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
8	**Steenbras Nature Reserve (Kogelberg)**							
8.1	Daily Entry for Steenbras River Gorge and Hiking Trails per person	per day		52.63	60.00	y	52.63	60.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2014/15 R incl. VAT**	**VAT Yes/No**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**
9	**Environmental Education Programmes: Helderberg , Tygerberg , Table Bay (Rietvlei), False Bay (Rondevlei), Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) and Steenbras Nature Reserves**							
9.1	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion)	per day	Schools who are part the Government Schools Feedings scheme, Schools falling within Government approved Urban Renewal Zones on application may apply for exemption from entrance fees	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
9.2	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion)	per day	Green Flag Schools may apply for a reduction in fees from R6 to R4 to be granted to prior to visit. "Green Flag Schools" are the schools identified as such in terms of the Eco Schools Programme	3.07	3.50	y	3.51	4.00
9.3	Learner / student (CCT Environmental Education Officer guided excursion) including teacher / parent also participating	per day	All other schools	4.82	5.50	y	5.26	6.00
9.4.	Harmony Flats Interpretive Walks	per person		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
10	**Vehicles and Watercraft Entry**							
10.1	Vehicles : Helderberg Nature Reserve	per day		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
10.2	Vehicles : Table Bay (Rietvlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen) Nature Reserves	per day	Re-instated due to parking shortage in nature reserve. Tariff set to discourage cars from utilising area as a parking area.	15.79	18.00	y	17.54	20.00
10.3	Vehicles (Physically disabled) :Tygerberg Nature Reserve	per day	Vehicles indicated as transporting physically disabled.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
10.4	Buses (<25 seater includes passenger tariff) : Helderberg and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		280.70	320.00	y	280.70	320.00
10.5	Power Boat : False Bay (Zeekoevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
10.6	Adult (18 yrs and older) - Sail Board / Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling : Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	per day		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
10.7	Children (Below 18 yrs of age) - Sail Board / Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling : Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	per day		10.09	11.50	y	10.53	12.00
11	**Season Ticket (Annual ticket is for entry into the following Nature Reserves : Helderberg, Tygerberg, Table Bay (Rietvlei), False Bay (Rondevlei) and Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen)**							
11.1	Holders of all versions of Wild Card		Subject to an agreement with "Wild Card"	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
11.2	Senior Citizens (60 & older) - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	54.39	62.00	y	57.02	65.00
11.3	Adults - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	105.26	120.00	y	114.04	130.00
11.4	Family (parents & any 4 children up to the age of 17) - includes outside official opening hours where permitted	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	162.28	185.00	y	175.44	200.00
12	**General Charges - Reserve Specific**							
12.2	Provision of access key or card (person must also be in possession of an annual permit) - Helderberg Nature Reserve	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue	87.72	100.00	y	87.72	100.00
12.3	Power Boat - annual permit - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual	365 day period of entry from date of issue. Tariff also applicable to permanently moored vessels at False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserve.	359.65	410.00	y	359.65	410.00
12.4	Sail Board /Dinghy / Windsurfer / Canoe / Stand Up Paddling (Monday - Fridays concession) - Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserve	weekly		78.95	90.00	y	78.95	90.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
12.5	Adult (18yrs and older) - Registration and scrutiny fees for water craft - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual		28.07	32.00	y	28.07	32.00
12.6	Learner (Below 18yrs of age) - Registration and scrutiny fees for watercraft - Table Bay (Rietvlei) and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual		13.16	15.00	y	13.16	15.00
12.7	Power Boat Rescue Craft - annual permit - Table Bay (Rietvlei), Zandvlei Estuary and False Bay (Zeekoevlei) Nature Reserves	annual	For boats from aquatic related clubs that perform a public safety and rescue function.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
13	**Fishing Permit Charges - Reserve Specific**							
13.4	Day Fishing Permits - Adults 18 years of age and older (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		35.09	40.00	y	35.09	40.00
13.5	Day Fishing Permits - Children 3 years of age up until the age of 17 (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		12.28	14.00	y	12.28	14.00
13.6	Day Fishing Permits - Senior citizen / Pensioner (60 years of age and older proof of identification required) (max 2 rods with 2 hooks per rod) (excl. entrance fees) - False Bay (Rondevlei) and Table Bay (Rietvlei) Nature Reserves	per day		12.28	14.00	y	12.28	14.00
14	**Overnight Educational Facilities : Tygerberg Nature Reserve**							
14.1	Rustic overnight educational facility programme conducted by City Environmental Education Officer per child	per night		N/A	N/A	y	17.54	20.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
15	**Committee Room : False Bay (Rondevlei) Resource Centre, Durbanville, Bracken and Zandvlei Estuary Nature Reserves**							
15.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
15.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
15.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		184.21	210.00	y	184.21	210.00
15.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		368.42	420.00	y	368.42	420.00
16	**Lecture Room : False Bay (Rondevlei and Zeekoevlei), Tygerberg (Kristo Pienaar) , Blaauwberg (Eerstesteen), Table Bay (Rietvlei), Edith Stephens and Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves**							
16.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
16.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
16.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		614.04	700.00	y	614.04	700.00
16.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		1 227.98	1 399.90	y	1 228.07	1 400.00
17	**Kitchen Hire : Tygerberg (Kristo Pienaar) False Bay (Zeekoevlei) and Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves**							
17.1	Kitchen hire (free for EnvEduc / Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working hours	per session		276.32	315.00	y	280.70	320.00
17.2	Refundable deposit for kitchen equipment	per session		350.00		n	350.00	

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
19	**Hire of Audio Visual Equipment : False Bay (Rondevlei), Table Bay (Rietvlei), Edith Stephens, Tygerberg and Helderberg (Mike Woods Education Centre) Nature Reserves**							
19.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
19.2	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
19.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 17h00 working days	per session		184.21	210.00	y	184.21	210.00
19.4	Non-educational - 17h00 - 24h00 working days or weekends and public holidays	per session		307.02	350.00	y	307.02	350.00
20	**Refundable deposits - per item hired (buildings and / or equipment) minimum R100,00 per item that will escalate depending on the replacement costs of the item hired**	**per item**	**Where tariffs are applicable.**	100.00 - 5,000.00		n	100-5000.00	
21	**Information Material**							
21.1	Educational Booklet	per booklet		7.89	9.00	y	8.77	10.00
21.2	Information Book	per book	Nature Reserves Book	22.81	26.00	y	26.32	30.00
21.3	Information Chart	per chart	One Page Chart	6.14	7.00	y	8.77	10.00
23	**Overnight Accommodation**		Any Booking within a weekend (Friday, Saturday, Sunday) shall be a minimum of two nights stay, e.g. a booking for a Friday night shall include a Saturday night. The Daily Entry Fee is applicable to bookings made for overnight accommodation.					
23.1	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) Unit sleeps up to 4 persons.	per night (1 to 2 persons)	Peak Season (1 September to 30 April)	552.63	630.00	y	614.04	700.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT - NATURE CONSERVATION

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
23.2	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) (Unit sleeps up to 4 persons)	per night (charge per additional person)	This tariff will be charged for each additonal person, ie. 3rd and 4th persons.	92.11	105.00	y	105.26	120.00
23.3	Blaauwberg Hill: Key Deposit (Refundable)	per duration of stay		200.00		n	Delete	Delete
23.4	Blaauwberg Hill: World War II Building (Self-catering, gas cooking, showers, solar lighting. No electricity and DSTV.) Unit sleeps up to 4 persons.	per night (1 to 2 persons)	Off-peak Season (1 May to 31 August)	350.88	400.00	y	438.60	500.00
24	**Bee Keeping**							
24.1	Apiary Site (maximum of 25 hives per apiary site)	Per apiary site per annum		307.02	350.00	y	307.02	350.00
25	**Mamre Visitors Information Centre**							
25.1	EnvEduc/Nature Conservation affiliated - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session	Income negligible. To promote partnerships & environmental awareness.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
25.2	Non-educational (Mamre Tourism related) - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session	This tariff is exclusively for Mamre residents who aim to promote tourism activities within the Mamre Community.	18.42	21.00	y	21.93	25.00
25.3	Non-educational - 08h00 - 15h30 working days	per session		184.21	210.00	y	219.30	250.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
MINOR BUILDING WORK (Section 13 of Act 103 of 1977)		● Permits valid for 6 months ● Each item charged for separately even if part of full submission. ●Reconstruction of fire and natural disaster damaged buildings at applicable rate as per single/other/non-residential categories.					
Minor works permit - All Residential	Minimum fee	Minor Building Work as defined in the National Building Regulations	357.89	408.00	y	378.07	431.00
Minor works permit - Other than residential	Minimum fee	Minor Building Work as defined in the National Building Regulations	578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
Open-sided covered (any material other than fabric) shelter for a car, caravan or boat.							
Single Residential >40m^2	per m² x .0085 or the Minimum Fee + VAT whichever is greater.		707.02	806.00	y	747.37	852.00
Other than single residential >40m2	per m² x .0085 or the Minimum Fee + VAT whichever is greater.		707.02	806.00	y	747.37	852.00
STATE FUNDED HOUSING PROJECTS		State funded Housing, including single dwelling units and multi-storey multi unit buildings					
		● Plan valid for 12 months					
Individual single dwelling units ≤80m²	Per Unit		10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Blocks of Flats where the individual flats are ≤80m²	Per Flat per Application	The fee is calculated as the number of flats in the block multiplied by the Tariff.	10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00
Individual single dwelling units >80m²		■ Per category	As per Single Residential	As per Single Residential	y	As per Single Residential	As per Single Residential
Blocks of Flats where the individual flats are >80m²	Per Application	■ Per category	As per Other Residential	As per Other Residential	y	As per Other Residential	As per Other Residential
	Per Application	■ Additions / Alterations: only applicable where the total floor area of the altered unit is less than 80m²	166.67	190.00	y	176.32	201.00
SINGLE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS		Includes Double Dwellings, Second Dwellings and Outbuildings and Additions thereto.					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
		■ Where covered areas such as carports, patios, entertainment areas etc..are enclosed to create additional floor area the fees are charged as for new floor area.					
> 0 ≤ 25m²			357.89	408.00	y	378.07	431.00
>25 ≤ 50m²			827.19	943.00	y	874.56	997.00
>50 ≤ 75m²			1 253.51	1 429.00	y	1 324.56	1 510.00
>75 ≤ 100m²			1 735.09	1 978.00	y	1 834.21	2 091.00
>100 ≤ 125m²			2 230.70	2 543.00	y	2 357.89	2 688.00
>125 ≤ 150m²			2 768.42	3 156.00	y	2 926.32	3 336.00
>150 ≤ 175m²			3 374.56	3 847.00	y	3 566.67	4 066.00
>175 ≤ 200m²			4 090.35	4 663.00	y	4 323.68	4 929.00
>200 ≤ 250m²			5 178.95	5 904.00	y	5 474.56	6 241.00
>250 ≤ 300m²			6 279.82	7 159.00	y	6 637.72	7 567.00
>300 ≤ 350m²			7 381.58	8 415.00	y	7 802.63	8 895.00
>350 ≤ 400m²			8 483.33	9 671.00	y	8 966.67	10 222.00
>400 ≤ 450m²			9 585.09	10 927.00	y	10 131.58	11 550.00
>450 ≤ 500m²			10 686.84	12 183.00	y	11 295.61	12 877.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
>500m²	per m² x .0085 or the Minimum Fee + VAT whichever is greater.		2 762.28	3 149.00	y	2 919.30	3 328.00
OTHER RESIDENTIAL		Block of flats, Townhouses, Group housing, Single Title					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085 or the Minimum Fee + VAT whichever is greater.		3 383.33	3 857.00	y	3 576.32	4 077.00
OTHER RESIDENTIAL : ADDITIONS		Block of flats, Townhouses, Group housing, Single Title					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085		3 383.33	3 857.00	y	3 576.32	4 077.00
NON RESIDENTIAL							
NON RESIDENTIAL: COMMERCIAL.		Includes shops, offices, service stations, hotels					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
>25m²	per m² x .0085		3 383.33	3 857.00	y	3 576.32	4 077.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: OTHER.		Schools, Churches, Place of Education (i.e. Daycares, technicons etc.)					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085		2 548.25	2 905.00	y	2 693.86	3 071.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: INDUSTRIAL.		Includes Factories, Warehouses, Offices in Industrial Areas and parking structures and the parking component within other buildings.					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 25m²	Minimum fee		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
>25m²	per m² x .0085		2 548.25	2 905.00	y	2 693.86	3 071.00
NON RESIDENTIAL: RURAL BUILDINGS.		Incl silos, barns, hangers etc					
		All farmhouses and labourers accommodation to be taken at residential rate.					
		■ Plan valid for 12 months					
> 0 ≤ 75m²	Minimum fee		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
> 75m²	per m² x .0085		950.00	1 083.00	y	1 004.39	1 145.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
INTERNAL ALTERATIONS -- ALL CATEGORIES		Qs/Architect Estimate.	0.8% of Estimate. Minimum Fee as per category.	0.8% of Estimate. Minimum Fee as per category.	y	0.85% of Estimate. Minimum Fee as per category.	0.85% of Estimate. Minimum Fee as per category.
SKETCH PLAN FEE		Fee not deductible from final plan fee.					
Single Residential	per application		357.89	408.00	y	378.07	431.00
All other categories	per application		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
MAJOR HAZARD INSTALLATIONS	per application		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
LPG INSTALLATIONS (ALL INSTALLATIONS)	per application	As prescribed by Building Development	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT	y	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT
	fire fee	As prescribed by Emergency Services: Fire Department (FIRE SAFETY CHARGES)	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	y	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs
MASTS							
Greenfield	per application		730.70	833.00	y	771.93	880.00
Roof Top	per application		578.95	660.00	y	612.28	698.00
PROVISIONAL AUTHORISATION	per application	Application for provisional authorisation to commence work before approval has been granted in terms of Section 7(1) of the Act. Applications to be in writing. Conditions apply. Not Refundable	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT	y	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT
EXTENSION OF VALIDITY	per application	For consideration of extending plan validity. Extensions must be applied for prior to lapse date of the plan.	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT	y	Minimum of category + VAT	Minimum of category + VAT

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
APPLICATIONS FOR APPROVAL OF PREVIOUSLY APPROVED PLANS THAT HAVE LAPSED	per application	For consideration of approving previously approved plans that have lapsed provided that the application is submitted within 6 months of the lapse date of the original plan.	50% of the applicable fee + VAT	50% of the applicable fee + VAT	y	50% of the applicable fee + VAT	50% of the applicable fee + VAT
REQUEST : OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATE		Where an application is received for the issuing of an occupancy certificate for an existing building where such certificate was not issued on completion of building work and prior to occupancy. Request for occupancy certificate for all buildings where the request is received more than 9 months after the buildings are deemed completed by Council and/or occupied. An "As Built" plan is required in all circumstances together with required certificates.	1 100.88	1 255.00	y	1 164.04	1 327.00
For the consideration of plans for existing structures pre 1964 for Sectional Title purposes			1 100.88	1 255.00	y	1 164.04	1 327.00
TEMPORARY BUILDINGS	per application.	Approval in terms of National Building Regulation A23. Period of validity to be stated.	351.75	401.00	y	371.93	424.00
	Fire Fee- if applicable	As prescribed by Emergency Services: Fire Department (FIRE SAFETY CHARGES)	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	y	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs	See Emergency Services: Fire tariffs
DEMOLITIONS (ALL APPLICATIONS)	per application		578.07	659.00	y	611.40	697.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
HOARDINGS							
Permit fee : All applications		See Transport, Roads and Stormwater tariff schedule.	333.33	380.00	y	352.63	402.00
Charges for utilization of footways or public streets for hoarding purposes.	per square metre per annum	Calculated at a rate of 5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area requiring the hoarding per annum subject to a maximum equal to the tariff.	2 192.98	2 500.00	y	2 192.98	2 500.00
		Rental payable 1 month in advance.					
		Contact no: Shaheed Mallie 021 400-6493 Payable where a public street or footway is being utilised for storage or utilised in conjunction with construction/maintenance					
Footway storage Rental							
Rental for the use of footways or pavements (Single Residential)			As per Roads and Stormwater	As per Roads and Stormwater	y	As per Roads and Stormwater	As per Roads and Stormwater
COPIES OF PLANS							
Search fee	per application	Includes the first 2 prints.	103.51	118.00	y	109.65	125.00
PRINTING FEES (Copies)							
Photocopies							
A4	per copy	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	0.60	0.60
A3	per copy	As per LUM	3.51	4.00	y	3.51	4.00
A2	per copy	As per LUM	15.79	18.00	y	16.67	19.00
A1	per copy	As per LUM	24.56	28.00	y	26.32	30.00
A0	per copy	As per LUM	33.33	38.00	y	35.09	40.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT							
To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**		**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**VAT**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**	**Yes/No**	**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
EXEMPTIONS		The following applications are exempt from the payment of scrutiny fees:					
		● Applications in respect of any building to be erected by or on behalf of the State. In this context "State" means an "organ of State" as defined in Section 239 of the Constitution. This is interpreted as those institutions which are an intrinsic part of government and those institutions outside the public service which are controlled by the State – ie where the majority of the members of the controlling body are appointed by the State or where the functions of that body and their exercise is prescribed by the State to such extent that it is effectively in control.					
		● Building Plans for all buildings and structures, including Housing projects managed by the Local Authority, erected for and by the Local Authority. (Plans must be submitted and approved prior to construction.)					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
		• Applications in respect of alterations and/or additions to any building older than 60 years and of special heritage significance subject to the following provisos: o The exemption will be applicable for internal alterations and external, including renovations and repairs, where at least two thirds of the heritage fabric is retained as determined by the City's Heritage Resource officials. The exemption will not apply to applications where only the shell of the original building is retained. o The exemption will be applicable for additions to existing buildings on condition that the architectural floor area of the additions is less than 25% of the architectural floor area of the original building. o The exemption will not apply to applications for new separate buildings on the same erf.					
		o The exemption will not apply to applications for new work where only a portion of the original building is retained. For example the façade of the original building. The exemption will apply where the façade is retained and there is redevelopment within the envelope of the existing building.					
		o The exemption will not be applicable to applications for building work in urban conservation areas unless the first two criteria apply					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
		• Applications from organisations providing residential facilities to the elderly and homeless children who qualify for rates relief in terms of: (a) the criteria mentioned in Item 6.7 of the Rates Policy and; (b) accreditation obtained from the Homeless Agency Committee (HOMAC) as stipulated in the Children's Act No. 38 of 2005. It will be required from the owner of the property on which the building plans is to be submitted to provide sufficient proof that he/she has been relieved from the payment of rates by the City's Revenue Department in terms of (a) or has obtained accreditation from HOMAC in terms of (b).					
		• All applications required to address / give effect to successful resettlement claims in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, as well as in cases where land has been allocated to a successful claimant, such claimant is allowed to submit only one application (building plan), for residential development only which application(s) will be exempted from building plan fees as per normal fees.					
		The Director: Planning & Building Development Management may authorise exemption from building plan application tariffs in cases where a building plan decision was set aside in a court of law and is required in terms of a court to be resubmitted to the City for decision, subject thereto that it is the same plan as originally submitted.					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
GENERAL		● The Director: Planning and Building Development Management may grant or refuse applications for the exemption of some or all the applicable Building Development application fees of a particular application which are necessitated due to changes to developments made at the request of the Environmental Management Service of the City of Cape Town in the interests of environmental or heritage conservation.					
		● Applications in respect of any building to be erected or altered or addtions thereto in the Atlantis Industrial Area as defined in the Cape Town Zoning Scheme or any building to be erected or altered or additions thereto in any other approved spatially targeted areas as provided for in Council's Investment Incentives Policy.					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT - BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

To be read in conjunction with the Building Development Management Business Rules.

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
		● Full Fees payable at time of lodging of a building plan application for approval. ● Plans for alterations and additions: the additions are charged per area and the internal alterations are charged for separately as per QS/Architect's estimate. (at 0.8% of estimate.) ● In cases where a successful land claimant submits a building plan for a purely non-residential development (which does not include any residential development) on land so obtained, such non-residential application is subject to all the fees applicable to any other similar application which was not obtained by way of the Restitution of Land Rights Act.					
		● If a successful land claimant submits a building plan for a mixed use development (which includes non-residential development) on land so obtained, such non-residential building plan gets charged the normal fees as specific for such application as if the non-residential part of the application is a separate application from the residential part of the development.					

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**BASIC APPLICATION FEES**							
(a)	**Regulation Departures** (including title restrictions)							
(i)	In respect of residential erven 200m^2 or less, as well as housing developed with national housing subsidy funding	All departures	No application fees payable	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
(ii)	In respect of residential erven larger than 200m^2 - building lines / coverage / boundary wall height	Dwelling house (including double / second dwelling) - per application. All other properties - per departure	Building line / coverage / boundary wall height and other Regulations Departures get charged separately - i.e. a Building line / coverage / boundary wall height application does not exempt applicant from other (including other departure) fees and vice versa. Properties occupied only by a single dwelling house, or double dwelling, or a main dwelling and second dwelling regardless of its zoning are included in this basic application fee.	207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
(iii)	In respect of residential erven larger than 200m^2 - other than building lines / coverage / boundary wall height	Dwelling house (including double / second dwelling) - per application. All other properties - per departure	Building line / coverage / boundary wall height and other Regulations Departures get charged separately - i.e. a Building line / coverage / boundary wall height application does not exempt applicant from other (including other departure) fees and vice versa. Properties occupied only by a single dwelling house, or double dwelling, or a main dwelling and second dwelling regardless of its zoning are included in this basic application fee.	556.14	634.00	y	587.72	670.00
(iv)	In respect of any non-residential erven	All departures, per individual departure	Each departure charged separately	556.14	634.00	y	587.72	670.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
(b)	**Consent / Conditional use, Temporary land use departure or other Zoning scheme approval** in respect of							
(i)	* House shops / Working from home	Per application		253.51	289.00	y	268.42	306.00
(ii)	* Places of Instruction / Worship	Per application		253.51	289.00	y	268.42	306.00
(iii)	* Work in Urban conservation areas / Heritage protection area overlay zone	Per application		253.51	289.00	y	268.42	306.00
(iv)	* Event / Occasional use	Per application		253.51	289.00	y	268.42	306.00
(v)	* Second dwelling	Per application		556.14	634.00	y	587.72	670.00
(vi)	* Other Temporary land use departure	Per application		1 267.54	1 445.00	y	1 339.47	1 527.00
(vii)	* Other Consent / Conditional use or Zoning scheme approval (where not provided for elsewhere in this schedule)	Per application	Not applicable where fee is provided for under another category	1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
(c)	**Subdivision**							
(i)	Up to 3 erven created	Basic fee	Number of erven created includes remainder. Public roads and public open spaces are excluded.	1 045.61	1 192.00	y	1 105.26	1 260.00
(ii)	4 - 10 erven created	Basic fee	Number of erven created includes remainder. Public roads and public open spaces are excluded. Where this category applies, it is charged on its own, ie not in combination with aforegoing (c)(i).	1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
(iii)	Per erf above first 10	Basic fee	In case of subdivisions above 10 erven, this fee applies in addition to the basic fee for 4 - 10 erven created, ie category (c)(ii) above	184.21	210.00	y	194.74	222.00
(iv)	Amendment / cancellation of an approved subdivision plan	Per application	This fee is payable in all cases where subdivision approval has already been granted, irrespective of whether a general plan has been approved or not.	1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
(v)	Condition of approval Clearance for first transfer / CRT`s	Per erf	Clearance i.t.o. Section 31(1) of LUPO	429.82	490.00	y	454.39	518.00
(vi)	Erection of buildings/structures in subdivision not confirmed (eg show houses)	Per application	I.t.o. Section 31(2) of LUPO	656.14	748.00	y	693.86	791.00
(vii)	Exempted subdivision	Per application	Subdivisions exempted i.t.o. Section 23(1) of LUPO	207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
(d)	**Rezoning**							
(i)	To any Residential / Industrial / Business / Commercial / Mixed use zone							
	Area rezoned up to and including 2 000m^2	Basic fee	Areas rezoned to Subdivisional Area, multiple zones or split zones are calculated separately for each area rezoned to Residential, Industrial, Business/Commercial, Mixed use or other zone	1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
	Area rezoned above 2 000m^2 up to and including 10 000m^2	Basic fee	Areas rezoned to Subdivisional Area, multiple zones or split zones are calculated separately for each area rezoned to Residential, Industrial, Business/Commercial, Mixed use or other zone	5 234.21	5 967.00	y	5 532.46	6 307.00
	Per every additional 10 000m^2 area or part thereof above first 10 000m^2		Areas rezoned to Subdivisional Area, multiple zones or split zones are calculated separately for each area rezoned to Residential, Industrial, Business/Commercial, Mixed use or other zone. The fee for each additional 10 000m^2 or part thereof is added to the fee for the first 10 000m^2.	3 489.47	3 978.00	y	3 688.60	4 205.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
(ii)	To public road and/or public open space	All	No additional fee payable in respect of public road and/or public open space zones created.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
(iii)	To any zone other than Residential, Industrial, Business / Commercial, Mixed use, Public road or Public open space	Per application, irrespective of how many different "other" zones included	Areas rezoned to Subdivisional Area, multiple rezonings or split zonings are calculated separately for each area rezoned to Residential, Industrial, Business/Commercial, Mixed use or other zone	1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
(iv)	Zoning Certificate / Extract	Per erf	Calculated per erf, except where more than one abutting erven of the same zone given on the same certificate, then per certificate.	196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00
(e)	**Site Development Plan / Package of plans Assessment**							
(i)	In respect of erf with one Dwelling house (including a Double / Second dwelling)	Per plan / set of plans	This fee not payable if SDP approved at the same time it is imposed as a condition of approval. Fee payable only once if it is submitted to BDM and LUM at the same time.	443.86	506.00	y	469.30	535.00
(ii)	In respect of any other Residential use / development (including multiple dwellings)	Per plan / set of plans	This fee not payable if SDP approved at the same time it is imposed as a condition of approval. Fee payable only once if it is submitted to BDM and LUM at the same time.	871.93	994.00	y	921.93	1 051.00
(iii)	In respect of any non-Residential use / development	Per plan / set of plans	This fee not payable if SDP approved at the same time it is imposed as a condition of approval. Fee payable only once if it is submitted to BDM and LUM at the same time. Where a mixed use proposal includes residential, this category applies.	1 744.74	1 989.00	y	1 843.86	2 102.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
(iv)	In respect of any development requiring any combination of components of a package of plans	Per component applied for	This fee not payable if Package of plans component approved at the same time it is imposed as a condition of approval. Fee payable only once if it is submitted to BDM and LUM at the same time. Where package includes an SDP, no separate fee charged for SDP.	1 744.74	1 989.00	y	1 843.86	2 102.00
(v)	Amendment of approved Site Development Plan in respect of a dwelling unit (including a Double / Second dwelling) in a single residential or group housing or similar development	Per plan / set of plans		207.02	236.00	y	219.30	250.00
(vi)	All other amendments of approved Site Development Plan / Package of plans component and approval or amendment of Home Owners Association Constitutions and/or Design Manuals	Per plan / set of plans or per constitution / manual	Where more than one involved, components (ie SDP, HOA constitution or Design manual) charged separately.	414.04	472.00	y	437.72	499.00
(f)	**Extension of validity period of a LUPO / Zoning scheme approval**							
(i)	All Regulation Departures	Per application	Complexity fees not payable. Advertisements in the press / Notification fees payable if required.	174.56	199.00	y	184.21	210.00
(ii)	Any other LUPO / Zoning scheme approval	Per application	Complexity fees not payable. Advertisements in the press / Notification fees payable if required.	100% of fee for each application component applied for as payable per this Table	100% of fee for each application component applied for as payable per this Table	y	100% of fee for each application component applied for as payable per this Table	100% of fee for each application component applied for as payable per this Table
(g)	**Removal of Restrictions**							

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
(i)	Where Council`s consent is required in terms of a title deed condition or in case of 'soft title relaxation / waiver' recommendation to Provincial Government	Per application		174.56	199.00	y	184.21	210.00
(ii)	Conventional application	Per application		871.93	994.00	y	921.93	1 051.00
(h)	**Other**							
(i)	Amendment of Zoning Scheme Regulations	Per application		1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
(ii)	Amendment of Structure Plan / SDF	Per application		1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
(iii)	Amendment / waiving of Conditions of approval	Per condition		429.82	490.00	y	454.39	518.00
(iv)	Certificate of condonation in Sectional title developments	Per certificate	I.t.o. Section 4(5) of the Sectional Titles Act	196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00
(v)	Zoning map error correction	Per erf / land unit applied for	Only applicable from 24 months onwards after CTZS commencement date.	196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2	**COMPLEXITY FEES**							
(a)	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) - Basic Assessment (in respect of activities listed in terms of GN R386)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether an HIA / EIA and/or TIS / TIA is also required, unless a HIA and EIA is required and the HIA and EIA is combined in a single investigation / report, in which case the higher of the applicable fee will apply.	2 264.91	2 582.00	y	2 393.86	2 729.00
(b)	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) - Full Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (in respect of activities listed in terms of GN R387)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether an HIA / EIA and/or TIS / TIA is also required, unless a HIA and EIA is required and the HIA and EIA is combined in a single investigation / report, in which case the higher of the applicable fee will apply.	4 527.19	5 161.00	y	4 785.09	5 455.00
(c)	Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether an HIA / EIA and/or TIS / TIA is also required, unless a HIA and EIA is required and the HIA and EIA is combined in a single investigation / report, in which case only one fee will apply.	4 527.19	5 161.00	y	4 785.09	5 455.00
(d)	Transport / Traffic Impact Statement (TIS)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether any other assessment is also required.	2 264.91	2 582.00	y	2 393.86	2 729.00
(e)	Transport / Traffic Impact Assessment (TIA)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether an HIA / EIA and/or TIS / TIA is also required, unless a HIA and EIA is required and the HIA and EIA is combined in a single investigation / report, in which case only one fee will apply.	4 527.19	5 161.00	y	4 785.09	5 455.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
(f)	Major Hazard Installation Assessment (MHI)	Additional to basic applications fees	Independent of whether any other assessment is also required.	2 264.91	2 582.00	y	2 393.86	2 729.00
3	**ADVERTISING / PUBLIC CONSULTATION FEES**							
(a)	**Press advertisement (Removal of Restrictions)**	Per application	If Removal of Restrictions application and another applications advertised simultaneously, only the Removal of Restrictions Advertising fee is payable.	10 898.25	12 424.00	y	11 519.30	13 132.00
(b)	**Press advertisement (All other)**	Per advertisement	If Removal of Restrictions application and another applications advertised simultaneously, only the Removal of Restrictions Advertising fee is payable. Any advertising involving the amendment of the City SDF map will require the payment of double this press advertsing fee.	5 449.12	6 212.00	y	5 759.65	6 566.00
(c)	**Serving of Notices**							
	1 to 2 letters			117.54	134.00	y	124.56	142.00
	3 to 5 letters			226.32	258.00	y	239.47	273.00
	6 to 10 letters			429.82	490.00	y	454.39	518.00
	11 to 25 letters			950.00	1 083.00	y	1 004.39	1 145.00
	26 to 50 letters			1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00
	After 50, every 50 letters (or part thereof) additional to first 50			1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 842.98	2 101.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4	**PRINTING / COPIES & INFORMATION PRODUCT FEES**							
(a)	Photocopies, per copy	A4	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
		A3		3.51	4.00	y	3.51	4.00
		A2		15.79	18.00	y	16.67	19.00
		A1		24.56	28.00	y	26.32	30.00
		A0		33.33	38.00	y	35.09	40.00
(b)	Monochrome (computer) prints, per copy	A4	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.35	0.40	y	0.35	0.40
		A3		7.02	8.00	y	7.89	9.00
		A2		34.21	39.00	y	35.96	41.00
		A1		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
		A0		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
(c)	Colour prints, per copy	A4		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
		A3		20.18	23.00	y	21.05	24.00
		A2		75.44	86.00	y	79.82	91.00
		A1		85.09	97.00	y	89.47	102.00
		A0		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
(d)	Standard off-the-shelf products, per copy	Fixed	Tariff includes the media, eg DVD etc	196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00
(e)	Customised products compilation fee	Per hour or part thereof	Tariff includes the media, eg DVD etc Only chargeable after first half an hour	196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00
(g)	Search fee	Per hour or part thereof	Only chargeable after first half an hour	196.49	224.00	y	207.89	237.00
(h)	Hard copy of Zoning scheme regulations (CTZS)	Per full copy (including Appendix)		158.77	181.00	y	167.54	191.00

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - PLANNING AND BUILDING DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Must be read in conjunction with Business Rules

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
5	**EXEMPTIONS**							
(a)	All applications submitted by or on behalf of Council are exempt from all the application, advertising and other fees in the attached table. This exemption only applies to applications made by Council or where Council is the developer. All other government institutions must pay the normal fees.							
(b)	No application or advertising fee is payable by an applicant where re-application or re-advertising is required due to error or failure on account of the department or its staff.							
(c)	Applications for the establishment of (state, provincial and/or council) subsidised housing schemes are exempt from all the application, advertising and other fees in the attached table. Application fees are, however applicable in subsidised housing areas after the initial establishment of the areas have been completed, subject to the conditions in the establishment of any of Less Formal Township.							
(d)	All applications required to address / give effect to successful resettlement claims in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act are exempt from all the application, advertising and other fees in the attached table.							
(e)	All applications in respect of properties in the Atlantis Industrial Area as defined in the Cape Town Zoning Scheme or any application in any other approved spatially targeted areas as provided for via Council's Investment Incentives Policy.							
(f)	All applications for places of instruction (or similar use as per the applicable zoning scheme) for the purposes of Early Childhood Development (ECD) centres only, are exempt from all application fees including the fee for serving notices, but excluding the fee in cases where an application is advertised in the press.							
(g)	No basic application or complexity fees are payable in respect of any application made in response to a previous refusal (including closure or withdrawl) of the same or a materially similar (as per the District manager's opinion) application on the same premises, if submitted within a period of 12 months from the date of final notification of the previous decision or withdrawal / closure thereof and with the express intent to address the previous reasons for refusal / closure / withdrawal. The department's interpretation in this regard is final, and advertising / public consultation fees, if applicable, remain payable.							
(h)	The Director: Planning & Building Development Management may grant or refuse applications for exemption of some or all applicable fees in respect of a particular application which is necessitated by changes to developments made at the request of the City's Environmental Resource Management department in the interests of environmental or heritage conservation.							
(i)	The above fees, if not specifically exempted, also applies to applications in BCDA areas where Council is the commenting authority.							
(j)	The Director: Planning & Building Development Management may authorise exemption from land use application tariffs in cases where a previous land use management decision was set aside in a court of law and such an application is required in terms of a court order to be resubmitted to the City for decision, subject thereto that it is the same application as originally submitted.							

ENERGY, ENVIRONMENTAL AND SPATIAL PLANNING - SPATIAL PLANNING AND URBAN DESIGN

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**PRINTING / COPIES & INFORMATION PRODUCT FEES**							
(a)	Photocopies, per copy	A4	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
		A3		3.51	4.00	y	3.51	4.00
		A2		15.79	18.00	y	16.67	19.00
		A1		25.44	29.00	y	26.32	30.00
		A0		33.33	38.00	y	35.09	40.00
(b)	Monochrome (computer) prints, per copy	A4	As per Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.35	0.40	y	0.35	0.40
		A3		7.02	8.00	y	7.89	9.00
		A2		34.21	39.00	y	35.96	41.00
		A1		57.89	66.00	y	61.40	70.00
		A0		66.67	76.00	y	70.18	80.00
(c)	Colour prints, per copy	A4		10.53	12.00	y	11.40	13.00
		A3		20.18	23.00	y	21.05	24.00
		A2		75.44	86.00	y	79.82	91.00
		A1		85.09	97.00	y	89.47	102.00
		A0		96.49	110.00	y	101.75	116.00
(d)	Printed policy documents/ booklets/ dvds	Fixed		52.63	60.00	y	55.61	63.40
(e)	Hard copy Cape Town Spatial Development Framework, District Spatial Development Plans and Urban Design Policy including guidelines	Per full copy (including Appendix)		105.26	120.00	y	111.23	126.80

FINANCE - ADDITIONAL PROPERTY RATES (SRA's)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
The additional rates are expressed as a rand in the rand for all the SRAs as per the SRA By-Law and the MPRA Sect. 22							
Airport Industria	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002061	0.002350	y	0.002360	0.002690
Athlone	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002534	0.002889	y	0.002482	0.002829
Blackheath	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001121	0.001278	y	0.001250	0.001425
Brackenfell	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002686	0.003062	y	0.002954	0.003368
Cape Town Central City	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001966	0.002241	y	0.002140	0.002440
Claremont - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001505	0.001716	y	0.001662	0.001895
Claremont - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000487	0.000555	y	0.000527	0.000601
Claremont Boulevard	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000727	0.000829	y	0.000776	0.000885
Elsies River	Rand-in-the-Rand		N/A	N/A	y	0.002840	0.003238
Epping	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001474	0.001680	y	0.001472	0.001678
Fish Hoek - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001975	0.002252	y	0.002145	0.002445
Fish Hoek - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000611	0.000697	y	0.000654	0.000746
Glosderry	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002087	0.002379	y	0.002232	0.002544
Green Point - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002437	0.002778	y	0.002330	0.002656
Green Point - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000492	0.000561	y	0.000487	0.000555
Groote Schuur	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002171	0.002475	y	0.001808	0.002061
Kalk Bay / St James - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001499	0.001709	y	0.001612	0.001838

FINANCE - ADDITIONAL PROPERTY RATES (SRA's)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Kalk Bay / St James - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000516	0.000588	y	0.000549	0.000626
Llandudno	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000139	0.000158	y	0.000145	0.000165
Maitland	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001861	0.002122	y	0.002307	0.002630
Muizenberg - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002481	0.002828	y	0.002842	0.003240
Muizenberg - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000819	0.000934	y	0.000929	0.001059
Observatory - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001689	0.001925	y	0.001762	0.002009
Observatory - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001143	0.001303	y	0.001119	0.001276
Oranjekloof - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002192	0.002499	y	0.002375	0.002708
Oranjekloof - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000492	0.000561	y	0.000527	0.000601
Paarden Eiland	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001201	0.001369	y	0.001437	0.001638
Parow Industria	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001684	0.001920	y	0.002000	0.002280
Salt River	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002393	0.002728	y	0.002520	0.002873
Sea Point - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002310	0.002633	y	0.002501	0.002851
Sea Point - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001100	0.001254	y	0.001165	0.001328
Somerset West	Rand-in-the-Rand		N/A	N/A	y	0.002886	0.003290
Stikland Industrial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001916	0.002184	y	0.002070	0.002360
Strand	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002719	0.003100	y	0.002856	0.003256
Triangle Industrial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.003387	0.003861	y	0.003621	0.004128
Voortrekker Road Corridor	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002322	0.002647	y	0.002554	0.002912

FINANCE - ADDITIONAL PROPERTY RATES (SRA's)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Vredekloof - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.002260	0.002576	y	0.002409	0.002746
Vredekloof - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001973	0.002249	y	0.002103	0.002397
Woodstock	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001695	0.001932	y	0.001861	0.002122
Wynberg - Commercial	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.003383	0.003857	y	0.003662	0.004175
Wynberg - Residential	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.000890	0.001015	y	0.000952	0.001085
Zeekoevlei Peninsula	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001881	0.002144	y	0.002066	0.002355
Zwaanswyk	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001003	0.001143	y	0.001078	0.001229

FINANCE - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
LEASES AND ENCROACHMENTS							
ADVERTISING FEE							
Advertising fee iro leases	per transaction/ may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant	leases and encroachments more than 50cm over property boundary or bigger than 50m^{2,} excluding the following categories:gardening and security leases, encroachments of a minor nature, leases pertaining to the improved property portfolio and leases for social care purposes	3 508.77	4 000.00	y	3 508.77	4 000.00
Annual advert for certain categories		leases for gardening and security purposes, minor encroachments, leases pertaining to the improved properties portfolio and leases for social care purposes	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	~~y~~	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
APPLICATION FEE							
All uses	per transaction/ may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant		1 754.39	2 000.00	y	1 754.39	2 000.00
Corporate/Business Ventures	per application		Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
Private use	per application	excluding gardening, parking and security	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
Gardening, Security and minor encraochments	per application		Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
Social	per application	NPO's, NGO's, Welfare, Community, Sport, Public Schools, Creches, Public Places of Worship	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
Parking	per application	Category separated from Garden and Security, as it also includes parking to private businesses/profit geared.	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
LEASE PREPARATION FEE							
Standard lease agreements	per lease	All leases excluding gardening, security and encroachments	789.47	900.00	y	811.40	925.00
Non standard lease agreements	per lease		Actual Costs	Actual Costs	y	Actual Costs	Actual Costs

FINANCE - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
TARIFFS							
Tariff iro Minor encroachments							
>0cm to 10cm encroachment over the property boundary	per annum		Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
>10cm to 50cm encroachment over the property boundary or bigger than $50m^2$	per annum	All encroachments more than 50cm over property boundary or bigger than $50m^2$ will be dealt with by means of a lease	833.33	950.00	y	877.19	1 000.00
Tariff iro land leased for gardening and/or security purposes							
$\leq 100\ m^2$	per annum		333.33	380.00	y	350.88	400.00
$> 100\ m^2 \leq 200\ m^2$	per annum		666.67	760.00	y	701.75	800.00
$> 200\ m^2 \leq 300\ m^2$	per annum		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 052.63	1 200.00
$> 300\ m^2 \leq 400\ m^2$	per annum		1 333.33	1 520.00	y	1 403.51	1 600.00
$> 400\ m^2 \leq 500\ m^2$	per annum		1 666.67	1 900.00	y	1 754.39	2 000.00
$> 500\ m^2$	per annum		2 000.00	2 280.00	y	2 105.26	2 400.00
Tariff iro land (incl. improvements) leased for social related uses: Welfare, Community, Cultural, Creche, Early Childhood Development Centre, Public Place of Worship	per annum	subject to applicant being a Non Profit Organisation	701.75	800.00	y	741.23	845.00
10% of market rental will apply iro land (including improvements) leased for Educational purposes		excluding private schools					
Tariff iro land (incl. improvements) leased for sporting purposes		subject to applicant being a Non Profit Organisation	701.75	800.00	y	741.23	845.00
PROPERTY SALES							
ADVERTISING FEE	per transaction/ may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant		3 508.77	4 000.00	y	3 684.21	4 200.00
APPLICATION FEE							

FINANCE - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
All uses	per transaction/ may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant		1 754.39	2 000.00	y	1 842.11	2 100.00
Business	per application		Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
Private use	per application	excluding garden, parking and security purposes	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
Garden, Security	per application		Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
Social	per application	NPO's, NGO's, Welfare, Community, Sport, Public Schools, Creches, Public Places of Worship	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
Parking	per application		Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	y	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories	Revised practice. No tariff for these categories
SALE AGREEMENT PREPARATION FEE							
Standard sale agreement	per deed of sale	Including Business, Residential and Domestic, Social leases as the same process applies ito prep and negotiations	789.47	900.00	y	811.40	925.00
Non standard sale agreement	per deed of sale		Actual Costs	Actual Costs	y	Actual Costs	Actual Costs
ATLANTIS THUSONG CENTRE							
Boardroom -							
Weekdays - Commercial	per hour		28.07	32.00	y	29.82	34.00
Weekdays - Private	per hour		18.42	21.00	y	19.30	22.00
Weekdays - Community/Charity	per hour		5.26	6.00	y	5.70	6.50
Weekends - Commercial	per hour		36.84	42.00	y	39.47	45.00
Weekends - Private	per hour		28.07	32.00	y	28.95	33.00
Weekends - Community/Charity	per hour		9.65	11.00	y	10.53	12.00

FINANCE - PROPERTY RATES

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R
1.	Property Rates are set in terms of Section 3 of Chapter 2 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004.				n	
1.1	Property Rates to be levied in accordance with the 2012 General Valuation Roll and the 2015/16 Rates Policy.				n	
1.2	For all residential properties as described in the Rates Policy , the first R200 000 of property value will be rebated by an amount up to the rates payable on R200 000 value.				n	
1.3	A special rebate be granted to all property owners who qualify in terms of, and in accordance with, the Rates Rebate Scheme for the Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons as reflected in the Rates Policy and adopted by the Council.				n	
1.4	Agricultural Properties that qualify for the special rebate.		Rebate on Residential Rate 80%		n	
1.5	Agricultural Properties and Small holdings in rural areas that qualify for the residential rebate.	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.006254	n	0.006931
1.6	Bona fide farming properties	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001251	n	0.001386
1.7	Residential Properties	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.006254	n	0.006931
1.8	All other properties that do not qualify for rebates.	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.012508	n	0.013863
1.9	Public Service Infrastructure	Rand-in-the-Rand	Applicable on 70% of valuation	0.001564	n	0.001733
1.10	Public Service Infrastructure (Phasing out)	Rand-in-the-Rand		n/a	n	0.001386

FINANCE - PROPERTY RATES						
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**			
				2014/15	**VAT**	**2015/16**
				R	**Yes/No**	**R**
1.11	A special rebate be granted for certain categories of properties upon application each year before 31 August in terms of the Rates Policy					
1.12	All properties that meet the Public Benefit Organisation criteria included in the MPRA Regulation which does not qualify in terms of 1.10 above.	Rand-in-the-Rand		0.001564	n	0.001733

FINANCE - REVENUE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Dishonoured payments in respect of cheque (Refer to Drawer - Insufficient Funds), Debit card, Credit card and Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	each	It is recommended that this tariff remain the same and the reason being, with the current economic climate customers can easily default. This tariff has been increased year after year consistently and it is recommended that customers are given a respite.	205.96	234.80	y	205.96	234.80
In respect of the search of any amount in a service register (water, sanitation, miscellaneous etc) for an Income Tax Certificate etc.	per search	It is recommended that this tariff to be increase, calculations are based on the salary earned by a T7 2014/2015 =132976.00 +5.8% /2080 = R67.64 (rounded off to R67.70)	56.14	64.00	y	59.39	67.70
For the inspection of any Deeds Office or diagram or any details relating thereto.	per inspection	Align the actual cost of issuing these certificates and deeds searches to actual costs incurred. Status quo remains	70.53	80.40	y	70.53	80.40
Electronic Rates clearance certificate	per certificate	Align the actual cost of issuing these certificates and deeds searches to actual costs incurred.	61.84	70.50	y	65.44	74.60
Manual Rates clearance certificate	per certificate	The higher increases for manual rates clearance certificates are above the guideline of 5.8% as we need to align the actual cost of issuing these certificates to actual costs incurred.	257.46	293.50	y	272.37	310.50
Duplicate Rates clearance certificate	per certificate	The higher increases for duplicate rates clearance certificates are above the guideline of 5.8% as we need to align the actual cost of issuing these certificates to actual costs incurred.	61.84	70.50	y	65.44	74.60
E-Citizens Rates Clearance certificate	per certificate	Align the actual cost of issuing these certificates and deeds searches to actual costs incurred.	117.11	133.50	y	123.86	141.20

FINANCE - REVENUE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Photostats and Fax	per page	Photocopies of documents not held by the City (i.e. private copies) - Not many request for photostats or faxes are made. The tariff will cover the actual costs and therefore status quo remain the same.	1.93	2.20	y	1.93	2.20
Hand Delivering of Debt Management action letters/notices	per letter	See Water and Electricity Tariff Schedules	As per Utility Services tariff	As per Utility Services tariff	y	As per Utility Services tariff	As per Utility Services tariff
Posting of Debt Management action letters/notices	per letter	The charge for the posting of demand letters is determined by the contract we have with the service provider. Cost are diverted to the customer.	8.77	10.00	y	As per tender agreement	As per tender agreement
Credit/Debit Card Payments at CoCT Third Party Collectors	per transaction	Maximum of 1.75% and 2.5% charged on a debit and credit card payment, respectively on the amount above R5 000.00 per transaction, per contract account number, as per the CoCT Third Party Collector's Agreements. The CoCT absorbs the card cost in respect of singular card payments of R5000.00 and below.	As per Third Party Agreement	As per Third Party Agreement	y	As per Third Party Agreement	As per Third Party Agreement
Admin fee - Attorneys incorrect payment allocations	per application	Align the actual cost of issuing these certificates and deeds searches to actual costs incurred.	23.21	26.50	y	24.56	28.00
Reversal Fees for Misrepresentation in respect of all indigent/any rates related applications	per application	It is recommended that this tariff not be increased, as the cost covers the expected functions that needs to be performed.	438.60	500.00	y	438.60	500.00
Research Fee into account which involves a manual reconciliation	Per year or part of a year	Calculations are based on the Salary earned by a T9 (195543 + 5.8%) /2080=R99.46 X2hours which is the minimun compulsory hours = R198.93 (rounded off to R198.90)	167.54	191.00	y	174.47	198.90

FINANCE - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Construction (CIBD) Work Tenders	per document		N/A	N/A	y	263.16	300.00
Professional Services (CIBD) Tenders	per document		N/A	N/A	y	219.30	250.00
Services (only Cleaning and Grass Cutting) Tenders	per document		N/A	N/A	y	131.58	150.00
All other Services and Goods Tenders	per document		N/A	N/A	y	175.44	200.00

FINANCE - VALUATIONS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Ownership/Valuation Certificate							
Information in respect of property obtained from a rates or property valuation register other than a statement of rates paid or due to be paid. Includes owners name, address and municipal valuation.	per property	All debtors, who qualify and are registered as indigent, who require a municipal valuation certificate of their property, for purposes of applying for a social grant, will receive such certificate at no cost.	179.82	205.00	y	190.35	217.00
Building Sketch							
Provision of valuation sketches of buildings. (Maximum charge R95.00)	per sketch	Sketches are no longer supplied or sold. This tariff will now fall away from the 2015/16 financial year.	12.28	14.00	y	Delete	Delete
Allocation							
Provision of allocations of site & building value to the public for (separate) rating purposes on request	per hour		657.89	750.00	y	695.61	793.00
Sectional Title Enquiry							
Details of Ownership and History. (Minimum charge R100.00)	per section		47.37	54.00	y	50.00	57.00
Property Listing							
Listings of selected property types reflecting ownership, address, valuation. Information fileds supplied are limited to those available on the valuation roll. A minimum amount of R120 per listing will apply.	per listed property		0.18	0.20	y	0.18	0.20
Includes details of all the sections in a sectional title scheme. Information fileds supplied are limited to those available on the valuation roll. A minimum amount of R120 per listing will apply.	per section		0.18	0.20	y	0.18	0.20
Photostats							
Photostats	per page	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60

FINANCE - VALUATIONS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Research							
Research fee for property	per hour	At cost mid grade T9 TCOE of the City of Cape Town's pay scales. The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 states that tariffs must reflect the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of the service hence the use of TCOE.	135.96	155.00	y	145.61	166.00
Valuation Board / Municipal Valuers Decision							
Fee payable for the furnishing of reasons for decisions of valuation board or valuation appeal board or Municipal Valuer	per property	Calculated at cost one hour for site inspection and one hour to draft the correspondence and check for a valuer at mid grade T 11 TCOE. The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 states that tariffs must reflect the costs reasonably associated with the rendering of the service hence the use of TCOE.	377.19	430.00	y	402.63	459.00

HEALTH

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**X-RAY CHARGES**		This tariff is based on actual costs. It relates to private individuals or companies and does not relate to the public health aspects i.e. X-rays for suspected PTB which are free.					
	Large plate	per plate		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
2	**SALE PREGNANCY TEST**	per unit	Part of the presidential lead programme, where it was announced that Primary health care services will be rendered free.	No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
3	**PRINTS**		Service provided by the CMC Resource Centre to districts and private sector.					
	Size A4	B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		lamin	Only posters produced at the Health Resource Centre will be laminated	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		lamin	Only posters produced at the Health Resource Centre will be laminated	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		transp B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		transp Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		labels 1 up B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		labels 1 up Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		labels 2 up B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		labels 2 up Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		labels 8 up B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		labels 8 up Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		labels 21 up B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		labels 21 up Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	Size A3	B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		lamin	Only posters produced at the Health Resource Centre will be laminated	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		lamin	Only posters produced at the Health Resource Centre will be laminated	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	Size A2	B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		lamin	Only posters produced at the Health Resource Centre will be laminated	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete

HEALTH

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
		lamin	Only posters produced at the Health Resource Centre will be laminated	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	CD/DVD	Label B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		Label Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		Jewel Case B&W		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
		Jewel Case Colour		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
4	**FOOD CONDEMNINGS**	per hour	LG has responsibility to ensure unsound foodstuffs are disposed of in an acceptable and safe manner (Reg R328 of 20/4/2007). Food premises need a certificate of condemnation to claim for losses and to dispose of unsafe food. The tariff applies to the costs incurred to Council for the time and travelling expenses of the EHO in supervising and monitoring of the transportation and disposal of the unsound foodstuffs - where warranted.	427.46	487.30	y	452.02	515.30
5	**CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY**	per revisit	Under the Regulations for Food Premises (No. R962 of 23/11/2012) Council can charge for re-inspection costs for investigating food premises requests for removal of prohibitions.					
		informal trading		105.79	120.60	y	112.02	127.70
		formal trading		427.46	487.30	y	452.02	515.30
6	**MILK CONTROL**							
	Travel of EHO to supply service	per km	Service provided to farms producing milk and milk related factories outside the City boundaries	4.30	4.90	y	5.00	5.70
	EHO service	per hour		190.44	217.10	y	205.00	233.70
	Laboratory tests	per test	E Coli	47.72	54.40	y	50.61	57.70
			Coliform	39.39	44.90	y	41.75	47.60
			S. aureus (identify and confirm)	55.18	62.90	y	58.51	66.70
			S. aureus (identify)	22.98	26.20	y	24.39	27.80
			Total Count	39.91	45.50	y	42.28	48.20
			Salmonella	73.60	83.90	y	77.98	88.90
			S agalactiae	30.00	34.20	y	31.84	36.30

HEALTH

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
			Phosphatase	16.75	19.10	y	17.72	20.20
			Antibiotic Betalactum	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
			Antibiotic tetracycline	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
			Milk Ring Test	12.19	13.90	y	12.89	14.70
			Milkoscan (Fat, Protein, Lactose)	13.86	15.80	y	14.65	16.70
			Freezing Point (Added Water)	9.91	11.30	y	10.53	12.00
			Soma Scope SCC	6.23	7.10	y	6.84	7.80
			NUM (Urea)	5.53	6.30	y	5.88	6.70
			Tempo TVC Total count	55.88	63.70	y	59.21	67.50
			Tempo TC Coliform	55.88	63.70	y	59.21	67.50
			Tempo EC E. Coli	55.88	63.70	y	59.21	67.50
			Tempo STA S aureus	67.63	77.10	y	71.67	81.70
			Vidas SLM Salmonella	74.65	85.10	y	79.12	90.20
			Vidas 2LMO2 Listeria monocytogenes	107.28	122.30	y	113.68	129.60
7	**OPEN BURNING AUTHORITY**							
	Air Pollution Control By-law, Granting Authorization for emissions caused by open burning	per application	In terms of the City of Cape Town: Air Quality Management By-Law Section 20 (3) the Council may not authorize the emissions caused by open burning unless it is satisfied certain requirements, including the payment of the prescribed fee has been paid to Council. The fee set is to cover the cost of processing the application. Fee not refundable in the event of an unsuccessful application.	1 677.98	1 912.90	y	1 771.93	2 020.00
			Fee Not applicable to:					
			Western Cape Nature Conservation Board					
			South Africa National Parks					
			Table Mountain National Park					
			City Parks Nature Conservation					
			Department Public Works					
			Kirstenbosch Botanical Institute					
			South African National Defence Force					
			Burning authorization required by the film industry already in possession of authorization to do film shoots in terms of the City of Cape Town film policy					

HEALTH

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
			Any landowner who is a member of a registered Fire Protection Association in terms of the National Veld and Forest Fire Act and has submitted a formal 5 year Veld Fire Management Strategy and an Annual Plan of Operation to the Association to systematically reduce the fire risk on their property .					
			Applications for open burning for the purposes of conducting fire training by institutions who offer training free of charge as a public service					
8	**ATMOSPHERIC EMMISSION LICENSING**							
	NEM Air Quality Act , Atmospheric Emission Licence Fees		In terms of the NEM:AQA Section 21 listed activities are required to be in possession of an Atmospheric emission licence in order to operate. The Act makes for provision of a licence processing fee to be paid to the licensing authority in terms of Sections 37, 44, 45, 47 of the Act. The National Department of Environmental Affairs have developed a fee calculator and fee band structure for licence fees for licensing authorities which has been published on the South African Air quality Information System (SAAQIS)					
			Licensing Band 1	4 000.00	4 560.00	y	4 000.00	4 560.00
			Licensing Band 2	16 000.00	18 240.00	y	16 000.00	18 240.00
			Licensing Band 3	50 000.00	57 000.00	y	50 000.00	57 000.00
			Licensing Band 4	100 000.00	114 000.00	y	100 000.00	114 000.00
			Licensing Band 5	200 000.00	228 000.00	y	200 000.00	228 000.00
9	**MECHANICAL VENTILATION**							
	Plans scrutiny		Approval of Artificial Ventilation for building plans applications					
		per submission	buildings of less that 500m^2	See Building Development tariffs	See Building Development tariffs	y	See Building Development tariffs	See Building Development tariffs

	HEALTH							
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
		per m^2 ventilated space	buildings of over $500m^2$	See Building Development tariffs	See Building Development tariffs	y	See Building Development tariffs	See Building Development tariffs
10	**EXTENDED LIQUOR TRADING HOURS**							
	Processing of application for extended Liquor Trading Hours for on-consumption liquor licensed premises from 2:00 to 4:00	per application	Applications in terms of the City of Cape Town Control on Undertakings that sell Liquor to the Public By-law, 2013	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
	Processing of application for extended liquor trading hours for off-consumption liquor licensed premises Monday to Saturday 18:00 to 20:00	per application	Applications in terms of the City of Cape Town Control on Undertakings that sell Liquor to the Public By-law, 2013	2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
	Processing of application for extended liquor trading on Sundays for off-consumption liquor licensed premises from 11:00 to 18:00	per application	Applications in terms of the City of Cape Town Control on Undertakings that sell Liquor to the Public By-law, 2013	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
	Processing of application for extended liquor trading hours (Monday to Saturday from 18:00 to 20:00) and Sunday trading (from 11:00 to 18:00) from off-consumption premises licensed premises.	per application	Applications in terms of the City of Cape Town Control on Undertakings that sell Liquor to the Public By-law, 2013	7 500.00	8 550.00	y	7 500.00	8 550.00

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
SALE AND LEASE OF LAND AND NON RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES IN HOUSING SCHEME AREAS							
HOUSING SCHEMES - LETTING & HOME OWNERSHIP UNITS:-							
Administration Charge - Home Ownership units	per month		50.00		n	50.00	
Administration Charge - Home Ownership units. Properties awaiting transfer.	per month		17.00		n	17.00	
Debt Management process and collection fees			Cost		n	Cost	
Repossession of property and collection fees			Cost		n	Cost	
Cancellation of mortgage bonds			Cost		n	Cost	
Malicious damage to property			Cost		n	Cost	
PUBLIC ORGANISATIONS (Sponsored/Welfare Loans)							
Cancellation of mortgage bonds			Cost		n	Cost	
HOSTELS							
Unconverted or Public Hostels	per bed per month		20.00		n	Delete	

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
EMERGENCY PLANNING & PREPAREDNESS COURSES		*** Tariffs for all courses are per day and include refreshments and relevant course material** *** Training offered outside the municipal boundaries of the City of Cape Town will be determined by the Subsistence and Travel Policy and/or to be covered by the client i.r.o. Travel costs, car hire, insurance, accommodation and daily allowance.**					
Commerce and Industry : Wardens Course	per person per day		565.26	644.40	y	597.02	680.60
Commerce and Industry : Emergency Controller Course	per person per day		723.68	825.00	y	765.26	872.40
Commerce and Industry : Events Safety Course	per person (4 day course)		1 530.61	1 744.90	y	1 617.98	1 844.50
Commerce and Industry : Emergency Planning Course	per person per day	Remove Tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments : Wardens Course	per person per day		334.21	381.00	y	352.98	402.40
Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments : Emergency Controller Course	per person per day		342.63	390.60	y	362.02	412.70
Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments : Emergency Planning Course	per person per day	Remove Tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments : Events Safety Course	per person (4 day course)		1 107.72	1 262.80	y	1 171.05	1 335.00
Cancellation Fees	each	1.1 The client may cancel any booking by written notice not less than thirty (30) days prior to commencement of course/(s), in which case the Council shall refund to the client any payments made, less than amount equal to 10% of the tariff paid.					
	each	1.2 Should the cancellation be received less that 30 days but more than 13 days prior to the commencement, the Council shall retain a further 25% of the 90% owing.					
	each	1.3 Should the cancellation be received less than 13 days prior to the commencement, the client shall receive no refund of the monies paid.					

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	each	1.4 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a transferred booking be cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the client is entitled.					
EVENT AND FILMING DUTIES							
Attendance: During working hours (Monday - Friday)	per official per hour	For the actual time spent in the Venue Operations Centre or any other allocated duty at the event.	200.00	228.00	y	214.04	244.00
Attendance: After Hours (Monday - Saturday)	per official per hour	For the actual time spent in the Venue Operations Centre or any other allocated duty at the event.	220.00	250.80	y	235.00	267.90
Attendance: Sunday and Public Holidays	per official per hour	For the actual time spent in the Venue Operations Centre or any other allocated duty at the event.	300.00	342.00	y	320.00	364.80
Transport	per km	For travelling to and from event.	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
VENUE/FACILITY HIRE							
Venue Hire: Weekdays	per hour	The hiring of facilities during weekdays (Monday to Friday)	N/A	N/A	y	127.02	144.80
Venue Hire: After Hours, Weekends, Sundays and Public Holidays	per hour	The hiring of facilities after hours and during weekends, Sundays and Public Holidays outside normal working hours	N/A	N/A	y	210.96	240.50
VEHICLE HIRE/DEPLOYMENT							
Vehicles: Mobile Incident Command	per hour	The utilisation of mobile command vehicles as approved by the Manager (Head): Disaster Risk Management Centre under set conditions for events, filming duties; etc	N/A	N/A	y	127.02	144.80
Vehicles: Light/Medium Motor Vehicles	per hour	The utilisation of light/medium motor vehicles as approved by the Manager (Head): Disaster Risk Management Centre under set conditions for events, filming duties; etc	N/A	N/A	y	105.96	120.80
Staff Operating Cost/Driver/Operator	per hour	Labour for operating vehicles for deployment of fleet	N/A	N/A	y	159.04	181.30
EXTERNAL SERVICES							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
The recovery of monies in respect of contracted services.		The recovering of monies whereby Council contracted specialised contracted services for services rendered and resources deployed. The replacement of materials and consumables may be charged for in addition to the tariffs indicated above at a cost of 30%.	Actual cost plus 30%	Actual cost plus 30%	y	Actual cost plus 30%	Actual cost plus 30%
MUTUAL AID							
The recovery of monies for services rendered and resources deployed.		The recovering of monies for services rendered and resources deployed. The replacement of materials and consumables may be charged for in addition to the tariffs indicated above at a cost of 30%.	Actual cost plus 30%	Actual cost plus 30%	y	Actual cost plus 30%	Actual cost plus 30%
EXEMPTIONS / CONCESSIONS:							
1.1 The Manager: Disaster Risk Management Centre (Head) in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security may agree not to charge for emergency planning and preparedness courses for the following categories of organizations: Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments.							
1.2 The Manager: Disaster Risk Management Centre (Head) in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security may agree to not to charge for the attendance and operational charges for events, where activities are to showcase the City of Cape Town; subject to exigencies of operational requirements; organised by the following categories of organizations: Welfare Organisations / Institutions / Government Departments.							
1.3 The Manager: Disaster Risk Management Centre (Head) in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security may agree to make concessions to the attendance and operational charges for event and filming duties by up to 50% where activities supports the initiatives of the City's strategic intent of shared economic growth and development and Safety & Security for private organizations.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - DISASTER MANAGEMENT							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.4 Parties must make written applications to the Executive Director: Safety and Security outlining reasons why the exemptions or concessions should be considered.							
1.5 The Manager Disaster Management in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security consider a reduction of charges up to a maximum of 50% for all written applications.							
1.6 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES :							
	Emergency incidents are categorised into five groups in accordance with the degree of risk :							
	Incident Group 1 :		Low risk category - risk of the incident spreading is slight.					
	Incidents for which no charge is levied.		Moderate risk category - risk of the incident spreading is greater than that of the low risk category but less than that of the high risk category					
	- Rescues which do not include incidents in incident groups 2-5		High risk category - risk of the incident spreading is high.					
	- Basic EMS incidents							
	- Calls of a purely humanitarian nature		The Chief Fire Officer or his authorised representative					
	- Informal dwellings		shall assess each incident and assign an appropriate					
	- Light motor vehicles (up to 3500kg)		Incident group for the purpose of assessing the amount					
	- Residential dwellings of not more than 3 stories, inclusive of vegetation fires on the properties.		payable. Where a grievance is received from a person so assessed, the grievance shall be dealt with in accordance with section 10(3), 10(4) and 10(5) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987)					
	Incident Group 2 :							
	Charges for this group are based on the basic tariff							
	- Vegetation							
	- Refuse (excludes re-usable scrap materials)							
	- Light Commercial Vehicles							
	- Any other incident of a low risk category.							
	Incident Group 3 :							
	Charges for this group are based on the basic tariff.							
	- Structural storage, process or vehicle incidents of a moderate risk category.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Incident Group 4 :							
	Charges for this group are based on the basic tariff.							
	- Structural storage, process or vehicle incidents of a high risk category.							
	Incident Group 5 :							
	Charges for this group are based on the basic tariff.							
	- Ships (excluding a boat which is propelled by oars, sail or outboard motor and which is not fitted with an onboard motor)							
	- Aircraft							
1.1	**VEHICLES AND PERSONNEL**							
1.1.1	**Each major/medium pump or aerial appliance**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		326.32	372.00	y	345.00	393.30
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		980.70	1 118.00	y	1 037.02	1 182.20
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		1 632.46	1 861.00	y	1 725.96	1 967.60
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		1 970.18	2 246.00	y	2 082.46	2 374.00
1.1.2	**Each heavy water tanker, breathing apparatus vehicle, foam tanker, mobile control unit, heavy rescue unit or hose laying vehicle**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		216.58	246.90	y	229.04	261.10
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		651.75	743.00	y	689.04	785.50
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		1 091.23	1 244.00	y	1 152.98	1 314.40

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		1 304.39	1 487.00	y	1 379.04	1 572.10
1.1.3	**Each light pump, light rescue vehicle, light water tanker, service truck or trailer exceeding 750kg gross vehicle mass**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		158.77	181.00	y	167.98	191.50
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		488.60	557.00	y	515.96	588.20
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		815.79	930.00	y	862.02	982.70
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		980.70	1 118.00	y	1 037.02	1 182.20
1.1.4	**Each trailer pump, portable pump, small powered boat, motor car or light vehicle or trailer not exceeding 750 kg gross vehicle mass**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		51.75	59.00	y	55.00	62.70
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		158.77	181.00	y	167.98	191.50
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		270.18	308.00	y	285.96	326.00
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00
	All the above charges are inclusive of turnout charge, operating time and crew. Times shall be calculated from time of arrival until time of departure from an incident.							
1.2	**ADDITIONAL PERSONNEL**							
1.2.1	**Person who are utilised as casuals**							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		29.82	34.00	y	32.02	36.50
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		29.82	34.00	y	32.02	36.50
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		29.82	34.00	y	32.02	36.50
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		29.82	34.00	y	32.02	36.50
1.2.2	**Fire officers not included in 1.1.1 to 1.1.4 above**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		51.75	59.00	y	55.00	62.70
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		108.77	124.00	y	115.00	131.10
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		158.77	181.00	y	167.98	191.50
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		216.67	247.00	y	229.04	261.10
1.2.3	**Fire-fighters not included in 1.1.1 to 1.1.4 above**							
	Incident Group 1	per fifteen min or part thereof		No charge	No charge		No charge	No charge
	Incident Group 2	per fifteen min or part thereof		41.23	47.00	y	44.04	50.20
	Incident Group 3	per fifteen min or part thereof		85.09	97.00	y	90.00	102.60
	Incident Group 4	per fifteen min or part thereof		126.32	144.00	y	134.04	152.80
	Incident Group 5	per fifteen min or part thereof		172.81	197.00	y	182.98	208.60

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.2.4	**Casual fire-fighters** where section 8(2) of the Fire Brigade Services 1987 (Act 99 of 1987) is invoked	per hour or part thereof which shall also be the rate at which Council remunerate casual fire-fighters		85.09	97.00	y	90.00	102.60
1.3	**MATERIALS AND CONSUMABLES**							
1.3.1	All replacements of materials and consumables		Materials and consumables may be charged for in addition to the tariff contained in 1.1.1 to 1.2.4	cost plus 30%	cost plus 30%	y	cost plus 30%	cost plus 30%
1.4	**EXTERNAL SERVICES**							
1.4.1	External services employed to assist with an incident and for which the municipality is liable for the costs		External services include persons, vehicles, plant, water borne vessels, aircraft, materials, consumables and all associated costs	cost plus 5%	cost plus 5%	y	cost plus 5%	cost plus 5%
1.5	**WATER USAGE CHARGE AND FILLING OF TANKS**							
1.5.1	Quantity of water used for operational purposes	per kl or part thereof		as per water tariff	as per water tariff	y	as per water tariff	as per water tariff
1.5.2	Filling of tanks for fire safety and other purposes (calculated from time of initial arrival to time of final departure from location of tank)	per 15 minutes	Tariff plus cost of water	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
1.6	**MUTUAL AID**							
1.6.1	Despatch of resources			as per the applicable tariffs contained in sections 1.1 and 1.2 multiplied by 2	as per the applicable tariffs contained in sections 1.1 and 1.2 multiplied by 2	y	as per the applicable tariffs contained in sections 1.1 and 1.2 multiplied by 2	as per the applicable tariffs contained in sections 1.1 and 1.2 multiplied by 2
1.6.2	Materials and Consumables			as per section 1.3	as per section 1.3	y	as per section 1.3	as per section 1.3

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.6.3	External Services			as per section 1.4	as per section 1.4	y	as per section 1.4	as per section 1.4
	For Mutual Aid time shall be calculated from the time of departure from the home fire station until return to the home fire station.							
2.	**FIRE SAFETY CHARGES**							
2.1	Approval of LPGas installations at private residential houses inclusive of plan scrutiny, one site inspection, one pressure test inspection and the flammable certification of the premises	per application	The cost of issuing a flammable certificate is included in the tariff for 2.1. and 2.2.	379.82	433.00	y	400.96	457.10
2.2	Approval of LPGas installations at premises other than those referred to in 2.1 above, underground tank or aboveground tank applications inclusive of plan scrutiny, one site inspection, one pressure test inspection and the flammable certification of the premises	per application	Should the inspector have to return to site after the inspections listed in 2.1 and 2.2 then the Fire Safety re-inspection fee must be charged e.g. the installation fails the pressure test and requires another visit. The installation owner i.e gas or oil company will receive the account. N.B. The building owner is to sign the plan and relevant application forms.	1 090.35	1 243.00	y	1 152.02	1 313.30
2.3	Clearing of Fire Hazard	per premises cleared		as per tender price	as per tender price	y	as per tender price	as per tender price
2.4	Fire Hazard clearance fee	on each occasion on which a contractor must be engaged	This fee is charged when an inspector is required to meet with a contractor on site. The fee covers any further meetings with that contractor and is not to be charged for each meeting. It is to be charged per Erf except where multiple Erven are adjacent to one another and the same contractor is being used to do work on all erven. This fee only applies where a fire hazard is being cleared in terms of the Community Fire Safety By-law.	324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2.5	Fire safety re-inspection fee	for each reinspection required	Except in the case of 2.1 and 2.2 this fee is charged on the occasion of the second re-inspection i.e. the initial inspection determines that a contravention has taken place, a Notice is served giving a time period for compliance. A re-inspection takes place and the problem has not been rectified. Final completion - premises is inspected for compliance in terms of approved plans, found to be non compliant warranting a further re-inspection. Irrespective of any law enforcement action, this fee is to be charged on the occasion of the next re-inspection.	324.56	370.00	y	342.98	391.00
2.6	Flammable substance certificate	15 minutes or part thereof per flammable gas installation, flammable liquid store, under or above ground tank installation	Application for a flammable substance certificate must be made by the building owner, owner's representative, management company, body corporate etc. The certificate must be issued to the applicant. A flammable substance certificate will be issued for each installation and not the number of users should there be multiple users from the same installation. Where a flammable substance certificate is re-issued the account is to be rendered to the building owner, owner's representative, management company, body corporate etc.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.7	Site inspection of LPGas, underground tank and aboveground tank installations if not part of 2.2 above	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a request is received to inspect an LP Gas, underground and aboveground tank installation. The account is to be rendered to the requester.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.8	Pressure test if not part of 2.2 above	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a request is received to pressure test an LP Gas, underground and aboveground tank installation which is not part of the plan scrutiny process e.g. where a section of pipework is replaced but the installation does not change in any way. The account is to be rendered to the installation owner.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.9	Dangerous Goods Certificate	per 15 minutes or part thereof, per vehicle/tank/trailer	National department of Transport	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.10	Population Certificate	per 15 minutes or part thereof, per premises	This fee is to be charged where a premises is required to have a population certificate. The account is to be rendered to the premises owner with clear indication of the service receiver.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2.11	Building Inspections (fire safety audit over and above normal fire safety inspection eg inspection to obtain or maintain NOSA rating, certification of compliance for international hotels)	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a fire inspector is requested to perform an inspection over and above the normal fire safety inspection.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.12	Investigation of flammable liquid or gas leaks	per 15 minutes or part thereof, other than operational call outs per hour	This fee is to be charged where the investigation does not form part of an emergency incident. The account is to be rendered to the premises owner with clear indication of the service receiver.	650.88	742.00	y	687.98	784.30
2.13	Inspection of premises selling or storing fireworks	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a request is received to inspect a premises for suitability of selling and storing of fireworks. The account is to be rendered to the premises owner with clear indication of the service receiver.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.14	Inspection of a site for a fireworks display	per 15 minutes or part thereof	This fee is charged where a request is received for a public fireworks display. The account is to be rendered to the premises owner with clear indication of the service receiver.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.15	Business Licences	per 15 minute or part thereof	This fee is to be charged when a premise/mobile unit is required to have a Business license (mobile units and hawkers excluded)	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.16	Burning Permits	per 15 minute or part thereof	This fee is to be charged when an open burning permit is requested.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
2.17	Fire Investigations	per 15 minute or part thereof	This fee is to be charged when an independent request for a fire investigation is required and does not form part of any in service request.	215.79	246.00	y	227.98	259.90
3	**STANDBY AND NON-EMERGENCY SERVICES**							
3.1	Safety patrol only			charges as for incident group 3 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised	charges as for incident group 3 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised	y	charges as for incident group 3 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised	charges as for incident group 3 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
3.2	Operating at a standby or non-emergency service			charges as for incident group 4 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised plus the cost of any materials and consumables as provided for in 1.3 and external services as provided for in 1.4	charges as for incident group 4 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised plus the cost of any materials and consumables as provided for in 1.3 and external services as provided for in 1.4	y	charges as for incident group 4 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised plus the cost of any materials and consumables as provided for in 1.3 and external services as provided for in 1.4	charges as for incident group 4 in 1.1 and 1.2 above dependent on vehicles and staff utilised plus the cost of any materials and consumables as provided for in 1.3 and external services as provided for in 1.4
	Standby services will only be undertaken provided that :							
	1. The exigencies of the service permits the rendering of the service,							
	2. No front line vehicles, equipment or staff are utilised,							
	3. The service is requested in writing at least seventy-two hours in advance							
	4. The person requesting the service provides written proof of any authorities which may be required,							
	5. The person requesting the assistance provides and signs any indemnities which may be required,							
	6. On the understanding that the standby service may be cancelled or withdrawn at anytime.							
4	**ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGES**							
4.1	Fire alarm monitoring fee	per annum for each alarm monitoring		1 090.35	1 243.00	y	1 152.02	1 313.30

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4.2	Fire account re-investigation fee	per incident investigated and ownership confirmed		706.14	805.00	y	745.96	850.40
4.3	Telephone activated alarm monitoring fee (domestic type unit)	per annum per each telephone activated alarm monitored		314.91	359.00	y	332.98	379.60
5	**TECHNICAL FIRE TRAINING COURSES**							
5.1	**Fire Service Courses**							
5.1.1	Technical Fire Training Courses	per candidate per day	Where a course is offered on a modular basis the cost per candidate shall be proportional to the number of modules attempted	108.77	124.00	y	115.00	131.10
5.2	**Courses for Industry**							
5.2.1	All Industrial Fire Courses	per candidate per day		821.05	936.00	y	867.98	989.50
5.2.2	Unscheduled courses and lectures	per course/lecture per hour		397.37	453.00	y	420.00	478.80
5.3	**Courses for other Municipal Services**							
5.3.1.	Firefighter One	per course		5 613.16	6 399.00	y	5 932.98	6 763.60
5.3.2.	Firefighter One Challenge	per candidate per day		209.65	239.00	y	222.02	253.10
5.3.3.	Firefighter Two	per candidate per month		2 105.26	2 400.00	y	2 225.00	2 536.50
5.3.4	Firefighter Two Challenge	per candidate per day		209.65	239.00	y	222.02	253.10
5.3.5	Hazmat Operations	per candidate per month		1 050.00	1 197.00	y	1 110.00	1 265.40
5.3.6	Hazmat Awareness	per candidate per month		1 050.00	1 197.00	y	1 110.00	1 265.40

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
6	**EXEMPTIONS / CONCESSIONS**							
6.1	The Chief Fire Officer in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security, may agree not to charge for attendance charges where the Fire & Rescue Service turns out in response to a false alarm, provided that the following criteria was met:							
	1. It is established by the Chief Fire Officer that the alarm was given in good faith.							
	2. The alarm was activated by faulty mechanism.							
	3. The service was not involved in any detailed investigation as to the cause of the false alarm.							
	4. In the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer the faulty activation of the alarm was not due to inadequate or lack of timeous steps to remedy any defect in the alarm system.							
	The Chief Fire Officer in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security, may agree not to charge for the attendance charges for fires which are out on arrival provided that no fire fighting or other operational service is rendered.							
6.2	The Chief Fire Officer in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security, may agree to make concessions to charges up to 25% provided the following criteria were met:							
	6.2.1 Where a fire is detected by an approved fire detection system and the alarm is transmitted to the Fire Service promptly.							
	6.2.2 Where a fire is prevented from spreading or is extinguished by an approved fixed fire fighting system.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
				2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
	The above reductions will only be permitted where no unsafe conditions or practises exist on the premises in question and provided that the system and equipment have been maintained to the satisfaction of the Chief Fire Officer.							
6.3	The Executive Director: Safety and Security may on the recommendation of the Chief Fire Officer make concessions to attendance and operational charges by up to 80% where a fire or related services have been rendered to *bona fida* charitable organisations. In formulating the recommendation, the Chief Fire Officer shall take into consideration the exigencies of the service at the time of the incident; the distance from the nearest available resources; the condition of the premises regarding fire fighting equipment, emergency exits and the management of fire hazards; the extent to which damage could not be prevented by the Fire & Rescue Service; the frequency of similar occurrences on the same premises or any other relevant factor.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
6.4	The Executive Director: Safety and Security may on the recommendation of the Chief Fire Officer make concessions to the attendance and operational charges by up to 50% where a fire or related services have been rendered to (1) a school which is classified as a Class A3 building in terms of Table 1 of SABS 0400-1990 "the Code of Practice for the Application of the National Building Regulations" and which is used as a place of learning for Grades 1 - 12 and (2) a place of Worship which is Classified as a Class A4 building in terms of Table 1 of SABS 0400 - 1990. In formulating the recommendation the Chief Fire Officer shall take into consideration the exigencies of the service at the time of the incident; the distance from the nearest available resources; the condition of the premises regarding firefighting equipment, emergency exits and the management of fire hazards; the extent to which damage could not be prevented by the Fire & Rescue Service;							
	the frequency of similar occurrences on the same premises or any other relevant factor.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - EMERGENCY SERVICES - FIRE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
6.5	The Executive Director: Safety and Security may, on the recommendation of the Chief Fire Officer, agree not to charge for the attendance and operational charges where a fire or related service has been rendered to a Department (SANPark's) that renders a fire fighting service within the boundaries of the City of Cape Town. The Chief Fire Officer shall take into consideration the exigencies of the service at the time of the incident; the distance from the nearest available resources regarding firefighting equipment and the management of fire hazards; the extent to which damage could not be prevented by the Fire & Rescue Service; the frequency of similar occurrences on the same premises or any other relevant factor and that same Department not invoice/bill the Fire & Rescue Service for similar fire fighting services rendered by the City of Cape Town.							
6.6	The Chief Fire Officer in consultation with the Executive Director: Safety and Security consider a reduction of charges up to a maximum of 50% for all written applications.							
6.7	The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Payment for Impounded Shop Trolleys	per trolley	Tariff applicable to shop trolleys only	464.04	529.00	y	464.04	529.00
Preparation of Indemnity	per trolley	Tariff to be removed.	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
IMPOUNDMENT OF HAWKERS GOODS							
Release and impoundment of hawkers goods	per impoundment(less than 1 load LDV)	Tariff applicable for goods amounting to less than one load LDV	557.02	635.00	y	588.60	671.00
Release and impoundment of hawkers goods	per impoundment(more than I load LDV)	Tariff applicable for goods amounting to more than one load LDV	1 096.49	1250.00	y	1 158.77	1 321.00
Storage Fee	per day after 3rd day	In terms of the Bylaw, storage fees applicable after the third day of impoundment only	111.40	127.00	y	117.54	134.00
Removal of Illegal Structures/Containers	per structure / vehicle or large goods	Tariff applicable to the removal of all illegal structures and containers on private and City owned land.	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Release of Equipment, Goods and other material Impoundments(Street, Public Places and Prevention of Noise Nuisance By-Law impoundments).	per impoundment	Tariff applicable to the impoundment of all equipment, goods and other materials in terms of the Street, Public Places and Prevention of Noise Nuisance By-Law impoundments	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Release of Equipment, Goods and other material Impoundments(Seashore Requlations relating to Liquor impoundments).	per impoundment	Tariff applicable to the impoundment of all equipment, goods and other materials in terms of the Seashore Regulations and Street, Public Places and Prevention of Noise Nuisance By-Law impoundments particularly referring to Liquor usage	438.51	500.00	y	464.04	529.00
Storage Fee	minimum	Fee applicable for the equipment and goods impounded under the Nuisance and Liquor Bylaws	333.33	380.00	y	352.63	402.00
ANIMAL IMPOUNDMENT COSTS							
Impoundment of animals		Fee applicable for the impoundment of animals					
Horses, Cattle, Ostriches and Pigs	per head		128.95	147.00	y	263.16	300.00
Goats and Sheep	per head		107.02	122.00	y	175.44	200.00
Pound Fees (includes sustenance)		Fees applicable for the services rendered to impounded animals including sustenance					

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Horses, Cattle, Pigs, Sheep, Ostriches, Goats and any other animals	once off per head	Remove tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Horses, Cattle, Pigs and any other animals	per head per day/portion of a day		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Sheep, Ostriches and Goats	per head per day/portion of a day		127.19	145.00	y	134.21	153.00
Animals separately housed (Stallion/Bull)		Remove tariff (covered under the tariff for animals housed seperately.	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Fees for Animals to be separately herded							
For every Stallion and Bull	per head per day		166.67	190.00	y	176.32	201.00
For every Sheep Ram, Goat Ram or other separated animal	per head per day		131.58	150.00	y	139.47	159.00
Rate of Compensation (public collections)							
All Animals delivered to the pound	per km	Fee applicable to the transportation of animals up to a max of R182.50	13.16	15.00	y	13.16	15.00
Dogs/cats excluded (Ordinance 18/1938)	per trip per vehicle		160.09	182.50	y	160.09	182.50
Dogs/Cats							
Collection, transport and impoundment of one individual stray dog/cat irrespective distance/mileage travelled	per head	Fee applicable to the impoundment of all stray cats and dogs.	136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00
Plus per day	per head per day		128.95	147.00	y	135.96	155.00
Releasing charge	per head	Remove tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Euthanasia	per head	Remove tariff	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Seizure of Dogs/Cats							
Collection, transport and impoundment of one individual stray dog/cat irrespective distance/mileage travelled	once off	Fee applicable when dog/cat owners are compelled to surrender their animals where there are complaints linked to the animal (attacks on humans, animal safety,etc) until the investigation is finalised.	500.00	570.00	y	528.07	602.00
Sterilisation	once off	Upon release of seizered animals, Law Enforcement are compelled to sterilise the animal and the owner is liable for the cost relating to the sterilisation	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Problem Buildings							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Property constituting problem building	once off	Tariff applicable as a once off fee when a property is listed as a problem building as per the Problem Building By-Law.	5 000.00	5700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
Property constituting problem building Level 1	monthly for month 1-6	Tariff applicable per month when the owner of a property fails to repair the property to a satisfactory condition. This tariff will be applicable per month for the first 6months or until the property has been delisted as a problem building.	5 000.00	5700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
Property constituting problem building Level 2	monthly for month 7- 12	Tariff applicable per month when the owner of a property fails to repair the property to a satisfactory condition. This will be an incremental tariff which will be be applicable from month 7 -12 or until the property has been delisted as a problem building.	New	New	y	8 771.93	10 000.00
Property constituting problem building Level 3	monthly for month 13 -24	Tariff applicable per month when the owner of a property fails to repair the property to a satisfactory condition. This will be an incremental tariff which will be be applicable from month 13 - 24 or until the property has been delisted as a problem building.	New	New	y	17 543.86	20 000.00
Property constituting problem building Level 4	monthly for month 25 and above	Tariff applicable per month when the owner of a property fails to repair the property to a satisfactory condition. This will be an incremental tariff which will be be applicable from month 25 onwards or until the property has been delisted as a problem building.	New	New	y	21 929.82	25 000.00
Graffiti Removal		Tariff applicable to the removal of all illegal graffiti on various surfaces.					
Graffiti Removal for Painted Surfaces (No specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal for Painted Surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Graffiti Removal from Face brick Surfaces (No specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal from Face brick Surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal from Signage or Council Boxes Surfaces (No specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal from Signage or Council Boxes Surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Removal of graffiti from treated metal surfaces (No specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Removal of graffiti from treated metal surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Removal of graffiti from vibracrete surfaces (No specialised and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
Graffiti Removal from Natural Surfaces (Specialized equipment and tools required)	per square metre		(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	y	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT	(Actual cost + 10% Admin. Cost) + VAT
EXEMPTIONS/CONCESSIONS:							
1.1 The Chief Law Enforcement Services in consultation with the Executive Director Safety and Security may agree not to charge tariffs and charges for Educational, Religious institutions, and in cases of social and economic disadvantanged communities. Criteria for exemptions/concessions: Parties must make written applications to the Executive Director: Safety and Security; outlining the reasons why exemptions/concessions should be considered.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
			2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.2 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							
1.3 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental head have the discretion to reduce the Problem Building tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate by between 50% to 100% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - METROPOLITAN POLICE							
	UNIT						
SERVICES RENDERED		REMARKS	2014/15	2014/15	VAT	2015/16	2015/16
			Recalculated	R	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
			excl. VAT	incl. VAT		excl. VAT	incl. VAT
HIRE OF OFFICERS: METRO POLICE DEPARTMENT							
Non Refundable 50% Deposit Filming & Business		All times			y		
Per officer per hour or part thereof		Mon - Sat	258.77	295.00	y	273.51	311.80
Per officer per hour or part thereof		Sun/public Holidays	258.77	295.00	y	273.51	311.80
Per officer per hour or part (Still Shoots Only)		All times : **(Request from film office to keep tariff unchanged)**	244.12	278.30	y	258.07	294.20
Administrative fee for hire of Officers		Per application	87.72	100.00	y	92.72	105.70
OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES		**Tariffs for all courses are per day and include refreshments and relevant course material**					
Peace Officers Training	per person per course	Peace officer & Traffic Warden training - all inclusive cost	2 585.09	2947.00	y	5 464.91	6 230.00
Traffic Officers - Basic Training	per person per course	Traffic Officers - Basic Training - all inclusive cost	24 228.07	27620.00	y	25 495.00	29 064.30
Traffic Warden Training	per person per course	Traffic Warden Training: all inclusive	2 585.09	2947.00	y	Delete	Delete
Metro Police Skills Programme	per person per course	Metro Police Skills Programme - all inclusive	N/A	N/A	y	11 923.77	13 593.10
EXEMPTIONS/CONCESSIONS:							
1.1 The Chief Metropolitan Police Services in consultation with the Executive Director Safety and Security may agree not to charge in cases where charges have been levied erroneously. Criteria for exemptions/concessions: Parties must make written application to the Executive Director: Safety and Security; Outlining the reasons why charges were levied incorrectly and why exemptions/concessions should be considered.							
1.2 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SAFETY AND SECURITY - TRAFFIC SERVICES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
MEDICAL EXEMPTION TOKEN							
Annual Token	per vehicle per year		460.53	525.00	y	460.53	525.00
Duplicate Token	each		184.21	210.00	y	184.21	210.00
DISABILITY EXEMPTION	per token		70.18	80.00	y	70.18	80.00
TAXI RANK TOKEN							
Annual Token	per vehicle	See Transport for Cape Town tariff schedule	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Duplicate Token	per vehicle	See Transport for Cape Town tariff schedule	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
REMOVAL OF VEHICLES/ TOWING FEE							
Hooking up charge up to 3500 kg	per vehicle		877.19	1000.00	y	964.91	1 100.00
Hooking up charge greater than 3500kg but not greater than 9000kg	per vehicle	**New**	N/A	N/A	y	3 070.18	3 500.00
Hooking up charge greater than 9000kg	per vehicle	**New**	N/A	N/A	y	6 140.35	7 000.00
	per vehicle		Tow-in fee from hired service	Tow-in fee from hired service	y	Tow-in fee from hired service	Tow-in fee from hired service
Admin Fee (all tow-aways)	per vehicle	To cover Administrative costs (SAP payment to service provider, receipting, releasing of vehicle, etc.	83.33	95.00	y	83.33	95.00
Storage Fee	minimum		109.65	125.00	y	109.65	125.00
Storage Fee	per day after 3 days		52.63	60.00	y	52.63	60.00
Wheel Clamping	per vehicle		105.26	120.00	y	105.26	120.00
Non Refundable Deposit Filming & Business	All times		50% of actual cost	50% of actual cost	y	50% of actual cost	50% of actual cost
Per officer per hour or part thereof	Mon - Sat		219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00
Per officer per hour or part thereof	Sun/public Holidays		219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00

SAFETY AND SECURITY - TRAFFIC SERVICES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Per officer per hour or part (Still Shoots Only)	All times		219.30	250.00	y	219.30	250.00
Administrative fee for hire of Officers	Per application		96.49	110.00	y	96.49	110.00
Per traffic warden per hour or part thereof	All times		131.58	150.00	y	131.58	150.00
Other categories of staff (per hour or part thereof)	All times		70.18	80.00		70.18	80.00
HIRE OF NO PARKING SIGNS							
Hire of signs	per day		92.11	105.00	y	92.11	105.00
Minimum Charge	per sign		333.33	380.00	y	333.33	380.00
Refundable Deposit Filming & Business	per sign		670.00	670.00	n	670.00	670.00
Refundable Deposit Churches & Charity	per sign		360.00	360.00	n	360.00	360.00
Refundable Deposit Government	per sign		No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
HIRE OF TRAFFIC CONES	per day incl. Sun/pub holidays		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00
Minimum Charge	per cone		96.93	110.50	y	96.93	110.50
Refundable Deposit Filming & Business	per cone		72.81	83.00	n	83.00	83.00
Refundable Deposit Churches & Charity	per cone		61.40	70.00	n	70.00	70.00
Refundable Deposit Government	per cone		No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
SERVING OF LEGAL PROCESS (OTHER LA/BODY)							
Personal serving	per summons		65.79	75.00	y	65.79	75.00
Non - personal serving	per summons		35.09	40.00	y	35.09	40.00
Not ordered (unsuccessful attempt)	per summons		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Warrant - ordered	per warrant		110.53	126.00	y	110.53	126.00
Admin Fee -Cancellation Learners Licence appointment	per applicant		40.53	46.20	y	40.53	46.20
Admin Fee -Cancellation Driving Licence appointment	per applicant		73.68	84.00	y	73.68	84.00
Admin Fee -Cancellation Roadworthy appointment	per applicant		73.68	84.00	y	73.68	84.00

SAFETY AND SECURITY - TRAFFIC SERVICES

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
RELEASE OF COMMUNICATION DEVICES IMPOUNDED	Per device	Cell phone confiscation and release charges	964.91	1100.00	y	964.91	1 100.00
EXEMPTIONS/CONCESSIONS:							
1.1 The Chief Traffic Services in consultation with the Executive Director Safety and Security may agree not to charge tariffs and charges in cases where charges have been levied erroneously. Criteria for exemptions/concessions: Parties must make written applications to the Executive Director: Safety and Security; Outlining the reasons why charges were levied incorrectly and why exemptions/concessions should be considered.							
1.2 The Executive Director in consultation with the respective departmental heads may reduce all tariffs and fees as approved by Council for this Directorate up to a maximum of 50% of the actual amounts to be billed. All applications for such reduction to be submitted in writing to the office of the Executive Director: Safety and Security. All decisions made in terms of such authority to be reported to the Office of the City Manager.							

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT & EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**							
2	**Nursery Schools with babies (Ages 8 months to 6 years)**							
	per child	per month	Service outsourced, tariff not applicable	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	per child	per week	Service outsourced, tariff not applicable	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	Nursery Schools without babies (Ages 2 years to 6 years) (as per ability to pay)							
	per child	per month	Service outsourced, tariff not applicable	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	per child	per week	Service outsourced, tariff not applicable	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	Play Groups							
	per child	per month	Service outsourced, tariff not applicable	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	registration	registration	Service outsourced, tariff not applicable	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	CHRIS HANI HALL (MFULENI)							
	Commercial (Weekdays Mon - Thurs)	per hour		105.00	119.70	y	110.53	126.00
	Private (Weekdays Mon - Thurs)	per hour		59.82	68.20	y	63.16	72.00
	Community/Charity (Weekdays Mon - Thru)	per hour		32.19	36.70	y	34.21	39.00
	Commercial (Weekends Sat, Sun, Public Holidays)	per hour		126.14	143.80	y	133.33	152.00
	Private (Weekends Sat, Sun, Public Holidays)	per hour		71.84	81.90	y	76.32	87.00
	Community/Charity (Weekends Sat, Sun, Public Holidays)	per hour		34.12	38.90	y	35.96	41.00
	Hall Hiring							
	Community	per hour	For the first 9 hours	96.75	110.30	y	101.75	116.00
		after 9 hours - per hour or part thereof		72.81	83.00	y	77.19	88.00
	Meetings - Conference Room	per hour or part thereof		17.54	20.00	y	18.42	21.00
	Refundable Deposit	per booking		400.00		n	Delete	Delete

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT & EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	ELSIES RIVER, SHAWCO MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE							
	Rooms :							
	4	per month		197.11	224.70	y	207.89	237.00
	5	per month		197.11	224.70	y	207.89	237.00
	8	per month		197.11	224.70	y	207.89	237.00
	9	per month		86.58	98.70	y	91.23	104.00
	10	per month		86.58	98.70	y	91.23	104.00
	11	per month		86.58	98.70	y	91.23	104.00
	13	per month		432.89	493.50	y	457.89	522.00
	14	per month		432.89	493.50	y	457.89	522.00
	15	per month		86.58	98.70	y	91.23	104.00
	19	per month		1 725.18	1 966.70	y	1 823.68	2 079.00
	22	per month		197.11	224.70	y	207.89	237.00
	24	per month		197.11	224.70	y	207.89	237.00
	25	per month		197.11	224.70	y	207.89	237.00
	26	per month		432.89	493.50	y	457.89	522.00
	27	per month		130.79	149.10	y	138.60	158.00
	28	per month		432.89	493.50	y	457.89	522.00
	29	per month		432.89	493.50	y	457.89	522.00
	Crown Cork Community Centre							
	Community / Charity; Weekdays	per hour		31.32	35.70	y	33.33	38.00
	Weekends	per hour		33.16	37.80	y	35.09	40.00
	Private: Weekdays	per hour		70.00	79.80	y	73.68	84.00
	Weekends	per hour		76.49	87.20	y	80.70	92.00
	Commercial: Weekdays	per hour		118.77	135.40	y	125.44	143.00
	Weekends	per hour		141.84	161.70	y	150.00	171.00
	Daycare Fees for Seniors	Month		86.58	98.70	y	91.23	104.00

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT & EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT								
No	**SERVICES RENDERED**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**					
				2014/15	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
	SHAWCO RETREAT							
	Rooms :							
	1	per month		299.39	341.30	y	316.67	361.00
	2	per month		485.44	553.40	y	513.16	585.00
	3	per month		509.39	580.70	y	538.60	614.00
	4	per month		309.47	352.80	y	327.19	373.00
	5	per month		265.26	302.40	y	280.70	320.00
	6	per month		225.70	257.30	y	238.60	272.00
	7	per month		265.26	302.40	y	280.70	320.00
	8	per month		225.70	257.30	y	238.60	272.00
	9	per month		404.39	461.00	y	427.19	487.00

TOURISM , EVENTS AND MARKETING - ARTS AND CULTURE

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**ARTS AND CULTURE: Guga Sthebe and Art B Gallery**							
	Gugu s'thebe (Amphitheatre) - weekdays	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of events , functions and/or meetings.	156.40	178.30	y	164.91	188.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	75.00		n	80.00	
		Private, per day		91.84	104.70	y	94.74	108.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	27.00		n	45.00	
		Community / charity, per day		62.54	71.30	y	64.91	74.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	12.00		n	30.00	
	Gugu s'thebe (Amphitheatre) - weekends	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of events, functions and/or meetings.	164.21	187.20	y	174.56	199.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	78.00		n	85.00	
		Private, per day		97.72	111.40	y	104.39	119.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	28.00		n	50.00	
		Community / charity, per day		73.33	83.60	y	74.56	85.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	14.00		n	35.00	
	Guga s' thebe (The Dome)	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of meetings, workshops, exhibitions and functions.	164.21	187.20	y	174.56	199.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	78.00		n	85.00	

TOURISM , EVENTS AND MARKETING - ARTS AND CULTURE

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
		Community / charity, per day		73.33	83.60	y	74.56	85.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	14.00		n	35.00	
	Guga s'thebe (kitchen)	per day	For the purpose of events, functions and meetings in the Dome and Ampitheater	56.05	63.90	y	59.65	68.00
	Guga s'thebe (Workshop Space)	Monthly	For the purpose of arts &crafts creation, development and training	587.28	669.50	y	619.30	706.00
	Guga s' thebe (Office Space)	Monthly	For the purpose of Arts and related community activities	140.88	160.60	y	150.00	171.00
	Guga s' thebe (Café)	Monthly	For the pupose of an internet service, serving of berverages, refreshments.	1 174.65	1 339.10	y	1 179.82	1 345.00
	Guga s' thebe (Arts & Crafts Trading Hubs)	Monthly	A per square meter rate. For the purpose of trading and display	58.68	66.90	y	61.40	70.00
	ART B GALLERY - weekdays	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of art and historical exhibitions	156.40	178.30	y	Delete	Delete
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	75.00		n	Delete	Delete
		Private, per day		91.84	104.70	y	Delete	Delete
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	27.00		n	Delete	Delete
		Community / charity, per day		62.54	71.30	y	Delete	Delete
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	12.00		n	Delete	Delete
							Delete	Delete
	ART B GALLERY- weekends	Commercial, per	For the purpose of art and historical exhibitions	164.21	187.20	y	Delete	Delete

TOURISM , EVENTS AND MARKETING - ARTS AND CULTURE

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	78.00		n	Delete	Delete
		Private, per day		97.72	111.40	y	Delete	Delete
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	28.00		n	Delete	Delete
		Community / charity, per day		73.33	83.60	y	Delete	Delete
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	14.00		n	Delete	Delete
							Delete	Delete
	Bellville Art Centre	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of workshops, exhibitions and training relating to craft	164.21	187.20	y	Delete	Delete
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	78.00		n	Delete	Delete
		Community / charity, per day		73.33	83.60	y	Delete	Delete
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	14.00		n	Delete	Delete
	ART B GALLERY (Office Space)	Monthly	For the purpose of Arts and related community activities	140.70	160.40	y	Delete	Delete
	NEW TARRIFF FOR MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE AT GUGA S'THEBE, LANGA							
	Gugu s'thebe (Amphitheatre) - weekdays	Commercial, per day	For the purpose of events , functions and/or meetings.	N/A	N/A	y	400.00	456.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	N/A	N/A	n	200.00	
		Private, per day		N/A	N/A	y	350.00	399.00
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	N/A	N/A	n	175.00	
		Community / charity, per day		N/A	N/A	y	150.00	171.00

TOURISM , EVENTS AND MARKETING - ARTS AND CULTURE

No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Deposit		Refundable on condition that no damages ocurred	N/A	N/A	n	75.00	
	Conditions of hire:							
	1. Adhoc hiring							
	a) Refundable deposit on condition that no damages or breakages occurred							
	b) The applicant must conduct their own set up of equipment							
	c) Any equipment of the City should be signed off by the representative and the relevant city official							
	d) The hired facility must be left in a clean condition							
	e) Any event held at the facility, defined in terms of the City by-laws and other relevant regulations, must have a valid event permit							
	f) The City exempts itself from liability due to any negligence on the part of the applicant for damages to, loss or theft of the applicant's property. The							
	g) Any deviation from the nature of the activity stipulated in the application must be approved by the City.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Facilities included in rental							
Bowl Rental Commercial							
Lower Tier	per day or part thereof		180 000.00	205 200.00	y	180 000.00	205 200.00
Lower and Middle Tier	per day or part thereof		350 000.00	399 000.00	y	350 000.00	399 000.00
All Tiers (City retains concessioins and hospitality)	per day or part thereof		500 000.00	570 000.00	y	500 000.00	570 000.00
All Tiers Clean Stadium Model Operator retains concessions and hospitality	per day or part thereof		To be negotiated with Director: Cape Town Stadium	To be negotiated with Director: Cape Town Stadium	y	To be negotiated with Director: Cape Town Stadium	To be negotiated with Director: Cape Town Stadium
Subject to Delegated Authority of Director to negotiate rental options as attached under General Remarks							
***Bowl Rental Non-Commercial**							
Lower Tier	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	90 000.00	102 600.00	y	90 000.00	102 600.00
Lower and Middle Tier	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	175 000.00	199 500.00	y	175 000.00	199 500.00
All Tiers (City Retains Concessions and hospitality)	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	250 000.00	285 000.00	y	250 000.00	285 000.00
All tiers ;Clean Stadium Model Operator retains concessions	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	To be negotiated with Director: Cape Town Stadium	To be negotiated with Director: Cape Town Stadium	y	To be negotiated with Director: Cape Town Stadium	To be negotiated with Director: Cape Town Stadium
Additional Area for Rent							
Business Lounge Level 03	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
Business Lounge Level 04	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	25 000.00	28 500.00	y	25 000.00	28 500.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Fringe Facilities							
Podium Rental (Full use of Podium)	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	80 000.00	91 200.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Podium Rental (50% or less)	per day or part thereof	* plus direct costs	40 000.00	45 600.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Rental of Pitch and cloakrooms	per hour	* plus direct costs	3 000.00	3 420.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Cloakrooms	per day		6 000.00	6 840.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Cloakrooms	half day		3 000.00	3 420.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Hardened Surface	per day		4 000.00	4 560.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
	per half day		2 000.00	2 280.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Commercial							
Forecourt Area	per day		20 000.00	22 800.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Non Commercial							
Forecourt Area	per day		10 000.00	11 400.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Community/Charity							
Forecourt Area	per day		5 000.00	5 700.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
South Forecourt	per day	No Setup Fee	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Full Concourse	per day		45 000.00	51 300.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Half Concourse	per day		25 000.00	28 500.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Mobile Vending Units	per day		2 000.00	2 280.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Pitch Replacement	per m^2		70.00	79.80	y	69.30	79.00
Fencing within the Stadium Precinct	per linear metre		22.02	25.10	y	28.07	32.00
Parking Outside	per bay/day		20.00	22.80	y	19.30	22.00
Bus Parking Outside	per bus bay		100.00	114.00	y	100.00	114.00
Parking Inside	per hour						
0-0.5 hours	per bay		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
0.5-1.5 hours	per bay		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
1.5-2.5 hours	per bay		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
2.5- 3.5 hours	per bay		26.32	30.00	y	26.32	30.00
3.5-4.5 hours	per bay		30.70	35.00	y	30.70	35.00
4.5-5.5 hours	per bay		35.09	40.00	y	35.09	40.00
5.5- 8 hours	per bay		39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00
8.0-24 hours	per bay		87.72	100.00	y	87.72	100.00
Lost Ticket/Card	per ticket		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00
Big Screens	per hour		5 000.00	5 700.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Non-Bowl tariff schedule.	
Pitch Repairs	per sq m		70.00	79.80	y	69.30	79.00
Artificial Grass	per running meter		15.00	17.10	y	14.91	17.00
Floodlights	per hour		3 750.00	4 275.00	y	3 750.00	4 275.00
External Hiring of Pitch Protection							
Pitch Protection	per m^2	Rate excludes transport, insurance and sanitation, which is hirers responsibility	40.00	45.60	y	39.47	45.00
Level 00							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4 x Change/dressing rooms							
9 x Auxiliary Rooms							
1 x Police Station							
1 x Medical Service Centre							
1 x Storage							
1 x Event Organisers Office							
11 x Supporting Rooms (specify)							
Level 01							
Seats							
Media Tribune							
Media Centre (S/W)							
Hospitality Centre (N/W)							
Public Facilities							
Janitors							
5 x Supporting Rooms (specify)							
Level 02							
Seats							
Concourse							
Podium							
Level 05							
Seats							
Suites							
Venue Operating Control Room							
Level 06							
Public Facilities							
Janitors							
Consumables							
Pitch							
Field Preparation							
Posts / Nets							
Corner Flags & Line Markers							
Players Benches							
Ground Staff (Event Day)							
Pitch Protection							
Pitch Protection Set up/Strike Staff							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Precinct							
Gates:							
87 Turnstiles over 3 Gates							
Turnstile Operator							
Fencing for Chutes at 3 Gates							
Fencing for parking areas							
Magnetometers							
Toilets							
Mobile Units							
Mobile Unit Services							
Stadium Equipment							
Big Screens:							
2 x Big Screens (N/E & S/W)							
Operator							
Production Costs							
Mixing Board							
Public Address Equipment:							
PA System							
Operator							
IPTV:							
TV's							
Operator							
Production Costs							
Stadium Utilities							
Day to Day Electricity Municipal Grid							
Event Specific electricity requirement							
Day to Day Water Municipal Grid							
Event Specific water requirement							
Floodlights							
Generators							
Diesel							
Stadium Services							
Cleaning:							
Pre Event (All hired facilities)							
Event Day							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Post Event							
Waste Management							
Removal							
Security:							
Day to Day Stadium Security							
Event Service Deployment							
Ushers							
Support Staff:							
Ushers							
Volunteers							
Stadium Staff:							
Overtime							
Meals							
Standby Staff:							
Electrician							
Electrical Reticulation (Specified Limited Service)							
Plumber							
Lift Technician							
Air-conditioning Stand-by Technician							
Ventilation (Specified Limited Service)							
Roller Shutter Door Stand-by Technician							
Audio Visual Stand-by Technician							
Network (Specified Limited Service)							
Fire Detection Stand-by Technician							
IPTV Stand-by Technician							
Event Services (To be paid by Event Operator)							
Accreditation							
Ticketing							
Stage Construction							
Event Specific Sound							
Event Specific Lighting							
Event Specific Medical							
City Services (To be paid by City of Cape Town)							
Metro Police							
Traffic							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Disaster Risk Management							
Fire & Rescue							
Law Enforcement							
Solid Waste							
Environmental Health							
Permits							
Transport Service							
Provincial Services							
SA Police Services							
Emergency Medical							
Legal & Risk							
Insurance							
Public Liability							
SAMRO Licences							
SAMPRO Licences							
Contracts							
Various							
Hours							
Setup/Preparation Events		5 Days prior to the Event for Set-up and 3Days after the Event for breakdown. An additional Set-up and Breakdown fee equal to 10% of the hiring fee for every day that the Set-up time of 5Days and the Breakdown time of 3Days are exceeded.					
Breakdown (all)							
Additional Setup and /or Breakdown Fee							
Pitch Protection							
Pitch Protection	per m2	Rates excludes Transport , Insurance and Sanitation	40.00	45.60	y	39.47	45.00
Wrap around advertising space at round pillars	per pillar		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium -	
Electronic Advertising Boards (If an Event involves broadcasting the following rate applies)							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Events that have International broadcast coverage	Per Hour Per 7.5m Unit		8 000.00	9 120.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Marketing and Advertising tariff schedule.	
Events that have International broadcast coverage	Per 5 Minute slots per 7.5m Unit		700.00	798.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Marketing and Advertising tariff schedule.	
Events that have local broadcast coverage	Per Hour Per 7.5m Unit		4 000.00	4 560.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Marketing and Advertising tariff schedule.	
Events that have local broadcast coverage	Per 5 Minute slots per 7.5m Unit		400.00	456.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Marketing and Advertising tariff schedule.	
The Following rates will apply if no broadcast coverage is involved:							
Events without broadcast coverage	Per hour 7.5m unit		3 000.00	3 420.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Marketing and Advertising tariff schedule.	
Events without broadcast coverage	Per 5 Minute slots per 7.5m Unit		250.00	285.00	y	Moved to Cape Town Stadium - Marketing and Advertising tariff schedule.	
Rental of Kiosks							
Vending Category:							
1 - 23000 Spectators							
Alcoholic Beverage Providers	Per Kiosk or Beer Garden per Event Day		4 000.00	4 560.00	y	4 000.00	4 560.00
Non-Alcoholic Beverage Provider	Per Event Day	To trade from mobile units	10 000.00	11 400.00	y	10 000.00	11 400.00
Food Kiosks Small	Per Kiosk per Event day		2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Food Kiosks Large	Per Kiosk per Event day		3 500.00	3 990.00	y	3 500.00	3 990.00
Roving Vendors	Per Event Day or per Kiosk per day if used		3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
23 001 - 45000 Spectators							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Alcoholic Beverage Providers	Per Kiosk or Beer Garden per Event Day		7 500.00	8 550.00	y	7 500.00	8 550.00
Non-Alcoholic Beverage Provider	Per Event Day	To trade from mobile units	15 000.00	17 100.00	y	15 000.00	17 100.00
Food Kiosks Small	Per Kiosk per Event Day		4 000.00	4 560.00	y	4 000.00	4 560.00
Food Kiosks Large	Per Kiosk per Event Day		6 000.00	6 840.00	y	6 000.00	6 840.00
Roving Vendors	Per Event Day or per Kiosk per day if used		5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
45 001 - 55 000 Spectators							
Alcoholic Beverage Providers	Per Kiosk or Beer Garden per Event Day		10 000.00	11 400.00	y	10 000.00	11 400.00
Non-Alcoholic Beverage Provider	Per Event Day	To trade from mobile units	20 000.00	22 800.00	y	20 000.00	22 800.00
Food Kiosks Small	Per Kiosk per Event Day		6 500.00	7 410.00	y	6 500.00	7 410.00
Food Kiosks Large	Per Kiosk per Event Day		8 000.00	9 120.00	y	8 000.00	9 120.00
Roving Vendors	Per Event Day or per Kiosk per day if used		6 500.00	7 410.00	y	6 500.00	7 410.00
General							
Direct Costs refer to all additional costs other than the venue rental such as cleaning ,security,electrical standby,lifts standby ,pitch protection and other costs that may arise from the clients needs.							
A Non-Refundable Commitment Fee of 20% of the venue rental is payable in advance to confirm the booking							
In the event of the booking being cancelled other than by an " ACT OF GOD" less than sixty calendar days prior to the event , the Commitment Fee is to be retained by the City							
Provincial Government and National Government: Rate: 50% of hiring fee plus direct costs to be ascertained by the City per event .							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Non commercial rates of 50% of venue rental for "Fringe Facilities" will be applicable to all Non-Commercial activities for Community Organisations (NPO's, Schools, Churches, Amateur Sporting bodies etc. Proof from the applicant is required in terms of the above classification.							
Use of Pitch will be subject to Pitch Protection .							
Damage Deposit of 20 % rental fee payable in advance							
Additional 10% Administration Fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required) of approved and authorized City Service Providers utilized for any event.							
An additional Set-up and Breakdown fee equal to the 10% of hiring fee for every day that the Set-up time of 5Days and the Breakdown time of 3Days are exceeded.							
Capacity:							
Lower Tier = 23 003							
Lower and Middle Tier = 38 597							
All Tiers = 50 304							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - FILMING

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Still Shoots	per hour		670.00	763.80	y	669.30	763.00
Commercial Shoots	per hour		1 250.00	1 425.00	y	1 250.00	1 425.00
Setup/Breakdown	per hour		350.00	399.00	y	350.00	399.00
Feature Films	per hour		1 250.00	1 425.00	y	1 250.00	1 425.00
Setup/Breakdown	per hour		700.00	798.00	y	700.00	798.00
Pitch Protection Use							
Terra Track	per m^2		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Terra Tile	per m^2		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Pitch Protection	per m2		40.00	45.60	y	39.47	45.00
Stadium projected image	Local		2 000.00	2 280.00	y	2 000.00	2 280.00
	National		7 000.00	7 980.00	y	7 000.00	7 980.00
	International		10 000.00	11 400.00	y	10 000.00	11 400.00

General Remarks

The rate is applicable to all areas adjacent and outside the Stadium but under management of the CT Stadium .

Additional 10% Administration Fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required) of approved and authorized City Service Providers utilized for any event.

In addition to the tariff all direct costs (lightingetc) are to be for the cost of the client

The cost of using the registered projected Stadium images are subject to the usage agreement

Use of Pitch subject to Pitch Protection as per rate .

Filming permit to be obtained from the Film and Events Office.

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Park/Entertainment Area - Area A							
Commercial							
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, training an dproviding information to promote their interest (Excluding live concerts)	per day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	20 000.00	22 800.00	y	20 000.00	22 800.00
	half day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	10 000.00	11 400.00	y	10 000.00	11 400.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Non-Commercial							
Individual / group hiring the premises for purposes of non-commercial activity, i.e. weddings, dances, flower shows, training, etc.	per day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
	half day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Community / Charity							
Hiring the premises for welfare type organisation with affiliation to National / Provincial/Government Departments and subject to being registred as a NPO. Provincial & National Government	per day		2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
	half day		1 250.00	1 425.00	y	1 250.00	1 425.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Amphitheatre Area							
Commercial							
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, training and providing information to promote their interest (Excluding live concerts)	per day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	7 500.00	8 550.00	y	7 500.00	8 550.00
	half day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	3 750.00	4 275.00	y	3 750.00	4 275.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Non-Commercial							
Individual / group hiring the premises for purposes of non-commercial activity, i.e. weddings, dances, flower shows, training, etc.	per day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
	half day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Community / Charity							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Hiring the premises for welfare type organisation with affiliation to National / Provincial/Government Departments and subject to being registred as a NPO. Provincial & National Government	per day		1 500.00	1 710.00	y	1 500.00	1 710.00
	half day		750.00	855.00	y	750.00	855.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		350.00	399.00	y	350.00	399.00
Park Entertainment Area B							
Commercial							
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, training and providing information to promote their interest (Excluding live concerts)	per day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	52 850.00	60 249.00	y	52 850.00	60 249.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Live Concerts			100 000.00	114 000.00	y	100 000.00	114 000.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day/part day		2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Non-Commercial							
Individual / group hiring the premises for purposes of non-commercial activity, i.e. weddings, dances, flower shows, training, etc.	per day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	15 000.00	17 100.00	y	15 000.00	17 100.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Community / Charity							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Hiring the premises for welfare type organisation with affiliation to National / Provincial or Government Departments and subject to being registred as a NPO	per day		10 000.00	11 400.00	y	10 000.00	11 400.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	per day		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Eco Square							
Commercials	per day		4 000.00	4 560.00	y	4 000.00	4 560.00
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, training and providing information to promote their interest (Excluding live concerts)	half day	Promotional activities to comply with land use and outdoor advertising and signage by laws / provisions.Retail to comply with health and safety regulations	2 000.00	2 280.00	y	2 000.00	2 280.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental/day rate		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Non Commercial							
Individual / group hiring the premises for purposes of non-commercial activity, i.e. weddings, dances, flower shows, training, etc.	per day	No retail activities allowed. No promotional activities allowed.	2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
	per half day		1 250.00	1 425.00	y	1 250.00	1 425.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental/day rate		625.00	712.50	y	624.56	712.00
Community/Charity			1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - GREEN POINT PARK

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Hiring the premises for welfare type organisation with affiliation to National / Provincial or Government Departments and subject to being registred as a NPO	per day		500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00
	per half day		250.00	285.00	y	250.00	285.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental/day rate		125.00	142.50	y	124.56	142.00
Films							
Still Shoots	per hour		500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00
Commercials	per hour		800.00	912.00	y	800.00	912.00
Feature Film Shoots	per 12 hours		12 250.00	13 965.00	y	12 250.00	13 965.00
Setup / Preparation / Breakdown for Feature Films	per day		6 125.00	6 982.50	y	6 124.56	6 982.00
Formal Markets	per square meter		75.00	85.50		74.56	85.00
GENERAL REMARKS							
Damage deposit of 20% of Venue Rental fee is payable in advance.							
Additional 10% Administration Fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required of approved and authorised City Service Providers)							
Provincial Government and National Government: Rate 50% of hiring fee plus direct costs to be ascertained by the City per event requirement.							
Community/Charity rate for above institutions to be paid as per tariff list as it already includes a 50% discount on normal rates.							
In addition to the tariff for filming, all direct costs (Lighting etc.) that the client may require will be for the cost of the client.							
A Commitment Fee of 20% of the venue rental is required to secure the venue booking.In the event of the booking being cancelled 15 calendar days or less or less before the event , the Commitment Fee will be retained by the City							
The Commitment Fee will not be withheld if the event is to be cancelled as a result of "AN ACT OF GOD" (Force Majeure)							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - MARKETING AND ADVERTISING

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Electronic Advertising Boards: If an event involves broadcast then the following rate applies:							
	Events that have International broadcast coverage	per hour per 7,5m unit	Previously part of Cape Town Stadium - Bowl tariff schedule.	8 000.00	9 120.00	y	8 000.00	9120.00
	Events that have International broadcast coverage	per 5 minute slots per 7,5m unit	Previously part of Cape Town Stadium - Bowl tariff schedule.	700.00	798.00	y	700.00	798.00
	Events that have local broadcast coverage	per hour per 7,5m unit	Previously part of Cape Town Stadium - Bowl tariff schedule.	4 000.00	4 560.00	y	4 000.00	4560.00
		per 5 minute slots per 7,5m unit	Previously part of Cape Town Stadium - Bowl tariff schedule.	400.00	456.00	y	400.00	456.00
	Electronic Advertising Boards: The following rates will apply if no bradcoast coverage is involved:							
	Events without broadcast coverage	per hour per 7,5m unit	Previously part of Cape Town Stadium - Bowl tariff schedule.	3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3420.00
	Events without broadcast coverage	per 5 minute slots per 7,5m unit	Previously part of Cape Town Stadium - Bowl tariff schedule.	250.00	285.00	y	250.00	285.00
	Pillar Advertising							
	Podium Level	per pillar	Previously part of Cape Town Stadium - Bowl tariff schedule. Revised practice.	N/A	N/A	y	263.16	300.00
	Parking Level	per pillar	Previously part of Cape Town Stadium - Bowl tariff schedule. Revised practice.	N/A	N/A	y	263.16	300.00
	GENERAL REMARKS							
1	Clients are required to provide all graphics and material requirements.							
2	The affixing of advertising must comply with the Stadium safety and building requirements.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Level 00							
Players Mixing Zone (866 sqm)	per day or part thereof	Foyer A Level 00 (Hardened Surface Additional cost of R2 000)	12 000.00	13 680.00	y	12 000.00	13 680.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
Cloakrooms	per day		6 000.00	6 840.00	y	6 000.00	6 840.00
	half day		3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
Rental of Pitch and Cloakrooms	per hour	* plus direct cost	3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
Hardened Surface	per day		4 000.00	4 560.00	y	4 000.00	4 560.00
	half day		2 000.00	2 280.00	y	2 000.00	2 280.00
Main Forecourt (Commercial)	per day	set-up / breakdown is 25% of venue rental	20 000.00	22 800.00	y	20 000.00	22 800.00
Main Forecourt (Non-Commercial)	per day	set-up / breakdown is 25% of venue rental	10 000.00	11 400.00	y	10 000.00	11 400.00
Main Forecourt(Community / Charity)	per day	set-up / breakdown is 25% of venue rental	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
South Forecourt	per day	set-up / breakdown is 25% of venue rental	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
Level 01							
Media Mixing Zone Level 01 (620 sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 01, Foyer A	4 000.00	4 560.00	y	4 000.00	4 560.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
South Conference Centre or Room (840m2)	per day	R3 000/unit or R9 000 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
Setup/Breakdown		See under general remarks					
	per half day	R1 500/unit or R4 500 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	1 500.00	1 710.00	y	1 500.00	1 710.00
Setup/Breakdown		See under general remarks					
North Conference Centre or Room (526sqm)	per day or part thereof	R3 000/unit or R9 000 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
	per half day	R1 500/unit or R4 500 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	N/A	N/A		1 500.00	1 710.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental	See under general remarks					

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Meeting/Breakaway Rooms	per day	Level 01	1 500.00	1 710.00	y	1 500.00	1 710.00
Level 02							
Podium Rental Full Use	per day / part therof	*plus direct costs	80 000.00	91 200.00	y	80 000.00	91 200.00
Podium Rental 50 % or less	per day / part therof	*plus direct costs	40 000.00	45 600.00	y	40 000.00	45 600.00
Full Concourse	per day	without seating	45 000.00	51 300.00	y	45 000.00	51 300.00
Half Concourse	per day	without seating	25 000.00	28 500.00	y	25 000.00	28 500.00
Concourse North or South	per day	with seating	20 000.00	22 800.00	y	20 000.00	22 800.00
Concourse East or West	per day	with seating	30 000.00	34 200.00	y	30 000.00	34 200.00
Large Kiosk	per day		3 500.00	3 990.00	y	3 500.00	3 990.00
Small Kiosk	per day		2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Level 03							
Club Lounge (965sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 03, Foyer A	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1 250.00	1 425.00	y	1 250.00	1 425.00
Studio 3 (Double Volume Area)	per day / part thereof	East Side Level 03	N/A	N/A	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
additional day setup/breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		N/A	N/A	y	1 250.00	1 425.00
Level 04							
Business Lounge (1475sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 04, Foyer A, 1 x Balcony. Hardened Surface at additional cost of R2 000	25 000.00	28 500.00	y	25 000.00	28 500.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		6 250.00	7 125.00	y	6 250.00	7 125.00
Half Business Lounge (735sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 04, Foyer A North or South Side only. Hardened Surface at additional cost of R2 000	12 500.00	14 250.00	y	12 500.00	14 250.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		3 125.00	3 562.50	y	3 124.56	3 562.00
Level 05							
Presidential Suite (124 sqm)	per day or part the	**Suite Foyer A, Level 05 (500 A,B, C or D)**	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1 250.00	1 425.00	y	1 250.00	1 425.00
Half Presidential Suite (62 sqm)	per day or part thereof	Half Suite, Foyer A Level 05 (500 C & D)	2 500.00	2 850.00	y	2 500.00	2 850.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		625.00	712.50	y	624.56	712.00
Hospitality Suites (36sqm)	per day or part thereof	Level 05	1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		250.00	285.00	y	250.00	285.00
Network Lounges (1)	per day or part thereof	West Side 1, Level 05	2 000.00	2 280.00	y	2 000.00	2 280.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00
Network Lounges (10)	per day or part thereof	West Side 10, Level 05	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	5 000.00	5 700.00
Setup/Breakdown	25% of Venue Rental		1 250.00	1 425.00	y	1 250.00	1 425.00
Level 05 Alcove	per day	West/East side R3 000/unit	3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
Level 06							
Concourse East or West	per day or part thereof	Level 06	3 000.00	3 420.00	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
Additional Services for Rent							
Mobile PA System	Per day	Hiring out of the PA System	1 000.00	1 140.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
	Half day		500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00
Electrical Distribution Boards	25% of Venue Rental	Rental	500.00	570.00	y	500.00	570.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Removable Carpet Tiles	per square metre		25.00	28.50	y	24.56	28.00
Big Screens	2 x units per hour	* plus direct costs	5 000.00	5 700.00	y	1 000.00	1 140.00
Formal Markets for Trading	per square meter		75.00	85.50	y	74.56	85.00
Mobile Vending Units	per day		2 000.00	2 280.00		2 000.00	2 280.00
Media Centre (840m2)	per day	R3 000/unit or R9 000 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
	per half day	R1 500/unit or R4 500 for all 3 (Media Mixing Zone included)	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Level 05 Alcove	per day	West/East side R3 000/unit	Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Parking Outside	per parking bay		20.00	22.80	y	19.30	22.00
Bus Parking Outside	per bus bay		Delete	Delete		Delete	Delete
Parking Inside	per parking bay	When associated with the Rental of the Venue	30.00	34.20	y	29.82	34.00
Parking Inside	per parking bay/hour	When parking is requested without requesting the hiring of the Stadium as a Venue					
0-0.5 hours	per parking bay		No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
0.5-1.5 hours	per parking bay		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
1.5-2.5 hours	per parking bay		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
2.5-3.5 hours	per parking bay		26.32	30.00	y	26.32	30.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
3.5-4.5 hours	per parking bay		30.70	35.00	y	30.70	35.00
4.5-5.5 hours	per parking bay		35.09	40.00	y	35.09	40.00
5.5-8 hours	per parking bay		39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00
8.0-24 hours	per parking bay		87.72	100.00	y	87.72	100.00
Lost card/ticket	per card/ticket		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00
Formal Markets for Trading	per square meter		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
GENERAL REMARKS							
Hours:							
Setup	In	6am on day of Event					
Breakdown	Out	6pm on day after Event					
A damage deposit of 20% of the rental fee is applicable.							
Additional 10% administration fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required) of approved and authorised City Service Providers utilised for any event.							
Provincial Government / National Government: 50% of hiring fee plus direct costs to be ascertained by the City per event							
The tariffs in this schedule refer to venue hire costs only. It excludes venue specific requirements that is to be determined per event footprint.							
When full Conference Facilities are booked the tariff includes the breakaway and meeting rooms.							
The tariff for full conference/banqueting allows for 20 parking bays for setup/support/service staff. Any additional parking is as per set tariff rate.							
The conference and media areas as stated abbove will be hired out inclusive of basic infrastructure (tables,chairs etc..)							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - NON-BOWL

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar
Subject to General Terms of Usage

Services Rendered	Unit	Remarks	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
The tariffs indicated above for conferencing, banqueting, media and suites includes basic fit out (furniture & equipment) and access to kitchens.							
Availabilty of Breakaway/Meeting Room is dependant and subject to the Events & Conferencing Calendar and may require relocation to a different Venue.							
Additional or specialised equipment and furniture (including Audio Visual) to be sourced from the approved and preffered City's supplier.							
Catering requirements to be sourced from the approved and preffered City Suppliers							
A Commitment Fee of 20%of the venue rental is required to secure the venue booking. In the event of the booking being cancelled 15 calender days or less before the event , the Commitment Fee will be retained by the City							
The Commitment Fee will not be withheld if the event is to be cancelled as a result of "AN ACT OF GOD" (Force Majeure)							
Setup and Breakdown cost for Media Room and Conference Room is 25% of Unit rental.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - VISITORS CENTRE

Date availability subject to major Event Calendar

Subject to General Terms of Usage

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Stadium Guided Tours							
Adults	Per Visit		39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00
Children under 12 (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		14.91	17.00	y	14.91	17.00
Pensioners / Disabled (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		14.91	17.00	y	14.91	17.00
School Tour Groups,NGO's,PBO's,Educational Groups,Sporting Groups, Youth Clubs	Per Visitor		9.65	11.00		9.65	11.00
Urban Park Guided Tours							
Adults	Per Visit		30.70	35.00	y	30.70	35.00
Children under 12 (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
Pensioners / Disabled (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
School Tour Groups,NGO's,PBO's,Educational Groups,Sporting Groups, Youth Clubs	Per Visitor		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
Stadium and Urban Park Combined Guided Tours							
Adults	Per Visit		61.40	70.00	y	61.40	70.00
Children under 12 (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		19.30	22.00	y	19.30	22.00
Pensioners / Disabled (discounted tariff)	Per Visit		19.30	22.00	y	19.30	22.00
School Tour Groups,NGO's,PBO's,Educational Groups,Sporting Groups, Youth Clubs	Per Visitor		14.91	17.00	y	14.91	17.00
Express Guided Tours	Per Visitor		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
Educational / Information Booklets	Per booklet		9.65	11.00	y	9.65	11.00
Cape Town Stadium Branded Merchandise							
Whistle	each		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Wrist band	each		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
Electro pen	each		4.39	5.00	y	4.39	5.00
Ruler set	each		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
Rain Poncho	each		13.16	15.00	y	13.16	15.00
CTS Key-ring	each		17.54	20.00	y	17.54	20.00
Beanie	each		21.93	25.00	y	21.93	25.00
Pen in Tube	each		20.18	23.00	y	20.18	23.00
Winter Scarf	each		34.21	39.00	y	34.21	39.00
Peak Cap	each		34.21	39.00	y	39.47	45.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - CAPE TOWN STADIUM - VISITORS CENTRE							
Date availability subject to major Event Calendar							
Subject to General Terms of Usage							
Manicure set	each		39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00
Silver /Silver Pen set	each		114.04	130.00	y	114.04	130.00
Black/ Silver pen set	each		114.04	130.00	y	114.04	130.00
Black t-Shirt - Male	each		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00
Black t-shirt - Female	each		43.86	50.00	y	43.86	50.00
Cape Town Stadium Branded Media Folder; (Conference Only)	each		8.77	10.00	y	8.77	10.00
Non-branded Merchandise							
SA Flag	each		39.47	45.00	y	39.47	45.00
Beverage Service							
Coffee	per cup	Self-service	6.23	7.10	y	6.14	7.00
Regular	per cup	Self-service	6.23	7.10	y	6.14	7.00
Rooibos Tea	per cup	Self-service	6.23	7.10	y	6.14	7.00
A4 Photocopy	per page	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.53	0.60	y	0.53	0.60
A4 Black and White Printing	per page	As per the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000	0.35	0.40	y	0.35	0.40
A4 Colour printing	per page		2.31	2.63	y	2.63	3.00
GENERAL REMARKS: CAPE TOWN STADIUM MERCHANDISE LIST							
Cape Town Stadium branded and Non-branded Merchanidse will be on sale in the Cape Town Stadium retail store.							
Beverage Service only applicable for meetings to a maximum of 50 people.							
GENERAL REMARKS: THE TARIFFS ABOVE ARE APPLICABLE FOR GUIDED TOURS ONLY. ACCESS TO THE URBAN PARK IS FREE DURING OPERATING HOURS.							
Cancellation of a tour booking 5 calendar days or less before the tour will result in the City retaining fifty (50%) of the invoiced amount.							
Cancellation more than 5 days before the tour will result in the City retaining 25% of the invoiced amount.							
Proof of Group clasification (NGO, PBO, Clubs) must be provided on request i.e. copy of Club/Group constitution, list of office bearers and supporting certification.							
The City will not withold any payment when a tour is cancelled as a result of "Force Majeure " (AN ACT OF GOD)							
Registered Tour Guides accompanying Tours will have free access.							

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INFORMAL TRADING								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**CATEGORY 1**		**An area where the range of economic activity offers highly specialised goods and services and attracts consumers across the Metro.**					
1.1	**TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMERCIAL NODES**							
1.1.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		131.58	150.00	y	139.47	159.00
1.1.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		175.44	200.00	y	184.21	210.00
1.2	**MARKETS & HIGH DEMAND ZONES**							
1.2.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		385.96	440.00	y	407.89	465.00
1.2.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		482.46	550.00	y	507.89	579.00
1.3	**LEISURE & TOURISM**							
1.3.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		137.98	220.00	y	205.26	234.00
1.3.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		219.30	250.00	y	231.58	264.00
1.4	**LOCKUP STRUCTURES & STORAGE**							
1.4.1	City Wide (m2)	Per month		1 096.49	1 250.00	y	279.82	319.00
1.5	TABLES AND CHAIRS	Per annum		263.16	300.00	y	279.82	319.00
2	**CATEGORY 2**		**An area where the range of economic activity offers semi-specialised goods and services and attracts consumers from the immediate neighbourhood.**					
2.1	**TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMERCIAL NODES**							
2.1.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		70.18	80.00	y	73.68	84.00
2.1.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		114.04	130.00	y	121.93	139.00
2.2	**MARKETS/LEISURE/TOURISM & HIGH DEMAND ZONES**	per bay per month						
2.2.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		131.58	150.00	y	139.47	159.00

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INFORMAL TRADING								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2.2.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		153.51	175.00	y	161.40	184.00
2.3	**LOCKUP STRUCTURES & STORAGE**							
2.3.1	City Wide (m2)	Per month		657.89	750.00	y	87.72	100.00
2.4	TABLES AND CHAIRS	Per annum		131.58	150.00	y	139.47	159.00
3	**CATEGORY 3**		**An area with a limited range of goods and services and draws consumers from the immediate area.**					
3.1	**TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE, COMMERCIAL NODES**							
3.1.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		61.40	70.00	y	65.79	75.00
3.1.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		105.26	120.00	y	114.04	130.00
3.2	**MARKETS/LEISURE/TOURISM & HIGH DEMAND ZONES**							
3.2.1	Hard surfaced area	per bay per month		122.81	140.00	y	131.58	150.00
3.2.2	Semi enclosed structure	per bay per month		140.35	160.00	y	147.37	168.00
3.3	**LOCKUP STRUCTURES, STORAGE & TROLLEYS**							
3.3.1	City Wide (m2)	Per month		307.02	350.00	y	77.19	88.00
3.4	TABLES AND CHAIRS	Per annum		87.72	100.00	y	Delete	Delete
4	**MOBILE TRADERS: CITY WIDE**							
4.1	Pedestrian	Per month		70.18	80.00	y	73.68	84.00
4.2	Vehicle based	Per month		105.26	120.00	y	112.28	128.00
5	**SPECIAL EVENTS : CITY WIDE**							
5.1	National/International	Per month per bay		219.30	250.00	y	231.58	264.00
5.2	National/International	Per day per bay		105.26	120.00	y	114.04	130.00
5.3	Regional/Local Event	Per month per bay		153.51	175.00	y	161.40	184.00

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INFORMAL TRADING

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
5.4	Regional/Local Event	Per day per bay		70.18	80.00	y	73.68	84.00

Term	Definition
a. Category 1 areas	· An area where the range of economic activity offers highly specialised goods and services and attracts consumers across the region (metro); Centres of highest economic concentration in the City. e.g. the Central City, Claremont and Bellville CBD areas
b. Category 2 areas	· An area where the range of economic activity offers semi-specialised goods and services and attracts consumers from surrounding suburbs; Centres of moderate economic concentration in the City. E.g. smaller commercial nodes, such as Parow, Wynberg, Somerset West CBD areas.
c. Category 3 areas	· An area where the range of economic activity offers limited goods and services and attracts consumers from the immediate neighbourhood/suburb; Centres of low economic concentration. E.g. residential areas, marginalised areas, neighbourhood retail/commercial centres
d. Transport Infrastructure	· Refers to infrastructure which aggregates and · These include train, taxi and bus stops; · Public Transport Interchanges; · Activity and movement spines.
e. Commercial Node	· Refers to an area of economic agglomeration which may include retail or other commercial activities

TOURISM, EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INFORMAL TRADING								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	f. Special Events		· Refers to events, such as sporting events or concerts which attract large amounts of people for short, discrete periods of time.					
	g. Markets/Leisure/Tourism		· Markets: refers to areas of aggregated traders with additional management services explicitly directed at the market, such as security, waste management, marketing and promotions and trader management.					
			· Leisure destinations: These may refer to areas that, locals people in particular frequent (not predominantly tourists) which they visit for leisure reasons, such as Sea Point Promenade, beaches, parks, public open space, etc.					
			· Tourism destinations: these refer to popular destinations for tourists, often linked to environmental and cultural heritage areas such as Cape Point, Boulders Beach, etc.					
	h. Mobile Traders: Pedestrian based		· Refer to a class of trader which move about on foot in an area while selling their goods					
	i. Mobile Traders: Vehicle based		· Refer to a class of trader which move from place to place selling their goods from a vehicle (motorised and non-motorised)					

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - EVENTS - EVENT PERMIT OFFICE

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**EVENTS PERMIT OFFICE**							
1.1	**DEPOSIT FOR EVENTS**							
	Refundable Deposit - Small Events: 50 - 500	per event		No charge		n	No charge	
a	Refundable Deposit - Small Events: 501 - 2000	per event	This deposit may be requested in addition to any other service' or facilities deposits, as determined by the Events Permit Officer. Refund linked to compliance with Events Permit conditions.	2,000.00 - 50,000.00		n	2,000.00 - 50,000.00	
b	Refundable Deposit - Medium Events : 2001 - 5000	per event	This deposit may be requested in addition to any other service' or facilities deposits, as determined by the Events Permit Officer. Refund linked to compliance with Events Permit conditions.	10,000.00 - 100,000.00		n	10,000.00 - 100,000.00	
c	Refundable Deposit - Large Events : 5001 - 10 000	per event	This deposit may be requested in addition to any other service' or facilities deposits, as determined by the Events Permit Officer. Refund linked to compliance with Events Permit conditions.	25,000.00 - 500,000.00		n	25,000.00 - 500,000.00	
d	Refundable Deposit - Very Large Events : 10 001 and above	per event	This deposit may be requested in addition to any other service' or facilities deposits, as determined by the Events Permit Officer. Refund linked to compliance with Events Permit conditions.	50,000.00 - 1,000,000.00		n	50,000.00 - 1,000,000.00	
	NOTE: Tariffs for other services which could affect events can be found under the relevant department.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - FILMING

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
PERMIT ADMINISTRATION FEE							
A non-refundable administration fee	per permit	Delete - 30% internal administration fee will be recovered via Activity Based Cost Recovery					
LOCATION FEES							
Micro Shoot (1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Small Shoot (4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 or less people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Medium (7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 to 30 people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Large (16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 to 60 people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Very large (more than 31 vehicles and/or more than 60 people)	per day or part thereof		No Charge	No Charge	n/a	No Charge	No Charge
Dedicated Space For Film-Related Activities	per m² per day or part thereof	Tariff for Dedicated Space For Film-Related Activities such as base camps, unit parking, catering areas, etc..	10.53	12.00	y	10.53	12.00
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION							
Cancellation fee	per booking	DELETED :Administrative fee to be applied, as required, if shoot cancelled on the day, day after or later than the planned shoot date. - Cancellation Fee counterproductive. This cancellation fee has been found to be superfluous as production companies simply do not cancel locations they no longer require to avoid incurring the cancellation fees. This will also assist in freeing up locations for other posssible users.					
Micro Shoot (1 - 3 vehicles and/or 8 or less people)	per booking		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Small Shoot (4 - 6 vehicles and/or 9 - 15 or less people)	per booking		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Medium (7 - 15 vehicles and/or 16 to 30 people)	per booking		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Large (16 - 30 vehicles and/or 31 to 60 people)	per booking		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Very large (more than 31 vehicles and/or more than 60 people)	per booking		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - FILMING

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Incentive			No Charge	No Charge	y	No Charge	No Charge
Training and charitable institution, student, development projects and international shoots			No Charge	No Charge	y	No Charge	No Charge
Cape Town and Western Cape Tourism and Trade & Investment Marketing Promotion (Destination Marketing): a) Tourism and Trade & Investment promotion TV productions b) Tourism and Trade & Investment promotion Feature Films and TV Dramas			No Charge	No Charge	y	No Charge	No Charge
Refundable deposit	per production	Refundable deposit may be levied depending on the nature and impact of a shoot as well as the client's track record in respect of compliance.	Minimum of R1 000	Minimum of R1 000	y	Minimum of R1 000	Minimum of R1 000
OTHER CHARGES							
Animals required	per animal per day or part thereof	Not required as is a standard condition to have an animal handler on location	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
Helicopter landing	per landing	Included in Civil Aviation tariffs	No charge	No charge	y	No charge	No charge
Municipal Officials	per hour or part thereof		137.72	157.00	y	144.74	165.00
Charges for other services to be issued by relevant departments (e.g. Bulk Water Services, Transport, Roads and Storm Water)							
NOTE: Tariffs for other services which could affect filming can be found under the relevant department.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

	SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS								
	Any reference to 'weekdays' shall include Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. 'Weekends' shall refer to Friday, Saturday, Sunday and any prescribed national Public Holiday.								
***	**1.CANCELLATIONS OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**								
	1.1 The Lessee may cancel the lease agreement/hiring of the municipal facility by written notice not less that 30 (thirty) days prior to the commencement of the hire period, in which case the Lessor shall refund to the Lessee any payments made, less than amount equal to 10% of the tariff paid by the Lessee.								
	1.2 Should the cancellation be received less that 30 days but more than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessor shall retain a further 25% of the 90% owing.								
	1.3 Should the cancellation be received less than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessee shall receive no refund **of** the hire charge.								
	1.4 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a transferred booking be cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.								
	CONCESSIONS								
	The Director : Strategic Assets or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access or a reduction of the tariff to this facility provided that:								
	1. The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.								
	2. Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1 and approves the internal cost recovery. The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.								
	3. Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility.								
	4. Subject to paragraph 3 the City Manager certifies in writing that the facility will be utilized for a purpose that promotes the interests of the Municipality.								
	ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS								
	A. User principle for HOSTING OF MAJOR EVENTS when the tariff is not applicable								
	1. Revenue sharing between City & Event organiser								
	2. Cost recovery based on approved MOU								

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
3. Where applicable the booking will be subject to the City's Events Committee issuing an events permit for events to be held.								
B PREPARATION AND DISMANTLING TIME:								
1. All days required for preparation or dismantling shall form part of the letting period and will be charged at a 10% of the applicable tariff.								
2. Both the preparation and dismantling days will not exceed two days each.								
3. Preparation and dismantling period may only exceed the two day threshold subject to written approval from Director: Strategic Assets								
STRATEGIC ASSETS (MAJOR) FACILITIES								
CITY HALL								
City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekdays	H	Commercial		525.26	598.80	y	554.39	632.00
City HallMain Auditorium Ground Floor- weekdays	H	Private		349.91	398.90	y	369.30	421.00
City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekdays	H	Community/ charity		228.33	260.30	y	240.35	274.00
City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekends	H	Commercial		613.42	699.30	y	648.25	739.00
City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekends	H	Private		438.95	500.40	y	463.16	528.00
City Hall Main Auditorium Ground Floor- weekends	H	Community/ charity		263.60	300.50	y	278.07	317.00
City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekdays	H	Commercial		263.60	300.50	y	278.07	317.00
City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekdays	H	Private		176.32	201.00	y	185.96	212.00
City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		88.16	100.50	y	92.98	106.00
City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekends	H	Commercial		297.02	338.60	y	313.16	357.00
City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekends	H	Private		201.40	229.60	y	212.28	242.00
City Hall (David Bloomberg Palour Ground Floor) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		140.18	159.80	y	147.37	168.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekdays	H	Commercial	New	N/A	N/A	y	263.16	300.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekdays	H	Private	New	N/A	N/A	y	176.32	201.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity	New	N/A	N/A	y	87.72	100.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekends	H	Commercial	New	N/A	N/A	y	297.37	339.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekends	H	Private	New	N/A	N/A	y	201.75	230.00
Old children's library (Room 24 &25 Ground Floor) - weekends	H	Community/ charity	New	N/A	N/A	y	139.47	159.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Commercial		249.65	284.60	y	263.16	300.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Private		167.02	190.40	y	176.32	201.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		83.51	95.20	y	87.72	100.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekends	H	Commercial		282.11	321.60	y	297.37	339.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekends	H	Private		191.14	217.90	y	201.75	230.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 21 - Old library) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		132.72	151.30	y	139.47	159.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekdays	H	Commercial	New	N/A	N/A	y	263.16	300.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekdays	H	Private	New	N/A	N/A	y	176.32	201.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekdays	H	Community/ charity	New	N/A	N/A	y	87.72	100.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekends	H	Commercial	New	N/A	N/A	y	297.37	339.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekends	H	Private	New	N/A	N/A	y	201.75	230.00
Blue Room (First Floor, Room 7) weekends	H	Community/ charity	New	N/A	N/A	y	139.47	159.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Commercial		249.65	284.60	y	263.16	300.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Private		167.02	190.40	y	176.32	201.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		83.51	95.20	y	87.72	100.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekends	H	Commercial		282.11	321.60	y	297.37	339.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekends	H	Private		191.14	217.90	y	201.75	230.00
City Hall (First Floor: Room 23 & 24 - Old library) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		132.72	151.30	y	139.47	159.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting hall) - weekdays	per day	Commercial		7 424.56	8 464.00	y	7 847.37	8 946.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting hall) - weekdays	per day	Private		5 939.65	6 771.20	y	6 278.07	7 157.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting hall) - weekdays	per day	Community/ charity		3 712.28	4 232.00	y	3 923.68	4 473.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting Hall) - weekends	per day	Commercial		9 280.70	10 580.00	y	9 809.65	11 183.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting Hall) - weekends	per day	Private		7 424.56	8 464.00	y	7 847.37	8 946.00
City Hall (Second Floor entire exhibition area including Banqueting Hall) - weekends	per day	Community/ charity		5 939.65	6 771.20	y	6 278.07	7 157.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Commercial		101.14	115.30	y	106.14	121.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Private		50.09	57.10	y	52.63	60.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		18.60	21.20	y	19.30	22.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekends	H	Commercial		121.58	138.60	y	128.07	146.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekends	H	Private		58.51	66.70	y	61.40	70.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 10 - Old library) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		25.09	28.60	y	26.32	30.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library - Art Section) - weekdays	H	Commercial		249.65	284.60	y	263.16	300.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library - Art Section) - weekdays	H	Private		167.02	190.40	y	176.32	201.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library - Art Section) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		83.51	95.20	y	87.72	100.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library Art Section) - weekends	H	Commercial		282.11	321.60	y	297.37	339.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library Art Section) - weekends	H	Private		191.14	217.90	y	201.75	230.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 11 - Old library Art Section) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		132.72	151.30	y	139.47	159.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekdays	H	Commercial		101.14	115.30	y	106.14	121.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekdays	H	Private		50.09	57.10	y	52.63	60.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		18.60	21.20	y	19.30	22.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekends	H	Commercial		121.58	138.60	y	128.07	146.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekends	H	Private		58.51	66.70	y	61.40	70.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 12) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		25.09	28.60	y	26.32	30.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekdays	H	Commercial		101.14	115.30	y	106.14	121.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekdays	H	Private		50.09	57.10	y	52.63	60.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		18.60	21.20	y	19.30	22.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekends	H	Commercial		121.58	138.60	y	128.07	146.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekends	H	Private		58.51	66.70	y	61.40	70.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 13 - Old Music Section) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		25.09	28.60	y	26.32	30.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Commercial		101.14	115.30	y	106.14	121.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Private		50.09	57.10	y	52.63	60.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		18.16	20.70	y	18.42	21.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekends	H	Commercial		121.58	138.60	y	128.07	146.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekends	H	Private		58.51	66.70	y	61.40	70.00
City Hall (Second Floor: Room 14 - Old library) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		24.65	28.10	y	25.44	29.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

	SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekdays	H	Commercial		101.14	115.30	y	106.14	121.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekdays	H	Private		50.09	57.10	y	52.63	60.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		18.60	21.20	y	19.30	22.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekends	H	Commercial		121.58	138.60	y	128.07	146.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekends	H	Private		58.51	66.70	y	61.40	70.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 16) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		25.09	28.60	y	26.32	30.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekdays	H	Commercial		101.14	115.30	y	106.14	121.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekdays	H	Private		50.09	57.10	y	52.63	60.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		18.60	21.20	y	19.30	22.00
*	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekends	H	Commercial		121.58	138.60	y	128.07	146.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekends	H	Private		58.51	66.70	y	61.40	70.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 17) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		25.09	28.60	y	26.32	30.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekdays	H	Commercial		249.65	284.60	y	263.16	300.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekdays	H	Private		167.02	190.40	y	176.32	201.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekdays	H	Community/ charity		83.51	95.20	y	87.72	100.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekends	H	Commercial		282.11	321.60	y	297.37	339.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekends	H	Private		191.14	217.90	y	201.75	230.00
	City Hall (Second Floor: Room 18 - Banquet Hall) - weekends	H	Community/ charity		132.72	151.30	y	139.47	159.00
	Board Room								
	Commercial		Per Hour	New	N/A	N/A	y	192.11	219.00
	Private		Per Hour	New	N/A	N/A	y	143.86	164.00
	Community/ charity		Per Hour	New	N/A	N/A	y	47.37	54.00
	Hire of Organ at City Hall								
	Pre-letting tuning		per day		2 357.28	2 687.30	y	2 491.23	2 840.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
No tuning	per day		665.44	758.60	y	702.63	801.00
Hire of Piano at City Hall (Grand piano only)							
No tuning	per day		203.25	231.70	y	214.04	244.00
Tuning Fee (Mon - Fri)	per day		861.23	981.80	y	909.65	1 037.00
Hire of Bar Area (liquor licence required)	per day		232.02	264.50	y	244.74	279.00
Filming / Photographs		Booking via Film Shop Unit					
Location within City Hall	per day or part thereof		4 640.35	5 290.00	y	4 904.39	5 591.00
Balconies outside City Hall	per day or part thereof		4 640.35	5 290.00	y	4 904.39	5 591.00
Electricity		6% of hiring fee					
Stage Lighting Equipment						Delete	Delete
DEPOSITS							
REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS for City Hall:							
Deposit against damage, additional cleaning charges, taxi fares and other extraneous charges etc - Minimum per letting - 10% to a maximum of 50% of the total tariff charges.							
Deposit charge, if not minimum, to be determined by the Director: Strategic Assets							
CATEGORY DESCRIPTIONS							
Category 1 :							
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, concerts, and providing information to promote their interest							
Category 2 :							
This tariff will be applicable to lettings of a private nature.							
Category 3 :							
This tariff will be applicable to religious, welfare, youth organisations and political parties.							
GOOD HOPE CENTRE							
WHOLE COMPLEX (3 600 m^2)							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Commercial	R/day		47 551.49	54 208.70	y	50 261.40	57 298.00
Private	R/day		35 729.74	40 731.90	y	37 765.79	43 053.00
Community/Charity	R/day		23 994.30	27 353.50	y	25 361.40	28 912.00
MAIN HALL / PODIUM - MEZZANINE (840 m^2) AND FOYER (250 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		22 769.30	25 957.00	y	24 066.67	27 436.00
Private	R/day		17 164.65	19 567.70	y	18 142.98	20 683.00
Community/Charity	R/day		11 559.12	13 177.40	y	12 217.54	13 928.00
DROMMEDARIS (587 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		8 581.84	9 783.30	y	9 071.05	10 341.00
Private	R/day		6 481.67	7 389.10	y	6 850.88	7 810.00
Community/Charity	R/day		3 019.04	3 441.70	y	3 190.35	3 637.00
REIJGER (247 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		4 816.67	5 491.00	y	5 091.23	5 804.00
Private	R/day		3 677.98	4 192.90	y	3 886.84	4 431.00
Community/Charity	R/day		2 451.05	2 794.20	y	2 590.35	2 953.00
GOEDE HOOP (247 m^2)							
Commercial	R/day		4 816.67	5 491.00	y	5 091.23	5 804.00
Private	R/day		3 677.98	4 192.90	y	3 886.84	4 431.00
Community/Charity	R/day		2 451.05	2 794.20	y	2 590.35	2 953.00
BASEMENT (2 000m^2)							
Exhibition							
Commercial	R/day		7 355.88	8 385.70	y	7 774.56	8 863.00
Private	R/day		5 604.65	6 389.30	y	5 923.68	6 753.00
Community/Charity	R/day		3 677.98	4 192.90	y	3 886.84	4 431.00
PARKING							
Commercial	R/day		1 138.77	1 298.20	y	1 203.51	1 372.00
Private	R/day		876.14	998.80	y	925.44	1 055.00
Community/Charity	R/day		525.26	598.80	y	554.39	632.00
PARKING BAYS	per bay per day or part thereof		27.81	31.70	y	28.95	33.00
MAIN KITCHEN (BASEMENT)							
Main							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Commercial	R/day		1 050.61	1 197.70	y	1 110.53	1 266.00
Private	R/day		788.86	899.30	y	833.33	950.00
Community/Charity	R/day		525.26	598.80	y	554.39	632.00
FIRST FLOOR MINOR KITCHEN							
Commercial	R/day		437.11	498.30	y	461.40	526.00
Private	R/day		349.91	398.90	y	369.30	421.00
Community/Charity	R/day		261.75	298.40	y	276.32	315.00
SERVICE CHARGE							
Electricity Charge		As per Electricity Tariffs					
Main Hall							
Commercial	per day		1 314.12	1 498.10	y	1 389.47	1 584.00
Private	per day		1 007.89	1 149.00	y	1 064.91	1 214.00
Community/Charity	per day		700.70	798.80	y	740.35	844.00
DROMMEDARIS							
Commercial	per day		525.26	598.80	y	554.39	632.00
Private	per day		437.11	498.30	y	461.40	526.00
Community/Charity	per day		261.75	298.40	y	276.32	315.00
REIJGER							
Commercial	per day		261.75	298.40	y	276.32	315.00
Private	per day		218.07	248.60	y	229.82	262.00
Community/Charity	per day		131.75	150.20	y	138.60	158.00
GOEDE HOOP							
Commercial	per day		261.75	298.40	y	276.32	315.00
Private	per day		219.04	249.70	y	230.70	263.00
Community/Charity	per day		131.75	150.20	y	138.60	158.00
Function Kitchen							
Commercial	per day		261.75	298.40	y	276.32	315.00
Private	per day		219.04	249.70	y	230.70	263.00
Community/Charity	per day		131.75	150.20	y	138.60	158.00
Main Kitchen							
Commercial	per day		437.11	498.30	y	461.40	526.00
Private	per day		307.19	350.20	y	324.56	370.00
Community/Charity	per day		211.58	241.20	y	222.81	254.00
Basement Exhibition							
Commercial	per day		261.75	298.40	y	276.32	315.00
Private	per day		219.04	249.70	y	230.70	263.00
Community/Charity	per day		131.75	150.20	y	138.60	158.00
Basement for parking							
Commercial	per day		149.39	170.30	y	157.89	180.00
Private	per day		125.26	142.80	y	131.58	150.00
Community/Charity	per day		75.18	85.70	y	78.95	90.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Complex							
Commercial	per day		2 013.95	2 295.90	y	2 128.07	2 426.00
Private	per day		1 488.60	1 697.00	y	1 572.81	1 793.00
Community/Charity	per day		1 007.89	1 149.00	y	1 064.91	1 214.00
DEPOSITS		Refer to Special Conditions of Hire					
CLEANING MAIN KITCHEN (BASEMENT)	per day		105.79	120.60	y	111.40	127.00
CLEANING OF MINOR KITCHEN ON FIRST FLOOR	per day		79.39	90.50	y	83.33	95.00
CLEANING OF BASEMENT WHEN USED AS A PARKING AREA	per day		105.79	120.60	y	111.40	127.00
CLEANING OF BASEMENT WHEN USED AS AN EXHIBITIONS SPACE	per day		211.58	241.20	y	222.81	254.00
CLEANING TOILETS (COMMERCIAL USE)	per day						
Complex							
Commercial	per day		307.19	350.20	y	324.56	370.00
Private	per day		307.19	350.20	y	324.56	370.00
Community/Charity	per day		307.19	350.20	y	324.56	370.00
Main Hall							
Commercial	per day		211.58	241.20	y	222.81	254.00
Private	per day		211.58	241.20	y	222.81	254.00
Community/Charity	per day		211.58	241.20	y	222.81	254.00
Minor Halls							
Commercial	per day		104.91	119.60	y	110.53	126.00
Private	per day		104.91	119.60	y	110.53	126.00
Community/Charity	per day		104.91	119.60	y	110.53	126.00
Change Rooms							
Commercial	per day		104.91	119.60	y	110.53	126.00
Private	per day		104.91	119.60	y	110.53	126.00
Community/Charity	per day		104.91	119.60	y	110.53	126.00
LEASED / RENTAL SPACE	per month per m²		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
Filming / Photographs		Booking via Film Permitting Unit					
Location within Good Hope Centre - Main Hall	per day or part thereof	New Tariff	228.00	228.00	y	4 904.39	5 591.00
Drommedaris Hall	per day or part thereof	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	4 904.39	5 591.00
Goede Hoop Hall	per day or part thereof	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	4 904.39	5 591.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - HALLS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Reijger Hall	per day or part thereof	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	4 904.39	5 591.00
Basement	per day or part thereof	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	4 904.39	5 591.00
Outside Parking Area	per day or part thereof	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	4 904.39	5 591.00
Outside Parking at Good Hope Centre	per parking bay per day		50.00	57.00	y	52.63	60.00
SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF HIRE GOOD HOPE CENTRE							
2.3 REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS:					n		
2.3.1 Deposit against damage, additional cleaning charges, taxi fares and other extraneous charges etc - Minimum per letting - 10% to a maximum of 50% of the total tariff charges.					n		
2.3.2 Deposit charge, if not minimum, to be determined by the Director: Strategic Assets							
2.6 PAYMENT OF HIRE FEE:					y		
2.6.1 A non-refundable deposit of 10% of the hire fee is to be paid upon booking a period of 7 days or more and the balance to be paid 30 days prior to the commencement of the lessee.					y		
2.6.2 A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the hire fee is to be paid upon booking a period of 6 days or less and the balance to be paid 30 days prior to the commencement of the lease.					y		
2.6.3 payment in full is to be made upon booking where the lease is due to commence within 30 days of the booking.							
2.7 EXTENSION OF LEASE PERIOD					y		
2.7.1 Should the lessee require additional time from that of the lease 08:00 to 00:00, this will be charged on a pro-rata hourly basis, equivalent to 10% of the hire charge.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - LOOKOUT HILL TOURISM							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2014/15 R incl. VAT**	**VAT Yes/No**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**
LOOKOUT HILL TOURISM FACILITY							
Arts and Craft Hubs	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	135.35	154.30	y	142.11	162.00
Curio Shop	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	135.35	154.30	y	142.11	162.00
Conference Room							
Commercial	per hour		191.49	218.30	y	200.88	229.00
Private	per hour		169.21	192.90	y	177.19	202.00
Community / charity	per hour		83.16	94.80	y	86.84	99.00
Refundable Deposit			200.00		n	200.00	
Restaurant	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	1 226.32	1 398.00	y	1 286.84	1 467.00
Refundable Deposit	Once off		200.00		n	200.00	
Exhibition hall	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	919.65	1 048.40	y	964.91	1 100.00
Refundable Deposit	Once off		200.00		n	200.00	
Commercial	per hour	Hourly basis, paid in advance effectively manages the facility	191.49	218.30	y	200.88	229.00
Private	per hour	Hourly basis, paid in advance effectively manages the facility	169.21	192.90	y	177.19	202.00
Community / charity	per hour	Hourly basis, paid in advance effectively manages the facility	83.16	94.80	y	86.84	99.00
DEFINITIONS							
COMMERCIAL:							
Individuals / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for the **purpose of retailing/training/providing information for promoting their commercial interest.**							
Example: Political parties, Corporate staff functions, Corporate training, Film shoots, Commercial activity etc.							
PRIVATE:							
Individual / Group hiring the premises for the purpose of a celebration/training/providing information for personal, private or non- commercial interest.							
Example: Weddings, dances, concerts, receptions, private functions, film/fashions/dog/cats/flower shows, Sport Clubs/Schools, Colleges, Cultural Societies/ Associations, Self Defence Classes.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - LOOKOUT HILL TOURISM							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
COMMUNITY / CHARITY:							
(Rotary Club/Round Table/Garden Club) Hiring the premises for a party/political meeting/welfare type organization with affiliation to National/Provincial or Government Departments responsible for the provision of social/educational functions or to facilitate the well-being of the broader community.							
Example: Political parties, Blood transfusion services, clinics (medical purposes) sport controlling bodies, SA Police service, Church services.							
DEPOSIT:							
The deposit will be refunded or retained on conditions that the user has met all the set out requirements for the use of the facility.							

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

	SERVICES RENDERED	GRADE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	REGULATIONS								
***	**1.CANCELLATION OF BOOKING/REFUND OF HIRE CHARGE**								
	1.1 The Lessee may cancel the lease agreement/hiring of the municipal facility by written notice not less that 30 (thirty) days prior to the commencement of the hire period, in which case the Lessor shall refund to the Lessee any payments made, less than amount equal to 10% of the tariff paid by the Lessee.								
	1.2 Should the cancellation be received less that 30 days but more than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessor shall retain a further 25% of the 90% owing.								
	1.3 Should the cancellation be received less than 13 days prior to the commencement of the period of hire, the Lessee shall receive no refund or the hire charge.								
	1.4 Notwithstanding the abovementioned, should a transferred booking be cancelled, the date of the original booking will be used to determine the amount of refund to which the Lessee is entitled.								
	CONCESSIONS								
***	**The Director : Strategic Assets or his or her nominee may grant any person or institution free access or a reduction of the tariff to this facility provided that:**								
	1. The facility is used for an event which Council has initiated, supports or participates in.								
	2. Such person or institution first obtains certification in writing from the relevant Council Director that they satisfy the requirements of paragraph 1 and approves the internal cost recovery. The relevant Director shall be determined by the nature of the event that is to be held.								
	3. Such persons or institution is liable for all overtime payments which result from the usage of the facility.								
	4. Subject to paragraph 3 the City Manager certifies in writing that the facility will be utilized for a purpose that promotes the interests of the Municipality.								
	ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS								
	A. User principle for HOSTING OF MAJOR EVENTS when the tariff is not applicable								
	1. Revenue sharing between City & Event organiser								
	2. Cost recovery based on approved MOU								
	3. Where applicable the booking will be subject to the City's Events Committee issuing an events permit for events to be held.								
	B PREPARATION AND DISMANTLING TIME:								
	1. All days required for preparation or dismantling shall form part of the letting period and will be charged at a 10% of the applicable tariff.								
	2. Both the preparation and dismantling days will not exceed two days each.								
	3. Preparation and dismantling period may only exceed the two day threshold subject to writing approval from Director: Strategic Assets								
	ATHLONE STADIUM								
	SOCCER (Premier Soccer League & National First Division Matches)								
	Professional and Commercial Bodies								
	Field and Change Rooms for PSL & NFD soccer matches		per match		10 329.65	11 775.80	y	10 918.42	12 447.00
	Mayoral Suite		per day or part thereof		1 826.84	2 082.60	y	1 930.70	2 201.00
	Practice Matches/ Friendly matches/ Warm up games		per session or part thereof (not to exceed 2 hours)		2 645.00	3 015.30	y	2 795.61	3 187.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

SERVICES RENDERED	GRADE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Individual Suites West Stand 1-4 & 13-16		per day or part thereof		1 819.74	2 074.50	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Individual Suites West Stand 5-8 & 9-12		per day or part thereof		2 838.77	3 236.20	y	3 000.00	3 420.00
Individual Suites East Stand 1-4 & 13-16		per day or part thereof		1 364.82	1 555.90	y	1 442.11	1 644.00
Individual Suites East Stand 5-8 & 9-12		per day or part thereof		1 819.74	2 074.50	y	1 922.81	2 192.00
Amateur Sporting Bodies, Welfare and Religious Organisations								
Field and Change Rooms		per match		1 851.49	2 110.70	y	1 957.02	2 231.00
Mayoral Suite		per day		1 031.58	1 176.00	y	1 090.35	1 243.00
Individual Suites East and West Stands								
Individual Suites West Stand 1-4 & 13-16		per day or part thereof	Delete	1 057.98	1 206.10	y	1 117.54	1 274.00
Individual Suites West Stand 5-8 & 9-12		per day or part thereof	Delete	1 650.44	1 881.50	y	1 743.86	1 988.00
Individual Suites East Stand 1-4 & 13-16		per day or part thereof	Delete	793.51	904.60	y	838.60	956.00
Individual Suites East Stand 5-8 & 9-12		per day or part thereof	Delete	1 057.98	1 206.10	y	1 117.54	1 274.00
Practices / Training								
Amateur etc.		per session or part thereof (not to exceed 2 hours)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
OTHER								
Overtime/Cleaning Charges/ Sunday staff costs			As per labour rates (per event / practice as required)					
Floodlighting		for every two hours	As per rates and tariffs report for Electricity	994.56	1 133.80	y	1 050.88	1 198.00
External Hiring of Pitch Protection								
Type 1 - Terra Track		per m^2	Rate excludes transport, insurance and sanitation, which is hirers responsibility	52.89	60.30	y	55.26	63.00
Type 2 - Terra Tile		per m^2	Rate excludes transport, insurance and sanitation, which is hirers responsibility.	37.02	42.20	y	38.60	44.00
SPECIAL LETTINGS								
CONCERTS								
Hire Charges		per concert or part thereof		101 767.89	116 015.40	y	107 568.42	122 628.00
Erection & Dismantling		per day or part thereof		11 304.39	12 887.00	y	11 948.25	13 621.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

SERVICES RENDERED	GRADE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
FESTIVALS/ FAIRS/ CARNIVALS/RALLIES								
Venue Hire charges		per event		8 183.77	9 329.50	y	8 650.00	9 861.00
Minimum Refundable Deposit for meeting rooms, board room & conference room		per event		Delete	Delete	n	Delete	Delete
MEETING ROOMS								
Commercial		per hour		158.68	180.90	y	167.54	191.00
Private		per hour		105.79	120.60	y	111.40	127.00
Community / Charity		per hour		31.75	36.20	y	33.33	38.00
Minimum Refundable Deposit for meeting rooms, board room & conference room		per event		Delete	Delete	n	Delete	Delete
Board room								
Commercial		per hour		182.02	207.50	y	192.11	219.00
Private		per hour		136.49	155.60	y	143.86	164.00
Community / Charity		per hour		45.44	51.80	y	47.37	54.00
CONFERENCE ROOM								
Commercial		per hour		464.47	529.50	y	490.35	559.00
Private		per hour		324.82	370.30	y	342.98	391.00
Community / Charity		per hour		158.68	180.90	y	167.54	191.00
MISCELLANEOUS COSTS FOR ALL AREAS WHERE APPLICABLE				15 161.05	17 283.60	y	16 024.56	18 268.00
Overtime/Cleaning Charges/ Sunday staff costs			As per labour rates (per event / practice as required)					
Floodlighting			As per rates and tariffs report for Electricity					
Kiosks		per kiosk		145.26	165.60	y	153.51	175.00
COMMERCIALISATION								
1. LETTING OF OFFICE SPACE								
Letting of office space to external applicants per month or part thereof		per square metre, per month		52.89	60.30	y	55.26	63.00
Letting of space per annum (less than 100 square metres)		per month		1 057.98	1 206.10	y	1 117.54	1 274.00
Letting of space per annum (between 100 and 400 square metres)		per month		3 174.04	3 618.40	y	3 354.39	3 824.00
Letting of space per annum (between 400 and 600 square metres)		per month		5 290.00	6 030.60	y	5 591.23	6 374.00
2, RIGHTS PACKAGES								
Rights packages (primary advertising inside stadium & one Suite)		per annum		52 900.00	60 306.00	y	55 914.91	63 743.00
Rights packages (primary advertising inside stadium & two Suites)		per annum		79 350.00	90 459.00	y	83 872.81	95 615.00
Selling advertising space on exterior of the facility, service provider to install infrastructure and maintain infrastructure. City to recover 10% of revenue generated		per annum						
Primary advertising space		per annum		31 740.00	36 183.60	y	33 549.12	38 246.00
3. EAST STAND MINOR HALLS								
1St Floor Hall : commercial		per hour		211.58	241.20	y	Delete	Delete
1St Floor Hall : non-commercial		per hour		158.68	180.90	y	Delete	Delete

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

SERVICES RENDERED	GRADE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2nd Floor Hall A : commercial		per hour		105.79	120.60	y	Delete	Delete
2nd Floor Hall A : non-commercial		per hour		79.39	90.50	y	Delete	Delete
2nd Floor Hall B : commercial		per hour		158.68	180.90	y	Delete	Delete
2nd Floor Hall B : non-commercial		per hour		105.79	120.60	y	Delete	Delete
4. OUTSIDE PARKING AREA								
Selling advertising space on outside billboard, service provider to install infrastructure and maintain infrastructure. City to recover 10% of revenue generated								
Parking/Trading Bays		per trading bay per day or part thereof	Rate excludes hiring of portable toilets, cleaning, security and other cost that may arise from the trader's/ client's needs					
Capacity:								
West Stand = 6900								
East Stand = 8160								
South Stand = 5450								
North Stand = 3700								
TOTAL = 24210								
GRAND PARADE								
NOTES :								
SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF HIRE GRAND PARADE								
DETERMINATION OF CATEGORY:								
Category 1 : Commercial								
Individual / Corporate Bodies or any other body hiring the premises for retailing, concerts, and providing information to promote their interest								
Category 2 : Private								
This tariff will be applicable to lettings of a private nature.								
Category 3 : Charity								
This tariff will be applicable to religious, welfare, amateur sporting bodies, youth organisations and political parties.								
3.1 Services								
3.1.1 Water and Electricity will be additional charges								
Grand Parade								
Whole Area (15916 m^2)								
Commercial		R/day		64 098.77	73 072.60	y	67 751.75	77 237.00
Private		R/day		42 732.54	48 715.10	y	45 167.54	51 491.00
Community/Charity		R/day		21 366.23	24 357.50	y	22 583.33	25 745.00
Parking Area (7912m^2)								
Commercial		R/day		34 398.51	39 214.30	y	36 358.77	41 449.00
Private		R/day		22 933.16	26 143.80	y	24 240.35	27 634.00
Community/Charity		R/day		11 466.58	13 071.90	y	12 120.18	13 817.00

TOURISM EVENTS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT- OUTDOOR FACILITIES

	SERVICES RENDERED	GRADE	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
	Parking for events held at City Hall & Good Hope Centre		per parking bay per day or part thereof		21.14	24.10	y	21.93	25.00
	PARKING ON NON-EVENT DAYS								
	0-0.5 hours				No charge	No charge	n	No charge	No charge
	0.5-1.5 hours				9.30	10.60	y	9.65	11.00
	1.5-2.5 hours				18.60	21.20	y	19.30	22.00
	2.5- 3.5 hours				27.81	31.70	y	28.95	33.00
	3.5-4.5 hours				32.46	37.00	y	34.21	39.00
	4.5-5.5 hours				37.11	42.30	y	38.60	44.00
	5.5- 8 hours				41.75	47.60	y	43.86	50.00
	8.0-24 hours				92.81	105.80	y	97.37	111.00
	Lost Ticket/Card				46.40	52.90	y	48.25	55.00
	Leasing of parking area								
	Leasing of parking area 10% of monthly profit (excluding event days) - appointed service provider to deploy security, access controllers, install machine, guard house, etc. at his/her own cost								
	Trading Area (8004m^2) for hosting of events								
	Commercial		R/day		28 276.16	32 234.80	y	29 887.72	34 072.00
	Private		R/day		18 851.14	21 490.30	y	19 925.44	22 715.00
	Community/Charity		R/day		9 426.05	10 745.70	y	9 963.16	11 358.00
	General								
	Direct Costs refer to all additional costs other than the venue rental such as cleaning ,security,electrical standby,lifts standby ,pitch protection and other costs that may arise from the clients needs								
	In the event of the booking being cancelled other than by an " act of God" less than sixty calendar days prior to the event , the commitment fee is to be retained by the City								
	City Departments/Directorates/Councillors/Provincial Government and National Government: Rate: 50% of hiring fee plus direct costs to be ascertained by the City per event .								
	Use of Pitch will be subject to Pitch Protection .								
	Damage Deposit of 20 % rental fee payable in advance								
	Additional 10% Administration Fee will be charged to clients for the services (if required) of approved and authorized City Service Providers utilized for any event.								
	The setup and breakdown period is defined as 48 hours before and after per event day and increases according to the number of event days .(Eg 2 days event will be allowed 48 hours x 2 for buildup and breakdown etc.								
Notes: * change to wording/layout**									
	** **change to tariff**								
	**** **new facility**								

TOURISM EVENTS AND MARKETING - TWO OCEANS CRAFT AND CULTURAL CENTRE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
TWO OCEANS CRAFT AND CULTURAL CENTRE							
Arts and Craft Huts	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	46.49	53.00	y	46.49	53.00
Restaurant/Coffee Shop	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	316.67	361.00	y	316.67	361.00
Deposit	Once off		100.00		n	100.00	
Open air Theater	Monthly	Month - to - month basis, payable in advance to effectively manage the facility	316.67	361.00	y	316.67	361.00
DEPOSIT:							
The deposit will be refunded or retained on conditions that the user has met all the set out requirements for the use of the facility.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - ASSET MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
A: TRENCH REINSTATEMENTS							
Roadway Crossings: Asphalt	m^2	Tariff used for determining the amount of deposit required for possible damages to road reserve	742.11	846.00	y	784.39	894.20
Roadway Crossings: Concrete	m^2		676.32	771.00	y	714.82	814.90
Footways: Asphalt	m^2		417.54	476.00	y	441.32	503.10
Footways: Concrete	m^2		363.16	414.00	y	383.86	437.60
Footways: Block/Brick Paving	m^2		264.91	302.00	y	280.00	319.20
Verges: Gravel/Natural	m^2		88.60	101.00	y	93.60	106.70
Verges: Grass	m^2		49.12	56.00	y	51.93	59.20
B: PERMITS		Administrative application fee payable in advance					
Permit Fee (Misc. permits)	per permit	For the temporary placement of, toilets(chemical), containers, ladders, loading, offloading, concrete pumping, mobile cranes, excavation of trial holes in footways and verges. Materials storage, scaffolding, containers and tower cranes on short term duration (< 1 month).	333.33	380.00	y	352.37	401.70
		For special events/street parties/film shoots refer to Economic & Social Development, Film & Events Office.					
Permit Fee (Security Hut)	per permit	Payable in advance. Calculated at a rate of R4800 per 2 year period as authorised by the permit authorising the placement of a security hut.	4 210.53	4 800.00	y	4 210.53	4 800.00
C: UTILIZATION OF ROAD RESERVE (Construction and Storage Permits) - only applicable to external applicants.	per m^2 per annum	Calculated at a rate of 5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area requiring the hoarding per m2 per annum.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.		5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - ASSET MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Application fee for the utilization of roads, footways or road verges for periods > 1 month	per application	The application fee is payable in advance.	1 156.14	1 318.00	y	1 222.02	1 393.10
Refundable Deposit. Payable where a public street or footway is being utilised for storage or utilised in conjunction with construction/maintenance.		The deposit will be refunded subject to the site being inspected and approved as cleaned. The tariff becomes vat able when the deposit is required to offset related damages.	5 251.00		n	5 550.00	
Utilization of roads, footways or road verges - for the temporary use of the surface and does not permit the installation of any pegs, stakes or the like through the surface to be used.	per m^2 per annum	Calculated (on a monthly basis) at a rate of 5% of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area requiring the hoarding per m^2 per annum. Payable on issue of permit. The permit is renewable after 3 months.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	y	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.	5%of the Municipal Property Valuation per square metre times the area.
Refundable Deposit for the Prevention of Trenching across roadways: **Local Roads**	per linear metre (measured from 0.5m behind kerb face or road edge, where no kerb is present , of road/carriageway to be crossed in application)	Payable up front prior to issuing of construction permit to applicant where a public road reserve is being utilised for the installation of pipes, cables or ducting for water, electrical or communication services.	3 745.00		n	3 958.00	
		This tariff is only applicable to external service infrastructure owners.					
		The tariff becomes vat able when the deposit is forfeited in the event when trenchless technology was not used.					
		The deposit amount will be refunded once each roadway is inspected to confirm that trenchless installation methods were used to install pipes, cables and ducting.					
		This deposit does not apply when a trench is required to be dug to a service situated below the road surface running parallel to the roadway.					

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - ASSET MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Refundable Deposit for the Prevention of Trenching across roadways: **Metro Roads**	per linear metre (measured from 0.5m behind kerb face or road edge, where no kerb is present , of road/carriageway to be crossed in application)	Payable up front prior to issuing of construction permit to applicant where a public road reserve is being utilised for the installation of pipes, cables or ducting for water, electrical or communication services.	6 232.00		n	6 587.00	
		This tariff is only applicable to external service infrastructure owners.					
		The tariff becomes vat able when the deposit is forfeited in the event when trenchless technology was not used.					
		The deposit amount will be refunded once each roadway is inspected to confirm that trenchless installation methods were used to install pipes, cables and ducting.					
		This deposit does not apply when a trench is required to be dug to a service situated below the road surface running parallel to the roadway.					

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16* *R* *incl. VAT*
1	**Interim Fare System**	~~**Fare Level One**~~	*Deleted*				
~~[1C]~~	~~**[Interim fares]**~~						
~~[1C.1a]~~	~~[Premium Airport service]~~	~~[per person per trip (one way)]~~	~~[From Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return.]~~	~~65.60~~		*Delete*	*Delete*
~~[1C.1b]~~	~~[Premium Airport concession 1: Children 4-11 years old (ie 4 and older, but under 12 yrs)]~~	~~[per child per trip (one way)]~~	~~[On the same route. Period of validity: 3 months from date of purchase applicable to manual ticket only]~~	Deleted		*Delete*	*Delete*
~~[1C.1c]~~	~~[Premium Airport concession 2: Monthly ticket]~~	~~[per monthly ticket]~~	~~[Maximum of two journeys per day (peak or off-peak) on any route, including the Airport. Not transferable. Period of validity: one calendar month applicable to manual ticket only. Subject to terms and conditions that the City may determine.]~~	~~680.00~~		*Delete*	*Delete*
~~[1C.2]~~	~~[Interim Trunk (Basic) Route (Peak Period & Off-Peak Period)]~~	~~[Flat fare. Fare for one way trip per person]~~	~~[This is charged as a flat boarding fare when boarding a public transport vehicle at a trunk station, inclusive of feeder trips before or after the trunk trip, or both (unless only afeeder trip is travelled from the station); also, when tapping out of a public transport vehicle in a feeder environment, where it is likely that the passenger used the trunk part of the service, the Interim Trunk flat fare will be charged, minus the boarding fare 1C.3, where this has already been paid.~~	~~12.40~~		*Delete*	*Delete*
~~[1C.3]~~	~~[Interim Feeder Route (Peak Period & Off-Peak Period)]~~	~~[Flat fare. Fare for one way trip per person]~~	~~[This is charged as a flat boarding fare when boarding a public transport vehicle at a location other than at a trunk station.]~~	~~6.80~~		*Delete*	*Delete*
~~[1C.4]~~	~~[When on non-premium routes and not checking in or out: Minimum fare evasion penalty fare]~~	~~[Per passenger]~~	~~[It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in when entering a station or bus and checking out of a station or bus (where applicable - refer to condition 16). This fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger does not check in or check out (where applicable), in place of the fare that otherwise would have applied, where the passenger is found not to have checked in or out on any route other than a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare.]~~	~~22.00~~		*Delete*	*Delete*
~~[1C.5]~~	~~[When on a Premium route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare~~	~~[Per passenger]~~	~~[The same as in fare 1C.4 applies to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare, in place of the fare that otherwise would have applied.]~~	~~72.00~~		*Delete*	*Delete*
~~[1C.6]~~	~~[Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare (on Non-Premium Routes)]~~	~~[Per passenger involved in such fare evasion]~~	~~[Deleted]~~	~~Deleted~~		*Delete*	*Delete*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
~~[1C.7]~~	~~[Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare (on Premium Routes)]~~	~~[Per passenger involved in such fare evasion]~~	~~[A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes]~~	~~246.00~~		*Delete*	*Delete*
~~[1C.8]~~	~~[myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee]~~	~~[Per Smartcard]~~	~~[The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.]~~	~~35.00~~		*Delete*	*Delete*
2	**~~[IRT]~~ Full Fare System**	**Fare Level One**					
2A	**Mover Packages**		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Travel Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Travel Fares load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.16 and 4.6 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.				
2A.1A	*Mover 30*	*Per load*	*Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, ie where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	30.00	
2A.1B	*Mover 50*	*Per load*	*Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	50.00	
2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1*B* . [~~Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.~~]	80.00	No (exempt)	80.00	
2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	100.00	No (exempt)	100.00	
2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	150.00	No (exempt)	150.00	
2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	200.00	No (exempt)	200.00	
2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	400.00	No (exempt)	400.00	
2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	600.00	No (exempt)	600.00	
2A.7	Mover 1000	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	1 000.00	No (exempt)	1 000.00	
2B	**Standard Fares** (ie without a Mover Package)						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16 R incl. VAT*
2B.1	**Standard fare for journeys started in the peak period**		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.				
2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.90	No (exempt)	*11.50*	
2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.80	No (exempt)	*13.30*	
2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.50	No (exempt)	*17.80*	
2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.80	No (exempt)	*19.80*	
2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.50	No (exempt)	*21.00*	
2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	20.30	No (exempt)	*24.60*	
2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	23.90	No (exempt)	*27.70*	
2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	26.70	No (exempt)	*30.20*	
2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	56.20	No (exempt)	*61.40*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16* *R* *incl. VAT*
2B.2	**Standard fare for journeys started in the off-peak period (i.e without a Mover Package)**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the off-peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.**				
2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.80	No (exempt)	*7.80*	
2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	7.70	No (exempt)	*9.80*	
2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.40	No (exempt)	*12.50*	
2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.40	No (exempt)	*14.80*	
2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.80	No (exempt)	*16.50*	
2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.90	No (exempt)	*19.40*	
2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	19.90	No (exempt)	*22.00*	
2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	22.30	No (exempt)	*24.10*	
2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service in off-peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	56.20	No (exempt)	*61.40*	
2C	**Fare with Mover Package**						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16* *R* *incl. VAT*
2C.1	**Mover Package Fare in the peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to conditions 14.**				
2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.30	No (exempt)	*8.20*	
2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.90	No (exempt)	*9.40*	
2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.80	No (exempt)	*12.60*	
2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.40	No (exempt)	*13.90*	
2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	11.60	No (exempt)	*14.80*	
2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.30	No (exempt)	*17.40*	
2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.80	No (exempt)	*19.50*	
2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	18.80	No (exempt)	*21.30*	
2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	38.70	No (exempt)	*50.00*	
2C.2	**Mover Package Fare in the off-peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the off-peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to conditions 14.**				
2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	4.80	No (exempt)	*5.50*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16 R incl. VAT*
2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	5.40	No (exempt)	*6.90*	
2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.60	No (exempt)	*8.80*	
2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.70	No (exempt)	*10.40*	
2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.70	No (exempt)	*11.60*	
2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	11.90	No (exempt)	*13.70*	
2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.00	No (exempt)	*15.50*	
2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	15.70	No (exempt)	*17.00*	
2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service in off-peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	38.70	No (exempt)	*44.20*	
2D	**One-trip manual ticket**		Condition 14.4 will not apply for one-trip manual tickets				
2D.1a	*System-wide* one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey. This is a manual ticket at slightly higher than the maximum fare, but less than the purchase cost of a Smartcard and a fare. This ticket is valid for all journeys whether in the peak or off-peak, but not if the journey includes a trip on the Premium Airport service, in which case 2D.2 applies. Price rounded to the closest R5.	30.00	No (exempt)	*35.00*	
2D.1b.1	*Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, under 5km*	*per person per trip (one way)*	*For special circumstance where the majority of passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the off-peak, and where ticket dispensers will be installed for sale of tickets or tickets are sold through bulk sales.*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*9.00*	
2D.1b.2	*Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km*	*per person per trip (one way)*	*As for Item 2D.1b.1.*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*15.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16* *R* *incl. VAT*
2D.1b.3	*Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km*	*per person per trip (one way)*	*As for Item 2D.1b.1.*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*20.00*	
2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: peak and off-peak	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey which includes a trip from the Airport to Civic Centre, or the return trip, on the Premium Airport service. This ticket is valid for peak and off-peak journeys, and includes any further trips using closed transfers. Price rounded to the closest R5.	75.00	No (exempt)	*85.00*	
2D.3	Cost of card to be used for single-trips	Per card	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. *Initially, no such card fee will be paid to passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated deactivated* [Optional fare] at the election of the City. *When activated,* passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	5.00	No (exempt)	*5.00*	
2E	**Penalties and non-closure fares**						
2E.1	*When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion penalty fare - First three penalties*	*Per passenger*	*It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare.*	New	No (exempt)	*10.00*	
2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion penalty fare - *4th and subsequent penalties*	Per passenger	*As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.*[~~It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in and out when entering the IRT system. The non-closure fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger either does not check in, or does not check out - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare.~~]	22.00	No (exempt)	*22.00*	
2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion penalty fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion) - *4th and subsequent penalties*	Per passenger	As re item 2E.1*a* . This higher level of the minimum non-closure penalty fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers is likely *to be gaming the system, ie* to be travelling more than [~~50~~] *40* km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion penalty fare is lower than the fare for the [~~50~~] *40* km+ distance band. *In such case the smartcard puchase fee will be increased as set out in item 2F.1A.*	28.00	No (exempt)	*32.00*	
2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per passenger	*Similar to Item* [~~The same as in fare~~] 2E.1 , *here applicable* [~~applies~~] to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	72.00	No (exempt)	*83.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16 R incl. VAT*
2E.2a	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion)	Per passenger	As re item 2E.2. This higher level of this non-closure penalty fare (in replacement of item 2E.2) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers likely to be travelling more than 30km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion penalty fare is lower than the fare for the relevant distance bands.	84.00	No (exempt)	*93.00*	
2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	246.00	No (exempt)	*281.00*	
2F	**Smartcard Issuing Fee**						
2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	35.00	No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2F.1A	*myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to gaming*	*Per Smartcard*	*As in Item 2F.1 - if gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard ussing fee will be increased as per this item.*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*33.00*	
2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.17(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	10.00	No (exempt)	*10.00*	
2F.3	*myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card*	Per Smartcard replaced	*Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price*	New	No (exempt)	*20.00*	
2G	**Redundancy manual tickets**		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions				
2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: peak and off-peak						
2G.1.1	Journeys of under [~~10~~] *20* km	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is under [~~5~~] *20* km long. [~~This is applicable only under redundancy conditions.~~]	*5.00*	No (exempt)	*7.00*	
2G.1.2	Journeys of *20* [~~10~~] km or longer [~~, but less than 50 km~~]	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is [~~10~~] *20* km or longer [~~but less than 20 km~~. ~~This is applicable only under redundancy conditions.~~]	8.00	No (exempt)	*13.00*	
[~~2G.1.3~~]	[~~Journeys of 50 km or longer~~]	[~~per person per journey (one way)~~]	[~~Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is 50 km or longer. This is applicable only under redundancy conditions.~~]	~~14.00~~	[~~No (exempt)~~]	*Delete*	
2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: peak and off-peak	per person per journey (one way)	Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route [~~. This is applicable only under redundancy conditions for the Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station route or return~~] and includes any further trips using closed *and permitted open* transfers.	50.00	No (exempt)	*61.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16 R incl. VAT*
2H	**Transit product: Day passes with limited trips**		Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (in which case the Smartcard issuing fee is not included in the fare listed below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.				
2H.1	***Conference*** ~~**City**~~ **Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips *on* [~~to the Airport~~]** ***Premium routes***				
2H.1.1	*Conference* [~~City~~] One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	25.00	No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2H.1.2	*Conference* [~~City~~] Two Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	45.00	No (exempt)	*53.00*	
2H.1.3	*Conference* [~~City~~] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	65.00	No (exempt)	*75.00*	
2H.1.4	*Conference* [~~City~~] Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	80.00	No (exempt)	*95.00*	
2H.1.~~5~~	*Conference* [~~City~~] Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	95.00	No (exempt)	*115.00*	
2H.1.6	*Conference* [~~City~~] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	115.00	No (exempt)	*135.00*	
2H.2	**Premium *Conference* Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport**				
2H.2.1	Premium *Conference* One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium routes)	85.00	No (exempt)	*95.00*	
2H.2.2	Premium *Conference* Two Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	100.00	No (exempt)	*118.00*	
2H.2.3	Premium *Conference* Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	120.00	No (exempt)	*140.00*	
2H.2.4	Premium *Conference* Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	130.00	No (exempt)	*160.00*	
2H.2.5	Premium *Conference* Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	150.00	No (exempt)	*180.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16 R incl. VAT*
2H.2.6	Premium *Conference* Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	170.00	No (exempt)	*200.00*	
2I	**Other transit products**		Price excludes cost of the Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit.				
2I.1	Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	[~~Maximum of two journeys per day (peak or off-peak)~~] Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport. First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against theis transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal. Not transferable. Period of validity: one month from date of purchase Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue.	680.00	No (exempt)	*780.00*	
2I.2	*Non Premium Monthly*	*per monthly ticket*	*Unlimited travel on any route, excluding the Airport. First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal. Not transferable. Period of validity: one month from date of purchase Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue.*	*New*	No (exempt)	*530.00*	
2J	***Transit product: Off Peak Day Passes***		*Off-peak passes for purchase by the general public. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology, in which case the price increases by R5), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (purchased at the tariff above). Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (paid for as per tariff above). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.*				
2J.1	***Off-peak Day Passes***		***Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route***				
2J.1.1	*Off-peak One Day Pass*	*per person per transit product*	*Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*33.00*	
2J.1.3	*Off-peak Three Day Pass*	*per person per transit product*	*Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*95.00*	
2J.1.6	*Off-peak Seven Day Pass*	*per person per transit product*	*Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*180.00*	
2J.2	***Premium Off-peak Day Passes***		***Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport***				
2J.2.1	*Premium Off-peak One Day Pass*	*per person per transit product*	*Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*100.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
2J.2.3	*Premium Off-peak Three Day Pass*	*per person per transit product*	*Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*180.00*	
2J.2.6	*Premium Off-peak Seven Day Pass*	*per person per transit product*	*Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)*	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*250.00*	
3	**Extended hours for any existing service:**	Fare Level One	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service, in support of an event, subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 4. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. Effective from 1 Sept 2010. The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service.				
3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	426.90	No (exempt)	*468.50*	
3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	640.30	No (exempt)	*702.70*	
3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	10.00	No (exempt)	*11.00*	
3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	15.30	No (exempt)	*16.80*	
3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	18.90	No (exempt)	*20.90*	
3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	20.80	No (exempt)	*22.90*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
4	**Event and related services:**	Fare Level One	Notes regarding Item Nos 4A and 4B: (a) These fees are payable regarding events, and for other services per hire (subject to the IRT vehicle use and ticket seller policy, if in place). (b) Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. (c) Where required by the City, the client must ensure that all passengers are issued with a ticket that the City may use to control access to the service. This could be an event ticket itself. (d) The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service. (e) Regarding Item No 4A and 4B the fee will be the aggregate of the relevant daily, hourly and the km fees .				
4A	**Events primarily held at the Cape Town stadium**	Fare Level One	This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads) and also applies to charters by City departments.				
4A.1	Stadium event daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service	1 285.10	Yes	*1 392.11*	*1 587.00*
4A.2	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	405.00	Yes	*439.47*	*501.00*
4A.3	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	607.40	Yes	*658.77*	*751.00*
4A.4	Stadium event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	10.00	Yes	*11.40*	*13.00*
4A.5	Stadium event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	15.30	Yes	*17.54*	*20.00*
4A.6	Stadium event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	18.90	Yes	*21.05*	*24.00*
4A.7	Stadium event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	20.80	Yes	*23.68*	*27.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16* *R* *incl. VAT*
4B	**Events and hire of services (other than the Stadium Event Service), and other fees**	Fare Level One					
4B.1	Other event daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi *depot, staging area,* station or stop *or other public transport facilities* per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, *depots, staging areas* , stations or stops *or other public transport-related facilities* are used or not. For *depots, staging areas,* stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly event fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition the relevant event hourly fee and the relevant event km fee is applicable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "*Event*" *includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Operations in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).*	3 212.70	Yes	*3 479.82*	*3 967.00*
4B.2	Other event hour fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the event daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	565.50	Yes	*613.16*	*699.00*
4B.3	Other event hour fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the event daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	848.30	Yes	*919.30*	*1 048.00*
4B.4	Other event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	10.00	Yes	*11.40*	*13.00*
4B.5	Other event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	15.30	Yes	*17.54*	*20.00*
4B.6	Other event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	18.90	Yes	*21.05*	*24.00*
4B.7	Other event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	20.80	Yes	*23.68*	*27.00*
4B.8	Hourly event fee for hire *or use* of IRT stations (excl Civic Station) *or other public transport-related facilities*	per station *or per other facility* per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility are used by the lessee or not . In addition the event daily fees are payable.	600.00	Yes	*640.35*	*730.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

Updated January 2015 v4.0

Notes: 1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	*2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT	*2015/16* *R* *incl. VAT*
4B.9	Hourly event fee for hire of bus stops	per bus stop per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	300.00	Yes	*320.18*	*365.00*
4B.10	Hourly event fee for hire of Civic Centre Station	per Zone of Civic Stn per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	1 200.00	Yes	*1 279.82*	*1 459.00*
4B.11	Hourly event fee for hire of Civic Centre Station Boardroom	per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable.Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	450.00	Yes	*479.82*	*547.00*
4B.12	Use of external toilets at MyCiTi stations	Per visit	Fee per visit where significant operational difficulties are provided regarding the offering of unlimited access to such facilities, as advised per notice at the toilet. This fee does not apply to people who can present myconnect cards, provided a security guard is available to open the facilities..	2.00	Yes	*1.75*	*2.00*
4B.13	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine	per vending machine (max 0.5 m sq) per month	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine (excl an ATM) in a station precinct, in a bus or at a busstop, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. This fee does not apply if the right to place the vending machine is awarded by way of tender.For vending machines occupying more than a floor space of 0.5 m sq (incl airspace above the floor for vending machines that protrude beyond their footprint), the amount shall be increased pro rata.	900.00	Yes	*959.65*	*1 094.00*
4B.14	Operational impact charge: initial charge	Minimum charge	This fee applies to filming or another activity having in the opinion of the Operations Manager a significant to severe impact on the City's contracted public transport services. Where the activity in the view of the Operations Manager holds significantly benefit to the City, or regarding events that the City sponsor (in whole or in part), or where the City is an event partner, or for other reasonable grounds, the City may waive the fee in whole or in part.	50 000.00	Yes	*53 295.61*	*60 757.00*
4B.15	Operational impact charge: hourly charge	Per hour or part of an hour	Charge on top of the initial charge above, subject to the same conditions as Item 4B.14	10 000.00	Yes	*10 659.65*	*12 152.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
4B.16	Restoration fee regarding minor damage to notices, advertisements and infrastructure (including vehicles)	Fee per incident	Fee payable by any member of the public responsible for damage to or defacement of notices and advertisements on MyCiTi infrastructure, or regarding graffitti applied to or damage to any such infrastructure, over and above any other fine or punishment that may apply. Where the damages suffered by the City or its contractor are higher than this fee, such higher damages may be claimed in the ordinary course of law. The listed fee may be charged by the City or, where the obligation to restore the relevant infrastructure rests contractually on a City contractor, such contractor may charge such fee.	2 000.00	Yes	*2 132.46*	*2 431.00*
	Terms and conditions ("Conditions")						
1.	All services are provided with drivers supplied by or on behalf of the City.						
2.	Definitions (which may include substantive provisions)						
2.1	"AFC" means an Automated Fare Collection system as defined in the Regulations. A Smartcard must be used as the main payment medium (subject to the conditions below).						
2.1a	"Commissioner" means the Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town; The Commissioner may delegate any function assigned by these tariffs to the Commissioner to another official.						
2.2	"*Full* Fare Evasion Penalty Fare" means the fare to be charged where an inspector *or other authorised City representative (including an access control staff member of the City's station management company)* believes there is prima facie evidence that a passenger has evaded, or is likely to have evaded, or to have attempted to evade paying the fare intentionally. Examples include: (a) Where a passenger jumps over an access gate or a station fence, or tailgates. An example of tailgating is where a passenger enters a gate together with or immediately following another passenger in such a manner that the second passenger does not pay a fare. (b) Where more than one passenger acts in this way with another passenger in such a manner that the second or subsequent passengers do not pay a fare. (c) Where more than one passenger acts in this way with a common purpose, they may each and all to be charged the Penalty Fare. (d) Notwithstanding having been charged a Penalty Fare, the relevant passengers may also be prosecuted.						
2.3	"Fuel price" means the regulated / listed wholesale price for low sulphur (50ppm) diesel in Cape Town, as announced / listed by the Department of Energy or any other national department that take over this function.						
2.4	"Full Fare System" means the contracted road-based public transport service using a full fare management system, namely an AFC system including technology, software and back office capacity required to administer a distance-based fare.						
2.5	"Interim Fare System" - definition deleted; [~~means the contracted road-based public transport service using an interim AFC system, to be implemented as a redundancy if an when the full fare system is not functional due to redundancy conditions, as determined by the Commissioner. In as far as an interim AFC system is not in place at any time, and a manual ticket system may be run regarding relevant services, the relevant AFC-related fares may be made applicable in part by way of a notice in the press.~~]						
2.6	"Journey" means one or more one way trip segments, connected through permitted closed and open transfers. (a) A permitted closed transfer is a permitted transfer made at a station between different routes served by such station. (b) A permitted open transfer is a transfer that complies with the following two conditions: (i) where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 45 minutes of having checked out elsewhere in the system; and (ii) where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 2 and a half hours of the first time that he / she checked in first on a given day (referred to as the 2 *and a half* hour boarding window). A further journey starts when the passenger checks in again after such 2 *and a half* hour boarding window, in which case a new boarding window period start; (c) Where a passenger remains in the system for more then four hours (ie finally taps out of the system more than four hours from the first tap-in regarding that journey) *the City may charge either* an additional boarding fare [~~will be charged~~] on tap out, at the same rate as the original boarding fare charged at the start of that journey (excluding any Airport Premium that may have been charged); *or the relevant non-closure fare* . (d) The periods of 2 *and a half* hours, 45 minutes and 4 hours above may be amended by the City by way of a notice in the press.						
2.7	"Manual ticket", means a manual ticket involving paper tickets or electronic ticket system with limited electronic capabilities.						
2.8	"Non-Premium Route" means any route other than a Premium Route;						
2.9	"Notice in the press" means a notice placed in two newspapers generally circulating in Cape Town prior to or on the date of the relevant change;						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE							
			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
2.10	"Peak Period" means the period between *06:45 and 08:00; and between 16:15 and 17:30* [~~06h30 and 08h30; and between 16h00 and 18h00~~] on any weekday. This period may be amended by notice in the press. The peak period may be set at different periods for different stations / stops or distance bands *or for different times of the year* . The fare for the whole journey is based on the time the passenger enters the system the first time on that journey;						
2.11	"Off-peak periods" means all periods of operation of the service, other than peak periods;						
2.12	"One way" means one movement (e.g. a trip or a journey) either in a forward direction or in a return direction *(which could be achieved using a fare rule that approximates an additional boarding fare)* ;						
2.13	"Premium route" means a route ending or begining at the Airport Station;						
2.14	"Redundancy conditions" means when a necessary part of the AFC system is not operating as planned or is expected not to be operating as planned, such as *(i)* when the system for loading money or points on Smartcards is down, or *(ii)* when the electricity supply is interrupted and the uninterrupted power supply (provided as backup) fails, or where the electricity supply is interrupted for an extended period resulting in the power in the uninterrupted power supply being depleted, or *(iii) when there is a significant problem regarding customer access to services on a given route due to unavailability of smartcard sale and / or full electronic loading facilities, in a context where the average customer is expected to take a relatively short trip; or (iv)* for any other reason; Provided that (a) the City may determine that it will from a given date [~~return to the Interim Fare System,as set out in Condition 2.5 and / or~~] use Item 2G Redundancy Manual Tickets; (b) item 2G.2 (airport premium redundancy ticket) may be issued in non-redundancy conditions; and / or (c) a fare rule may be issued in terms of which any redundancy tickets may be used where required for other material operational reasons;						
2.15	"the Regulations" means the Regulations relating to integrated fare systems, published in the Government Gazette on 17 June 2011 in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009;						
2.16	"Smartcard" means a contactless card (incl the myconnect card), a bank issued payment instrument, complying with Europay/ MasterCard/ Visa (EMV) specifications and conforming to the requirements of the National Department of Transport data structure, as prescribed in the Regulations. A user can use the Smartcard in two ways: (a) as an electronic purse, with money to be loaded as required, regarding which the user must pay load fees to the issuing bank (which load fees are deducted from money loaded and which load fees are payable in addition to the fees above), with fares being paid from this purse by checking in / or out of the contracted road-based public transport system, also referred to as "payment using money"; and (b) to load and use a Mover Package issued by the City, also referred to as "payment using travel points";						
2.16a	"TCT website" shall mean any website operated by the City in order to provide information regading public transport in the City;						
2.17	"myconnect Smartcard issuing fee" means the fee to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued. (a) From [the start of the 2014/15 financial year] *18 October 2014, when single trip tickets became available, the City does not repurchase Smartcards* [will not be repurchased by the City]. However, the City may publish a notice in the press indicating that the Smarcard will be repurchased for a period stated in the notice. If such a notice applies, the City may repurchase the card at the purchase price of the card minus the adminstration fee listed in Item 2F.2, subject to such other terms and conditios as the City may determine. (b) Issued subject to MyCiTi Rules and Terms & Conditions made available together with the Smartcard, or on the TCT website, incl terms and conditions regarding the repurchasing of the Smartcard by the City - which conditions may be varied on notice to the passengers and / or on the TCT website; (c) The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee may be waived or discounted during periods of which notice has been given on the TCT website and in the press, provided that, as far as practically possible, only one card is issued to each person, provided the person is a resident of the City, and subject to the terms and conditions as apply to such free card issue, as set out on the TCT website, provided that the extent of the waiver or discount and the terms and conditions shall be determined so as to ensure as far as it is practicable that fare evasion is kept to a minimum.						
2.18	"Mover Package" means Items 2A.1 to 2A. 7, which *became* [~~will be~~] available when the Full Fare System takes effect. No refunds on Mover Packages will be given. The value will expire three years after the latest upload;						
2.19	"Interim Fares" - *definition deleted* . [~~means those fares in use during the Interim Fare System~~].						
3.	(a) These tariffs are subject to the MyCiTi Rules or the Fare Rules as may be set out in the Fare Policy for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services, or as may be displayed on the TCT website. These Conditions may be amended by way of a change in the Fare Rules, notice of which must be given in the press.						
	(b) Discounted fares may be provided regarding Park and Ride facilities linked to MyCiTi services, which must be announced through a notice in the press.						
	(c) As an example of the discounted Park-and-Ride fares referred to in Condition 3(b), premium tariffs applicable to those trips beginning or ending at the MyCiTi Airport Station may be waived in the case where an appropriate transit product has been loaded on the Smartcard, such as a park-and-ride Transit Product. This may result in an amendment to or waiver of [affect waives those tariffs in] items 2B.1.7, 2B.2.7, 2C.1.7 and 2C.2.7, where park-and-ride conditions apply.						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
	(d) The tariff items may be combined, based on an estimated or assumed number of uses by passengers of a specific group or category, and a combined transit product in this regard can then be offered as such combined price.						
	(e) Off-peak fares for counter-flow travel may be offered to passengers during peak periods or a part of peak periods, on routes where there is generally a significant differential between passenger flow in the forward and return directions. This will be done by way of a notice in the press.						
4.	**(a)These tariffs are available only for a service that is actually being provided at a given time. Services will be provided subject to the required operating licences** *for schedules bus services* **having been granted. Where any existing route is amended and an operating licence is granted for that amended route, the tariff will apply to such amended route, unless a future approved tariff provides otherwise.**						
	(b) Some of the fares and fees listed above may not be available or provided within the applicable financial year for reasons that may include limitations regarding the available technology to charge the particular fare or fee.						
5.	**Fare levels One, Two and Three have been linked to significant changes in fuel price.**						
5.1	Fare level One will be applicable from 1 July of the applicable financial year or as soon thereafter as the relevant service is being offered.						
5.2	The fare will be adjusted between Fare levels One, Two and Three only when there are significant changes in the fuel price, as set out in Conditions 5.3 to 5.7.						
5.3	The initial fare, Fare Level One, has been set assuming a regulated wholesale price of *R13.94* [~~R13.52 plus 10%~~] per litre for low sulphur diesel (50ppm) in Cape Town. If the price rises above *R16.73* [~~R16.22~~] per litre Fare Level						
5.4	Fares will be maintained at Fare Level Two unless there are further significant changes to the fuel price.						
5.5	If the fuel price falls below the base price of *R13.94* [~~R13.52~~] per litre fares will revert to Fare Level One. If the fuel price rises above *R19.52* [~~R16.22~~] Fare Level Three will be implemented.						
5.6	Once fare levels are at Fare Level Three they will be adjusted downwards to Fare Level Two only if the fuel price falls below R*16.73* [~~R16.22~~] and to Fare Level One only if the fuel price falls below the base price of R13.94 [~~R13.52~~.]						
5.7	Changes in fare levels linked to the above changes in the fuel price will be implemented as follows: (a) only once the relevant fuel price is higher than the relevant threshold for at least three consecutive months; (b) from the end of the second month following the month in which an official announcement is made of fuel price changes that will result in triggering the shifts between fare levels as described above, i.e. regarding the third month that such first higher fuel price, as referred to under (a), has been announced; (c) the fare increase provided for above must be effected to start from one of the following dates (always complying with each of the above factors): 1 March or 1 November – the latter to ensure that the date of increase does not fall on the quiet period around New Year).						
	(d) Par (a)-(c) will apply regarding lowering of fuel prices as referred to in Conditions 5.5 and 5.6, with the changes required by the context.						
5.8	Where the fuel price increases or decreases significantly in any year between March and the date upon which the agenda closes for the Council meeting where the final budget for the following financial year is to be adopted, Council may consider whether to increase or reduce the published fares, an appropriate proposal for an adjustment to the originally published draft tariff may be submitted to Council for its consideration.						
						2015/16	
5.9	(a) Percentage increase between Level One and Two:					*7.93%*	
	(b) Percentage increase between Level One and Three:					*16.61%*	
6.	Tickets / products / cards / event-related fees may be sold / charged to vendors / clients at a discount of up to 33%, subject to appropriate conditions.						
7.1	As and when considered appropriate or necessary, free travel days may be held and / or complementary tickets or Smartcards *(with or without money or Mover packages)* may be issued, for marketing purposes. In such cases no fare will be charged for a given service, or a reduced fare may be applied.						
7.2	The Commissioner may, after considering all relevant factors, activate the Group Card functionality for purposes of promoting use of the public transport services that can be paid for by using the myconnect card, to promote use of public transport, and to make it more affordable to families, groups of scholars and pensioners, or other groups. The public must be notified of the implementation of the Group Card by way of a notice in the press at least one month prior to implementation of the Group Card system. The Commissioner may also terminate the availability of such Group Card, on notice in the press of at least three months.						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE							
			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
	(a) When deciding to implement the Group Card, the Commissioner must also determine (i) the maximum number of users [~~(being between 5 and 10)~~], *with the default maximum being 31* ; (ii) whether the number of maximum users will be open to the election of the Group Leader as indicated in 7.2(c) below; (iii) whether the Group Card can be used only in the off-peak period, or also during the peak period; (iv) whether the issuing fee provided for in 7.2(c)(iii) is to be discounted as part of free card issue initiatives provided for in 2.17(c) and if so, which discount would apply; and (v) further conditions to avoid abuse of the Group Card or to deal with difficulties that may be caused by use of the Card.						
	(b) The Commissioner may at any time change any of the rules in par (a) on one month notice in the press.						
	(c) If the Group Card functionality has been activated in terms of this par 7.2, the following rules apply: (i) The person purchasing a Group Card (referred to as the "Group Leader") must define the intended maximum number of passengers in the group, subject to the Commissioner's determination in terms of 7.2(a) or (b). (ii) The Group Card must be personalised with at least details of the Group Leader, including an authenticated address to which an account for any outstanding non-closure fares and penalties could be sent, for which the Group Leader must accept full responsibility for payment within 30 days of issuing of an invoice or statement in this regard. (iii) The issuing fee of a Group Card is the smart card issuing fee as defined above plus an amount equal to half of the minimum fare evasion penalty fare for each of the intended members of the group as selected by the Group Leader in terms of (i) above or as determined by the Commissioner in terms of 7.2(a) or (b). (iv) The Group Card cannot be sold back to the City, but can be surrendered to the City at no repayment. (v) All the passengers travelling on a group card must access the service as a group, must travel in this group to enable proper inspection regarding each of the relevant passengers, and must leave the service as a group. (vi) The Group Card, when used for travel, must always be in possession of one of the passengers travelling in this group. (vii) Fare evasion penalties as defined above are payable regarding every passenger found in a public transport vehicle or on a station, or leaving such vehicle or station, if the relevant Group Card is not presented immediately by or on behalf of each such passenger. (viii) For the avoidance of doubt, non-closure penalty fares as defined in this tariff table are payable regarding every passenger, where the number of passengers that entered the system is different from the number of passengers that exited the system regarding a given journey.						
	(cA) If it is not possible for the Group Leader to select the maximum number of passengers in the group as intended in 7.2(a) above, then the Commissioner may set an issuing fee that balances the risk between non-paid non-closure fares and making Groups Cards available at an affordable price. The issuing fee may be set at a different rate for different categories of passengers.						
	(d) If the Group Card functionality has been activated in terms of this par 7.2, the following fares *rules* apply: (i) The same fares that would otherwise apply, subject to a discount of 15% of the relevant fare with regard to the second and subsequent passenger travelling in the group. (ii) Any outstanding non-closure penalty fares or other penalties fares may be charged against any positive balance on the smartcard at any stage. (iii) Further use of the Group Card may be refused if any amounts due regarding non-closure fares and penalties are still outstanding. *These fare rules may be amended by notice in the press.*						
7.3	The Commissioner may, after considering all relevant factors, determine which (if any) stations and other points of sale of myconnect Smartcards will sell the myconnect Smartcard subject to a rebate. At such stations and selling points a rebate of 15% (with the sum rounded up the the closest full Rand) will apply to the myconnect Smartcard issuing fee. Notice of such rebate must be given in the press. When reselling such cards to the City the rebate amount will be deducted as well as the relevant administraton fee.						
8.	The initial MyCiTi services and distance-based Full Fare System tariffs are run on a pilot basis and may require significant adjustment during future budgetary processes, based on an assessment of the initial services and fares and their impacts. In addition, adjustments may also have to be made as required in order to implement the conditions / tariffs using the intended fare system technology, at the time that the tariff tables are finalised following the public participation process, for approval by Council.						
9.	Cancellation of bookings for Item Nos 4A and 4B: if notice of cancellation is given within 48 hrs of the start of a booked service, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 100% of the total cost of the booked service; if notice of cancellation is given between 48 hrs and 5 days of the start of a booked service, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 50% of the total cost of the booked service; if notice of cancellation is given between 5 and 10 days of such event, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 25% of the total cost of the booked service; and if notice of cancellation is given more than 10 days prior to such event, then no cancellation fee is payable. The cancellation fee may be waived in case of exceptional circumstances that justify such waiver.						
10.	**The following** ***persons are*** **[will be] exempted from paying the transport tariffs:**						
	~Category 1 - ***Law*** **enforcement** ***officers provided that they are wearing*** **[~~uniformed staff wearing~~] uniforms** ***as prescribed by their service*** **and carrying** ***their*** **service identification cards)**						
	~South African Police Services *and law enforcement officers from the following City services:* Metro Police, Law Enforcement *and* Traffic *Services* [~~SA National Defence Force staff~~]						
	Category 2 - Public transport operations and monitoring staff						
	~• *Vehicle Operator Companies and Station Management Contractors: Only those staff members permitted in the relevant contract with the City to travel without paying the prescribed fare* [~~Transport Service Provider: Management or delegated staff~~]						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE							
			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
	• City and its contractors' staff responsible for fare management and contract compliance monitoring						
	• Event specific volunteers *or staff* deployed by the City [~~and Local Organising Committee.~~]						
	Category 3 - [~~IRT~~] *City* technical team members and others						
	~• *TCT* System Planning, Infrastructure, *Operations* and Business Development technical staff (Monitoring, continuous improvement and to aid planning) or others as authorised						
	• Transport data collection and survey staff						
	Category 4 - All babies and toddlers under the height of 1.0m, provided that they appear to be under 4 years of age, unless it is indicated by the passenger or a person accompanying the passenger, that he/she is over 4 years of age.						
	General:						
	(a) Persons falling within Category 2 & 3 *are exempted from paying the prescribed fares only* if they have the necessary identification, and *a pass giving them specific authorisation* .						
	(b) No contractors other than those listed above may be exempted from paying the prescribed fares, except in exceptional case and only in compliance with the remainder of the provisions of this Condition 10.						
11.	Increase: 2014/15 to 2015/16 (except where indicated differently):						
	(a1) Tariff increase regarding items affected by VOC costs generally, subsequently adjusted as per (a2) below:				*9.08%*		
	(a2) Boarding portion of fare:						
		peak and off-peak	VOC escalation for general increases		*9.08%*		
		peak and off-peak	General boarding fare increase for revenue increase		*5.00%*		
		peak	Peak only boarding fare increase for TDM purposes		*15.00%*		
	(a3) Distance portion of fare	Peak	0-5km distance band		*100.00%*		
			5-10km distance band		*100.00%*		
			10-20km distance band		*75.00%*		
			20-30km distance band		*40.00%*		
			30-40km distance band		*25.00%*		
			40-50km distance band		*15.00%*		
			50-60km distance band		*8.00%*		
			60km and greater		*5.00%*		
		Off-peak	0-5km distance band		*0.00%*		
			5-10km distance band		*125.00%*		
			10-20km distance band		*80.00%*		
			20-30km distance band		*25.00%*		
			30-40km distance band		*24.00%*		
			40-50km distance band		*15.00%*		
			50-60km distance band		*8.00%*		
			60km and greater		*5.00%*		
	(b) Tariff increase driven primarily by increases in driver costs				*9.74%*		

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	***2015/16* Recalculated excl. VAT**	***2015/16 R incl. VAT***
	(c) Tariff increase regarding costs driven primarily to km-related costs, such as for the extension of services, events and hire, per vehicle type (significantly affected by increases in fuel price)						
			6m		*8.11%*		
			9m		*9.24%*		
			12m		*10.08%*		
			18m		*10.08%*		
	(d) Tariff increase regarding items not directly affected by VOC costs				*6.59%*		
12.	All total fares payable to be rounded-up to the nearest 10c, unless it is deemed fit to round to *50c, R1, R5 or R10* for *practical* purposes *eg* regarding change *or capacibilities of automated equipment* , should this be applicable.						
13.	All decisions permitted or implied in these conditions may be taken by the Transport for Cape Town Manager responsible for Automated Fare Collection in consultation with the Manager responsible for TCT Business Development; alternatively by the Commissioner.						
14.	Conditions regarding Item 2:						
14.1	The boarding fare will be charged when checking in to the fare system, and the distance-based component (being the fare for the journey up to that point minus the boarding fare applicable to the relevant fare) will be charged when checking out. The fare at which the boarding fare or the distance-based fare will be charged will be the lowest fare applicable, in the following order: first *against a transit product available; then* the Mover Package Fare; then Standard fare (depending on whether there is sufficient travel points / credit available). This is so notwithstanding the fact that the fares in Item 2 appear to be for the full journey.						
14.2	Where insufficient travel points are available in a Mover Package to cover the total fare payable at that stage, a Standard fare *may* [~~will~~] be charged, and any remaining balance in the Mover Packages *need* [~~will~~] not be used towards payment of such fare.						
14.3	When a passenger checks in to the public transport system (and boarding fare is charged in terms of Condition 14.1) using the Mover Package fare, and checks out at the same location (e.g. the same station or the same bus at the same bus stop) within a period set in the MyCiTi fare rules without travelling at all (i.e. the card records that the distance travelled is 0 km), the fare may be reversed.This rule is subject to amendment by the City.						
14.4	The following definition of a single journey will apply, subject to Condition 14.7: If a passenger checks in to a subsequent bus / station within 2 *and a half* hours of first checking into the system, and there is less than 45 minutes between such checking out and checking in again, then the journey is considered a single journey and distance is calculated on the total journey distance and not as separate trips, even when the transfers occur outside a station.						
14.5	*Mover* points purchased [~~through a Mover Package will be loaded onto a Mover Package Transit Product. Such points~~] will be redeemed as the passenger travels, at the rate set in the fare, with the result that the number of points needed for a journey will be deducted from the total number of points *recorded on the card as* available as Mover points [~~in such Transit Product~~]. Similarly, additional *Mover* points purchased [~~through Mover Packages~~] will be added to the Mover points *recorded on the card* [~~in such Mover Package Transit Product~~].						
14.6	[~~The~~] *Mover* points [~~purchased through a Mover Package~~] is equivalent to the monetary value of the *points* [~~Mover Package~~]. Eg an R80 Mover Package loads 80.00 points, and the number of points equivalent to the fare will be deducted from the balance of points available on the Smartcard.						
14.7	In the event that a system using one validator in a feeder environment (excl 6m buses), rather than two validators (upon which Condition 14.4 is based) is activated by notice in the press, then the following definition of a single journey will apply: If a passenger checks in to or out of a subsequent bus / station within *3* [~~2.5~~] hours of first checking into the system, and there is less than 45 minutes between such checking out and checking in again, then the journey is considered a single journey and distance is calculated on the total journey distance and not as separate trips, even when the transfers occur outside a station. If the passenger checks *in* after the *3* [~~2.5~~] hours the system will charge the difference between the relevant non-closure fare and the fare already paid, and thus will charge the maximum fare for using the system, irrespective of the distance travelled. If circumstances indicate that the passenger is likely to have missed a check-in or check-out step during a journey a non-closure fare may be charged.						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL ONE

			Updated January 2015				v4.0
Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No							
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	***2015/16***	***2015/16***
	and related transport products			**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	***R***
						excl. VAT	***incl. VAT***
15	Penalty fares: (a) Where penalty fare as set out in the fares is higher than the maximum transaction value that is permitted when using the EMV component of the Smartcard, as set out in the relevant exemption from the Financial Intelligence Centre Act (FICA) and its regulations, the penalty fare may either be reduced to be equal to such maximum transaction amount, or may be charged through two payments so as to charge the full applicable penalty fare. (b) The cash value of penalty fares, when paid for through the Mover Package, shall be charged at an equivalent number of travel points to that applicable to the cash fare, taking into consideration the provisions of Condition 14.6.						
16	The provision for the fees in Items 4B.14 to 4B.16 do not imply that any person who is prepared to pay the fee is entitled to [~~such services~~] *obtain such permission* . Regarding Item 4B.14 and 4B.15 the City reserves the right to refuse permission for such use, and may set terms and conditions if it grants it.						
17	In the case of non-check out, fares contained in items 2E.1 and 2E.2 may only be charged when the passenger next uses the service, in addition to the boarding fare chargeable when the passenger next taps on a validator (whether checking in or out).						
18	Regarding provisions on non-closure fares, above, where the circumstances indicate that it is likely that a passenger has failed to check out in a previous trip and again failed to check in a subsequent trip, the passenger may be charged two times the relevant non-closure fares, minus the fares already paid regarding those trips. Where the circumstances indicate that a passenger accidentally tapped in or out twice at the same location, *or where otherwise the system can detect that there is likely to be a good faith error,* a penalty fare may be waived.						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**Interim Fare System**	**Fare Level One**	**Deleted**				
[1C]	**[Interim fares]**						
[1C.1a]	[Premium Airport service]	[per person per trip (one way)]	[From Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return.]	68.40	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.1b]	[Premium Airport concession 1: Children 4-11 years old (ie 4 and older, but under 12 yrs)]	[per child per trip (one way)]	[On the same route. Period of validity: 3 months from date of purchase applicable to manual ticket only]	Deleted	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.1c]	[Premium Airport concession 2: Monthly ticket]	[per monthly ticket]	[Maximum of two journeys per day (peak or off-peak) on any route, including the Airport. Not transferable. Period of validity: one calendar month applicable to manual ticket only. Subject to terms and conditions that the City may determine.]	710.00	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.2]	[Interim Trunk (Basic) Route (Peak Period & Off-Peak Period)]	[Flat fare. Fare for one way trip per person]	[This is charged as a flat boarding fare when boarding a public transport vehicle at a trunk station, inclusive of feeder trips before or after the trunk trip, or both (unless only afeeder trip is travelled from the station); also, when tapping out of a public transport vehicle in a feeder environment, where it is likely that the passenger used the trunk part of the service, the Interim Trunk flat fare will be charged, minus the boarding fare 1C.3, where this has already been paid.	9.80	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.3]	[Interim Feeder Route (Peak Period & Off-Peak Period)]	[Flat fare. Fare for one way trip per person]	[This is charged as a flat boarding fare when boarding a public transport vehicle at a location other than at a trunk station.]	7.10	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.4]	[When on non-premium routes and not checking in or out: Minimum fare evasion penalty fare]	[Per passenger]	[It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in when entering a station or bus and checking out of a station or bus (where applicable - refer to condition 16). This fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger does not check in or check out (where applicable), in place of the fare that otherwise would have applied, where the passenger is found not to have checked in or out on any route other than a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare.]	23.00	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.5]	[When on a Premium route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	[Per passenger]	[The same as in fare 1C.4 applies to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare, in place of the fare that otherwise would have applied.]	75.00	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.6]	[Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare (on Non-Premium Routes)]	[Per passenger involved in such fare evasion]	[Deleted]	Deleted	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.7]	[Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare (on Premium Routes)]	[Per passenger involved in such fare evasion]	[A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes]	246.00	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
[1C.8]	[myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee]	[Per Smartcard]	[The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.]	35.00	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
[1C.8]	**[myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee]**	**Fare Level Two**					
2	**[IRT] Full Fare System**						
2A	**Mover Packages**		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Travel Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Travel Fares load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.16 and 4.6 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.				
2A.1A	Mover 30	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, ie where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	New	No (exempt)	*30.00*	
2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	New	No (exempt)	*50.00*	
2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B. [Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.]	80.00	No (exempt)	*80.00*	
2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	100.00	No (exempt)	*100.00*	
2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	150.00	No (exempt)	*150.00*	
2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	200.00	No (exempt)	*200.00*	
2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	400.00	No (exempt)	*400.00*	
2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	600.00	No (exempt)	*600.00*	
2A.7	Mover 1000	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	1 000.00	No (exempt)	*1 000.00*	
2B	**Standard Fares (ie without a Mover Package)**						
2B.1	Standard fare for journeys started in the peak period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.				
2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.30	No (exempt)	*12.50*	
2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.30	No (exempt)	*14.40*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.10	No (exempt)	*19.30*	
2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	15.50	No (exempt)	*21.40*	
2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.20	No (exempt)	*22.70*	
2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	21.20	No (exempt)	*26.60*	
2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	24.90	No (exempt)	*29.90*	
2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	27.80	No (exempt)	*32.60*	
2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	58.60	No (exempt)	*66.30*	
2B.2	**Standard fare for journeys started in the off-peak period (i.e without a Mover Package)**		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the off-peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.				
2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	7.10	No (exempt)	*8.50*	
2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.10	No (exempt)	*10.60*	
2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.80	No (exempt)	*13.50*	
2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.00	No (exempt)	*16.00*	
2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.40	No (exempt)	*17.90*	
2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.60	No (exempt)	*21.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	20.80	No (exempt)	*23.80*	
2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	23.30	No (exempt)	*26.10*	
2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service in off-peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	58.60	No (exempt)	*66.30*	
2C	**Fare with Mover Package**						
2C.1	**Mover Package Fare in the peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to conditions 14.**				
2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.60	No (exempt)	*8.90*	
2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	7.20	No (exempt)	*10.20*	
2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.20	No (exempt)	*13.60*	
2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.90	No (exempt)	*15.10*	
2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.10	No (exempt)	*16.00*	
2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.90	No (exempt)	*18.80*	
2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.50	No (exempt)	*21.10*	
2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	19.60	No (exempt)	*23.00*	
2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	40.30	No (exempt)	*54.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO							
			Updated January 2015				
	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
	and related transport products			**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
						excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**
2C.2	**Mover Package Fare in the off-peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the off-peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to conditions 14.**				
2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	5.00	No (exempt)	*6.00*	
2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	5.70	No (exempt)	*7.50*	
2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.90	No (exempt)	*9.50*	
2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.10	No (exempt)	*11.30*	
2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.10	No (exempt)	*12.60*	
2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.40	No (exempt)	*14.80*	
2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	14.60	No (exempt)	*16.80*	
2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.40	No (exempt)	*18.40*	
2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service in off-peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	40.30	No (exempt)	*47.80*	
2D	**One-trip manual ticket**						
2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey. This is a manual ticket at slightly higher than the maximum fare, but less than the purchase cost of a Smartcard and a fare. This ticket is valid for all journeys whether in the peak or off-peak, but not if the journey includes a trip on the Premium Airport service, in which case 2D.2 applies. Price rounded to the closest R5.	30.00	No (exempt)	*37.80*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the off-peak, and where ticket dispensers will be installed for sale of tickets or tickets are sold through bulk sales.	New	No (exempt)	*10.00*	
2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	New	No (exempt)	*16.00*	
2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	New	No (exempt)	*22.00*	
2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: peak and off-peak	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey which includes a trip from the Airport to Civic Centre, or the return trip, on the Premium Airport service. This ticket is valid for peak and off-peak journeys, and includes any further trips using closed transfers. Price rounded to the closest R5.	80.00	No (exempt)	*91.80*	
2D.3	Cost of card to be used for single-trips	Per card		5.00	No (exempt)	*5.00*	
2E	**Penalties and non-closure fares**						
2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion penalty fare - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	*As per Item 2E.1A - 4th and subsequent penalty.*	23.00	No (exempt)	*23.80*	
2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion penalty fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion) - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure penalty fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers is likely to be gaming the system, ie to be travelling more than [50] 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion penalty fare is lower than the fare for the [50] 40km+ distance band. In such case the smartcard puchase fee will be increased as set out in item 2F.1A.	29.00	No (exempt)	*34.60*	
2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per passenger	Similar to Item [The same as in fare] 2E.1 , here applicable [applies] to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	75.00	No (exempt)	*89.60*	
2E.2a	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion)	Per passenger	As re item 2E.2. This higher level of this non-closure penalty fare (in replacement of item 2E.2) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers likely to be travelling more than 30km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion penalty fare is lower than the fare for the relevant distance bands.	88.00	No (exempt)	*100.40*	
2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	246.00	No (exempt)	*303.30*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO							
			Updated January 2015				
	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
	and related transport products			**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
						excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**
2F	**Smartcard Issuing Fee**						
2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	35.00	No (exempt)	30.00	
2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard ussing fee will be increased as per this item.	New	No (exempt)	33.00	
2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard		10.00	No (exempt)	10.00	
2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	*Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price*	New	No (exempt)	20.00	
2G.1	**Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: peak and off-peak**						
2G.1.1	Journeys of under [10] 20 km	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is under [5] 20 km long. [This is applicable only under redundancy conditions.]	6.00	No (exempt)	8.00	
2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 [10] km or longer [, but less than 50 km]	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is [10] 20 km or longer [but less than 20 km. This is applicable only under redundancy conditions.]	9.00	No (exempt)	15.00	
[2G.1.3]	[Journeys of 50 km or longer]	[per person per journey (one way)]	[Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is 50 km or longer. This is applicable only under redundancy conditions.]	15.00	No (exempt)	*Delete*	*Delete*
2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: peak and off-peak	per person per journey (one way)	Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route [. This is applicable only under redundancy conditions for the Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station route or return] and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	50.00	No (exempt)	66.00	
2H	**Transit product: Day passes with limited trips**		Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (in which case the Smartcard issuing fee is not included in the fare listed below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.				
2H.1	**Conference City Day Passes**		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on [to the Airport] Premium routes				
2H.1.1	Conference [City] One Day Pass		Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	27.00	No (exempt)	31.00	
2H.1.2	Conference [City] Two Day Pass		Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	47.00	No (exempt)	54.00	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2H.1.3	Conference [City] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	68.00	No (exempt)	81.00	
2H.1.4	Conference [City] Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	84.00	No (exempt)	103.00	
2H.1.5	Conference [City] Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	99.00	No (exempt)	125.00	
2H.1.6	Conference [City] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	120.00	No (exempt)	146.00	
2H.2	**Premium Conference Day Passes**		Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport				
2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium routes)	90.00	No (exempt)	105.00	
2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	105.00	No (exempt)	*125.00*	
2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	125.00	No (exempt)	150.00	
2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	135.00	No (exempt)	*175.00*	
2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	155.00	No (exempt)	195.00	
2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	175.00	No (exempt)	215.00	
2I	**Other transit products**		Price excludes cost of the Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit.				
2I.1	Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	[Maximum of two journeys per day (peak or off-peak)] Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport. First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against theis transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal. Not transferable. Period of validity: one month from date of purchase Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue.	710.00	No (exempt)	840.00	
2I.2	Non Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, excluding the Airport. First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal. Not transferable. Period of validity: one month from date of purchase Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue.	New	No (exempt)	570.00	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2J	**Transit product: Off Peak Day Passes**		Off-peak passes for purchase by the general public. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology, in which case the price increases by R5), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (purchased at the tariff above). Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (paid for as per tariff above). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.				
2J.1	**Off-peak Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route**				
2J.1.1	Off-peak One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	New	No (exempt)	36.00	
2J.1.3	Off-peak Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	New	No (exempt)	103.00	
2J.1.6	Off-peak Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	New	No (exempt)	200.00	
2J.2	**Premium Off-peak Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport**				
2J.2.1	Premium Off-peak One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)	New	No (exempt)	110.00	
2J.2.3	Premium Off-peak Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)	New	No (exempt)	200.00	
2J.2.6	Premium Off-peak Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)	New	No (exempt)	270.00	
3	**Extended hours for any existing service:**	**Fare Level Two**	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service, in support of an event, subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 4. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. Effective from 1 Sept 2010. The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service.				
3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	444.50	No (exempt)	468.50	
3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	666.60	No (exempt)	702.70	
3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	12.00	No (exempt)	13.20	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	18.40	No (exempt)	20.20	
3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	22.70	No (exempt)	25.10	
3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	25.00	No (exempt)	27.50	
4	**Event and related services:**	Fare Level Two	Notes regarding Item Nos 4A and 4B: (a) These fees are payable regarding events, and for other services per hire (subject to the IRT vehicle use and ticket seller policy, if in place). (b) Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. (c) Where required by the City, the client must ensure that all passengers are issued with a ticket that the City may use to control access to the service. This could be an event ticket itself. (d) The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service. (e) Regarding Item No 4A and 4B the fee will be the aggregate of the relevant daily, hourly and the km fees .				
4A	**Events primarily held at the Cape Town stadium**	Fare Level Two	This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads) and also applies to charters by City departments.				
4A.1	Stadium event daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service	1 337.80	*Yes*	*1 392.11*	*1 587.00*
4A.2	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	421.70	*Yes*	*439.47*	*501.00*
4A.3	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	632.40	*Yes*	*658.77*	*751.00*
4A.4	Stadium event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	12.00	*Yes*	*14.04*	*16.00*
4A.5	Stadium event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	18.40	*Yes*	*21.05*	*24.00*
4A.6	Stadium event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	22.70	*Yes*	*25.44*	*29.00*
4A.7	Stadium event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	25.00	*Yes*	*28.07*	*32.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4B	**Events and hire of services (other than the Stadium Event Service), and other fees**	Fare Level Two					
4B.1	Other event daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly event fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition the relevant event hourly fee and the relevant event km fee is applicable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Event" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Operations in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	3 344.50	*Yes*	*3 479.82*	*3 967.00*
4B.2	Other event hour fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the event daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	588.70	*Yes*	*613.16*	*699.00*
4B.3	Other event hour fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the event daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	883.10	*Yes*	*919.30*	*1 048.00*
4B.4	Other event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	12.00	*Yes*	*14.04*	*16.00*
4B.5	Other event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	18.40	*Yes*	*21.05*	*24.00*
4B.6	Other event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	22.70	*Yes*	*25.44*	*29.00*
4B.7	Other event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	25.00	*Yes*	*28.07*	*32.00*
4B.8	Hourly event fee for hire or use of IRT stations (excl Civic Station) or other public transport-related facilities	per station or per other facility per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility are used by the lessee or not . In addition the event daily fees are payable.	600.00	*Yes*	*640.35*	*730.00*
4B.9	Hourly event fee for hire of bus stops	per bus stop per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	300.00	*Yes*	*320.18*	*365.00*
4B.10	Hourly event fee for hire of Civic Centre Station	per Zone of Civic Stn per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	1 200.00	*Yes*	*1 279.82*	*1 459.00*
4B.11	Hourly event fee for hire of Civic Centre Station Boardroom	per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable.Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	450.00	*Yes*	*479.82*	*547.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL TWO

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4B.12	Use of external toilets at MyCiTi stations	Per visit	Fee per visit where significant operational difficulties are provided regarding the offering of unlimited access to such facilities, as advised per notice at the toilet. This fee does not apply to people who can present myconnect cards, provided a security guard is available to open the facilities..	2.00	*Yes*	*1.75*	*2.00*
4B.13	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine	per vending machine (max 0.5 m sq) per month	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine (excl an ATM) in a station precinct, in a bus or at a busstop, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. This fee does not apply if the right to place the vending machine is awarded by way of tender.For vending machines occupying more than a floor space of 0.5 m sq (incl airspace above the floor for vending machines that protrude beyond their footprint), the amount shall be increased pro rata.	900.00	*Yes*	*959.65*	*1 094.00*
4B.14	Operational impact charge: initial charge	Minimum charge	This fee applies to filming or another activity having in the opinion of the Operations Manager a significant to severe impact on the City's contracted public transport services. Where the activity in the view of the Operations Manager holds significantly benefit to the City, or regarding events that the City sponsor (in whole or in part), or where the City is an event partner, or for other reasonable grounds, the City may waive the fee in whole or in part.	50 000.00	*Yes*	*53 295.61*	*60 757.00*
4B.15	Operational impact charge: hourly charge	Per hour or part of an hour	Charge on top of the initial charge above, subject to the same conditions as Item 4B.14	10 000.00	*Yes*	*10 659.65*	*12 152.00*
4B.16	Restoration fee regarding minor damage to notices, advertisements and infrastructure (including vehicles)	Fee per incident	Fee payable by any member of the public responsible for damage to or defacement of notices and advertisements on MyCiTi infrastructure, or regarding graffitti applied to or damage to any such infrastructure, over and above any other fine or punishment that may apply. Where the damages suffered by the City or its contractor are higher than this fee, such higher damages may be claimed in the ordinary course of law. The listed fee may be charged by the City or, where the obligation to restore the relevant infrastructure rests contractually on a City contractor, such contractor may charge such fee.	2 000.00	*Yes*	*2 132.46*	*2 431.00*
	The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1	**Interim Fare System**	**Fare Level One**	Deleted				
[1C]	**[Interim fares]**						
[1C.1a]	[Premium Airport service]	[per person per trip (one way)]	[From Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return.]	71.00	-	Delete	Delete
[1C.1b]	[Premium Airport concession 1: Children 4-11 years old (ie 4 and older, but under 12 yrs)]	[per child per trip (one way)]	[On the same route. Period of validity: 3 months from date of purchase applicable to manual ticket only]	Deleted	-	Delete	Delete
[1C.1c]	[Premium Airport concession 2: Monthly ticket]	[per monthly ticket]	[Maximum of two journeys per day (peak or off-peak) on any route, including the Airport. Not transferable. Period of validity: one calendar month applicable to manual ticket only. Subject to terms and conditions that the City may determine.]	735.00	-	Delete	Delete
[1C.2]	[Interim Trunk (Basic) Route (Peak Period & Off-Peak Period)]	[Flat fare. Fare for one way trip per person]	[This is charged as a flat boarding fare when boarding a public transport vehicle at a trunk station, inclusive of feeder trips before or after the trunk trip, or both (unless only afeeder trip is travelled from the station); also, when tapping out of a public transport vehicle in a feeder environment, where it is likely that the passenger used the trunk part of the service, the Interim Trunk flat fare will be charged, minus the boarding fare 1C.3, where this has already been paid.	10.20	-	Delete	Delete
[1C.3]	[Interim Feeder Route (Peak Period & Off-Peak Period)]	[Flat fare. Fare for one way trip per person]	[This is charged as a flat boarding fare when boarding a public transport vehicle at a location other than at a trunk station.]	7.40	-	Delete	Delete
[1C.4]	[When on non-premium routes and not checking in or out: Minimum fare evasion penalty fare]	[Per passenger]	[It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in when entering a station or bus and checking out of a station or bus (where applicable - refer to condition 16). This fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger does not check in or check out (where applicable), in place of the fare that otherwise would have applied, where the passenger is found not to have checked in or out on any route other than a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare.]	24.00	-	Delete	Delete
[1C.5]	[When on a Premium route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	[Per passenger]	[The same as in fare 1C.4 applies to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare, in place of the fare that otherwise would have applied.]	78.00	-	Delete	Delete
[1C.6]	[Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare (on Non-Premium Routes)]	[Per passenger involved in such fare evasion]	[Deleted]	Deleted	*No (exempt)*	Delete	Delete
[1C.7]	[Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare (on Premium Routes)]	[Per passenger involved in such fare evasion]	[A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes]	246.00	*No (exempt)*	Delete	Delete

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
[1C.8]	[myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee]	[Per Smartcard]	[The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.]	35.00	*No (exempt)*	Delete	Delete
2	**[IRT] Full Fare System**						
2A	**Mover Packages**		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Travel Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Travel Fares load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.16 and 4.6 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.				
2A.1A	Mover 30	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, ie where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	New	*No (exempt)*	*30.00*	
2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	New	*No (exempt)*	*50.00*	
2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B. [Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Travel Fare fares to be charged i.e. a 30% reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.]	80.00	*No (exempt)*	*80.00*	
2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	100.00	*No (exempt)*	*100.00*	
2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	150.00	*No (exempt)*	*150.00*	
2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	200.00	*No (exempt)*	*200.00*	
2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	400.00	*No (exempt)*	*400.00*	
2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	600.00	*No (exempt)*	*600.00*	
2A.7	Mover 1000	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	1 000.00	*No (exempt)*	*1 000.00*	
2B	**Standard Fares (ie without a Mover Package)**						
2B.1	Standard fare for journeys started in the peak period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.				

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE							
			Updated January 2015				
	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**
2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.70	*No (exempt)*	*13.50*	
2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.60	*No (exempt)*	*15.60*	
2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.60	*No (exempt)*	*20.80*	
2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	16.00	*No (exempt)*	*23.10*	
2B.1.5	*Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)*	*per person per journey (one way)*	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.90	*No (exempt)*	*24.50*	
2B.1.6	*Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)*	*per person per journey (one way)*	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	22.00	*No (exempt)*	*28.70*	
2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	25.90	*No (exempt)*	*32.40*	
2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	28.90	*No (exempt)*	*35.30*	
2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	60.80	*No (exempt)*	*71.60*	
2B.2	**Standard fare for journeys started in the off-peak period (i.e without a Mover Package)**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of the journey during the off-peak period. This fare is deducted when money is available on the EMV portion of the Smartcard i.e. when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable fare.**				
2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	7.40	*No (exempt)*	*9.10*	
2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	8.40	*No (exempt)*	*11.50*	
2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.20	*No (exempt)*	*14.60*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE							
			Updated January 2015				
	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**
2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	13.50	*No (exempt)*	*17.30*	
2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	15.00	*No (exempt)*	*19.30*	
2B.2.6	*Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the off-peak)*	*per person per journey (one way)*	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	18.30	*No (exempt)*	*22.70*	
2B.2.7	*Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the off-peak)*	*per person per journey (one way)*	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	21.60	*No (exempt)*	*25.70*	
2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	24.20	*No (exempt)*	*28.20*	
2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service in off-peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period. This is the premium cash fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	60.80	*No (exempt)*	*71.60*	
2C	**Fare with Mover Package**						
2C.1	**Mover Package Fare in the peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to conditions 14.**				
2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	6.90	*No (exempt)*	*9.60*	
2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	7.50	*No (exempt)*	*11.00*	
2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.60	*No (exempt)*	*14.70*	
2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	11.30	*No (exempt)*	*16.30*	
2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.60	*No (exempt)*	*17.30*	
2C.1.6	*Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the peak)*	*per person per journey (one way)*	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	15.50	*No (exempt)*	*20.30*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2C.1.7	*Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the peak)*	*per person per journey (one way)*	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	18.20	*No (exempt)*	*22.80*	
2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	20.40	*No (exempt)*	*24.90*	
2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service in peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	41.90	*No (exempt)*	*58.40*	
2C.2	**Mover Package Fare in the off-peak**		**Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled when the passenger checks in at the start of a journey in the off-peak period. This fare is applicable when one or more Mover Packages are loaded on the Smartcard and subject to conditions 14.**				
2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km (boarding fare)(in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is under 5 km long. This fare is also referred to as the boarding fare. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	5.20	*No (exempt)*	*6.50*	
2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 5 km or longer but less than 10 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	5.90	*No (exempt)*	*8.10*	
2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 10 km or longer but less than 20 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	7.20	*No (exempt)*	*10.30*	
2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	9.50	*No (exempt)*	*12.20*	
2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 30 km or longer but less than 40 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	10.50	*No (exempt)*	*13.60*	
2C.2.6	*Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km (in the off-peak)*	*per person per journey (one way)*	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 40 km or longer but less than 50 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	12.90	*No (exempt)*	*16.00*	
2C.2.7	*Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km (in the off-peak)*	*per person per journey (one way)*	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 50 km or longer but less than 60 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	15.20	*No (exempt)*	*18.10*	
2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer (in the off-peak)	per person per journey (one way)	Travel Fare is charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 60 km or longer. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	17.00	*No (exempt)*	*19.90*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE							
			Updated January 2015				
	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**
2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service in off-peak period	per person per journey (one way)	Fare charged on a journey that begins in the peak period. This is the premium fare charged for journey from Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station or return in addition to normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.	41.90	*No (exempt)*	*51.60*	
2D	**One-trip manual ticket**						
2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey. This is a manual ticket at slightly higher than the maximum fare, but less than the purchase cost of a Smartcard and a fare. This ticket is valid for all journeys whether in the peak or off-peak, but not if the journey includes a trip on the Premium Airport service, in which case 2D.2 applies. Price rounded to the closest R5.	35.00	*No (exempt)*	*41.00*	
2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the off-peak, and where ticket dispensers will be installed for sale of tickets or tickets are sold through bulk sales.	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*10.00*	
2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*17.00*	
2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: peak and off-peak, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1.	*New*	*No (exempt)*	*23.00*	
2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: peak and off-peak	per person per trip (one way)	For passengers without a Smartcard who wish to make a single journey which includes a trip from the Airport to Civic Centre, or the return trip, on the Premium Airport service. This ticket is valid for peak and off-peak journeys, and includes any further trips using closed transfers. Price rounded to the closest R5.	80.00	*No (exempt)*	*100.00*	
2D.3	Cost of card to be used for single-trips	Per card	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated	5.00	*No (exempt)*	*5.00*	
2E	**Penalties and non-closure fares**						
2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion penalty fare - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.[It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in and out when entering the IRT system. The non-closure fare is charged irrespective of distance travelled, where a passenger either does not check in, or does not check out - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare.]	24.00	*No (exempt)*	*26.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion penalty fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion) - 4th and subsequent penalties	Per passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure penalty fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers is likely to be gaming the system, ie to be travelling more than [50] 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion penalty fare is lower than the fare for the [50] 40km+ distance band. In such case the smartcard puchase fee will be increased as set out in item 2F.1A.	30.00	*No (exempt)*	*38.00*	
2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per passenger	Similar to Item [The same as in fare] 2E.1 , here applicable [applies] to a Premium Route, with the exception that a passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	78.00	*No (exempt)*	*97.00*	
2E.2a	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare (increase in case of signicant fare evasion)	Per passenger	As re item 2E.2. This higher level of this non-closure penalty fare (in replacement of item 2E.2) may be activitated by the City through a notice in the press where information suggests that a significant number of passengers likely to be travelling more than 30km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion penalty fare is lower than the fare for the relevant distance bands.	91.00	*No (exempt)*	*109.00*	
2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	246.00	*No (exempt)*	*328.00*	
2F	**Smartcard Issuing Fee**						
2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	35.00	*No (exempt)*	*30.00*	
2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard ussing fee will be increased as per this item.	New	*No (exempt)*	*33.00*	
2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.17(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	10.00	*No (exempt)*	*10.00*	
2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	New	*No (exempt)*	*20.00*	
2G.1	**Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: peak and off-peak**						
2G.1.1	Journeys of under [10] 20 km			6.00	*No (exempt)*	*9.00*	
2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 [10] km or longer [, but less than 50 km]	per person per journey (one way)	Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is [10] 20 km or longer [but less than 20 km. This is applicable only under redundancy conditions.]	9.00	*No (exempt)*	*16.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
[2G.1.3]	[Journeys of 50 km or longer]	[per person per journey (one way)]	[Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a journey that is 50 km or longer. This is applicable only under redundancy conditions.]	16.00	*[No (exempt)]*	*Delete*	*Delete*
2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: peak and off-peak	per person per journey (one way)	Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route [. This is applicable only under redundancy conditions for the Cape Town Airport to MyCiTi Civic Centre Station route or return] and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	55.00	*No (exempt)*	*72.00*	
2H	**Transit product: Day passes with limited trips**		Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (in which case the Smartcard issuing fee is not included in the fare listed below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.				
2H.1	**Conference City Day Passes**		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on [to the Airport] Premium routes				
2H.1.1	Conference [City] One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	25.00	*No (exempt)*	*35.00*	
2H.1.2	Conference [City] Two Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	50.00	*No (exempt)*	*62.00*	
2H.1.3	Conference [City] Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	70.00	*No (exempt)*	*88.00*	
2H.1.4	Conference [City] Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	85.00	*No (exempt)*	*111.00*	
2H.1.5	Conference [City] Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	105.00	*No (exempt)*	*135.00*	
2H.1.6	Conference [City] Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	125.00	*No (exempt)*	*158.00*	
2H.2	**Premium Conference Day Passes**		Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport				
2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium routes)	92.00	*No (exempt)*	*111.00*	
2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		Valid for two predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	109.00	*No (exempt)*	*138.00*	
2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	130.00	*No (exempt)*	*164.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE							
			Updated January 2015				
	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
	2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].						
Item No	**SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products**	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 R**	**VAT Yes/No**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**
2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	[per person per transit product]	Valid for 4 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	141.00	*No (exempt)*	*187.00*	
2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 5 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	163.00	*No (exempt)*	*210.00*	
2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium routes)	184.00	*No (exempt)*	*234.00*	
2I	**Other transit products**						
2I.1	Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	[Maximum of two journeys per day (peak or off-peak)] Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport. First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against theis transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal. Not transferable. Period of validity: one month from date of purchase Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue.	735.00	*No (exempt)*	*910.00*	
2I.2	Non Premium Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, excluding the Airport. First two journeys per calendar day will be off-set against their transit product; additional journeys will be charged for as normal. Not transferable. Period of validity: one month from date of purchase Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue.	New	*No (exempt)*	*620.00*	
2J	**Transit product: Off-Peak Day Passes**		Off-peak passes for purchase by the general public. One day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology, in which case the price increases by R5), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (purchased at the tariff above). Multiple day passes may only be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (paid for as per tariff above). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.				
2J.1	**Off-peak Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route**				
2J.1.1	Off-peak One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (excl trips on Premium routes).	New	*No (exempt)*	*39.00*	
2J.1.3	Off-peak Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	New	*No (exempt)*	*111.00*	
2J.1.6	Off-peak Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (excl trips on Premium routes)	New	*No (exempt)*	*210.00*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
2J.2	**Premium Off-peak Day Passes**		**Usable on all routes, for a maximum of four journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport**				
2J.2.1	Premium Off-peak One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the predetermined calendar day only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)	New	*No (exempt)*	*120.00*	
2J.2.3	Premium Off-peak Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for three predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)	New	*No (exempt)*	*210.00*	
2J.2.6	Premium Off-peak Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for 7 predetermined consecutive calendar days only (incl trips on Premium Off-peak routes)	New	*No (exempt)*	*290.00*	
3	**Extended hours for any existing service:**	**Fare Level Three**	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service, in support of an event, subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 4. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. Effective from 1 Sept 2010. The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service.				
3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	461.50	*No (exempt)*	*468.50*	
3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	692.20	*No (exempt)*	*702.70*	
3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	14.00	*No (exempt)*	*15.40*	
3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	21.50	*No (exempt)*	*23.60*	
3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	26.50	*No (exempt)*	*29.30*	
3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	29.20	*No (exempt)*	*32.10*	

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4	**Event and related services:**	**Fare Level Three**					
4A	**Events primarily held at the Cape Town stadium**		**This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads) and also applies to charters by City departments.**				
4A.1	Stadium event daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service	1 389.20	*Yes*	*1 392.11*	*1 587.00*
4A.2	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	437.90	*Yes*	*439.47*	*501.00*
4A.3	Stadium event hourly fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the Stadium event daily and km fees are payable.	656.60	*Yes*	*658.77*	*751.00*
4A.4	Stadium event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	14.00	*Yes*	*15.79*	*18.00*
4A.5	Stadium event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	21.50	*Yes*	*23.68*	*27.00*
4A.6	Stadium event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	26.50	*Yes*	*29.82*	*34.00*
4A.7	Stadium event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Stadium event daily and hourly fees are payable.	29.20	*Yes*	*32.46*	*37.00*
4B	**Events and hire of services (other than the Stadium Event Service), and other fees**	**Fare Level Three**					
4B.1	Other event daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof		3 473.00	*Yes*	*3 479.82*	*3 967.00*
4B.2	Other event hour fee for period between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the event daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	611.40	*Yes*	*613.16*	*699.00*
4B.3	Other event hour fee for period between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the event daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable.	917.10	*Yes*	*919.30*	*1 048.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4B.4	Other event km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	14.00	*Yes*	*15.79*	*18.00*
4B.5	Other event km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	21.50	*Yes*	*23.68*	*27.00*
4B.6	Other event km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	26.50	*Yes*	*29.82*	*34.00*
4B.7	Other event km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometers actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event daily and hourly fees are payable.	29.20	*Yes*	*32.46*	*37.00*
4B.8	Hourly event fee for hire or use of IRT stations (excl Civic Station) or other public transport-related facilities	per station or per other facility per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility are used by the lessee or not . In addition the event daily fees are payable.	600.00	*Yes*	*640.35*	*730.00*
4B.9	Hourly event fee for hire of bus stops	per bus stop per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	300.00	*Yes*	*320.18*	*365.00*
4B.10	Hourly event fee for hire of Civic Centre Station	per Zone of Civic Stn per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	1 200.00	*Yes*	*1 279.82*	*1 459.00*
4B.11	Hourly event fee for hire of Civic Centre Station Boardroom	per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable.Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	450.00	*Yes*	*479.82*	*547.00*
4B.12	Use of external toilets at MyCiTi stations	Per visit	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable.Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	2.00	*Yes*	*1.75*	*2.00*
4B.13	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine	per vending machine (max 0.5 m sq) per month	Fee per visit where significant operational difficulties are provided regarding the offering of unlimited access to such facilities, as advised per notice at the toilet. This fee does not apply to people who can present myconnect cards, provided a security guard is available to open the facilities..	900.00	*Yes*	*959.65*	*1 094.00*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICES - FARE LEVEL THREE

Updated January 2015

1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 2 and 3 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare levels, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - ie [deleted text].

Item No	SERVICES RENDERED and related transport products	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
4B.14	Operational impact charge: initial charge	Minimum charge	Monthly fee for placement of vending machine (excl an ATM) in a station precinct, in a bus or at a busstop, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. This fee does not apply if the right to place the vending machine is awarded by way of tender.For vending machines occupying more than a floor space of 0.5 m sq (incl airspace above the floor for vending machines that protrude beyond their footprint), the amount shall be increased pro rata.	50 000.00	*Yes*	*53 295.61*	*60 757.00*
4B.15	Operational impact charge: hourly charge	Per hour or part of an hour	This fee applies to filming or another activity having in the opinion of the Operations Manager a significant to severe impact on the City's contracted public transport services. Where the activity in the view of the Operations Manager holds significantly benefit to the City, or regarding events that the City sponsor (in whole or in part), or where the City is an event partner, or for other reasonable grounds, the City may waive the fee in whole or in part.	10 000.00	*Yes*	*10 659.65*	*12 152.00*
4B.16	Restoration fee regarding minor damage to notices, advertisements and infrastructure (including vehicles)	Fee per incident	Charge on top of the initial charge above, subject to the same conditions as Item 4B.14	2 000.00	*Yes*	*2 132.46*	*2 431.00*
	The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1						

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Part A1: PARKING							
On-street Parking will be charged in increments of 15 minutes or part thereof.Parking tariffs will start at the highest demand level (assuming occupancy more than 75%). The parking tariff may be adjusted based on the average level of occupancy of a particular parking management area/zone/street *determined over a period and using a method as determined by the Commissioner* . The Commissioner of Transport for Cape Town is hereby authorised to implement tariffs for Demand Levels 1 and 2 in selected areas, based on occupancy data. After hours parking (if applicable) will be charged at the applicable day time rate.							
A.1.1 **PARKING METERS, PAY & DISPLAY AND PARKING MARSHALS WITH HAND HELD METERS AND\OR RECEIPT SYSTEMS**							
CASH *OR CARD* PAYMENTS		*Section extended to card payments - same tariff applies whether cash or card. Cash will be replaced by card payments from a date as may be determined by the Commissioner.*					
A.1.1.1 **CAPE TOWN CBD**							
Per 15 min:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.75	2.00	Yes	2.02	2.30
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	2.19	2.50	Yes	2.54	2.90
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	2.63	3.00	Yes	2.98	3.40

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
A.1.1.2 **ALL OTHER AREAS**							
Per 15 min:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	0.88	1.00	Yes	1.05	1.20
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.32	1.50	Yes	1.49	1.70
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.75	2.00	Yes	2.02	2.30
HELDERBERG (SOMERSET WEST, STRAND, GORDON'S BAY)							
Per 15 min:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	0.88	1.00	y	Delete	Delete
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.32	1.50	y	Delete	Delete
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.75	2.00	y	Delete	Delete
A.1.3. **CITY MANAGED OFF-STREET PARKING AREAS**							
A.1.3.1. **CAPE TOWN CBD**							
(a) Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Only for CBD located parking areas	20.61	23.50	Yes	23.33	26.60
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Only for CBD located parking areas	30.70	35.00	Yes	34.82	39.70
(c) Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Only for CBD located parking areas	41.23	47.00	Yes	46.75	53.30

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
A.1.3.2. **ALL OTHER AREAS**							
(a) Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	For parking areas located outside of the Cape Town CBD	20.61	23.50	Yes	22.89	26.10
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	For parking areas located outside of the Cape Town CBD	30.70	35.00	Yes	34.04	38.80
(c) Demand level 3 - Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	For parking areas located outside of the Cape Town CBD	41.23	47.00	Yes	45.70	52.10
A1.4 **CARD PAYMENTS - incorporated under Item A1.1**							
CAPE TOWN CBD							
Per 15 min:							
(a) Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	1.75	2.00	Yes	Deleted	Deleted
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	2.19	2.50	Yes	Deleted	Deleted
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	2.63	3.00	Yes	Deleted	Deleted
ALL OTHER AREAS							
Per 15 min:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	0.88	1.00	Yes	Deleted	Deleted
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	1.32	1.50	Yes	Deleted	Deleted
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	per 15 minutes or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	1.75	2.00	Yes	Deleted	Deleted

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
CITY MANAGED OFF-STREET PARKING AREAS		Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1					
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	20.61	23.50	Yes	Deleted	Deleted
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	30.70	35.00	Yes	Deleted	Deleted
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Deleted, since it is now incorporated into Item A1.1	41.23	47.00	Yes	Deleted	Deleted
A.1.5. **PARK AND RIDE AREAS WHERE NO MyCiTi SERVICES IS OFFERED**	Per Monthly Permit	New tariff	New	New	Yes	192.98	220.00
	Per Entrance	New tariff	New	New	Yes	10.96	12.50
A.1.6. **RESIDENTS PERMITS- ALL AREAS Only for use by residents who live adjacent to kerbside parking which is managed and charged as per an applicable, area based parking tariff**							
Residents Parking Permit	Per vehicle per year	Annual	438.60	500.00	Yes	463.60	528.50
Replacement of Lost or Mutilated Permit	per permit	Annual	438.60	500.00	Yes	463.60	528.50
A.1.7. **SPECIAL EVENTS RESIDENTS PERMITS - ALL AREAS**							
Special Events Residents Parking Permits	Per vehicle Per year	Existing tariff	63.16	72.00	Yes	66.76	76.10
Replacement of Lost or Mutilated Permit	per permit	Existing tariff	63.16	72.00	Yes	66.76	76.10

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Part A2. SUPPLEMENTARY TARIFF TO PARKING TARIFF - Parking close to MyCiTi services ***or other public transport services as per condition 2.3.10.***							
Parking in this Category A2 will be charged at the applicable 15 minute tariff rate or alternatively the applicable 24-hour parking tariff rate. These discounted tariff rates are only applicable to MyCiTi users parking and using the MyCiTi service.							
Tariffs to be charged in the following circumstances:							
1. Applies to areas within walking distance to MyCiTi stations and stops, to be identified through feasibility studies, as determined by the Commissioner							
2. *Deleted.* [~~Parking in these areas are to be managed by MyCiTi Station Management Contractor, or by the general parking service tenderer(s) - as determined by the Commissioner of Transport for Cape Town.~~]							
3. The rates as set out in this Part A2 shall apply to the area as defined above and are only applicable to MyCiTi users parking and using the MyCiTi service, unless a parking area is intended to be managed primarily for local use rather than as a MyCiTi-related park-and-ride, in which case the Commissioner may determine that the appropriate rate set out in Part A1 of these tariffs.							
A2.1 Category 1: When MyCiTi *Public* Transport services are not yet provided or are only partially provided in the vicinity of the parking bays / area.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2014/15 R incl. VAT**	**VAT Yes/No**	**2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT**	**2015/16 R incl. VAT**
A2.1.1 Short term off-street municipally-owned or leased parking (under 4 continuous hours) - variable tariff as determined by usage percentage (payment by card may be required).							
Cape Town CBD area -Per 15 minutes:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.40	N/A	Yes	1.67	1.90
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 50% and 75% occupied	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.75	N/A	Yes	2.02	2.30
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	2.10	N/A	Yes	2.46	2.80
All Other areas - Per 15 minutes:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	0.70	N/A	Yes	0.88	1.00
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.05	N/A	Yes	1.23	1.40
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.40	N/A	Yes	1.67	1.90
A2.1.2 Long term off-street municipally-owned or leased parking (4 continuous hours or more) - variable tariff as determined by usage percentage (payment by card may be required).							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Existing tariff	16.40	N/A	Yes	18.60	21.20
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Existing tariff	24.50	N/A	Yes	27.81	31.70
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Existing tariff	32.60	N/A	Yes	36.93	42.10

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
A2.2 Category 2: When MyCiTi Integrated Rapid Transport services are fully provided in the vicinity of the parking bays / area.							
A2.2.1 Short term off-street municipally-owned or leased parking (under 4 continuous hours) - variable tariff as determined by usage percentage (payment by card may be required).							
Cape Town CBD - Per 15 minutes							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.40	N/A	Yes	1.67	1.90
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.75	N/A	Yes	2.02	2.30
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	2.10	N/A	Yes	2.46	2.80
All Other areas - Per 15 minutes:							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	0.70	N/A	Yes	0.79	0.90
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.05	N/A	Yes	1.23	1.40
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 15 minutes or part thereof	Existing tariff	1.40	N/A	Yes	1.58	1.80

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
A2.2.2 Long term on-street parking (4 continuous hours or more) - variable tariff as determined by usage percentage (payment by card may be required), which the Commissioner can make applicable to MyCiTi-related park-and-ride parking areas where appropiate							
(a)Demand level 1- Where the parking occupancy is less than 25%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Existing tariff	22.40	N/A	Yes	25.44	29.00
(b) Demand level 2-Where the parking occupancy is between 25% and 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Existing tariff	30.50	N/A	Yes	34.56	39.40
(c)Demand level 3- Where the parking occupancy is more than 75%	Per 24 hours or part thereof	Existing tariff	38.80	N/A	Yes	43.95	50.10
Part A3. ADDITIONAL PARKING FEES AND PENALTIES							
1. These fees applies to parking management areas managed in terms of A1 and A2 of the tariff table. 2. The applicable parking penalty fee will be payable and, in addition, a fine may be issued in terms of any applicable law. 3. The following Release Fee Periods are applicable to wheel clamping penalties: (a) Standard extended release fee period: Coincides with parking management operating hours (b) Extended release fee period: Outside parking management operating hours *4. Different penalty fees may be charged commulatively.*							
A3.1 Administration fee for Parking Payment Method B (tap-in / tap-out) may be charged if there is an insufficient balance available on the card or if the card is not physically available to be charged	Per vehicle per parking incident		94.74	108.00	Yes	107.28	122.30

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
A3.2 Parking Fee Penalty that may be charged where there is prima facie evidence that a vehicle owner or driver has intentionally evaded or attempted to evade paying the relevant fee.	Per vehicle per parking fee evasion incident		213.16	245.00	Yes	237.98	271.30
A3.3 Penalty fees for managed parking bays							
A3.3.1 Penalty fee for exceeding the maximum allowable parking period	Per vehicle per parking incident		263.16	300.00	Yes	292.11	333.00
A3.3.2 Initial (Fixed) Penalty fee for exceeding the period shown on the pay-and-display receipt	Per vehicle per parking incident		131.58	150.00	Yes	146.49	167.00
A3.3.3 Time related (Hourly) Penalty fee for exceeding the period shown on the pay-and-display receipt	Per vehicle per hour or part thereof		21.05	24.00	Yes	23.68	27.00
A3.4 Penalty fees for all parking bays or areas							
A3.4.1 Penalty fee for parking illegally in an Exclusive Use Parking Bay.	Per vehicle per parking incident		263.16	300.00	Yes	292.11	333.00
A3.4.2 Penalty fee for parking or stopping on a sidewalk or in a cycle lane	Per vehicle per parking incident		263.16	300.00	Yes	292.11	333.00
A3.4.3 Penalty fee for parking illegally elsewhere	Per vehicle per parking incident		263.16	300.00	Yes	292.11	333.00
A3.5 Penalty fee for tampering with or damaging wheel-clamp, in addition to a fine, if applicable.	Per vehicle per parking incident		438.60	500.00	Yes	485.96	554.00

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Part A4. **CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO AREAS WHERE SMART CARDS *OR OTHER ELECTRONIC PAYMENT METHODS*** **ARE USED**							
1 Application 1.1 These Conditions apply to parking paid for by means of a smartcard as set out in this Tariff, from a date determined by the Commissioner in terms of condition 3.1, *or other card or electronic payment method in terms of condition 3.2 . The Commissioner may determine which conditions apply and the extent to which it applies to different parts of parking management services and to different payment methods.* 1.2 Any provision within these conditions that require for their application an amendment to a bylaw or other law, shall not be applied until the required amendment has been made, but only to the extent to which such an amendment is required.							
2 Definitions 2.1 The definitions below may include substantive provisions. 2.2 Terms used in these conditions that are defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services have the meanings assigned to them as set out in that Tariff, unless the context indicates differently							
2.3 In these conditions the following terms have the meanings assigned to them, unless otherwise indicated by the context: 2.3.1 “administration fee” means the Parking B smartcard administration fee payable in terms of condition 5.3.4; 2.3.2 “card” as used in this tariff and these conditions means a smartcard *or any other electronic payment method* ; 2.3.3 “City” is the municipality of the City of Cape Town; 2.3.4 "Commissioner" means the Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town. The Commissioner may delegate any function assigned by these tariffs to the Commissioner to another official. 2.3.5 "electronic parking payment system" means an electronic payment system used to pay for managed parking, using smartcards *or another electronic payment system* as payment method, the base of which will be the Automated Fare Collection System as defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services; 2.3.6 “park” means parking a vehicle or the stopping of a vehicle for longer than is necessary to get out of the vehicle in a managed parking area or in a location where parking is not permitted; 2.3.7 “parker” is a person parking a vehicle and, in the absence of information as to who this person is, the owner of the vehicle that has been so parked or stopped; 2.3.8 “parking marshal” is a person facilitating payment for parking by a parker in a managed parking area, and fulfilling all other relevant managed parking functions, whether the person is a City official or an employee of a contractor contracted to manage parking on behalf of the City;							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**

2.3.9 "managed parking area" means a parking bay, *a precinct,* an area, zone or street where parking is managed and charged for or to be managed and charged for in terms of this Tariff;
2.3.10 "*MyCiTi" means MyCiTi integrated rapid transit services as well as any other public transport service designated by the Commissioner as acceptable for application of the fees in Part A2* ;
2.3.10A "penalty fee" means any parking penalty fee payable in terms of the Parking Tariff, including: the fee to be charged in terms of condition 5.6; penalty fees due because a parker has stayed longer than period shown on the pay-and-display receipt or longer than the maximum parking period; illegal parking; wheel-clamp release fees; penalty fees for tampering with or damaging wheel-clamp.;
2.3.11 "Redundancy conditions" means when a necessary part of the electronic parking payment system is not operating as planned or is expected not to be operating as planned, such as when the system for loading money or points on the smartcard is down, or when the electricity supply is interrupted, or for any other reason; Provided that (a) the City will from a given date only accept the cash payments set out in the Tariff for Parking above; or (b) an appropriate TCT parking rule may be utilised in terms of which any redundancy parking vouchers or an alternative system may be used where required for other material operational reasons;
2.3.12 "smartcard" means a "Smartcard" as defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services or any other electronic charging card using mifare-type technology, subject to condition 3.2; *provided that, where any condition refers to a smartcard, the Commissioner may apply the relevant condition to other methods of payment* ;
2.3.13 "TCT" means Transport for Cape Town, forming part of the City's administration;
2.3.14 "TCT Parking Rules" and the rules related to parking and to payment for parking using a smartcard as may be displayed on the TCT website;
2.3.15 "TCT public transport services" means public transport services provided directly or through contract by the City and to which the Tariff regarding Contracted Public Transport Services apply.

3 Charging parking fees using cards
3.1 *Subject to condition 3.2,* from a date to be determined by the Commissioner on at least one month's notice to the public by way of a notice in the press, all payment for parking shall be paid for using a myconnect smartcard.
3.2 The Director: Network Management may publish a notice in the press permitting the use of another EMV compliant card with structure as defined by the National Department of Transport; *and / or any other bank card; and /* or any other smartcard using mifare-type technology; *and / or any other electronic payment method* .

4 Parking Payment Method A – pay-and-display
4.1 The pay-and-display payment mechanism, referred to as "Parking Payment Method A", applies by default and thus is the standard payment method unless the parker has taken all the required steps to be able to pay using Parking Payment Method B, as set out in 5 below.
4.2 When parking in a parking bay in a managed parking area,
4.2.1 the parker must draw the attention of the relevant parking marshal; indicate how long the parker intends to park; pay the relevant parking fee as per this Tariff using a smartcard; obtain a pay-and-display receipt for such payment; and display the receipt on the front dashboard of the parked vehicle or against the front windscreen in a manner such that it is clearly visible and will remain visible from the outside of the vehicle; and
4.2.2 if the parker intends to park or actually parks for a period longer than the pay-and-display receipt indicates, the parker must, prior to the expiry of the pay-and-display period, take the same steps as set out in 4.2.1 for any extended period of parking, provided that such extended period of parking is permitted.

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
5 Parking Payment Method B – tap-in / tap-out 5.1 The tap-in / tap-out payment mechanism, referred to as "Parking Payment Method B", applies where the parker has taken all the steps as set out in condition 5.3. 5.2 A parker may elect to use this Method B to pay for parking by using a smartcard where a parking Payment Method B has been selected. Such a card is referred to as a "Parking B smartcard". 5.3 A smartcard will be configured as a Parking B smartcard once each of the following steps have been taken: 5.3.1 The smartcard has been personalised with the parker's authenticated personal and contact details; 5.3.2 The parker has elected to pay for parking using Parking Method B; 5.3.3 The parker has undertaken to pay all fees payable regarding parking where the relevant Parking B smartcard is used within 30 days or the period as set out in the TCT Parking Rules; 5.3.4 The parker must pay the Parking B smartcard administration fee, against which any penalty fees may be charged if there is an insufficient balance on the relevant smartcard to charge such fee. 5.4 Where a penalty fee is due regarding parking which has been paid for (in full or in part) with a Parking B smartcard, and if there is an insufficient balance available on the card or if the card is not physically available to be charged, the penalty fee can be charged against the administration fee that has been paid regarding that card, and the card may not be used to pay for parking until the parker has replenished the administration fee to the fee level as apply at the time.							
6 Park-and-ride 6.1 This condition 6 provides for a discount of parking fees where the parker has also used TCT public transport services. 6.2 A reduction in the parking fee (which, for purposes of this condition 6 excludes parking penalty fees) of 30% (referred to as the "park-and-ride discount") applies where the park-and-ride requirements below are satisfied; Provided that: 6.2.1 Park-and-Ride discounts regarding parking offered by the private sector shall not be affected; and 6.2.2 discounts to fares applicable to Contracted Road-based Public Transport Services as provided for in Condition 3(b) and (c) in such Tariff shall apply only if so determined in terms of the tariff applicable to such transport services. 6.3 The park-and-ride discount applies differently where respectively Parking Payment Method A and Parking Payment Method B are applicable. 6.4 The park-and-ride applies only to managed parking areas identified as park-and-ride managed parking areas.							
6.5 Where Parking Payment Method A applies (default) 6.5.1 The Pay-and-display method of payment, set out in Condition 4 applies. 6.5.2 The park-and-ride discount applies only if the parker paid for the parking using a Mover package (as defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services). 6.5.3 If the parker taps into TCT public transport services using the same card within 45 minutes of tapping to pay the pay-and-display parking fee, using Mover points, the system registers a potential park-and-ride discount. 6.5.4 If the parker taps out with the parking marshal when retrieving the parker's vehicle, and if no parking penalties are due, the system will reimburse the parker the value of the park-and-ride discount.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
6.6 Where Parking Payment Method B is selected by the parker 6.6.1. The park-and-ride discount applies only if the parker paid for the parking using a Mover package (as defined in the Tariff for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services). 6.6.2. When a parker using a Parking B smartcard taps in to pay for parking, the parker will be charged *the applicable parking fee for the first 15 minutes* [~~the minimum parking tariff (currently per 15 minutes or per 24 hours or part thereof) which provided that the period is shorter than the maximum available managed parking time at the relevant parking bay~~]. 6.6.3. If the parker taps into TCT public transport services using the same card within 45 minutes of tapping to pay the pay-and-display parking fee, using Mover points, the system registers a potential park-and-ride discount. 6.6.4. When tapping out of parking, and provided no parking penalty fees are payable, the system will charge , the amount linked to parking utilised by the parker, being the value of the outstanding park-and-ride charge or alternatively the usual parking tap-in charge. 6.6.5. If the parker returns after end of the period during which parking is managed and the parker therefore does not tap out on that day, the following shall apply: When a parker next taps in regarding managed parking with the relevant smartcard the system will check whether there is an open parking transaction from an earlier date and, if so, charge any Park-and-Ride charge that may be due; and if not, then charge usual parking tap-in charge.							
7 General 7.1 Use of the smartcard for payment of parking fees and related charges will be subject to the TCT Parking Rules (if any). 7.2 Where the vehicle of a parker is found to be parked in a managed parking area at the start of the parking management period, the parker shall pay for parking from the start of such managed parking period and for the full period parked. Where a smartcard with sufficient value is not presented for such payment, the amount due shall remain payable and due by the owner of the vehicle and the holder of a smartcard used previously regarding such vehicle, jointly and severally, over and above any fines that may be due. 7.3 Parking penalty fees: If a vehicle remains parked longer than the displayed period that the parker has paid for, or where no pay-and-display receipt is displayed in the vehicle, or if a vehicle has been parked in a location where parking is not permitted, the applicable parking penalty fee will be payable and, in addition, a fine may be issued in terms of any applicable law. 7.4 An inspector may be used to inspect charging by parking marshal, and such an inspector may charge a parker the *applicable* fee payable in terms of this Tariff, *or the difference between the fee incorrectly charged and the applicable fee,* where appropriate. 7.5 All decisions required or implied in these Conditions, other than those assigned to the Commissioner and those that must logically be taken by the parking marshal or an inspector, shall be taken by the Director: Network Management or his delegate.							

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Part B. DEMARCATED BAY OR NON DEMARCATED KERBSIDE SPACE AND PARKING AREA BAY OR SPACE RENTALS (e.g.. Film shoots, events and construction activities)							
Demarcated Bay or Non Demarcated Kerbside Space and Parking Area Bay or Space Rental (5m x 2m)	per demarcated bay\non demarcated kerbside space and parking area bay\space per day		175.44	200.00	Yes	185.44	211.40
Demarcated Bay or Non Demarcated Kerbside Space and Parking Area Bay or Space Rental (5m x 2m)	per demarcated bay\non demarcated kerbside space and parking area bay\space per month		3 408.77	3 886.00	Yes	3 603.16	4 107.60
Part C: PUBLIC TRANSPORT							
Long Distance Bus Terminal							
Annual Token for 10 - 20 seater	Token	Rank token tariff in terms of Section 3(9) of the Cot Traffic By-Law, 2011 - Provincial Gazette 6892 . Tariff will be charged pro rata per month in the instance of a new operating licence being issued. Tokens are non-transferable and non-refundable	1 114.04	1 270.00	y	1 178.07	1 343.00
Annual Token for 21 - 30 seater	Token		2 228.07	2 540.00	y	2 355.26	2 685.00
Annual Token for 31 - 40 seater	Token		3 342.11	3 810.00	y	3 533.33	4 028.00
Annual Token for 41 - 50 seater	Token		4 456.14	5 080.00	y	4 710.53	5 370.00
Annual Token for 51 - 60 seater	Token		5 570.18	6 350.00	y	5 887.72	6 712.00
Annual Token for 61 - 70 seater	Token		6 684.21	7 620.00	y	7 065.79	8 055.00
Annual Token for 71 - 80 seater	Token		7 798.25	8 890.00	y	8 242.98	9 397.00
Annual Token for 81 - 90 seater	Token		8 912.28	10 160.00	y	9 421.05	10 740.00

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16

Note: New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Seasonal Peak Tariffs (Special Event OL)							
Seasonal Token for 10 - 20 seater	per season	Rank token tariff in terms of Section 3(9) of the Cot Traffic By-Law, 2011 - Provincial Gazette 6892 . Tariff will be charged pro rata per month in the instance of a new operating licence being issued. Tokens are non-transferable and non-refundable	280.70	320.00	y	297.37	339.00
Seasonal Token for 21 - 30 seater	per season		421.05	480.00	y	445.61	508.00
Seasonal Token for 31 - 40 seater	per season		833.33	950.00	y	881.58	1 005.00
Seasonal Token for 41 - 50 seater	per season		1 254.39	1 430.00	y	1 326.32	1 512.00
Seasonal Token for 51 - 60 seater	per season		1 666.67	1 900.00	y	1 762.28	2 009.00
Seasonal Token for 61 - 70 seater	per season		2 087.72	2 380.00	y	2 207.02	2 516.00
Seasonal Token for 71 - 80 seater	per season		2 508.77	2 860.00	y	2 652.63	3 024.00
Seasonal Token for 81 - 90 seater	per season		2 921.05	3 330.00	y	3 087.72	3 520.00
14-day Bus Access Token	Token		324.56	370.00	y	343.86	392.00
Replacement of bus token	Token		280.70	320.00	y	297.37	339.00
Public Transport Interchanges							
Annual token for 0 - 20 seater	Token	Rank token tariff in terms of Section 3(9) of the Cot Traffic By-Law, 2011 - Provincial Gazette 6892 .	3 342.11	3 810.00	y	3 533.33	4 028.00
Annual token for 21 - 30 seater	Token		5 008.77	5 710.00	y	5 294.74	6 036.00
Office accommodation at PTI's							
Office space/Kiosks	m² /per hour		27.00	30.00	y	28.07	32.00
Electronic vehicle access token (at Public Transport Interchanges)	Token		324.56	370.00	y	343.86	392.00
Loss or Replacement of electronic vehicle access tokens	Token		172.81	197.00	y	183.33	209.00
Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff							
Distance 0 – 10 km		Deleted	4.82	5.50	y	Delete	Delete
Distance 10 – 20km			5.70	6.50	y	Delete	Delete
Distance more than 20km			6.14	7.00	y	Delete	Delete

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN - PUBLIC TRANSPORT, NETWORK AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT							
Updated: December 2014 for 2015/16							
Note:	New wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2014) is shown in italics. Deleted text is shown by way of strikeout, and the text that is deleted is shown in square brackets - ie [~~deleted text~~].						
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	5.88	6.70
Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	5.96	6.80
Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	7.11	8.10
Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	7.72	8.80
Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	7.72	8.80
Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	7.72	8.80
Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	7.72	8.80
Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way	New Tariff	N/A	N/A	y	7.72	8.80
Part D: TRAFFIC AND ACCIDENT INFORMATION							
Traffic Counts	per location		143.86	164.00	y	152.63	174.00
Copy of Annual Traffic Count Report	per copy		286.84	327.00	y	303.51	346.00
Accident Data	per location		196.05	223.50	y	207.89	237.00
Copy of Annual Accident Report	per copy		326.75	372.50	y	345.61	394.00
Copy of Accident Report Form	per copy		166.67	190.00	y	166.67	190.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS								
DOMESTIC (> 450 kWh received/month)			No free basic service					
Energy charge	Block 1	c/kWh	0-600kWh	134.76	153.63	y	154.30	175.90
	Block 2	c/kWh	600.1+kWh	163.87	186.81	y	187.63	213.90
LIFELINE (qualifying customers only)			Free basic service as per tariff policy.					
Energy charge	Block 1	c/kWh	0-350kWh	84.32	96.12	y	91.06	103.81
	Block 2	c/kWh	350.1+kWh	204.65	233.30	y	252.12	287.42
RESIDENTIAL SMALL SCALE EMBEDDED GENERATION			This tariff is available only for approved residential SSEG Connections, where the Customers offset their small scale generation against their purchases from the Municipality, provided that their purchases exceed their generation. An additional meter reading fee may also be applicable.					
Service Charge		R/day		11.43	13.03	y	11.43	13.03
Energy Charge - Consumption	Block 1	c/kWh	0-600kWh	95.76	109.17	y	95.76	109.17
	Block 2	c/kWh	600.1+ kWh	NEW			187.63	213.90
Feed-in Tariff		c/kWh	Rate at which excess energy generated onto the grid will be purchased	49.72	56.68	y	56.99	64.97
COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS								
SMALL POWER USERS (For supply up to a maximum of 500 kVA)								
SMALL POWER USERS 1 (High consumption - >1000 kWh / MONTH)								
Service charge		R/day		22.25	25.37	y	30.00	34.20
Energy charge		c/kWh		120.03	136.83	y	126.87	144.63
SMALL POWER USERS 2 (Low consumption - <1000 kWh / month)								
Service charge		R/day						
Energy charge		c/kWh		187.69	213.97	y	207.97	237.09

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
OFF PEAK			**This tariff is reserved for existing Customers only as of 1 July 2012**					
Minimum charge		R/day		83.04	94.67	y	100.31	114.35
Energy charge		c/kWh		75.79	86.40	y	100.00	114.00
LARGE POWER USERS								
LARGE POWER USERS (Low Voltage)			Customers with installed capacity between 500kVA and 1 MVA must be charged at either the Low or Medium Voltage Large Power User tariff.					
Service charge		R/day		37.05	42.24	y	41.16	46.92
Energy charge		c/kWh		62.93	71.74	y	69.92	79.71
Demand charge		R/kVA		187.27	213.49	y	208.06	237.19
LARGE POWER USERS (Medium Voltage)			This tariff is compulsory for Customers with installed capacity above 1 MVA unless they elect to be supplied at the Time of Use tariff.					
Service charge		R/day		37.05	42.24	y	41.16	46.92
Energy charge		c/kWh		58.50	66.69	y	64.99	74.09
Demand charge		R/kVA		174.17	198.55	y	193.50	220.59
WHEELING TARIFF								
Energy Surcharge	Firm	c/kWh		16.34	18.63	y	DELETE	DELETE
	Non-Firm	c/kWh		10.03	11.43	y	DELETE	DELETE
NON-RESIDENTIAL SMALL SCALE EMBEDDED GENERATION			This tariff is available only for approved non-residential SSEG Connections, where the Customers offset their small scale generation against their purchases from the Municipality, provided that their purchases exceed their generation. An additional meter reading fee may also be applicable. This is not applicable to Customers on the SPU2 tariff.					
Feed-in Tariff		c/kWh		49.72	56.68	y	56.99	64.97

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
MEDIUM VOLTAGE TIME OF USE TARIFF			This tariff is only available at medium voltage.					
Service charge		R/day		6 050.00	6 897.00	y	6 700.00	7638.00
Energy charge: High demand (June to August)								
Peak		c/kWh		270.79	308.70	y	300.04	342.05
Standard		c/kWh		78.42	89.40	y	86.89	99.05
Off Peak		c/kWh		42.89	48.89	y	48.47	55.26
Energy charge: Low demand (September to May)								
Peak		c/kWh		84.20	95.99	y	93.29	106.35
Standard		c/kWh		56.37	64.26	y	63.69	72.61
Off Peak		c/kWh		37.93	43.24	y	42.86	48.86
Demand charge		R/kVA		92.63	105.60	y	102.63	117.00
MEDIUM VOLTAGE TIME OF USE TARIFF (ATLANTIS)			This tariff is only available at medium voltage and in Atlantis.					
Service charge		R/day		5 500.00	6 270.00	y	6 090.00	6942.60
Energy charge: High demand (June to August)								
Peak		c/kWh		246.17	280.63	y	272.76	310.95
Standard		c/kWh		71.29	81.27	y	78.99	90.05
Off Peak		c/kWh		38.99	44.45	y	44.06	50.23
Energy charge: Low demand (September to May)								
Peak		c/kWh		76.55	87.27	y	84.81	96.68
Standard		c/kWh		51.25	58.43	y	57.90	66.01
Off Peak		c/kWh		34.48	39.31	y	38.96	44.41
Demand charge		R/kVA		84.21	96.00	y	93.30	106.36
HIGH VOLTAGE TIME OF USE TARIFF			This tariff is only available at 66kV or 132kV depending on the available network.					
Service charge		R/day		6 050.00	6 897.00	y	6 700.00	7638.00
Energy charge: High demand (June to August)								
Peak		c/kWh		262.67	299.44	y	291.30	332.08
Standard		c/kWh		76.07	86.72	y	84.36	96.17
Off Peak		c/kWh		41.60	47.42	y	47.06	53.65

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (CONSUMPTIVE)

These tariffs are applied according to the terms and conditions as laid down in the Electricity Tariff Policy

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Energy charge: Low demand (September to May)								
Peak		c/kWh		81.67	93.10	y	90.57	103.25
Standard		c/kWh		54.68	62.34	y	61.83	70.49
Off Peak		c/kWh		36.79	41.94	y	41.61	47.44
Demand charge		R/kVA		92.63	105.60	y	102.63	117.00
TIME OF USE TARIFFS: HOURS OF OPERATION								
Peak: Weekdays 07:00 to 10:00; 18:00 to 20:00								
Standard: Weekdays 06:00 to 07:00; 10:00 to 18:00; 20:00 to 22:00.								
Off peak: All other times								
LIGHTING TARIFFS								
STREET LIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS								
Energy charge		R / 100 W per burning hour		0.1316	0.1500	y	0.1458	0.1662
FLOODLIGHTING OF PRIVATE BUILDINGS			1. Subject to prior approval of the Director: Planning & Economic Development and the Director: Electricity Services. 2. Applicant to bear cost of equipment installation and removal. 3. Ownership of all material shall vest in the Council.					
Energy charge		R / 100 W per burning hour		0.1437	0.1638	y	0.1592	0.1815

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT R	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT R	2015/16 incl. VAT R
	MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS							
1	**MINOR WORKS AT CUSTOMER'S PREMISES**							
1.1	Disconnection of low voltage supply. Reconnection of low voltage supply / change blown fuse. Disconnection and reconnection of low voltage supply during the same site visit. Special meter readings. All conducted **during office hours**.	per visit		174.56	199.00	y	184.21	210.00
1.2	Any of the above site visits conducted **after hours**	per visit		232.46	265.00	y	245.61	280.00
1.3	Inspection of installation / 2nd call to fault on consumer's installation. Visit by Vending System Technician. Service not ready for connection	per visit		351.75	401.00	y	371.93	424.00
1.4	Visitation fee - To deliver a notice of impending disconnection of supply for non-payment of account	each		105.26	120.00	y	111.40	127.00
1.5	MV Switching on Council's equipment - **office hours**	per occasion		1 735.09	1 978.00	y	1 834.21	2 091.00
1.6	MV Switching on Council's equipment - **after hours**							
1.6.1	Weekdays and Saturday	per occasion		2 604.39	2 969.00	y	2 752.63	3 138.00
1.6.2	Sunday	per occasion		3 471.05	3 957.00	y	3 669.30	4 183.00
	Note: One occasion is a disconnection and the associated reconnection even if two visits are required							
1.7	Replacement of unsafe ready board. Used in conjunction with meter replacement. Cash payment or recovered via PPM.	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	1 341.23	1 529.00	y	1 451.75	1 655.00
1.8	Supply of prepayment meter passive common base (for replacement purposes)	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	64.04	73.00	y	57.89	66.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
1.9	Removal of supply	per occasion	For scenarios where supply is no longer required, re-instatement is via the new connection process only, connection fees and DC charges will apply.	NEW		n	Free	Free
2	**UNAUTHORISED SUPPLIES**							
2.1	**Effective disconnection of an illegally connected supply**							
2.1.1	Effective disconnection / reconnection of tampered supply / unauthorised connection	each		675.44	770.00	y	714.04	814.00
2.2	**Single Phase Tampering**							
2.2.1	Bypassed/Tampered meter (first offence) - split meter installed	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	2 878.07	3 281.00	y	4 639.47	5 289.00
2.2.2	Second tamper offence	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	4 373.68	4 986.00	y	7 024.56	8 008.00
2.2.3	Third tamper offence (effective disconnection will be executed until all outstanding debt has been settled)	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	NEW		y	7 024.56	8 008.00
2.3	**Three Phase Tampering**							
2.3.1	Bypassed/Tampered meter (first offence)- Mains borne split installed	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	3 675.44	4 190.00	y	5 509.65	6 281.00
2.3.2	Second tamper offence	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	5 181.58	5 907.00	y	7 543.86	8 600.00
2.3.3	Third tamper offence (effective disconnection will be executed until all outstanding debt has been settled)	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	NEW		y	7 543.86	8 600.00
2.4	**CT Meter Tampering**							
2.4.1	Tampered CT metering installation (first offence - does not include meter replacement cost which is quotable)	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	6 175.44	7 040.00	y	6 804.39	7 757.00
2.4.2	Second tamper offence	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	NEW		y	90 492.11	103 161.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
2.5	**Other Revenue Protection Tariffs**							
2.5.1	Faulty pilot cable - Mains borne split meter installed in lieu of repair of cable on customers property	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	1 768.42	2 016.00	y	2 488.60	2 837.00
2.5.2	Correction of unauthorised relocation of meter or fitting of unauthorised equipment in meter/switch room	each	Tariff calculated from zero base	1 094.74	1 248.00	y	1 209.65	1 379.00
3	**NEW RESIDENTIAL CONNECTIONS**		1. Development capital tariff may be applicable. 2. Connections may be subsidised for certain customer categories as per tariff policy. 3. These tariffs are independent of the metering technology to be utilised (applied as per metering policy).					
3.1	60 A single phase: split PPM - where municipal supply cable exists on erf boundary	each	The applicable charge is to be provided only by means of a quotation letter issued by Electricity Services.	1 698.25	1 936.00	y	1 905.26	2 172.00
3.2	60 A single phase: split PPM - where municipal supply cable does not exist on the erf boundary	each	The applicable charge is to be provided only by means of a quotation letter issued by Electricity Services.	6 444.74	7 347.00	y	6 737.72	7 681.00
	All other installations: per quotation supplied by Electricity Services. Meter type to be determined according to metering policy. Standardised costs are used for residential connections of up to 100A 3 phase.							

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
4	**ELECTRICITY DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL TARIFF (DC)**		DC for residential customers is calculated on the group-diversified maximum demand of the property, i.e. the network design after diversity maximum demand (ADMD) per unit according to NRS 034.					
			In the case of a group housing development or block of flats where the units are metered individually by the City from a common meter room, DC is calculated on the sum of the group-diversified maximum demands of all the units, irrespective of the size of the bulk supply. The same applies for a block of flats or other group housing development where units are not individually metered by the City, provided the sum of the group-diversified maximum demands of all the units does not exceed 100 A 3 phase, in which case the customer is deemed a commercial customer and DC is based on the bulk supply capacity.					
			For commercial/industrial consumers DC is calculated on the Authorised Capacity for new connections and on the increase in Authorised Capacity for supply upgrades.					
4.1	**Electricity Development Capital Tariff (DC) for new connections:**		Exempted: low cost housing developments, informal settlements, backyard dwellings, temporary supplies and customers listed as indigent as set out in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.					
	Network Segment:							
4.1.1	High Voltage / Medium Voltage	R/kVA		655.26	747.00	y	692.98	790.00
4.1.2	Medium Voltage	R/kVA		1 207.02	1 376.00	y	1 275.44	1 454.00
4.1.3	Medium Voltage / Low Voltage	R/kVA		1 861.40	2 122.00	y	1 967.54	2 243.00
4.1.4	Low Voltage	R/kVA		2 297.37	2 619.00	y	2 428.07	2 768.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
4.2	**Electricity Development Capital Tariff (DC) for connection upgrades:**		Exempted: None.					
	Network Segment:							
4.2.1	High Voltage / Medium Voltage	R/kVA		655.26	747.00	y	692.98	790.00
4.2.2	Medium Voltage	R/kVA		1 207.02	1 376.00	y	1 275.44	1 454.00
4.2.3	Medium Voltage / Low Voltage	R/kVA	Factor = 0 for supplies ≤ 105kVA Factor = 0,5 for 105kVA < supply ≤ 800kVA Factor = 1 for supplies > 800kVA	R654.38 + (R1207.02 x Factor)	R746.00 + (R1376.00 x Factor)	y	R692.10 + (R1275.44 x Factor)	R789.00 + (R1454.00 x Factor)
4.2.4	Low Voltage	R/kVA	Factor = 0 for supplies ≤ 105kVA Factor = 0,5 for 105kVA < supply ≤ 800kVA Factor = 1 for supplies > 800kVA	R1090.35 + (R1207.02 x Factor)	R1243.00 + (R1376.00 x Factor)	y	R1152.63 + (R1275.44 x Factor)	R1314.00 + (R1454.00 x Factor)
5	**QUOTATION FEE (For all quotable work a non-refundable quotation fee must be paid prior to the quotation being issued.)**		Categories not specifically listed: nil.					
5.1	Single residential property connections up to 100A three phase (including all single phase residential connections)			NEW		n	Free	Free
5.2	Single phase commercial connections			NEW		n	Free	Free
5.3	Retrofitting of credit meters with PPMs			NEW		n	Free	Free
5.4	All other three phase connections up to 400A			307.02	350.00	y	324.56	370.00
5.5	Supply connections > 400A to 800A			736.84	840.00	y	778.95	888.00
5.6	Supply connections > 800A to 1440A			736.84	840.00	y	778.95	888.00
5.7	All Medium Voltage connections			1 394.74	1 590.00	y	1 477.19	1 684.00
5.8	Subdivisions >10 houses where the developer in terms of the subdivision conditions is required to provide and hand over the electricity reticulation			938.60	1 070.00	y	992.11	1 131.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
6	**SUBSIDISED CONNECTIONS**		Cash payment or recovered via PPM vending system as energy is purchased					
6.1	40 A single phase connection (split PPM and, if applicable, readyboard). Applicable to group low cost housing developments, low cost housing infill connections, informal settlements, backyard dwellings and customers listed as indigent as set out in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.	each	Applicants in low cost housing developments or informal settlements approved for servicing, who meet the criteria set out in the tariff policy, will qualify for the subsidised connection fee. In addition to these criteria, backyard dwellings will also qualify for a subsidised connection but only in areas where the electricity infrastructure has been upgraded specifically to accommodate backyard dwellings, subject to the Electrification of Backyard Dwellings Policy.	587.72	670.00	y	621.05	708.00
6.2	Relocation of ready board and PPM mounted on wooden backing board.	each		614.04	700.00	y	649.12	740.00
7	**RETROFITTING OF ENERGY METERS**		Necessary cable work on customer's property is to be carried out by the customer's electrical contractor. The meter cost will be payable in cash or via the PPM vending system as energy is purchased.					
7.1	Retrofitting of existing credit meter with 60A single phase split PPM (single residential properties with only one meter)	each	The applicable charge is to be provided only by means of a quotation letter issued by Electricity Services (Customer Support Services)	1 510.53	1 722.00	y	1 437.72	1 639.00
	All other retrofits: per quotation supplied by Electricity Services (Distribution System Development). Standardised costs are used for meters up to 100A 3 phase.							

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
8	**METERING**							
	Tariff or load profile investigation - based on existing consumption data and requiring a site visit	per investigation		592.98	676.00	y	Delete	Delete
	Tariff or load profile investigation - requiring equipment and personnel	per investigation		2 508.77	2 860.00	y	Delete	Delete
8.1	Upgrade of Commercial and Industrial metering to incorporate AMI technology (not for an increase in supply capacity or tariff change).	per installation		6 242.98	7 117.00	y	6 599.12	7 523.00
8.2	Test of meter on site (in situ)	each		592.98	676.00	y	627.19	715.00
8.3	Test of meter (Lab test with calibration report)	each		828.07	944.00	y	875.44	998.00
8.4	Testing & calibration of low voltage circuit breakers	each		475.44	542.00	y	502.63	573.00
8.5	Verification and re-certification of CTs in situ	per set		956.14	1 090.00	y	1 010.53	1 152.00
8.6	Verification and re-certification of VTs in situ (excluding switching)			Quotable	Quotable	y	1 515.79	1 728.00
8.7	Testing of solid state transformer operated meters in situ. (Excludes testing of CTs or VTs)	per device		956.14	1 090.00	y	1 010.53	1 152.00
8.8	Replacement of lost / damaged prepayment meter key pad [Customer Interface Unit]	each		735.96	839.00	y	778.07	887.00
8.9	Replacement of magnetic card for PPM system	each		22.81	26.00	y	23.68	27.00
	Replacement of lost or damaged batteries for radio frequency split meter customer interface unit			98.25	112.00	y	Delete	Delete
8.10	Provision for meter output pulses (installing an interface pulse unit only)			1 960.53	2 235.00		2 071.93	2 362.00
8.11	Provision of load profile reading from AMI system (if available)	each	Available on E-portal at www.capetown.gov.za	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
8.12	Correction of Electricity By-law transgression w.r.t. electrical metering	each		NEW		y	1 253.51	1 429.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
9	**QUALITY OF SUPPLY**							
9.1	Quality of Supply - requiring equipment and personnel (may be refunded if quality of supply is outside NRS 048 limits)	per investigation		2 509.65	2 861.00	y	2 652.63	3 024.00
10	**HIRE OF METER BOXES / FREE STANDING KIOSKS AT PUBLIC VENUES**							
10.1	Where meter box and supply already exist			Free	Free	y	Free	Free
10.2	Refundable Deposit on padlock and keys	Per connection		542.00	542.00	n	573.00	
10.3	Administration fee for inspection of meter box after use	each		As for Special Meter Reading	As for Special Meter Reading	y	184.21	210.00
10.4	Free standing kiosk directly adjacent to supply point	per day		128.07	146.00	y	135.09	154.00
10.5	Connection and disconnection of kiosk	per occasion		351.75	401.00	y	371.93	424.00
10.6	Energy fee (Applicable to meter boxes and free standing kiosks)	c/kWh		Small Power User 2	Small Power User 2	y	Small Power User 2	Small Power User 2
11	**TEMPORARY HIRE OF MV SWITCHGEAR**							
11.1	**Equipment for Breakdowns**							
11.1.1	Hire Charge	per month or part thereof		3% of replacement value	3% of replacement value + VAT	y	3% of replacement value	3% of replacement value + VAT
11.1.2	Refundable Deposit against damages	per letting		100% of replacement value	100% of replacement value	n	100% of replacement value	100% of replacement value
12	**LOAD CONTROL EQUIPMENT**							
12.1	Refusal to accept connection	per month or part thereof		136.84	156.00	y	144.74	165.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
12.2	Penalty for illegal disconnection of load control equipment	per disconnection		816.67	931.00	y	863.16	984.00
13	**REFUNDABLE DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY**		1. Deposit not applicable to supplies provided via PPM's. 2. Deposits are non-vatable. 3. Deposit may be increased to reflect 3 months consumption if record of payment is poor.					
13.1	**All Bulk Residential, Small and Large Power supply agreements (Per supply agreement)**							
13.1.1	0 to 130 kVA	Per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	2 530.00		n	2 800.00	
13.1.2	130 to 230 kVA	Per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	10 370.00		n	11 490.00	
13.1.3	230 to 330 kVA	Per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	19 160.00		n	21 230.00	
13.1.4	330 to 500 kVA	Per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	27 500.00		n	30 470.00	
13.2	**Large, Very Large & Time of Use supply agreements**							
13.2.1	500 kVA and above	Per kVA per agreement	Increase takes account of non-payment risk and electricity tariff increases	430.00		n	480.00	

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
14	**UNMETERED CONSUMPTIVE TARIFFS**		For radio relay stations, variable message signboards, security and speed trap cameras, etc. Calculated using the Small Power User 1 Tariff - energy charge only - assuming a 60% load factor. A connection fee is payable for all unmetered connections. Unless the connection fee is specified in this schedule, it will be quotable by Electricity Services (Distribution System Development) (DSD)					
14.1	**Consumptive Tariffs**							
14.1.1	2 A single phase	R/month	(200 kWh)	240.35	274.00	y	266.67	304.00
14.1.2	5 A single phase	R/month	(500 kWh)	600.00	684.00	y	664.91	758.00
14.1.3	10 A single phase	R/month	(1000 kWh)	1 200.00	1 368.00	y	1 329.82	1 516.00
14.1.4	20 A single phase	R/month	(2000 kWh)	2 400.88	2 737.00	y	2 660.53	3 033.00
14.1.5	30 A single phase	R/month	(3000 kWh)	3 600.88	4 105.00	y	3 989.47	4 548.00
14.1.6	20 A 3 phase	R/month	(6000 kWh)	7 201.75	8 210.00	y	7 979.82	9 097.00
14.1.7	30 A 3 phase	R/month	(9000 kWh)	10 802.63	12 315.00	y	11 969.30	13 645.00
14.1.8	Closed circuit TV cameras up to 104 W	R/month	(75 kWh)	90.35	103.00	y	100.00	114.00
	ILLUMINATED TELEPHONE KIOSKS and BUS SHELTERS - up to 60 Watt - client to install connection cable to nearest street light pole	each	Connection Fee	597.37	681.00	y	Delete	Delete
14.1.9	Illuminated bus shelters up to 60 W	R/month	(22 kWh)	26.32	30.00	y	28.95	33.00
	ILLUMINATED SIGN-BOARD - up to 240 Watt - client to install connection cable to nearest street light pole	each	Connection Fee	597.37	681.00	y	Delete	Delete
14.1.10	Illuminated sign boards up to 240 W	R/month	(85 kWh)	101.75	116.00	y	113.16	129.00
14.2	**Connection Fees**							
14.2.1	For CCTV cameras installed on Electricity Services mains pole	each	Fee includes provision and installation of the connection cable	NEW		y	1 463.16	1 668.00

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
14.2.2	For single phase appliance installed on municipal property where, at the discretion of Electricity Services Distribution System Development (DSD), the customer installs the supply cable to the nearest suitable source identified by DSD	each	Fee is only for termination of the supply cable to the source of supply, including provision of its circuit breaker.	NEW		y	687.72	784.00
14.2.3	For three phase appliance installed on municipal property where, at the discretion of Electricity Services Distribution System Development (DSD), the customer installs the supply cable to the nearest suitable source identified by DSD	each	Fee is only for termination of the supply cable to the source of supply, including provision of its circuit breakers.	NEW		y	828.95	945.00
15	**MISCELLANEOUS**							
15.1	Electricity supply regulations (By-law)	each	Available at http://www.capetown.gov.za/en/electricity/Pages/ServiceApplicationForms.aspx					
15.2	Document search fee	per installation/ order/invoice		67.54	77.00	y	71.05	81.00
16	**IDENTIFICATION & PROTECTION OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES**							
16.1	Above ground cable location	per visit		847.37	966.00	y	895.61	1 021.00
16.2	**Refundable Security deposits to be paid by contractors prior to undertaking work near HV or MV cable. Deposit may be waived at the discretion of the Service Provider.**							
16.2.1	Fluid filled cable (132 kV 3 core)			1 413 100.00		n	1 493 650.00	
16.2.2	Fluid filled cable (132 kV single core)			942 070.00		n	995 750.00	
16.2.3	Fluid filled cable (66 kV 3 core)			1 012 720.00		n	1 070 450.00	
16.2.4	Fluid filled cable (66 kV single core)			765 430.00		n	809 050.00	
16.2.5	XLPE cable			294 400.00		n	311 200.00	
16.2.6	Gas filled (33 and 66 kV)			836 100.00		n	883 750.00	

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY SERVICES (SUNDRY TARIFFS)

REF	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 incl. VAT R	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 incl. VAT R
16.2.7	Solid Cable (33 kV 3 core)			229 630.00		n	242 700.00	
16.3	Test holes	per test hole		847.37	966.00	y	895.61	1 021.00
17	**GREEN ENERGY CERTIFICATES**							
17.1	Applies only where the consumer has specifically requested to purchase Green Energy Certificates	c/kWh		25.00	28.50	y	25.00	28.50
18	**VENDING SERVICE PROVIDER AUDIT**							
18.1	Initial handling of a contested transactions dispute for a service provider	per event		1 063.16	1 212.00	y	1 122.81	1 280.00
18.2.1	Costs for conducting a full audit investigation and refund of contested transactions for a service provider	per event		2 788.60	3 179.00	y	2 788.60	3 179.00
18.2.2	Cost to be added for each site visit in relation to 18.2.1	per site visit		332.46	379.00	y	371.93	424.00
	NOTE 1: The provision of the abovementioned services are at the discretion of the Director : Electricity Services.							
	NOTE 2: Work not appearing in the schedule will be undertaken on acceptance of a quotation supplied by Electricity Services and at the discretion of the Director: Electricity Services							

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY - STREET LIGHTING

TARIFF NO.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.	PRIVATE LIGHTS							
1.1	100 W Incandescent Luminaire	Per month per luminaire		40.61	46.30	y	42.89	48.90
1.2	80 W High Pressure Mercury Vapour Luminaire	Per month per luminaire		36.23	41.30	y	38.33	43.70
1.3	70 W High Pressure Sodium Vapour Luminaire	Per month per luminaire		33.77	38.50	y	35.70	40.70
2.	STREET LIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS							
	MAINTENANCE CHARGE							
2.1	High Pressure Mercury Vapour							
2.1.1	80 W luminaire	Per annum	Revised practice.	405.26	462.00	y	428.33	488.30
2.1.2	125 W luminaire	Per annum	Revised practice.	623.86	711.20	y	659.39	751.70
2.1.3	250 W luminaire	Per annum	Revised practice.	1 265.88	1 443.10	y	1 338.07	1525.40
2.1.4	400 W luminaire	Per annum	Revised practice.	1 935.44	2 206.40	y	2 045.79	2332.20
2.2	Incandescent							
2.2.1	100 W luminaire	Per annum		455.44	519.20	y	481.40	548.80
2.3	Low Pressure Sodium Vapour							
2.3.1	90 W luminaire	Per annum		569.21	648.90	y	601.67	685.90
2.3.2	135 W luminaire	Per annum		810.61	924.10	y	856.84	976.80
2.4	High Pressure Sodium Vapour							
2.4.1	50 W luminaire	Per annum		282.28	321.80	y	298.33	340.10
2.4.2	70 W luminaire	Per annum		377.98	430.90	y	399.56	455.50
2.4.3	100 W luminaire	Per annum		523.68	597.00	y	553.51	631.00
2.4.4	150 W luminaire	Per annum		623.86	711.20	y	659.39	751.70
2.4.5	250 W luminaire	Per annum		1 265.88	1 443.10	y	1 338.07	1525.40
2.4.6	400 W luminaire	Per annum		1 953.60	2 227.10	y	2 064.91	2354.00
2.4.7	2x400 W luminaire	Per annum		3 907.19	4 454.20	y	4 129.91	4708.10
2.4.8	1000W luminaire	Per annum	New	4 740.53	5 404.20	y	5 010.70	5712.20
2.4.9	2000W luminaire	Per annum	New	9 266.93	10 564.30	y	9 795.18	11166.50
2.5	Compact Fluorescent							
2.5.1	18W luminaire	Per annum		113.86	129.80	y	120.35	137.20
2.6	LED Traffic Signals							
2.6.1	4W Single Light	Per annum	New	39.91	45.50	y	42.19	48.10
	4W Complead Head	Per annum	New	119.74	136.50	y	126.58	144.30

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY - STREET LIGHTING

TARIFF NO.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
3.	FLOODLIGHTING							
3.1	TABLE MOUNTAIN		Subject to prior approval of the Director: Electricity Services					
3.1.1	Service Fee	Per Occasion		5 670.00	6 463.80	y	6 247.37	7122.00
3.1.2	Energy Charge	Per Hour or part thereof		157.63	179.70	y	174.65	199.10
3.1.3	Green Energy Charge	Per Hour or part thereof	Optional - Green energy may be purchased at the approved GEC rate.	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
3.2	PRIVATE BUILDINGS		1. Subject to prior approval of the Director: Planning & Economic Development and the Director: Electricity Services. 2. Applicant to bear cost of equipment installation and removal. 3. Ownership of all material shall vest in the Council.					
3.2.1	Energy Charge	Per 100 W per burning hour	As per Consumption Based Tariff Schedule			y		
3.2.2	Maintenance Charge							
3.2.2.1	70 W Metal Halide	Per annum per floodlight		385.61	439.60	y	407.63	464.70
3.2.2.2	250 W Metal Halide	Per annum per floodlight		1 415.79	1 614.00	y	1 496.49	1706.00
3.2.2.3	400 W Metal Halide	Per annum per floodlight		2 187.19	2 493.40	y	2 311.84	2635.50
3.2.2.4	1 500 W Metal Halide	Per annum per floodlight		7 493.77	8 542.90	y	7 920.88	9029.80
3.2.2.5	2 000 W Metal Halide (single ended)	Per annum per floodlight		9 910.44	11 297.90	y	10 475.35	11941.90
3.2.2.6	2 000 W Metal Halide (double ended)	Per annum per floodlight		10 252.11	11 687.40	y	10 836.49	12353.60
3.2.2.7	250 W High Pressure Sodium Vapour	Per annum per floodlight		1 357.11	1 547.10	y	1 434.47	1635.30
3.2.2.8	400 W High Pressure Sodium Vapour	Per annum per floodlight		2 094.39	2 387.60	y	2 213.77	2523.70

UTILITY SERVICES - ELECTRICITY - STREET LIGHTING

TARIFF NO.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
3.2.2.9	1 000 W Tungsten Halogen	Per annum per floodlight		4 882.02	5 565.50	y	5 160.26	5882.70
3.2.2.10	1 500 W Tungsten Halogen	Per annum per floodlight		7 319.56	8 344.30	y	7 736.75	8819.90
4.	SHADING OF STREET LIGHTS		Note: The method of shading shall be at the discretion of the Director: Electricity Services as required by circumstances on site.					
4.1	Fitting shade to suburban street lighting luminaire	Per luminaire		834.65	951.50	y	882.19	1005.70
4.2	Replacing street lighting luminaire with flat glass luminaire	Per luminaire		2 705.35	3 084.10	y	2 859.56	3259.90
4.3	Replacing street lighting luminaire with preshaded luminaire	Per luminaire		1 622.72	1 849.90	y	1 715.18	1955.30

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)								
To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.3	**Billing**							
1.3.1	**Waste Collections : Tariffs**							
1.3.1.1	**Residential Waste Collections - Formal :**							
1.3.1.1.1	**Black lid 240L container service (Rblacklid)**							
1.3.1.1.1.1	Basic container service: Residential collection based on a once-per week 240 L service per household/service point in suburbs containerised.	Per month	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	95.96	109.40	y	103.95	118.50
	Subsidised : Black lid 240L container service (Rblacklid)							
1.3.1.1.1.2	Property owner with property valued from R1 up to and including R100 000	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	100% rebate (95.96)		y	100% rebate (103.95)	100% rebate (118.50)
1.3.1.1.1.3	Property value between R100 001 up to and including R150 000	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	75% rebate (71.97)		y	75% rebate (77.96)	75% rebate (88.90)
1.3.1.1.1.4	Property value between R150 001 up to and including R350 000	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	50% rebate (47.98)		y	50% rebate (51.98)	50% rebate (59.30)
1.3.1.1.1.5	Property value between R350 001 up to and including R400 000	Rebate per month on First Container only	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	25% rebate (23.99)		y	25% rebate (25.99)	25% rebate (29.60)
1.3.1.1.1.6	Additional once-per-week 240 L service (Black lid 240L)	Per additional 240 L container per month	Enhanced service level. (additional service of 240L Black lid container(s) serviced on the same day as the normal weekly service. Per fixed agreement - not variable)	95.96	109.40	y	103.95	118.50
1.3.1.1.1.7	Providing a lockable 240L container service	Per month	Account to property owner. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week). Subject to Availability.	95.96	109.40	y	103.95	118.50
1.3.1.1.1.8	Subsidised service to Homeless People Shelters as per the Tariff Policy	Rebate per 240L container per month (limited to a Maximum of 15 containers per shelter)	Account rendered to the registered & Approved NGO organisations and organisations accredited by HOMAC. Enhanced service level (240L black lid containers) serviced once a week	50% rebate (47.98)		y	50% rebate (51.98)	50% rebate (59.30)
1.3.1.1.1.10	Indigent relief on a 240L container	Rebate per month on First Container only	In terms of the of Section 27 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy. Basic container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	100% rebate (95.96)		y	100% rebate (103.96)	100% rebate (118.50)
1.3.1.1.1.11	Additional Recycling Container service: Residential dry recyclable collection based on a once-per week service per participating household.	Per month	Account to property owner participating in the dry recyclable project. Container service.	Free	Free		Free	Free

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)								
To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.3.1.1.1.12	Home Composting Container	Per Month	Account to property owner participating in the Home Composting Project.	New	New		Free	Free
1.3.1.1.2	**240L container service (Enhanced service level options):**		**(Per fixed agreement - not variable)**					
1.3.1.1.2.1	Thrice-per-week 240L service (Sectional title, Residential i.e. Hostels, Flats, Retirement villages - excluding Single Residential)	Per month	Enhanced service level. (1x 240L Blue lid container serviced thrice per week.)	287.72	328.00	y	311.67	355.30
1.3.1.1.2.3	Providing a lockable 240L container service. Thrice-per-week 240 L service (Sectional title, residential zoned i.e. Hostels, Flats, Retirement villages - excluding Single Residential)	Per month	Account to property owner. Enhanced container service (1x 240L Blue lid container serviced thrice per week). Subject to Availability	287.72	328.00	y	311.67	355.30
1.3.1.1.3	**85L bin/bag service (R_{85L})**							
1.3.1.2	**Residential Waste Collections - I n f o r m a l**							
1.3.1.2.2	Bagged: Domestic collection based on a once-per-week 85 L service per household/service point on Council property	Per month	A once per week 85L bin/bag service for Informal Households within informal settlements	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
1.3.1.3	**Non residential Waste Collections**							
1.3.1.3.1	85 Litre Bin/Bag Removals (NR_{85L}) and ($NR_{85L\ enhanced}$)							
1.3.1.3.1.5	Once-per-week 85L bin/bag service or equivalent per informal trader service point in informal areas on Council Property.	Per bin/bag per month	Account to property owner. Basic bag service (weekly service is equivalent to a maximum of 3 bags/85L bin)	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.1.3.2	**Containerised Removals:**							
1.3.1.3.2.1	240L lid container	Per month	For calculating 2 or 4 times a week service multiples. To be phased out by 01/07/2016.	136.58	155.70	y	147.98	168.70
1.3.1.3.2.2	240L container (1 per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service delivered to non-residential areas (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid container per week.).	114.56	130.60	y	124.12	141.50
1.3.1.3.2.3	240L container (3 per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service thrice per week.	335.35	382.30	y	372.28	424.40
1.3.1.3.2.4	240L container (5 per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service five times per week.	544.56	620.80	y	620.53	707.40
1.3.1.3.2.5	Lockable 240L container (once per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service (Weekly service is 1x 240L Black lid Lockable container per week). Subject to Availability.	114.56	130.60	y	124.12	141.50

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.3.1.3.2.6	Lockable 240L container (thrice per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service (Thrice per week 240L Lockable container collection). Subject to Availability.	335.35	382.30	y	372.28	424.40
1.3.1.3.2.7	Lockable 240L container (five times per week)	Per month	Account to property owner. container service (Five times per week 240L Lockable container collection). Subject to Availability.	544.56	620.80	y	620.53	707.40
1.3.2	**Waste Collections : Availability Charge ($V_{availability}$)**							
1.3.2.1	Availability charge on vacant land	Per month	All vacant erven subjected to Availability Charge	56.84	64.80	y	61.58	70.20
1.3.3	**Waste Collections : Miscellaneous Tariffs**							
1.3.3.1.	Minimised Containerised Basic	Per month		TO BE DETERMINED	TO BE DETERMINED	y	TO BE DETERMINED	TO BE DETERMINED
1.3.3.2	**Special Removal service**		**Special Removal service:- Only available if requested by a registered Business Partner being a Non-profitable Organisation e.g.. Church, School, Hospital, Crèche, Sport Body, Old Age Home etc. Service will be provided on request, subject to the availability of resources and not exceeding a period of 21 calendar days.**					
1.3.3.2.1	**Delivery & Collection of Containers for special removal services**							
1.3.3.2.1.1	240 litre container	Per 240 litre container	Include delivery and collection cost. Less than 10km radius	23.16	26.40	y	25.09	28.60
1.3.3.2.1.2	240 litre container	Per 240 litre container	Include delivery and collection cost. Between 10km and 20km radius	33.33	38.00	y	36.14	41.20
1.3.3.2.1.3	240 litre container	Per 240 litre container	DIY collection & return. No delivery and collection cost.	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
1.3.3.2.2	**Servicing of containers for special removals**							
1.3.3.2.2.1	Special Collection Service Weekdays	Per 240 L lifted	A charge per lift to Service Containers at a Special Event from Monday to Friday.	26.49	30.20	y	28.68	32.70
1.3.3.2.2.2	Special Collection Service Saturdays	Basic Charge	A Basic Charge to ensure that the Service is Available on a Saturday for Special Events.	1 984.82	2 262.70	y	2 150.18	2 451.20
1.3.3.2.2.3	Special Collection Service Saturdays	Per 240 L lifted	A charge per lift to Service Containers at a Special Event on Saturday.	26.49	30.20	y	28.68	32.70
1.3.3.2.2.4	Special Collection Service Sundays	Basic Charge	A Basic Charge to ensure that the Service is Available on a Sunday for Special Events.	2 646.40	3 016.90	y	2 866.84	3 268.20

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)								
To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.3.3.2.2.5	Special Collection Service Sundays	Per 240 L lifted	A charge per lift to Service Containers at a Special Event on Sunday	26.49	30.20	y	28.68	32.70
1.3.3.2.3	**Washing of Containers after being used for special events**		Containers should be properly washed and cleaned prior to return. All containers not properly cleaned will be washed by Council and for the cost of the Non-profitable Organisation.					
1.3.3.2.3.1	240 litre container	Per 240 litre container	Washing of 240L Containers by Council	21.75	24.80	y	23.60	26.90
1.3.3.3	**Ad Hoc Garden Refuse Collections**							
1.3.3.3.1	Special Garden Waste Removal on request	Up to 6 x 85L bags/bundles no longer than 1,2m in length and may not exceed 60mm in cross section	Service only available to developed Residential properties currently receiving a collection service. Only for excess garden refuse. Contact Call Centre at least 5 working days prior to refuse collection service date. Will only be removed on same day as weekly service.	47.81	54.50	y	51.75	59.00
1.3.3.3.2	Special Garden Waste Removal on request	Between 6 and 12 85L bags/bundles no longer than 1,2m in length and may not exceed 60mm in cross section	Service only available to developed Residential properties currently receiving a collection service. Only for excess garden refuse. Contact Call Centre at least 5 working days prior to refuse collection service date. Will only be removed on same day as weekly service.	68.33	77.90	y	74.04	84.40
1.3.3.4	**Repairs to and Replacements of Containers**							
1.3.3.4.1	240L container replacement	Per container	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	457.89	522.00	y	496.05	565.50
1.3.3.4.2	240L lid replacement	Per lid	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	111.75	127.40	y	121.05	138.00
1.3.3.4.3	240L wheel replacement	Per wheel	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	99.39	113.30	y	107.63	122.70
1.3.3.4.4	240L shaft & wheels	Per unit	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	223.42	254.70	y	242.02	275.90
1.3.3.4.5	Recycling container replacement	Per container	Subject to policy. Include repairs and replacement cost	361.58	412.20	y	391.67	446.50

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)								
To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.3.4	**Drop-off Collections and Disposal facilities (for use by car, trailer or LDV - total carrying capacity not exceeding 1.5 tons).**		**Conditions of use : Waste separated in e.g.. clean builders rubble, garden, garage, recyclable, etc. Domestic waste is not accepted**					
1.3.4.1	Clean Garden Waste including garden refuse companies	Car, trailer or LDV. 3 x Loads per day	Max carrying capacity not exceeding 1,5 tons. In bags/bundles no longer than 1,2m in length and may not exceed 60mm in cross section.	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.4.3	Garage Waste - **Residents Only**	Car, trailer or LDV. 3 x Load per day	Max carrying capacity not exceeding 1,5 tons. Separated & contained. At the discretion of the Executive Director to determine the number of Loads not exceeding a maximum of 3 based on Operational requirements	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.4.4	Recyclables	Car, trailer or LDV. Unlimited frequency	Recyclables such as paper, glass, metal, oil, etc. in accordance with facilities infrastructure. To be sorted and contained.	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.4.5	Clean Builder's Rubble - open to all users	Car, trailer or LDV. 3 x Load per day	Max carrying capacity not exceeding 1,5 tons. Only clean builder's rubble will be accepted. At the discretion of the Executive Director to determine the number of Loads not exceeding a maximum of 3 based on Operational requirements	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.4.6	Garden refuse (clean) from Garden Service Companies from Residential Properties	Car, trailer or LDV	Max 1,5 tons at approved facilities. In bags or bundles, manageable.	Delete	Delete	n	Delete	Delete
1.3.4.7	Garden refuse (clean) from all Council departments	3 ton Truck (< half full)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
1.3.4.8	Garden refuse (clean) from all Council departments	3 ton Truck (> half full)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
1.3.4.9	Garden refuse (clean) from all Council departments	5 ton Truck (< half full)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
1.3.4.10	Garden refuse (clean) from all Council departments	5 ton Truck (> half full)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
1.3.4.11	Garden refuse (clean) from all Council departments	7 ton Truck (< half full)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
1.3.4.12	Garden refuse (clean) from all Council departments	7 ton Truck (> half full)		Delete	Delete	y	Delete	Delete
1.3.5	**Waste Disposal : Tariffs**							
1.3.5.1	**Waste Disposal : Compost Plants**							
1.3.5.1.1	**Sifted Compost**							
1.3.5.1.1.1	30 dm Bag	Per bag	Order up to 100 bags	17.02	19.40	y	18.60	21.20
1.3.5.1.1.2	30 dm Bag	Per bag	Orders 101 to 200 bags	15.70	17.90	y	17.19	19.60

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.1.1.8	Bulk Sales	Per m³	Minimum order 1m³. Orders up to 10m³.	215.18	245.30	y	235.18	268.10
1.3.5.1.1.9	Bulk Sales	Per m³	Minimum order 11m³.	189.82	216.40	y	207.46	236.50
1.3.5.1.2	**Unsifted Compost**							
1.3.5.1.2.1.1	Bulk Sales (20% discount)	Per m³	Minimum order 1m³. Orders up to 10m³.	43.68	49.80	y	47.72	54.40
1.3.5.1.2.2.1	Bulk Sales (20% discount)	Per m³	Orders 11 to 200m³.	27.11	30.90	y	29.65	33.80
1.3.5.1.2.7	Bulk Sales	Per m³	Free Unsifted Compost on request, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority, not for Re-Sale purposes	Free	Free	y	Free	Free
1.3.5.1.3	**Delivery cost/Transport charges**							
1.3.5.1.3.1	Bag delivery: 50 - 300 bags	Per load, up to 10 km radius	Minimum 50 bags. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	261.67	298.30	y	286.05	326.10
1.3.5.1.3.2	Bag delivery: 50 - 300 bags	Per load, from 10 up to 20 km radius	Minimum 50 bags. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	377.19	430.00	y	412.28	470.00
1.3.5.1.3.3	Bag delivery: 50 - 300 bags	Per load, in excess of 20km but within the City of Cape Town area	Minimum 50 bags. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	608.25	693.40	y	664.91	758.00
1.3.5.1.3.7	Bulk delivery: 5m³ - 10m³	Per load, up to 10 km radius	Minimum of 5m³. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	261.67	298.30	y	286.05	326.10
1.3.5.1.3.8	Bulk delivery: 5m³ - 10m³	Per load, from 10 up to 20 km radius	Minimum of 5m³. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	377.19	430.00	y	412.28	470.00
1.3.5.1.3.9	Bulk delivery: 5m³ - 10m³	Per load, in excess of 20km but within the City of Cape Town area	Minimum of 5m³. Fixed delivery cost per load. One way distance as measured from Compost plant to delivery address.	608.25	693.40	y	664.91	758.00
1.3.5.1.4	**Weighbridge Certification**							
1.3.5.1.4.1	Vehicles up to 2000 kg GVM	Per GVM Certificate	Provision of a GVM Certificate in terms of the Road Act for private and departmental vehicles.	93.68	106.80	y	102.37	116.70
1.3.5.1.4.2	Vehicles 2001 to 10000 kg GVM	Per GVM Certificate	Provision of a GVM Certificate in terms of the Road Act for private and departmental vehicles.	120.44	137.30	y	131.67	150.10
1.3.5.1.4.3	Vehicles 10001kg GVM and over	Per standard weigh	Provision of a GVM Certificate in terms of the Road Act for private and departmental vehicles.	227.72	259.60	y	248.95	283.80

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)								
To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.3.5.2	**Waste Disposal : Waste Disposal and Transfer**							
1.3.5.2.1	**General Waste : Emanating from inside the Municipal Area**							
	General Waste: Disposal at Landfill and Compost Plants							
1.3.5.2.1.1	Disposal Charge based on actual mass	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants	317.28	361.70	y	346.84	395.40
1.3.5.2.1.2	Disposal Charge based on carrying capacity	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges** at **Disposal Facilities**.	317.28	361.70	y	346.84	395.40
1.3.5.2.1.3	Disposal Charge based on actual mass	Per half a metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants	158.77	181.00	y	173.42	197.70
1.3.5.2.2	**General Waste : Received from outside the Municipal Area**							
1.3.5.2.2.1	Disposal Charge based on actual mass	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants	412.46	470.20	y	450.88	514.00
1.3.5.2.2.2	Disposal Charge based on carrying capacity	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges** at disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants.	412.46	470.20	y	450.88	514.00
1.3.5.2.2.3	Disposal Charge based on actual mass	Per half a metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all disposal sites, transfer stations and compost plants	206.14	235.00	y	225.44	257.00
1.3.5.2.3	**Special Waste : Based on actual mass**							
1.3.5.2.3.1	Disposal of special waste generated inside of the City of Cape Town area	Per metric ton or part thereof	As determined by the site weighbridge. Applicable for disposal at Vissershok landfill only. Subject to prior permitting.	420.61	479.50	y	459.65	524.00
1.3.5.2.3.2	Disposal of special waste generated outside of the City of Cape Town area	Per metric ton or part thereof	As determined by the site weighbridge. Applicable for disposal at Vissershok landfill only. Subject to prior permitting.	463.86	528.80	y	507.02	578.00
1.3.5.2.3.3	Disposal of special waste generated outside of the City of Cape Town area	Per half a metric ton or part thereof	As determined by the site weighbridge. Applicable for disposal at Vissershok landfill only. Subject to prior permitting.	232.02	264.50	y	253.51	289.00
1.3.5.2.3.4	Disposal of special waste generated inside of the City of Cape Town area	Per half a metric ton or part thereof	As determined by the site weighbridge. Applicable for disposal at Vissershok landfill only. Subject to prior permitting.	196.49	224.00	y	229.82	262.00
1.3.5.2.4	**Free Disposal at Disposal sites**							
1.3.5.2.4.2	Free Disposal of clean recyclables at Municipal Integrated MRF's (Material Recovery Facility)	No unit	All loads of clean recyclables irrespective of mass or vehicle delivered to MRF's. (Material Recovery Facility)	Free	Free	n	Free	Free

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.2.5	**Clean Builders Rubble**							
1.3.5.2.5.1	Disposal of Clean Builders Rubble at Landfill Sites where it is permitted based on Actual mass	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all Landfill Sites	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.5.2.5.2	Disposal of Clean Builders Rubble at Landfill Sites where it is permitted Based on the Carrying Capacity	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.5.2.5.3	Disposal of Clean Builders Rubble at Landfill Sites where it is permitted based on Actual mass	Per Half metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to all Landfill Sites	Free	Free	n	Free	Free
1.3.5.2.6	**Tyre Tariff**							
1.3.5.2.6.1	**Whole Tyres**							
1.3.5.2.6.1.1	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	317.28	361.70	y	346.84	395.40
1.3.5.2.6.1.2	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	317.28	361.70	y	346.84	395.40
1.3.5.2.6.1.3	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	410.44	467.90	y	448.68	511.50
1.3.5.2.6.1.4	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	410.44	467.90	y	448.68	511.50
1.3.5.2.6.1.5	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	684.04	779.80	y	747.72	852.40
1.3.5.2.6.1.6	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	684.04	779.80	y	747.72	852.40
1.3.5.2.6.1.7	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	1 094.47	1 247.70	y	1 196.40	1 363.90

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)

To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy

	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.2.6.1.8	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	1 094.47	1 247.70	y	1 196.40	1 363.90
1.3.5.2.6.2	**Half/Quarter Tyres**							
1.3.5.2.6.2.1	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	317.28	361.70	y	346.84	395.40
1.3.5.2.6.2.2	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	317.28	361.70	y	346.84	395.40
1.3.5.2.6.2.3	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	410.44	467.90	y	448.68	511.50
1.3.5.2.6.2.4	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	410.44	467.90	y	448.68	511.50
1.3.5.2.6.2.5	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	684.04	779.80	y	747.72	852.40
1.3.5.2.6.2.6	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	684.04	779.80	y	747.72	852.40
1.3.5.2.6.2.7	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	1 094.47	1 247.70	y	1 196.40	1 363.90
1.3.5.2.6.2.8	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	1 094.47	1 247.70	y	1 196.40	1 363.90

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (CONSUMPTIVE)								
To be read in conjunction with the Tariff Policy								
	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
1.3.5.2.6.3	**Shredded Tyres**							
1.3.5.2.6.3.1	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	317.28	361.70	y	346.84	395.40
1.3.5.2.6.3.2	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	317.28	361.70	y	346.84	395.40
1.3.5.2.6.3.3	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	410.44	467.90	y	448.68	511.50
1.3.5.2.6.3.4	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	410.44	467.90	y	448.68	511.50
1.3.5.2.6.3.5	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	684.04	779.80	y	747.72	852.40
1.3.5.2.6.3.6	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	684.04	779.80	y	747.72	852.40
1.3.5.2.6.3.7	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on actual mass after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations, at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton or part thereof	Applicable to Landfill Sites	1 094.47	1 247.70	y	1 196.40	1 363.90
1.3.5.2.6.3.8	Disposal of Tyres at Landfill Sites based on Carrying Capacity of the Vehicle after promulgation of the National Waste Tyre Regulations at the discretion of the Director or Delegated Authority	Per metric ton	**Only applicable in the absence of operational weighbridges at Landfill Sites.**	1 094.47	1 247.70	y	1 196.40	1 363.90

UTILITY SERVICES - SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFFS (MISCELLANEOUS)								
To be read in conjunction with Definitions								
	SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
				Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
				excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
1.3.6	**Area Cleaning : Tariffs**							
1.3.6.1	Removal of illegal dumping and littering		Removal of illegally dumped material and littering from any property other than that serviced by Solid Waste Management in terms of the conditions of the Illegal dumping and Littering By-law	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	y	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee
1.3.6.2	Cleaning up for Events		Cleaning, removal and disposal of litter as required (quote on request of service)	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	y	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee
1.3.6.4	Litter picking on Council property for events (Normal working hours)	per 85L Bag	A Tariff payable by the Events Organiser where a Council property is required to be cleaned for an Event	94.47	107.70	y	99.82	113.80
1.3.6.5	Litter picking on Council property after events (After Hours & Weekends)	per 85L Bag	A Tariff payable by the Events Organiser where a Council property is left uncleaned after an Event and the City's services were not requested	156.40	178.30	y	165.35	188.50
1.3.6.6	Once-off Supply & Servicing of 660/770L Containers	per Service per 660/770L Container	Supply & Servicing of one 660/770L Containers for Events & Informal Traders	309.30	352.60	y	326.93	372.70
1.3.6.7	Additional Supply & Servicing of 660/770L Containers	per Service per 660/770L Container	Supply & Servicing of additional 660/770L Containers for Events & Informal Traders	194.65	221.90	y	205.70	234.50
1.3.6.8	Replacement of Damaged, Lost or Stolen 660/770L Containers	660/770L Container	In the event a 660/770L Container is found Damaged, Lost or Stolen a Replacement Fee will be charged	2 552.81	2910.20	y	2 698.33	3076.10
1.3.6.9	Hire of water tanker services for Events during normal working hours on weekdays	per 5000L or part thereof	Hire of Water tanker Services for Events to deliver water & wash down roads and subject to availability	865.26	986.40	y	914.56	1042.60
1.3.6.10	Hire of water tanker services for Events after hours, weekends and public holidays.	per 5000L or part thereof	Hire of Water tanker Services for Events to deliver water & wash down roads and subject to availability	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	y	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee	Actual cost plus 30% administration fee
1.3.6.11	Removal & Reinstallation of Litterbins for Films & Events	per 5 x Litterbins or less	This is a charge for the removal & reinstallation of litterbins for Films & Events	168.68	192.30	y	178.33	203.30
1.3.6.12	Special Installation, Servicing & Removal of Litterbins for Events	per 5 x Litterbins or less	This is a charge for the installation, servicing & removal of litterbins for Events	208.77	238.00	y	220.70	251.60
1.3.6.13	Replacement of damaged Litterbins	per Litterbin	This is a charge for the Replacement of Litterbins that have purposefully been damaged	848.77	967.60	y	897.19	1022.80

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - VOLUMETRIC 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
DOMESTIC Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.25	9.41	y	9.16	10.44
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		14.64	16.69	y	16.25	18.53
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		16.01	18.25	y	17.77	20.26
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		16.81	19.16	y	18.66	21.27
DOMESTIC Full - CoCT Oxidation Dams		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		7.85	8.95	y	8.71	9.93
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		12.86	14.66	y	14.27	16.27
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		14.05	16.02	y	15.60	17.78
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		15.98	18.22	y	17.74	20.23
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.05	10.32	y	10.05	11.45

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - VOLUMETRIC 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		14.64	16.69	y	16.25	18.53
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		16.01	18.25	y	17.77	20.26
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		16.81	19.16	y	18.66	21.27
DOMESTIC Backyard		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.25	9.41	y	9.16	10.44
COMMERCIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	10.39	11.84	y	11.53	13.14
COMMERCIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	9.77	11.13	y	10.84	12.36
INDUSTRIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	10.39	11.84	y	11.53	13.14
INDUSTRIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	9.77	11.13	y	10.84	12.36
OTHER							
Government	per kl	National/Provincial - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	10.39	11.84	y	11.53	13.14
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	per kl	Schools, Sport Bodies - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	10.39	11.84	y	11.53	13.14
Miscellaneous - Standard	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	10.39	11.84	y	11.53	13.14
Miscellaneous - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	9.77	11.13	y	10.84	12.36

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - VOLUMETRIC 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		9.56	10.90	y	10.61	12.10
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		9.56	10.90	y	10.61	12.10
DEPARTMENTAL							
Municipal	Per kl	- 95% of water (*See Note) consumption excluding facilities not connected to the sewer system .	9.56	10.90	y	10.61	12.10
Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.25	9.41	y	9.16	10.44

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION - VOLUMETRIC 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		14.64	16.69	y	16.25	18.53
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		16.01	18.25	y	17.77	20.26
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		16.81	19.16	y	18.66	21.27
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.05	10.32	y	10.05	11.45
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		14.64	16.69	y	16.25	18.53
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		16.01	18.25	y	17.77	20.26
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		16.81	19.16	y	18.66	21.27
Backyarders		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.25	9.41	y	9.16	10.44
*** IMPORTANT NOTE:**							
The Director of Water Services may adjust the percentages as appropriate to the consumer. This is not applicable to the Domestic Full category. The cap for Domestic cluster was introduced in 2008/09.							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
DOMESTIC Full		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.68	9.90	y	9.64	10.99
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.84	19.20	y	18.69	21.31
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		20.26	23.10	y	22.49	25.64
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		26.23	29.90	y	29.16	33.24
DOMESTIC Full: CoCT Oxidation Dams		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.26	9.42	y	9.17	10.45
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		14.77	16.84	y	16.40	18.69
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		17.79	20.28	y	19.75	22.52
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		24.98	28.47	y	27.72	31.60
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.53	10.86	y	10.58	12.06
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.83	19.18	y	18.68	21.29

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		20.27	23.11	y	22.50	25.65
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		26.27	29.95	y	29.16	33.24
DOMESTIC Backyard		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.68	9.90	y	9.64	10.99
COMMERCIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	12.07	13.76	y	13.39	15.27
COMMERCIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	11.36	12.95	y	12.61	14.37
INDUSTRIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	12.07	13.76	y	13.39	15.27
INDUSTRIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	11.36	12.95	y	12.61	14.37
OTHER							
Government	per kl	National/Provincial - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	12.07	13.76	y	13.39	15.27
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	per kl	Schools, Sport Bodies - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	12.07	13.76	y	13.39	15.27
Miscellaneous - Standard	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	12.07	13.76	y	13.39	15.27
Miscellaneous - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	11.36	12.95	y	12.61	14.37

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		11.11	12.67	y	12.34	14.06
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		11.11	12.67	y	12.34	14.06
DEPARTMENTAL							
Municipal	Per kl	- 95% of water (*See Note) consumption excluding facilities not connected to the sewer system .	11.11	12.67	y	12.34	14.06
Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.68	9.90	y	9.64	10.99
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.84	19.18	y	18.69	21.31
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		20.26	23.11	y	22.49	25.64
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		26.23	29.95	y	29.16	33.24

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.53	10.86	y	10.58	12.06
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		16.83	19.18	y	18.68	21.29
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		20.27	23.11	y	22.50	25.65
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		26.27	29.95	y	29.16	33.24
Backyarders		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.68	9.90	y	9.64	10.99
*** IMPORTANT NOTE:**							
The Director of Water Services may adjust the percentages as appropriate to the consumer. This is not applicable to the Domestic Full category. The cap for Domestic cluster was introduced in 2008/09.							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
DOMESTIC Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.17	10.45	y	10.18	11.60
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		19.78	22.55	y	21.96	25.03
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		25.41	28.97	y	28.21	32.16
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		35.03	39.93	y	38.88	44.33
DOMESTIC Full - CoCT Oxidation Dams		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		8.72	9.94	y	9.68	11.03
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		17.37	19.80	y	19.28	21.98
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		22.31	25.43	y	24.76	28.23
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		33.30	37.96	y	36.96	42.14
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.06	11.47	y	11.17	12.73
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		19.78	22.55	y	21.96	25.03

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		25.41	28.97	y	28.21	32.16
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		35.03	39.93	y	38.88	44.33
DOMESTIC Backyard		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.17	10.45	y	10.18	11.60
COMMERCIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	14.03	15.99	y	15.57	17.75
COMMERCIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	13.20	15.04	y	14.65	16.70
INDUSTRIAL - Standard	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	14.03	15.99	y	15.57	17.75
INDUSTRIAL - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	13.20	15.04	y	14.65	16.70
OTHER							
Government	per kl	National/Provincial - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	14.03	15.99	y	15.57	17.75
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	per kl	Schools, Sport Bodies - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	14.03	15.99	y	15.57	17.75
Miscellaneous - Standard	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	14.03	15.99	y	15.57	17.75
Miscellaneous - CoCT Oxidation Dams	per kl	All consumers not in other categories - 95% of water consumption. (* See Note.)	13.20	15.04	y	14.65	16.70

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		12.92	14.73	y	14.35	16.35
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.525 kl per person)	Per kl per person		12.92	14.73	y	14.35	16.35
DEPARTMENTAL							
Municipal	Per kl	- 95% of water (*See Note) consumption excluding facilities not connected to the sewer system .	12.92	14.73	y	14.35	16.35
Full - Standard		Single residential properties - 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35 kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50 kl water = 35 kl of sewerage)					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.17	10.45	y	10.18	11.60
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		19.78	22.55	y	21.96	25.03
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		25.41	28.97	y	28.21	32.16

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION VOLUMETRIC 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS		Free portion included					
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		35.03	39.93	y	38.88	44.33
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments. Including sectional and single title units. 90% of water consumption (* see note) up to a maximum of 35kl per household (reduced from the 2008/09 cap of 90% of 50kl water equal to 45kl of sewage). An allowance of 4,2 kl per unit per month will be made available at zero cost upon acceptance of a sworn affidavit stating the number of units supplied from that metered connection / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4,2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		10.06	11.47	y	11.17	12.73
Step 3 (>7.35 ≤ 14 kl)	per kl		19.78	22.55	y	21.96	25.03
Step 4 (>14 ≤ 24.5 kl)	per kl		25.41	28.97	y	28.21	32.16
Step 5 (>24.5 ≤ 35 kl)	per kl		35.03	39.93	y	38.88	44.33
Backyarders		70% of water consumption to a maximum of 7.35 kl of sewerage per month					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 4.2 kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>4.2 ≤ 7.35 kl)	per kl		9.17	10.45	y	10.18	11.60
*** IMPORTANT NOTE:**							
The Director of Water Services may adjust the percentages as appropriate to the consumer. This is not applicable to the Domestic Full category. The cap for Domestic cluster was introduced in 2008/09.							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS							
AVAILABILITY CHARGES (Vacant Erven):		Not applicable to land owned or leased from Council and not applicable if no Council sewer service is within 30m of affected property's boundary to Council land.					
Vacant erven, any zoning	Per Month		59.39	67.70	y	65.88	75.10
CONSERVANCY / SEPTIC TANKS:							
Domestic / Commercial / Industrial / Departmental:							
Office Hours:							
Residential Erven: Reticulation Network not available.	Per kl	First 6 removals per annum free. Indigent households may apply for additional relief.	156.14	178.00	y	165.00	188.10
Homeless Shelters: Reticulation Network not available	Per kl	First 6 removals per annum free.	156.14	178.00	y	165.00	188.10
		Registered bona fide non-profit organisations, which operate homes which caters for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, and is serviced by a tanker service can apply a 80% rebate. Such organisations must be accredited by the Council's Homeless Agency Committee ("HOMAC").					
Commercial / Industrial : Network not available	Per kl	No free service.	156.14	178.00	y	165.00	188.10
Government / Schools / Sport Bodies / Miscellaneous: Network not available	Per kl	No free service.	156.14	178.00	y	165.00	188.10
Departmental : Network not available .	Per kl	No free service.	156.14	178.00	y	165.00	188.10

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
If reticulation network is available: add availability fee (as for vacant erven)	Per kl + * availability charge per month	No free service.	156.14	178.00	y	165.00	188.10
After hours - Health Risk reasons only	Per kl	No free service.	156.14	178.00	y	165.00	188.10
(Surcharge for) STORMWATER DISCHARGE TO SEWERAGE SYSTEM:	Monthly charge per m² of runoff area						
Surcharge for Authorised Stormwater discharge to Sewerage System, all land uses	Monthly charge per m² of runoff area	Only for existing agreements or where the Director: Water and Sanitation deems that a reconnection to the storm water system is not practical.	8.16	9.30	y	8.60	9.80
Surcharge for Unathorised Stormwater discharge to Sewerage System, all land uses	Monthly charge per m² of runoff area	Upon discovery, a 3-month notice period will be applicable before the surcharge will be levied.	16.23	18.50	y	17.19	19.60
INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT:							
Treatment cost excluding conveyance cost			2.89	3.30	y	3.07	3.50
Surcharge factor (SF) for each of the following (Fe;Pb;Zn;Ni;Cd;Cr;Cu;CN)& pH.							
Surcharge factor (SF) for all parameters	Per sample	Applicable to all Industrial Effluent discharges that do not meet the limitsin the Wastewater By-Law.	SF = Y(X-L)/Ls	SF = Y(X-L)/Ls		SF = Y(X-L)/Ls	SF = Y(X-L)/Ls

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Re-inspections due to non-compliance		In respect of a specific contravention of the Wastewater & Industrial effluent by-law or served notices of the Council in this regard, whether continuous or interrupted in a 12 month period, there will be an additional charge levied to the owner based on costs incurred as a result of the extra-service, as stipulated in the Sanitation Miscellaneous tariff schedule. 1st inspection for tariff/billing purposes - No charge					
1st inspection for tariff/billing purposes		No Charge					
Follow up inspection due to non-compliance		All Industries other than Metal & Chemical	1 265.88	1 443.10	y	1 338.07	1 525.40
Follow up inspection due to non-compliance		Metal and Chemical industries	2 849.21	3 248.10	y	3 011.58	3 433.20
Industrial Effluent Permit Application fee		Where a discharger applies for an industrial effluent permit as stipulated in the Wastewater and Industrial effluent by-law, an applicable and non-refundable charge will be levied to the applicant, for administrative costs associated with the processing of such application, according to the relevant Miscellaneous tariff schedule and reviewed annually.	264.47	301.50	y	279.56	318.70
Industrial Effluent pipe refurbishment / replacement performed by Council		Where a pipe is refurbished / replaced due to effluent non-compliance by the user	Full cost recovery	Full cost recovery	y	Full cost recovery	Full cost recovery
TREATED EFFLUENT:							
Infrastructure provided by Council:							
Commercial / Industrial users/Domestic	Per kl	Commercial / Industrial	3.86	4.40	y	4.12	4.70
Schools	Per kl	Schools	3.42	3.90	y	3.60	4.10

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Departmental	Per kl	Departmental	3.42	3.90	y	3.60	4.10
Golf Clubs	Per kl		1.93	2.20	y	2.72	3.10
Infrastructure provided by User:							
Irrigation	Per kl	Agricultural irrigation schemes & Bulk Supply (min 5 Mega litre/day)	0.96	1.10	y	1.05	1.20
Golf Clubs	Per kl		0.96	1.10	y	1.05	1.20
Current Agreements:							
Special Users	Per kl	As per Agreement with Director Water & Sanitation	As per agreement	As per agreement	y	As per agreement	As per agreement
NEW CONNECTION:							
SEWER CONNECTIONS (Installed by Developer as development requirement)							
100mm connections by Developer (first connection)			1 072.81	1 223.00	y	1 133.95	1 292.70
150mm connections by Developer (first connection)			1 285.35	1 465.30	y	1 358.60	1 548.80
SEWER CONNECTIONS (Additional Connection required)							
New connections other sizes		Cost = Admin + Labour + Inspection + Material	Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge
DISPOSAL / TESTING / BLOCKAGES:							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Waste water - Disposal at designated facility	Per kl		15.79	18.00	y	16.67	19.00
Chemical Toilet - Disposal at designated facility.	Per kl		37.11	42.30	y	39.21	44.70
Testing of sewers/ inspection of new sewers	Per test		666.32	759.60	y	704.30	802.90
Sealing of sewer connections on demolition of property served	Per seal		580.96	662.30	y	614.12	700.10
Clearing of domestic private SEWERAGE BLOCKAGES (Upstream of boundary chamber - **only if a Health risk):**							
Office Hours : Supervisor's approval			376.75	429.50	y	398.25	454.00
After hours : Sundays/Public Holidays : Supervisor's approval			558.68	636.90	y	590.53	673.20
WORKS AT CUSTOMERS PREMISES							
Works at customers premises per specific request			Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge
OTHER:							
MASTER PLANNING							
Provision of Master Planning capacity analysis and information on available infrastructure - Water and Sanitation		The Department is implementing an Integrated Master Planning model of all its infrastructure. Either via use of Internal staff or External Consultant, provide information on available infrastructure capacity for potential developments.	5 579.82	6 361.00	y	N/A	N/A

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SANITATION (MISCELLANEOUS)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**Recalculated**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Provision of Master Planning capacity analysis and information on available infrastructure - Water and Sanitation	Final Cost	Final charge will be based on actual cost of hours worked plus printing/reproduction costs plus admin charge.	Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
LAB TESTS: WATER (DRINKING)		All charges are per test.					
pH			31.58	36.00	y	33.42	38.10
Conductivity			31.58	36.00	y	33.42	38.10
Alkalinity			31.58	36.00	y	33.42	38.10
Chloride			31.58	36.00	y	33.42	38.10
Colour			31.58	36.00	y	33.42	38.10
Calcium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Magnesium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Aluminium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Iron mg			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Antimony			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Arsenic (undigested)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Cyanide (total dissolved)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Phenol (total dissolved or free)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Selenium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)			136.40	155.50	y	144.21	164.40
Cadmium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Chromium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Cobalt			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Lead			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Nickel			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Strontium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Total Hardness			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Calcium Hardness			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Magnesium Hardness			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Turbidity NTU			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Vanadium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Zinc			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Manganese			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Sodium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Potassium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Sulphate			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
UV 4cm at 300nm			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Ammonia			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Residual Chlorine (DPD)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Total Dissolved Solids			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Nitrite (NO2)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Nitrate (NO3)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15	2014/15	VAT	2015/16	2015/16
			Recalculated	R	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
Nitrate + Nitrite			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Fluoride			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Copper			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Silica			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Phosphate (Total)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Geosmin and 2 Methylisoborneol			951.32	1 084.50	y	1 005.53	1 146.30
Trihalomethanes			476.14	542.80	y	503.25	573.70
LAB TESTS WASTEWATER/SOLID WASTE/INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT		All charges are per test.					
Total Suspended Solids			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
Total + Volatile Suspended Solids			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Total + Volatile Solids			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Settleable Solids			40.88	46.60	y	43.25	49.30
Total Solids			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
COD			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
COD (filt)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
TKN			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Ammonia			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
Nitrate			98.33	112.10	y	103.95	118.50
Nitrite			98.33	112.10	y	103.95	118.50
Nitrate + Nitrite			98.33	112.10	y	103.95	118.50
Total Phosphorous			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Ortho-phosphate			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Chloride			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
Sulphate			89.12	101.60	y	94.21	107.40
pH			31.58	36.00	y	33.42	38.10
pH (+sludges)			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Conductivity			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Alkalinity			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
SVI			40.88	46.60	y	43.25	49.30
DSVI			40.88	46.60	y	43.25	49.30
Volatile Fatty Acids			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Tannin			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Hydrazine			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Hydrogen Sulphide			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Residual Chlorine			49.21	56.10	y	52.02	59.30
Arsenic (digested)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Arsenic (undigested)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
BOD			212.54	242.30	y	224.65	256.10

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15	2014/15	VAT	2015/16	2015/16
			Recalculated	R	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
Boron			89.12	101.60	y	94.21	107.40
Cyanide (total dissolved)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Fats & Oils (Gravimetric)			393.51	448.60	y	415.96	474.20
Mercury			196.75	224.30	y	207.98	237.10
Phenols (Total dissolved)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Metals (Individual)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Metals (Individual for Boreholes)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Metals (Individual for TCLP)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Metals (Total - Raw Influent)			1 668.68	1 902.30	y	1 763.77	2 010.70
Metals (Total - Final Effluent)			1 668.68	1 902.30	y	1 763.77	2 010.70
Metals (Total - Sludges)			1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 843.25	2 101.30
Calcium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Potassium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Lithium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Magnesium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Molybdenum			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Selenium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Sodium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Flashpoint			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
LAB TESTS: TOXIN ANALYSIS		All charges are per test.					
Microcystin - Eliza Method			866.84	988.20	y	916.23	1 044.50
Mircocystin - HPLC Method			951.32	1 084.50	y	1 005.53	1 146.30
HYDROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS							
Individual Tests							
Algal Enumeration & Identification			170.79	194.70	y	180.53	205.80
Chlorophyll-a			157.81	179.90	y	166.84	190.20
Phaeophytin			157.81	179.90	y	166.84	190.20
Price for combined tests			327.63	373.50	y	346.32	394.80
Algal Enumeration & Identification							
Chlorophyll-a							
Phaeophytin							
LAB TESTS BACTERIOLOGICAL							
INDIVIDUAL TESTS (treated water)		All charges are per test.					
Total heterotrophic Plate Count			71.49	81.50	y	75.53	86.10
Total Coliform Count (membrane filtration method)			107.63	122.70	y	113.77	129.70
Faecal Coliform Count (membrane filtration method)			107.63	122.70	y	113.77	129.70

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15	2014/15	VAT	2015/16	2015/16
			Recalculated	R	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
E coli + Faecal Coliform Count (membrane filtration			118.77	135.40	y	125.53	143.10
Total Coliform + *E coli* (Colilert method)			190.26	216.90	y	201.14	229.30
Pseudomonas			109.47	124.80	y	115.70	131.90
INDIVIDUAL TESTS (environmental water)		All charges are per test.					
E coli + Faecal Coliform Count (membrane filtration			129.91	148.10	y	137.28	156.50
E coli Count (1dilution) (colilert method)			190.26	216.90	y	201.14	229.30
For every additional dilution (colilert method)			71.49	81.50	y	75.53	86.10
Enterococcus Count (membrane filtration method)			120.61	137.50	y	127.46	145.30
PARASITES		Combined charges	2 873.33	3 275.60	y	3 037.11	3 462.30
Cryptosporidium and Giardia							
LAB TESTS: HYDRO-ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY		All charges are per test.					
Alkalinity			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
Aluminium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Ammonia			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
Arsenic (digested)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Arsenic (undigested)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
BOD			212.54	242.30	y	224.65	256.10
Boron			89.12	101.60	y	94.21	107.40
Cadmium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Calcium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Calcium Hardness			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Chloride			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
Chromium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Cobalt			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
COD			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
COD (filtered)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Conductivity			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Copper			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Cyanide (total dissolved)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Dissolved Oxygen (probe)			31.58	36.00	y	33.42	38.10
Flouride			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Geosmin & 2-Methylisoborneol			951.32	1 084.50	y	1 005.53	1 146.30
Iron			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Lead			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Lithium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Magnesium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - SCIENTIFIC SERVICES (MISCELLANEOUS)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15	2014/15	VAT	2015/16	2015/16
			Recalculated	R	Yes/No	Recalculated	R
Magnesium Hardness			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Manganese			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Mercury			196.75	224.30	y	207.98	237.10
Molybdenum			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Metals (Individual)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Metals (Individual for Boreholes)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Metals (Total - Sludges)		Combined Charge	1 743.86	1 988.00	y	1 843.25	2 101.30
Nickel			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Nitrate			98.33	112.10	y	103.95	118.50
Nitrite			98.33	112.10	y	103.95	118.50
Nitrate + Nitrite			98.33	112.10	y	103.95	118.50
Ortho-phosphate			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
pH			31.58	36.00	y	33.42	38.10
pH (Sludges)			33.42	38.10	y	35.35	40.30
Phenols (total dissolved)			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Potassium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Residual Chlorine (DPD)			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Selenium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Silica			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Sodium			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Strontium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Sulphate			89.12	101.60	y	94.21	107.40
Total Dissolved Solids			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Total Hardness			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
TPON			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Total Phosphorous			122.54	139.70	y	129.56	147.70
Total Solids			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
Total Suspended Solids			73.33	83.60	y	77.54	88.40
Total + Volatile Solids			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Total + Volatile Suspended Solids			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Turbidity			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
UV 4cm at 300nm			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Vanadium			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
Volatile Fatty Acids			80.70	92.00	y	85.26	97.20
Zinc			47.37	54.00	y	50.09	57.10
A MINIMUM ADMINISTRATIVE HANDLING FEE OF R265 (VAT EXCLUSIVE) WILL BE CHARGED PER SAMPLE. IF THE ANALYSIS REQUESTED AMOUNTS TO MORE THAN R265 PER SAMPLE, THEN ONLY THE COST OF THE ANALYSIS WILL BE CHARGED							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - CONSUMPTIVE 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
WATER CONSUMPTION : METERED							
DOMESTIC Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		8.75	9.98	y	9.71	11.07
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		12.54	14.30	y	13.92	15.87
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		18.58	21.18	y	20.62	23.51
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		22.94	26.16	y	25.47	29.03
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		30.27	34.50	y	33.59	38.30
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		10.72	12.23	y	11.90	13.57
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20)	Per kl		12.54	14.30	y	13.92	15.87
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		18.58	21.18	y	20.62	23.51
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		22.94	26.16	y	25.47	29.03
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		30.27	34.50	y	33.59	38.30
DOMESTIC Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		8.75	9.98	y	9.71	11.07
COMMERCIAL	Per kl	Water supplied to premises predominantly of a commercial nature.	13.51	15.41	y	15.00	17.10

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - CONSUMPTIVE 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
INDUSTRIAL	Per kl	Water which is used in manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose.	13.51	15.41	y	15.00	17.10
OTHER							
Government	Per kl	National and Provincial Departments.	12.83	14.63	y	14.24	16.24
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	Per kl	Any educational activity and/or sporting body.	11.94	13.61	y	13.26	15.11
Miscellaneous	Per kl	All consumers who do not fall within the above categories, including Hydrant Standpipes	12.83	14.63	y	14.24	16.24
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		11.94	13.61	y	13.26	15.11
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - CONSUMPTIVE 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		11.94	13.61	y	13.26	15.11
Vulnerable Groups (Subsistence farming)		As defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy for approved and registered groups, considered on an annual basis.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 10 kl)	Per kl	Free allocation. Corresponding Sanitation consumption not free.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>10 kl)	Per kl	Normal tariff		The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	y	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated
DEPARTMENTAL		Departmental use					
Municipal (including Municipal Standpipes)	Per kl		11.94	13.61	y	13.26	15.11
Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		8.75	9.98	y	9.71	11.07
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		12.54	14.30	y	13.92	15.87
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		18.58	21.18	y	20.62	23.51
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		22.94	26.16	y	25.47	29.03
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		30.27	34.50	y	33.59	38.30
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - CONSUMPTIVE 10% REDUCTION (NORMALLY APPLIED)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		10.72	12.23	y	11.90	13.57
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20)	Per kl		12.54	14.30	y	13.92	15.87
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		18.58	21.18	y	20.62	23.51
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		22.94	26.16	y	25.47	29.03
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		30.27	34.50	y	33.59	38.30
Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		8.75	9.98	y	9.71	11.07
MISCELLANEOUS EXTERNAL	Per kl	All consumers that are supplied outside of the City of Cape Town.	15.33	17.47	y	17.01	19.40
BULK TARIFF	Per kl	The tariff is exclusive of Water Research Commissions Levy. Only for Bulk Supply to other Municipalities and for cost recovery from Water Services Reticulation of the City of Cape Town.	3.49	3.98	y	3.70	4.22

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
WATER CONSUMPTION : METERED							
DOMESTIC Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		9.21	10.50	y	10.22	11.66
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		14.39	16.40	y	16.00	18.24
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		23.51	26.80	y	26.09	29.75
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		35.88	40.90	y	39.82	45.40
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		67.28	76.70	y	74.64	85.09
Domestic Cluster	Per kl	Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		11.32	12.90	y	12.53	14.28
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20)	Per kl		14.39	16.40	y	16.00	18.24
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		23.51	26.80	y	26.09	29.75
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		35.88	40.90	y	39.82	45.40
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		67.28	76.70	y	74.64	85.09
DOMESTIC Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		9.21	10.50	y	10.22	11.66
COMMERCIAL	Per kl	Water supplied to premises predominantly of commercial nature .	15.70	17.90	y	17.44	19.88

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
INDUSTRIAL	Per kl	Water which is used in manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose.	15.70	17.90	y	17.44	19.88
OTHER							
Government	Per kl	National and Provincial Departments.	14.91	17.00	y	16.56	18.88
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	Per kl	Any educational activity and/or sporting body.	13.86	15.80	y	15.42	17.58
Miscellaneous	Per kl	All consumers who do not fall within the above categories.	14.91	17.00	y	16.56	18.88
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		13.86	15.80	y	15.42	17.58
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED	**UNIT**	**REMARKS**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**	**VAT**	**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		13.86	15.80	y	15.42	17.58
Vulnerable Groups (Subsistence farming)		As defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy for approved and registered groups, considered on an annual basis.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 10 kl)	Per kl	Free allocation. Corresponding Sanitation consumption not free.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>10 kl)	Per kl	Normal tariff		The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	y	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated
DEPARTMENTAL		Departmental use					
Municipal (including Municipal Standpipes)	Per kl		13.86	15.80	y	15.42	17.58
Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		9.21	10.50	y	10.22	11.66
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		14.39	16.40	y	16.00	18.24
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		23.51	26.80	y	26.09	29.75
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		35.88	40.90	y	39.82	45.40
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		67.28	76.70	y	74.64	85.09
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 20% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15	2014/15	VAT	2015/16	2015/16
			Recalculated	R	Yes/No	R	R
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		11.32	12.90	y	12.53	14.28
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20)	Per kl		14.39	16.40	y	16.00	18.24
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		23.51	26.80	y	26.09	29.75
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		35.88	40.90	y	39.82	45.40
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		67.28	76.70	y	74.64	85.09
Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		9.21	10.50	y	10.22	11.66
MISCELLANEOUS EXTERNAL	Per kl	All consumers that are supplied outside of the City of Cape Town.	17.81	20.30	y	19.78	22.55
BULK TARIFF	Per kl	The tariff is exclusive of Water Research Commissions Levy. Only for Bulk Supply to other Municipalities and for cost recovery from Water Services Reticulation of the City of Cape Town.	4.04	4.60	y	4.30	4.90

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED		**UNIT**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**		**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
WATER CONSUMPTION : METERED							
DOMESTIC Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		9.72	11.08	y	10.79	12.30
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		16.95	19.32	y	18.81	21.45
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		29.49	33.62	y	32.74	37.32
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		47.82	54.51	y	53.08	60.51
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		144.13	164.31	y	159.98	182.38
DOMESTIC Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		11.91	13.58	y	13.22	15.07
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		16.95	19.32	y	18.81	21.45
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		29.49	33.62	y	32.74	37.32
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		47.82	54.51	y	53.08	60.51
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		144.13	164.31	y	159.98	182.38
DOMESTIC Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		9.72	11.08	y	10.79	12.30
COMMERCIAL	Per kl	Water supplied to premises predominantly of commercial nature .	18.26	20.81	y	20.26	23.10

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED		**UNIT**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**		**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
INDUSTRIAL	Per kl	Water which is used in manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose.	18.26	20.81	y	20.26	23.10
OTHER							
Government	Per kl	National and Provincial Departments.	17.33	19.76	y	19.24	21.93
Schools / Sport Bodies / Churches / Charities	Per kl	Any educational activity and/or sporting body.	16.13	18.39	y	17.91	20.42
Miscellaneous	Per kl	All consumers who do not fall within the above categories.	17.33	19.76	y	19.24	21.93
Homeless people shelters / Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals		Homeless People shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC-accredited children's homes, registered with Council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		16.13	18.39	y	17.91	20.42
Old Aged Homes as defined		Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>0.75 kl per person)	Per kl per person		16.13	18.39	y	17.91	20.42

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)

SERVICES RENDERED		UNIT	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	Yes/No	2015/16 R excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Vulnerable Groups (Subsistence farming)		As defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy for approved and registered groups, considered on an annual basis.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 10 kl)	Per kl	Free allocation. Corresponding Sanitation consumption not free.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>10 kl)	Per kl	Normal tariff		The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated		The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated	The normal tariff for the premises on which the facility is situated
DEPARTMENTAL	Per kl	Departmental use					
Municipal (including Municipal Standpipes)	Per kl		16.13	18.38	y	17.90	20.40
Full							
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl	Water which is used predominantly for domestic purposes and supplied to single residential properties.	0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		9.72	11.08	y	10.79	12.30
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		16.95	19.32	y	18.81	21.45
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		29.49	33.62	y	32.74	37.32
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		47.82	54.51	y	53.08	60.51
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		144.13	164.31	y	159.98	182.38
Cluster		Bulk metered flats, cluster developments including single title and sectional title units. An allowance of 6 kl per unit per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating the number of units / refer tariff policy.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	Per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤ 10.5kl)	Per kl		11.91	13.58	y	13.22	15.07
Step 3 (>10.5 ≤ 20kl)	Per kl		16.95	19.32	y	18.81	21.45
Step 4 (>20 ≤ 35kl)	Per kl		29.49	33.62	y	32.74	37.32

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER CONSUMPTIVE 30% REDUCTION (DURING RESTRICTIONS ONLY)							
SERVICES RENDERED		**UNIT**	**2014/15**	**2014/15**		**2015/16**	**2015/16**
			Recalculated	**R**	**Yes/No**	**R**	**R**
			excl. VAT	**incl. VAT**		**excl. VAT**	**incl. VAT**
Step 5 (>35 ≤ 50kl)	Per kl		47.82	54.51	y	53.08	60.51
Step 6 (>50kl)	Per kl		144.13	164.31	y	159.98	182.38
Backyarders		Single separate activated water management device to backyard occupants. An allowance of 6 kl per structure per month at zero cost upon submission of a signed affidavit stating occupants and the number of units.					
Step 1 (0 ≤ 6kl)	per kl		0.00	0.00	y	0.00	0.00
Step 2 (>6 ≤10.5kl)	per kl		9.72	11.08	y	10.79	12.30
MISCELLANEOUS EXTERNAL	Per kl	All consumers that are supplied outside of the City of Cape Town.	20.72	23.62	y	23.00	26.22
BULK TARIFF	Per kl	The tariff is exclusive of Water Research Commissions Levy. Only for Bulk Supply to other Municipalities and for cost recovery from Water Services Reticulation of the City of Cape Town.	4.72	5.38	y	5.01	5.71

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS							
AVAILABILITY CHARGES (Vacant Erven):		Not applicable to land owned or leased from Council and not applicable if no Council potable water service is within 30m of affected property's boundary to Council land.					
Vacant erven, any zoning	Per Month		59.39	67.70	y	65.88	75.10
FIXED SERVICE CHARGE (All consumer groups other than domestic, including all Spring water and Treated Effluent Users):		Including unmetered fire & sprinkler connections. Size of connection applicable.					
15mm-20mm	Per Month		13.07	14.90	y	13.77	15.70
25mm-40mm	Per Month		45.96	52.40	y	48.60	55.40
50mm-90mm	Per Month		116.75	133.10	y	123.42	140.70
100mm-140mm	Per Month		140.44	160.10	y	148.42	169.20
150mm	Per Month		241.40	275.20	y	255.18	290.90
>150mm	Per Month		324.12	369.50	y	342.63	390.60
DELIVERY OF BULK POTABLE WATER VIA TANKER (Ad Hoc Service only. Subject to approval of Director: Water and Sanitation)		To formal households not connected to the City of Cape Town reticulation system. At full cost recovery. Service subject to the availability of Tankers. No Free kl.	(Applicable Bulk Reduction Tariff x kl sold) + Transport Cost + Labour Cost	(Applicable Bulk Reduction Tariff x kl sold) + Transport Cost + Labour Cost + VAT	y	(Applicable Bulk Reduction Tariff x kl sold) + Transport Cost + Labour Cost	(Applicable Bulk Reduction Tariff x kl sold) + Transport Cost + Labour Cost + VAT
NON POTABLE WATER / SPRING WATER:							
Infrastructure provided by Council:							
Commercial / Industrial users/Domestic	Per kl	Commercial / Industrial	3.86	4.40	y	4.12	4.70
Schools	Per kl	Schools	3.42	3.90	y	3.60	4.10
Departmental	Per kl	Departmental	3.42	3.90	y	3.60	4.10
Golf Clubs	Per kl		1.93	2.20	y	2.72	3.10
Infrastructure provided by User:							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Irrigation	Per kl	Agricultural irrigation schemes & Bulk Supply (min 5 Mega litre/day)	0.96	1.10	y	1.05	1.20
Golf Clubs	Per kl		0.96	1.10	y	1.05	1.20
Current Agreements:							
Special Users	Per kl	As per Agreement with Director Water & Sanitation					
CONSUMER - DEPOSIT:		Deposit for Government Housing Projects can be paid off over a period of time as per agreement approved by Director: Water and Sanitation and Director: Revenue.					
New Accounts (No VAT)	Refundable Deposit	For non-domestic customers only. From 2014/15 onwards no longer applicable to domestic customers.	635.00		n	671.20	
TEMPORARY CONNECTION:							
TEMPORARY CONNECTION: DEPOSIT	Refundable Deposit	For use with temporary connections installed for development & construction purposes. Apply Standard "new connection" Tariff plus deposit.	6 035.00		n	6 379.00	
HYDRANT STANDPIPES							
15mm -50mm	Rental/month or pro rata month		539.21	614.70	y	569.91	649.70
All	Refundable Deposit		15 089.00		n	15 949.00	
Repairs on Standpipes		Cost plus admin fees. Offset against deposit for any damage sustained.					

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
		In instances where a hydrant standpipe is not returned or cannot be presented for reading purposes by the applicant / user to the City of Cape Town, the City will continue to charge the monthly rental charge as well as an estimate of water consumed based on the standard flow rate (refer tariff policy). Where Pre-Paid Hydrants are available, users will be expended to make payment upfront for the consumption of water.					
NEW CONNECTIONS (Including Treated Effluent Meters):							
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - COMPLETE 50mm and below (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
15mm complete (stop cock+ meter box+ conventional meter)	per connection	Water Management Devices installed on all new connections (15mm & 20mm).	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
20mm complete (stop cock+meter box+ conventional meter)	per connection	Water Management Devices installed on all new connections (15mm & 20mm)	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
25mm complete (stop cock+meter box+ meter)	per connection		5 662.19	6 454.90	y	5 984.91	6 822.80
40mm complete (stop cock+meter box+ meter)	per connection		9 456.14	10 780.00	y	9 995.18	11 394.50
50 mm complete (stop cock+meter box+ meter)	per connection	New connection processor to check with the Depot/Projects regarding the availability and appropriateness of pre-fabricated meter unit	14 667.19	16 720.60	y	15 503.25	17 673.70
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - COMPLETE Above 50mm (Installed by Council)							
80mm complete (chamber + fittings + meter)	per connection		46 949.21	53 522.10	y	49 625.35	56 572.90

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
100mm complete (chamber + fittings + meter)	per connection		56 920.44	64 889.30	y	60 164.91	68 588.00
150mm complete (chamber + fittings + meter)	per connection		84 554.65	96 392.30	y	89 374.30	101 886.70
>150mm	per connection		Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS COMPLETE - WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICE (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
Water Connection complete 15mm: (stop cock+meter box+meter+device)	per connection		3 120.18	3 557.00	y	3 297.98	3 759.70
Water Connection complete 20mm: (stop cock+meter box+meter+device)	per connection		3 482.11	3 969.60	y	3 680.61	4 195.90
New Government Low Cost Housing Development / Projects: Including Water Management Device. Complete device, meter and box supplied and installed by Council.	per connection	No installation by contractor allowed.	748.95	853.80	y	791.67	902.50
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - METER SUPPLIED BY COUNCIL (Installed by Developer) - Installations by Developer no longer allowed. Tariff maintained as interim measure to allow charges where such have occurred.		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
15mm (Conventional)		Box to suit Council's meter specification. Water Management Devices installed on all new connections (15mm & 20mm). 2011/12 tariff reflected to cater for exceptions during transition period.	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
20mm (Conventional)		Box to suit Council's meter specification. Water Management Devices installed on all new connections (15mm & 20mm). 2011/12 tariff reflected to cater for exceptions during transition period.	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
25mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee Box to Council's meter chamber specifications. No WDM device for this size	1 736.40	1 979.50	y	1 835.35	2 092.30
40mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications. No WDM device for this size	3 587.89	4 090.20	y	3 792.37	4 323.30
50 mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications	4 126.23	4 703.90	y	4 361.40	4 972.00
80mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications	5 469.12	6 234.80	y	5 780.88	6 590.20
100mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications	6 823.16	7 778.40	y	7 212.11	8 221.80
150mm	per connection	Cost of Meter to Council plus admin Fee and inspection fee. Box to Council's meter chamber specifications	19 547.02	22 283.60	y	20 661.23	23 553.80
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICE SUPPLIED BY COUNCIL (Installed by Developer) - Installations by Developer no longer allowed. Tariff maintained as interim measure to allow charges where such have occurred.		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
15mm	per connection	Box to suit Council's meter specification	1 783.77	2 033.50	y	1 885.44	2 149.40
20mm	per connection	Box to suit Council's meter specification	1 810.70	2 064.20	y	1 913.95	2 181.90

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - (Installed by Developer) - Installations by Developer no longer allowed. Tariff maintained as interim measure to allow charges where such have occurred.							
>50mm Supervision of connection. All work performed by Developer / Contractor to Council's specification	per connection	All work performed by approved Developer / Contractor to Council's specification. Excludes connection to Council's main.	2 541.05	2 896.80	y	2 685.88	3 061.90
EXISTING CONNECTIONS (including Treated Effluent Meters):							
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - METER ONLY (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
15mm		Installation of Meter and Box onto a) existing unmetered connection or b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor. Water Management Devices installed on connections (15mm & 20mm). 2011/12 tariff reflected to cater for exceptions during transition period.	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A
20mm		Installation of Meter and Box onto a) existing unmetered connection or b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor. Water Management Devices installed on connections (15mm & 20mm). 2011/12 tariff reflected to cater for exceptions during transition period.	N/A	N/A	y	N/A	N/A

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
25mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	3 258.42	3 714.60	y	3 444.12	3 926.30
40mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	5 389.30	6 143.80	y	5 696.49	6 494.00
50 mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	9 614.82	10 960.90	y	10 162.89	11 585.70
80mm	per connection	Chamber and fittings previously completed by Developer / Contractor	12 022.19	13 705.30	y	12 707.46	14 486.50
100mm	per connection	Chamber and fittings previously completed by Developer / Contractor	13 078.33	14 909.30	y	13 823.77	15 759.10
150mm	per connection	Chamber and fittings previously completed by Developer / Contractor	22 428.68	25 568.70	y	23 707.11	27 026.10
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - (METER AND CHAMBER) (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
80mm	per connection	Installation of meter onto existing unmetered connection	33 051.40	37 678.60	y	34 935.35	39 826.30
100mm	per connection	Installation of meter onto existing unmetered connection	39 971.05	45 567.00	y	42 249.39	48 164.30
150mm	per connection	Installation of meter onto existing unmetered connection	60 082.37	68 493.90	y	63 507.11	72 398.10
PERMANENT WATER CONNECTIONS - WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICE (Installed by Council)		In case of temporary connections for construction / development purposes also include temporary connection deposits					
Water Connection meter+device only 15mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	1 806.93	2 059.90	y	1 909.91	2 177.30

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Water Connection meter+device only 20mm	per connection	Installation of Meter and Box onto - (a) existing unmetered connection or (b) pre-road leading previously installed by Developer / Contractor	2 064.04	2 353.00	y	2 181.67	2 487.10
REPLACEMENT / MOVING / TESTING OF METERS:							
WATER METER REPLACEMENT		Applies to repair / replacement of meters damaged by the consumers. In situations where the Customer is deemed **to be careless in device protection (e.g. building work, use of lawnmower etc.)**. Water Management Device separately reflected.					
15mm (Conventional) (Tariff maintained as interim measure to allow charges where such have occurred)	per connection	Call out rate plus cost of meter complete.	1 032.98	1 177.60	y	1 091.84	1 244.70
20mm (Conventional) (Tariff maintained as interim measure to allow charges where such have occurred)	per connection	Call out rate plus cost of meter complete.	1 290.00	1 470.60	y	1 363.51	1 554.40
25mm	per connection	Call out rate plus cost of meter complete.	3 258.42	3 714.60	y	3 444.12	3 926.30
32mm	per connection	Call out rate plus cost of meter complete.	4 345.26	4 953.60	y	4 592.98	5 236.00
WATER MANAGEMENT DEVICE REPLACEMENT		Use of Device at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation					
Water Management Device - replacement / voluntary retrofit installation, 15mm	Per installation on existing water connection	Applicable should voluntary application by consumer be accepted by the City. No charge if installed at the discretion of the City for water demand purposes.	1 806.93	2 059.90	y	1 909.91	2 177.30
Water Management Device - replacement / voluntary retrofit installation, 20mm	Per installation on existing water connection	Applicable should voluntary application by consumer be accepted by the City. No charge if installed at the discretion of the City for water demand purposes.	2 064.04	2 353.00	y	2 181.67	2 487.10
MOVING OF METERS							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
15mm - 25mm (Moving meter with/without box to outside)	per connection	Applicable to connections where the shift is not beneficial to Council (e.g. new connection and accessible) This applies where the Customer requires the alteration/shift due to building work, paving etc. All user categories are included, e.g. 25mm commercial connection. No charge will be applicable to inline movement for Domestic customers to address accessibility after all internal processes / procedures have been adhered to.	1 290.00	1 470.60	y	1 363.51	1 554.40
15mm-25mm (Moving/relocation of meter with existing box up to 3m requested by consumer/owner)	per connection		589.30	671.80	y	622.89	710.10
Moving of 15mm-25mm meters more than 3m / moving of all other meters exceeding 25mm / replacing meters exceeding 32mm.	per connection		Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge
METER TESTING							
Removal, testing and replacement - Domestic Full Only							
15mm - Meter Age 0 to 5 years	per meter		1 108.16	1 263.30	y	1 171.32	1 335.30
15mm - Meter Age over 5 years to 10 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	878.51	1 001.50
15mm - Meter Age over 10 years to 15 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	585.70	667.70
15mm - Meter Age over 15 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	292.81	333.80
20mm - Meter Age 0 to 5 years	per meter		1 225.09	1 396.60	y	1 294.91	1 476.20
20mm - Meter Age over 5 years to 10 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	971.23	1 107.20
20mm - Meter Age over 10 years to 15 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	647.46	738.10
20mm - Meter Age over 15 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	323.77	369.10
25mm - Meter Age 0 to 5 years	per meter		1 677.02	1 911.80	y	1 772.63	2 020.80
25mm - Meter Age over 5 years to 10 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	1 329.47	1 515.60

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
25mm - Meter Age over 10 years to 15 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	886.32	1 010.40
25mm - Meter Age over 15 years	per meter		N/A	N/A	y	443.16	505.20
Removal, testing and replacement - Domestic Cluster and Non-Domestic		Applies where test is requested by consumer, to be applied as a deposit to be refunded only if meter fails test.					
15mm	per meter		1 108.16	1 263.30	y	1 171.32	1 335.30
20mm	per meter		1 225.09	1 396.60	y	1 294.91	1 476.20
25mm	per meter		1 677.02	1 911.80	y	1 772.63	2 020.80
32mm	per meter		2 353.60	2 683.10	y	2 487.72	2 836.00
40mm	per meter		2 787.89	3 178.20	y	2 946.84	3 359.40
50mm	per meter		5 017.11	5 719.50	y	5 303.07	6 045.50
80mm	per meter		6 445.44	7 347.80	y	6 812.81	7 766.60
100mm	per meter		7 578.60	8 639.60	y	8 010.61	9 132.10
150mm	per meter		11 460.70	13 065.20	y	12 113.95	13 809.90
200mm	per meter		13 084.82	14 916.70	y	13 830.70	15 767.00
300mm+	per meter	The tariff for 400-600mm has been incorporated into this item for all sizes 300mm and greater.	31 912.63	36 380.40	y	33 731.67	38 454.10
Application by Domestic Indigent Customer	per meter	The full prescribed testing tariff (see above) can be applied retrospectively for indigent customers on condition that a proportional payment is made upfront.	62.19	70.90	y	65.70	74.90
Testing of Meter Only		Applies to testing of meters for private entities. Meter to be delivered to Council's testing facility.					
15 mm - 20 mm	per meter		111.40	127.00	y	117.72	134.20
25mm	per meter		130.88	149.20	y	138.33	157.70
32mm	per meter		374.91	427.40	y	396.32	451.80
40mm-50mm	per meter	Different sizes combined into one tariff	620.88	707.80	y	656.23	748.10
100mm-150mm	per meter	Different sizes combined into one tariff	827.81	943.70	y	875.00	997.50
200mm-300mm	per meter	Different sizes combined into one tariff	1 187.02	1 353.20	y	1 254.65	1 430.30
400mm-600mm	per meter		1 444.04	1 646.20	y	1 526.32	1 740.00
OTHER:							

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
GENERAL / DEVELOPMENT / INSPECTION TARIFFS							
Special Reading	per reading	At owner's request to finalise account when selling house.	158.68	180.90	y	167.72	191.20
Shut off/turn on for repairs (per trip/call out)	per call out	At owner's request to allow internal plumbing repairs. Owner to locate own private stopcock to shut down the supply, or tariff will apply in instances where a team needs to be sent out to assist	282.11	321.60	y	298.16	339.90
Call-out rate : Miscellaneous and Water Inspectors and Water Management Device Teams - Office hours (per call out)	per call out	Tariff to cater for development inspections, pressure tests, special requests to inspect private property for high consumptions / potential leaks, approval of new installations etc. Mainly applies to technical, inspectorate investigation / approvals and Water Management Device Teams (where non-indigent customers request call outs). Incorporates Water Inspectorate call out tariffs.	459.39	523.70	y	485.61	553.60
Call-out rate : Miscellaneous and Water Inspectors and Water Management Device Teams - After hours (Office hours X 2)	per call out	As above.	918.77	1 047.40	y	971.14	1 107.10
Non Payment disconnection fee	per disconnection		276.58	315.30	y	292.37	333.30
Non Payment reconnection fee	per reconnection		224.56	256.00	y	237.37	270.60
Clearing/ replacement of water meters (Where owner is responsible for keeping the meter clear) (per call out)	per call out	Refer to bylaws Chapter 33 (5) (b&c). Revenue (W&S) to first issue a notification in terms of the bylaw to the Customer to clear the meter. Failure to act will result in this tariff being applied	Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge
Mains Pressure/Flow Test (Council main pressure and fire flow test)	per test		1 339.21	1 526.70	y	1 415.53	1 613.70
Final Connections to Council Mains (Excl new meter connections)	per connection		Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Damage to Council Mains and Meters (plus water calculated by Administration)		Actual cost of repairs plus admin charges. Includes reckless damage to larger diameter meters and associated fittings by Customers/ Contractors	Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge
Tampering (Plus water theft calculated by Administration)		Relevant meter related tariff, plus cost of water calculated as stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge	Relevant meter fee plus cost of water stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge	Relevant meter fee plus cost of water stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge	y	Relevant meter fee plus cost of water stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge	Relevant meter fee plus cost of water stolen plus R5 000 tampering surcharge
Large meter test rig (Hire)	hire per hour	Applies to non Municipal bodies by arrangement.	676.58	771.30	y	715.18	815.30
Small meter test rig (Hire)	hire per hour	Applies to non Municipal bodies by arrangement.	421.32	480.30	y	445.35	507.70
Data information requests	Per event and up to 3 copies or electronic documents	Includes way leave approvals, GIS print outs, copies of plans	91.84	104.70	y	97.11	110.70
Replacement of lost standpipe tags	per tag	Application at nearest municipal office to be accompanied by identity document and affidavit (at police station) stating that tag is lost.	55.70	63.50	y	58.86	67.10
VISITATION AT CUSTOMERS PREMISES							
Visitation Fee - To deliver a notice of impending disconnection of supply for non-payment of account	Per Visit		104.91	119.60	y	110.88	126.40
WORKS AT CUSTOMERS PREMISES							
Works at customers premises per specific request	Per Visit /call out		Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
IDENTIFICATION & PROTECTION OF UNDERFROUND SERVICES (Water and Sanitation)							
Wayleave Application: Administrative Cost Inclusive of site visits up to (not exceeding) a distance of one kilometre. Non refundable			2 245.61	2 560.00	y	2 373.60	2 705.90
Additional site visits required	Per Visit		456.14	520.00	y	482.11	549.60
Refundable Security / bank guaranteed cheque deposit to be paid by applicants / contractors / consultants prior to undertaking any work near Water and Sanitation Services Infrastructure (Wayleave Application)	Deposit	Deposits (or any part thereof) may be retained to recover any cost incurred for any repairs to damaged Water and Sanitation infrastructure.					
40mm - <160mm			10 000.00		n	10 570.00	
160mm - <300mm			25 000.00		n	26 425.00	
300mm - <700mm			60 000.00		n	63 420.00	
700mm - <1500mm			100 000.00		n	105 700.00	
Repairs to damaged Water and Sanitation Infrastructure	Final cost	Deposits (or any part thereof) may be retained to recover any cost incurred for any repairs to damaged Water and Sanitation infrastructure.	Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge
MASTER PLANNING							
Provision of Master Planning capacity analysis and information on available infrastructure - Water and Sanitation		The Department is implementing an Integrated Master Planning model of all its infrastructure. Either via use of Internal staff or External Consultant, provide information on available infrastructure capacity for potential developments.	5 579.82	6 361.00	y	N/A	N/A

UTILITY SERVICES - WATER & SANITATION - WATER - MISCELLANEOUS

SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	2014/15 Recalculated excl. VAT	2014/15 R incl. VAT	VAT Yes/No	2015/16 Recalculated excl. VAT	2015/16 R incl. VAT
Provision of Master Planning capacity analysis and information on available infrastructure - Water and Sanitation	Final cost	Final charge will be based on actual cost of hours worked plus printing/reproduction costs plus admin charge.	Cost + R241.32 Admin Charge	Cost + R275.10 Admin Charge	y	Cost + R255.08 Admin Charge	Cost + R290.79 Admin Charge
CONTROL ROOM SERVICE							
Control Room Service	Per service per month	Service transferred from Corporate Services (Customers i.e. Table Mountain National Park)	16 283.95	18 563.70	y	17 212.11	19 621.80
BULK WATER PERMIT FEES AND CHARGES							
Permit Fees : Individual Entry Permit to Atlantis & Wemmershoek.sites	Rand per person per day	Concession rates for schools, churches, educational groups, etc. are 50% of the rate	14.82	16.90	y	15.70	17.90
Bulk Water Filming permit for medium shoots at Bulk Water Installations (11 to 25 persons)	Rand per day		1 948.95	2 221.80	y	2 060.00	2 348.40
Bulk Water Filming permit for micro shoots at Bulk Water Installations (10 or less persons)	Rand per day		974.47	1 110.90	y	1 030.00	1 174.20
Bulk Water Filming permit for large or very large shoots at Bulk Water Installations	Rand per day		4 385.18	4 999.10	y	4 635.09	5 284.00
Off Road & Dirt Road Vehicles Atlantis site	Rand per day	Max 4 people per vehicle per day	116.93	133.30	y	123.60	140.90
Off Road & Dirt Road Vehicles Atlantis site	Per Vehicle per year	Max 4 people per vehicle per annum or part thereof	1 169.39	1 333.10	y	1 236.05	1 409.10
Quad biking/motor cycles Atlantis site	per Person per year	Per day	68.68	78.30	y	72.63	82.80
Quad biking/motor cycles Atlantis site	Per Vehicle per year	Per annum or part thereof	731.32	833.70	y	772.98	881.20
Beehives keeping on sites	Rand per year	Per annum	40.88	46.60	y	43.25	49.30
Angling - Wemmershoek Dam	Rand per person per day	Angling Society Members ONLY per Agreement with COCT. Price excludes the usual day permit cost.No Longer allowed due to risk to strategic resource.	21.93	25.00	y	N/A	N/A

ANNEXURE 7

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

TARIFF POLICIES

Index

Chapter 1 General Tariff Policy

Chapter 2 Water & Sanitation Tariff Policy

Chapter 3 Electricity Tariff Policy

Chapter 4 Solid Waste Management (Refuse Removal) Tariff Policy

CHAPTER 1

GENERAL TARIFF POLICY

1. LEGISLATIVE COMPLIANCE

1.1 Section 74 of the Systems Act and section 62(1) (f) of the MFMA require the City to adopt and implement a tariff policy.

1.2 Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this Policy.

2. SCOPE OF THE POLICY

2.1 It is intended that this Policy document guides the annual setting (or revision) of tariffs, hence the Policy does not make specific tariff proposals, nor does it deal in any detail with the implementation of specific tariff proposals. Details pertaining to specific levels and applications of the various tariffs are published in the Schedule of Tariffs, which must be read in conjunction with this Policy.

2.2 The Policy is applicable to all tariffs for electricity, water, sanitation and solid waste services provided by the City.

2.3 This Policy is also applicable to all Sundry Tariffs, as provided for in the Schedule of Tariffs of the City.

3. DEFINITIONS

All terms used in this Policy, including the annexures hereto, unless the context indicates otherwise, have the meaning ascribed to them in local government legislation or hereunder:

3.1 **"City"** means the City of Cape Town. Where reference is made directly or by implication to an official of the City, it means the delegated official responsible for the specific service or function within the City, unless specifically indicated otherwise;

3.2 **"Consumption-based Tariff"** means a tariff set as a rand amount per measurable unit of service;

3.3 **"Council"** means the Council of the City;

3.4 **“CPI”** means the consumer price index as measured by STATSSA;

3.5 **“Homeless people’s shelters”** means a *bona fide* non-profit organisation ("NPO") which operates a shelter used primarily for the accommodation of homeless people and which has applied for and been registered as such shelter by Council on an annual basis and has *inter alia* indicated by affidavit how many people it normally shelters. This also includes organisations accredited by the Council's Homeless Agency Committee ("HOMAC"), which cares for homeless children as stipulated in the Children’s Act, 38 of 2005;

3.6 **“Homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals”** means a *bona fide* non-profit organisation ("NPO") which operates a home used for the accommodation of physically or mentally challenged individuals which has applied for and been registered as such by Council on an annual basis and has *inter alia* indicated by affidavit how many people it accommodates. Such organisations must be accredited by the Council's Homeless Agency Committee ("HOMAC").

3.7 **“Old Age Homes”** means an organisation which operates as an old age home used for the accommodation of retired people and which has applied for and been registered as old age home with the (Central Government) Department of Social Development, carries a certificate of registration as a Non-Profit Organisation and has *inter alia* indicated by affidavit (which need to be updated and submitted on an annual basis) how many people it houses. This will only be applicable to organisations that do not form part of the Domestic Cluster category;

3.8 **“Indigent Fund”** means a budget provision, funded from National Government transfers and municipal rates, which is used to subsidise basic services;

3.9 **“Rates and General Account”** means a budget provision used to fund other City services excluding the electricity, water, sanitation and solid waste services;

3.10 **"STATSSA"** means Statistics South Africa, a body established in terms of section 4 of the Statistics Act, 6 of 1999, which consists of a Statistician-General, permanent and temporary staff referred to in the first column of Schedule 2 of the Public Service Act of 1994, and whose main function is to provide official statistics for use by organs of state, businesses, organisations and the public in planning, decision-making and other actions, and the monitoring and assessment of policies;

3.11 **“Sundry Tariff”** means a tariff set as a fixed rand amount charged for specific services (e.g. connections) and published in a tariff schedule, adjusted from year to year;

3.12 **“Vulnerable Groups”** means *bona fide* NPOs operating subsistence survival gardens supporting certain categories of poor people as defined in the Urban Agriculture Policy for the City of Cape Town, 2007 and who have applied for and been registered by Council on an annual basis to qualify for special tariffs.

4. PRINCIPLES AND OBJECTIVES

4.1 The basic principles and long-term goals for the City include equity in service provision and sustainability of service levels through economic and effective funding of efficient services.

4.2 Where a service is provided primarily for the benefit of an individual user and the actual service or consumption can be accurately measured, the cost of providing the service should be recovered from the individual by means of tariffs.

4.3 When a service connection is made a sundry tariff should be used and when a metered amount of a service is consumed a consumption based tariff should be used. Where sundry tariffs and consumption based tariffs are used, they must comply with this Policy.

4.4 Where a service is provided primarily for the benefit of the community and an individual's use cannot be accurately measured, the cost of providing the service should be recovered by means of rates or a "basic charge".

4.5 Where an individual user's consumption can be metered, electricity and water will be charged for using Consumption-based Tariffs. These tariffs must be structured to accommodate the provision of basic electricity and basic water supply as defined in the indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

4.6 Solid waste collection services will be charged for by using a tariff. Rebates are applicable for property values from R1 up to R400 000.

5. APPLICATION OF TARIFF PRINCIPLES

Section 74(2) of the Systems Act sets out principles that must be reflected in this Policy. These principles are applied in the following manner:

5.1 Users will be treated equitably by allowing for the differentiation as set out in paragraph 7 of this Policy.

5.2 Where appropriate and possible, the amount individual users pay for services will generally be in proportion to their use of that service by using Consumption-based Tariffs. This will be dependent on the service being able to provide discernible, universal and regular metering and reading.

5.3 Poor households and homeless people as defined in the City's indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, from time to time, will have access to basic services through subsidised tariffs as defined in paragraph 7 of this Policy.

5.4 Consumptive tariffs will reflect the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service. The budgeted income and expenditure of the service, showing any contributions to Rates and General Account,

support services recharges and contributions from the Indigent Fund, must be provided as part of the annual report on the revision of rates and tariffs.

5.5 Consumptive tariffs will be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service, taking into account subsidisation from sources other than the service concerned.

5.6 Provision may be made in appropriate circumstances for a surcharge on the tariff for a service.

5.7 The City may impose a penalty or concession tariff in appropriate circumstances, provided that the penalty or concession is specified, in the Schedule of Tariffs from time to time.

5.8 The promotion of local economic development through special tariffs for categories of commercial and industrial users may be provided on the basis set out in the City's Economic Incentive Policy.

5.9 Support for Vulnerable Groups through a free allocation may be provided on the basis set out in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy.

5.10 The economical, efficient and effective use of resources will be encouraged through the use of rising block tariffs, time of use tariffs, and tariff options linked to solid waste minimisation for certain categories of users, where appropriate.

5.11 Where free basic services or services subsidised from the Indigent Fund are provided to individual users, these will be shown on the monthly bill of those users. The extent of the annual subsidisation to all subsidised users will be reported to Council.

5.12 Any estimated amounts for municipal services fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties relating to the property, during the validity period of the certificate, shall be due and payable upon receipt of an application for a certificate in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act.

5.13 The City may grant a tariff concession in appropriate circumstances provided that criteria related to such concession are specified in schedule of tariffs.

5.14 Any adjustment of account due to estimated readings, incorrect readings, metering errors, non-billings or any other tariff related reason may only be applied for a maximum period of one year, except:

5.14.1 where the correction is to the benefit of the property owner/account holder, the account may be adjusted for a maximum period of three years;

5.14.2. where it can be shown that tampering or a deliberate attempt to manipulate the account has occurred, the account may be adjusted for a maximum period of three years.

6. DIFFERENTIATION FOR TARIFF PURPOSES

Section 74(3) of the Systems Act allows for the differentiation between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards, geographical areas and other matters for tariff purposes as long as the differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. The nature and basis for differentiation for tariff purposes in the City of Cape Town is set out below. Each municipal service is not compelled to differentiate for tariff purposes, but where it does; the differentiation must be consistent with the framework set out below, and a separate tariff must be applicable for each category that is defined.

6.1 Categories of users

The following categories of *users* may be defined, provided that they do not contradict the City's Rates Policy:

(a) Residential or domestic

(b) Non-Residential:

i. commercial;
ii. industrial;
iii. farming;
iv. government;
v. state-owned enterprises;
vi. Vacant Land;
vii. Agricultural Land;
viii. hostels;
ix. guest houses.

6.2 A special category of subsistence gardening may be defined on any land use, based on the criteria for Vulnerable Groups in a manner defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy.

6.3 Sub-categories of Residential or domestic users may be defined based on any one or more of the following criteria in a manner defined in the City's indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy:

(a) settlement type (which must include informal settlements);
(b) property value;
(c) service consumption level;
(d) payment levels;
(e) household income;
(f) type of connection.

6.4 **Categories of services**

6.4.1 Different categories of services may be defined but only if the basic service is defined for that municipal service in the City's indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

6.4.2 The following criteria may be used in defining different categories of *services*:

(a) Type of service;
(b) Category of user;
(c) Level of consumption;
(d) Type of connection;
(e) Time of use.

Certain categories of service may be restricted to certain categories of users. The basic service will be restricted to Residential/domestic users, homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals and Old Aged Homes as defined.

6.5 **Categories of standard of service**

Different categories of standard of service may be defined for different categories of users or services. They may be based on:

(a) access;
(b) frequency.

Categories of basic services may not have different standards of service.

6.6 **Categories of geographical area**

Differentiation based on geographical area may be used if the service provided is at least the basic service and one of the following criteria is met:

(a) topography must have significant impact on the cost of delivering the service;

(b) significant capital costs are needed to develop service infrastructure in the area;

(c) The Integrated Development Plan identifies the area as having strategic developmental importance.

7. SUBSIDISATION OF BASIC SERVICE TARIFFS FOR RESIDENTIAL/ DOMESTIC USERS, HOMELESS PEOPLE'S SHELTERS, HOMES CATERING FOR THE HEALTH OF PHYSICALLY OR MENTALLY CHALLENGED INDIVIDUALS AND OLD AGED HOMES AS DEFINED

7.1 Basic level consumption of any service may be subsidised by a higher level tariff, dependant on legislative requirements and national acceptance.

7.2 Individual residential / domestic users, residential / domestic backyard users (where activated), homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals and old aged homes as defined may have consumption subsidised from the Indigent Fund as classified in the City's indigent relief measures as contained in the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, which may be amended from time to time.

8. ACCESS TO SERVICES BY POOR HOUSEHOLDS

8.1 Council currently accepts the standards for basic service levels as stated in National Government documents related to free basic services, which may change from time to time.

8.2 The free and subsidised basic services provided to poorer households are as follows:

Service	Basic Level
Water	○ A 100% subsidy up to 6kl of water per household per month will apply for all domestic tariff categories and domestic backyard users (where activated). Any consumption exceeding 6 kl per month will be charged at normal tariffs. ○ In the case of homeless people's shelters, **homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals** and old aged homes as defined, an equivalent free allocation of 25 litres per person per day or 750 litres per person per month will apply. ○ In the case of Vulnerable Groups, an equivalent free allocation of 10kl per month per

	institution will apply. ○ In cases where domestic customer(s) reside(s) in cluster units on mixed-use zoned properties, they may apply for a free 6 000 litres per unit per month, ○ Any free water not utilised will be forfeited at the end of each month/metering period/billing cycle.
Electricity (City of Cape Town residential customers on the Lifeline Tariff	○ Where the electricity received does not exceed 250 kWh per month, customers will receive a free basic allocation of up to 60 kWh. Should the electricity received be between 250kWh and 450kWh per month, customers will receive a free basic allocation of 25 kWh. Should the electricity received exceed 450 kWh per month, then the free electricity portion will no longer be made available to the household. ○ The electricity received per month is an average measured over a period of twelve consecutive months. ○ Any free electricity not claimed will be forfeited at the end of each month/billing cycle/metering period.
Electricity (Eskom residential customers as per FBE agreement)	○ Where the electricity received does not exceed 250kWh per month, customers will receive a free basic allocation of up to 50kWh. Should the electricity received exceed 250kWh per month, then the free electricity portion will no longer be available to the household. ○ The electricity received of 250kWh per month is an average measured over a period of 12 consecutive months. ○ Any free electricity not claimed will be forfeited at the end of each month/billing cycle/metering period.
All customers	○ Free Basic Electricity (FBE) can be allocated only where practical to do so. Bulk Metered group housing is an example of where this cannot be achieved.

8.3 Any changes to these standards will only be considered as binding on the City after acceptance by Council.

8.4 The level of free or subsidised services for other services, is as follows:

Service	Basic Level
Solid Waste / Refuse	Sliding scale charged for all properties with a total site and improvements valuation from R1 of up to R400 000 (excluding homeless people's shelters).
Sanitation / Sewerage	○ The first 4,2 kl per household discharged into the sewer system each month is free for all domestic tariff categories and domestic backyard users (where activated), based on 70% of the 6 kl free water made available on a monthly basis ○ In the case of homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals and old aged homes as defined, an equivalent free allocation of 17.5 litres per person per day or 525 litres per person per month will apply. ○ In cases where domestic customer(s) reside(s) in cluster units on mixed use zoned properties, they may apply for a free 4 200 litres per unit per month.

8.5 Access to Council-owned and operated parks, libraries, clinics and other public places will be as determined in Council policy for those places as may be amended from time to time.

8.6 Relief available to the indigent in Council-owned housing rental and selling schemes will be as outlined in the housing chapter of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy adopted by Council, as amended from time to time.

CHAPTER 2

WATER AND SANITATION TARIFF POLICY

9. DEFINITIONS

9.1	Average Cost of Sanitation (ACS)	The total annual cost of the sanitation service (including capital charges but excluding contributions to a capital development fund) divided by the total volume of sewage discharged billed for that year.
9.2	Average Cost of Water (ACW)	The total current annual cost of the water service (including capital charges but excluding surcharges and contributions to a capital development fund) divided by the total volume of billed water sales for that year.
9.3	Bulk Water Use	Potable water supplied to a water services authority (as defined in the Strategic Framework for Water Services) for the purposes of conveying and supplying water to individual consumers within its area of responsibility, as well as by agreement with some consumers outside the City's municipal area.
9.4	Commercial Wastewater	Effluent discharged from premises predominantly of a commercial nature (for example shops, offices, showrooms, service stations).
9.5	Commercial Water Use	Water supplied to premises predominantly of a commercial nature (for example, shops, offices, showrooms, service stations).
9.6	Credit Meter	A Meter (see 9.12 below) used to determine the consumption of water before an account is issued to the consumer.
9.7	Domestic Wastewater	Effluent discharged from premises predominantly domestic properties and not defined as commercial or industrial or other categories.
9.8	Domestic Water Use	Water that is used predominantly for domestic purposes, including garden irrigation.

9.9	Future Incremental Marginal Cost	The average incremental cost of system expansion, taking into account the next large scheme or schemes to be built to meet current and future increases in water demand.
9.10	Industrial Wastewater	Wastewater arising from mining, manufacturing, electricity generation, land-based transport, construction or any related activities. (This is consistent with the definition of "disposal of industrial effluent" contained in the Water Services Act.)
9.11	Industrial Water Use	Water which is used in mining, manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose. (This is consistent with the definition of "industrial use" contained in the Water Services Act)
9.12	Meter	Device which measures the quantity of water passing through as contemplated in the Trade Metrology Act 77 of 1973
9.13	Other Wastewater	Effluent discharge from premises not defined as domestic, commercial or industrial.
9.14	Other Water Use	All water use not defined as Domestic, Industrial and Commercial Water Use.
9.15	Prepayment Meter	A Meter (see 9.12 above) that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased volume of water to the customer.
9.16	Residential Unit	A unit comprising a number of rooms, used for residential purposes, contained within an approved* multi-residential unit development, and which includes any undivided share of common property or any other portion of the property apportioned to that unit in terms of exclusive use, which shall include a garage or any other outbuildings (excludes single rooms used in Hostels, Old Age Homes, etc).
9.17	Service Charge	A fixed charge to recover fixed costs such as meter reading, billing, vending, maintenance and regulation.

9.18	Water Management Device	An intelligent, electronic control valve that is installed in line with a 15 or 20mm Credit Meter and is capable of controlling and limiting the flow of water to a consumer at full pressure.
9.19	Water Services Act	Water Services Act, 108 of 1997.
9.20	Connection Fee	The fee payable towards the cost of providing supply.
9.21	Consumer	A juristic or natural person purchasing water directly from the City and releasing wastewater into the sewerage system.
9.22	Availability Charge	Charge payable for all serviced vacant or serviced undeveloped land.
9.23	Vacant Land	All properties without any buildings or structures that could be used for residential or other purposes, as determined by the Director: Valuations.
9.24	Backyard user	Households who reside on council rental stock property within a given area as determined by Council and who are registered via affidavit as being backyard dwellers.

10. SPECIFIC POLICIES FOR WATER TARIFFS

10.1 Consumer categories

Water tariffs shall distinguish between at least four categories of consumers: Bulk Water Use, Domestic Water Use, Industrial / Commercial Water Use and Other Water Use.

10.2 Domestic consumer categories

Water tariffs for domestic consumers shall distinguish between significantly different levels and standards of services provided and shall include at least the following four categories of domestic consumers:

(i) **domestic communal**: consumers (households) with access to communal water services (for example, a public-standpipe or a water-tanker service);

(ii) **domestic controlled**: consumers with access to a controlled volume of water supply that is not metered;

(iii) **domestic full (uncontrolled)**: consumers with access to an uncontrolled volume of water supply at full pressure that is metered by an uncontrolled / credit meter;

(iv) **domestic full (controlled)**: consumers with access to an controlled volume of water supply at full pressure that is metered by activated water management device or a prepayment meter;

(v) **domestic cluster**: where one metered connection point serves a multi-Residential Unit development.

(vi) **Domestic backyard**: where one activated water management device serves backyard occupants.

10.3 **Metering**

All connections providing a volume of water supply shall be metered, consumption determined via on-site reading, remote reading as well as estimated readings and applicable tariffs shall be applied in proportion to water use. Meters for installation will be drawn from a City of Cape Town store and will be installed by the City of Cape Town or City of Cape Town contractors appointed via standard supply chain management processes.

10.4 **Consumption tariffs – domestic communal**

Where communal water supplies provide water for domestic use (standpipes to informal settlements without title deed), the amount of water will be measured but no charge shall be levied for this water. The measurement will be used to determine the impact of this free water on the service.

10.5 **Consumption tariffs – domestic controlled**

Where water use is controlled to less than 6 000 litres per month per connection, then no charge shall be levied on domestic households for this water. Where water in excess of 6 000 litres per month is used, the standard tariff schedules will apply.

10.6 **Consumption tariffs – domestic full (uncontrolled)**

Consumption tariffs for uncontrolled volume metered by a uncontrolled / credit meter per erf (exceptions to be authorised Director: Water and Sanitation) for domestic connections shall be based on an increasing block structure with the first block set at 6 000 litres per connection per month with a zero charge and the last block set at an amount that would deter unnecessarily high water use and would reflect the Future Incremental Marginal Cost that would be incurred to increase the water supply infrastructure to meet an incremental growth in demand. The rising block tariff structure should consist of at least five steps. The consumption level at which the last step begins should be at an amount that would encourage water conservation and should not be greater than 60 kl per month.

10.7 **Consumption tariffs – domestic full (controlled)**

Consumption tariffs for controlled volume metered by an activated water management device or a prepayment meter per erf (exceptions to be authorised Director: Water and Sanitation) for domestic connections shall be based on an increasing block structure with the first block set at 6 000 litres per connection per month with a zero charge. The rising block tariff structure should consist of at least five steps. The consumption level at which the last step begins should be at an amount that would encourage water conservation and should not be greater than 60 kl per month.

10.8 **Consumption tariffs – Domestic cluster**

Consumption Tariffs for multi-Residential Unit developments served by one metered connection point shall be based on an increasing block structure to recover at least the ACW once allowance is made for the free water allocation.

An allowance of 6 000 litres per unit per month will be made available at zero cost:

(i) upon acceptance of a signed affidavit by a properly authorised person stating the number of completed and occupied Residential Units supplied from that metered connection; or

(ii) upon updating of the information on the City's master data base (e.g. completed number of units per sectional title).

Backdating of the free basic allocation will be considered and implemented with an effective starting date of 1 July 2010 on condition that proof of occupancy is provided. The allocation can however not be backdated further than the date of transfer of the property from the developer to the domestic cluster owner(s) or the effective starting date of this Policy, i.e. 1 July 2010, whichever is the later.

10.9 **Consumption tariffs – Domestic Backyard**

For Consumption Tariffs for backyard users served by one activated water management device:

An allowance of 6 000 litres per unit per month will be made available at zero cost:

(i) upon acceptance of a signed affidavit by a properly authorised person stating the number of completed and occupied Residential Units supplied from that metered connection; or

(ii) upon updating of the information on the City's master data base.

10.10 **Consumption tariffs – industrial, commercial and other**

Apart from instances where Special Tariffs are applied in terms of paragraph 5.8 above, the consumption tariffs for all other consumers should be set equal to at least the ACW. Separate consumption categories should be kept for sporting bodies/schools and municipal consumption to assist in water demand management measures.

In cases where domestic customers reside in cluster units on mixed-use zoned properties, they may apply for a free 6 000 litres per unit per month, by submitting an affidavit to this effect where the number of units are specified. An investigation will need to be performed to confirm the information and consider whether such application can be approved by the Director: Water and Sanitation, based on the proportion of predominant use. The “predominant use” principle will therefor apply for tariff categorisation and allocation of free basic services. Specific tariffs will only be considered if separate meters are installed and private plumbing altered at the cost of the customer.

10.11 **Consumption tariffs – schools, sports fields, clubs, churches, charities, etc.**

Any subsidies to these groupings should be made through transparent mechanisms other than tariffs lower than the AWC, so as not to negate the incentives for the wise and economical use of water.

10.12 **Consumption tariffs – homeless people's shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals and old aged homes as defined**

In order to provide free basic services to people without title deed, Indigent people living in homeless people's shelters, homes

catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals or old aged homes as defined, a special sub-category shall be used. It shall be based on the number of people or beds normally accommodated in each residence as defined in a sworn affidavit upon annual application for such residence to be registered with Council, and receive a free water allocation of 25 litres per person per day or 750 litres per person per month. Beyond such consumption the specific defined consumption sub-category, equal to the municipal tariff for water, shall be applied.

To allow for the approval process, the free allocation will be backdated to the start of the financial year in which an approved application was received.

10.13 **Consumption tariffs – Vulnerable Groups of subsistence farmers**

The City will subsidise the provision of water to the gardens of the registered Vulnerable Groups as defined in the City's Urban Agriculture Policy of 2007. These include survival gardens of women, gardens for indigent old age homes, gardens for HIV/AIDS facilities, gardens for soup kitchens at schools and gardens at orphanages.

Such groups have to apply annually for registration to the controlling department (Economic Development).

Each qualifying group will receive a free provision of 10 kilolitre of water per month for free but with no free provision of sanitation. Beyond such consumption the normal consumption category for the property on which the garden is located shall be applied.

To allow for the approval process, the free allocation will be backdated to the start of the financial year in which an approved application was received.

10.14 **Consumption tariff for the provision of a bulk water supply**

The bulk water tariff is used to charge for the bulk supply of potable water to consumers external to the City such as other local authorities which are dependent for part or all of their potable water supplies from the City and are also used as the basis for internal charges for the bulk supply of potable water within the Water and Sanitation Department.

The bulk water tariff is set on an annual basis to ensure full cost recovery for the provision of the bulk water service as well as the long term sustainability of this service.

10.15 **Surcharge**

The water tariff may include surcharges subject to Council approval.

10.16 **Fixed Service charges – domestic**

There shall be no fixed monthly charge for domestic consumers. The domestic water tariff should, however, take into account and reflect the cost of maintaining the water connection.

10.17 **Fixed Service charges – industrial and other**

Monthly fixed Service Charges for industrial and other connections (including all Spring water and Treated Effluent users) shall be related to the size of the connection. The charge shall be based on the historic costs of maintaining the connection to ensure it is truly cost-reflective. (Note: It is essential that this component of the tariff be retained otherwise an important equity principle is compromised – domestic consumers pay for this cost through the highest block consumption tariff. Other consumers pay for this cost through the fixed Service Charge.)

10.18 **Connection charges**

Connection charges for all consumer categories other than domestic communal shall be recovered, i.e. the full costs of installation of a connection.

10.19 **Flow restriction for non-payment**

Domestic consumers who fail to pay shall, after due process, have their uncontrolled water connections restricted by a flow-limiting or Water Management Device at the sole discretion of the City.

10.20 **Illegal re-connections**

Consumers who reconnect illegally, after having been disconnected or flow-restricted for non-payment, shall forfeit the right to the free basic water allocation until such time as the outstanding debt has been paid in full and will be liable for full disconnection / reconnection charges surrounding the illegal re-connection.

10.21 **Disconnections – other**

All non-domestic consumers shall be disconnected for failure to pay after due process has been followed.

10.22 **Installation of water management devices**

A Water Management Device that can be set to control the total daily and monthly volume of water that can be delivered through a connection, may be installed at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation.

A domestic consumer may apply to be considered for the installation of a Water Management Device at the applicable miscellaneous tariff which that consumer will be liable for.

The consumer may request a specific volume setting for consideration by the Director: Water and Sanitation.

10.23 **Installation of Prepayment Meters**

A Prepayment Meter may be installed at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation. The relationship between the amount offered and the volume supplied will be dependent on the standard monthly consumption as calculated.

10.24 **Repairing of leaks in indigent homes combined with the installation of Water Management Devices and the writing-off of bad debt**

Steps taken by the City to reduce losses through leaks in private indigent homes and prevent further bad debts from such consumers are defined in the City's Policy on the Integrated Water Leaks Project. The administrative and financial aspects of this initiative are defined in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

10.25 **Water restriction tariffs**

Special Tariffs may be introduced during periods of water restrictions to reduce water use to within sustainable limits. Separate tariff schedules for water restrictions shall be approved in addition to the normal tariff schedule.

10.26 **Billing of estimated consumptions**

10.26.1 **The need to estimate consumption**

Notwithstanding all the City's attempts to take monthly meter readings of all water supplied, should it not be possible to take a reading (on-site or remotely) on the appropriate date, the City reserves the right to calculate an estimated consumption from the previous actual reading to the billing date. The estimates are normally based on the seasonal historical average consumption at the property, but may be adjusted by the City to reflect its best estimate of what the consumption may have been.

10.26.2 **Adjustment to estimated account**

As soon as a new actual reading has been taken, the previously estimated consumption will be recalculated and an adjustment will be reflected in the subsequent account. Refer paragraph 5.14 for the terms of the adjustment.

10.26.3 **Failure of Meter**

During the period from identification of a meter having ceased registering consumption, to when it is replaced and a reading can be taken, an estimated consumption will be applied.

Should the owner / accountholder have been billed a zero consumption for any period of time and it is subsequently found to have been due to a seized meter and the property was not vacant at the time or the usage pattern had not changed, the City may bill retrospectively in line with paragraph 5.14.

Should the property have been vacant (permanently or temporarily) or where the usage pattern had changed, the onus rests on the customer to notify the City as soon as possible via a signed and sworn affidavit for consideration. If such evidence is not on record, future claims will not be considered.

10.26.4 **No account received**

In the event that an owner / accountholder / occupier is in receipt of water services and has availability to or has consumed water and sanitation services but has never received an account, the onus will be on the owner to make representations to the City to request that an account be sent. Should the City not be able to verify that an account was indeed issued to either the owner / accountholder / occupier, the City may bill retrospectively in line with paragraph 5.14and the consumer may make arrangements with the City to pay off the amount.

Any owner / accountholder / occupier who has stopped receiving an account that had previously been received, should immediately request the City to remedy the omission via the Call Centre (0860 10 30 89) or the nearest walk-in centre. Customers must ensure that a reference number is obtained to ensure such is formally logged on the system.

10.27 **Disputed consumption**

An owner / accountholder who doubts the validity of the consumption stated on any account may apply for the meter to be tested at his or her cost as per the miscellaneous tariff schedule.

Only if the Meter has been found to be faulty will the cost be reimbursed and the account adjusted to an estimated consumption for the period the meter was found to have been faulty. Refer paragraph 5.14 for the terms of the adjustment. (The onus is on the customer to apply for the meter test as soon as possible. The period of account adjustment will not be extended beyond three years due to delayed application by the customer).

The full prescribed testing tariff can be paid after the meter test by indigent customers on condition that a proportional payment (as per the miscellaneous tariff schedule) is made up-front.

In unresolved disputed consumption cases, the dispute procedure as specified in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy will be applicable.

10.28 **SPECIFIC POLICIES FOR BULK WATER TARIFFS**

10.28.1 **Description of the type of service**

The Bulk Water Branch forms part of the City's Water and Sanitation Department and is responsible for the bulk supply of potable water to the City's municipal area as well as some adjacent local or regional authorities which are dependent on the City for all or part of their water supplies. The bulk supply of

potable water entails the storage of raw water in City-owned dams, the conveyance and treatment of raw water from these and government water schemes, and the distribution and bulk storage of the treated water enabling the optimisation of the water resources for the region.

10.28.2 **Generic description of the tariff**

The bulk water tariff is the tariff which the City charges its external bulk consumers for the purchase of bulk potable water. The unit of the tariff is cents/kilolitre. The tariff is used as a basis for the internal charge between the bulk water and reticulation branches within the Water and Sanitation Department. The Bulk Water Branch also has miscellaneous tariffs relating to charges for non-core functions.

10.28.3 **Existing legislation**

Included in the Bulk Water Branch's total expenditure is the cost of raw water which is payable to the Department of Water Affairs (**"DWA"**). The cost of this raw water is governed by DWA's Pricing Strategy for Raw Water Use Charges (November 1999), which was gazetted in terms of section 56(1) of the National Water Act, 36 of 1998. Water is supplied to other Local Councils or water services authorities through contracts in terms of the Water Services Act.

10.28.4 **Bulk Water Users**

The users of bulk water are the Reticulation Branch of the Water and Sanitation Department, responsible for distribution to end-users within the City's municipal area, as well as a number of adjacent local or regional authorities responsible for distribution of water to end-users within their area of responsibility, as well as by agreement with some individual consumers outside the City's municipal area.

10.28.5 **Method used to determine the bulk tariff**

The bulk water tariff is determined by dividing an estimate of the net expenditure of the Bulk Water Branch in that financial year by an estimate of the expected total volume of water to be produced in that financial year less the water allocated by special agreements and unaccounted-for water. The estimate of the total amount of water produced is based on short-term and long-term water demand projections for the area of supply of the Bulk Water Branch including the areas external to the City's municipal area. The effect of the City's Water Demand Management Strategy is taken into account in determining the water demand projections. The total expenditure comprises the following:

(i) the cost of raw water purchased from DWA;

(ii) water treatment costs and all other operational costs associated with the bulk water system; and

(iii) the cost of augmentation of the bulk supply system.

(iv) Allowance for the long term sustainability of this service

10.28.6 **Additional charges**

An additional charge is levied by the City as an Agent for the Water Research Commission.

10.28.7 **Other factors affecting revenue and possible tariff setting**

The effect of having to impose water restrictions may affect the tariff setting of the Bulk Water Branch. If sustained low level water restrictions or medium/high level restrictions are imposed, the bulk water tariff would have to be determined based on a reduced total volume of water supplied as a result of the restrictions being implemented. This will support the principle of full cost recovery and long-term sustainability of the service.

The Bulk Water Branch may also increase its bulk water tariff during periods of water restrictions should the need arise, in

order to restrict consumption and discourage wasteful water practices.

Other factors which could affect the tariff setting are the introduction of more stringent water quality standards and the construction of new water supply schemes by DWA.

10.28.8 **No basic free allocation**

No monthly domestic basic free allocation is granted to consumers supplied outside the City's area of jurisdiction.

10.29 **UNDERGROUND LEAKAGE REBATES ON WATER ACCOUNTS**

10.29.1 **Philosophy**

The City should seek to address the problem of underground leaks or leaks otherwise not visible to the eye on private property in a caring and understanding manner by granting an "underground rebate" for *bona fide* claimants of such plumbing leaks, who have made appropriate application for a rebate, where the City should share the costs on an equal basis with the consumer. Care needs to be taken to prevent the abuse of the rebate system by excluding leaks on plumbing to convenience fixtures such as irrigation systems, automatic filling systems to ponds, pools, fountains and similar, where the possibility of the disconnection of those systems from the primary erf plumbing would have prevented the water waste in the first instance.

10.29.2 **Plumbing leaks subject to the rebate system**

Rebates shall only be granted in the case of leaks that are underground or not otherwise visible to the eye on the erf's primary plumbing which would normally be kept pressurised for normal activity requirements.

Rebates will apply to Domestic Customers, schools, churches, charities, homeless shelters, homes catering for the health of

physically or mentally challenged individuals old aged homes as defined and vulnerable groups and will not apply to customers outside the municipal area.

10.29.3 **Derivation of rebates for underground leaks**

Rebates for underground leaks or leaks not visible to the eye shall be determined by establishing the difference between the “average” consumption over a corresponding consumption period and the increased consumption resulting from the leak.

This difference shall then be halved and the consumer shall be charged for half the consumption associated with the leak at a rate deemed to be the average Reticulated Water Cost for the City for the financial year.

The Reticulated Water Cost, (Rc), shall be derived as equal to:

Bulk Water cost (R/kl) plus

Estimated distribution cost (excluding contribution to any Rates account, Tariff stabilisation or Capital Replacement Reserve fund or Budgeted Surpluses, in Rand) divided by

Estimated water sales in kl.

10.29.4 **Time period over which the rebate will extend**

It is considered reasonable that two months of actual metered high water consumption would be sufficient time to alert a consumer to the possibility of water leakage. A further month is considered a reasonable time to have this leakage repaired. Accordingly, the total period over which the rebate will extend is defined as the period covering the last three municipal bills based on actual Meter readings. (This period may be in excess of three months if bills are based on estimated consumption).

10.29.5 **Steps to prevent abuse of the rebate system**

All rebate claims will be subject to the production of a plumbing certificate by the claimant detailing the exact location of the leak on the property, the nature of the leak and the steps taken to repair the leak. The City needs to inspect the plumbing after repair of leakages that are subject to rebate claims. The Director: Water and Sanitation shall have delegated authority to grant rebates at the discretion of the City.

With effect from 1 July 2012 each property owner shall be limited to one rebate claim (not including properties previously exhausting their maximum number of rebates). The granting of such rebate will be conditional to the owner applying for and paying the tariff for the installation of an activated water management device (at the cost of the owner) to reduce the risk of future water losses going undetected through private plumbing by the City of Cape Town. (Condition applicable where water management device is available for the size of connection).

All documentation concerning rebate claims shall be filed for audit scrutiny as and when required.

Finally, the City reserves the right to delay the granting of a rebate in instances where the applicant's account reflects outstanding debt.

11. SPECIFIC POLICIES FOR SANITATION TARIFFS

11.1 User categories

Sanitation tariffs shall distinguish between at least three user categories: domestic users, industrial / commercial users and other users.

11.2 Domestic user categories

The sanitation tariff structure for domestic users shall distinguish between significantly different levels and standards of services

and shall include at least the following five categories for domestic users.

(i) **domestic communal**: Users (households) with access to Communal sanitation facilities (rudimentary sanitation and communal ablution facilities).

(ii) **domestic full**: Users with waterborne sanitation and uncontrolled or controlled discharge to a sewer network.

(iii) **domestic on-site waterborne**: Users with waterborne sanitation collected on site (septic tanks).

(iv) **domestic on site**: Users with a non-waterborne system collected on site (black bucket, container or VIP).

(v) **domestic cluster**: Where one connection point serves a multi-Residential Unit development (flats, townhouses).

(vii) **Domestic backyarders**: where one water management device serves backyard occupants.

(vi)

11.3 **Universal billing**

All users are to be billed unless provided with a rudimentary or basic service such as communal facilities.

11.4 **Volumetric domestic tariffs - domestic communal**

No charge shall be rendered for the use of communal facilities.

11.5 **Volumetric domestic tariffs - domestic full**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for domestic users shall be based on the estimated volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system, deemed at 70% of the user's domestic water consumption

and shall be limited to a maximum billable volume of 35 kl per month. An allowance of 4 200 litres per month will be made available at zero cost.

11.6 **Volumetric tariffs - domestic on-site waterborne**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for this category of user shall be based on a volume as measured in the tank of the truck. The tariff shall be a tariff per kilolitre of wastewater. Users will be permitted to make use of private contractors.

Registered *bona fide* non-profit organisations, which operate homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, and is serviced by a tanker service can apply for a 80% rebate. Such organisations must be accredited by the Council's Homeless Agency Committee **("HOMAC").**

11.7 **Basic sanitation tariff**

This tariff shall be a fixed charge where necessary in informal areas depending on the mechanism. Different tariffs may apply for different systems.

11.8 **Volumetric tariffs – domestic cluster**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for users in multi-Residential Unit developments shall be based on the estimated volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system, deemed as 90% of the monthly metered water consumption and subject to a maximum allowable volume of 35 kl per unit per month.

An allowance of 4 200 litres per Residential Unit per month will be made available at zero cost:

(i) upon submission of a signed affidavit by a properly authorised person stating the number of completed and occupied Residential Units supplied from that metered connection; or

(ii) upon updating of the information on the City of Cape Town master data base (e.g. completed number of units per sectional title).

Backdating of the free basic allocation will be considered and implemented with an effective starting date of 1 July 2010 on condition that proof of occupancy is provided. The allocation can however not be backdated further than the date of transfer of the property from the developer to the domestic cluster owner(s) or the effected starting date of the Policy, i.e. 1 July 2010, whichever is the later.

11.9 **Volumetric tariffs – domestic backyarders**

Consumption Tariffs for backyarder occupants served by water management device.

An allowance of 4 200 litres per unit per month will be made available at zero cost:

(i) upon submission of a signed affidavit by a properly authorised person stating the number of completed and occupied Residential Units supplied from that metered connection; or

(ii) upon updating of the information on the City of Cape Town master data base.

11.10 **Volumetric tariffs - industrial and commercial**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for industrial and commercial users shall be based on the estimated volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system, deemed as 95% of the monthly metered water consumption.

In cases where domestic customers reside in cluster units on mixed-use zoned properties, they may apply for a free 4 200 litres per unit per month, by submitting an affidavit to this effect, signed by a properly authorised person, where the number of units are specified. An investigation will need to be performed to confirm the

information and consider whether such application can be approved by the Director: Water and Sanitation, based on the proportion of predominant use. The “predominant use” principle will therefor apply for tariff categorisation and allocation of free basic services. Specific tariffs will only be considered if separate meters are installed and private plumbing altered at the cost of the customer.

11.11 **Volumetric tariffs - other: schools, hospitals, municipal users, churches etc.**

Volumetric sanitation tariffs for all other users shall be based on the estimated volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system, deemed as 95% of the monthly metered water consumption.

11.12 **Volumetric tariffs – homeless people's shelters / homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals / Old Aged Homes as defined**

In order to provide free basic services to people without title deed, indigent people living in homeless people's shelters, h**omes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals** and old aged homes as defined, a special sub-category shall be used. The volume of sanitation shall be deemed to be 70% of water consumption with no capped maximum.

The consumption tariffs for this consumer sub-category shall be based on the number of people or beds normally accommodated in each residence as defined in an affidavit, signed by a properly authorised person, upon annual application for such residence to be registered with the Council, and receive a free sanitation allocation of 17,5 litres per person per day or 525 litres per person per month. Beyond such consumption, the specific defined consumption sub-category equal to the Municipal Tariff for Sanitation per kl shall be applied.

To allow for the approval process, the free allocation will be backdated to the start of the financial year in which an approved application was received.

11.13 **Users only making use of a sanitation service**

Users who obtain their water supply from a source other than the Council such as a neighbouring water supply authority or from unmetered boreholes, but make use of the Council's sanitation services, are liable to pay for the services. The volume on which the charge is based shall be determined and verified on an annual basis by the Director: Water and Sanitation by measurement or estimation of the water used. Determination of the percentage wastewater will be as per the user category.

11.14 **Charges and quantity of industrial effluent**

The charges referred to in section 7 of the by-law, are calculated and reviewed hereunder:

(1) The charge is, subject to the succeeding provisions of this Schedule, the amount obtained by applying the formula calculated in terms of item (2) below.

(2) **Vw (SVC) + VieT (COD-1000)/1500 + VieT (SF)**

Where –

"Vw" is the total volume, expressed in kilolitres, of wastewater discharged from the premises during the period concerned.

"SVC" is the sewerage volumetric charge in terms of the sanitation tariff.

"Vie" is the total volume, expressed in kilolitres of industrial effluent discharged from the premises during the period

concerned.

"T" is the cost, as determined by the Council, of treating 1 kilolitre of wastewater.

"COD" is the chemical oxygen demand of the effluent in milligrams per litre. In the event of the COD being less than 1 000, the COD factor falls away.

"SF" is the surcharge factor of the effluent calculated according to the formula:

$SF = Y(X-L)/L_s$

Where –

"Y" is the appropriate factor applicable to such parameters as stipulated in the miscellaneous tariffs of the City

"X" is the concentration of one or more of the parameters listed in Schedule 1*.

"L" is the by-law limit applicable to that particular parameter

"L_s" is the Department of Water Affairs license standard for a particular parameter

(i) No factor calculated by this formula may have a value less than zero;

(ii) In the case of the pH parameter X represents the pH value and, if (X-L) results in a negative value, a positive value of the same magnitude must be substituted.

(iii) Ls has been introduced into the formula in consideration of the DWA's stringent permit/license conditions that the City's wastewater treatments plants must comply with. Where there are permit and license standards, the license

standard will be applied; and where there are no license standards, the permit standard will be applied.*

(3) The COD of industrial effluent is the rolling arithmetic average of four samples taken at any time during a six to twelve month period.

(4) The SF of industrial effluent is the latest value determined.

(5) The SF is cumulative for all parameters which are outside the limits set in Schedule 2.

(6) If, for any reason, the requisite number of samples referred to in items (3) or (4) above is not taken, or more than four samples are taken, Council may determine an equitable COD and/or SF.

(7) The owner/occupier of any premises is entitled to receive, on request, part of any sample taken from the premises before that sample is removed by Council.

(8) Council shall make use of its part of the sample for billing purposes.

(9) Test samples may be taken at any time deemed necessary by an authorized official to ascertain compliance of the industrial effluent with this by-law or any other standard determined in a permit, and the full costs shall be charged to the permit holder.

Calculation of quantity of industrial effluent discharged

(1) The Council determines the total quantity of industrial effluent discharged from any premises.

(2) If industrial effluent and other wastewater are measured together, Council will make such allowance as it considers fair for such

other wastewater.

(3) If the amount of industrial effluent discharged from any premises is not directly measured:

(a) the Council will base the determination on the amount of water used at the premises, after making whatever allowance it considers fair for water used for domestic purposes or irrigation, loss to the atmosphere, or present in the products produced at the premises, and

(b) if industrial effluent is discharged from the premises at more than one point, the Council will allocate the said amount of water to the points of discharge as accurately as possible.

(4) If a measuring device is proved to be defective, the Council will, subject to item (5) below, make due allowance for the defect in its calculation of the quantity of discharge.

(5) The Council may, by notice in writing, require the occupier, owner or person in control of, or using, any premises to provide such information, access or facilities Council considers necessary either for the accurate calculation of the charge payable, or to establish whether a charge is in fact payable in respect of the premises.

(6) If the Council is of the opinion that the sampling does not represent the actual average quality of industrial effluent, then it may use an alternative acceptable method in order to determine an equitable industrial effluent charge.

(7) If the Council is unable to assess the quantity or charge due because –

(a) the formula referred to in item 1(2) above, is dispensed with, and/or

(b) a notice referred to in item 2(5) above is not complied with and/or;

(c) any contravention of this by-law has taken place and as a result the charges due in respect of the premises concerned cannot be calculated accurately,

the Council will assess the charge due as being such amount as it considers fair.

(8) Notwithstanding item (7) above, the Council may, in order to assess any charge provided for in this by-law or to ensure compliance with any provision of this by-law, by notice in writing, require the owner of any premises, within a specified period and at the expense of the owner to provide and maintain such gauges or other measuring devices as the Council considers necessary to–

(a) measure the volume of water used at the premises and the volume of water obtained from any source other than council;
(b) measure separately the volume of water used for any specified purpose or in any specified portion of the premises; and
(c) provide proof to the satisfaction of the Council that any gauge or device referred to in items 8(a) and 8(b) is functioning correctly and accurately.

11.15 **Surcharge: extraordinary treatment cost for industrial effluent**

Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of ordinary domestic wastewater, the specific user or industrialist/owner will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment and additional compliance monitoring cost (excluding the initial compliance monitoring).

This additional charge shall be based on the Industrial Effluent Miscellaneous Tariff as well as the industrial effluent formulae as stipulated in this policy. This additional charge shall be billed monthly.

Where a discharger applies for an industrial effluent permit as stipulated in the Wastewater and Industrial effluent by-law, an applicable and non-refundable charge will be levied to the applicant for administrative costs associated with the processing, according to the Miscellaneous tariff schedule as reviewed annually.

11.16 **Industrial effluent rebates**

Industrial Effluent rebates shall only be granted on instances that aim to avoid detrimental impact to municipal infrastructure; where the owner has shown capital budget expenditure to improve the quality of industrial effluent and quantity discharged into the municipal system; and subject to the availability of an agreement between the City and the property owner. The agreement will be reviewed annually and applied for a specified period at an agreed upon percentage rate. The Director of Water and Sanitation shall have delegated authority to grant/revoke rebates at the discretion of the City. Each erf shall be limited to two rebate claims in each twelve-month period.

11.17 **Industrial effluent account adjustments**

Industrial Effluent account adjustments shall be granted ,where applicable or upon request where there are disagreements with the Industrial Effluent account, subject to submission of credible documentation, by the applicant, in support of the adjustment claim. The Director of Water and Sanitation shall have delegated authority to investigate the matter, approve or not approve the adjustment claim, at the discretion of the City. Should a dispute arise, the Director of Water & Sanitation will endeavour to resolve the dispute at the discretion of the City and in accordance with the dispute procedure as stipulated in the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy. All documentation concerning adjustment claims shall be filed for audit scrutiny as and when required.

11.18 **Surcharge: storm-water discharges into sewer**

Where an unauthorised discharge connection for storm-water runoff into the sewer is found, the owner of the premises will be given a notice period to either amend the connection to discharge it in an approved manner into the storm-water/road drainage system, or reach agreement for condoning the existing connection. An agreement is an option if a connection to the sewer is not deemed practically possible at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation. The applicable Miscellaneous Tariff for either case will be charged on a monthly basis.

11.19 **Fixed Service Charges**

No fixed monthly Service Charge will be levied on users who discharge wastewater into a sewer system.

11.20 **Connection charges**

Connection charges for all consumer categories shall be recovered, i.e. the full costs of the sewer connection installation. Correct cost allocation should be set up in the financial system to ensure that costs are recovered by the relevant tariff and that no inappropriate subsidisation occurs.

11.21 **Disconnections**

Domestic users - Due to the health risk related to effluent, a sewerage connection should not be disconnected if a user fails to pay. The water supplied to the user may be restricted in terms of the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy that in turn will minimise the effluent discharged.

Industrial/commercial users – In the event of an industrial effluent discharge from an user being found to be non-compliant with the Wastewater By-Law and in the opinion of the Director: Water and Sanitation to be harmful to the reticulation, treatment infrastructure or receiving bodies, Council may disconnect or seal off the sewer

connection until such time that Council is satisfied that the non-compliance has been fully attended to. Only then will Council authorise a reconnection at the cost of the user. The Sanitation By-Law also allows for Council to recover any cost of making good damages to its infrastructure, irrespective of whether the connection had been sealed off or not.

11.22 **Adjustment to the calculated volume**

For industrial, commercial, domestic (cluster) and other rates categories only and specifically excluding the domestic full rates category, the Director: Water and Sanitation shall have delegated authority to adjust the deemed percentage of water used which is discharged into the sewerage system as wastewater. Scientifically-based calculations undertaken or accepted by a delegated official shall determine the adjustments which should more closely predict or measure the actual wastewater discharged. Should an applicant not return the necessary documentation, within he stipulated time-frames, for processing, the industrial/commercial will be billed at the default percentage 95% industrial / commercial and 90% domestic cluster.

11.23 **Contributions**

Income from sanitation charges should not be used to subsidise other rates and general funded services.

11.24 **Sanitation charges where Prepayment Meters have been installed**

A Prepayment Meter may be installed at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation. The relationship between the amount offered and the volume supplied will be dependent on the standard monthly consumption as calculated. The sanitation discharged will be purchased at the same time as the water.

11.25 **Relationship between rebated water for underground leaks and volumetric sanitation charge**

Any water deemed to be lost through a leak on the primary plumbing of an erf, as provided for in paragraph 10 of the Policy, shall be deducted from the volume of water used to compile the volumetric sanitation charges, taking into account the sanitation charge capping that exists on relevant tariff categories.

Rebates will apply to Domestic Customers, schools, churches, charities, homeless shelters, homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals old aged homes as defined and vulnerable groups and will not apply to customers outside the municipal area.

12. **GENERAL POLICIES FOR WATER AND SANITATION TARIFFS**

12.1 **Contributions**

As a general principle there will be no contribution from water and sanitation to the Rates and General Fund, unless specifically imposed by Council for a specific financial year.

12.2 **Subsidies**

Reasonable and appropriate cross-subsidisation may be applied between consumer categories. All applied subsidies (including those within and between consumer categories) must be disclosed to the extent that this is practical.

12.3 **Departures**

Departures from any of the principles in this Policy may be made at the discretion of the Director: Water and Sanitation, only where there are sound practical reasons that prevent the implementation of the Policy at the present time and/or where the phased adoption of the Policy or policies would reduce an otherwise onerous burden on Council and/or consumers. A financial burden on an indigent household under specific exceptional circumstances could

also be a valid reason for authorising a departure. The reasons for any departures must be recorded in writing.

12.4 **Principles upon which tariff policy is based**

The calculation of all tariffs is based on the general principles of full cost recovery, to protect the basic level of service and to ensure long-term sustainability of the service. This will include the cost of backlogs, maintenance and renewal of plants and networks as well as the cost of new infrastructure.

12.5 **Frequency of tariff setting**

All tariffs are determined on an annual basis, with due cognisance of adjustments between approved reduction levels necessitated by water restrictions.

12.6 **VAT**

VAT is charged as per the existing national tax legislation on all consumptive tariffs and all miscellaneous tariffs as indicated in the schedules.

12.7 **Availability charge**

An availability charge shall apply to serviced vacant or undeveloped land for both the water and sanitation services.

12.8 **Consumer deposit**

A consumer deposit will be levied with the commencement of services to a consumer, to allow for unpaid bills that may arise later, especially during ownership transfer periods. With effect from 2014/15 onwards the payment of the consumer deposit will no longer be applied to domestic customers.

12.9 **Charges for the replacement of standpipe tags**

A charge for the tag used to obtain access to water will become effective where such needs to be replaced.

12.10 **Charges for Standard or Pre-paid Hydrant Standpipes**

The charges for standard or pre-paid hydrant standpipes are reflected in the miscellaneous tariff schedules.

In instances where a hydrant standpipe is not returned or cannot be presented for reading purposes by the applicant / user to the City of Cape Town, the City will continue to charge the monthly rental charge as well as an estimate of water consumed based on the standard flow rate:

20mm Standpipe: 2.5kl/h x 8 hours x 21days = 420kl per month x Miscellaneous tariff charge

50mm Standpipe: 25kl/h x 8 hours x 21days = 4200kl per month x Miscellaneous tariff charge

Such rates will continue to be applied until such time that applicant / user returns the hydrant standpipe or advises council that such hydrant standpipe has been lost.

12.11 **Charges for plumbing related work performed by City official on private property**

The owner is responsible to comply with the by-law on items relating to the abuse of water which includes the identification of leaks that exist on the private property. The request for an official of the City of Cape Town to perform plumbing related investigation or work on private property will be charged at the appropriate tariff.

12.12 **Forfeiting of unused free basic allocations**

Any free basic allocation not used by the end of each month / metering period / billing cycle will be forfeited. Such allocation per month / metering period / billing cycle to be calculated as:
6 kilolitres x 12 months / 365 days (366 in leap years) x the number of days for the specific period for water; and
4.2 kilolitres x 12 months / 365 days (366 in leap years) x the number of days for the specific period for sanitation.

CHAPTER 3

ELECTRICITY TARIFF POLICY

1. DEFINITIONS

General Definitions	Customer	Juristic or natural person entering into a supply agreement directly with the Service Provider at a metered point of supply.
	Meter	A device that records the demand and/or electrical energy consumed and includes prepayment meters (a meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased amount of energy in an electrical circuit).
	AMI	Advanced Metering Infrastructure. Systems that measure, collect, and analyse energy usage, and communicate with metering devices either on request or on a schedule.
	Point of Supply	The point determined by the Service Provider at which the Service Provider supplies electricity to any premises.
	Service Provider	The institution authorised by the City to provide electricity distribution services.
Consumption Based Tariff Charges	Demand Charge	The charge payable per unit of the Maximum Demand supplied during any 30 consecutive minutes of the billing period (e.g. a month) measured in kilovolt-ampere (kVA).
	Energy Charge	A charge for each kilowatt-hour (kWh) of electrical energy.
	Service Charge	A fixed charge to recover fixed costs such as capital, meter reading, billing, vending, maintenance, etc. and may be recovered as a daily or monthly charge. It is applicable throughout the entire period during which the relevant premises are connected to the supply mains irrespective of whether any electricity is used or not.
	Wheeling Charge	A charge for the transport of electrical energy over the Service Provider's network infrastructure.
Sundry Tariffs	Connection Fee	The fee payable as a contribution towards the cost of providing a supply. This may be subsidised to facilitate electrification of poor households.
	Development Capital	A charge to cover the costs incurred to

	Tariff	increase the capacity of shared networks to meet the additional demand imposed by new developments and additional capacity requested.
	Miscellaneous Tariff	Charges for additional general services rendered such as reconnections, disconnections, meter testing etc.
	Special Tariffs	Tariffs that may be introduced from time to time in terms of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 clause 74 (2) (g) to accomplish specific aims not covered by the standard tariffs.
	Subsidised Tariffs	Tariffs where the full cost of delivering the service is not recovered within the target window of consumption.
Authorised Capacity and Maximum Demand	Maximum Demand	The highest averaged demand, measured in kVA or kW, during any integrating period within a designated billing period.
	Notified Maximum Demand	The maximum demand or capacity notified in writing by the consumer and accepted by the Service Provider as that which the customer requires the Service Provider to be in a position to supply on demand. This will never exceed the authorised capacity, but may be less.
	Authorised Capacity	The capacity per point of supply made available by the Service Provider and paid for by the customer or developer.
Types of Connection	Low Voltage (LV)	Nominal voltage levels up to and including 1 kV
	Medium Voltage (MV)	The set of nominal voltage levels greater than 1 kV up to and including 33 kV.
	High Voltage (HV)	The set of nominal voltage levels greater than 33 kV up to and including 220 kV.
	Renewable Energy	Energy generated from a sustainable source such as solar, wind or wave.
	Embedded Generation Connection	A connection approved by the City for the grid connection of renewable energy generation plant.

2. ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

2.1 Electricity tariffs consist of consumption based tariffs and sundry tariffs.

2.2 Consumption based tariffs will be used for the service consumption of electrical energy and/or demand capacity supplied, wheeled, installed or required by the customer.

2.3 Consumption base tariffs may consist of any combination of service charges, administrative charges, network access charges, energy charges, demand charges and wheeling charges. These charges may be further subdivided and may be seasonally differentiated.

2.4 Sundry tariffs may include Connection Fees, Miscellaneous Tariffs, Special Tariffs, Development Capital Tariffs, Street Lighting Tariffs and Subsidised Tariffs as contained in the Schedule of Tariffs.

3. CATEGORIES OF USERS

3.1 Consumption based tariffs shall distinguish between Residential and Commercial/Industrial Customers.

3.2 Residential customers shall be customers in private residential establishments (including, but not limited to, houses, apartments, blocks of flats, townhouse complexes, bed and breakfast establishments, second dwellings and home occupation, and *bona fide* residential establishments registered by the Welfare Department) where electricity is used primarily for residential use and the authorised capacity provided to a single customer does not exceed 100 A three phase.

3.3 Commercial/Industrial customers are those not defined as Residential Customers and includes, but are not limited to, halls, places of worship, schools, sports clubs, restaurants, theatres, consulting room establishments, and all other commercial and industrial premises.

Residential establishments such as hotels, hostels, guest houses, boarding houses and retirement homes, or where the authorised capacity provided to a single residential customer exceeds 100 A three phase will also be regarded as Commercial customers.

3.4 There may be sub-categories for Residential Customers and Commercial/Industrial Customers based on Categories of Service.

4. CATEGORIES OF SERVICE

4.1 Electricity tariffs may be defined for different categories of service provided where these categories of service are based on:

(a) type of service;
(b) level of Service Consumption;
(c) type of connection;
(d) time of use; and
(e) Other.

4.2 Type of Service may include Wheeling and the supply of Renewable Energy.

4.3 Levels of Service Consumption may include all service consumption as defined in 2.2 and also levels of electricity purchases.

4.4 Type of connection may include Low Voltage, Medium Voltage or High Voltage supply at the Point of Supply. It may further include the authorised capacity at any one of these voltage levels.

4.5 Other may include the type of Meter installed, municipal property valuation and/or geographic location.

4.6 A Basic Service, that is applicable to Residential Customers only, will consist of access to 50 kWh per month at a minimum authorised capacity of 20 A. This service may be subsidised.

5. APPLICATION OF TARIFFS

5.1 GENERAL

5.1.1 Electricity tariffs shall be applied consistently with the categories of users and categories of service at each metered point of supply, provided that final discretion resides with the Service Provider.

5.1.2 Where a choice of tariff exists, the responsibility for that choice lies with the customer. No retrospective adjustments will be entertained.

5.1.3 Any approved increases in the tariff shall be applied to monthly accounts on a pro-rata basis from the day on which the revised tariff is implemented, with the exception of demand charges which will be levied at the revised rate.

5.1.4 Customers installing prepayment meters may pay the connection fee up front or via the pre-payment vending system.

5.2 COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL

5.2.1 Customers with authorised capacity of up to 500 kVA may elect to take their supply at the Small or Large Power User LV tariffs

5.2.2 Customers with authorised capacity of between 500 kVA and 1 MVA must be charged at either the Low or Medium Voltage Large Power User Tariff.

5.2.3 Customers with authorised capacity above 1 MVA must be charged at either the Large Power User Medium Voltage Tariff or one of the Time of Use Tariffs.

5.2.4 Customers shall take their supply at the Small Power User 2 tariff only if they have installed a pre-payment meter at their own expense, should one not already be installed.

5.2.5 Customers with AMI installed, and Non-residential Small Scale Embedded Generation customers, shall not be permitted to take their supply at the Small Power User 2 tariff.

5.3 RESIDENTIAL

5.3.1 Customers receiving more than 450 kWh per month on average over a period of 12 consecutive months shall take their supply at the Domestic Tariff.

5.3.2 Subject to 5.3.1, customers may only take their supply at the Lifeline Tariff if they have a pre-payment meter installed and have a municipal property valuation as defined in Section 24(2) of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

Customers with credit meters installed shall take their supply at the Domestic tariff.

5.3.3 Subject to 5.3.1, and notwithstanding 5.3.2, customers may also take their supply at the Lifeline Tariff provided that they receive a partial rebate as set out in paragraph 5.7 of the City's Rates Policy.

5.3.4 Subject to 5.3.1, and notwithstanding 5.3.2, customers may also take their supply at the Lifeline Tariff provided that they qualify and are registered as indigent as set out in Chapter 4 of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

5.3.5 Subject to 5.3.1, bona fide Old Age Homes being run by Non-Profit or Public Benefit Organisation who qualify for and receive a Rates Rebate in terms of Section 5.10 (sub-sections 1 through 7) of the City's Rates Policy and where individual metering exists, may upon application to and at the discretion of the Service Provider be permitted to take these individual supplies at the Lifeline Tariff.

5.3.6 Customers in qualifying low cost housing schemes, City Backyarder Programmes or informal settlements may pay the subsidised connection fee.

6. TARIFF APPROVAL

6.1 Tariffs are approved by Council in terms of clause 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) in terms of clause 4(a)(ii) of the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 . If the tariffs approved by Council differ from the tariffs approved by NERSA, the Council approved tariffs shall be applied, until the matter is resolved.

CHAPTER 4

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT TARIFF POLICY

1 PREAMBLE

1.1 The demand for waste disposal has grown in recent years due to economic and population growth in the City. This has placed strain on the available airspace resources of landfill sites in the area and the City is rapidly running out of available airspace for the disposal of waste.

1.2 To combat this trend, the National Waste Minimisation Strategy has determined various principles and objectives that must be implemented by local government. To achieve this, the City is in the process of restructuring and realigning its services. The latter will include partnership arrangements and local economic development initiatives focussed on community, business and industry involvement linked to various technical solutions and financial mechanisms to achieve the strategic objective of minimising waste as far as possible.

1.3 Responsible waste management services are vital to the health and wellbeing of all people and the conservation of the environment. While waste management services in the Cape Metropolitan Area are generally of a high standard, there should be a striving for continual improvement in **four** broad areas:

1.3.1 extending access to basic waste management services (to all Formal and Informal Households);

1.3.2 efficient and effective supply of services (through service optimisation, improved resource management, waste minimisation, public awareness and education, reducing expenditure and increasing efficiency);

1.3.3 managing and improving the quality of services provided (through a performance management system to effect improved service responsiveness, and greater customer care); and

1.3.4 the maintenance of waste management infrastructure to minimise the cost of replacement or development of capital assets and infrastructure.

1.4 The Policy deals with both residential waste management and non-residential waste management services, as provided by the City or on behalf of the City. This Policy, however, establishes the principle that the cost-benefit of services provided on behalf of the City should be equal to or better than the cost benefit of the City-provided services.

1.5 The Policy does not deal with the cost for services rendered by another entity where the City does not render a service due to a decision of the City.

2 PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVE

2.1 The Policy is developed in accordance with the General Tariff Policy and the legislative compliance recorded in paragraph 1 thereof.

2.2 The purpose of the Policy is to establish guidelines for the determination of waste management tariffs.

2.3 The main objective of the Policy is to record -

2.3.1 the principles that guide the tariff structure and how the tariff is determined; as well as

2.3.2 the tariffs.

3 POLICY PRINCIPLES

The following broad principles have been used to inform the development of the Policy -

3.1 Access to basic services

Waste management tariffs for residential use should be “pro-poor” in their orientation and should seek to ensure that a minimum basic level of service is affordable for all households, ensuring that all Formal and Informal Households have access to basic waste management

services. The Policy must support the viability and sustainability of waste management services to the poor. Formal and Informal Households must have access to at least basic services through -

3.1.1 a free basic bagged service for Informal Households;

3.1.2 a basic 240L Container for Formal Households;

3.1.3 tariffs that cover operating and maintenance costs; and

3.1.4 any other direct or indirect method of subsidisation of tariffs for poor households.

3.2 **Non-Discrimination and Fairness**

The City is committed to fairness.

The Policy should be fair to ensure that it treats all users in similar circumstances in the same way. In other words, it treats waste management service users equitably in the application of tariffs and does not unfairly discriminate between users. Waste management tariffs may, however, differentiate or discriminate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards, geographical areas (based on the usage of properties) and other matters. Such differentiation or discrimination may not necessarily be in breach of this Policy as long as the differentiation or discrimination does not amount to unfair discrimination.

3.3 **Cost reflectivity**

Waste management tariffs must include all the costs reasonably associated with rendering the service including capital, operating, maintenance, administration and replacement costs and interest charges. Correct cost allocations should be made that will allow costs to be mapped against the tariffs required so as to reflect those costs and prevent residential users cross subsidising non-residential users. It should also include the cost for those waste management services provided for or on behalf of the City, which cannot be allocated to a specific consumer. This may include Cleansing and *ad hoc* cleaning

services.

3.4 **Revenue sufficiency**

The revenue from all waste management-related tariffs should cover the full costs of service delivery, including operational and maintenance costs, rehabilitation, replacement and extension of the infrastructure, provision for bad debt as well as financing and depreciation charges for capital work not financed through any grant, subsidy or donation. Revenue sufficiency may be defined to include surcharges on the tariff for a service in appropriate circumstances, and contributions to capital development and other funds**.**

3.5 **Sustainability**

Waste Management tariffs should be set at levels that facilitate the financial sustainability of the service. Innovative debt management schemes should be implemented to promote payment. Waste management tariffs shall also encourage the economical, efficient and effective use of airspace, the reduction of waste to landfill, the recycling of waste and other appropriate environmental objectives. Adequate provision must also be made for funding the on-going rehabilitation of waste infrastructure. Tax incentives, rebates and other income streams, such as waste to energy cost recoveries are components that can only be factored in once a full cost accounting model, which takes into account development, social and environmental factors, has been developed to inform future waste management financial decision-making.

3.6 **Transparency**

The extent of subsidisation of tariffs for low-income persons or persons comprising low-income communities; who live in remote, isolated or low density communities who are seniors or other similarly vulnerable users and other categories of users should be fully disclosed. Correct cost allocation should be done in the spirit of transparency.

3.7 **Alleviation of poverty**

Subsidies (including those within and between User categories) should be disclosed to the extent that this is practical. Correct cost allocations and measurement of historical costs must take place to ensure that the policy of cost recovery is adhered to and that no inappropriate subsidisation occurs.

4 **DEFINITIONS**

In this Policy, unless the context otherwise indicates-

240 L Container (Wheelie bin)	A wheeled waste Container with a capacity of 240L, provided by the City for the storage and disposal of waste in areas identified for containerisation.
660L and 770L Containers	A wheeled waste Container with a capacity of 660L and 770L provided by the City for the storage and disposal of waste, to be used for informal traders' waste or special events.
Agricultural Land	All property zoned as agricultural on the Valuation Roll and includes small holdings and properties with Usage Codes i.e.: J01 –J08.
Availability Charge	A charge payable on all Vacant Land.
Backyarders	Households on council rental stock property within a given area and registered as backyard dwellers as determined by Council.
Demolition Waste and Clean Builders Rubble	Waste, excluding hazardous waste, generated during the construction, alteration, repair or demolition of any structure both man made or natural, and includes concrete chunks, rubble, earth and rock displaced during the construction, alteration, repair or demolition
Clean Rubble, Sand & Soils	Clean Rubble defined as waste consisting of concrete chunks, broken bricks, sand, stone, cement, plaster and similar inert materials, but excluding paper, plastic, asbestos cement waste, wood, glass and metal. However if Builders Rubble is contaminated by more than 10% then it will be regarded as mixed general waste, which will be charged at the Full General Waste Disposal Tariff.

Clean Garden Waste	Organic waste which emanates from gardening or landscaping activities at Residential Properties, business or industrial properties, which includes but is limited to grass cutting, leaves and branches, and includes any biodegradable material and includes such waste emanating from Residential Properties and business properties, but excludes waste products of animal origin.
Containers	240 L Container (Wheelie bin), Recycling Container (Wheelie bin) and 660L and 770L Containers
Domestic Waste	Waste excluding hazardous waste that emanates from premises used wholly or mainly for residential, educational, sport or recreational purposes
Disposal coupon	A prepaid coupon purchased for the disposal of waste at landfill sites and available per waste category
Formal Households	A developed residential property where individual erven were approved in terms of Town planning legislation.
General Waste	A generic term for waste that, because of its composition and characteristics, does not pose a significant risk to public health or the environment if managed properly, and typically consists of plastics, paper, food and liquids not considered to be infectious or contaminated with hazardous or toxic substance.
Hazardous Waste	Waste that may, by circumstances of the production, use, quantity, concentration or inherent physical, chemical or toxicological characteristics therefore, have a significant adverse effect on the environment, or the health of a person or other living organisms. Such waste has a high risk rating of 1 and 2 and may not be disposed-off at Council landfills. An example is health care risk waste.
HOMAC	Homeless Agency Committee
Household Hazardous Waste	Is the collective name for common household chemicals and substances containing toxic ingredients that are no longer useful to the house holder. Examples are compact fluorescent tubes, used oils, asbestos cement heaters and flower pots, old paints, old pesticides, batteries, pool

	chemicals, etc. It does not include health care risk waste, explosives, etc.
Informal Settlements	An area where no sub division of individual erven has taken place in terms of Town planning legislation.
Indigent Register	Registered indigent debtors who meet certain criteria as determined by the City from time to time.
Industrial Waste	Waste that emanates from premises that are used wholly or mainly for industrial purposes and generate waste through manufacturing, industrial or fabricating processes, which includes premises used for agricultural land and/or the operation of power stations.
Lockable	Containers that are capable of being locked, that is, secured by a device operated by a key, combination, or otherwise
Non-domestic/business waste	Waste that emanates from premises that are used wholly or mainly for commercial, retail, wholesale, entertainment or government administration purposes and includes waste generated by informal traders and Residential Properties where commercial activities are being conducted.
Non-Residential Properties	All developed properties not used for residential purposes and includes Agricultural Land, Vacant Land, hostels, guesthouses,old age homes.
Normal Removal	Scheduled collection of refuse which frequency and quantity is subject to determination by the respective Manager of Collection from time to time.
Rebates	Discounts granted to single Residential Properties valued from R1 and up to R400 000. Residential Sectional Title Properties, guesthouses, old age homes and hostels are excluded. Properties at a R0 value will only start to qualify for a Rebate from the time that it has been valued by the Valuations Department. Rebates do not apply to Vacant Land and Non-Residential Properties.

Recyclable Material	Material that can be converted into raw materials that can be reused to make new products or resources.
Recycling Container (Wheelie bin)	A wheeled waste Container with an approximate capacity of 140L, provided by the City for the storage and collection of recyclable waste for participating users in areas identified by the City (which will be phased in over a number of years).
Residential Garage Waste	Waste generated from household activities at Residential Properties which includes household and garage waste, but excludes kitchen waste, Garden Waste, Building/Demolition Waste and Hazardous Waste
Residential Properties	All improved properties, that are: • Used predominantly (60% or more)for residential purposes,; • Sectional Title Properties; • Owned by a share block company, flats, and retirement villages used for residential purposes irrespective of the Usage Codes; • A rateable residence on property used for or related to educational purposes; and homeless people's shelters accredited by the City irrespective of the Usage Code. • Usage Codes: A01 to A13 & D01 to D11
RFID	Radio Frequency Identification Device.
Sectional Title Properties	All properties registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 95 of 1986.
Services	The waste management services to be provided by the City and as defined in paragraph 5
Special Waste	Includes solid, liquid, sludge waste or waste requiring special handling, e.g. all low hazard wastes of hazard rating 3 or 4 off spec food, animal carcasses, de-listed sanitary waste, rags and grit from sewerage works, incinerator ash etc. all special wastes will require prior approval and laboratory testing.
Usage Code	Code that identifies properties per their valuation status on the Valuation Roll and the City's SAP system.

Vacant Land	All undeveloped land, properties without any buildings or structures, irrespective of usage, that could be used for residential or other purposes, as determined by the Director: Valuations Usage coded as: E01 – E09.

Any Reference in this Policy to "working days" shall be construed as any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday as gazetted by the government of the Republic of South Africa from time to time.

5 **SERVICE**

The City shall, for purposes of this Policy, render the following services:

5.1 **Waste Collection.** The collection of , Clean Garden Waste, Domestic Waste, Non-domestic/business waste, Special Events waste and Recyclable Material by the City;

5.2 **Cleansing.**

5.2.1 Removal of any solid waste (litter, dumping etc.) on City owned open public property in preparation for or after any events held in the Metro;

5.2.2 The supply, servicing and removal of 660L / 770L containers utilised for events or traders waste;

5.2.3 The supply, servicing and removal of street litter bins for events on City owned public properties.

5.3 **Waste Minimization.** Any activity to prevent or reduce the volume and/or environmental impact of waste that is generated, treated, stored or disposed of through mechanisms such as re-using, recycling and processing waste for re-use; and

5.4 **Waste Disposal.** The disposal of Building/Demolition Waste, Clean Garden Waste, Domestic Waste, Hazardous Waste, Industrial Waste, Residential Garage Waste and Recyclable Material by the City.

6 TARIFF DETERMINATION CONSIDERATIONS

6.1 The costs incurred by the City are unique and the costs include the following -

6.1.1 Waste generation volumes;

6.1.2 Emptying the Containers;

6.1.3 Transporting the waste collected to the nearest disposal facility;

6.1.4 Remuneration;

6.1.5 Handling costs flowing from the separation of recyclable material from the non-recyclable waste;

6.1.6 Disposal /land filling costs;

6.1.7 Management of drop-offs at Disposal facilities;

6.1.8 Provision for Containers and replacement thereof if damaged, lost or stolen;

6.1.9 Provision for bad debts;

6.1.10 General administrative costs and overheads;

6.1.11 Depreciation and interest on borrowings;

6.1.12 Capital and infrastructure replacement reserves;

6.1.13 Rehabilitation of landfill sites: and

6.1.14 Implementation of waste minimisation initiatives.

7 USER CATEGORIES

The City shall distinguish all waste collection services between **two User categories**, namely, Residential Properties and Non-Residential Properties.

Waste management tariffs for the City-provided services or those provided by other entities on behalf of the City shall accordingly distinguish between the same **two** User categories. The City reserves the right to render the Services to Residential Properties.

Both User categories, with the exception of Vacant Land, must have a legal waste service as prescribed in the Tariff By-Law. Based on the infrastructure of the City and environmental and health concerns, Residential Properties are compelled to use the City service and may not use private contractors directly.

Non-Residential Properties may opt to use either the City service or the private contractor directly.

All Vacant Land, irrespective of its current or future intended usage, will, until developed, be charged for availability.

7.1 Residential Properties

7.1.1 Service categories

7.1.1.1 The waste management tariff structure for Formal Residential users shall distinguish between four different service categories, which are defined in **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)**, namely -

7.1.1.1.1 Black lid 240L Container service.

7.1.1.1.2 Additional Black lid 240L Container service. Any Residential Property User may request one or more additional Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised and subject to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

7.1.1.1.3 Enhanced (thrice per week) 240L Container service.

7.1.1.1.4 Lockable 240L Container service.

7.1.1.1.5 Recycling Container service. A dry waste collection service for participating users in pilot areas as determined by Council. The City to provide recycling Container(s).

7.1.1.2 The service levels for each of the service categories referred to in paragraph 7.1.1 are defined in **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)**.

7.1.2 The waste management tariff structure for Informal Residential users shall be:

A free bagged service is provided to Informal Settlements because of the lack infrastructure to accommodate Containers. Should the infrastructure of the Informal Settlements change, the City will review the service offered and consider rendering a containerised service.

7.1.3 The City shall provide the Containers to the Users. The Containers shall at all times remain the property of the City.

7.1.4 The property owner shall at all times be responsible for the Container and may only use it for the intended purpose of the rendering of the Services by or through the City.

7.1.5 The replacement cost of the Container fitted with a RFID will be for the property owner when lost/stolen or damaged as a result of the negligence of the property owner or persons residing at, visiting, or occupying the property. Bins damaged by the City during collection operations will be replaced at no cost.

7.1.6 All existing Containers without RFID which are lost/stolen will be replaced at no cost provided that an affidavit from the South Africa Police Service is supplied to the City. Containers damaged as a result of the negligence of the property owner or persons residing at, visiting, or occupying the property. Bins damaged by the City during

collection operations will be replaced at no cost.

7.1.7 **Billing**

7.1.7.1 In all instances the property owner will be billed and not the tenant. The City will not enter into a service delivery agreement with a tenant of a property. In the case of sectional title developments and blocks of flats, billing will be in terms of a service delivery agreement. The minimum number of Containers to be billed will be at least a third of the total number of living units in the development whether the Service is used or not.

7.1.7.2 Basic 240L bin (Minimised) service rebate. Only to be considered and approved for residential Sectional Title complexes & blocks of flats who are able to prove that they are using a City accredited contractor to separate and remove recyclables. The evaluation of applications and determination of rebates are considered & authorised by the Director: Solid Waste Management Services. The number of 240L containers may be reduced up to a minimum of a quarter of the number of habitable units. The rebate is applicable from date of approval and must be re-newed on an annual basis. Regular inspections will be held to confirm that the terms of the contract is being upheld. In the event of breach of contract: 1) Benefits will be void from date of inspection, and 2) Billing will revert to compliance with Policy (Section 7.1.7.1)

7.1.7.3 Single Residential Properties will be billed for a basic 240L Container service irrespective of whether the Service is used or not, whether a Container is issued or not . Billing for Residential Properties (first Container) is automatic and no service delivery agreement is required or the owner will be billed for the number of containers as confirmed by internal inspectors and/or external auditors appointed by the City.

7.1.7.4 The RFID will be fitted to all new and existing 240L and recycling Containers, subject to availability.

7.1.7.5 In areas where the Lockable bin service is considered necessary, in the discretion of the City, the prevailing tariff will be applicable without exception.

7.1.7.6 Only in the case of Residential Sectional Title Properties will the body corporate be billed. The 240L Containers will be charged to the body corporate and the Container rebate will be "R0". However, if the body corporate requests that each owner (of a unit) be billed separately, then all units will be billed for one Container each at the applicable tariff **and rebate.**

7.1.7.7 In the case of homeless people's shelters, the NGO or organisation as registered with HOMAC will be billed. The homeless people's shelters account will be linked to the registered NGO or organisation, subject to a service delivery agreement with the City.

7.1.7.8 Formal Households participating in the dry recyclables project will be billed at a zero tariff for the Recycling Container.

Black lid 240L Container service. All property owners (excluding sectional title properties and blocks of rented flats) are automatically billed for one basic Black lid 240L Container service.

7.1.7.9 **Additional Black lid 240L Container service.** Any Residential Property User may request one or more additional Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised. The account is directly linked to the residential property number (erf number etc.) and served on the property owner. The additional service is subject to a service delivery agreement with the City and subject to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy or as confirmed by the City through a bin audit.

7.1.7.10 **Enhanced** (thrice per week) **240L Container service.** Only specified Users (sectional title and blocks of flats) may request a Blue lid 240L Container service in addition to the Black lid 240L Container service subject to the area being containerised and

users will be billed for at least a minimum of a third of the number of living units. The number of Containers is based on the service delivery agreement with the City. The account is directly linked to the property number (erf number etc.) and served on the property owner.

7.1.7.11 **Lockable 240L Container service.** Lockable 240L Container Service. Will be provided in baboon-infested areas as determined by the City in consultation with the Baboon Management Team. Other areas may be considered by Council.

7.1.7.12 **Recycling Container service**. Recycling Container service: A dry waste collection service for participating users in pilot areas as determined by Council. The City to provide recycling Container(s).

7.1.8 **Exemptions -**

7.1.8.1 separate title common property for non-habitable purposes only, in group housing and sectional title developments e.g. roads, pools, parking areas, garages, refuse rooms, security, etc.;

7.1.8.2 islands e.g. Robben Island;

7.1.8.3 properties where refuse exemption clauses in terms of town planning legislation were approved prior to 2008;

7.1.8.4 properties with Usage code A09 and E07;

7.1.8.5 hostels, guesthouses and old age homes are not regarded as residential; and

7.1.8.6 private land which the City, due to economic, operational and practical reasons should not service. (Accredited service provider will be supported.)

7.2 **Non Residential Properties**

7.2.1 **Service Categories**

7.2.1.1 The waste management tariff structure for Non-Residential Users

shall distinguish between **three** services categories, namely:

7.2.1.1.1 Black lid 240L Container service.

7.2.1.1.2 Enhanced 240L Container service.

7.2.1.1.3 Lockable 240L Container Service.

7.2.2 **Billing categories**

7.2.2.1 Billing categories will be in accordance with the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-Law.

7.2.2.2 Non-Residential Properties will be billed as set out below or as confirmed by internal inspectors and/or external auditors appointed by the City to do a bin audit. The charges will not be variable, irrespective of whether the service is used or not or whether no waste is generated.

7.2.2.3 The RFID will be fitted to all new and existing 240L Containers, subject to availability, at no additional cost to property owners.

7.2.2.4 In all new agreements the property owner will be billed and not the tenant, however, in the case where a property management agency is involved and they have power of attorney, they may apply for services on behalf of the owner, although the settlement of the account remains the responsibility of the property owner. Existing agreements with tenants will be phased out.

7.2.2.5 In the case of Non-Residential sectional title developments, the owner or body corporate will be billed as follows

7.2.2.5.1 **Black lid 240L Container service.** Request for one or more Black lid 240L Container service. The billing is based on the actual service delivery agreement with the City. The account is directly linked to the property owner.

7.2.2.5.2 **Enhanced 240L Container service.** Request for increased collection frequency. The service level (number of Containers

and frequency) is based on the actual service delivery agreement with the City. The account is directly linked to the property owner.

7.2.2.5.3 **Lockable 240L Container Service.** Lockable 240L Containers will be provided in baboon-infested areas as determined by the City in consultation with the Baboon Management Team. Other areas may be considered by Council. The account is directly linked to the property owner.

7.3 Vacant Land

7.3.1 Service categories

7.3.1.1 The waste management tariff structure for Vacant Land only provides for a single tariff, namely:

7.3.1.1.1 **Availability Charge:** A fixed charge for all Vacant Land. All Vacant Land is included irrespective of its current or future intended usage.

7.3.1.1.2 All Vacant Land within the municipal area is considered to be serviceable.

7.3.2 Billing categories

7.3.2.1 In all instances the property owner will be billed and not a tenant.

7.3.2.2 **Availability Charge:** All property owners of Vacant Land are automatically billed for an Availability Charge.

7.3.3 Exemptions

7.3.3.1 City-owned property;

7.3.3.2 private land not serviceable (individual erven not reachable due to un-built roads);

7.3.3.3 private land which the City, due to economic, operational and practical reasons should not service.

7.3.3.4 Agricultural Land as defined in the Property Rates Policy;

7.3.3.5 separate title common property, for non-habitable purposes only, in group housing & sectional title developments e.g. roads, pool, parking areas, garages, refuse rooms, security, etc. Properties Usage Codes such as E01, E07, E08 & E09;

7.3.3.6 leased City-owned land used for non-habitable purposes, e.g. servitudes, splays, parking areas etc.

8 REBATES AND SUBSIDIES

8.1 Rebated services funded from the indigent account: Residential Properties

8.1.1 Indigent Bin Subsidy/Rebate applies to the total improved value of the property.

8.1.2 The City has implemented a Rebated Waste Management Service Policy as follows:

8.1.2.1 Informal Settlements – receive a free door-to-door waste collection service as determined by the City;

8.1.2.2 Formal Households (excluding Sectional Title Schemes) – receive a rebated waste collection service based on property value as follows:

8.1.2.2.1 Valued from R1 and up to R100 000 receive a 100% rebate;

8.1.2.2.2 valued between R100 001 and up to R150 000 receive a 75% rebate;

8.1.2.2.3 valued between R150 001 and up to R350 000 receive a 50% rebate;

8.1.2.2.4 valued between R350 001 and up to R400 000 receive a 25% rebate.

8.1.3 In terms of paragraph 27 of the Credit Control & Debt Collection

Policy, customers registered on the Indigent Register will qualify for a rebate on the first 240L Container as follows:

8.1.3.1 Customers earning R3 500 and below receive 100% rebate;

8.1.3.2 Customers earning between R3 501 to R4 000 will receive 75% rebate;

8.1.3.3 Customers earning between R4 001 to R4 500 will receive 50% rebate;

8.1.3.4 Customers earning between R4 501 to R5 000 will receive 25% rebate;

8.2 **Rebated services for homeless people's shelters subsidised by the Residential Tariff**

The City has implemented a rebate for homeless people's shelters as follows: A 50% rebate on the collection charge for a once per week frequency will apply for the first 15 (fifteen) 240 L black lid refuse Containers. Any additional Containers will be charged at the full rate.

8.3 **Contributions**

Income from disposal charges should not be used to subsidise other rates-funded services. Income from collection charges could be used to subsidise the provision of integrated collection, disposal and cleansing services to informal households.

9 **AD HOC GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICE**

This service is only available to Formal Residential Properties on the scheduled refuse collection day. Charges will be raised in terms of the number of 85L bags removed.

10 **SCHEDULED REFUSE COLLECTION SERVICE**

Refuse collection is a scheduled service. However, if it is not collected on the scheduled day, it will be collected soon thereafter. At the latest it will be collected on the following scheduled day and any additional bags due to accumulation of additional waste will be accepted.

11 **WASTE DISPOSAL**

Disposal of waste at a disposal facility is based on a fixed rate per mass of waste disposed which will be applied as follows:

11.1 Actual mass per weighbridge transactions; or

11.2 Carrying capacity in the absence of operational weighbridges based on:

11.2.1 Fixed body vehicle which will be charged at carrying capacity of the vehicle; or

11.2.2 Loose body vehicle which will be charged at an average carrying capacity of the Container.

11.2.2.1 10/15/30 cubic meters = 9tons

11.2.2.2 6/8 cubic meters = 6tons

11.2.2.3 <6 cubic meters = 3tons

11.2.2.4 <3 cubic meters = 1ton

11.3 The rounding of quantities at disposal facilities (tonnages) will be as follows:

11.3.1 Any quantity will be rounded up to the nearest Half Ton. This is applicable to actual mass at the weighbridges.

12 **CLEANSING**

Illegal dumping and/or cleaning before, during or after events will be based on actual cost.

13 **APPLICATION FOR THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES: SOLID WASTE**

In the following instances the completion of an application form by the registered property owner for the supply of Services is required -

13.1 for new or change in level of service required by Non-Residential Properties;

13.2 for the change in the level of service required by Residential Properties;

13.3 in the case of change in ownership of the property, the old service level will be retained pending changes to **Schedule 1**: **Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)**.

14 ADJUSTMENT TO ACCOUNTS

14.1 Accounts to be adjusted on documented proof of an amended service level agreement (letter, email, etc.) may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14.

14.2 If the City has proof of initial service, but neither the City nor the owner has proof of an amendment to the service and the current service level verified by the City is different to the financial billing, then the billing may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14..

14.4 14.3 If the City also does not have any documented proof of the initial service, the adjustment may be corrected in line with paragraph 5.14 During data clean-up exercises the City may adjust the account in line with paragraph 5.14, if the City has provided a service, but the financial billing is different to the current service level.

15 SPECIAL REMOVAL SERVICE FOR COLLECTIONS

15.1 Special Events for Collection Services will be rendered if requested by a registered account holder and based on acceptance of a quote provided by the City.

15.2 The Special Events Collection Services will be rendered, on request and subject to the availability of resources and not exceeding a period of 21 calendar days, in accordance with the service levels defined in **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)** provided on request.

15.3 Delivery & Retrieval of Containers from the bin store may occur during the City's office hours. The prescribed application documents must be fully completed and approved at the Solid Waste Collection Branch 15 working days prior to the date of the service being required. If

Containers are lost, stolen or damaged, replacement and/or repairs are to be borne by the applicant **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous)**.

16 **SERVICE AT DROP OFF**

The Service at the drop-off facilities is free provided Users adhere to conditions for Usage including that waste must be transported by car, trailer or LDV with total carrying capacity not exceeding 1.5 tons in accordance with the service levels contained in **Schedule 1: Utility Services – Solid Waste Management Tariffs (Consumptive and Miscellaneous).**

17 **DISPOSAL COUPONS AND/OR SPECIAL WASTE PERMITS**

Disposal Coupons and/or Special Waste Permits do not expire until the earlier of -

17.1 the date on which its full value has been redeemed in exchange for the disposal; or

17.2 three years after the date on which it was issued.

Disposal Coupons and/or Special Waste Permits not redeemed during the Financial Year within which it was purchased, will be refunded for up to three years after the date on which it was issued.

17.3 Disposal Coupons must be purchased in advance at Municipal Offices.

18 **GENERAL**

The City may supply bags for utilization in clean-up campaigns at no cost subject to the availability of funds and at the discretion of the Director: Solid Waste Management Services.

19 **APPEAL**

Should the owner, body corporate or property management agent not be satisfied with the outcome of an adjustment in the tariffs, he/she may appeal (in writing) to the City Manager within 21 days in terms of

Section 62 of the Systems Act.

20 TERMINATIONS

Termination of service is to be done by letter, e-mail, fax or standard disconnection form. If this is not done then the disconnection date of the electricity supply, in the case of the change in ownership of a property, will be regarded as the date of termination of the service.

21 DEPARTURES

Departures from the above principles and Policy may only be made where there are sound practical reasons that prevent the implementation of the Policy at the present time and/or where the phased adoption of the Policy or policies would reduce an otherwise onerous burden on the City and/or consumers. The reasons for any departures must be recorded in writing.

22 REGULAR REVIEW PROCESSES

The Policy will be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that it complies with the City's strategic objectives and with legislation.

ANNEXURE 8

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

2015/2016

This policy has been formulated in terms of the provisions of section 96 (*b*) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000.

Index

Chapter 1: General

1. Definitions
2. Object
3. Principles and guidelines
4. Employer deductions
5. Councillor and municipal staff arrears
6. Credit control
7. Query, verify or dispute
8. Accounts
9. Irrecoverable debt

Chapter 2: Rates and Services

10. Rates
11. Services
12. Other debt
13. Arrangements
14. Special Rating Areas

Chapter 3: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

15. General principles
16. Collection process: Rental Schemes
17. Collection process: Home-ownership Schemes
18. Arrangements on arrear debt
19. Indigent Relief

Chapter 4: Indigent Relief for Residential Properties

20. Tariff structure
21. Excess consumption
22. Arrears
23. Registration criteria

24. Indigent relief: Rates
25. Indigent relief: Water
26. Indigent relief: Electricity
27. Indigent relief: Solid waste
28. Debt management actions
29. Misrepresentation

Chapter 5: Property Management

30. General principles
31. Debt management process
32. Indigent Relief

Chapter 6: Credits, Refunds and Transfers

33. Credit
34. Requests for refunds or transfers
35. Deceased Estates, Insolvent Estates, Judicial Management and Curatorship
36. Refunds and transfers generally
37. Clearance Certificates
38. Nominees

Chapter 7: Miscellaneous

39. Right of access to property
40. Compromising or compounding any action, claim or proceedings
41. Review of this Policy

Chapter 8: Other Collection Procedures

42. Failure to pay debt by due date
43. Content of notice
44. Address for delivery of notifications
45. Procedures to be followed for debt

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL

1. Definitions

(1) In this policy, unless the context indicates otherwise, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, as amended, has the same meaning, and -

"240L container" or **"wheelie bin"** means a wheeled waste container with a capacity of 240L, provided by this City for the storage and disposal of waste in areas identified for containerisation, as more fully defined in the Tariff Policy as a "240LContainer (Wheelie bin)";

"activated" means a backyard dweller in receipt of a tag giving the right to draw a limited quantity of water from the Municipal reticulation system;

"Administration of Estates Act" means the Administration of Estates Act, 66 of 1965:

"advanced collection" means any estimated amount that will be collected as a security for any debt, inclusive of any estimated tenant debt, that may accumulate against the property for a period up to 120 days from the date of issuing a section 118 certificate in terms of the Systems Act;

"backyard dwellers" means households on council rental stock property within a given area and registered as being backyard dwellers as determined by Council;

"child-headed household" means a household where all the occupants of a residential property are younger than 18 years old. A child-headed household is a household consisting only of children;

"City" means the **"Municipality"**;

"conversion of balances of old dormant accounts" means accounts carried forward from the previous municipalities which now form part of the City of Cape Town on which no further transactions, other than interest, if any, have been recorded;

''credit meter'' means a meter where an account is issued subsequent to the consumption of a metered service;

"dishonoured payment" means a payment returned by the debtor's bank as unpaid;
"dispute" means a dispute as referred to in section 102 (2) of the Systems Act as read with item 7 of this policy;

"Finance Management Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003;

"Homac" means City's Homeless Agency Committee;

"income" means the gross monthly household income of both the owner and spouse or partner including any party in a cohabitation relationship from all sources, including but not limited to salaries, wages, dividends, pensions, grants, rentals, board and lodging, interest received, and any investment income. This income definition is specific to this policy and does not relate to any other external definitions of income;

"indigent relief" means the applicable indigent relief as determined by Council from time to time;

"Insolvency Act" means the Insolvency Act, No. 24 of 1936;

"Integrated Water Leaks Repair Strategy" means the City of Cape Town: Integrated Water Leaks Repair Strategy;

"juristic person" includes a partnership, association or other body of persons, corporate or unincorporated and includes a trust;

"meter" means any device which measures any demand or quantity of either electricity energy or water passing through such meter as further defined in the Tariff Policy or any other by-law or policy of the City of Cape Town;

"municipal valuation" means the value of the property as determined in terms of the Property Rates Act;

"non-residential debtors" means any debtor who is not a residential debtor;

"prepayment meter" means any meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased amount of energy in an electrical circuit or a pre-purchased amount of water supplied through a water meter;

"prepayment electricity meter" means a meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased amount of energy in an electrical circuit;

"prepayment water meter" means any meter that can be programmed to allow the flow of a pre-purchased amount of water to be supplied through a water meter;

"property" means—

(a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, and includes a unit as defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986); or
(b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person;

“Property Rates Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004;

“query” and **“verify”** means any query which is not defined as a dispute;

“rate” or **“rates”** means a municipal rate as defined in section 1 of the Property Rates Act and includes any additional rates on property as envisaged in section 19 (1) *(d)* and section 22 of the Property Rates Act**;**

“Rates Policy” means the City of Cape Town: Rates Policy;

“residential debtors” means debtors as defined in this policy who utilise property for residential purposes and who may qualify for and who may receive free water or free electricity or a rates rebate, as determined by Council from time to time;

“residential property” means residential property as defined in the Rates Policy;

“Revenue Credit Profile Certificate” means a certificate issued by any Municipal Manager or City Manager showing the credit profile of a customer or debtor of that applicable municipality and confirming any debt owed to that applicable municipality;

“special rating areas” means special rating areas as define in the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Areas By-law;

“Special Rating Areas By-Law" means the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Areas By-law;

“sundry” means any sundry debt raised on a municipal account;

“Supply Chain Management Policy" means the City of Cape Town: Supply Chain Management Policy;

“Tariff Policy” means the City of Cape Town: Tariff Policy;

“ third party debt collector” means any person or juristic person that collects debt on behalf of the City;

“this policy” includes the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and any amendment thereto;

“verify” see the definition of the word “**query**” ;and

“water management device’’ means a water management device as defined in the Tariff Policy or any other by-law or policy of the City of Cape Town.

2. Object

(1) The object of this policy is to-

(a) focus on all outstanding debt as raised on the debtor's account;
(b) provide for a common credit control and debt collection policy;
(c) promote a culture of good payment habits amongst debtors and instil a sense of responsibility towards the payment of accounts and reducing municipal debt;
(d) subject to the principles provided for in this policy, use innovative, cost-effective, efficient and appropriate methods to collect as much of the debt in the shortest possible time without any interference in the process; and
(e) effectively and efficiently deal with defaulters in accordance with the terms and conditions of this policy.

3. Principles and guidelines

(1) This policy takes into account the following principles and guidelines:

(a) Human dignity must be upheld at all times;
(b) this policy must be implemented in accordance with equity, fairness and consistency;
(c) every reasonable effort should be made to ensure that details related to the debt and the account of the debtor are correct at all times;
(d) the City Manager may treat any debt, and arrangements to repay arrears holistically, but different repayment periods or methods may be determined for different types of service, debtors or areas within the general rule that the repayment period should take into consideration the financial capacity of the debtor;
(e) the implementation of this policy is based on sound business practices and any other applicable legislation, including but not limited to the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act No. 25 of 2002;
(f) new applications for services will be subject to prescribed credit information and outstanding amounts may be transferred to the new account. All information furnished on the application form may be verified by the City with any or all data information institutions, credit information bureaux and any financial institutions as may be deemed necessary by the City in determining the applicant's credit worthiness or for any other reason as determined by the City Manager. The City reserves its rights to share bad payment behaviour in a responsible manner with the aforesaid institutions, should it become necessary to do so, as determined from time to time;
(g) where alternatives are available the City may provide reduced levels of service to manage the debt growth;

(h) debtors may be referred to a third party debt collector and may be placed on the National Credit Rating List;

(i) if an account is not paid by the due date, at least 30 (thirty) days will be allowed to elapse before interest is charged. Interest will be raised, by the City Manager, on capital based on a full month and part of a month must be deemed to be a full month; or

(i) unless specifically provided for in other agreements; and

(ii) interest will be suspended on indigent debtors and properties that form part of the Integrated Water Leaks Repair Strategy, and where the residential property's municipal valuation is R1.00 up to and including R300,000.00, or as determined by Council from time to time, until the leaks have been repaired, where relevant, install a water management device or a prepayment water meter and a prepayment electricity meter, at the property until the applicable debt is written off;

(j) for purposes of an arrangement a debtor may be required to co-operate with any reasonable measures that might be required to reduce their level of use of consumable services to affordable levels;

(k) the terms and conditions as contained in any prescribed form or document utilised in implementing this policy, forms part of this policy and are incorporated therein as specifically stated;

(l) debtors who pay their accounts by means of a credit card or debit card, where the amount is above R5 000.00, per transaction, per account number, will be liable for the card cost on the amount exceeding R5 000.00, or any amount or card cost as determined by Council when determining tariffs, or as per the City's agreements with third party collection agents;

(m) the suspension of any debt management action, when interrupted for whatever reason, shall, where practical, continue from the previous action taken*;*

(n) service of documents and processes may be in accordance with section 115 of Systems Act*;*

(o) all legal costs, including attorney-and-own-client costs incurred in the recovery of arrears, shall be levied against the debtor's account*;*

(p) where a company, closed corporation, trust in terms of the Trust Property Control Act No. 57 of 1988, home owners association or a body corporate in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986), is indebted to this City, the liability for such arrears may be extended to the directors, members or trustees thereof jointly and severally; and

(i) the directors, members or trustees thereof shall be considered to have provided this City with a guarantee that such debt shall be recoverable from themselves in their personal capacity with each being jointly and severally

liable for such debt, the one paying the other to be absolved;

(q) where any subsidiary company of a holding company is indebted to this City, the liability for such arrears may be extended to the holding company; and

(i) where any holding company is indebted to this City, the liability for such arrears may be extended to any subsidiary company;

(r) notwithstanding anything contained in this policy the City Manager may recover any debt incurred at a property as set out in section 118 (3) of the Systems Act, from the owner of that property; and

(s) any reference to any rand value or measured quantity as reflected in this policy may be determined or amended by Council from time to time;

(t) in the event of this Municipality expropriating immovable property:

(i) For owners who do not co-operate with the City, the proceeds of the sale of the property, if any, will be deposited into their Municipal account;

(ii) for property owners who are not clients of this City or do not have a Municipal account, the proceeds of the sale, if any, will be paid into a sundry account, until such amount is claimed by such owner;

(iii) no interest will be paid to such owners referred to in sub-item (1) *(t)* (i) and (ii) unless permitted in terms of any other legislation, policy or as determined by Council from time to time; and

(iv) all the proceeds will be further subject to all the conditions contained in this policy.

(2) Misrepresentation

(a) Debtors found to have misrepresented themselves in order to benefit from any of the City's relief or any benefit will be deemed to have committed an offence and remedial measures will be taken in a manner as determined by the Council from time to time, and all relief or any benefits that have been received, will be reversed by the City Manager; and

(i) any person who has received any benefit or relief in terms of this policy and who has misrepresented themselves in order to qualify for such benefit or relief will be deemed to have committed an offence and remedial measures will be taken in a manner as determined by the Council from

time to time, and all benefits or relief received, will be reversed by the City Manager; and

(ii) the City Manager shall report any misrepresentation in terms of this policy to the South African Police Services.

(3) The City Manager may sign and lodge all necessary supporting documents, including but not limited to affidavits, powers of attorney, in respect of insolvency, liquidation and business rescue claims made by this Municipality.

(4) The City Manager may determine that certain services shall be paid for in cash, or any other acceptable method of payment, prior to the rendering of the service.

(5) Members of the community must ensure that they receive accurate and regular accounts and that the fees and charges are related to the service received.

(6) The City Manager may sign all necessary documents or processes including but not limited to affidavits, declarations and any document to appoint an attorney, who forms part of the third party debt collectors, for the collection of debt, owed by a deceased estate, to the City.

4. Employer deductions

Whenever an agreement in terms of section 8, of the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, is concluded with an employer the City may pay a commission to the employer, the amount of which will be determined from time to time.

5. Councillor and municipal staff arrears

(1) Staff arrears will be dealt with in terms of item 10 of Schedule 2 to the Systems Act, and in terms of any procedures, method or actions referred to in this policy. Notwithstanding any other procedure, method or action that may be taken in terms of this policy, the City Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such staff members' salary or remuneration after the 3 (three) month period referred to in item 10 of Schedule 2 to the Systems Act, has elapsed; or

(a) notwithstanding sub-item 5 (1) the City Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such staff members' salary or remuneration after a period of not less than 2 (two) months from the due date thereof.

(2) In accordance with Schedule 1, item 12A of the Systems Act, a Councillor of the City may not be more than 3 (three) months in arrears for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, rates or any other

municipal taxes, levies and duties levied by the City. Notwithstanding any other procedure, method or action that may be taken in terms of this policy, the City Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such Councillor's remuneration after this 3 (three) month period has elapsed; or

(a) notwithstanding sub-item 5 (2) the City Manager shall deduct any outstanding amount from such Councillor's remuneration after a period of not more than 2 (two) months from the due date thereof.

(3) At the sole discretion of the City Manager and after complying with sub-items (1) and (2), deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member from such Councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary.

(4) The City Manager shall deduct, by agreement, from any councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary any amount pertaining to arrears accrued at a property where they are residing even if they are not the property owners.

6. Credit control

(1) All new applications for the provision of a service may be subject to the payment of a deposit based on the applicant's municipal payment record with a minimum deposit as per the Tariff Policy; or

(a) the City Manager may waive the requirements for a deposit where a prepayment water meter, prepayment electricity meter or water management device have been installed; or
(b) at any other time as determined by the City Manager.

(2) Any adjustment to the basic deposit will be determined by the debtor's municipal payment record, as read with the Tariff Policy; and

(a) any deposit no longer required by the City Manager may be credited to the debtor's account.

(3) The applicant may be required to undergo a full credit check in an endeavour to trace all debt inclusive of municipal debt owed by the applicant. This will require the provision of, inter alia, acceptable means of identification and if applicable, the binding lease agreement, title deed and other relevant supporting documentation as required by the City from time to time. The relevant application form as approved by the City from time to time forms an integral part of this policy insofar as the contents of such application form are not in conflict with any of the provisions of this policy.

(4) Application for services for businesses**,** including but not limited to, trusts, companies, close corporations, partnerships, sole proprietors

and government institutions should be approved subject to the provisions of sub-items (1) to (3) above. The application must include the submission of a resolution delegating authority to the applicant and furnishing, if applicable, the business entity's registration number or Trust Reference Number with the Master of the High Court. The names, addresses and all relevant contact particulars of all the business's directors or members or trustees or proprietors or partners must be submitted with the resolution. The relevant application form as approved by the City from time to time forms an integral part of this policy insofar as the contents of such application form are not in conflict with any of the provisions of this policy.

(5) The City shall not conduct any business activity with or provide any services to any persons who are in arrears with municipal accounts except as provided for in legislation or policy and as determined by the City from time to time, nor will any refunds of credits or any payments for services rendered be made to any debtor or any debtor's nominee or service provider who is in arrears with their Municipal account.

(6) Contract guarantees

(a) Introduction
In terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy, compiled in terms of section 111 of the Finance Management Act, financial guarantees may be required on behalf of contractors to secure certain performance and advance payment obligations of a contractor.

(b) The City Manager may accept a contract guarantee from a registered bank or insurance company having one of the following ratings from the credit rating agencies indicated:
(i) Banks: a short term rating of F1 (Fitch Ratings), A1 (Global Credit Rating Co.) or Prime-1 (Moody's).
(ii) Insurers: a claims paying ability rating of A- or above from Global Credit Rating, or A3 or above from Moody's.

(c) A 100% cash deposit may be accepted as a contract guarantee in lieu of a paper guarantee; and
(i) no interest will be payable while the deposit is held by the City.

(d) The City Manager may add or delete, temporarily or permanently, the name of a financial institution to or from the list of approved guarantee providers, notwithstanding the absence or presence of an acceptable credit rating, if he or she is satisfied or unsatisfied as to its credit worthiness in a particular instance.

(e) The list of financial institutions referred to in sub-item *(d)* above shall be posted on the City's website.

(f) The format of the guarantee, as referred to in this sub-item, shall be as approved by Council and forms part of this policy.

(g) A guarantee shall exclude a suretyship.

(7) Service guarantees

(a) Introduction
In terms of this policy deposits should be made by way of cash payments. Council however recognises that for large and very large electricity users guarantees may be accepted in place of cash deposits.

(b) The City Manager may accept a service guarantee as provided for in this sub-item.

(c) Item 6, (6) *(b)* to *(g)* read with the necessary changes as the context may require, apply to the conditions of service guarantees.

(8) Rental guarantees

(a) The City Manager may accept a guarantee for deposits in terms of a lease agreement as provided for in this sub-item.

(b) Sub-item (6), *(b)* to *(g)* read with the necessary changes as the context may require, apply to the conditions of rental guarantees.

(9) Guarantees against potential damages

(a) The City Manager may accept a guarantee against potential damages to the City for any reason.

(b) Sub-item (6), *(b)* to *(g)* read with the necessary changes as the context may require, apply to guarantees against potential damages.

(10) The City Manager may reverse any benefit received should a debtor fall into arrears after receiving such benefit.

(11) The City Manager has a right to conduct a full credit check on any person who is or who will become subject to this policy or any other policy of this Municipality.

(12) All debtors, may, having paid the prescribed fee, obtain a Revenue Credit Profile Certificate from the City Manager, and the City Manager may –

(*a*) call for an equivalent certificate as issued by any other municipality before entering into any business transaction with this municipality; or

(*b*) approach any other municipality to obtain a municipal credit profile of any potential debtor.

7. Query, verify or dispute

(1) Query or verify

(a) In this sub-item to query or verify an account refers to the instance when a debtor queries any specific amount or any content contained in any account as rendered by the City to that personas per the process contained herein;

(b) any query can be raised orally in person at any walk in centre, via the City's Call Centre or by way of correspondence;

(c) when a debtor queries an account such debtor must furnish full personal particulars including any acceptable means of identification, all account numbers held with the City, direct contact telephone numbers, fax numbers, postal and e-mail addresses and any other relevant particulars required by the City;

(d) a debtor may be represented by a duly appointed nominee or agent; and

(i) such nominee or agent shall, upon request, produce sufficient proof of such appointment;

(e) all queries shall be acknowledged and dealt with as promptly and efficiently as possible by the City; and

(i) where required an outcome shall be conveyed to the debtor; and
(ii) where an account query has arisen, the amount queried shall not be subject to debt collection by the City until the query has been resolved and the outcome has been communicated to all parties, where relevant;

(f) the City Manager may suspend any debt collection action, pending the outcome of any query;

(g) notwithstanding any query on any account the account must still be paid, in terms of the provisions contained in this policy, once any queries have been resolved, where relevant; or

(i) subject to any other legislation, payment must be based on the normal average of past accounts rendered until the query is resolved by the City Manager; and
(ii) that portion of the account which is not subject to the query must still be paid; and

(h) should a debtor not be satisfied with the outcome of the query, a debtor may lodge an appeal in terms of section 62, as read with section 95 *(f)*, of the Systems Act;

(i) the onus will be on the debtor to ensure that a written acknowledgement of receipt is received for any correspondence lodged with the City; and

(j) the onus will be on the debtor to ensure that a suitable response to any query is received.

(2) Dispute

(a) In this sub-item a "dispute" refers to the instance when a debtor disputes any specific amount claimed by the City from that person.

(b) any person who has a dispute with this City has a right, in terms of section 34 of the Constitution, to have any dispute that can be resolved by application of law decided in a fair public hearing before a court or, where appropriate, another independent or impartial tribunal or forum;

(c) where the dispute process has been implemented in terms of sub-item (2) *(b)*, section 102 (2) of the Systems Act will be applicable;

(d) the City Manager has a right to declare a dispute on any specific amount claimed by the City from any person as may be considered necessary; and

(e) disputes lodged with the City prior to the implementation of this policy, in terms of any previous policy, shall continue to be dealt with in terms of that policy.

(3) General

(a) The City Manager may require that any official attend any meeting in order to assist with the investigation relating to the facts surrounding any query, verification of any account or any dispute; and

(i) the City Manager has the right to call for any document, book, computer data or record which in his or her sole discretion is deemed necessary to assist in attempting to deal with any issue referred to in this policy.

8. Accounts

(1) This City, in terms of section 102 *(a)* of the Systems Act, together with the City Manager, in terms of section 15 of the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, considers all separate accounts of a person liable for payment to this City, to be consolidated, regardless of the fact that separate accounts for such debtor may be rendered, and includes all pre-paid services for which no account is rendered.

(2) All separate accounts of a debtor shall for the purpose of this policy be considered consolidated and shall, for the purpose of this policy, be treated holistically.

(3) Subject to section 118 (1) of the Systems Act payment of any undisputed debt, in terms of section 7, of the City of Cape Town's Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law, will firstly be allocated to the debtor's account as follows-

(a) allocation to down payments; then
(b) allocation to cash security deposits; then
(c) allocation to penalty fees (e.g. Dishonoured payments); then
(d) payments received via third party receipting will always be allocated as per sub-item *(e)* below; then
(e) if there is a partial payment the allocation shall be as follows-
(i) payments are allocated from oldest debt to youngest debt until all debt is paid.

(4) A debtor may make a payment at a municipal cashier, which has the facility to allocate the payment. The payment will then be allocated as specified and any overpayments will be allocated as per sub-item (3) where applicable.

(5) Subject to section 118 (1) of the Systems Act the City Manager has the right to offset any credit, or any amount due to a debtor, against any debit pertaining to that same debtor; or

(a) to transfer any debt to another account of that same debtor.

(6) The City Manager has the right to transfer any property debt owed by a tenant to that same registered owners account, in terms of section 118 (3) of the Systems Act.

(7) The City Manager may apply any of the credit control and debt collection measures, contained in this policy, with the relevant changes that the context may require, for any debt.

(8) The City Manager may raise any costs, charges and fees and collection commission as levied in terms of policy.

(9) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this policy the City Manager may deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member from such Councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary where there is a history of late payments.

(10) The City Manager will require debtors or service providers to register with the City by providing the relevant documentation, as determined from time to time, confirming, amongst others, all contact details, proof of identification and postal and contact addresses.

(11) Failure to produce any information as required in terms of sub-item (10) may result in the restriction, disconnection or discontinuation of any supply of services, or any other relevant action in terms of this policy.

9. Irrecoverable debt

Criteria for irrecoverable debt

(1) Debt will only be considered as irrecoverable if it complies with one or more of the following criteria:

(a) all reasonable notifications and cost-effective legal avenues have been exhausted to recover a specific outstanding amount; or

(b) any amount equal to or less than R500.00, or as determined by Council from time to time, will be considered too small, after having followed basic checks, to warrant further endeavours to collect it; or

(c) the cost to recover the debt does not warrant further action; and
- (i) where a company or close corporation has been deregistered or is dormant and has no assets of value to attach; or

(d) the amount outstanding relating to insolvency;
- (i) is the residue after payment of a dividend in the rand from an insolvent estate; or
- (ii) there is a danger of a contribution;
- (iii) no dividend will accrue to creditors; or
- (iv) there are insufficient funds to cover any preference afforded by section 118 (3) of the Systems Act; or

(e) the amount outstanding relating to a deceased estate;
- (i) has no liquid assets to cover the outstanding amount following the final distribution of the estate; or
- (ii) where the estate has not been reported to the Master and there are no assets of value to attach; or

(f) it has been proven that the debt has prescribed; or

(g) the debtor is untraceable or cannot be identified so as to proceed with further action; or
- (i) the debtor has emigrated leaving no assets of value to cost-effectively recover Councils claim; or

(h) it is not possible to prove the debt outstanding; or

(i) a court has ruled that the claim is not recoverable;
(ii) the claim is subject to any order of court;
(iii) the claim is subject to an out of court settlement agreement; or
(iv) the debt is subject to a settlement in terms of section 109 of the Systems Act; or

(i) the outstanding amount is;
(i) due to an irreconcilable administrative error by the City;
(ii) as a result of an administration error; or

(j) in the case of water consumers, that form part of the Integrated Water Leaks Repair Strategy, and where the residential property's municipal valuation is R1.00 up to and including R300,000.00, or as determined by Council from time to time, have had their water leaks repaired, and have installed a water management device or a prepayment water meter, and where relevant, a prepayment electricity meter, at the property; and further –
(i) where the property was valued at R199,000.00 or less, during the 2006 General Valuation (**"GV"**) inclusive of any Supplementary Valuations (**"SV"**) thereto, compiled in terms of the Property Rates Act and where the valuation as per the 2009 GV or any SV relating to the 2009 GV exceeds the abovementioned qualifying value, such property would still qualify for the benefits in terms of this sub-item for the duration of the 2009 GV, or any subsequent valuation roll; and
(ii) interest may be charged at 0% until the said devices are installed and the arrears written off; and
(iii) the owner meets the criteria as contained in item 23 (1) (*a*), (*c*), (*d*) or (*e*); or

(k) arrears owed by previous administrations, amongst themselves, that now form part of the City; or

(l) expenditure incurred, in respect of internal accounts raised in the name of the City, in any previous financial year; or

(m) conversion of old dormant account balances of debtors, inherited from the previous municipalities which now form part of the City, and where reasonable steps have been taken to recover these debts; or

(n) all debtors who are registered as indigent as provided for in item 23 will have their property related arrears written off as provided for in item 22 and sub-item 23 (5); or

(o) if an offer of full and final settlement is confirmed in writing by the City Manager in terms of section 14 (2) of the City of Cape Town: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law; or

(p) where Council-
(i) expropriates any property; or
(ii) purchases any property in terms of item 10 (1) *(f)*; or

(q) where a property has been forfeited to the State in terms of the Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998; or

(i) where the occupiers of a property have been evicted from a Council, Provincial or State property due to criminal activities; or

(r) through supporting the City's residential related debt management processes and in instances where a housing or property management residential debtor has applied for and been granted an Indigent Grant in terms of the Housing or Property Management Indigent Policy, all debt related to that property for that debtor (excluding capital debt of home ownership), up to the date of granting of indigent status will be written back but may be reinstated if the original application is, in any way, found to be fraudulent. Such write back will occur only once for any debtor, thereby allowing for a once-off rehabilitation, whereafter the debtor will immediately be subject to the Housing or Property Management Debt Management Policy should the account again fall into arrears; or

(s) where an item 7 query or dispute or any dispute in terms of any previous policy, or a Systems Act, section 62 appeal determines what needs to be written off; or

(t) where the Director: Housing Finance and Leases or the Manager: Debtor and Debt Management advises the Director: Revenue that a housing or property management debtor has been granted a Housing or Property Management Indigent Grant such debtor's rates, services and sundry debt related to that property for that debtor shall be written off once but may be reinstated if the original application is, in any way, found to be fraudulent; or

(u) where registered non-profit organisations (**"NPOs"**) or public benefit organisations (**"PBOs")** would, except for there being arrears on their municipal accounts, qualify to receive a 100% rates rebate, in terms of the Rates Policy, will, with effect from the date of qualification, have all their arrears written off, thus ensuring that they meet all the criteria to receive the rates rebate; and

(i) this assistance will only be granted once to an organization subject to the condition that a prepayment electricity meter and a water management device or a prepayment water meter must be installed, where applicable;

(ii) should any tampering with or bypassing of the water and electricity meters be discovered, any arrears written-off, in terms of this sub-item, will become payable with immediate effect and any other action as per any legislation or policy that applies to such tampering and/or bypassing will be instituted;

(iii) should the City Manager become aware that the focus of the organization has changed, or its financial position has improved or its registration as a NPO or PBO has lapsed or terminated within three years after the arrears were

written-off, such arrears will become payable with immediate effect; or

Sporting bodies and community organisations

(v) where registered sporting bodies and community organisations would qualify to receive a 100% rates rebate, in terms of the Rates Policy, or in instances where such sporting bodies or community organisations occupy Council land and are not liable for the payment of rates, except for –

(i) there being arrears on their accounts; will with effect from the date of qualification, have all their arrears written off, thus ensuring that they meet all the criteria to receive the rates rebate; provided that –

(ii) this assistance will only be granted once to an organisation subject to the condition that a prepayment electricity meter and a water management device or a prepayment water meter must be installed, where applicable;

(iii) should any tampering with or bypassing of the water and electricity meters be discovered, any arrears written-off, in terms of this sub-item, will become payable with immediate effect and any other action as per any legislation or policy that applies to such tampering and/or bypassing will be instituted;

(iv) should the City Manager become aware that the focus of the organisation has changed, or its financial position has improved or its registration as a sporting body or community organisation has lapsed or terminated within three years after the arrears were written-off, such arrears will become payable with immediate effect; or

(v) the body or organisation referred to in sub-item *(x)* must-

(aa) have a constitution which does not preclude any resident of Cape Town from being a member of the said body or organisation;

(bb) not be a profit making body or organisation;

(cc) when winding up it affairs leave all its assets to a similar body or organisation;

(dd) promote the values and purpose of the body or organisation as set out in the respective constitution; and

(ee) use its funds for the sole benefit of the body or organisation or the greater community of Cape Town; and

(w) where Homac have accredited organisations then all the arrears, appearing on the accounts of these accredited organisations, will be written off once only; and

(x) where any land including any improvements thereon has been donated, transferred, or sold either by the City or to the City by any person, organisation, association, trust, close corporation or company and such property is reclaimed, donated, transferred, forfeited or purchased by the City then all the arrears will be written off to facilitate transfer thereof; and

(i) notwithstanding sub-item *(w)* nothing in this sub- item shall preclude the subsequent collection by the City of any amount so written-off.

Special Conditions

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) (j) any interest charges already raised on the properties identified therein may be written off.

Authorisation

(3) In respect of other debt, schedules indicating the debtor account number, the debtor's name, the physical address in respect of which the debt was raised, address, erf number, if applicable, amount per account category as well as a reason to write-off the amount must be compiled.

(4) Notwithstanding the above, the City or its authorised officials will be under no obligation to write-off any particular debt and will always retain sole discretion to do so.

(5) Where a debt has been written off in terms of item 9, and where applicable, the City Manager shall have a right to offset any credit against any such debt written off, for the same debtor.

(6) Subject to the City of Cape Town: System of Delegations the City Manager may write off any debt as determined in this item.

CHAPTER 2: RATES AND SERVICES

10. Rates

(1) The following provisions apply to rates and any levies:

(a) interest shall be charged on all overdue accounts;

(b) if the account is not paid by the due date as displayed on the account the City Manager may issue any notice in terms of this policy showing the total amount owed to the City;

(c) if the account is not settled or there is no response from the debtor to make acceptable arrangements to repay the debt –

(i) the supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected, or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and items 8 (7) and 11 of this policy; and

(ii) irrespective of the exercise of the powers by the City Manager in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and sections 8 (7) and 11 of this policy summons may be issued and the legal process followed;

(d) in instances where the rates debt is in respect of municipal property sold by suspensive sale agreement, the collection thereof will be dealt with in terms of the relevant deed of sale, and if applicable, this policy, or any subsequent applicable written agreement between the City and the debtor;

(e) at any stage while the debt is outstanding, all reasonable steps shall be taken to ensure that the ultimate sanction of a sale-in-execution is avoided or taken only as a last resort. The City, however, has total commitment to a sale-in-execution should the debtor fail to make use of the alternatives provided for by the City from time to time. This is also applicable to all debt, and includes all debt which is a charge against a property, as referred to in this Chapter;

(f) as part of the recovery process the City Manager may bid, to a maximum of Rx (Rx could equal R10.00 or the total of the debt plus costs and include any reasonable amount for clearance purposes.), at a sale-in-execution and, if successful, sign all relevant documentation to acquire and take transfer of the property;

(g) the City Manager shall have the right to negotiate and to cancel the deed of sale, as referred to in sub-item *(f)* before transfer to the City, if such cancellation results in either the bond holder or the debtor, or both the said parties, paying in full for all debt in connection with that property as well as all costs related thereto; and

(h) the City Manager may proceed to sale–in-execution of any immovable property classified as a problem building in terms of the City of Cape Town: Problem Building By-law, 2010, for any

debt owing to the City, and may attach any condition to such property as determined in terms of the aforesaid By-law when proceeding as aforesaid.

11. Services

(1) The following provisions apply to the payment for services;

(a) accounts must be paid by the due date as shown on the account;

(b) interest will be charged on all overdue accounts;

(c) the debtor must be warned on the monthly account of a possible disconnection if payment is not received by the due date;

(d) if payment is not received or suitable payment arrangements are not made by the due date, a notice may be served in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, warning of an imminent restriction, disconnection or discontinuation of a service after 14 (fourteen) days from the date as stated on the notice;

(e) if payment is not received or suitable payment arrangements are not made by the due date as shown on the notice, the supply or supplies may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued for any service in respect of any arrear debt;

(f) a notice shall be left at the property advising that the supply has been restricted, disconnected or discontinued and warn that all electric points should be considered live and that all water outlets should be closed.

(i) the notice must also advise that the supply will only be reconnected after the amounts specified on the notice, and any other debt including the reconnection fee, have been paid or an arrangement acceptable to the City has been made;

(g) the above notices must also warn of the consequences of illegal reconnection;

(h) all residential consumers whose water supply has been restricted will have access to a basic water supply of at least 6kl per month either by means of a restricted water flow to their property or where the water supply has been disconnected or discontinued as a result of, but not limited to, unauthorised or illegal reconnections and tampering, a water management device or a prepayment water meter may be installed, or a communal water supply point, within a radius of approximately 200 meters from their property, maybe provided; and

(i) the City Manager has the sole discretion to insist on a water management device or a prepayment water meter being installed to a property where the water supply is regularly restricted for non-payment; or

(ii) the City Manager considers the debtor to be a credit risk to the City; and

a water management device, a prepayment water meter or any service may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued for any arrears owed to this City;

(i) subject to the provisions contained in sub-item *(f)*, debtors may be required to pay all penalties and arrears in full before the supply is restored;

(j) subject to the City's capacity at the time to restore such service which has been, restricted, disconnected or discontinued, such services will be restored within a reasonable period of time after the relevant conditions contained in this policy have been met;

(k) the onus shall always be on the debtor to request reconnection and to prove that the full amount for which the service was restricted, disconnected or discontinued, as shown on the disconnection notice referred to in item 11 (1) *(d)* has been paid or that an arrangement was entered into in terms of sub-item *(f)*;

(l) despite the provisions of sub-items *(a)* to *(k)*, should the amount outstanding for the supply of services remain unpaid, full recovery procedures, including appropriate legal actions may be undertaken in order to collect these monies;

(m) in the event of an insolvency, and notwithstanding any provisions provided for in this policy, the City Manager, shall serve notice in terms of sub-item (1) *(d)* at the property and shall notify the trustee by giving 14 (fourteen) days' notice of the intention to restrict, disconnect or discontinue the services to the property; and

(i) notwithstanding sub-item *(m)* the period referred to therein may be waived at the request of the trustee.

(n) Where a water management device has been installed the City Manager; may

(i) authorise that the adjustment of the water flow be limited to the affordability of the residential debtor based on the total household income; and in addition to this;

(ii) where the residential debtor who is registered as an indigent and who now has the ability to pay based on the total household income and requires that the supply be increased; and

(aa) where all the arrears were written off, as more fully set out in item 22, are reversed and are either paid or a suitable arrangement is made to settle the said arrears–

may have the supply increased in accordance with sub-item *(n)* (i)*; and*

(o) No arrangement will be entered into for any arrears once the additional daily allowance has been granted; and

(i) if the additional daily allocation is not paid in full the water management device will be reset to enable the consumer only to have access to the free basic water supply;

(p) Water and electricity meters must be read with regularity and accuracy so that the correct consumption information is recorded on the billing system; and

(i) consecutive estimations of metered consumption should be minimised to the extent that such is practically possible and with due cognisance of the right of the municipality to generate estimations as contained in the relevant by-laws and Tariff Policy or any other applicable legislation.

(2) The following provisions apply in the event of illegal reconnection of, or tampering with, water or electricity supply:

(a) Where this has occurred the water or electricity supply may be effectively disconnected;

(b) the full amount of arrears plus any illegal consumption, and any applicable tariffs, may be required to be paid prior to reconnection. Should exceptional circumstances exist, adequate payment arrangements may be permitted at the sole discretion of the City Manager; and

(c) the illegal reconnection of, or tampering with, a service supply is considered a criminal offence which may result in legal action being taken.

(3) The installation of a prepayment meter, with the written permission of the owner, is encouraged, however;

(a) the City Manager has the sole discretion to insist on a prepayment meter being installed on a property, at a cost to the debtor, where the electricity supply has been disconnected for non-payment; or

(b) the City Manager deems the debtor to be a credit risk to the City; and

(c) a prepayment meter may be disconnected or may be subject to the terms contained in sub-item (4); and

(*d*) such meter shall be subject to any other action permitted in terms of any other relevant legislation including this policy.

(4) When purchasing electricity units the City Manager may allocate a percentage, of the monetary value, of the units purchased in the first instance, to electricity arrears, and thereafter to any other arrears, or as determined by Council from time to time. This action will be by prior arrangement with the debtor or by prior notification to such debtor and shall remain unchanged unless by default.

(5) An authorised representative of, or service provider to the City, shall be given access to any premises in accordance with the provisions of section 101 of the Systems Act.

(6) The City Manager shall have the right to restrict, disconnect or discontinue any service to a property, regardless of who has occupation, upon the written request from the registered owner and provided the service account is in arrears; and

(a) a notice may first be served in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, giving 14 (fourteen) days' notice of the intention to restrict, disconnect or discontinue such service.

(7) Where a service account, which is not in the name of the registered owner, has been restricted, disconnected or discontinued, the City Manager may insist that the service be transferred into the name of such property owner; and

(a) notwithstanding sub-item (7) the City Manager may at any other time insist that the service be transferred into the name of such property owner.

(8) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary the provisions of this item shall apply to any debt and the supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and item 8 (7) of this policy.

12. Other debt

(1) All debt under this item will be subject to:

(a) Interest being charged on all overdue accounts;

(b) the supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and item 8 (7) and 11 of this policy; and

(c) in the recovery of sundry debt, the City reserves the right to utilise any legal action at its disposal as well as making use of any third party debt collectors.

Dishonoured payments: rates and general services

(2) Where a cheque, debit order, credit card or EFT payment is dishonoured and where the customer who received value from such payment, is an existing debtor of the City, the reversal; and

(*a*) any penalty fee, which may be raised by the City Manager as contained in the Tariff Policy, may be debited to an account of such payer and a letter of notification must be sent to the debtor. Such fee shall be considered to be a tariff charge and shall be

recovered from the debtor. The City reserves the right to refuse to accept or to cancel such further payment methods from such person, to place the matter on the relevant adverse credit rating lists, or take any steps as contained in this policy, which may include criminal charges, if applicable, against the offender; and

(b) where a payment referred to in sub-item (2) was tendered and any debt management action, in terms of this policy, was suspended, and such payment was not honoured, such debt management action shall continue without further notice to such debtor.

Dishonoured payments sundry services

(3) Where a cheque, debit order, credit card or EFT payment is dishonoured and where the payment is not from an existing debtor of the City, then a *sundry* debtor account will be opened and a debit raised; and

(a) any penalty fee, may be raised by the City Manager as contained in the Tariff Policy, and debited to the account and a letter of notification must be sent to the debtor. Once the account is submitted and the debtor fails to honour the debt by due date, a final demand will be generated and dispatched to the last known address of that debtor. If there is still no response, then the matter may be handed over for placement on the relevant adverse credit rating lists, or any steps as contained in this policy which may include criminal charges, if applicable, against the offender may be taken; and

(b) where a payment referred to in sub-item (3) was tendered, and any debt management action, in terms of this policy, was suspended, and such payment was not honoured, such debt management action shall continue without further notice to such debtor.

(4) Where a cheque, debit order, credit card or EFT payment is dishonoured and where the customer who received value from such payment method, is an existing debtor of the City, the reversal; and

(a) any penalty fee, which may be raised by the City Manager as contained in the Tariff Policy, may be debited to an account of the drawer, or the person or entity who made the payment or the beneficiary and a letter of notification must be sent to the debtor. Such fee shall be recovered from the debtor. The City reserves the right to refuse to accept such further method of payment from such payer and or beneficiary and may take any steps as contained in this policy which may include criminal charges, if applicable, against the offender.

(5) The City may attach the rental or any other payments due to debtors who are in arrears with their municipal accounts:

(a) if any debt levied in respect of a property is unpaid by the owner of the property the City Manager may recover the amount in whole or in part from a tenant or occupier of the property, despite any contractual obligation to the contrary on the tenant or occupier.

(b) the City Manager may recover an amount only after a written notice may have been served on the tenant or occupier as provided for in section 115 of the Systems Act; and

(c) the amount the City Manager may recover from the tenant or occupier of a property in terms of sub-item *(a)* is limited to the amount of the rent or other money due and payable, but not yet paid, by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property; and

(d) any amount the City Manager recovers from the tenant or occupier of the property must be set off by the tenant or occupier against any money owed by the tenant or occupier to the owner; and

(e) the tenant or occupier of a property must, on request by the City Manager, furnish the City Manager with a written statement specifying all payments to be made by the tenant or occupier to the owner of the property for rent or other money payable on the property during a period determined by the City Manager.

(f) the City Manager may recover the amount due for debt on a property in whole or in part from the agent of the registered owner, if this is more convenient for the City Manager; and

(g) the City Manager may recover the amount due for debt from the agent of the registered owner only after a written notice which may have been served on the agent as provided for in section 115 of the Systems Act; and

(h) the amount the City Manager may recover from the agent is limited to the amount of any rent or other money received by the agent on behalf of the registered owner, less any commission due to the agent; and

(i) the agent must, on request by the City Manager, furnish the City Manager with a written statement specifying all payments for rent on the property and any other money received by the agent on behalf of the owner during a period determined by the City Manager; and

(*j*) the City Manager may take any action as provided for in this policy or any other relevant legislation, against the tenant, for not more than the amount as determined by this sub-item; and

(i) where such tenant fails to respond to the notice as referred to in sub-item (5) *(b*); or

(ii) fails to comply with any notice or fails to adhere to any terms, conditions or undertakings in terms of this sub-item; or

(iii) fails to make any agreed or required payments.

Clearance certificates

(6) All debt, inclusive of any advanced collection shall be deemed to be due and payable, for the purpose of issuing any clearance certificate in terms of section 118, of the Systems Act and must be paid in full:

(a) no interest shall be paid in respect of any payment made in terms of this sub-item unless permitted in terms of any other legislation or policy;

(b) all payments will be allocated to the registered seller's municipal accounts in terms of this policy;

(c) prior to any refund this payment will be dealt with as follows:
(i) the advanced collection shall be used to offset any debt that accumulated against the property as follows –
(aa) any tenant debt; and
(bb) any of the sellers debts:-

(d) any refund, in respect of any credit remaining after registration of transfer has been registered in the Deeds Office, shall be refunded to such seller subject to Chapter 6 of this policy;

(e) no certificate, in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act, will be issued where the registered owner (and, in this instance, the seller) has not complied with any relevant legislation, policy or agreement relating to the property in question;

(f) the City Manager may require the purchaser to apply for all services at the property as part of the application for a clearance certificate; or
(i) by virtue of registration of the property, the registered owner accepts liability for all services rendered by the City to the said property, except as provided for in other legislation or policy;

(g) with the exception of an attorney's trust cheque any cheque tendered in respect of a clearance certificate, in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act, must first be cleared by the bank before the certificate can be issued;

(h) all figures issued in terms of section 118 of the Systems Act will only be valid for the validity period attached to such figures and only payments made within the validity period will, for the

purpose of issuing the certificate, be offset against these figures; and

(i) should any certificate be issued in respect of any payment made in sub-item *(h)* above and should such certificate lapse then any payment so made will be regarded as a payment on account and may be offset against any debt of such debtor.

Property related debt

(7) In terms of section 118 (3) of the Systems Act an amount due for municipal service fees, surcharges on fees, property rates and other municipal taxes, levies and duties is a charge upon the property in connection with which the amount is owing and enjoys preference over any mortgage bond registered against the property; and

(*a*) in addition, this amount shall be for the account of the registered owner regardless of who incurred such debt; and

(*b*) all subsequent owners, together with the owner at the time the debt was incurred, shall be jointly and severally liable for such debt, the one paying the other to be absolved.

(8) Any service to a debtor's property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law and item 8 (7) and 11 of this policy.

(9) Any unauthorised consumption of services, theft and damages may be recovered in terms of this policy.

13. Arrangements

Principles for residential debtors

(1) Current accounts must be paid in full on or before due date.

(2) The debtor shall be required to prove levels of income and must agree to a monthly payment towards arrears based on such debtor's ability to pay or based on such debtor's total liquidity if the City Manager so requires.

(3) All negotiations with the debtor should strive to result in an agreement that is in the interests of both parties and is sustainable.

(4) Interest will be charged on arrears.

(5) Interest on –

(a) arrears in respect of all services may be suspended;

(b) rates may be calculated at 0%;

whilst the debtor adheres to the conditions of the arrangement; and

(c) should a debtor default on an arrangement interest will be calculated from the original due date of the debt, taking any payments into consideration.

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in this item the City Manager shall be under no obligation to enter into an arrangement with a debtor.

(7) All arrangements may be subject to periodic review in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this policy; and

(a) no arrangement, in terms of the conditions contained in this policy, will be made for a period longer than 12 (twelve) months, whereafter, such arrangement shall cease and the debtor shall be required to enter into a new arrangement for the remainder of the debt; and

(b) failure to enter into a new arrangement after the expiry of the 12 (twelve) months referred to in sub-item (7) *(a)* shall result in the debt becoming due and payable forthwith; and

(i) all the credit control and debt collection measures as contained in this policy may be enforced.

(8) All services may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued and legal action may be taken against debtors who default on any arrangement and such debt may be referred to third party debt collectors, for recovery.

Arrangement Criteria for residential debtors

(9) In cases where residential debtors wish to make arrangements to liquidate their arrears, the following payment criteria, inter alia, will apply:

(a) Current account; and

(b) an agreed payment towards arrears based on the principles contained in this policy and sub-items (2) and (3) –

(i) with a minimum upfront payment as agreed;

(c) this minimum payment must be paid in order for the arrangement to be considered; and

(d) the City Manager has the sole discretion to determine the amount to be paid in terms of sub-item (9) *(c)*.

(10) Each following month the debtor will be required to pay:

(a) Current account; and

(b) an instalment as determined in sub-item (9) *(b)* above.

(11) Should the debtor default the following will apply:

(a) The debtor must pay the shortfall of the arrangement and thereafter continue with the terms and conditions of the arrangement; or

(b) enter into a new arrangement in terms of this policy.

(12) In all cases failure to respond to notices will result in normal credit control procedures and all debt collection processes as provided for in this policy may be taken.

Principles for non-residential debtors

(13) In cases where non-residential debtors wish to make arrangements to liquidate their arrears, the following criteria, amongst other things, will apply-

(a) debtors may be required to furnish the City with their latest audited financial statements and other supporting documentation relevant to their financial position in order to negotiate a settlement arrangement acceptable to the City;

(b) all negotiations with debtors should strive to result in an agreement that is in the City's best interests and is sustainable;

(c) interest will be charged on arrears at an interest rate that shall be determined by Council from time to time;

(d) interest on-

(i) arrears in respect of all services may be suspended; and

(ii) rates may be calculated at 0%; and
whilst the debtor adheres to the conditions of the arrangement;

(e) all arrangements shall be subject to item 13 (7); and

(f) the final decision to make these arrangements will rest with the City Manager.

Arrangement criteria for non-residential debtors

(14) If the non-residential debtor wishes to make an arrangement, interest may be charged or suspended on any outstanding amount and such arrangement will be subject to approval of the official as delegated in terms of sub-item (13) *(f)*; and

(a) all arrangements may be subject to periodic review in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in this policy; and

(i) no arrangement, in terms of the conditions contained in this policy, will be made for a period longer than 12 (twelve) months, whereafter, such arrangement shall cease and the debtor shall be required to enter into a new arrangement for the remainder of the debt; and

(b) failure to enter into a new arrangement after the expiry of the 12 (twelve) months referred to in sub-item (14) (a) shall result in the debt becoming due and payable forthwith; and

(i) all the credit control and debt collection measures as contained in this policy may be enforced.

(15) Should the debtor default on any arrangement, all services may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued and, any agreement may be terminated and legal action may be taken and such debt may be referred to a third party for recovery. Interest will be calculated from the original due date of the debt taking any payments into consideration.

Special conditions regarding arrangements

(16) Where any residential or non-residential debtor has entered into an arrangement with the City in respect of the arrears on a property, the prescribed certificate as referred to in section 118, of the Systems Act, will not be issued until such time as the full outstanding amount is paid.

(17) The conditions contained in the City's arrangement document, as amended from time to time, will form part of the arrangement criteria contained in this policy; and

(a) the conditions contained in this policy shall form part of the conditions contained in any Municipality's arrangement document as amended from time to time*; and*
(b) *the City Manager may require that a consent to judgment form also be signed*.

(18) Should the current account be higher than normal, due to, but not limited to, under-estimations and faulty meters, previous accounts rendered may be taken into consideration, when determining an amount to pay in order to enter into an arrangement.

(19) Notwithstanding sub-item (9) *(a)* and *(b)* above, the City Manager may determine that the current account, interest, disconnection, reconnection charges including any cost of installing any prepayment meter and any costs of installing a water management device, be excluded from the initial payment, when entering into an arrangement; or

(a) any charges or costs for any disconnection, reconnection including any cost of installing any prepayment meter and any costs of installing a water management device, which appear on any subsequent account following the arrangement concluded in sub-item (19) may be subject to a renegotiated arrangement.

(20) All debtors entering into arrangements shall provide their banking details, and those who have the facility to sign a debit order with their financial institutions shall do so*; and*

(a) it will be the sole responsibility of the debtor to ensure that the debit order does not exceed any maximum amount as stipulated by the debtor;
(b) where no maximum amount has been stipulated by the debtor the City Manager shall debit the debtor's bank account with the amounts owing on the account; and
(c) the debtor shall remain responsible for the payment of any shortfall arising from this transaction.

(21) Where a tenant or occupier, who has the ability to pay, wishes to make an arrangement the following will apply:

(a) Item 12 (5) must at all times be complied with;
(b) where the rental is insufficient or there is no rental paid by the tenant or the occupier an arrangement to recover the monthly current account and the property debt must be entered into in terms of the conditions and requirements of this policy;
(c) where any service is in the name of tenant or occupier an arrangement to recover the monthly current account and the property debt must be entered into in terms of the conditions and requirements of this policy; and
(d) where the tenant or occupier is unable to meet the criteria set out in this policy the tenant or occupier will only receive the relevant free basic services as contained in the Tariff Policy.

(22) The City Manager would normally only enter into arrangements with the registered owners, but may enter into an arrangement with a tenant or occupier, who can show that they have the ability to pay, upon receipt of an affidavit, by the occupier or a tenant of a residential property, which certifies that;

(a) the registered owner of the property at which such tenant or occupier so resides in is;
(i) untraceable; or
(ii) not contactable: or
(iii) such registered owner's whereabouts are unknown; or
(iv) where there is no co-operation by the registered owner with the occupier, and –

(b) that they have a right to so occupy such property and stating the time period that they have so occupied the property;
(c) the last known address of the registered owner;
(d) the rental due for such right to so occupy;
(e) that such occupier or tenant undertakes to advise the registered owner at the first reasonable opportunity of the current situation and that the tenant or occupier further agrees to obtain the

consent of the registered owner to condone the process as set out in this sub item failing which the arrangement may be null and void; and

(f) where applicable provide comprehensive details of the non-co-operation of the registered owner;

enter into an arrangement with such a tenant or occupier in terms of this policy, to pay off arrears on an account which is a charge against the property:

Steps to be taken by the City Manager

(g) authorise an arrangement be entered into with the occupier or tenant subject to;

(i) the possible installation of a prepayment electricity meter, a water management device including any prepayment water meter;

(23) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (21) and (22), the City Manager may refuse to reconnect or restore any service to a tenant unless written permission is obtained from the registered owner:

(a) authorising the tenant to enter into an arrangement in terms of this policy; and

(b) authorising the reconnection or restoration of any service.

(24) The City Manager may restrict, disconnect or discontinue any service to a property;

(a) if the registered owner withdraws, in writing, any permission granted in terms of sub-item (23) where the tenant has defaulted on the arrangement made; and

(b) no new application for any service to the property will be authorised until all the arrears have been settled in full.

(25) Where an arrangement has been concluded in order for an applicant to qualify for any exemptions, rebates or reductions in terms of paragraph 6.3 of the Rates Policy such arrangement shall be adhered to; and

(a) should there be any default on the arrangement referred to in sub-item (23) then all the exemptions, rebates or deductions granted will be reversed with effect from the date on which the relevant application was granted.

(26) The City Manager is not obliged to enter into any arrangement or instalment plan where a property has been classified as a problem building in terms of the City of Cape Town: Problem Building By-law, 2010, for any debt owing to the City.

14. Special rating areas

(1) Any additional rate, tariff or levy will be determined in accordance with Section 22 of the Property Rates Act, the Rates Policy, the City of Cape Town: Special Rating Areas By-law and the Special Rating Areas Policy.

(2) Any additional rate, tariff or levy will be added to the monthly municipal account and must be paid by the due date to avoid interest being charged.

(3) The additional rate, tariff or levy will be subject to the debt management procedures as described in this policy.

(4) Interest will be charged on all overdue accounts.

CHAPTER 3: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

15. General principles

Interest on arrears

(1) Interest may be charged on all overdue accounts at an interest rate that shall be determined by Council from time to time.

(2) Where applicable interest charges on arrears will be frozen subject to the rescheduled debt arrangement being honoured.

Debt rescheduling arrangements

(3) A debt rescheduling arrangement requires the payment of the current monthly charges plus a mutually agreed amount towards the arrears each month with a minimum 90% payment in the review period.

(4) If a debt arrangement is not honoured, the debt collection process or legal action will resume from where it was suspended and not restart at the beginning of the debt management process.

(5) A debtor who defaults on arrangements made may not be allowed to enter into an arrangement after defaulting for the second time. Such debtor will proceed in the debt management process if regular payment is not received.

Staff and Councillor arrears

(6) Any staff member or Councillor who is in arrear with housing account payments will be subject to a monthly salary deduction of at least 15% of their gross salary with a double deduction at the end of each November until the arrear is paid in full; and

(*a*) Councillor arrears will be reported to the Speaker.

(7) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this policy the Manager: Housing Debtor and Debt Management may deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member from such Councillor's or staff member's remuneration or salary where there is a history of late payments.

Home visits

(8) Home visits may be undertaken by officials or representatives on behalf of the City following the issue of the letter of demand to the debtor. Where the registered owner/tenant/occupier and his/her spouse

are not home at the time of the visit, a letter for registered owner/tenant/occupier to call at the housing office will be left at the dwelling. (After one recorded unsuccessful attempt by housing officials or representatives, house visits will be deemed to have been completed) The visiting official or representative will make every effort to encourage the defaulting debtor to pay their current account and enter into an arrangement for arrears. Where a purchaser is not in occupation of the property it is not incumbent on the City to perform home visits.

Recovery of costs

(9) The City Manager may recover from the debtor the following costs in instances where such costs are incurred by or on behalf of the City,

(a) cost and administration fees where payments, made to the City by negotiable instruments, are dishonoured by banks when presented for payment;
(b) legal and administration and all other costs/charges, including attorney and client costs, and tracing fees incurred in the recovery of debts; and
(c) any collection and related commission.

Minimum payments

(10) Providing that the debtor has not defaulted on debt rescheduling arrangements twice, the following minimum payments added to legal costs are required from the debtor prior to stopping the legal process.

Following the service of a summons……. 1 X total monthly housing charge
Where judgement has been granted ……2 X total monthly housing charge
On day of eviction ……...3 X total monthly housing charge; and

(*a*) in each case the payment will be limited to the lesser of the outstanding balance or the amount calculated above; and

(*b*) the Area Housing Manager: Public Housing and Customer Services may use discretion in terms of the amount payable where the tenant is found to be indigent in terms of the provisions of the Housing Indigent Grant.

Arrangements at eviction stage

(11) Providing that the debtor has not defaulted on debt rescheduling arrangements twice, the following arrangement may be made –

(*a*) If the debtor defaults on an arrangement which was made on the day of eviction, a re-issued warrant of eviction will be obtained and the subsequent eviction process can only be stopped if 12 x the total monthly housing charge plus legal costs are paid;

(b) Should the debtor default on this second arrangement, no further arrangements will be entered into and the eviction will be enforced unless the debtor pays the amount owing in full.

There will be no reinstatement after eviction.

Suspension of dunning due to infirmity

(13) The Manager: Debtors and Debt Management may approve suspending the housing dunning procedure for a period not exceeding six months in instances where the contracted party is severely physically or mentally infirm. Such decision will be based on a comprehensive report submitted by the Area Housing Manager in charge of the area in which the debtor resides.

Outsourcing of services

(14) The City may utilise the services of any organisation in order to facilitate the recovery of housing debt.

Attachment of goods

(15) The City Manager may attain a court order and attach the personal possessions of a debtor which may be auctioned in order to recover any debt owed by the debtor.

(16) Items 11, 12 and 13 found in Chapter 2, the whole of Chapter 4, item 37 of Chapter 6 and the whole of Chapter 8 do not relate to housing under this policy.

Subsidy phase out programme

(17) In order to ensure the affordable implementation and recovery of all housing charges, as aligned to the City's housing debt management programme, the subsidy phase out programme status will remain at its current level, of an automatic 20% rental subsidy for all qualifying tenants residing in Council rental properties, prior to 1 January 2007.

Disconnection of supply of services for debt

(18) The supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law.

16. Collection process: Rental Schemes

(1) Rental is payable in advance by the due date.

(2) If payment is not received, a letter of demand is sent to the defaulting debtor requesting payment and offering the debtor an opportunity to make an arrangement within 30 (thirty) days, from the date of the letter.

(3) If the debtor fails to respond to this letter of demand, within 30 (thirty) days, the debtor may, within the next 30 (thirty) days, receive a house visit (note sub-item 15 (8)).

(4) Failure to respond after the house visit will result in legal proceedings.

(5) The legal collection process will start with a letter demanding payment within a stipulated period.

(6) If the debtor fails to respond within the stipulated period, summons will be issued.

(7) No response to the summons will result in the City making an application to court for default judgement and, ultimately, the commencement of eviction proceedings.

17. Collection process: Home-ownership Schemes

(1) Instalments and other housing charges are payable by the due date.

(2) If payment is not received, a letter of demand is sent to the defaulting debtor requesting payment and offering the debtor an opportunity to make an arrangement within 30 (thirty) days from the date of the letter.

(3) If the debtor fails to respond to this letter of demand within 30 (thirty) days, the debtor may, within the next 30 (thirty) days, receive a house visit (note sub-item 15 (8)).

(4) Failure to respond after the house visit will be followed by legal proceedings.

(5) The legal collection process will start with a letter demanding payment within a stipulated period.

(6) If the debtor fails to respond within the stipulated period, summons will be issued. No response to the summons will result in the City making an application to court for, default judgment and ultimately, the commencement of eviction proceedings.

(7) If the amount due on the day of eviction is not paid, repossession of the property will take place and immovable property may be sold or converted to a rental unit and let in accordance with the City's Allocations Policy: Housing Opportunities.

18 Indigent relief

(1) Housing Indigent Relief (rental and home ownership schemes) shall be applied as follows:

(a) Where the joint income of a housing debtor and spouse or partner and including any party in a cohabitation relationship does not exceed R3,200.00 per month such debtor shall be deemed to be indigent;

(b) where a housing debtor has applied for and been granted a housing indigent grant , all debt related to that property for that debtor (excluding capital debt of home ownership debtors) up to the date of granting of indigent status will be written back. Such write back will occur only once for any debtor, thereby allowing for a once off rehabilitation;

(c) an indigent debtor will, where applicable, have any credit meter for water at the premises replaced with a water management device or any prepayment water meter ; and

(i) the Water Department will be notified regarding the required installation of such water management device and will be responsible for the installation thereof;(*d*) an indigent debtor will have any credit meter for electricity at the premises replaced with an electricity dispensing unit (EDU); and

(i) the Electricity Department and the maintenance section of the Public Housing and Customer Services department will be notified regarding the required installation of the EDU and will be responsible for the installation thereof;

(e) failure by an indigent debtor to pay 90% of the amount due within a review period of 2 months will lead to the indigent grant being cancelled; whereafter the debtor will immediately be subject to the housing debt management policy;

(f) the indigent grant will be valid for a period of 12 months and all housing indigent grant applicants are required to re-apply after 12 months;

(g) should it be discovered that there were any purposeful omissions by the applicant with respect to the Indigent Grant application which result in the applicant not complying with the indigent grant requirements, the grant will be cancelled and reversed to the date of application;

(h) any debtor who fails to pay the indigent rental regularly and on time, causing the indigent grant to cancel, may not be allowed to re-apply for the grant after defaulting and re-applying 3 times. The Manager: Debtor and Debt Management has the discretion to consider each case on its merit; and

(i) the indigent rental will be calculated according to the following table:

INCOME	PERCENTAGE OF INCOME PAYABLE	ARRANGEMENT AMOUNT
R0 to R1 500	5 % with a minimum rental of R10	R10
R1 501 to R2 800	8%	R15
R2 801 to R3 200	10%	R25

CHAPTER 4: INDIGENT RELIEF FOR RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES

20. Tariff structure

(1) The Rates Policy and Tariff Policy are designed to enable those residential debtors who meet the criteria as defined therein to obtain free basic services and a rates rebate.

(2) The free basic services and the rates rebate referred to in this Chapter will be as determined by Council from time to time, and

(a) such determination will override anything else to the contrary as contained in this Chapter.

21. Excess consumption

Any consumer who uses in excess of any free allocation of services, will be charged for those services in accordance with the Tariff Policy and will be subject to this policy.

22. Arrears

(1) All residential debtors who qualify and are registered as indigent, will have their arrears written off once during ownership of that property, and thereafter will be subject to item 21, provided that;

(a) where applicable, a water management device and any prepayment meter have been installed at the property; and

(b) the arrears are not as a direct result of tampering or any illegal usage of services.

(2) After the arrears have been written off in terms of sub-item (1), and irrespective of whether consumers receive a current account for any subsequent rates and services, consumers who again fall into arrears are still required to make an arrangement with the City Manager to pay off their arrears in accordance with the principles and conditions contained in this policy.

(3) Sub-item (2) applies to all persons who have had their arrears written off in terms of sub-item (1) and who at any stage thereafter re-apply for indigent status.

(4) Where any arrangement, as referred to in sub-item (2), is defaulted on, then all the indigent benefits received as a result of being registered, in terms of item 23, will cease, with effect from the date of such default.

23. Registration criteria

(1) In order to qualify for registration as an indigent, for a period not exceeding twelve months, an applicant, which could include any combination of applicants, must satisfy the following criteria:

(a) The property must be a residential property; and
(b) the applicant, or any combination of applicants, must be –
(i) the registered owner of the residential property; or
(ii) an occupier of a child-headed household where the residential property is registered in the name of the deceased parent or deceased parents; or
(iii) a purchaser of a residential property from any of the spheres of government on a delayed transfer basis; or
(iv) the party to whom the residential property is awarded in the event of a divorce; or
(v) where a deceased estate has not been wound up;
(aa) in the case of a deceased estate, in whose name the residential property is registered, any heir to whom the registered property has been bequeathed; or
(bb) a surviving spouse, where the surviving spouse was married in community of property to the deceased, and where the residential property is registered in both spouses' names, and the surviving spouse is the sole heir; or
(cc) a surviving spouse, who was married in community of property to the deceased, together with any other heirs, if any, where the residential property is registered in the name of that deceased; or
(dd) in the case where a portion of a residential property is registered in the name of a deceased estate, the surviving registered owners together with the heirs to the deceased estate; or
(vi) in the event of the residential property being registered in the name of a trust,
(aa) the beneficiaries, for the meantime, of a testamentary trust established in terms of the Administration of Estates Act, 66 of 1965; or
(bb) the trustees together with any beneficiaries, for the meantime, of a trust established in terms of the Trust Property Control Act, 57 of 1988; or
(vii) a usufructuary or habitatio where such usufruct or habitatio right is registered against a residential property in the name of that usufructuary or habitatio; or
(viii) where there is more than one person residing at the residential property who meet any of the criteria set out in this sub-item then they must jointly make application in terms of this item;
(ix) all the members of a close corporation who meet all the relevant criteria;
(x) notwithstanding anything else contained in this policy a backyard dweller may have consumption subsidised from

the indigent fund as more fully set out in sub-item 24 (2); and

(c) the total household income of the residential property may not exceed the maximum income of the Senior Citizens and Disabled Persons Rates Rebate Scheme which receives a 100% rates rebate as per the Rates Policy; and

(d) the applicant may not be the registered owner of more than one immovable property nationally and internationally; and

(i) sub-item 23 (1) (d) excludes any unproductive vacant land, as defined in the Rates Policy; and

(e) be a full-time occupant of the residential property or where the registered owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of such registered owner, the spouse, or partner and including any party in a cohabitation relationship or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement; and

(f) where applicable, must have a prepayment electricity meter, a water management device or a prepayment water meter installed in terms of any applicable by-law or policy, as read with any approved tariff; and

(g) notwithstanding the aforesaid, registered owners of residential properties which have a municipal valuation as referred to in paragraph 5.1 of the Rates Policy, or less, or as determined by Council from time to time, will be deemed to meet the criteria in sub-item *(a)* to *(e)* above and will be regarded as being registered, unless proven differently; and

(i) interest may be charged at 0% until the devices as referred to in sub-item 22 are installed and the arrears are written off.

(2) The City Manager may call upon an applicant, an indigent or a debtor at any time to produce documents in support of their claim for indigency or indigent status; and

(a) may at any time approach any person in order to verify any claim made by an applicant or indigent.

(3) Council may determine any criteria as mentioned in sub-items (1) and (2) from time to time.

(4) In exceptional circumstances and at the sole discretion of the City Manager, the City Manager may approve the indigent benefit even though the applicant does not meet all the registration criteria as set out in sub-items (1).

(5) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) (g) any interest charges already raised on the properties identified therein may be written off.

(6) The City Manager may approve the indigent benefit where an applicant can prove that a spouse, or partner and including any party in a cohabitation relationship can no longer be traced and such spouse, or partner or any party in a cohabitation relationship has left the home, for a period of at least three years, but the applicant still meets all the other qualifying criteria.

(7) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) (*g*) where the property was valued at R88 000,00 or less, during the 2006 General Valuation ("GV") inclusive of any Supplementary Valuations ("SV") thereto, compiled in terms of the Property Rates Act and where the valuation as per the 2009 GV or any SV relating to the 2009 or 2012 GV exceeds the abovementioned qualifying value, such property would still qualify for the benefits in terms of this sub-item for the duration of the 2009 or 2012 GV, or any subsequent valuation roll, or as determined by Council from time to time, will be deemed to meet the criteria in sub-item (1) *(a)* to *(e)* and will be regarded as being registered, unless proven differently ; and

(ii) interest may be charged at 0% until the said devices are installed and the arrears written off; or

24. Indigent relief: rates

(1) No rates will be levied on any residential property where the municipal valuation does not exceed the municipal valuation as referred to in paragraph 5.1 of the Rates Policy.

(2) All residential properties, that have a municipal valuation of R1.00 up to and including R300,000.00 , including those properties referred to in item 20 and activated backyard dwellers, will receive an indigent grant of not more than R85.72, or as determined by Council from time to time, towards the payment of their rates and services account, excluding electricity; and

(a) indigents who meet the criteria as described in item 23 and whose residential properties have a municipal valuation of more than R300,000.00 will also receive an indigent grant as per sub-item (2) above, towards the payment of their rates and services account in connection with that property but this excludes electricity services.

(3) The indigent grant referred to in sub-item (2), may not be converted to cash, set-off against any other account or be refunded in terms of this policy, except as provided for in sub-item (2) *(a)*.

(4) All applicants who qualify in terms of item 23:

(a) Will receive the same rates rebate benefits as approved by Council for senior citizen and disabled persons, at the equivalent gross monthly household income level as set out in the Rates Policy; or

(b) who do not receive any rates rebate in terms of paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy, and with the exception of item 23 (1) *(c)* and (*f*), will only receive a rates rebate, from the date that the benefit has been approved until the end of that current financial year, of:

(i) 75% if their income is greater than R3,501.00 and not more than R4,000.00; or

(ii) a 50% rebate if their income is between R4,001.00 and R4,500.00; or

(iii) a 25% rebate if their income is between R4,501.00 and R5,000.00 ; and

(c) all indigents referred to in sub-item (4) *(b)* must make and abide by an arrangement to repay any arrears in accordance with the principles and conditions contained in this policy, no other indigent benefits or rates rebates, as provided for in paragraph 5.7 of the Rates Policy, will accrue to such property owner, except as approved by Council from time to time.

(5) All percentages and amounts mentioned in sub-items (1) to (4) shall be as determined by Council from time to time.

(6) All debtors, who qualify and are registered as indigent, who require a municipal valuation certificate of their property, for purposes of applying for a social grant, will receive such certificate at no cost.

25. Indigent relief: water

(1) Residential consumers may receive their first 6kl, or as determined by Council from time to time, of consumption on a zero-based tariff.

(2) The City Manager shall grant authority that a water management device or a prepayment water meter may be installed in properties qualifying for indigent relief so as to reduce consumption to affordable levels.

(3) A residential debtor who doubts the validity of the consumption stated on any account may apply for the meter to be tested at his or her cost as per the Tariff Policy relating to indigence.

26. Indigent relief: electricity

(1) Residential debtors will receive indigent benefits as set out in the Tariff Policy; and

(a) prepayment meters will not receive the free basic supply of electricity for months in which no energy is purchased unless this is specifically claimed each month at a vending outlet; and

(b) credit meters will be credited with as much of the free basic supply of electricity as is used during the metering period.

(2) The City Manager shall grant authority that a prepayment meter may be installed in those properties where the registered owners qualify and are registered for indigent relief so that the debtor cannot consume electricity beyond such debtor's means. All prepayment meters are installed at the rate as indicated in the Tariff Policy.

27 Indigent relief: solid waste

(1) All residential debtors whose, properties are below a municipal valuation, as determined by Council from time to time, may receive a free or rebated waste collection service; and

(a) all residential property owners, who are registered as indigent, and who qualify in terms of item 23 (1), will receive a waste collection service rebate of 100% for the first 240L container; and

(*b*) all residential property owners, who are registered as indigent, and who qualify in terms of item 24 (4), will receive a waste collection service rebate equivalent to the percentage granted in respect of a rates rebate based on the same income levels for the first 240L container.

(2) All informal residential debtors will receive a free basic waste collection service as set out in the Tariff Policy.

28. Debt management actions

(1) Subject to sub-item (3) and (4) no restriction, disconnection or discontinuation of any service or legal action will be instituted against any debtor, who has registered for and been accepted as an indigent for a period of twelve months, or while they still qualify as indigent, and meet all the criteria, in item 23 (1), during this twelve month period.

(2) An application for registration as indigent is only valid for a period of twelve months from the date of approval.

(3) It is a requirement of this policy that should the personal circumstances of a debtor improve to such an extent that such debtor no longer qualifies as an indigent, then such person must notify the City Manager immediately of this change in order for such persons name to be removed from the indigent register.

(4) If it is found that a debtor no longer qualifies as an indigent, and such debtor has not informed the City Manager, then this debtor will be de-registered as an indigent, and all suspended steps, as referred to in sub item (1) above, will be lifted, from the time the debtor's circumstances were found to have improved, and interest will be payable on any outstanding amounts.

29. Misrepresentation

(1) Debtors found to have misrepresented themselves in order to benefit from the City's indigent relief will be deemed to have committed an offence and remedial measures will be taken in a manner as determined by the Council from time to time, and the City Manager will–

(a) reverse all benefits and relief received; and
(b) raise any fee, as determined by Council from time to time, as set out in the Tariff Policy.

(2) Any person who has received any benefit or relief in terms of this policy and who has misrepresented themselves in order to qualify for such benefit or relief will be deemed to have committed an offence and remedial measures will be taken in a manner as determined by the Council from time to time, and the City Manager will–

(a) reverse all benefits and relief received; and
(b) raise any fee, as determined by Council from time to time, as set out in the Tariff Policy.

(3) The City Manager shall report any misrepresentation in terms of this policy to the South African Police Services.

CHAPTER 5: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

30. General principles

Interest

(1) Interest may be charged on all overdue accounts at an interest rate equal to the prime rate which will be adjusted quarterly to the prevailing rate on the last date of the quarter.

(2) Where applicable interest charges on arrears will be frozen, subject to the rescheduled debt arrangement being honoured.

Debt rescheduling arrangements

(3) A debt rescheduling arrangement requires the payment of one month/annual rental (whichever is applicable) when the agreement is signed and the current monthly/annual charges plus a mutually agreed amount towards the arrears each following month, plus, where applicable, legal and other fees incurred to date; and

(*a*) If a debt arrangement is not honoured, the debt collection process or legal action will resume from the debt stage at which it was suspended;

(*b*) a debtor who defaults on arrangements made may not be allowed to enter into an arrangement after defaulting for the second time; and

(*c*) such debtor will proceed in the debt management process unless all arrears are paid in full.

Staff and Councillor arrears

(4) Any staff member or Councillor who is in arrears with their property management account payments will be subject to a monthly salary deduction of at least 15% of their gross salary with a double deduction at the end of any month in which a bonus is received until the arrear is satisfied; and

(*a*) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this policy the Manager: Housing Debt and Debtor Management may deduct any amount owing to this Municipality by any Councillor or staff member from such Councillor’s or staff member’s remuneration or salary where there is a history of late payments.

Recovery of costs

(5) The City Manager may recover from the debtor, all costs in instances where such costs are incurred by or on behalf of the City, including;

(a) cost and administration fees where presented payments are dishonoured, e.g. R/D cheques;
(b) legal and administration costs, including attorney and client costs, and tracing fees incurred in the recovery of debts; and
(c) any collection commission/charges.

(6) All charges are payable in advance on/before the due date.

(7) No response to initial contact may (where applicable) lead to a disconnection of the water and/or electricity or any other supply for that property.

Minimum Payments

(8) Providing that the debtor has not defaulted on debt rescheduling arrangements twice, the following minimum payments added to legal costs are required from the debtor prior to stopping the debt management and legal processes.

On signing a debt rescheduling arrangement	1 X total monthly/annual property management charge
Following the service of a summons	2 X total monthly property management charge
Where judgement has been granted	3 X total monthly property management charge
On day of eviction	6 X total monthly property management charge

(*a*) in each case the payment will be limited to the lesser of the outstanding balance or the amount calculated above; and

(*b*) the Manager: Property Holdings may use discretion in terms of the amount payable where the tenant is found to be indigent in terms of the provisions of the Property Management Indigent Grant.

Arrangements at Eviction Stage

(9) Providing that the debtor has not defaulted on debt rescheduling arrangements twice, the following arrangement may be made if the debtor defaults on an arrangement which was made on the day of eviction, a re-issued warrant of eviction will be obtained and the subsequent eviction process can only be stopped if the lesser of the full outstanding debt and 12 x the total monthly/annual property management charge plus legal costs are paid.

(10) Should the debtor default on this second arrangement, no further arrangements will be entered into and the eviction will be enforced unless the debtor pays the amount owing in full.

There will be no reinstatement after eviction.

Attachment of goods

(11) The City Manager may attain a court order and attach the personal possessions of a debtor which may be auctioned in order to recover any debt owed by the debtor.

Suspension of dunning due to infirmity

(12) The Manager: Debtor and Debt Management may approve suspending the property management dunning procedure for a period not exceeding six months in instances where the contracted party is severely physically or mentally infirm.

Disconnection of supply of services for debt

(13) The supply of any service to the property may be restricted, disconnected or discontinued in terms of section 9 and 10 of the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law

(14) Items 11, 12 and 13 found in Chapter 2, the whole of Chapter 4, item 37 of Chapter 6 and the whole of Chapter 8 do not relate to property management under this policy.

31. Debt Management process

(1) The Property Management: Debt Management process begins when a lessee falls into arrears in respect of the current/arrears charge due.

(2) If payment is not received, a first contact letter requesting payment and offering the debtor an opportunity to make an arrangement within 30 (thirty) days, from the date of the letter, is sent to the defaulting debtor.

(3) Failure by the debtor to respond to the first contact letter within the 30 (thirty) day period will automatically result in the institution of legal and related proceedings with a letter demanding payment within a stipulated period.

(4) If the debtor fails to respond within the stipulated period, summons will be issued.

(5) Failure to respond to the summons within a 30 (thirty) day period by concluding an acceptable debt rescheduling arrangement (refer 30 (3) above) will result in the City making an application to court for default judgement and, ultimately, the commencement of eviction proceedings.

(6) Where the debtor does not respond before the date of court appearance, lease cancellation and eviction proceedings will commence.

32 Indigent relief

(1) Indigent Relief for Property Management debtors shall be applied as follows:

(a) Where the joint income of a Property Management debtor and spouse or partner and including any party in a cohabitation relationship does not exceed R3,200 per month such debtor shall be deemed to be indigent;

(b) where a Property Management debtor has applied for and been granted an indigent grant , all debt related to that property for that debtor up to the date of granting of indigent status will be written back. Such write back will occur only once for any debtor, thereby allowing for a once off rehabilitation;

(c) an indigent debtor will, where applicable, have any credit meter for water at the premises replaced with a water management device or any prepayment water meter ; and

(i) the Water Department will be notified regarding the required installation of such water management device and will be responsible for the installation thereof; and

(d) an indigent debtor will have any credit meter for electricity at the premises replaced with an electricity dispensing unit (EDU); and

(i) the Electricity Department and the maintenance section of the Property Management Department will be notified

regarding the required installation of the EDU and will be responsible for the installation thereof; and

(*e*) failure by an indigent debtor to pay the amount due within a review period of 2 months will lead to the indigent grant being cancelled; whereafter the debtor will immediately be subject to the property management debt management policy;

(f) the indigent grant will be valid for a period of 12 months and all property management indigent grant applicants are required to re-apply after 12 months;

(g) should it be discovered that there were any purposeful omissions by the applicant with respect to the indigent grant application which result in the applicant not complying with the indigent grant requirements, the grant will be cancelled and reversed to the date of application;

(h) any debtor who fails to pay the indigent rental regularly and on time, causing the indigent grant to cancel, may not be allowed to re-apply for the grant after defaulting and re-applying 3 times. The Manager: Debtor and Debt Management in consultation with the Manager: Property Holding has the discretion to consider each case on its merit; and

(i) the indigent rental will be calculated according to the following table:

INCOME	**PERCENTAGE OF INCOME PAYABLE**	**ARRANGEMENT AMOUNT**
R0 to R1 500	5 % with a minimum rental of R10	R10
R1 501 to R2 800	8%	R15
R2 801 to R3 200	10%	R25

CHAPTER 6: CREDITS, REFUNDS AND TRANSFERS

33 Credit

(1) In this chapter any reference to the word ‘refund’ includes the word ‘transfer’ unless the context indicates otherwise.

(2) The City Manager shall have the right to claim any credits due to this City or any of its predecessors-in-law.

(3) No interest shall be paid in respect of any credit on any account unless permitted in terms of any other legislation, policy or as determined by Council from time to time.

34 Requests for refunds or transfers

(1) All requests for refunds or transfers must be in writing.

(2) A “Request for Refund Form” must be completed, or dictated to an official who will record it in writing and have it read, and if necessary, corrected, and

(a) all the applicable supporting documentation must be supplied; and
(b) the form must be signed by the person requesting the refund.

(3) The form must then immediately be lodged with the relevant authorised official.

(4) Consideration for a refund or transfer will only be given where credits appear on the account.

(5) Refunds will only be made:

(a) To an account holder; or
(b) notwithstanding anything else to the contrary contained in this policy, to the conveyancer, of the relevant property, after registration of transfer in the Deeds Office.

(6) Notwithstanding sub-items (4), (5) and (7) any payment made on an account by a third party will only be considered for a refund or transferred, by the City Manager, to such third party, after the latter submits proof of the payment and such refund or transfer will be subject to any law and policy of the City.

By the claimant

(a) The claimant will be required to produce the original proof of the payment which includes but does not limit same to any of the following:

(i) original receipt;
(ii) proof of payment method;
(iii) original cheque as processed by the bank, if applicable;
(iv) affidavit in support of the refund or transfer; and
(v) proof of the account intended to be paid, if applicable.

By the City

(b) Before making any refund or transfer the City Manager may –

(i) try to establish the whereabouts of the accountholder and thereafter;
(ii) write to such accountholder, at the last known or established address, giving such accountholder 14 (fourteen) days to show cause why such refund or transfer should not be proceeded with; and
(iii) no refund or transfer shall take place until any objection to the refund or transfer by the accountholder, as referred to in sub-item (ii), has been resolved to the satisfaction of the City; and
(iv) the City Manager shall notify both the claimant and the account holder, of any final decision to either:
(aa) Proceed with the refund or transfer; or
(bb) to reject the request for the refund or transfer.

By the Accountholder

(c) Any accountholder objecting to such refund or transfer must comply with the following:

(i) Submit such objection in writing showing cause as to why the refund or transfer should not take place; and
(ii) may be required to submit such objection in the form of an affidavit.

(7) Except for refunds in terms of section 55, of the Property Rates Act, where there are two or more account holders all of the accountholders must complete and sign the “Request for Refund or Transfer Form” as per sub-item (2).

35 Deceased estates, insolvent estates, judicial management and curatorship

Deceased estates

(1) Refunds and requests for transfers will only be considered upon receipt of the duly completed form referred to in item 34, signed by a duly

appointed executor or executrix, and such application shall be subject to relevant conditions contained in item 34; and

(a) refunds will only be made payable to the deceased estate's bank account.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (1) if an estate is wound up in terms of section 18 (3) of the Administration of Estates Act, then such refund or transfer can be made as per the directions as given by the Master by applying the same or similar principle; and

(a) the Masters direction as referred to in sub-item (2) must be attached to the request for the refund or transfer.

Insolvent estates including any entity in the process of liquidation

(3) Refunds and requests for transfers will only be considered upon receipt of the duly completed form referred to in item 34, signed by a duly appointed trustee or liquidator, and such application shall be subject to relevant conditions contained in item 34; and

(a) refunds will only be made payable to the bank account of either the insolvent or an entity in liquidation; or
(b) to an unrehabilitated insolvent; or
(c) notwithstanding anything else to the contrary contained herein to any nominee, subject to the conditions contained in this policy.

(4) Despite anything to the contrary contained in this policy the right to offset any debt against any credit is subject to the Insolvency Act.

Judicial management

(5) Refunds and requests for transfers will only be considered upon receipt of the duly completed form referred to in item 34, signed by a duly appointed judicial manager, and such application shall be subject to relevant conditions contained in item 34; and

(a) refunds will only be made payable to the bank account of a company which has been placed under judicial management.

(6) Despite anything to the contrary contained in this policy the right to offset any debt against any credit is subject to the Insolvency Act.

Curatorship

(7) Refunds and requests for transfers will only be considered upon receipt of the duly completed form referred to in item 34, signed by a duly appointed curator, and such application shall be subject to relevant conditions contained in item 34; and

(a) refunds will only be made payable to the bank account of a person under curatorship.

36 Refunds and transfers generally

(1) Subject to sub-item (2) refunds shall take the form of electronic bank transfers only unless catered for elsewhere in law or any of the applicable policies of the Municipality.

(2) Subject to sub-item (3) the City Manager shall have the right to offset any credit against any debt of the same debtor.

(a) Notwithstanding sub-item (2) the amount referred to in item 24 (2) shall not be offset except as provided for in item 24 (3).

(3) The right to offset any debt against any credit is subject to the Insolvency Act, or any court order prohibiting such set-off.

(4) In the case of a refund or transfer to a partnership no set-off against any debt of the individual partner may take place; but

(a) any credit due to a partner may be offset against the debt of a partnership.

37 Clearance certificates

(1) Any refund provided as a result item 12 (6) shall be refunded in terms of that sub-item as read with this Chapter.

(2) Any payment for a clearance certificate, which results in a credit on the sellers account, shall be refunded to such seller, after registration, and after finalisation, to the satisfaction of the City Manager, of the respective account.

(3) Where a sale does not result in registration taking place no refund shall be made, unless there is a credit on the account, and such refund shall be limited to the total of the amount in credit which shall not exceed the credit placed to the account in order to obtain the clearance certificate.

(4) The sheriff of the court who sold the property shall be the seller when a property has been sold in execution.

(5) A duly completed ‘Request for Refund Form’ may accompany any application for a clearance certificate.

38 Nominees

(1) The City Manager has the right, subject to any applicable legislation, to offset any of the nominees debt against any credit to be refunded to such nominees banking account.

(2) Notwithstanding sub-item (3) no refund will be made to a nominee where the account holder is a juristic person except where a director, member or trustee can prove that they paid the juristic person's account out of their own personal bank account and that all the required proof and relevant documents are submitted.

(3) Subject to sub-item (1) and (2) and notwithstanding anything else contained in this policy, refunds may be made to a nominees banking account.

CHAPTER 7: MISCELLANEOUS

39 Right of access to property

(1) The registered owner or occupier of any premises in this City must give an official of this City or any representative of a service provider, who is authorised by the City Manager, access at all reasonable hours to the premises in order to inspect the premises, read, inspect, install or repair any meter or service connection for reticulation, or to disconnect, stop or restrict or discontinue the provision of any service.

(2) Where access has been denied to a property or where it is found that officials are unable to gain reasonable access the City Manager may, having given fourteen days due notice, insist on the installation of a water management device and any prepayment meter may be installed at the property, at the owners cost.

(3) Where access has been denied to a property or where it is found that officials are unable to gain reasonable access the City Manager may, having given fourteen days, due notice, disconnect, stop or restrict or discontinue the provision of any service, at the cost of the owner'

40 Compromising or compounding any action, claim or proceedings

(1) In terms of section 109 of the Systems Act the City Manager may compromise or compound any action, claim and proceedings where applicable.

(2) Sub-item (1) is not applicable to rates except as provided for in section 26 (3) of the Property Rates Act.

41 Review of this Policy

(1) This policy shall be reviewed annually as part of the budget process or whenever required.

CHAPTER 8: OTHER COLLECTION PROCEDURES

42 Failure to pay debt by due date

(1) Should any debtor fail to pay any debt, referred to in section 118 (3) of the Systems Act, by due date the City Manager may, serve a notice in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, –

(a) on the debtor, and
(b) on the property,

calling upon such debtor to pay such debt within 30 (thirty) days of such notice.

43 Content of notice

(1) The notices referred to in item 42 shall state that should any debt not be settled within 30 (thirty) days of such notice, application will be made to court for an order for the sale of the debtor's property for the outstanding debt plus any additional debt incurred in the application of this Chapter.

44 Address for delivery of notifications

(1) Any debtor may notify the City Manager of an address within the Republic to which any notice referred to in sub-item 42 (1) *(a)* may be sent; and

(a) any address given in terms of sub-item (1) may be amended by a debtor by notifying the City Manager in writing of the change thereof; and

(i) such amended address shall take effect when a written acknowledgement of such address is dispatched by the City Manager to the debtor.

(b) the onus shall be on the debtor to ensure that such debtor receives a written acknowledgement of such amended address;

(c) the amended address shall be deemed for all purposes to be the address where all notices in terms of this Chapter may be served to the exclusion of any address previously notified;

(d) shall state either the property account number or numbers of each applicable account; and

(i) the full description of the property;
(ii) the physical address of the property; and
(iii) the full name of the registered owner.

45 Procedures to be followed for debt

(1) Should any debt referred to in item 42, remain unpaid after the final date for the payment thereof, such debt may be recovered in the manner set forth in this Chapter.

(2) The City Manager shall cause a further notice to be served, in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, advising that an application shall be made to Court, after the lapsing of 14 (fourteen) days from dispatch of this notice, for an Order for the sale of the debtor's property for the outstanding debt plus any additional debt incurred in the application of this Chapter.

(3) If after giving notification in terms of items 42 and sub-item 45 (2) hereof, and such debt remains outstanding, a court of competent jurisdiction, upon the application by this Municipality, showing

(a) the amount of debt not paid; and
(b) the notices provided for in items 42 and 45 (2) has been given,

shall be requested to summarily order any such property against which the debt is owing to be sold by way of public auction, subject to the conditions contained in sub-items (4), (5) and (6) hereof, which order the court shall have the right to grant.

(4) The order shall give the power for the proceeds of the public auction to be paid into court and direct that payment be made to the City, from these proceeds; of

(a) all debt outstanding; and
(b) all costs incurred by this City in respect of the application made in terms of this Chapter;

in preference to any bondholder in terms of section 118 (3) of the Systems Act.

(5) Upon the court order as set out in sub-items (3) and (4) hereof the City shall have the right to have the property or any part thereof, as the case may be, sold in accordance with the court's order without the necessity of issuing a writ or other process of court for that purpose, except as provided for in sub-item (6), provided that in all other respects any such sale shall be deemed to be a sale of immovable property in execution of the judgment of such court, save that it shall not be necessary to notify or consult the debtor, against which the amount is owing, with regards to the sale or the conditions of the sale.

(6) Prior to applying for a date of sale of any property in terms of this Chapter, or the court order, the City Manager shall –

(a) post a notice on the official notice board of this Municipality for a period of a least 30 (thirty) days;
(b) publish such notice in at least three newspapers circulating in the area in which the property is situated; and
(c) serve a notice to this effect on the debtor.

(7) The notice referred to in sub-item 45 (6) *(a)* may be in the form of a schedule and shall contain at least the following information:

(a) The name of the owner;
(b) the full physical address of the property;
(c) the amount outstanding;
(d) that the debtor has a right to settle the debt before the expiration of the notice;
(e) that the property may be sold in terms of the court order granted in terms of this Chapter should the debt remain outstanding after the expiry of the said notice; and
(f) any other information which the City Manager deems necessary.

(8) The notice referred to in sub-item 45 (6) *(b)* shall contain at least the following information:

(a) The name of the registered owner;
(b) the full physical address of the property;
(c) the amount outstanding;
(d) that the debtor has a right to settle the debt before the expiration of the notice;
(e) advising that application shall be made to the sheriff of the court for a sale date after the expiry of the notice; and
(f) any other information which the City Manager deems necessary.

(9) If before the sale of any such property in terms of any court order there is produced to the sheriff or any other person charged with the sale thereof a certificate from the City Manager that all the amounts due have been fully paid, the said property shall be withdrawn from the sale.

(10) Notwithstanding that all the said amounts may have been paid before the said sale this City shall not be liable to any person whatsoever for any loss or damage suffered by such person by reason of the sale of any such property in respect of which no such certificates have been produced to the said sheriff or person in charge.

(11) If any property is sold pursuant to a court order referred to in this Chapter notwithstanding the fact that all amounts due have in fact been paid; and

(a) if the City Manager, within three months of the sale, is satisfied that the said amounts had been paid at the date of the sale, the

City Manager shall, if transfer of the property to the purchaser has not yet been registered, declare the sale null and void;

(b) the declaration referred to in sub-item (11) *(a)* hereof shall be by way of written notice signed by the City Manager and a copy thereof shall be served on the registered owner, in terms of section 115 of the Systems Act, and on the purchaser, at the address supplied in the conditions of purchase, and shall be transmitted forthwith to the Registrar of Deeds.

(c) upon signature of the said declaration the sale shall be null and void and in that event the purchase price shall be refunded to the purchaser;

(d) the registered owner shall be liable for all the expenses of the sale and all expenses incurred pursuant to the sale save any expenses incurred after production, if any, of the certificate referred to in sub-item (9) hereof, to the sheriff or any other person charged with the sale; and

(e) if no such certificate has been signed by the City Manager in accordance with sub-item (9) hereof the sale shall be of full force and effect.

(12) Nothing contained in this Chapter prevents this City from taking any other proceedings for the recovery of debt as set out in this policy, any relevant legislation, or any other competent procedure in any court of competent jurisdiction.

ooOOoo

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY

2015/16

CITY OF CAPE TOWN

GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY

CONTENTS **PAGE**

Preamble **3**
Definitions 4

INDEX

1.	Statutory provisions and compliance	7
1.1	Procedural and regulatory oversight – First Screening Process for Subcouncils and Line Departments	7
1.2	The Grants-in-aid Committee	7
1.3	Self-regulatory Process	7
1.4	Constitutional Powers and Functions, Implementation, Protocols and Economic and Social Development Criteria	8
1.5	Arts and Culture Implementation Protocol	9
1.6	Economic and Social Development Criteria	9
1.7	VAT and SCM	8
2	Organisations or bodies making application for grants-in-aid in terms of this Policy - qualifying criteria	10
3	Projects and expenditure that cannot be funded by means of a grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy	12
4	Other requirements	14
5	Utilisation of grants-in-aid – control, monitoring, reporting and recovery of grants-in-aid funds and assets	17
5.1	Reports to the Committee	17
5.2	Reports to Portfolio Committees, Subcouncils, MayCo and Council	18
5.3	Auditor General's office	18

PREAMBLE

The City of Cape Town ("the City"), apart from entering into commercial and other business transactions or specific delivery agreements with organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government to deliver goods and services within its area of jurisdiction, also makes grants-in-aid to such organisations or bodies to fund projects that benefit the community and, in partnership with the City, also utilise grants-in-aid to carry out projects that assist the City in realising its goals and objectives as set out in its IDP and strategies to be an opportunity, a safe, a caring, an inclusive and a well-run City.

The projects and/or programmes supported by these grants-in-aid assist the City in:-

- Addressing the social developmental and early childhood developmental needs of communities as set out in the Social Development and Early Childhood Developmental Implementation Protocol;
- Building and growing arts and culture within communities and involving youth in Arts and Culture programmes as set out in the Arts and Culture Implementation Protocol;
- Driving Economic and Social Development within its area of jurisdiction in terms of its Economic Growth Strategy ("EGS") and Social Development Strategy ("SDS") through application of the respective criteria as detailed in;
- Promoting sports and recreation and the utilisation of local sports facilities;
- Ensuring the safety of the general public using the City's beaches;
- Fighting crime to ensure the safety and security of its citizens by supporting the establishment of neighbourhood watch services within communities; and,
- Pursuing its mandates and responsibilities relating to existing health situations in terms of the Health Act.

The Grants-in-aid Policy ("the/this Policy") was drafted in order to ensure:- that all grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy are only allocated or transferred to any organisation or body (beneficiary), outside any sphere of government, following confirmation of compliance with all relevant legislation and the due application of proper and sound regulatory and approval processes and/or procedures; that grants-in-aid funds received by any beneficiary are only utilised for the purposes or for carrying out the project or programme as per the Business and Project Plan for which the funds were approved by means of the application of the proper monitoring, recording and reporting processes and/or procedures; service providers have the capacity and have agreed in terms of the Memorandum of Agreement ("MOA") to implement effective, efficient and transparent financial management and internal control systems to guard against fraud, theft and

financial mismanagement; proper and effective political oversight by Councillors at the First Screening Process ("FSP") when the initial administrative processes, in respect of grants-in-aid applications, are carried out; and, application of the principles associated with good corporate governance.

DEFINITIONS

In this Policy unless the context indicates otherwise –

"beneficiary"	means the target community or group that will benefit from a grants-in-aid funded project or programme;
"capacity building"	Capacity Building refers to a process which enables human beings to realize their potential, build self-confidence and lead lives of dignity and fulfilment. These Capacity Building programs have to align to the basket of services of the Directorate: Social Development and Early Childhood Development i.e. Early Childhood Development, Youth Development, Substance Abuse, Poverty Alleviation, Vulnerable Groups and Street People.
"Commercial or other business transactions"	means a contract or transaction entered into between the City and an outside contractor or vendor in terms of the City's SCM Policy and Procedures for the supply of goods and/or services by the contractor or vendor;
"disclosure and declaration of interests - Councillors"	means disclosures and declarations by Councillors as required in terms of Sections 5 and 7 of Schedule 1 – (Code of Conduct for Councillors) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 (MSA);
"Early Childhood Development ("ECD") Facility"	means any place, building or premises, including a private residence, maintained or used partly or exclusively, whether for profit or otherwise, for the reception, protection and temporary or partial care of more than six children that shall be registered with the

	WCG and be managed and maintained in terms of the Children's Amendment Act, 41 of 2007;
"Economic Growth Strategy"	
	means a strategy that is aimed at co-ordinating and directing the work of the City and its external partners towards the expansion of access to economic opportunities by growing the economy and creating jobs being core objectives of the City's strategic focus area of being an opportunity City.
"finance manager"	means the official in a Directorate or Line Department who is responsible for the financial management and administration of his/her directorate or department;
"grants-in-aid"	means a grants-in-aid or allocation, as referred to in Section 17 (3) (j) (iv) of the MFMA, made by the City to any organisation or body referred to in Section 67(1) and to be utilised to assist the City in fulfilling the Constitutional mandates including social developmental and arts and culture programmes as set out in the respective Implementation Protocol agreements with the WCG and the EGS and SDS criteria;
"Grants-in-aid Committee"	means the committee established in terms of clause 2 of this Policy;
"memorandum of agreement" ("MOA")	
	means the agreement entered into between the City and any organisation or body which receives a grants-in-aid in terms of this Policy;
"municipal account" -	means the municipal services account rendered by the City in respect of property rates, service and user charges for services rendered;
"Non-governmental Organisation (NGO)"	
	Means a non-governmental organisation (NGO) that is a legally constituted non-profit organisation that operates independently from any form of government;

“Non-profit company (NPC)”	means a company whose Memorandum of Incorporation must set out at least one object of the company and each such object must be either a public benefit object or object relating to one or more cultural or social activities, or communal or group interests as required by Item 1(1) of Schedule 1 of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008;
“Non-profit Organisation (NPO)”	means a non-profit Organisation (NPO) registered in terms of Section 13 of the NPO Act, 71 of 1997;
“Social Development Strategy (SDS)”	means a strategy that is aimed at co-ordinating and directing the work of the City and its external partners towards realising the City’s aim and commitment to the building of a Caring and Inclusive City to improve the lives of its citizens especially the poor, marginalised and vulnerable;
“specific delivery agreement”	means an agreement entered into between the City and a beneficiary to deliver goods and services of a specialised and unique nature and/or require specific expertise and special skills to produce, install and/or provide;

THE GRANTS-IN-AID POLICY

1. Statutory provisions and compliance

1.1 Procedural and regulatory oversight – First Screening Process (FSP) for Subcouncils and Line Departments

Inter-services Liaison, shall, in conjunction with the relevant subcouncil manager and ward councillors, carry out a FSP of all grants-in-aid applications received by the advertised closing date. The FSP shall be chaired by the subcouncil manager. All ward councillors that allocate grants-in-aid shall attend the FSP. The presence of ward councillors provides the necessary political oversight during the FSP and ensures fairness, equity and transparency when grants-in-aid applications are being considered.

1.2 The Grants-in-aid Committee

1.2.1 Section 67 of the MFMA requires the City to implement and sustain proper and effective controls and procedures when transferring funds of the City to an organisation or body outside any sphere of government. Compliance with the regulatory and control measures as set out in Section 67(1) must be enforced by the Accounting Officer through contractual and other appropriate measures in terms of Section 67(3).

1.2.2 This regulatory process will receive oversight from the Grants-in-aid Committee ("the Committee"). The Committee will have a broad strategic representation by including officials from various functional areas in the City as members and will be chaired by the CFO or his/her nominee.

1.2.3 The Committee will administer, co-ordinate and control the Second Screening Process ("SSP") in respect of grants-in-aid applications recommended by line departments and subcouncils. The Committee must ensure that each of the recommended grants-in-aid complies with all the provisions contained in this Policy, the Constitution and relevant legislation, Implementation Protocol Agreements and other policies of the City where applicable, especially the Supply Chain Management Policy. The Committee is mandated to either support or not support a recommendation received from a subcouncil or a line department dependent upon the outcome of its assessment of the grants-in-aid proposal or recommendation.

1.3 Self-regulatory Process:-

1.3.1 The self-regulatory process ("SRP") must be used by a line department to submit grants-in-aid applications/proposals to the Committee for consideration at the SSP before submission of grants-in-aid reports to the relevant Portfolio Committee, MayCo and Council for approval. In order for the Committee to concentrate on performing its regulatory and compliance mandates the full report including the SRP and the TAP must be submitted to the Committee.

1.3.2 This process only applies where a grants-in-aid is allocated in terms of this Policy. It therefore does not apply to any allocation of funds for projects and expenditure listed as exclusions under paragraphs 3.1 and 3.2 of this Policy, including funds allocated in terms of paragraph 1.7.3 when making use of the specific delivery agreement. These either represent projects or expenditure that, will not qualify for grants-in-aid funding under this Policy, or, are administered and regulated in terms of other specific policies and procedures that shall at least include similar monitoring requirements, controls and reports.

1.4 Constitutional powers and functions, Implementation, Protocols and Economic and Social Development Criteria

1.4.1 In terms of section 156 of the Constitution, the City has executive authority in respect of and the right to administer the local government matters as listed in parts B of schedules 4 and 5 and any other matter assigned to it by national or provincial legislation reflects the project qualifying criteria utilised to assess compliance with these requirements and provisions.

1.4.2 Social Development and Early Childhood Developmental Implementation Protocol Agreement between the Western Cape Government and the City of Cape Town for implementation of the Directorate's Social Development and Early Childhood Development programmes.

1.4.3 This is an agreement entered into between the Western Cape Government and the City in order for the City, through its Social Development and Early Childhood Development Directorate, to address the social developmental needs of communities and for the purposes of executing projects and initiatives in alignment with the City's IDP.

1.5 Arts and Culture Implementation Protocol

This is an agreement entered into between the Western Cape Government via its Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport and the City in order for the City to build and grow arts and culture within communities and involving youth in Arts and Culture Programmes and for the purposes of extending projects and

initiatives in support of addressing the developmental needs of communities and individuals either in collaboration with each other or on their own.

1.6 Economic and Social Development Criteria

These criteria are set out in the City's EGS and SDS which are aimed at co-ordinating and directing the work of the City and its external partners towards achieving the strategic goals of being an Opportunity, a Caring, an Inclusive, a Safe and a Well-run.

1.7 VAT and SCM

1.7.1 In determining that the payment is in terms of this policy, such payment will, in terms of the VAT Act, 89 of 1991 be deemed zero rated if it's made to a registered Welfare Organisation which means any public benefit organisation contemplated in paragraph (a) of the definition of "public benefit organisation" in section 30(1) of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962, and especially Interpretation Note 39 published by SARS on 8 February 2013, that has been approved by the Commissioner in terms of section 30(3) of that Act. Payments made to other organisations/bodies that are VAT vendors can also be deemed a zero rated grants-in-aid, provided that the grants-in-aid paid to or on behalf of that vendor is in the course or furtherance of an enterprise carried on by that vendor. All other payments to non-VAT vendors will not be seen as grants-in-aid in terms of the VAT Act but a transfer payment made in compliance with Section 67. All VAT and non-VAT vendors must be registered on the City's SAP Vendor Data Base which forms part of the SCM process.

1.7.2 The appointment of outside contractors to deliver goods and services that are normally performed and delivered by the City's line departments should be undertaken by the line departments utilising funds provided for the delivery of goods and services on their approved operating budgets. Line departments also utilise funds allocated and transferred by the various subcouncils, from their ward allocations, to the relevant line departments to appoint contractors to deliver goods and services. All appointments of contractors shall be made in terms of the City's SCM Policy and procedures as applied and interpreted by the SCM Department and such appointments shall be regulated and managed as commercial or business transactions. A grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy may not be utilised to fund such expenditure.

1.7.3 Line Departments may, apart from appointing contractors in terms of the SCM Policy, also utilise Specific Delivery Agreements entered into with certain service providers to carry out projects for the delivery of goods and services subject to

sanction by the SCM department which must be consulted by the relevant line department's project manager and the Directorate's finance manager. Such projects or deliverables are funded directly by the respective departments utilising their approved budget and not by means of a grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy. The goods and services provided should be of such a nature that they can only be effectively delivered by a specialist organisation. Line Departments utilising this delivery model shall be identified under paragraph 3.2 below confirming that these transfers of funds are not Grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy.

2 Organisations or bodies making application for grants-in-aid funding in terms of this Policy – specific qualifying criteria.

2.1 Applicants, who apply for grants-in-aid in terms of this Policy in order to carry out projects and/or programmes that meet the project qualifying criteria, shall either be one or more of the following:

2.1.1 a public benefit organisation ("PBO") which is a non-profit company ("NPC") incorporated in terms of Schedule 1 of the Companies Act, 71 of 2008 or a trust or an association of persons that has been incorporated, formed or established in the Republic as contemplated in the definition of public benefit organisations in sections 30(1) and 30(3) of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962 as amended; or,

2.1.2 a NPO registered as such in terms of section 13 of the Non-Profit Organisations Act, 71 of 1997; or,

2.1.3 an ECD site or child care and development facility such as a crèche, day care or educare centre with the principal object being early childhood development for children aged 0 – 6 years and that is duly registered with the Department of Social Services of the WCG as a place of care in terms of the Children's Amendment Act, 41 of 2007; or,

2.1.4 an old age home registered with the Department of Social Services: Western Cape Government in terms of the Older Persons Act, 13 of 2006 or a senior citizens group, association or recreational club registered as a PBO or a NPO and provided the grants-in-aid is to be used for the promotion of sport and utilisation of local sports facilities by the aged or to acquire recreational material or to promote arts and culture among the aged, or to acquire special frail care equipment to improve mobility of the aged, or where the old age home and the senior citizen groups utilise grants-in-aid funding to provide a service to the community in respect of skills development, poverty alleviation or other projects or programmes that qualify for grants-in-aid funding in terms of this Policy; or,

2.1.5 any religious body, institution or association of a public character registered as a PBO in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act, 58 of 1962 as amended and performing public benefit activities or carrying out community based projects or programmes aligned to requirements of this Policy and thereby assisting the City in pursuing its broader mandates especially with respect to social development; or,

2.1.6 any public school, as defined in the South African Schools Act, 84 of 1996, or independent school registered in terms of section 46 of that Act, where grants-in-aid may only be allocated and used to provide and/or maintain their own sports facilities and/or acquire sports equipment in order to promote access to sporting activities and the utilisation of local sports facilities thereby assisting the City in pursuing its broader developmental and municipal health mandates in respect of the youth; or,

2.1.7 any sports body, club, association or group registered as a PBO or NPO, i.e. not an undertaking or enterprise operating as a business for profit as referred to under paragraph 3.1.18, which actively promotes the utilisation and provision of sport facilities, and the repairs and maintenance thereof and/or provides sports equipment to be utilised by participants on a non-professional basis as a past time and thereby assisting the City in pursuing its broader mandates in terms of promoting community and municipal health provided that access to and utilisation of the facilities of such an organisation and the activities carried out by that organisation is for the benefit, of, or is widely accessible to, the general public at large including any sector thereof (other than small and exclusive groups); or,

2.1.8 lifesaving clubs registered as PBO's and affiliated to Life Saving Western Province and who assist the City in its endeavours to ensure the safety of the general public using the City's beaches by training and providing lifeguards and providing the necessary equipment and facilities to effectively perform their functions; or,

2.1.9 any arts and culture associations or groups, heritage and history societies, theatre and dance groups, museums registered as PBO's or NPO's being properly constituted, voluntary organisations or associations, with verifiable lists of members and with minutes of recent annual general meetings functioning as arts collectives or groupings which actively promote the utilisation and provision of arts and culture facilities, and the repairs and maintenance thereof and/or provide arts spaces thereby assisting the City in pursuing its broader mandates in terms of promoting community needs for arts and culture provided that membership of such an organisation is not exclusive and the organisation has a sustainability plan.

3 Projects, programmes and expenditure that cannot be funded by means of grants-in-aid allocated in terms of this Policy

3.1 **The following, being either, projects, activities, programmes or types of expenditure, will not qualify for grants-in-aid funding in terms of this Policy:-**

3.1.1 bursaries of any kind; or,

3.1.2 disaster management and relief; or,

3.1.3 donation of assets, moveable or immovable; or,

3.1.4 public functions, conferences and seminars of any kind; or,

3.1.5 rewards and awards; or,

3.1.6 sponsorships, of any kind, as defined in and regulated by other policies of the City; or,

3.1.7 luncheons, dinners, parties and functions of any kind; or,

3.1.8 sporting, entertainment, recreational, religious, cultural, exhibition, organisational or similar activities, hosted at a stadium, venue or along a route or within their respective precincts; or,

3.1.9 if not aligned to the priorities, strategies and objectives as set out in the City's IDP; or,

3.1.10 retrospective funding of expenditure that has already been incurred or to fund any over expenditure that may be incurred on an approved grants-in-aid project; or,

3.1.11 where only an individual will benefit; or,

3.1.12 which are to be carried out beyond the City's area of jurisdiction unless a clear and compelling benefit to the City and its residents can be demonstrated; or,

3.1.13 for the benefit of any particular political party, organisation, group grouping or affiliation; or,

3.1.14 subsidisation or funding of municipal rates, tariffs, service or user charges; or,

3.1.15 the funding of any expenditure relating to or associated with the operation of special rating areas established in terms of the MPRA; or,

3.1.16 funding any organisation's or body's normal operational expenditure including employee costs or any expenditure required to establish an organisation or to make it viable where employee costs are an integral part of project's

management/implementation or operational costs except for projects undertaken by organisations which provide residential care to victims of abuse who are removed from their family units due to circumstances; or,

3.1.17 any commercial or other business transactions entered into between the City and outside contractors or suppliers, in terms of the City's SCM Policy for the supply of goods or services; or,

3.1.18 any undertaking or enterprise operating as a business for profit or gain except in the case of an ECD site or child care facility referred to in paragraph 2.1.3 above or economic and social developmental projects and initiatives approved by Council in terms of the City's EGS and SDS; or,

3.1.19 grants-in-aid to civic or ratepayers associations.

3.2 **This Policy does also not apply to the following which are either processed and regulated in terms of other polices of the City or are administered and regulated in terms of other empowering legislation, are considered to be commercial or business transactions, or are transfers made in terms of Specific Delivery Agreements referred to in paragraph 1.7.3 as utilised by certain Line Departments:-**

3.2.1 housing billing subsidies; or,

3.2.2 housing development subsidies; or,

3.2.3 indigent grants-in-aid and rates rebates; or,

3.2.4 inter-governmental grants-in-aid; or,

3.2.5 a grants-in-aid to other municipalities; or,

3.2.6 a grants-in-aid to other organs of state; or,

3.2.7 a grants-in-aid to municipal entities; or,

3.2.8 allocations by the Sports and Recreation Department, in terms of specific delivery agreements as provided for under paragraph 1.7.3 above to fund municipal delivery partnerships utilised to regulate the funding of "caretaker allocations", municipal facility management committees and district sports councils and annual allocations to the Life Saving Western Province.

3.2.9 allocations in terms of environmental or heritage management and/or conservation specific delivery agreements as provided for under paragraph 1.7.3 above entered into by the Environmental Resource Management Department with other organs of state and non-governmental organisations

which are registered NPO's or section 21 companies. The provisions for these allocations are made on the approved operating budget of that department under the relevant GL accounts and not 457100; or,

3.2.10 provision of capital infrastructure and the erection of buildings or the extension of or alterations to buildings on property either belonging to the City or property belonging to the organisation or body making application for a grants-in-aid in terms of this Policy or to property being leased by such organisation and body from another party; or,

3.2.11 repairs and maintenance to Council owned facilities, buildings or properties utilised by organisations either in terms of a lease agreement with the City, or hired at the applicable tariff in terms of its tariff policies; or,

3.2.12 funds established and operated by the City in terms of section 12 of the MFMA; or,

3.2.13 events of any kind, including the marketing thereof, which include large sporting and major cultural events, concerts, shows and/or exhibitions and "indabas"; or,

3.2.14 the promotion of tourism and/or destination marketing; or,

3.2.15 allocations by the Economic Development Department in respect of: analysis and policy; entrepreneurship; business promotion; sector development; job creation and skills development; and, area development as per the economic developmental criteria of the EGS. These allocations or transfers of funds are made in terms of specific delivery agreements, as provided for under paragraph 1.7.3 above, entered into between the beneficiary and the City but exclude grants-in-aid that will be allocated under GL 457100 in terms of this Policy for creating an enabling environment for Local Area Economic Development. These payments should therefore be allocated under GL 457200.

4 Other requirements

4.1 Applications for grants-in-aid funding in terms of this Policy shall only be considered where organisations or bodies have responded to advertisements published in the local press except in those instances referred to in 4.2 below where such applications are processed and motivations or reasons must be given why no advert(s) were published. Adverts calling for applications for grants-in-aid, in terms of this Policy, may not be published unless they have first been signed off by the Strategic Policy Unit. A copy of the grants-in-aid advert must be forwarded to Inter-Services Liaison. All applications must be delivered or posted to the offices of the Subcouncil manager and no applications may be delivered to or be accepted by any Councillor. No late applications received in

response to an advertisement may be considered and processed. All grants-in-aid applications received in response to the advertisement must be processed and be submitted to Council for consideration.

4.2 The City may however consider grants-in-aid applications during a financial year, as and when these are received, and such applications shall also be processed in terms of this Policy. Such requests, being exceptions to the norm, shall be processed as adjustments to the approved operating budget as regulated by section 28 of the MFMA. All applications must be submitted by organisations or bodies using the standardised application form and business and project plan and need to include a valid Tax Clearance Certificate as well as an up to date municipal account with their application. All applications and business and project plans must be fully and properly completed and must reflect the desired outcomes of the project. The City reserves the right to fund an organisation for two years or more in succession without creating any expectations as it is under no obligation to allocate Grants-in-aid. Notwithstanding the latter, all applications will be considered at Council's discretion.

4.3 The organisation must also be up to date with its municipal account(s) by either settling any arrears or amounts outstanding in full or making the necessary payment arrangements, as agreed with and applied by the City's Revenue Department, in terms of the City's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, before a grants-in-aid application can be fully processed. Subcouncils and Line Departments must verify all linked municipal accounts of such organisations.

4.4 The organisation must also be up to date with any lease rental and services charges where it is leasing property from the City before grants-in-aid shall be processed. No grants-in-aid funds shall be allocated to any organisation if, apart from the need to comply with this Policy, it is precluded from carrying out the particular project, for which it requires grants-in-aid, on the property leased from the City in terms of the lease agreement.

4.5 When there is a payment arrangement, Revenue: Debt Management monitors and takes appropriate action when there is a default on arrangements. Debt management is unaware of the benefit linked to the agreed arrangement, therefore the subcouncil and finance or project manager must monitor payments in order to ensure adherence to the MOA and the payment arrangement. The subcouncil and finance or project manager may communicate with Revenue: Debt Management to verify the information and to confirm the status of the arrangement.

4.6 The owner of a property that is leased to an organisation applying for a grants-in-aid must be up to date with his/her municipal account before the grants-in-

aid can be processed. The organisation should also ascertain from the City that it may, in terms of other relevant legislation and policies, utilise the property for the purpose for which it requires the grants-in-aid. The lease agreement with the lessor must also be taken into account in order to ensure the City's funds are not paid over at risk should the lease agreement in any way serve to curtail an organisation's ability to perform specifically as stipulated in the MOA entered into with the City when accessing the grants-in-aid.

4.7 The City is legally empowered and, in terms of its Debt Management and Credit Control Policy, to recover any arrear rates on the property by laying claim to the rental being paid by the organisation to the owner. It may also cut off the electricity to the property and curtail the water supply to the property by utilising various water demand management devices if the owner does not bring his/her municipal account up to date.

4.8 The minimum amount of any grants-in-aid allocation shall not be less than R15 000 per approved project or programme in a particular financial year.

4.9 A grants-in-aid shall only be paid over to an organisation after all of the above has been complied with, Council has approved the grants-in-aid and the MOA has been signed.

4.10 Approved grants-in-aid may be paid over as a single payment or in tranches as determined or required dependent upon the nature and/or progress of the project. The disbursement of the grants-in-aid, by way of progress payments, must be arranged, in advance, with the Expenditure Department (Accounts Payable), by the subcouncil or project manager. The full amount of the approved grants-in-aid must be disbursed in the financial year that co-incides with the relevant approved budgets.

4.11 Unexpended grants-in-aid funds, as reflected on the operating budgets of subcouncils and line departments, in any financial year, may not be carried over into any ensuing financial year.

4.12 All organisations or bodies making application for grants-in-aid must register as vendors on the City's SAP Vendor Data Base in terms of the City's SCM policy and procedures. Such SCM vendor registration process includes the submission of an original and up to date tax clearance certificate issued by SARS. A vendor who is registered for VAT purposes must also submit a zero rated tax invoice when applying for registration as a vendor on the SCM database.

4.13 The organisation or body shall commence the project within 2 (two) months after the grants-in-aid funds are deposited into its bank account by EFT and to finalise the project within six months in the new Financial Year, failing, which all

such grants-in-aid funds must immediately be refunded to the City together with any interest that may have accrued thereon in terms of clause 8.8 of the MOA. The MOA will be cancelled in terms of clause 18 thereof and the grants-in-aid, together with any accrued interest, shall be immediately repaid to the City. Should this not occur within 30 calendar days of the organisation receiving a written notice from the City, the subcouncil or project manager shall refer the matter, together with all the relevant details as in terms of the Recovery Process per the Standing Operating Procedures. Subcouncils and Line Departments should advertise earlier to identify valid recipients in order to pay over the grants-in-aid funding as soon as possible.

4.14 The City may consider granting extension to the beneficiary if it is unable to commence the project within the 2 (two) months after receipt of the grants-in-aid funds as required in terms of paragraph 4.13 but such extension shall only be considered in the event of exceptional circumstances that were caused or created through no fault of the beneficiary who must submit a complete written motivation when requesting extension.

5 Utilisation of grants-in-aid – control, monitoring, reporting and recovery of grants-in-aid funds and assets

5.1 Reports to the Committee

5.1.1 Inter-Services Liaison shall prepare monthly status reports on grants-in-aid made by subcouncils. Such reports shall be submitted to the Committee and subcouncil managers for information and/or action where relevant.

5.1.2 Monthly status reports in respect of line department grants-in-aid, allocated in terms of this Policy, shall be compiled by the relevant project and Directorate's finance manager and signed by the Director of the relevant Line Department and be submitted to the Inter-services Liaison for tabling at the Committee's meeting.

5.1.3 Beneficiaries shall comply with all reporting, financial management and auditing requirements as stipulated in the MOA;

5.1.4 Beneficiaries must implement effective, efficient and transparent financial management as well as internal control systems to guard against financial misconduct;

5.1.5 Beneficiaries must promptly, or no longer than 6 months after the end of their financial year, submit their audited financial statements (where applicable) to the subcouncil or project manager;

5.2 Reports to Portfolio Committees, Subcouncils, MayCo and Council

5.2.1 Recipients of grants-in-aid allocations must report to the subcouncil or line department on a monthly basis regarding their expenditure. Subcouncil and project managers shall submit quarterly reports, in terms of section 67(i) (a) (iii) to the Accounting Officer for information on the status or progress of projects and programmes and the targets and outputs of all projects carried out with grants-in-aid funding allocated in terms of this Policy or with funding allocated in terms of paragraph 1.7.3 above using specific delivery agreements.

5.2.2 On completion of such projects a final report shall be submitted by the subcouncil manager to the relevant subcouncil and the project manager shall compile the report and the directorate's financial manager will sign off the report verifying that the financial details are correct before submitting to Council confirming that the project was successfully completed, that the outputs or targets, as originally submitted and as set out in the business and project plan, were effectively realised and achieved and that all the grants-in-aid funds were utilised. This final report will also confirm whether some of the grants-in-aid funds were not utilised by the organisation and such unutilised amounts, together with any interest thereon, where applicable, shall be or have been recovered by the sub-council or project manager as provided for in clause 8.6 of the MOA.

5.2.3 Recipients of grants-in-aid allocations must provide details of all assets and inventory items acquired with grants-in-aid funds. The subcouncil or project manager must keep an inventory record of such items and annually, for a period of 3 years, confirm in writing with the organisation that the items are still being utilised by the organisation for the purpose acquired; and,

5.2.4 Return to the City any assets acquired with grants-in-aid funds upon dissolution of operations at Council's discretion. The relevant subcouncil or project manager must account for these assets until written off in the formal disposal procedures of the City in terms of paragraph 358 of the SCM policy.

5.3 Auditor General's Office

5.3.1 Subcouncil managers and project managers shall complete the relevant template at the end of each financial year and have this available for the Auditor General's Office in terms of Section 67(4) (b) (ii) of the MFMA.

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17
(2015/16 Year Review)

Annexure C

SFA	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance			Proposed Annual target 2015/16	Proposed Annual target 2016/17
			Actual 2012/13	Baseline[1]	Target		
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
SFA 1 - THE OPPORTUNITY CITY	1.1 Create an enabling environment to attract investment that generates economic growth and job creation	1.A Percentage of Building plans approved within statutory timeframes (30-60 days)	80.7%	83.64%	85%	87%	90%
	1.2 Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development	1.B Percentage spend of capital budget	94.3%	80.23%	90%	90%	90%
		1.C Rand value of capital invested in engineering infrastructure	R 2,1 bn	R 2,2 bn	R 1,8 bn	R1,98bn	R2.2bn
		1.D Percentage spend on repairs and maintenance	104.68%	101.84%	95%	95%	95%
		1.E Number of outstanding valid applications for water services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.65%	1.01%	< 0.9%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.F Number of outstanding valid applications for sewerage services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.57%	0.62%	< 0.9%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.G Number of outstanding valid applications for electricity services expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.13%	0.10%	< 0.9%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.H Number of outstanding valid applications for refuse collection service expressed as a percentage of total number of billings for the service	0.00%	0%	< 0.9%	< 0.8%	< 0.7%
		1.I Number of Expanded Public Works programmes (EPWP) opportunities created	35,556	38 305	40 000	42 500	45 000
	1.3 Promote a sustainable environment through the efficient utilisation of resources	1.J Percentage of treated potable water not billed	New	21.84%	19.70%	19.20%	18.70%
	1.4 Ensure mobility through the implementation of an effective public transport system	1.K Number of passenger journeys on the MyCiti public transport system	3,113,329	7.7 Million	8 Million	15 Million	19 Million
	1.5 Leverage the City's assets to drive economic growth and sustainable development	1.L Percentage development of an immovable property asset management framework	New	48.66%	70.00%	85.00%	95.00%
	1.6 Maximise the use of available funding and programmes for training and skills development	1.M (a) Number of external trainee and bursary opportunities (excluding apprentices)	954	1,160	750	800	850
		1.M (b) Number of apprentices	314	327	270	300	320
SFA 2 - THE SAFE CITY	2.1 Expanding staff and capital resources in policing departments and emergency services to provide improved services to all, especially the most vulnerable communities	2.A Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - safety and security	2.5	3.1	2.8	2.8	2.9
		2.B Reduce number of crashes at 5 highest crash frequency intersections.	321	178	169	161	153
		2.C Percentage response times for fire incidents within 14 minutes from call receipt up to arrival	84%	83%	80%	80%	80%
	2.2 Resource departments in pursuit of optimum operational functionality	2.D Number of operational specialised units maintained	New	14	14	14	14
	2.3 Enhance information-driven policing with improved information gathering capacity and functional specialisation	2.E Percentage budget spent on Integrated information management system	New	20.84%	70%	68%	90%
	2.4 Improve efficiency of policing and emergency staff through effective training	2.F Percentage staff successfully completing legislative training interventions	New	73.28%	70%	70%	70%
	2.5 Improve safety and security through partnerships	2.G Percentage of Neighbourhood Watch satisfaction survey	New	93.10%	70%	90%	90%

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2015/16 Year Review)

Annexure C

SFA	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance			Proposed Annual target 2015/16	Proposed Annual target 2016/17
			Actual 2012/13	Baseline[1]	Target		
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
SFA 3 - THE CARING CITY	3.1 Provide access to social services for those who need it	3.A Number of social development programmes implemented	7	7	7	7	7
		3.B Number of recreation hubs where activities are held on a minimum of five days a week	28	40	40	55	55
	3.2 Ensure increased access to innovative human settlements for those who need it	3.C Number of_human settlements opportunities provided per year	12,416				
		Serviced sites	6,391	5718	5 142	5 556	4 000
		Top structures	4,300	3,647	5 614	4 760	3 000
		Other (CRU upgrades and shared services provision to Reblocked Informal settlements and backyarders)	1,725	2,048	3 605	2 000	2 000
	3.3 Assess the possible sale or transfer of rental stock to identified beneficiaries, using established criteria	3.D Number of Deed of Sale Agreements signed with identified beneficiaries in saleable rental units	New	1,046	1000	1000	1000
	3.4 Provide for the needs of informal settlements and backyard residences through improved services	3.E Improve basic services					
		3.E (a) Number of water services points (taps) provided	599	2,028	800	600	600
		3.E (b) Number of sanitation service points (toilets) provided	5,043	5,916	2 800	2 800	2 800
		3.E (c)Percentage of informal settlements receiving door-to-door refuse collection service	204	99.73%	99%	99%	99%
		3.F Number of electricity subsidised connections installed	918	4,391	1,500	1,500	1,500
	3.5 Provide effective environmental health services	3.G Percentage compliance with drinking water quality standards	99.3%	99.83%	98%	98%	98%
	3.6 Provide effective air quality management and pollution (including noise) control programmes	3.H Number of days when air pollution exceeds daily RSA Ambient Air Quality Standards	4	0	< 25	< 40	< 40
	3.7 Provide effective primary health- care services	3.I New Smear Positive TB Cure Rate	84.2%	83% (2012/2013)	83% (2013/2014)	83% (2014/2015)	83% (2015/2016)
	3.8 Provide substance abuse outpatient treatment and rehabilitation services	3.J Number of new clients screened at the Substance Abuse Outpatient Treatment Centres	New	1,621	1 572	1 628	1 687
SFA 4 - THE INCLUSIVE CITY	4.1Ensure responsiveness by creating an environment where citizens can be communicated with and responded to	4.A Percentage adherence to Citywide service standard based on all external notifications	96.98%	93.77%	100%	100%	100%
	4.2 Provide facilities that make citizens feel at home	4.B Customer satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5 Likert scale) -community facilities	3.1	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.1

FIVE YEAR CORPORATE SCORECARD 2012/13 TO 2016/17 (2015/16 Year Review)

Annexure C

SFA	Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Past performance			Proposed Annual target 2015/16	Proposed Annual target 2016/17
			Actual 2012/13	Baseline[1]	Target		
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
SFA 5 - THE WELL-RUN CITY	5.1 Ensure a transparent government, and work towards eradicating corruption	5.A Number of municipal meetings open to the public	New	193	174	174	174
	5.2 Establish an efficient and productive administration that prioritises delivery	5.B Employee Engagement index as measured in a biennial Staff Engagement Survey	Survey will be completed in the 2013/14 financial year	34.60%	Survey will be completed in the 2015/16 financial year	3.6	Survey will be completed in the 2017/18 financial year
		5.C Community satisfaction survey (Score 1 -5) - city wide	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	3
		5.D Percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the City's approved employment equity plan	65.85%	65.55%	80%	80%	85%
		5.E Percentage budget spent on implementation of WSP for the City	102.04%	96.85%	95%	95%	95%
	5.3 Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General	5.F Opinion of the Auditor General	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit	Clean Audit
		5.G Opinion of independent rating agency	City's high credit rating reaffirmed as Aa3 on 2 April 2013	High investment rating - Aa3	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)	High investment rating (subject to sovereign rating)
		5.H Ratio of cost coverage maintained	2.67:1	2.17:1	2:1	2:1	2:1
		5.I Net Debtors to Annual Income [Ratio of outstanding service debtors to revenue actually received for services]	20,31%	19.90%	20.96%	21,5%	21,5%
		5.J Debt coverage by own billed revenue	3.24:1	4.13:1	2.75:1	2:1	2:1

(1) The baseline figures currently reflects the audited actual achievements as at 30 June 2014.

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

ANNEXURE B

Proposed amendments of the 2012-2017 (2015/16 review) IDP

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Monique Scharffenorth
Manager: Mayoral Administration

T: 021 400 2525 **F:** 021 400 1313
E: Monique.scharffenorth@capetown.gov.za

M E M O R A N D U M

Your Ref: 2/2/8

DATE	2015-05-27
TO	Council

Memorandum of proposed amendments of the 2012-2017 (2015/2016 Review) Integrated Development Plan (IDP): Proposed amendments of the 2012-2017 (2015/16 review) IDP considered on 29/10/2014

The Executive Mayor as per delegation 7(4) herewith submits proposals to Council as received from Councillors' or Committees of Council to amend the IDP. The proposals are to be made public for comment. The comments will then be re-submitted for consideration and approval of the proposed amendments by Council.

Highlighted text: Additional / new text
~~Strike through text~~: Text deleted / replaced

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

MOTIVATION TO UPDATE THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2015/16

The following motivation is submitted for your consideration.

An overview of the refined Integrated Human Settlement Framework and the proposed strategic implications towards a high level housing strategy for the City towards 2032

Significant progress has been made since the establishment of the Human Settlements Co-ordination Project (HSCP) which was briefly mentioned in the Reviewed 2014/15 IDP.

The revision specifically gives an overview of the refined Integrated Human Settlement Framework and the proposed strategic implications towards a high level housing strategy for the City towards 2032 as approved by Council in February 2014.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

To bring the content of the IDP in line with the current status the following insert to the start of SFA 3, Objective 3.2, Programme 3.2(a) of the IDP are recommended: (page 67)

The mandate of the Human Settlement Co-ordination Project (HSCP) was to develop an Integrated Human Settlement Framework (IHSF) for Cape Town which outlines short and long term housing options for the City of Cape Town.

The draft IHSF was adopted by Council in February 2014 and the HSCP thereafter appointed a service provider, Shisaka (Pty) Ltd in May 2014 to undertake an in-depth study of the IHSF with the following objectives in mind:

- To identify, test and refine the strategic options as developed in the draft IHSF;
- To investigate the feasibility of incremental top structure options with a view to determining what a strategy based on "greater width" and a balance between quantity and quality should entail; and
- To draft a sustainable, medium to long-term Integrated Human Settlement Strategy for Cape Town that aligns with national legislation and policy as contained in the Housing Act, Breaking New Ground, the Housing Code and Outcome 8.

The process undertaken by Shisaka comprised a range of actions, including:

- a contextual assessment of current housing policy and legislation,
- a demographic analysis of the housing circumstance of households in Cape Town,
- an analysis of land, state funding and City delivery management capacity,
- the cost of bulk infrastructure, land, internal services and top structure development,
- Scoping and modelling of a range of housing scenarios.

The final outcome of the refined IHSF is awaited which may have a substantial impact on the future budget allocation for the different Housing Programme.

For 2014/15 and 2015/16 the funds have been predominantly committed. From 2016/17 onwards, uncommitted funding becomes available and can be applied in terms of refined IHSF.

It is recommended that:
That the above texts be inserted at the start of SFA 3, Objective 3.2, Programme 3.2(a) of the IDP.

MOTIVATION TO UPDATE THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2015/16

Motivation for the proposed amendments to the 2015/16 IDP in respect of the Human Settlements Projects Lists

Some of the projects listed on 2014/15 IDP annexures have been completed, others have moved from planning stage to under-construction, whilst others have moved from pipeline to planning and new pipeline projects have been identified.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

Recommendation: (page 108)

That the Annexures for the 2014/15 be updated by a revised list in the 2015/16 IDP

UTILITY SERVICES

MOTIVATION TO UPDATE THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2015/16

This memorandum motivates the amendment of certain sections within the five year IDP on the following considerations:

- Amendments required in terms of achievement of the current performance indicators;
- Amendments required due to a changed work programme and/or budget allocation;
- Amendments required in terms of progress updates.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

The amendments are in reference to pages 19, 36, 37, 40, 79, 116 and 122 of the current approved Integrated Development Plan 2012 – 2017: 2014/15 Review.

Page 17
Water and sanitation services [refer sector plans in Annexure P, SFA1 and SFA3]
The City's 10-year Water Demand Management Strategy aims to reduce the rate of demand growth, and includes various water conservation and water demand management (WCWDM) initiatives.

Most of the maintenance activities of the Water Reticulation Branch – such as the pipe replacement programme – also have a WCWDM impact. WCWDM initiatives include pressure management (to decrease the amount of water lost through leaks and burst pipes), the leaks repair programme (for indigent consumers), retrofitting, the meter replacement programme, installation of water management devices, treated-effluent reuse, and consumer education and awareness to promote greywater reuse, rainwater harvesting, and the like.

The increasing number of indigent households will place a challenge on the City in the provision of free basic services. There is also an added challenge of maintaining the high level of water services at the current tariff.

Solid waste services [refer sector plan in Annexure G, SFA1 and SFA3]
The Solid Waste Management Department fulfils the function of waste management by collecting waste on a weekly basis from residents and businesses throughout the city.

Environmental Health monitors the quality of this service. Medical-waste monitoring, management and disposal are also key programmes. Clean-up campaigns and community awareness programmes, particularly in informal settlements, are developed to assist the Solid Waste Management Department in improving waste management and reducing waste. The Solid Waste Management ~~draft sector~~ plan guides these programmes.

Currently, 100% of formal households receive the basic service of weekly kerbside refuse collection using the wheelie bin system. All informal settlements are serviced, and receive a door-to-door refuse collection or ongoing area-cleaning service (litter picking and illegal-dumping removal). All *informal settlement* residents receive at least two free plastic bags per week in which to place their refuse. The filled bags are taken to shipping containers, where they are stored until they are transported to a landfill site. All containers are serviced at least twice a week. Local labour for this purpose is hired from the City subcouncil databases. These services are contracted out for three-year periods. ~~The Solid Waste Management Department has developed a pictorial 'Standard of Cleanliness' to be able to hold the~~

~~service provider in informal settlements to a particular level or standard of service provision.21~~

Pages 34
Sewerage reticulation network
Among others, the following major projects will be undertaken during the period 2014/15 – 2016/17:

- Khayelitsha sewerage network upgrades;
- Rehabilitation of outfall sewers in Pentz Drive and Sandrift;
- *Construction of Cape Flats 3 bulk sewer from Lansdowne Rd to Bridgetown Pump station* ~~Rehabilitate two main Bulk Sewers to the Cape Flats Wastewater Treatment Works~~
- *Rehabilitation of the Philippi collector sewer*.
- Replacement ~~of,~~ and upgrade~~s to, the~~ of ~~sewage~~ *sewer network citywide*
- ~~network citywide; and~~
- ~~Informal settlements water installations~~

Page 38
Bulk wastewater infrastructure
There are 24 *Wastewater Treatment Works* (WWTWs) in Cape Town, all of which need to be upgraded to meet DWA's requirements. A number of the works, including Borcherds Quarry and Kraaifontein, are operating ~~above their hydraulic and load design capacity~~ *at a level higher than what is suitable*. A considerable number of other works, such as Athlone, ~~Bellville~~, Gordon's Bay, Potsdam and Zandvliet, are fast approaching their design capacity. *Bellville WWTW upgrading is completed and the commissioning process will be completed by 2015.*

Page 73
Programme 3.4(c): Backyarder service programme
This programme *is the responsibility of Human Settlement Services* and involves the improvement of living conditions of people living in the backyards of City rental stock by providing better access to municipal services. These services will include water, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity.

~~Pilot programs of Factreton has been completed and Hanover Park is well underway.~~ *The pilot projects in Factreton and Hanover Park for the provision of water, sanitation, electricity installations and refuse collection bins have been completed.*

Further areas have been identified for accelerated roll out, having learnt lessons from the pilots.
A policy for the program has also been initiated.

MOTIVATION TO UPDATE THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2015/16

This memorandum motivates the amendment of certain sections within the five year IDP on the following considerations:

Amendments to ensure compliance with the National Department of Water & Sanitation requirements for No Drop certification.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

Proposed amendments emanating from the No Drop certification audit by the National Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) conducted on 26th and 27th November 2014

Page 44 of Integrated Development Plan: 2014/15 Review

Programme 1.3(b) Water conservation and water demand management strategy

For the past three years, the City has paid attention to its own infrastructure, and decreased its water demand by introducing various water conservation and water demand management (WCWDM) initiatives. Most of the maintenance activities of the Reticulation Branch also have a WCWDM impact, for example the pipe replacement programme. WCWDM initiatives include the creation and analysis of District Metered Areas (DMA's), installation of pressure relief valves in high-pressure areas, thus decreasing the quantity of water losses through leaks and burst pipes. In addition to pressure management, further initiatives implemented include the leaks detection and repair programme ~~(for indigent consumers), retrofitting~~, the meter replacement programme and meter audits, installation of water management devices, retrofitting, treated-effluent reuse, and consumer education and awareness.

Retrofitting and Integrated water leaks programme

This objective is arguably one of the most important in the City's water management strategy, as it will ensure that all new consumers, City owned facilities and connections are water-efficient.

The integrated water leaks programme aims to save water and reduce residents' water and wastewater (sewerage) bills by empowering them to identify and repair their water leaks and reduce wasteful consumption. It ~~will~~ deals with all aspects, be they social, regulatory, commercial or technical. The concept behind the integrated water leaks programme is to be able to carry out plumbing leak repairs (and other demand management activities), ~~in low-income areas~~ within households registered as indigent, on a sustainable and ad hoc basis by empowering community plumbers.

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT & EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

MOTIVATION TO UPDATE THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2015/16

This memorandum motivates for the revision of the narrative for programme 1.2(d) within the reviewed 2014/15 IDP in order to align same with the most recent developments in the field of the EPWP. The current narrative has a few anomalies which have to be rectified.
The recommended revision specifically aims to rectify the current narrative and dispel any confusion that may arise from the existing text.

The current narrative of the IDP states that Phase 2 of the EPWP is being implemented from the period 2009-2014. This period has been surpassed and Phase 3 of the programme has commenced. Furthermore the current narrative states that the Corporate EPWP Department is housed in the former Office of the Deputy City Manager Directorate, however as a result of the 20 August 2014 Council Resolution, item C 32/08/14 B, the function of the EPWP Unit was re-aligned to the Social Development & Early Childhood Development Directorate. The current narrative also makes reference to City's former motto, "The City Works for You", which has subsequently been replaced with," Making Progress Possible. Together".
Lastly, the current narrative refers to the development of an EPWP policy, which has subsequently been developed and approved by Council on 29 May 2013, (Item C24/05/13).

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

Based on the above motivation to bring the content of the IDP in line with other official communiqué, the following amendments to SFA 1, Objective 1.2; Programme 1.2(d) of the IDP are recommended:

Text/ Table	**Page 14/15 IDP**
Current narrative ~~Programme 1.2(d): Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)~~ ~~The EPWP is one element within a broader government strategy to reduce poverty. Phase 2 of the EPWP is being implemented over the 2009 – 2014 financial years with the national government's aim of creating two million full-time equivalent jobs (or 4,5 million work opportunities) by the end of the period.~~ ~~The City has committed itself to the outcomes of the EPWP, and seeks to go beyond these outcomes to give effect to its strategic focus areas of turning Cape Town into an opportunity and caring city. The City has confirmed its commitment to EPWP by:~~ ~~• Adopting job creation targets aiming to create 200 000 EPWP work opportunities over the implementation period;~~ ~~• Signing the EPWP protocol agreement with the National Department of Public Works (DPW);~~ ~~• Signing the annual integrated conditional grant agreement with DPW; and~~ ~~• Developing the relevant policy and institutional frameworks for the implementation of EPWP in the City's line directorates.~~ ~~The administration, governance and reporting requirements are being coordinated through an EPWP Office, which reports to the Deputy City Manager. This office is responsible for planning and coordinating the implementation of special EPWP projects and programmes. Thus, the City will aim to meet the full-time equivalent job targets (a factor of job creation and period of employment) set by DPW, as published in the annual Division of Revenue Act, in order to gain access to the EPWP conditional grant.~~	Page 41

~~This grant will be used to enhance the City's ability to create temporary EPWP work opportunities.~~

~~The City aims to expand the EPWP outcomes by using its programmes, projects and resources to develop innovative solutions and create relevant, sustainable opportunities to improve the social and economic conditions of its citizens, particularly those disadvantaged by abject poverty and unemployment, in a manner that embodies the motto 'This City works for you'.~~

~~Additional funding sourced from within City budgets will also be utilised for projects and programmes that will improve and enhance service delivery, and will favour the employment of low-skilled and semi-skilled workers. Over the period, the City will also work closely with other stakeholders in the development environment in order to generate innovative solutions for the benefit of citizens.~~

Recommendation:

Delete the above content and replace with the following revised text

Programme 1.2(d): Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

EPWP is a national government programme that aims to provide social protection through the creation of jobs. The programme's mandate is "to contribute to development by providing work opportunities to poor and unemployed people in the labour intensive delivery of public and community assets and services".

The City of Cape Town has committed itself to the outcomes of the EPWP and seeks to go beyond these outcomes to give effect to the strategic focus areas of turning Cape Town into an opportunity and caring city. This is achieved through leveraging programmes and projects in all line directorates with a view to mainstream EPWP within the planning and budget processes of Council. The City has confirmed its commitment to EPWP by:

•Adopting job creation targets aiming to create 200 000 EPWP work opportunities by 2017

•Focus on increasing the number of Full Time Equivalent (a factor of job creation and the period of employment) work opportunities

•Signing the EPWP protocol agreement with the National Department of Public Works (DPW)

•Signing the annual integrated conditional grant agreement with DPW in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)

•Developing the relevant policy and institutional frameworks for the implementation of EPWP in the City's line directorates

The implementation of EPWP is guided by a Council approved policy which regulates:

•The institutionalisation of EPWP and its alignment with the Social Development and Economic Growth Strategies of the City

•The obligation of each line directorate to participate in the implementation of EPWP •Compliance monitoring in line with DPW and the Auditor General (AG) requirements •The focus on targeting designated groups such as youth, women and people living with disabilities •The establishment of a Corporate EPWP Office The Corporate EPWP Office is responsible for planning, coordinating, monitoring and driving the implementation of EPWP. EPWP programmes and projects are funded through the existing capital and operating budgets of line departments. Additional funding, sourced through the City's Special Job Creation Programme budget and the National EPWP Integrated Grant, is used as a catalytic allocation to enhance line directorates' ability to implement EPWP. Over the period the City will work closely with other stakeholders in the development environment in order to generate innovative solutions for the benefit of citizens.	

FINANCE

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

This memorandum motivates the addition of measurements within specific sections of the Reviewed 2014/15 IDP.

That the following measurements be included:

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 1: THE OPPORTUNITY CITY

Objective 1.1: Create an enabling environment to attract investment that generates economic growth and job creation.

- that a standard be set for the finance department for the waiting period (seven days) for the issuing of tax clearance certificates as part of the objective: economic growth .

Objective 1.5: Leverage the City's assets to drive economic growth and sustainable development

- that a measurable objective be set for the properties department to make the City's assets available for economic and social infrastructure measured in terms of the number of rental or release agreements concluded. The measurement must be done against the total number of assets that is available.

HEALTH

MOTIVATION TO UPDATE THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2015/16

Mobile Clinics

This memorandum serves to motivate an update in the current IDP (2014/15).

The current fleet of 4 Mobile Clinics is totally inadequate and the service that it should be rendering to communities that are too far away from formal Clinic facilities is non-existent.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

OBJECTIVE 3.7: Provide effective primary health-care services [page 75]

Programme 3.7(a): Primary health care Clinic health services are the responsibility of Province's Health Department, as stated in the National Health Act 61 of 2003. However, the Constitution makes provision for these services to be assigned to local government via mutual agreement. Therefore, City Health continues to render these services under a service-level agreement with Province's Health Department. The City, in partnership with Province, delivers personal primary health care (clinic services) via an infrastructure comprising:

- 82 clinics;
- five community health centres;
- 22 satellite clinics; and
- ~~four~~ *10 mobile clinics.*

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN

MOTIVATION TO UPDATE THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2015/16

The approved TCT Constitution Bylaw, No 7208 of 2013, inter alia, requires that TCT publish a report for inclusion as a separate chapter in the Council's annual report on its performance during that Financial Year. In order for TCT to adhere to this requirement the current IDP need to be updated to reflect the new mandate and functions of TCT as detailed in the sections below.

AMENDMENTS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF ACHIEVEMENT OF THE CURRENT PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

The City of Cape Town's Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) 2013 – 2018 was approved in December 2013 along with an addendum in June 2014. Further, as also required by the National Land Transport Act, No. 5 of 2009, the City's Integrated Public Transport Plan (IPTN) 2032 was approved in June 2014. The IPTN deals with both the road and rail network within the City as well as across the functional area.

The CITP and IPTN are statutory required documents and have both set the mandate for TCT over the next five years. The key brief for the establishment of Transport for Cape Town was to create a transport authority within the City of Cape Town that operates on long term, enduring, performance and investment driven principles. The TCT Constitution Bylaw, No 7208

of 2013, which is local government's legislative tool, creates a long lasting innovative transport solution that withstands policy change and facilitates long term investment into transport and the related infrastructure network. The TCT Bylaw sets out the parameters as to what TCT does and how it operates as well as determines the functions such as administration, planning, communication, contracting, regulating, monitoring, evaluating, managing and operating transport infrastructure and services within sound and strategic financial management principles. These, under the TCT By-law, have been divided into nine functional areas.

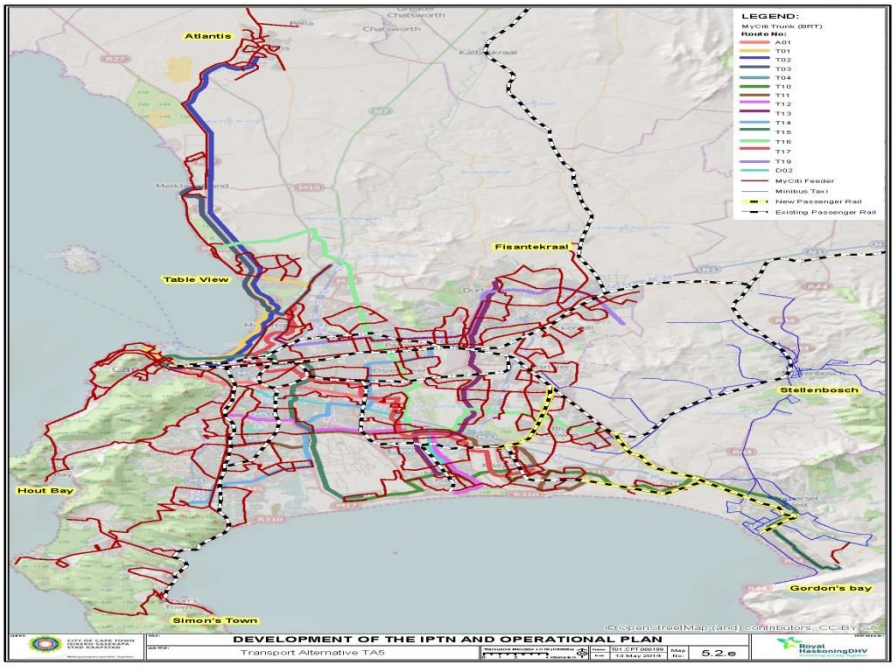
The establishment of TCT followed an evolutionary and institutional transport authority design model that enabled the governance of transport services to be commuter orientated by regulating operators through a common authority that ensures long term and investment orientated management. The key to the rollout of a fully integrated public transport system in Cape Town is to have a strong governance structure, and in this case Transport for Cape Town (TCT), that will be able to manage and have control over all of the different facets.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

Under the Objective 1.2 the contents for Programme 1.2 (b) Maintenance of infrastructure for the heading "Transport infrastructure and assets" on pages 35-36 and Programme 1.2(c): Investment in infrastructure on pages 40-41 with regard to "Road and street infrastructure" and "Stormwater infrastructure" in the current IDP should be deleted in total.

On pages 45-46 the contents under the headings Objective 1.4 Ensure mobility through the implementation of an effective public transport system and Integrated Transport Plan remains the same. The word "Comprehensive" should be added to the heading to read Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan.

In addition to this the following text should be added after the paragraph on page 46 "The 2013-2018 CITP was completed in December 2013, and will be used along with the integrated public transport network (IPTN) to provide the mandate for the roll-out of TCT's 'Vision of 1' for Cape Town in consultation with all stakeholders".



The City established TCT in order to achieve its vision for transport and to deliver integrated, intermodal and interoperable transport and its related infrastructure network for Cape Town. The City's vision for transport is the "Transport Vision of 1". The Transport Vision of 1 is:

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN'S VISION OF 1			
	1	**Plan**	1 Plan refers to the CITP 2013-2018, which includes the 9 long-term objectives and will include the mini review to get the CITP in line with the budgetary cycle and to allow for the performance-based, target-driven implementation plans for each of TCT's 8 Departments.
	1	**Network**	An integrated road and rail network, which relates to the infrastructure, facilities, street furniture, systems, etc. that is well maintained and facilitates safe, reliable, efficient and effective access for a multiplicity if users.
	1	**Management System**	Over the next five years and beyond TCT will establish a unified information management system and a functional management system for all of its departments, which focus on focused, performance-driven service delivery. The management system will further develop unified and sustainable standards for all of its functions so as to drive down the cost of the User Access Priorities.
	1	**Contracting Authority**	The Contract Authority relates to section 41 and 46 contracts. The assignment for the management of the section 46 contract is eminent. TCT will set up and manage all vehicle operator contracts in a performance-driven, unified manner.
	1	**Ticket and Timetable**	Critical to driving down the User Access Priorities that relate to social, economic and environmental costs, is the establishment of an integrated timetable and an electronic EMV ticket across all modes. The aim is to have both in place within the next 5 years.
	1	**Unified Enforcement System**	1 Unified Enforcement System relates to the establishment of the Municipal Regulatory Entity (MRE), strengthening the public transport law enforcement capacity in the City and rolling out an integrated CCTV system across Cape Town, all managed at the TMC.
	1	**Unified Structure**	TCT, the City of Cape Town's transport authority has been established. It now operates within the bounds of the TCT Constitution Bylaws, 2013 and the newly established Implementation Plan. The foundations of the unified structure have been established, which enables its further growth over the next 5 years and beyond.
	1	**Brand**	TCT has a Masterbrand which has also been aligned to the City of Cape Town's Brand. The aim is to roll the TCT Brand out over the next 5 years and beyond so as to enable transportation direction, information management, regulation and control.

In order to achieve the Transport Vision of 1, TCT has established nine (9) key Objectives. Similar to the City's Five Pillars already mentioned, these Objectives are long term and are expected to remain constant for many years.

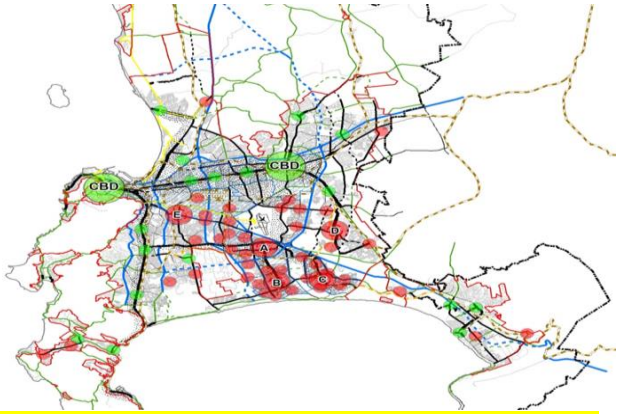
These Objectives are as follows:

1. An efficient and viable relationship between land use, supporting infrastructure and transport for the sustainable development of the City region;
2. Integrated, intermodal, interoperable, responsive and car competitive public transport for the benefit of the community;
3. An economically viable transport system by balancing service provision with demand and through transparent regulation;
4. Services delivered in an accountable, investment orientated and performance driven manner, ensuring quality and unified standards;
5. A costed, viable and financially accountable transport management system and network through exploiting all potential sources of funding;
6. Consolidated and improved public transport law enforcement functions in the City so as to facilitate safety and security on the public transport network and related facilities for the benefit of all;
7. Comprehensive communication and stakeholder management under the banner of TCT so as to ensure responsible service delivery in partnership with all industry role players;
8. A fully integrated, responsive and well maintained infrastructure network along with related facilities that are appropriately managed as the largest asset of the City;
9. Fully functional and user friendly systems on the intermodal network

Following on from the objectives and the related action plans is the TCT Long Term Strategy. It is considered critical, now that TCT is operating under its Constitution Bylaw that the long term strategy is built into service delivery from the onset. Essentially the TCT Long Term Strategy methodology is to have four key milestones that are broken down into 3, 5, 10 and 15 year time horizons, with the start date being July 2013. Each of the projects and programmes in the TCT Action Plan Matrix and accordingly in the SDBIP's, will contribute to the achievement of one of the four milestones, as detailed below.

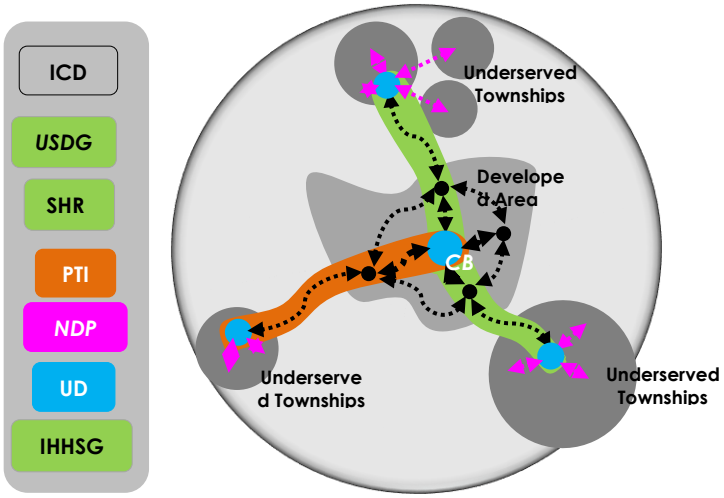
AMENDMENTS TO ACCOMMODATE THE IMPACT OF THE BEPP PROCESS

TCT has been intricately involved in the now new process related to the compilation of the Built Environment Performance Plan.



The Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) is a compulsory plan submitted to National Treasury annually indicating how cities intend to align and expend national grants related to infrastructure to address specific national and local policy objectives. In the past, BEPPs were managed by the National Department of Human Settlements and primarily associated with the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG). From 2014/15, BEPPs will be managed by the National Treasury (although reviewed by an interdepartmental committee) and be the primary planning and grant submission associated with most conditional grants, including the:

- Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG)
- Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG)
- Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG)
- Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)
- Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEPG)



The core national policy objective to be pursued through BEPPs in future is to enable more compact cities that are integrated, productive, inclusive, liveable and sustainable. It should be noted that when it comes to the City of Cape Town, it has focused on the Growth and Development Strategy as well as attempting to be a metropolitan municipality that implements the principles of the National Development Plan, in that the focus is on infrastructure led economic growth.

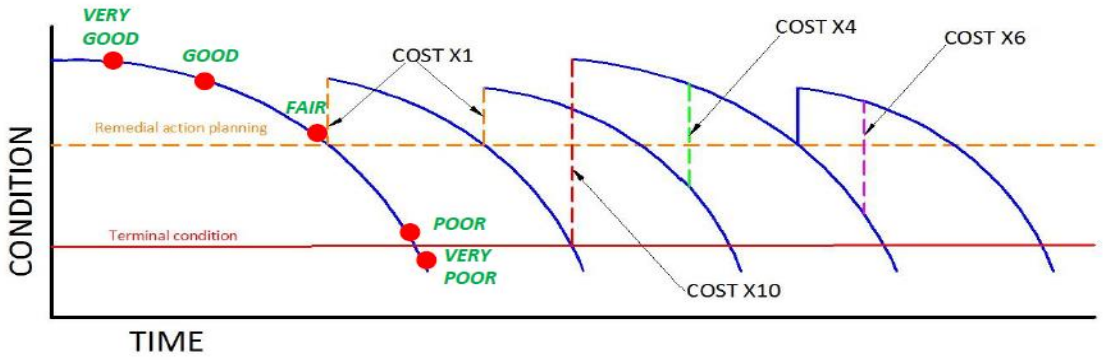
When it comes to the maintenance and management of the roads, bridges and stormwater network it was clearly highlighted in the BEPP 2014/15 that, as determined in a study that was undertaken in 2012, that is in the process of being extended to include the higher order economic roads, there is currently a need for R12 billion over 15 years required just to rehabilitate the very poor and poor class 4 and 5 roads (residential roads) in Cape Town as well as maintain them at a state so that they will not collapse. This does not at this stage include the need for the upgrading of unmade roads, which is estimated at over R800m, as well as the congestion alleviation requirements which is quantified at over R884 million.

Transport and the related infrastructure, although not classified as an essential service, are critical to the economics of any city. This economics relates to the individual's economics or accessibility as well as the economic sustainability, growth or decline of the city concerned. When reviewing the built environment as it relates to transportation, there are essentially two main components, which will be discussed, namely:

- The road, pavement and stormwater, public transport facilities and interchanges and network systems (traffic signals, CCTV, information management) infrastructure itself. Rail has not been included as the City at this stage does not own the rail infrastructure.
- What happens on the infrastructure including public transport (road and where applicable rail, public transport law enforcement, maintenance, etc.

Some of the transport and infrastructure related inefficiencies in Cape Town that have significant negative impacts on the economy, society and the environment include the issues detailed below. It is considered critical that focus be given in the IDP under Objective 1.2 coupled with programmes 1.2 (b) and 1.2 (c) on implementing initiatives that provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development. These include addressing:

1. Increasing backlogs in maintenance of transport infrastructure hamper economic activity. Deteriorating road conditions versus maintenance mechanisms to prolong the life and efficiencies of the system. The current budget shortfall and the lack of prioritisation have meant that the management and maintenance of the road network is on a continuous deterioration curve.



TCT's focus has been to determine the value of its largest asset – 10 000km of roads - have an estimated value of R78.9 billion. The project research has quantified the need just for the categories 4 and 5 roads at R12b over 15 years. TCT will be doing the same for other roads. Category 4 and 5 roads are residential roads which due to the lack of planned and regular maintenance over a number of years as alluded to in the cyclical diagram above have reached critical stages of disrepair, many of which have either collapsed, have major potholes or are showing signs of extreme fatigue. It is essential that the City addresses this major problem related to its largest asset.

2. Congestion, particularly through increasing private car usage in Cape Town, causes a loss of millions of Rand to the city economy. Congestion contributes over 50% of the atmospheric emissions in cities – the highest source of pollution. Congestion also has an impact on the economy through time delays, increased use of fuels etc.

   TCT is responsible for the planning, design, costing, construction, maintenance, replacement, extension and upgrading of the City's road network, the public transport network and public transport infrastructure, the storm water network and storm water infrastructure, and related facilities. Project research in relation to three of the main congested hotspots in Cape Town has quantified the required infrastructure interventions to be in the region of R900 million.

3. High accident rates involving pedestrians and high numbers of fatalities increase the burden on hospitals and on medical and social services and decrease economic productivity. TCT along with Safety and Security has developed a Road Safety Strategy. There is also a need for a public transport law enforcement unit that needs resourcing.

4. The high cost of transport disempowers marginalised communities (both urban and rural) due to travelling distances and the lack of an adequate and integrated transport system. The traditional lack of formalised institutional arrangements to assist in coordination and delivery on an integrated transport mandate includes a fragmentation of functions relating to transport safety. The aim through the transport authority is to have all

scheduled services under a unified management, regulation and ticketing system under one brand.

5. Limited access for persons with special needs to transport and the associated infrastructure further isolates already vulnerable individuals in communities.

6. Stormwater management and upgrading is also critical to the sustainability of both formal and informal human settlements across Cape Town. It is critical that the City invests in Stormwater infrastructure projects and programmes in terms of rehabilitation as well as for low lying areas that are continually flooded. The TCT interventions which primarily relate to informal settlements need to focus on the incremental regrading and reshaping of the earth.

Across the City of Cape Town there are approximately 352 public transport interchanges, many in disrepair and only 60 of which are being managed by TCT. There are also over 3500 bus shelters of varying standards, many of which are totally socially unacceptable. There is overcrowding on public transport and the access facilities are in many cases inferior and substandard. The scale of the problem is enormous and the financial burden on the City, to be able to address these issues, is considered by many insurmountable, reaching into the billions.

In terms of the TOD parameters and related integral network of the approved IPTN 2032 the following issues needs to be considered, namely-

- The poorest households live on the outskirts of the city, located furthest away from potential employment and income-earning opportunities. They are the least able to afford the costs of urban sprawl, but have to commute longer distances and at times use public transport modes that are currently not optimally integrated. Public Transport commuters commonly travel between 30 minutes to an hour to get from their homes to places of employment. In contrast those who travel by private car are most likely to travel for less than 15 minutes up to a maximum of 30 minutes.

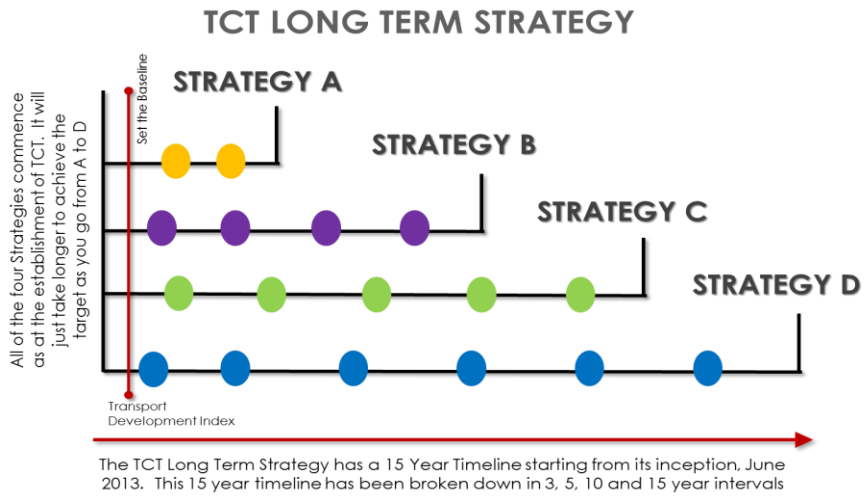
2011 figures suggest that slightly more people are walking and (motor) cycling, fewer are taking the bus and taxi, while there is a slight increase in the number of people who use the train to commute to work.

- The Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) is helping the City deliver on its transport goals and plans to create a multimodal Cape Town city region, and will help provide the public transport linkages between urban nodes. The Blue Downs line has emerged as the next priority rail link in the Cape Town metropolitan region, and forms a critical link between the metro south-east and Bellville. This new passenger rail line will assist in developing a more compact Cape Town by providing easier access to new potential employment opportunities (in Bellville), reduced travel times, as well as better access to health, education and recreational facilities for the communities along the new line and from Khayelitsha and Mitchells Plain.

It is expected that this alternative link to Bellville will have a direct positive and substantial impact on the quality of rail services to more than 50 000 current commuters.

Under the Objective 1.4 the contents from Programmes 1.4 (a) to (f) should be deleted and replaced by the text which follows hereunder.

The heading of Programme 1.4 to be renamed from Public transport programme to TCT Long Term Strategy with the following contents.



STRATEGY A:	**3 Year Timeline**	Consolidation of the TCT transport authority model with the focus on performance-orientated service delivery
STRATEGY B:	**5 Year Timeline**	Consolidation of the TCT transport authority financial management strategy and investment logic under the MLTF
STRATEGY C:	**10 Year Timeline**	Rollout of the integrated road and rail methodology with the focus on one brand, one ticket and one integrated timetable
STRATEGY D:	**15 Year Timeline**	Ensure that costs of the User Access Priority are halved for the benefit of the citizens of and visitors to Cape Town

These long term strategies are expanded upon in more detail below. It should be noted that one of the most critical steps that will be actioned in the 2014/15 financial year is the establishment of the TCT Transport Development Index which will then be used as the baseline and barometer against which performance will be monitored.

STRATEGY A: CONSOLIDATE TCT AS THE CITY's TRANSPORT AUTHORITY WITH THE FOCUS ON PERFORMANCE-ORIENTATED SERVICE DELIVERY (3 YEARS)

TCT is the first transport authority to be established in the 21st century. The first step for Cape Town is to consolidate the reason for its existence in that it will draw from the TA community and its methodology of performance and investment.

If TCT did not go down this road, it would not only drain the resources of the City but at the same time service delivery would continually fall short of the need and the City would fall into the same trap as many other cities across SA where the infrastructure will fail.

Project/Programme - Examples of this strategy are the following:

- IS&T System for TCT is to be designed and rolled out within the next 18 months to 2 years

- TCT App and Website operational
- Asset Management Register and RIFSA Register for the road, bridge and stormwater network
- Municipal Regulatory Entity and Contracting Authority established and fully functional
- Establishment and full functioning of the TCT Training Academy
- That the City commit to a dedicated and focused resealing and rehabilitation programme network and Stormwater network, to be implemented by TCT.
- That added focus be given to the implementation of the Road Safety Strategy, including undertaking a costing exercise on the impacts of road safety and service delivery on the economy and the quality of life.
- That a funding strategy for the TCT priorities as detailed in the body of the memorandum and rollout of the MLTF be considered a major priority.

STRATEGY B: CONSOLIDATE THE TCT TRANSPORT AUTHORITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT STRATEGY AND INVESTMENT LOGIC UNDER THE MLTF (5 YEARS)

The overarching principle that TCT has adopted in terms of service delivery is an investment and performance driven approach that is accountable, equitable and costed.

- Further funding sources are explored so as to address the ever increasing needs
- Consolidating funding sources and utilising them as strategic leverage tools
- Commitment by NDOT and National Treasury on the financial integrated transport model and long term strategy so as to leverage additional funding
- Revenue generation is reviewed and
- Over 60% of all TCT projects and programmes now have an economic and investment outcome
- Alignment and prioritisation in relation to the National Treasury processes

Examples for this strategy include the following:

- Release abandoned road schemes.
- All projects, programmes and policies costed so as to ensure sustainability, viability and investment.
- Municipal Land Transport Fund (MLTF) operational along with the transport-related expenditure criteria.
- TCT Investment Plan & Funding packages developed.

STRATEGY C: INTEGRATED ROAD AND RAIL TRANSPORT SYSTEM FOR CAPE TOWN WITH THE FOCUS ON ONE BRAND, ONE TICKET AND ONE INTEGRATED TIMETABLE (10 YEARS)

One of responsibilities for TCT is to achieve integrated, intermodal and interoperable transport across the City of Cape Town in a unified manner and at the same standard. The achievement of this goal within the next ten years is the target. This is for both road and rail, scheduled and on-demand.

- Extension of public transport in terms of the IPTN in terms of growth areas.
- Expedite the rollout of the trunk network (Rail and BRT), in accordance with the IPTN 2032.
- Rollout the Wayfinding across the City of Cape Town.
- Begin the recapitalisation of the entire bus fleet into one brand and a unified standard, once the assignment of the Contracting Authority has been effected.
- Regulated transport industry that is demand responsive and viable.

- Initiation of the development of Blue Downs rail along with four new stations.
- Completion of the rollout of Phase 1A, 1B and N2 Express.
- Detailed planning, design and costing of Phase 2A, which is the Lansdowne Wetton Corridor (LWC) and commence construction;
- Detailed planning, design and costing of the first distributor route, being the Klipfontein Corridor, and commence construction.
- Commence the planning and business case for the rollout of a single integrated ticket on all modes of transport (road and rail) and extension to all related services (events, parking, bikeshare, etc).
- Alignment of road and rail costed commitments and achieving of an implementation-oriented SLA between TCT and PRASA.

STRATEGY D: ENSURE THAT THE COSTS OF THE USER ACCESS PRIORITY ARE HALVED (15 YEARS)

All in Cape Town – be they a citizen, business or visitor – must be able to move from A to B for their own purposes. Behind that simple statement, however, lies a matrix of interlocking factors that vary from one type of user to another. For each type of user, there are four key questions:

- *who is the user?*
- *what does access mean to those users?*
- *what are the access priorities for those users?*
- *what is the social, economic and environmental cost of those access priorities to those users?*

Examples that encompass this strategy include the following:

- Comprehensive Transit Orientated Development that ensures infill and that densification is in support with the correct public transport typology. The focus over the next two years is to develop the TOD Strategy and begin to compile a package of plans and projects.
- Assets are used as investment leverage tools and the City is moved beyond its current inefficiencies.

MOTIVATION TO UPDATE THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2015/16

Priority Integration Zones / Transit Oriented Development Corridors (Voortrekker Road and Metro South East Corridors) – Definition of a priority action area, p12

In September 2013, Council identified two integration zones in Cape Town, namely the Metro South East Corridor (Central City to Metro South East Central Line rail development corridor) and the Voortrekker Road Corridor, aligned to existing transit oriented plans in the City. The objective is to plan and programme a series of catalytic investments in these corridors in support of the development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments and to integrate and focus the City's use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments within these defined integration zones or priority transit oriented development corridors, to achieve a more compact and inclusive spatial City form.

At the same time the City prioritised resources allocated to building a partnership with the private sector to promote development of the Voortrekker Road Corridor in particular, specifically by contributing to the creation, running and programmes of the Greater Tygerberg Partnership. Furthermore, the City has, through its Mayoral Urban Regeneration Programme, set up Area Coordinating Teams at sub-council level primarily (albeit not exclusively) within these zones to facilitate improved urban management, commencement

of community action planning and implementation to promote local area regeneration from the bottom up.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE 2012-2017 (2015/16 REVIEW) IDP

These priority zones and the programmes associated with them are therefore clearly a priority of Council and it is **RECOMMENDED that:-**

Metro South East Corridor (Central City to Metro South East Central Line rail development corridor) and the Voortrekker Road Corridor, warrant explicit mention in the IDP as an elaboration of the "Definition of a priority action area" section on page 13. This is in the sense that these are spatial priority areas within which many of the objectives across all of the Strategic Focus Areas are being pursued. This would also speak to the transversal task allocated to the Spatial Planning & Urban Design Department in this section. Identifying these zones explicitly in the IDP would assist to confirm the direction the IDP is giving to the City's Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) in line with the expectation to demonstrate spatial targeting of the BEPP.

Message from the Executive Mayor (page 2)

In today's rapidly changing world, innovative and creative thinking are crucial to remaining competitive and anticipating challenges before they arise. One of the biggest challenges facing the City of Cape Town is that of rapid urbanisation. As more and more people seek to make the City their home, we are looking at ways to meet their needs and enable them to access opportunities that will help them become active and valued members of our community.

We are also finding innovative ways of attracting investment and business to ensure that our economy grows and that more job opportunities are created for our residents. The City of Cape Town is increasingly being recognized as an up-and-coming technological hub, and is becoming more and more attractive to international companies considering their global expansion strategies.

We have already begun to harness design-led thinking and creativity in our approach to governance. During our tenure as the World Design Capital for 2014 we explored how design can be used to transform life and help alleviate the social challenges of urbanisation. The legacy of the World Design Capital will inform the way we govern for many years to come. Our determination to push the boundaries of traditional governance is fuelled by our desire to innovate and turn challenges into opportunities.

We remain committed to our strategic framework for building a city based on five pillars: the opportunity city, the safe city, the caring city, the inclusive city, and the well-run city.
It has provided us with an integrated approach to governance which acknowledges the importance of partnerships in order to reach our collective goals. Our potential is both limitless and sustainable when we strive to make progress together.

The IDP is the blueprint of our vision for Cape Town. It is a plan that belongs to all the people of our City, who have all been given the opportunity to have their say in how we move our City forward. By constantly reviewing our progress we ensure that we remain on track to achieve our goals. In following this blueprint we will ensure that Cape Town takes the lead as an African city that drives both local and global development.

SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS (Page 13 – 18)

Aligned long term strategies and plans

In August 2012, the National Cabinet approved the South African National Development Plan 2030 (NDP). The plan addresses a large number of social, political and economic challenges and issues, and in essence proposes a long term strategy to increase employment and invest in human capital through education and training. One of the main ways of influencing a city's development path is through a long term planning process with a strong vision to achieve what is necessary to counteract negative forces and impacts of rapid urbanization. A long term plan can also set a city and its region on changed growth and development paths in the provincial, national and international context.

An overarching vision for the Western Cape outlined in the OneCape2040 strategy, spanning 28 years and intended as a statement of direction for the Western Cape Government, with a vision to bring about a "highly-skilled, innovation-driven, resource-sufficient, connected, high opportunity and collaborative society." In response to this overarching framework in the OneCape2040, the City of Cape Town has responded with a CCT City Development Strategy

(CDS) that will seek to bring about 6 key transitions in the City, all of which are closely aligned to the objectives of the OneCape2040 and the NDP, and the IDP 2012-2017.

Demographic and social challenges

In 2011, the population of Cape Town was 3 740 026 people, with 1 068 572 household units . In 2014, the Cape Town population is estimated at 3 918 830.
Like developing country cities across the world , the population in Cape Town is expected to grow, and is projected to reach 4,42 million by 2030. This growth exacerbates the range of challenges facing Cape Town, including, but not limited to, unemployment, high substance abuse and crime incidence.

TB incidence per 100 000 of the city's population has been fairly stable, at below 900 every year between 2003 and 2009. However between 2009 and 2013 a downward trend emerged from 877 to 663 incidences. The overall HIV prevalence in Cape Town appears to be stabilising though at a quite high level, which means that the HIV/Aids epidemic continues to be one of the major challenges facing the City. According to 2007 figures, South Africa has the largest burden of HIV/AIDS globally and is implementing the largest antiretroviral treatment (ART) programme in the world. According to the South African 2013 National Antenatal HIV Survey, the HIV prevalence for the Western Cape was estimated at 17.1% of the total population. The 2011 antenatal survey shows a 20.9% HIV prevalence in Cape Town. The increase in prevalence rates between 2009 and 2011 is attributed to the large numbers of people receiving ARTs, enabling them to live longer with the virus thereby increasing the total number of people living with the virus.

Cape Town's infant mortality rate (IMR) declined considerably between 2003 and 2012, indicating good overall health as well as improved living and social conditions in the city. Cape Town significantly outperforms the national IMR, at 16.4 (per 1000 live births) in 2012, a decline from the 2003 rate of 25.2. (the national IMR was 38 in 2010 and the MDG 2015 target is to bring it down to 18).

In 2013, there were 288 703 indigent households - those which applied and met the City of Cape Town criteria (i.e. poor households)– which made up close to 26% of the total number of households in the city. In 2011, 47 % of households reported a monthly income of up to R3200 (the national poverty line).

The economy

Following the global economic slowdown which continued in 2011, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) in 2012 lowered its economic growth forecast for South Africa to 2.6% of GDP. The IMF's July 2014 World Economic Outlook (WEO) increased South Africa's growth forecast for 2013 to 2.1% from 2 % and cut 2014's projection to 1.7%from the July 2013 forecast of 2.9%.The South African economy remains vulnerable to the continuing economic slowdown in Europe, growing concerns about an economic slowdown in China., as well as the impact of domestic work stoppages.

Cape Town's economy has a number of key positives on which to build. It is known to have solid economic infrastructure and a good services base with which to attract international and national industry.

Cape Town's economy (contributing 11.3% to national gross domestic product in 2012) is the second-largest municipal economy in the country. The City of Johannesburg has the largest economy (contributing 16.6% to national GDP in 2012), while eThekwini (10.7%) and Tshwane (10%) follow behind Cape Town. Together these four municipalities accounted for almost half (48.6%) of the country's economic output in 2012. While average annual growth rates are fairly similar amongst the metropolitan municipalities, Cape Town's per capita GDP is nearly double compared to the South African average and ranks Cape Town amongst the top 3 metropolitan municipalities (behind Johannesburg and Tshwane).
Cape Town's economic performance, according to gross value added (GVA), is dominated by four sectors; there have however been structural changes, specifically in the specific contribution of these sectors. In 2013, the finance & business services sector maintained its importance - at 36.8% of total GVA - supported by one of the highest growth rates. And while the manufacturing sector share of the Cape Town economy has grown nominally, it has lost some more jobs potentially suited for semi – and unskilled work seekers.

Table A1: Cape Town sector contribution to gross value added (GVA):

Sector contribution to GVA	**Values at constant 2005 prices (Rand, millions)**											**Contribution to GVA**		**Average annual growth**
	2003	**2004**	**2005**	**2006**	**2007**	**2008**	**2009**	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2003**	**2013**	**2003-2013**
Agriculture	1 060	1 092	1 161	1 118	1 130	1 220	1 228	1 245	1 279	1 302	1 342	0.8%	0.7%	2.4%
Mining	271	273	286	273	274	258	241	246	239	236	244	0.2%	0.1%	-1.0%
Manufacturing	24 688	26 058	27 369	28 978	30 390	31 121	28 525	30 173	31 494	32 169	32 588	18.1%	16.0%	2.8%
Electricity	2 010	2 169	2 252	2 199	2 160	2 010	2 075	2 097	2 114	2 164	2 139	1.5%	1.1%	0.6%
Construction	4 340	4 735	5 290	5 820	6 659	7 143	7 442	7 547	7 638	7 865	8 205	3.2%	4.0%	6.6%
Trade & hospitality	21 835	22 902	24 929	26 148	27 458	27 562	27 264	28 426	29 913	31 127	32 114	16.0%	15.8%	3.9%
Transport, storage & communication	14 845	15 632	17 056	17 775	19 010	19 600	19 929	20 438	21 194	21 684	22 264	10.9%	10.9%	4.1%
Finance & business services	45 319	49 143	51 175	55 711	60 135	64 744	64 865	66 355	70 058	72 723	74 934	33.3%	36.8%	5.2%
Community services & general govt.	21 733	22 296	23 175	23 983	25 045	26 206	26 727	27 286	28 337	29 125	29 633	16.0%	14.6%	3.1%
Total industries (Gross Value Added - GVA)	**136 101**	**144 301**	**152 694**	**162 005**	**172 261**	**179 864**	**178 296**	**183 813**	**192 265**	**198 394**	**203 463**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**4.1%**
Taxes less Subsidies on products	16 223	16 884	17 623	18 618	19 260	19 484	19 040	19 958	20 894	22 116	22 751			3.4%
Total (Gross Domestic Product - GDP)	**152 324**	**161 186**	**170 316**	**180 623**	**191 521**	**199 348**	**197 336**	**203 771**	**213 158**	**220 510**	**226 214**			**4.0%**
Source: Regional eXplorer, Global Insight, supplied by CCT Economic Development Department														

The same sectors that dominate Cape Town's economic performance also contribute the most to the economy's employment, although with very different rankings. The trade and hospitality sector contributed the most to total employment in 2013 (22.7%) followed by finance and business services (21.5%), and community services & general government sector (20%). The manufacturing sector, once the second-largest contributor to employment, has decreased in its contribution to total employment (14.4% in 2013). What is remarkable is the growth in employment by the community services and government sector over the last decade, while the sector's GVA contribution declined over this same period.

Between 2011 and 2013, the number of people employed increased in most sectors. In 2013,the average unemployment rate for Cape Town was 24.9% for all aged 15-64 (up from 22.68 % in 2011).

Cape Town has a young population, who can drive the demand for consumer goods and services, provided they have the ability to earn an income and have the requisite disposable income.

The informal economy in Cape Town is involved in activities – mainly wholesale and retail trade, home-based catering and accommodation, and working in private households – that are not linked to the city's main economic activities. In 2013, the Cape Town economy supported 8.70% informal employment opportunities out of the total employment in Cape Town. This is down from the 9.65% informal employment opportunities in Cape Town in 2012.

Up to 75% of businesses in Cape Town are classified as small and medium enterprises (SMEs), and account for 50% of the city's economic output. Up to 93% of all small and micro firms are low-tech operations in mature, traditional industries, with very little interaction with large firms.

Natural wealth

The environmental challenges that the City of Cape Town faces include the need for climate change adaptation and mitigation, conservation of unique natural landscapes or ecosystem goods and services, and dealing with resource depletion.

Climate change adaptation and mitigation

Cape Town is vulnerable both to environmental effects of climate change (like rising sea levels and changes in rainfall patterns) and the issue of resource depletion (such as water scarcity and the depletion of oil reserves).

Global emission agreements require that the City pays more attention to greenhouse gas emissions such as carbon dioxide(CO_2). One way to reduce CO_2 and other harmful emissions from private cars is to encourage more residents to use mass public transport and other modal options.

Table A2 below shows the modal split in the use of transport. The 2012 figures suggest slightly more people are using motorcycle/bicycle and the bus and private transport to commute to work compared to 2011. There has been a slight decrease in commuters walking, using the taxi, train and lift clubs in 2012 compared to 2011. The 18 October 2012 launch of the Transport for Cape Town (TCT) government entity and the Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) 2013-2018 are some of the exciting initiatives that are likely to change these patterns. Transport for Cape Town will seek to mould the current system into an "integrated, multi-modal system that puts commuters first – resulting in more efficient, affordable and safer public transport."

Table A2: Key mode of transport to place of work in 2013

	Black African	Coloured	Asian	White	Total
Office is at home	9.0%	6.2%	7.7%	14.5%	9.0%
Walking	8.7%	7.4%	14.5%	2.0%	6.7%
Motorcycle / bicycle	0.4%	1.3%	1.8%	1.6%	1.1%
Minibus taxi / sedan taxi	24.1%	15.5%	0.0%	0.3%	14.9%
Bus	12.5%	10.5%	0.0%	1.7%	9.1%
Train	27.8%	15.1%	0.0%	1.8%	16.3%
Lift club using a private vehicle	1.7%	4.1%	6.0%	1.4%	2.7%
Private / company vehicle	14.5%	38.9%	68.2%	76.0%	39.2%
Unknown	1.2%	1.1%	1.9%	0.8%	1.0%
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Source: Statistics South Africa, General Household Survey 2013

Conservation of natural wealth

Cape Town has no fewer than six endemic national vegetation types, which means that they can only be conserved within the boundaries of Cape Town. In 2014 51% of the biodiversity network is under formal conservation management.

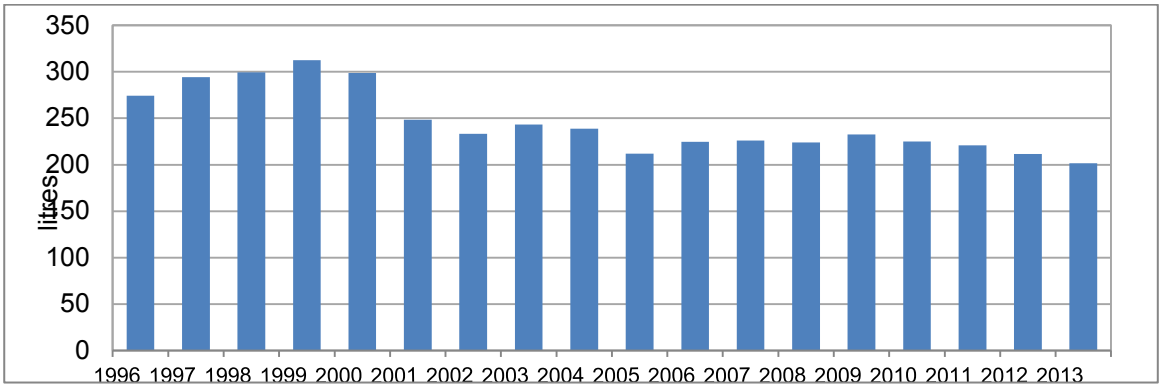
Water quality is another important conservation issue, especially in relation to maintaining the quality of coastal water and inland water bodies. Overall, the greater majority of coastal water points on the False Bay and Atlantic coast comply with coastal water quality guidelines.

Mitigating waste generation and resource depletion

Increased recycling by the city's population, along with improvements in solid waste disposal, has the potential to decrease the demand for landfill usage. Voluntary recycling may account for a portion of the dramatic decline in waste disposed at landfills in 2008 and 2009. However, only a small percentage of Cape Town residents currently recycle their waste, and there is enormous scope for improving recycling practices.

Per capita water use in Cape Town dropped to 201,69 litres per day in 2013, the lowest daily water use figures per capita for the past 18 years.Thus residents are continuing to respond positively to and have internalised the City's messages about the need to save water (see chart A3). The City of Cape Town has set an organisational target to reduce overall water use to 290 billion litres per year (293 billion litres consumed in 2012) and to reduce per capita use to 180 litres per day.

Figure A3: Cape Town's average daily water use per capita in litres, 1996 – 2013



Source: State of Cape Town 2014 Report, p.154

Challenges of urban growth and form

In terms of population, Cape Town is significantly smaller than most of the world's major cities. However, it faces similar developmental challenges and will require a major focus on physical and economic infrastructure as well as human capital development.

In 2011, there were 1 068 572 households in Cape Town, of whom 78.4% lived in formal housing, 13.5% in informal settlement housing, 7% in informal backyard dwellings, and 1.1% in other dwellings (which include tents, caravans and traditional structures).

Managing the urban edge

The city grew by 40% in developed-land area between 1985 and 2005. More recently, the city has been developing at an average rate of 1 232 hectares per year. Cape Town's geography with its long coastline and mountains, the airport location and other hazardous, noise-generating activities limit the amount of land available for development, and make it essential that any such development is effective and efficient.

The average population density for the city is low, at 39 persons per hectare.

One of the city's challenges is to transform its spatial and social legacy into a more integrated and compact city, with mixed-use zoning areas that bring residents closer to work and offer opportunities to break down the social barriers.

All of these challenges outline the need for a development path for Cape Town that promotes economic growth, reduces poverty and social marginalisation, and builds residents' engagement in making the city more resilient in terms of its economy, natural and cultural landscapes, at household and community levels, and in terms of its ecosystem. This is a highly integrated city, and it requires integrated solutions.

High level overview of City of Cape Town Services Sector Plans

This section provides a high level overview of the basic service commitments and plans of the City of Cape Town to residents and businesses. While the City provides a wider range of services including social and community services, only the core basic services are reviewed below. For more details on City programmes and activities related to these services, the relevant sector plans and SFAs are identified.

Over the current Term of Office, the City will continue to meet legislative requirements and address community needs. This will be done by matching existing facilities to established criteria, determining resource capacity requirements so as to address any gaps, ensuring that high levels of services are maintained and extended across the city, and providing the public with clean and safe potable water and efficient sanitation services.

Basic service in formal housing developments are provided by the developers, and costs are generally recovered by the developers, or in the case of low income housing, costs are subsidised by the City.

In terms of basic services provision for residents, the City's focus is primarily on informal settlements and backyard dwellings in public housing developments.

Electricity Service
[Refer Sector Plan Annexure K and SFA1]

The metro electricity supply area is divided between Eskom and the City of Cape Town, and both entities have electrification programmes. The City provides access to electricity for 75% of its residents while Eskom serves the remaining 25%.

Electrification in the city is guided by the City's electrification plan. The electrification plan entails the provision of electricity to qualifying low-cost housing developments and informal settlements within the metro. This function covers the provision of infrastructure to enable electrification of qualifying sites with funding from both municipal and national resources. These electrification programmes are aligned with those of the City's Human Settlements Directorate.

Currently, the bulk of the electrical connection backlog in informal areas is in the portion of the metro serviced by Eskom.

Water and sanitation services
[refer sector plans in Annexure P, SFA1 and SFA3]

The City's 10-year Water Demand Management Strategy aims to reduce the rate of demand growth, and includes various water conservation and water demand management (WCWDM) initiatives.

Most of the maintenance activities of the Water Reticulation Branch – such as the pipe replacement programme – also have a WCWDM impact. WCWDM initiatives include pressure management (to decrease the amount of water lost through leaks and burst pipes), the leaks repair programme (for indigent consumers), retrofitting, the meter replacement programme, installation of water management devices, treated-effluent reuse, and consumer education and awareness to promote greywater reuse, rainwater harvesting, and the like.

The increasing number of indigent households will place a challenge on the City in the provision of free basic services. There is also an added challenge of maintaining the high level of water services at the current tariff.

Solid waste services
[refer sector plan in Annexure G, SFA1 and SFA3]

The Solid Waste Management Department fulfils the function of waste management by collecting waste on a weekly basis from residents and businesses throughout the city.

Environmental Health monitors the quality of this service. Medical-waste monitoring, management and disposal are also key programmes. Clean-up campaigns and community awareness programmes, particularly in informal settlements, are developed to assist the Solid Waste Management Department in improving waste management and reducing waste. The Solid Waste Management ~~draft sector~~ plan guides these programmes.

Currently, 100% of formal households receive the basic service of weekly kerbside refuse collection using the wheelie bin system. All informal settlements are serviced, and receive a door-to-door refuse collection or ongoing area-cleaning service (litter picking and illegal-dumping removal). All informal settlement residents receive at least two free plastic bags per week in which to place their refuse. The filled bags are taken to shipping containers, where they are stored until they are transported to a landfill site. All containers are serviced at least twice a week. Local labour for this purpose is hired from the City subcouncil databases. These services are contracted out for three-year periods.

Human Settlements
[Refer Annexure E, SFA3]

The City is challenged to ensure innovative human settlements and housing for those in need.

Interventions will require significant additional capital investment, together with a fundamental reconsideration of how to deliver more housing, more rapidly, in a more integrated, sustainable manner. Key elements for successful urban restructuring include higher-density housing developments in well-located areas, major improvements in public transport to link fragmented places, and higher employment levels in townships and informal settlements.

The City continues to utilise the range of available national housing programmes to create innovative, integrated and sustainable human settlement development for its poorest communities, most of whom are dependent on the state for their housing needs. The City has formulated several programmes, such as the informal upgrade strategy, the backyard improvement strategy and, most recently, the urbanisation strategy.

The City is committed to upgrading informal settlements in different parts of Cape Town, and the five-year housing plan for 2012 to 2017 sets out a range of strategies for upgrading the living conditions of people in informal settlements and makeshift backyard structures, and steadily stepping up access to shelter by providing incremental housing – starting with the provision of adequate services like access to electricity, water and sanitation.

Informal settlement upgrading

The City has embarked on a strategic plan to improve the living environment of families in its 204 informal settlements. The following objectives form part of this strategy: establishing local offices to serve informal settlements, optimising land availability, improving service delivery, security of tenure, improving quality of dwellings. Processes that are meant to support the objectives of this programme include establishing development partnerships, engaging participative planning, as well as partnership-driven coordination

The City has prioritised settlements for incremental upgrades and for re-blocking which involves the reconfiguration of informal settlements into a more rational layout to enable a safer environment, better living conditions and easier access for the provision of basic services.

Backyarder service programme

This programme is guided by backyarder policy and involves the improvement of living conditions of people living in the backyards of City rental stock, by providing better access to municipal services. These services will include water, sanitation, refuse removal and electricity. The backyarder service programme also includes the identification of vacant land that could be utilised for infill housing projects.

IDP Public Needs Analysis 2014 – 2015 (page 19)

There are three sources of City of Cape Town information used to compile the IDP needs analysis: the Community Satisfaction Survey, the IDP public engagement process and the C3 notification system. These sources of information and the processes used to generate them are discussed below in more detail.

The Community Satisfaction Survey (CSS) is a survey of a representative sample of residents which has been undertaken annually since 2007. It is intended to monitor the performance of the City as viewed through the eyes of City of Cape Town residents. It provides the City with information about the perceptions, priorities and views of residents. This information is translated into a series of key recommendations which are used to guide City planning.

Cape Town residents' priority needs according to the Community Satisfaction Survey (CSS), 2013 – 2014.

This survey report is scientifically defensible and adheres to the codes of good research practice. Data is gathered from 3000 respondents across 8 Health Districts (stratified sampling) to reflect the diversity of the City. Thus data is available on a City-wide and Health District level. The respondents are randomly selected and participate in an in-depth 40 minute interview with trained interviewers. Questions are carefully thought out and confusing questions are carefully explained. Clarity, research methods and processes are the strengths of the CSS.

What are the priority needs of residents according to the CSS?

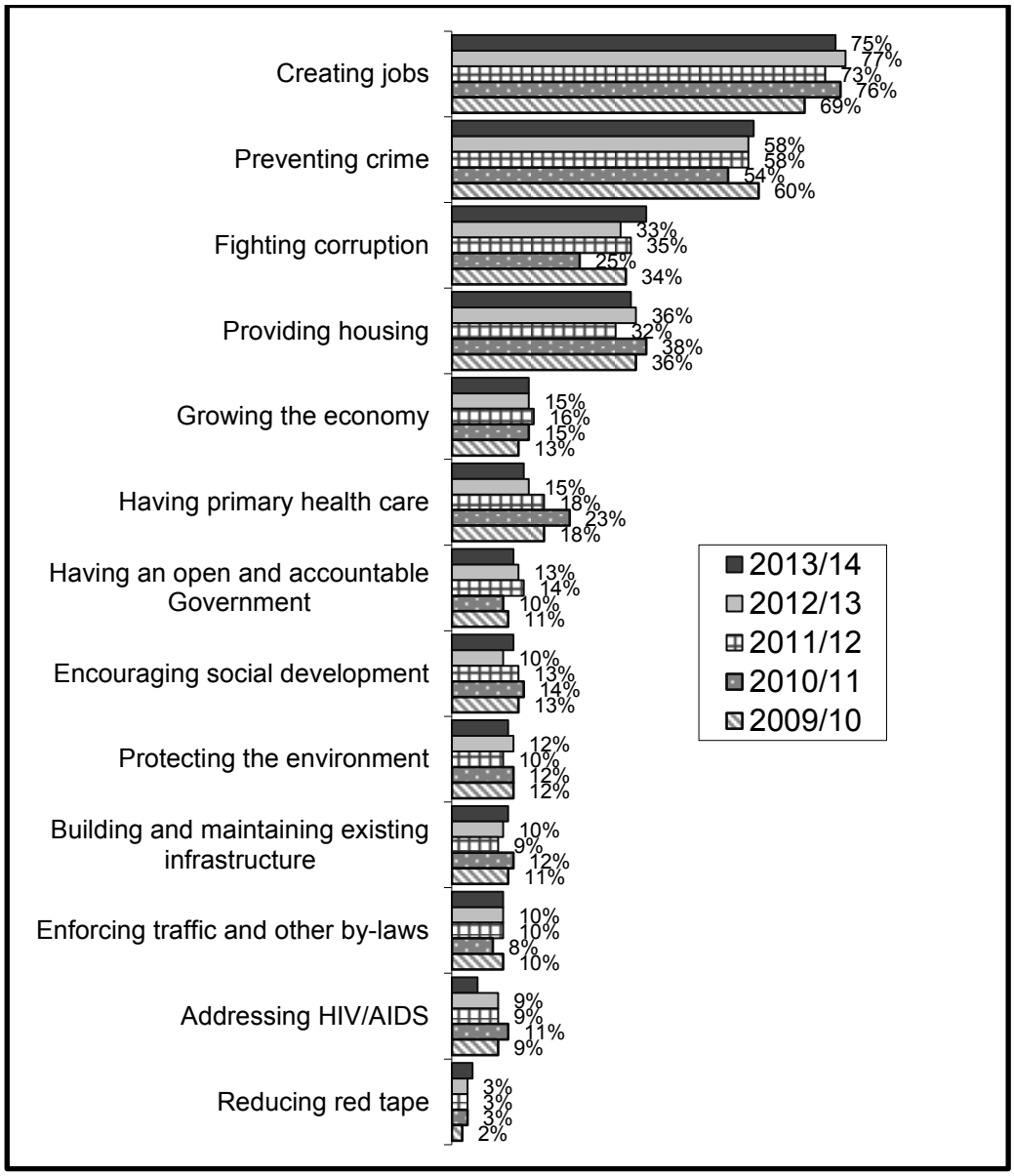


Figure 1: What are the priority needs according to residents , 2009/10 to 2013/14
Source: Community Satisfaction Survey, City of Cape Town 2014

What should all the role players of Cape Town Prioritise?

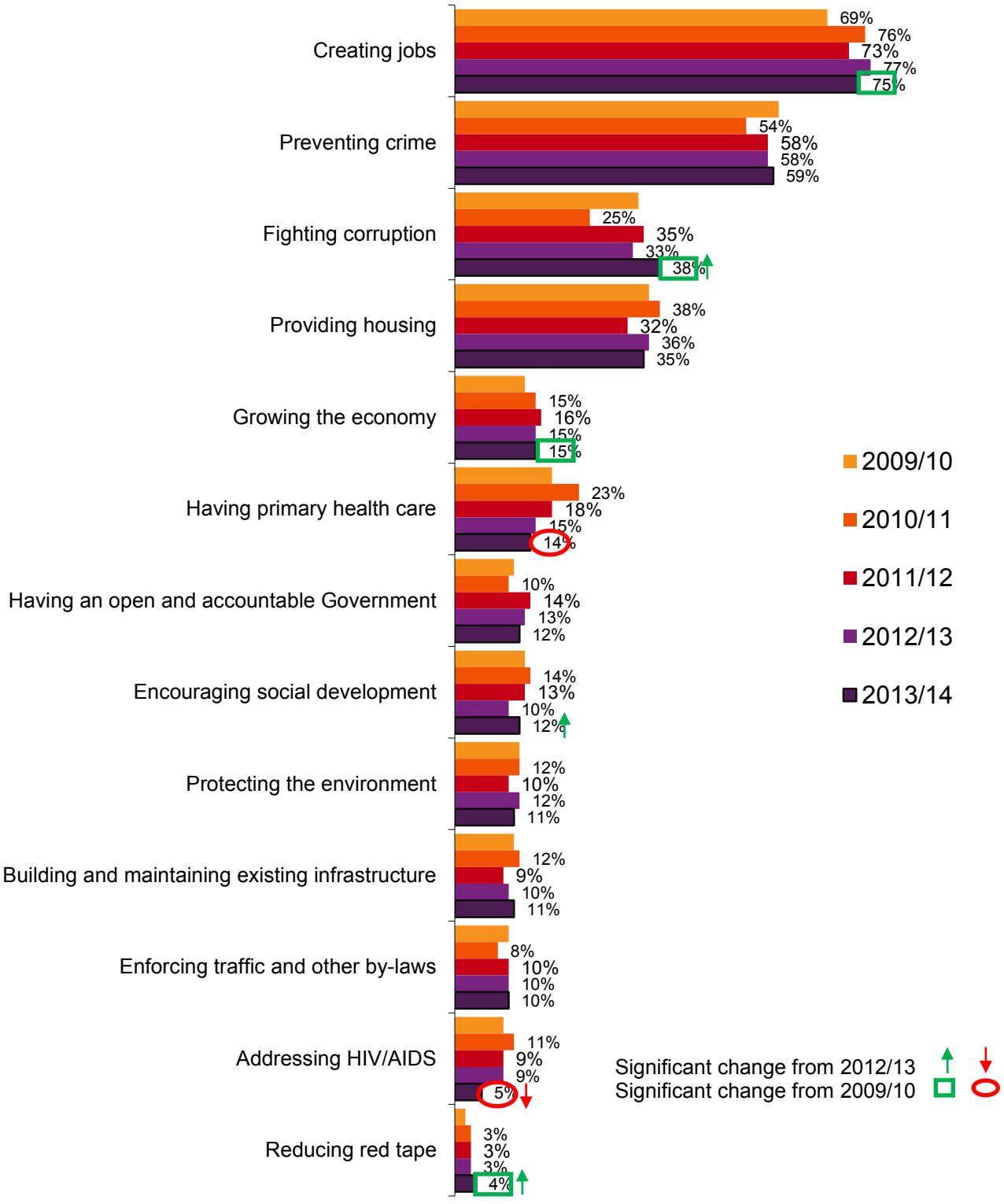


Figure 2: What are the priority needs according to residents—changes over time, 2009/10 to 2013/14

Source: Community Satisfaction Survey, City of Cape Town 2014
Research for the 2013 CSS survey was conducted during October and November of 2013. In the question from which the data for the above graph is derived residents are asked to name the top 3 needs that all role players in Cape Town should prioritise. These answers are then used to provide the composite for the various priorities graphed on the y axis. Many priorities tend to hover within a range of scores, raising or dropping a few points annually. Priorities with

significantly declining scores are "Preventing crime" and "Addressing HIV/AIDS". Priorities that are showing increases are "Creating jobs", "providing housing"," and "protecting the environment".

Overall, positive perceptions of the performance of the City of Cape Town have increased significantly over the four years, with increases in the percentage of residents indicating approval across service delivery areas such as overall performance, as a public service provider and in terms of residents' level of trust in the City. This means that more residents are satisfied with the services of the City.

This is what residents had to say:

- 70%% of residents said that the City of Cape Town's overall performance was good, very good or excellent (up from 69% in 2012/13, 63% in 2011/2012, 62% in 2010/11; and 57% in 2009/10;)
- 69% of residents rate the City of Cape Town as good, very good or excellent in fulfilling its role as a public service provider (the same as 69% in 2012/13; up from 62% in 2011/2012 and 2010/11, and 58% in 2009/10.)
- 75% of residents rate their level of trust in the City of Cape Town as fairly strong, very strong or extremely strong (up from 74% in 2012/13, 69% in 2011/2012, 66% in 2010/11 and 2009/10.

More generally, the 2013/2014 findings of the survey reveal that:

- Essential services have continued to remain a relative strength of the City of Cape Town overall in 2013/14, and in particular refuse collection, sewerage and sanitation and water provision with refuse collection being one of the highest rated services by residents.

- Library services and stadiums continue to be two of the three of the highest rated services by residents in 2013/14 and both showed a significant improvement in the past year. All of services in community facilities have shown a significant improvement in the past year and since 2009/10. Community facilities are having some impact on how residents rate the City overall.

- Following significant declines in most of the law enforcement scores in 2012/13; all the law enforcement scores have shown significant improvements in 2013/14 as well as since 2009/10. Even though there have been improvements in the law enforcement scores all the attributes are seen as priority areas by residents.

- *Environment and conservation scores have continued to show a significant improvement since 2009/10 and all attributes have shown a significant improvement in the past year.*
- Fire and emergency services scores for all attributes have improved significantly since 2009/10 and in the past year.

- The overall health score and the scores for all the Health services attributes have improved significantly since 2009/10.

- Human settlement scores continue to remain low scores for the City, although there have been significant improvements since last year and since 2009/10. Human settlement services are important to the residents and are impacting negatively on overall City scores.

- Public transport scores have shown significant improvement since 2009/10 and in the past year.

- Town planning and building development have improved significantly in the last year and since 2009/10.

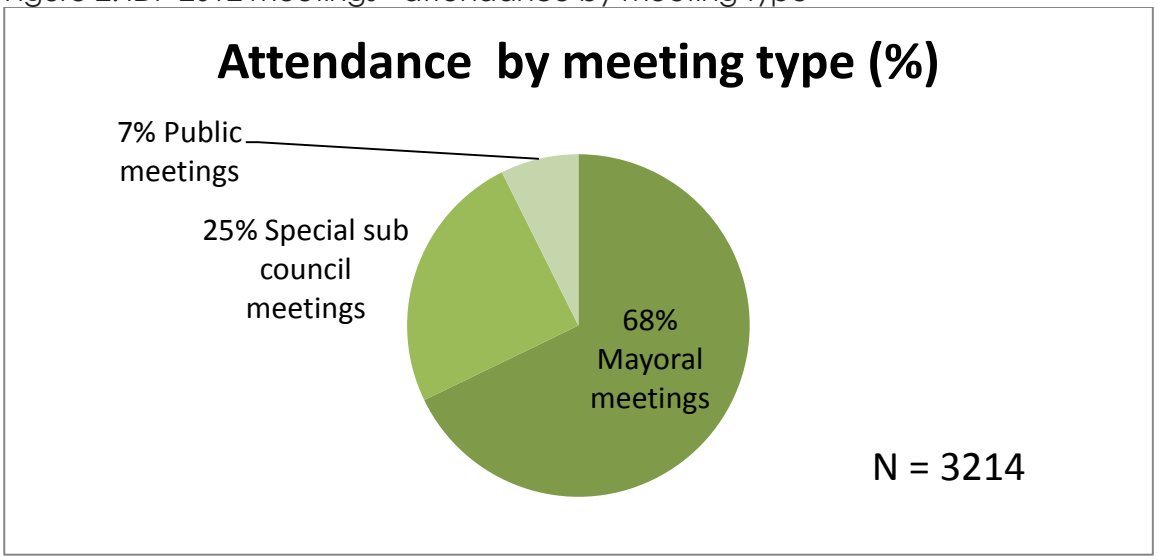
- Tourism has shown a significant increase in the past year. Tourism is not seen as important by residents and has very little impact on how residents rate the overall performance of the City.

- Property valuations service was included in the survey for the first time in 2013/14. The scores are relatively low, with only two service areas having lower scores in 2013/14.
- In terms of interaction with the City, The overall score for residents' interaction with the City of Cape Town increased significantly from 2.8 in 2012/13 to 3.1 in 2013/14. This is also a significant increase since 2009/10. All of the attributes have shown a significant improvement in the past year and since 2009/10.

- Response times after making a complaint or reporting an issue are becoming increasingly important.

IDP engagement process

Figure 2: IDP 2012 meetings - attendance by meeting type



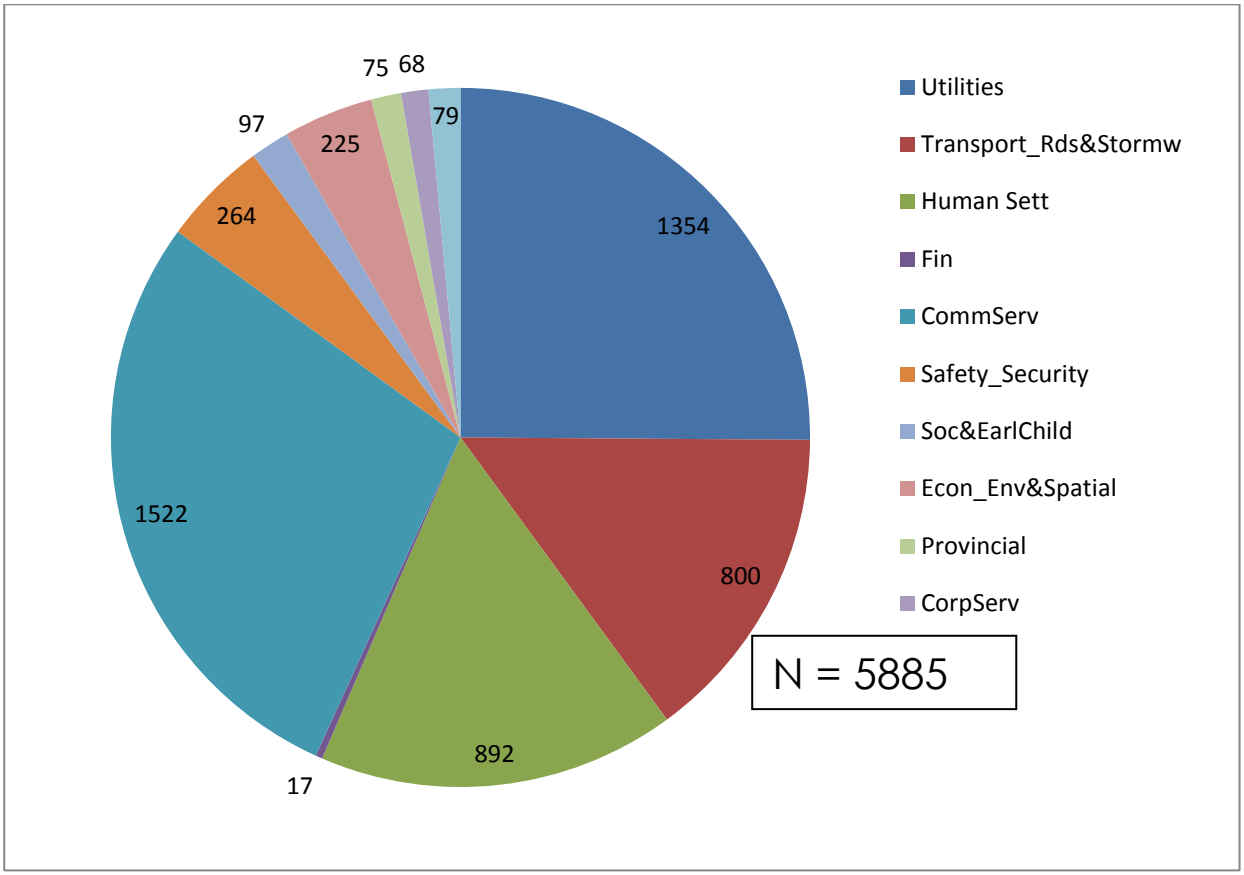
Source: IDP Public Engagement 2012 Process summary

How the IDP engagement process works

The IDP public engagement process is not only about numbers but about people and issues too. It is important to understand the context of both the meetings and how the data is collected to understand the usability of the data.
At a meeting, members of the public are invited to give comment, either verbally or by completing the "Have your say" form. In 2012, the "have your say" form was designed to capture very specific information about what residents want to have done in their specific wards/sub-councils – concretely -- to the point of being able to suggest a potential physical location for the service. The form also was designed to capture at least one input for all service departments – including parks etc. Ward committees were used to help identify community

based organisations to invite to the public meetings and help with spreading information to residents about the public meetings.
The idea is to draw lines of direct accountability so that if service departments' don't have resources currently available to address resident's needs departments can then include projects in departmental plans and budgets for the next budget cycle.

Figure 3: IDP 2012 engagement- distribution of comments by Directorate



Source: IDP Public Engagement 2012. Process summary

Using this format of comment from members of the public, submission to relevant line department and reply and action plan, produces a neat match between issue and response, and allows for forward planning and budgeting to meet specific service needs raised during the IDP engagement process.

The City of Cape Town C3 notification system

The C3 notification system is the information which is logged from telephonic service requests which the City call centre receives. All calls are captured and more than one call may relate to the same issue/ complaint. Therefore C3 data is not of scientific standard; yet it provides a useful indication of residents' issues of those motivated to call the City. During the period 1st July 2013 until 30th June 2014 some 782 098 calls were received, down from 794 612 during the previous financial year (2012/2013).
The C3 notification system captures residents' calls regarding City services and functions. In this analysis the call volume of the C3 notification system describes number of service calls. The

table below lists percentages of C3 notifications by City function expressed as a percentage of total C3 notifications in 2011/12, 2012/13 and 2013/2014.

The City Functions with the top 10 Highest C3 Notification Call Volumes for 2011/2014

The City Functions with the top 10 Highest C3 Notification Call Volumes for the years 2011/2012 - 2013/14			
City functional by C3 notification	**Percentage of total calls**		
	2011/12	***2012/13***	**2013/14**
ELECTRICITY TECHNICAL COMPLAINTS	23.43	23.34	29.36
SEWER	15.78	14.63	17.47
WATER	15.4	13.35	14.95
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	7.47	7.59	7.85
SOLID WASTE	6.91	6.20	7.62
HOUSING - EXISTING	5.88	6.50	7.35
WATER AND SANITATION OR METER QUERIES	6.97	8.01	6.88
ELECTRICITY FINANCIAL AND METER READING	5.86	5.15	5.06
ROADS & STORMWATER	6.28	5.53	4.85
SEWER - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS			2.08
OTHER	1.11	1.30	

Comparing the data for 2013/2014 with 2012/13, it is evident that electricity technical, sewer, water, and water demand management remained important for residents during the last financial year. However housing (existing) and solid waste) gained more importance during 2013/2014. There has been an increase in call volumes relating to electricity technical and a decline in call volumes relating to roads and storm-water; electricity financial and meter reading and water and sanitation or meter queries functions.

Areas where call volumes have declined during 2011/12 to 2012/13 and 2013/14

City functions with the largest decline in C3 notifications, 2010/11 – 2013/14									
City function area	2010/11 to 2011/12			2011/12 to 2012/13			2012/13 to 2013/14		
	Calls in 2010/11	Calls in 2011/12	Percentage change	Calls in 2011/12	Calls in 2012/13	Percentage change	Calls in 2012/13	Calls in 2013/14	Percentage change
PROPERTY MANAGE-MENT	4.66	0.03	-4.63						
WATER INFOR-MAL SETTLE-MENTS	8.17	0.37	-7.80						
SAFETY AND SECURITY	11.92	0.06	-11.86						
TRANS-PORT	13.84	0.03	-13.81						
SOLID WASTE				6.91	6.20	-0.71			
ROADS & STORM-WATER				6.28	5.53	-0.75	5.53	4.85	-0.68
SEWER				15.78	14.63	-1.15			
WATER				15.4	13.35	-2.05			
WATER INFOR-MAL SETTLE-MENTS							1.27	1.14	-0.13
OTHER							1.30	1.05	-0.25
WATER AND SANITA-TION OR METER QUERIES							8.01	6.88	-1.13

During the 2013/2014 financial year, there were declines in call volume associated with roads and storm-water, water – informal settlement, water and sanitation or meter queries , and 'other' services, when compared to 2012/13. . It is possible that residents have experienced significant improvement with regard to these service areas.

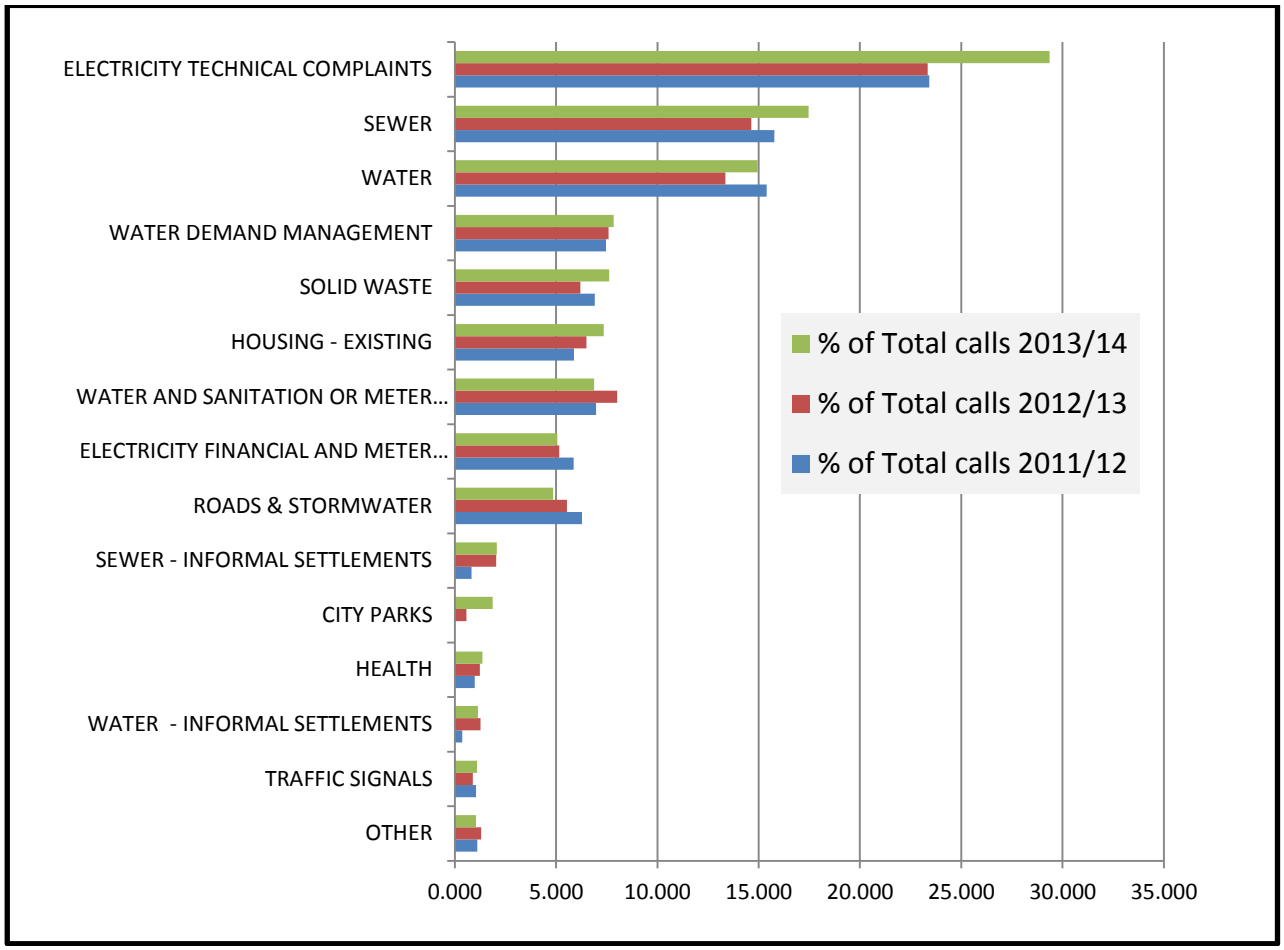
Areas Where Call Volumes have increased during 2011/2012, 2012/2013, and 2013/14

City functions with the largest Increases in notification 2011/12 – 2013/14									
City func-tion area	2010/11 to 2011/12			2011/12 to 2012/13			2012/13 to 2013/14		
	Calls in 2010/11	Calls in 2011/12	Percentage change	Calls in 2011/12	Calls in 2012/13	Percentage change	Calls in 2012/13	Calls in 2013/14	Percentage change
SEWER	0.36	15.78	15.42				14.63	17.47	2.84
WATER	5.75	15.4	9.66				13.35	14.95	1.60
WATER DEMAND MANAGE-MENT	0.03	7.47	7.45						
WATER AND SANITA-TION OR METER QUERIES	0.00	6.97	6.97	6.97	8.01	1.04			
SEWER – INFOR-MAL SETTLE-MENTS				0.83	2.05	1.22			
WATER - INFOR-MAL SETTLE-MENTS				0.37	1.27	0.90			
HOUSING - EXISTING				5.88	6.50	0.62			
ELECTRI-CITY TECHNI-CAL COM-PLAINTS							23.34	29.36	6.02
SOLID WASTE							6.20	7.62	1.42

There have been increases in call volumes associated with electricity technical, sewer, water and solid waste. The biggest increase in call volumes related to electricity technical.

Below select C3 notification categories are graphed as a percentage of total calls. Call volumes for 2013/14 (green) are contrasted with 2012/13 (red) and 2011/12 (blue).

C3 Call Volumes by Organisation Function: 2011/12 vs. 2012/13 vs. 2013/14



Conclusion

Two different data sources were used to compile the City of Cape Town's IDP Public Needs Analysis. These are the Community Satisfaction Survey, the IDP engagement process and the C3 notification system for review 2013/14. The strengths and weaknesses, as well as the main findings and implications of each data source were discussed. These can briefly be summarised by noting that:

The CSS shows that while there are some minor variations from one year to the next, residents' needs remained largely unchanged the same over the 3 financial years, with job creation remaining the top need. Concerns around fighting corruption, and reducing red tape steadily increased over the 3 years – matched by an increased concern from 2012/13 to 2013/14 with encouraging social development. Another significant change is the reduced concern about access to primary health care and addressing HIV/Aids,.

The analysis of data from the C3 notifications system for 2013/14 shows that, based on the reported figure the previous year, there has been a slight decline in volume of notification calls received through the system compared to 2012/2013. There were however significant shits in the city functions which attracted the most call volumes across the 3 financial years – some of the more dramatic increases in call volumes happening 2011/2012 – around sewers, water, and

water demand management as well as in 2013/2014 (with regard to electricity technical complaints). Against that the biggest declines for any city function over the last 3 financial years occurred in 2011/2012 (with regard to water – informal settlements, safety and security, and transport)

Maintain an independence, effective Audit Committee (page 85)

Current	Proposed
Internal Audit is an independent department of the City of Cape Town, and is a significant contributor to governance within the City. This is a requirement of the MFMA and the King III Code on Corporate Governance, which Council formally adopted. Internal Audit is largely directed by the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing of the Institute of Internal Auditors. The International Audit Department is mandated through its charter (terms of reference) to provide independent and objective assurance and consulting services geared towards adding value and improving the City's operations. Internal Audit helps the organisation accomplish its objectives by bringing about a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes. Internal Audit plans, which are aligned with the City's strategy and most pertinent risks, are supported by senior management, and approved by the independent Audit Committee delegated by Council. Results of audits are communicated to the various levels of management, including executive directors and the City Manager, as well as to other assurance providers and the Audit Committee.	Internal Audit is an independent department of the City of Cape Town, and is a significant contributor to governance within the City. This is a requirement of the MFMA and the King III Code on Corporate Governance, which Council formally adopted. Internal Audit is largely directed by the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing of the Institute of Internal Auditors. The Internal Audit Department is mandated through its charter (terms of reference) to provide independent and objective assurance and advisory services geared towards adding value and improving the City's operations. Internal Audit assists the organisation to accomplish its objectives by bringing about a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes. Internal Audit plans, which are aligned with the City's strategy and most pertinent risks, are supported by senior management, and approved by Mayor together with Mayco, as delegated by Council. Results of audits are communicated to the various levels of management, including executive directors and the City Manager, as well as to other assurance providers and the Audit Committee.

An effective system to process complaints (page 85)

Current	Proposed
The City already has a well-established and well-advertised toll-free 24/7 hotline for reporting fraud and corruption. Any allegations of fraud and corruption are reported to the Manager: Forensic Services in the Office of the City Manager.	The City has a well-established 24/7 hotline for reporting fraud and corruption. The 24/7 hotline is managed by an independent, external service provider. Other easy reporting mechanisms for allegations into fraud and corruption includes letters, faxes, walk-in's, telephone calls, emails and other electronic communication media such as webmail, Facebook and Twitter messages. All allegations received are reviewed by the Chief: Forensics, Ethics and Integrity and logged and scheduled for submission to the City Manager in terms of his delegated authority.

Other section 79 committees (page 93)

Add **Energy and Climate Change Committee**.
The term of reference of this committee includes inter alia to establish the current energy profile of Cape Town and to ensure that the City's Energy Plan is in line with national, provincial and other legal and regulatory requirements.

Section 80 committees (page 93)

Add **Grant Projects Committees**.
The primary function of this committee is to assess projects to be funded from various grant funding sources received from national and provincial government in accordance with criteria and conditions applicable to such grant funding and to recommend to the Executive Mayor on the suitability of such projects for implementation in the current approved budget of the City or for inclusion in future budgets.

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Transfers to Organisations									
A Choired Taste - Agri Mega NPC	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Black Sash - Black Sash NPC	–	–	–	–	–	–	70	–	–
Cape Town Surfing Open - Accelerate Sport	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Concerts in the Park - Concerts in the Park NPC	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells Rockability Festival - Dusty R Bombshells	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Gugulethu Wine and Lifestyle Festival - Octagon Marketing, Spil Mbalo	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	–	–
Jive Slave Route Challenge - ITHEKO Sports Management T/A Events Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
South African National Table Tennis Championships - Western F Table Tennis	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Slave Walk of Emancipation - District 6 Museum	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–
Virtuouso Symposium - Thompson's Tours	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
1st Bothasig Scout Group	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2013 African Creative Economy Conference	–	–	600	–	–	–	–	–	–
2013 Maboneng Guguletu Arts Experience - Buntuzim Media Production CC	–	–	50	150	150	150	–	–	–
22Nd African Human Rights Moot Court C	–	–	78	–	–	–	–	–	–
6th World Congress: Paediatric Cardiology and Cardiac Surgery.	–	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abangane Religious Group	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abaphumeleli Home of Safety	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abba HIV Project	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abigail Women's Movement	18	23	38	–	77	77	81	–	–
ABSA Cape Epic - Cape Epic CC	–	1,278	1,350	1,445	1,445	1,445	1,500	–	–
ACVV Bothasig Creche	10	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ACVV Old Age Home: ACVV Huis Jan Swart	–	15	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Africa Tales	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Africa Unite	–	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
African Centre for Cities - UCT	–	–	450	–	1,100	1,100	–	–	–
African Fashion Week - African Fashion International (PTY) LTD	–	1,200	1,250	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,400	–	–
African Travel Week - Thebe Reed Exhibitions (PTY) LTD	–	–	2,750	2,750	2,887	2,887	3,050	–	–
Afrikaanse Christelike Vroue Vereniging (ACVV De Grendel Cre Crèche, Kompanje Street)	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Alcohol and Drug Concerns	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Stars	10	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ALLEN NEIGHBOURHood	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ALPHA/OMEGA SIC:	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Alta du Toit Aftercare Centre	20	22	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Angels Educare Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Welfare Society Helderberg	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ansa Ferreira	(70)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Applauz Arts Initiative	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arisen Women	10	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arkarts Centre For Performance	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Artscape	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Athlone District Advice Office	4	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Atlantis Integrated HIV Network	29	49	26	–	32	32	–	–	–
BADISA	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Badisa Kraaifontein	(308)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ball Swingers Netball Club	14	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ballet Beautiful	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
BARNEY EDUCARE	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Baxter Theatre Centre (UCT)	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beautiful Solutions Community	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Belgravia Day Care	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Belhar Community Youth Development	20	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Belhar Ubuntu Community	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bell Valley Initiative	53	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bellville Pistol Club	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bellville Senior Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bergdal Support Centre	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bergvliet High School	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Better Life Support	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beverley Hills Community Civic and Housing Soup kitchen	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bishop Lavis Night Market	–	–	105	–	–	–	–	–	–
BKM Neigh. Watch	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Blue Downs Spurs Development	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boeremusiekgilde - Boeremusiekgilde van SA Kultuurorganisasie (NPO)	–	–	–	–	60	60	–	–	–
Boland Skateboard Association	20	23	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boland vs Stormers - Boland Rugby Union	–	–	–	–	1,050	1,050	–	–	–
Bosmansdam High School	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Bothasig Facilities Management Committee	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bothasig Library Friends	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
BPesa (Western Cape Branch)	1,315	–	–	2,462	2,462	2,462	2,500	–	–
Brackenfell Community Police Forum	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Brackenfell Cricket Club	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
BRACKENFELLERS	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bread of Life	20	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Breakthru Sporting Ministries	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bridge Park Day Care	19	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulelani Educare Centre	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business Meets Cabinet	–	–	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business Process Enabling	–	2,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buyelekhaya Community	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
C.T. Drug Counselling	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Cycle Tour - Cycle Tour Trust	–	–	1,118	850	1,000	1,000	1,200	–	–
Cape Centre for Children,Families & Refugees in Distress (CCFRD)	–	28	20	–	10	10	21	–	–
Cape Craft And Design Institute (CCDI) Operation, Investment A Promotion & Trade Facilitation Promotion	750	1,800	–	882	882	882	500	–	–
Cape District Minstrel Board	–	21	21	22	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Film Commission	4,800	5,059	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape IT Initiative (CITI)	2,272	1,200	–	1,785	1,785	1,785	2,086	–	–
Cape Malay Choir Board	110	63	63	22	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Metro Minstrel Association	30	32	32	22	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Of Good Hope SPCA	–	504	528	–	559	559	–	–	–
Cape Philharmonic Orchestra	–	170	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Cape Shark Spotters	1,025	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Stars Football Club	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Tiown Minstrel Carnival Association	105	110	110	22	150	150	–	–	–
Cape To Rio	–	–	682	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Carnival - Cape Town Carnival NPC	–	–	–	–	2,350	2,350	2,400	–	–
Cape Town Carnival Programme	450	1,070	1,548	2,350	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Central City Partnership	7,574	8,013	–	9,173	9,173	9,173	9,696	10,249	10,833
Cape Town City Ballet	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Design NPC	–	4,500	20,000	11,500	11,500	11,500	–	–	–
Cape Town Diwali Festival - The Cape Town Diwali Festival	–	50	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Cape Town Environmental Education Trust - Cape Flats Skills D and Capacity Building Programme	–	–	161	337	337	436	176	–	–
Cape Town Fashion Council	500	750	–	650	650	650	500	–	–
Cape Town Festival	210	220	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town For Children	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Fringe Festival - National Arts Festival Grahamstown Festival	–	–	2,700	2,778	–	–	2,863	3,006	–
Cape Town International Ballet Competition	270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town International Jazz Festival - Events Social Marketing (PTY) LTD	1,200	1,630	2,581	3,703	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750	–
Cape Town Marathon - Western Province Athletics	–	–	465	952	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,300
Cape Town Opera Company	–	100	–	–	–	–	300	300	300
Cape Town Partnership	270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Town Tens - Circle Way Trading 93 (PTY) LTD	–	–	129	200	200	200	200	–	–
Cape Town Tourism Destination Marketing And Visitors	40,013	36,000	37,500	40,000	39,375	39,375	42,000	44,625	–
Cape Town World Music Festival - Beanatalk Productions CC	–	–	100	150	150	150	–	–	–
Cape Winelands Film Festival	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Caring Light	–	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CAWO	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
CBR City Wide	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cedisa Community Based Project	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	429	453	479
Chere Botha Special School	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Welfare SA	43	48	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
Childminders Educare Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Children Sweets Packages	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Christel House SA	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Christian Benevolent Society	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chrysalis Netbal	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chuma	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chumisa Football Club	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Church of God	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
City Masters Football Club	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clotex	400	784	–	780	780	780	412	–	–
College of Magic	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Comm Ladies For All	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Commonwealth Fencing Junior and Cadet Championship 2015 - Western Cape	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Community Bible Academy	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Community Caregivers For Aged	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Chest Festival & Twilight run - Community Chest	–	–	52	100	100	100	100	–	–
Community Police Forum	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Support Project NPO	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–	–
Community Women Action	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cotlands	47	94	64	–	61	61	75	–	–
CPT Electronic Music Festival - sShadoworkSs CC	–	–	50	150	150	150	–	–	–
Cuddly Bear Educare Centre	8	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dance Crew	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
De Grendel Acvv Crèche	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
De Waal Park Concert Series	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Design Indaba - Interactive Africa Pty Ltd	–	2,129	2,219	2,234	2,314	2,314	2,314	–	–
Desmond Tutu Peace Trust	190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Diatesda Oiknoni	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Die Samaritan	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers - De Kuilen	5	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Die Voortrekkers - Kanonkop	10	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dienssentrum NPO	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Dienssentrum Strandcare	12	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discovery Big Walk	–	–	538	846	–	–	–	–	–
DKT Marketing and Communication	20	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DKTSA Banake Initiative	–	22	22	–	–	–	–	–	–
Doordekraal Residents Assoc	40	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dove Community Development	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DSTV Mitchels Plain Festival - Circle of Trading (PTY) LTD	–	–	–	250	250	250	250	–	–
Durbanville Cultural Society	20	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Durbanville Kinderhuis	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eastern Sub District MSAT	38	23	80	–	24	24	24	–	–
Ecclesia	43	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Cricket Club	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Facilities Management Committee	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Library Friends	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Neighbourhood Watch	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Edgemead Runners	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eersteriver Judo	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eikendal Senior Citizen Club	5	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ekanana Educare Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ekhaya Project	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eleven Stars Football Club	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elim Night Shelter, Child Care	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elukhanyweni Educare	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emasithandane	20	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eminem Safety And Security	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emmanuel Educare Centre	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Empilweni KaBaba Panduva Sewing Project	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Empowerment For Change Organisation	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Encounters Film Festival	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Engedi	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Equilibrium	15	35	25	–	50	50	–	–	–
Eselwa Creative	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Etafeni	32	30	25	–	66	66	98	–	–
Fairways Neighbourhood	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
False Bay Yacht Club	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Feeding for Change	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Felicity's Day Care	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Festival of Chariots - ISKON Cape	–	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Festive Season Sub-Council Events	–	–	–	400	260	260	300	–	–
Fikelela Aids Project	56	86	46	–	161	161	126	–	–
First Community NPO	75	40	25	–	88	88	83	–	–
Fisantekraal Centre for Development	20	15	23	–	–	–	–	–	–
FNB Freedom Ride - Bicycle Empowerment Network	–	–	–	–	19	19	–	–	–
Football Club Napoli	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreigners Football Club	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Friends of Bothasig	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Friends of Brackenfell Nature Reserve	12	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Friends of Constantia Valley	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Friends of heideveld Library	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Friends Of The Library (Edgemead)	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Friends Of The Tygerberg Hills	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
From the Hip: Khulumakahle	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fujian Goju Ryu Karate shihan	5	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furntech (Sector specific incubation project in Nyanga)	–	500	500	–	–	–	651	688	728
GiA: Monte Vista Primary School	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gina's Educare Centre	–	7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Global Youth Peace Indaba - The Chaeli Campaign	–	–	–	–	30	30	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Go Together Educare Centre	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Golden Arrows Academy	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Good Sports Trust	–	140	150	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goodwood Bowling Club	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gordon's Bay Winterland - Gordon's Bay Business Forum	–	–	12	100	100	100	100	–	–
Grandmothers Against Poverty	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Great is He	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Greater Tygerberg Partnership	–	2,981	5,981	5,852	5,852	5,852	6,185	6,538	6,910
GreenCape	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,000	–	–
Growing Seed Foundation	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gugulethu 7 Sports,Art and Culture	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guguletu Beer & Whisky Festival	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guguletu Jazz Festival	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hanover Park Christian Development	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hanover Roses Play & Support	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Happy Todds Educare	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Happy Valley Day Care Centre	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Haven Night Shelter District Six	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heal our World	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health MSAT Vat Adjustments	–	(81)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Helderberg Hospice	–	–	–	–	60	60	–	–	–
Helping Hands	53	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Herschel Stars Football Club	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hershel Stars Fe	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hlumani Food Garden	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hoheizen Home Owners Association	20	–	70	–	–	–	–	–	–
Homeless Project Organisation	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope Again Recovery Home	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope Community Project	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope for Hunger	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope For The Children Day Care	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope Through Sport	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hope Youth Club	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hottentonts Holland Weigthlifting Club	–	–	–	–	15	15	–	–	–
Hout Bay Partnership	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	423	447
Hout Bay Seafood Festival NPO - Hout Bay Festival NP0	–	–	–	–	14	14	–	–	–
Huis Ysterplaat	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Huis Zonnekus	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ICDL - Computer Skills for Life	–	681	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ichibi Single Mothers	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IFLA World Library and Information Congress	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	–	–
Ikamva Lethu Soup Kitchen	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ikapa Dance Theatre	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ikhaya Labantwana Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ikhwezi Community Services	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ilima Sewing Project	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Iliso Care Society	–	–	46	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ilitha Educare Centre	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Illtha Msat	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
IMCI project	325	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Imitha Yelanga	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Imizamo Yethu Educare Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Imizamoyenu Educare Centre	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indlovu Educare	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indzondelelo Hiv	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infesting The City - Art Africa Centre	–	110	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Inimba Yamakhosikazi	10	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inkwenkwezi ECD	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interactive Africa	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interchange Foundation	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
International Centre for Responsible Tourism	–	–	–	190	190	190	–	–	–
International Centre for Responsible Tourism Conference - Theb Exhibitions (PTY) LTD	–	–	–	–	–	892	–	–	–
Inzondelelo Hiv Awareness & Soup Kitchen	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Iqhayiya Lethu	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Isango Children Project	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Isithebe	4	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Iso/Tc 233	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–
Iso-Lezwe Community Project	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ITU World Triatholon Series - Worldsport (PTY) LTD	–	–	1,389	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,100	2,200	–
Izandla Zethemba	12	29	51	–	67	67	36	–	–
Iziko LoLwazi Craft Workers	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Izwilethu Community Care Group	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
J&B Metropolitan - Kenilworth Racing (PTY) LTD	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–
JAG	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Jazzart Dance Theatre	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Jive Cape Town Funny Festival (Eddy Cassar Public Relations)	–	–	250	–	–	–	–	–	–
Jive Slave Challenge 2014	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Journey of the Community NPO	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Joyce Noinisa Eo	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Jungle Theatre Company	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kaapse klopse Karnival Association	110	116	116	22	–	–	–	–	–
Keep The Dream NPO	27	62	162	22	49	49	68	–	–
Khayelitsha Community Trust	5,580	5,931	6,176	6,627	6,627	6,627	7,004	2,000	2,000
Khayelitsha MSAT	36	24	12	–	24	24	24	–	–
Khululeka Grief Support	–	30	–	–	56	56	75	–	–
Khumbulani Educare	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khumbulani Orphanage Centre	–	–	15	–	–	–	39	–	–
Khuseleka Educare Centre	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kingdom Kids Educare	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kirstenhof Neigh. Watch	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kirstenhof Primary	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kite Festival - Cape Mental Institute	–	47	124	–	–	–	100	–	–
Kleinberg Primary School	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Klipfontein Sub District MSAT	43	24	12	–	24	24	24	–	–
Klnberg Prmy Sch	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Koinonia Welfare	16	69	25	–	78	78	72	–	–
Kommetjie Primary School	27	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kraaifontein Active Senior Club	4	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kraaifontein Minister's Fraternal	8	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kraaifontein Te Huis	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Krasivi	–	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
KTC All Stars	–	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kuilsrivier Technical High School	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kuilsrivier Youth Development	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Kuqala Housing Projects	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LACAP	10	13	–	–	26	26	35	–	–
Lady Bird Day Care	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Langa Actn Msat	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Langa Aids Program	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Langa Community Act	–	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lathitha Ilanga Ngo	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lavender Hill	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LEAP Schools	655	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Learn To Earn	869	904	–	900	900	900	–	–	–
Leo Community Workers	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LH Outreach & Dev	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Liberation Ministeries	–	–	–	–	33	33	–	–	–
Licebo Elihle Food Security Project	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lifeline/Childline Western Cape	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lighthouse Educare Centre	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lighthouse Frail Care Aids Unit	80	115	100	–	99	99	–	–	–
Lilitha Children's Home	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lilitha/Msat	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lion of Africa Cape Town Open - South African Professional Golf Association		1,927	2,014	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–
Lions Club De Grendel	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lipton Cup - False Bay Yacht Club	–	–	–	100	100	100	100	–	–
Lisa Educare	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Little Angels Educare Centre	–	20	26	–	–	–	–	–	–
Little Bambino Educare	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Little Bunny'S	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Little Tender Loving Care	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Hope	10	30	51	–	56	56	60	–	–
L'Ormarins Queens Plate - Celebrity Services Africa (PTY) LTD	–	–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–
Love & Faith Woman & Youth LDT Programme	18	45	40	–	128	128	67	–	–
Lucas Mbebe Educare Centre	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lukhanyiso Educare	10	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lukhanyo Educare Centre	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lukhona Community Project	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lusanda Educare	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Luvuyo Kindergarten	10	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Luyolo Body Slog	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Luyolo Boxing Club	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
M/Plain Network Opposing Abuse	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ma Afrika Tikkun	325	342	362	–	–	–	147	–	–
Macassar Community Policing	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Cricket Club	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Football Club	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar High School	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Macassar Rugby Club	21	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Run Walk	8	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Run Walk Atheletic Club	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Macassar Surf Life Saving	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Madeira Drive Forum	65	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Making Peace Exhbition - FW de Klerk Foundation	–	–	–	–	80	80	–	–	–
Mama Afrika Ithemba	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mamelani Project	14	14	–	–	31	31	38	–	–
Mamre Festival - Mamre Wildflower Festival Committee	–	–	257	260	255	255	256	–	–
Manchester United Football Match	3,990	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maranatha Omgee Vroue Sopkombuis	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marang A Letsatsi	29	32	53	–	44	44	–	–	–
Marine Primary School	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masakhane Social & Development Organisation	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masibambane Sport	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masibambisane Youth Educational	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masibonelelaneni Initiative	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masibonisane	8	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masikhule HIV & Aids Projects	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masikhule Home Creche	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masikhule Senior Club	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masimanyene	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masime Nutritional	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphakame Educare	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphathisane Senior Citizen Club	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphatisane Youth Group	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphuhlise Garden	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masiphumelele Corporation	60	195	377	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masisebenze Assessment Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masisebenzisane Educare	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masithembane Educare	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masithembele HIV & Aids NPO	28	8	42	–	24	24	37	–	–
Masivuke Garden & Soup Kitchen	5	30	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masivuke Communinty	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masizakhe Educare Centre	3	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Masjiedun Nur	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mathambo Hlanganani	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MAWLID 1434 - Mawlid South Africa	–	–	221	260	260	260	260	–	–
Mayfair Healing Centre	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–	–
Mazibulo Senior Citizen Project	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mbalentle Educare	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merriman Lions Club	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MES Cape Town	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Messengers	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metropolitan Golf Club various credits adjustments	(1,962)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mfuleni Aids Awareness	5	5	–	–	–	–	26	–	–
Mfuleni United F	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mfuleni Young Pirates	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Military Tattoo - SANDF	–	–	68	250	235	235	240	–	–
Mining Indaba - Euromoney Trading Limited	–	–	17	–	200	200	200	–	–
Minstrels Road Marches	–	–	3,483	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minstrels, Malay Choirs & Christmas Bands - Cape Town Carnival Association	–	–	–	–	3,650	3,650	3,650	–	–
Mitchells Plain Festival	–	–	197	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mitchells Plain Sub District MSAT	38	14	40	–	24	24	24	–	–
Mitchells Plain Tourism Facilitation	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Moonlightmass Event - Daniel Grham and Elad Kirshenbaum/Mc Ride	–	–	13	–	70	70	–	–	–
Morning Star Senior Club	8	15	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mosaic Trainning & Healing Centre	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mothers to Mothers Soup Kitchen	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mother's Unite	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mthawelanga Educare	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–
Music Exchange	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mustadafin Foundation	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mzamomhle Educare	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NACOSA	–	107	–	–	109	109	125	–	–
Navy Festival - SA Navy	–	–	161	200	200	200	200	–	–
Nceduluntu Community Project	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nelson Mandela Lecture - Nelson Mandela Foundation	–	–	–	1,500	1,426	1,426	–	–	–
Neon Run	–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–
Networking Hiv Aids	–	–	191	–	–	–	–	–	–
New Birth Community Outreach Centre	10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
New Life Youth Organisation	–	12	17	–	–	–	–	–	–
New World Foundation	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
New Years Eve Cricket Test - Western Cape Cricket Association	–	–	–	–	125	125	250	–	–
New Years Eve Event - V & A Waterfront (PTY) LTD	–	–	–	–	250	250	500	–	–
New Year'S Eve Of Design (WDC)	–	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Newrest Educare	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Night Shelter Somerset West	–	10	40	–	100	100	–	–	–
Nitro Circus Safety And Security	–	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–
NOCSA	143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Noelstanton No.2	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nokwakha Educare	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nokwezi Creche	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nolungile Educare	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Noluthando Educare Centre	14	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nomalizo Educare	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nomvuzo Educare Centre	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nomzamo Educare	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonceba Educare	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonceba Family Counselling Centre	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonjongo Educare	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonkqubela Educare Centre	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonkululeko Educare	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Noordhoek/Masi Man. Cttee	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Northern Sub District MSAT	48	20	29	–	24	24	24	–	–
Northpine Golden Oldies Senior Club	6	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nosapho Educare Centre	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nosiseko Educare	–	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nothemba Educare	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nowetu Educare	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nyanga Oac Hiv/Aids	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oasis	130	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ocean view High School	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
OIL - Reach Out Adolescent Training	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon NPC - Two Oceans Marathon NPC	–	–	462	600	600	600	800	–	–
Old Oak Bowling Club	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Omega	23	35	40	–	30	30	202	–	–
Oostenberg Local Football Club	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Open Book Festival - Cape Town Literary Festival CC	–	–	250	150	150	150	150	–	–
Open Design Festival - Cape Craft and Design Institute NPO	–	–	1,000	1,500	500	500	1,000	–	–
Open Streets - Open Streets NPO	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	–	–	–
Out in Africa	–	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outsurance Gun Run - Atlantic Athletics Club	–	–	85	–	100	100	–	–	–
Owl Haven Shelter	140	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panorama Primary School	10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Pascap	380	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAWC Global Health HIV / AIDS / TB and New grants applicatio to begin. Unallocated outer years indicative budget.	–	–	–	3,731	968	968	1,043	37,875	95,291
Pechakucha Global Night - Catalysis Communications	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–
Petilars - Mr Dawie Hamman	–	–	–	–	33	33	–	–	–
Phakama Community Health Programme	56	90	70	–	71	71	100	–	–
Phambili Community Development	69	72	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phambili Community Development(used to be Bethesda Evangelical Church)		–	–	–	57	57	71	–	–
Phaphamani Sizwe	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
Philadelphia Belastingbetaler	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Philadelphia Community Outreach	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Philadelphia Ratepayers Association		25		–			–	–	–
Philani Child Health And Nutrition Project (Khayelitsha)	–	53	39	–	358	358	120	–	–
Philippi East Development Initiative (Pedi)Training Of Unemploy Program Training Of Unemployed Graduates As Business Advis	1,888	1,343	–	1,890	1,890	1,890	2,209	2,335	2,468
Philisa Abafazi Bethu Women's Centre	–	90	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phillipi People's Forum	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Portia Primary School	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Posh Vibrant Youth Development	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Priority of St. Johns	–	–	11	–	–	–	–	–	–
Priscilla Home Care	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Championships Final Round Level 3 Status - Western Practical Shooting Association	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
Queen Educare	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rabboni Outreach Ministries	–	–	–	–	–	–	19	–	–
Rainbow Kideo Care	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rangers Football Club	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ranisi Community Based Project	8	15	21	–	40	40	78	–	–
Real Tembisa Football Club	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Residentia Stigting: Huis Boland	10	10	20	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Ridgeworth Forum	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rise And Shine	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Robben Island Freedom Swim	–	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rondomskrik	–	–	–	–	30	30	–	–	–
Rotary Club, Fish Hoek	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Royal Academy of Dance	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rusoord Old Age Home for the Deaf	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SA Business Institute	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sa Homeless	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SA Homeless Street Soccer	20	75	64	–	–	–	–	–	–
SA United Christmas Bands Board	55	26	26	22	–	–	–	–	–
Sacla	20	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SAFA WC (8 Nations under 20 Tournament)	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SAFA WC (SA vs Norway)	–	1,310	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sakhikamva Support Organisation	21	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sakhingomso	31	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salesian Life Choices	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sapoa (South African Property Owner)	–	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–
SAREBI (Seda Atlantis Renewable Energy Business Incubator)	–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Sarfat Community Projects	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Saxon United Football Club	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scottsville Meals on Wheels	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Section 80 Committee Sponsorships	–	–	–	–	353	353	–	–	–
Sekusile Skills Empower.	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sesona Sibane HIV Aids	42	35	–	–	64	64	23	–	–
Share Literacy Project	–	20	–	–	67	67	–	–	–
Shawco	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sherwood Park Special Care Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sibabale Senior Club	–	3	19	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sibanye Environmental Group	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sijongephambile Creche	–	15	50	–	20	20	–	–	–
Sikhuseleni Educare Centre	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Silver Threads Seniors Club	4	7	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
Silwa Indlala Community Project	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Simanye Educare	6	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Simons Town School	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinako Educare	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinako Sewing And Bead Project	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinekhaya Nutrition	10	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinethemba Community Project	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinethemba Educare Centre	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sinoxolo Educare	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siphaka Sonke Soup kitchen	10	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siphamandla	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siphiwe Elderly Home Caring	–	–	7	–	–	–	45	–	–
Siqalo Educare	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sisonke Educare	5	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyahluma Community Development	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyakha Community Project	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyakha Day Care	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyakhulisa Educare	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyalakha Chld	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyamthanda Educare	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyanamkela Educare	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyanqoba Health Forum	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyasiza Community Project	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyazama Educare Centre	13	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyazama Food Garden	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Siyongephambili Creche	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sizakuyenza	42	77	100	–	100	100	–	–	–
Sizisa Ukhanyo Preschool	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Awards - Africa Growth Institute	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–
Sobambisana Comm Dev Programme	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Socio Economic Development	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil For Life	869	904	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Somerset Community Police Forum	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Somerset Wes Voortrekkers	–	–	–	–	25	25	–	–	–
Somerset West Festival of Llights	–	–	95	–	60	60	–	–	–
Sonwabile Disabled	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sophakama Mothers	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SOS Trust (Huis Jabes)	–	33	–	60	60	60	60	–	–
Sothemba Aids Action	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South Africa Scouts Association	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African Christmas Bands Board	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South African Football Association - Bafana vs Nigeria	–	–	–	–	3,180	3,180	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
South African Homeless Street Soccer	–	–	–	–	101	101	97	–	–
South African Menswear Week - Group Creatives	–	–	–	40	–	–	–	–	–
South African Oil & Gas Alliance (Saoga Operations, Export And Promotion	200	210	–	222	222	222	–	–	–
South African Red Cross Society	7	41	22	–	55	55	–	–	–
South African Womens Masters - World Sports Promotions (Pty) Ltd	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	–	–
South African Youth Choir (Ulutsha Lonke)	–	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
South Sub District MSAT	48	24	48	–	24	24	24	–	–
Southern Africa Ladies PGA Tour	–	–	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Spades	–	–	–	–	13	13	32	–	–
Spar Ladies Race - Western Province Athletics	–	–	17	–	–	–	106	–	–
St Augustine Cricket Club	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
St Johns Ambulance	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
St John's Lusaka Organisation	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
St John's Pre-School Educare	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
St Johns Senior Citizens	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
St Monica Centre	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
St. Kizito Sewing Project	12	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stand Up & Help	40	61	45	–	27	27	30	–	–
Steen/Retreat Neigh. Watch	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stellenride	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Step by Step Learning Educare	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Straatwerk	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Strand Bowling Club	–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Strand Manchester United	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Strawberry Educare Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Suid afrikaanse Koorraad	25	26	41	–	–	–	–	–	–
Suidoosterfees - Suidoosterfees NPC	450	480	450	423	450	450	473	496	521
Sunfoil 10km Big Walk - Keep the Dream T/A 10KM Big Walk	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–
Sunrise Educare	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sunshine D/Polar Ice cream Big walk - Keep the Dream T/A 10 KM Big Walk	–	–	147	250	250	250	–	–	–
Surrey Estate Aids & Drug Counselling Centre (Sadcoc/Haven)	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surrey Estate Aids& Drugs	31	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Switch-On of Festive Lights	–	–	4,345	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tafelberg School In Bothasig	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tafelsig West Neighbourhood	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tafelsig Youth	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tahlitha Koum	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tama Goju Ryu Karate Club	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taste Of Cape Town	–	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tears	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tehillah Community Collabo	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TEM Foundation	–	15	5	–	10	10	–	–	–
Thabong Daily Care Centre	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thanduluntu Educare Centre	5	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Aids Response Trust	52	53	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Ark City Of Refuge	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Business Place eKapa (CT Activa)	4,872	3,155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Carpenters Shop	155	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The District Six Museum	–	558	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Haven Night Shelter	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Loeries - The Loeries NPC	600	645	854	1,211	1,211	1,211	–	–	–
The Magnet Theatre	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Nest Buyambo	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Okt Mkt	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Shepherd Community Development	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The voortrekkers Strand	–	–	–	–	20	20	–	–	–
The Wellness Foundation	–	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
The Zandvlei Tru	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Themba Work Centre	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thenjiwe Educare Centre	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Think Twice	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thornhill United Football Club	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thubalethu Soup	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thubelitsha Educ	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TICE	–	–	112	–	–	–	–	–	–
TLC Outreach Projects	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Touch Community Services	–	–	–	–	84	84	–	–	–
Touching Nations	67	63	69	–	107	107	130	–	–
Tourism Indaba	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–
Township Informal Health	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toy Run - Italian Motorcycle Club	–	–	36	–	50	50	50	–	–
Trinitarians AFC	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Trinity	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trinity Spurs Development FC	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tru-Image Youth Development	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tygerberg Association for Street People	151	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tygerberg Sub District MSAT	48	23	12	–	24	24	24	–	–
Ubukho Bakhe Educare	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–
UCT Graduate School of Business(Raymond Ackerman Entrepr Academy)	150	200	–	200	200	200	–	–	–
Uitkamp Action Group	30	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ukuphumla Soup Kitchen	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ulwazi Educare Centre	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ulwazi Information Centre	50	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umingonaphakade Educare	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umtha Welanga	32	66	35	–	97	97	73	–	–
Umzi Educare Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Umzomhle Educare	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unathi Community Youth Development	6	18	15	–	30	30	–	–	–
Unima	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
United Brothers	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
University of Cape Town	350	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
University Of The Witswatersrand	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
V Sport	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vallei Komitee	40	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Van Riebeeckshof Wetland Conservation Association	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Velani Food Garden	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vhuta Santos Football Club	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Victoria Cricket Club	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Victoria Mxenge	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Village Care	20	–	–	–	17	17	16	–	–
Vink's Greenbelt Association	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Voice Of The Cape Festival - The Voice Of The Cape	–	100	103	250	250	250	250	–	–
Volvo Ocean Race - V & A Waterfront)PTY(LTD	–	–	–	5,000	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
Vukuzenzele Matthew Goniwe	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vuyani Place of Safety	8	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
W.C. Networking Aids	–	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Webber Wentzel Trust	–	4,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WECAN	83	105	50	–	134	134	105	–	–
WECCMA Indigenous Choral Music Festival & Competition	–	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wellness Foundation	–	–	–	–	85	85	75	–	–
Weltevreden Recreation Centre	–	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Wesgro	10,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WESSA	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
West Lake United Church	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape Cricket Association - Blind Cricket World Cup	–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
Western Cape Economic Development Partnership	–	–	–	2,205	2,205	2,205	1,500	–	–
Western Province Cricket Association	–	355	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Sub District MSAT	48	24	64	–	24	24	24	–	–
Westlake United Church Trust	43	–	27	–	40	40	43	–	–
Where Rainbows Meet	–	90	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Whole World Woman Association	–	–	–	–	45	45	34	–	–
Women Against Poverty	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women Empowered Community	83	–	70	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women for Peace West	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women of Power	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Women On The Move	11	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Woodbridge Primary School	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
World Peace Summit of Nobel Laureates - Knight Caterers and CTICC	–	–	–	–	1,980	1,980	–	–	–
WP Rugby Union and SA RUgby Union	–	–	3,000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Xolani Day Care	–	5	19	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yabonga Children's Project	74	76	64	–	56	56	71	–	–
Yadah Community Projects	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yizani Sakhe Ubunye Educare Centre	3	–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yizanisakhe	16	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
YMCA	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yonganani	32	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yongani	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Young Expressions	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Young People Goodwill Christmas	–	–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Young Rollers Football	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Intact	12	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Solutions South Africa (ECD)	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ysterplaat Primary School	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zakhele Educare Centre	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zamikhaya Senior Club	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Zamokuhle Educare Centre	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zamulwazi Educare Centre	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zandvlei Trust	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zizamele Creche	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zizamele Development Project	6	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zizamele Food Garden Project	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zizamele Project Bloekombos	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zolani Thusong Audio	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zukolwethu Educare	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**103,492**	**103,144**	**115,021**	**125,354**	**139,809**	**140,900**	**120,402**	**117,538**	**123,777**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**103,492**	**103,144**	**115,021**	**125,354**	**139,809**	**140,900**	**120,402**	**117,538**	**123,777**

ANNEXURE 12

Ward Allocations 2015/2016

Projects supported by Subcouncils

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Subcouncil 1 Blaauwberg				
Capital				
Ward 4				
CPX.0004335-F1	Furniture for Old Mayor's Parlour	957	Kelvin Baron	Specialised Technical Services
CPX.0004419-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 4	200 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0004450-F1	Traffic Calming Milnerton Drive	60 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
CPX.0004451-F1	Upgrading Democracy Park Phoenix	150 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0004532-F1	Fencing - Emerald 2 (Big park) S/Greens)	240 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
Ward 23				
CPX.0004420-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 23	200 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
Ward 29				
CPX.0004533-F1	Upgrade Park - Namaqua Drive S/Sea	100 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0004684-F1	Traffic Calming Sun road, Atlantis	160 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
CPX.0004732-F1	Traffic Calming Sacramento Circle Atlantis	40 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
CPX.0004734-F1	Traffic Calming: Honey St Atlantis	40 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
CPX.0004737-F1	Traffic Calming: Liedeman St, Mamre	40 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
Ward 32				
CPX.0004534-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 32	200 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0005846-F1	Upgrade of Curlew Park	170 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
Ward 104				
CPX.0004339-F1	Provision of Sporting Equipment	150 000	Sarel Van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004740-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 104	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 107				
CPX.0004388-F1	Shade Structures Rietvlei	40 000	Pat Titmuss	Environmental Resource Management
CPX.0004421-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 107	200 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0004535-F1	Landscape - Leonardo Park	40 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0004536-F1	Fencing of dog park	100 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
Total Capital		***2 180 957***		
Operating				
Ward 4				
N16.10309	Weed spraying in ward 4	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
Ward 23				
N16.00060	Area Cleaning Ward 23	130 000	Claire Mc Kinnon	Solid Waste Management
N16.10310	Repaint street names in ward 23	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.10311	Weed spraying in ward 23	70 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.10312	Replacement of signs in ward 23	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.10318	Rent-a-Cop - ward 23	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 29				
N16.00015	Christmas lunch for elderly	75 000	Peter Deacon	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00211	Area cleaning Shelly Court Courtyard	75 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.10301	Repaint street names in ward 29	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.10302	Weed spraying in ward 29	70 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.10303	Replacement of signs in ward 29	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
Ward 32				
N16.00005	Public Event Programme	100 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
N16.00016	Christmas lunch for elderly	100 000	Peter Deacon	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00202	Area cleaning Heathfield Flats Courtyard	80 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.10304	Repaint street names in ward 32	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 104				
N16.00004	Public Event: Talent Show	140 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
N16.00017	Christmas lunch for elderly	80 000	Peter Deacon	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.10305	Repaint street names in ward 104	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.10306	Provision of road markings in ward 104	80 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.91032	Co-ordinate Soccer Tournament	70 000	Sarel Van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94031	Greening of Dunoon	80 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
Ward 107				
N16.10307	Repaint street names in ward 107	50 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.10308	Weed spraying in ward 107	70 000	Saliem Solomon	Maintenance
N16.10319	Rent-a-Cop - ward 107	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Total Operating		***2 020 000***		
Total Subcouncil 1 Blaauwberg		***4 200 957***		

Subcouncil 2 Bergdal

Capital

Ward 6

CPX.0005527-F1	Upgrade of Parks: ward 6	100 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0005536-F1	Upgrade of Wallacedene Hall: Phase 2	60 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0005565-F1	Installation of Traffic Calming Measures	140 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance

Ward 7

CPX.0005566-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 7	290 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance

Ward 8

CPX.0005529-F1	Upgrade of Parks: ward 8	140 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 111				
CPX.0005528-F1	Fencing of Memorial Park: ward 111	150 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0005567-F1	Traffic Calming Measures: Ward 111	200 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
CPX.0005569-F1	Piping of Channelling Plantation Rd, B/P	300 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
Total Capital		***1 380 000***		
Operating				
Ward 6				
N16.00126	Street Sweeping Ward 6	100 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
N16.00592	Senior Function: Ward 6	60 000	Fred Monk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.91031	Recreational Activities: Ward 6	130 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 7				
N16.00593	Senior Function: Ward 7	30 000	Fred Monk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.96012	Law Enforcement Officers in ward 7	380 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 8				
N16.00595	Community Function: Ward 8	30 000	Fred Monk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.10341	Replacement of Traffic Signs in ward 8	50 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
N16.96013	Law Enforcement Officers in ward 8	380 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 111				
N16.00544	Awareness Programmes for Seniors	30 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 2 Bergdal				
N16.00594	Grants-in-Aid Subcouncil 2	230 000	Fred Monk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Operating		***1 420 000***		
Total Subcouncil 2 Bergdal		***2 800 000***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department

Subcouncil 3 De Grendel

Capital

Ward 1

CPX.0004430-F1	Upgrade Monte Vista Sport Field Facility	25 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004600-F1	New Park Equipment	35 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0004601-F1	Upgrade of Parks	250 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0004884-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 1	60 000	Jeanine Van Blerk	Maintenance

Ward 3

CPX.0002540-F1	Development of POS North of the N1	20 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0002541-F1	Development of POS South of the N1	50 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004750-F1	New Fencing Frans Hals Street Park	130 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004751-F1	New Fencing Avondale Street Park	80 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004759-F1	Closure of walkway Altona Street Oakglen	20 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks

Ward 5

CPX.0004440-F1	Upgrade Abe Sher Sport Field (Bothasig)	50 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004441-F1	Upgrade Edgemead Sports Field (Edgemead)	50 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004752-F1	Upgrade play parks in Edgemead ward 5	120 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0004753-F1	Upgrade play parks in Bothasig ward 5	120 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0004992-F1	New libraries material in Ward 5	60 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services

Ward 70

CPX.0004754-F1	Upgrading of Doordekraal dam area	100 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0004755-F1	New play equipment - Imhoff Street Park	20 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0004756-F1	New play equipment - Kenridge Park	30 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0004757-F1	Upgrading of parks in Loevenstein	40 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0004758-F1	Upgrading of park in De Bron	50 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0004893-F1	New pavement along Van Riebeeckshof Road	100 000	Jan Alwyn van Rooyen	Maintenance
CPX.0004900-F1	New fencing Kommandeur Street Welgemoed	80 000	Jan Alwyn van Rooyen	Maintenance
CPX.0004952-F1	New footpaths throughout Ward 70	100 000	Jan Alwyn van Rooyen	Maintenance
CPX.0004954-F1	New fence in Alison Street Kenridge	80 000	Jan Alwyn van Rooyen	Maintenance
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 3 De Grendel				
CPX.0005634-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 3	270	Johannes Brand	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***1 670 270***		
Operating				
Ward 1				
N16.00072	Street Sweeping Ward 1	30 000	Denver Richard Stevens	Solid Waste Management
N16.10332	Rent-a-Cop - ward 1	190 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94013	Maintenance of Parks throughout ward 1	20 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
N16.94014	Tree pruning throughout ward 1	70 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
N16.94015	Vegetation Control throughout ward 1	20 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
Ward 3				
N16.00058	Grants-in-Aid ward 3	15 000	Johannes Brand	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.10333	Rent-a-Cop - ward 3	190 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.91046	Maintain sports fields between seasons	50 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91047	Maintain fencing of sports facilities	40 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91048	Capacity Sessions for Seniors	25 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94016	Tree pruning South of the N1 motorway	20 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
N16.94017	Maintenance of POS South of N1 motorway	40 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
N16.94018	Maintenance of POS North of N1 motorway	20 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
Ward 5				
N16.00073	Area cleaning and litter picking Ward 5	60 000	Denver Richard Stevens	Solid Waste Management
N16.10314	Repainting of Street names Ward 5	50 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.10334	Rent-a-Cop - ward 5	190 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 70				
N16.00059	Grants-in-Aid ward 70	80 000	Johannes Brand	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.94019	Maintenance of Majik Forest	20 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
Total Operating		***1 130 000***		
Total Subcouncil 3 De Grendel		***2 800 270***		

Subcouncil 4

Capital

Ward 25

CPX.0004503-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 25	197 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0004590-F1	Upgrading of Orient Street Park	49 869	Henry Willems	City Parks
CPX.0004646-F1	Purchase radio comm equipment FY16	60 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support

Ward 26

CPX.0004591-F1	Upgrading of Tyne Ave Park	193 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
CPX.0004829-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 26	100 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance

Ward 27

CPX.0004831-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 27	80 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance

Ward 28

CPX.0004442-F1	Purchase recreation equipment	170 000	Mary Scholtz	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004843-F1	Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 28	73 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
CPX.0004857-F1	Installation of metal Christmas tree	80 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0004982-F1	Install Audio Visual Equipment Adriaanse	25 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
CPX.0004984-F1	Install Audio Visual Equipment E/River	25 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 30				
CPX.0004443-F1	Install Audio Visual Equipment M/fontein	25 000	Tello Mabeta	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004845-F1	Traffic Calming Measure in Ward 30	95 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
CPX.0004858-F1	Installation of metal Christmas tree	70 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0005269-F1	Install ceilings Bishop Lavis - Ward 30	70 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
CPX.0005270-F1	Install b/room & toilet Kalksteenfontein	200 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
Total Capital		***1 512 869***		
Operating				
Ward 25				
N16.00018	Public Event - ward 25	100 000	Ardela van Niekerk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00066	Street Sweeping Ward 25	80 000	Denver Richard Stevens	Solid Waste Management
N16.00203	Community Cleaning - Ward 25	150 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.00204	Caretaker: Eureka Reading Room	25 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.94025	Neighbourhood Watch Support Programme	40 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support
Ward 26				
N16.00019	Public Event - ward 26	60 000	Ardela van Niekerk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00067	Street Sweeping Ward 26	60 000	Denver Richard Stevens	Solid Waste Management
N16.00206	Community Cleaning - Ward 26	50 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.10321	Rent-a-Cop - ward 26	197 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94026	Neighbourhood Watch Support Programme	40 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support
Ward 27				
N16.00006	Public Events - ward 27	33 000	Ardela van Niekerk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00068	Street Sweeping Ward 27	60 000	Denver Richard Stevens	Solid Waste Management
N16.10313	Realignment of Curbs and Pavement	200 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
N16.10322	Rent-a-Cop - ward 27	197 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94033	Tree Pruning	50 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.94034	Community Parks Maintenance	80 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
Ward 28				
N16.00007	Public Events - ward 28	100 000	Ardela van Niekerk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.10323	Rent-a-Cop - ward 28	197 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.91055	Purchase recreation equipment	30 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 30				
N16.00008	Public Events - ward 30	45 000	Ardela van Niekerk	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00069	Street Sweeping Ward 30	60 000	Denver Richard Stevens	Solid Waste Management
N16.00207	Community Cleaning - Ward 30	50 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.91062	Appoint EPWP worker FDL Hall	25 000	Tello Mabeta	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94035	Community Parks Maintenance	60 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
Total Operating		***1 989 000***		
Total Subcouncil 4		***3 501 869***		

Subcouncil 5

Capital

Ward 13

CPX.0004803-F1	Upgrade of Parks in ward 13	200 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004988-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 13	100 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
CPX.0005365-F1	Upgrade Reading Room in Ward 13	50 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services

Ward 20

CPX.0004804-F1	Upgrade of Parks in ward 20	200 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004991-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 20	100 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
CPX.0004994-F1	Purchasing of Furniture for Delft Library	20 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
CPX.0004999-F1	Purchasing of Furniture for Delft South Library	20 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0005001-F1	Books & AV Material Delft South Library	13 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005007-F1	Books & AV Material for Delft Library	13 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
Ward 24				
C14.95081-F1	Boundary Wall - Bishop Lavis SG	100 000	Norma Nonkonyana	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004995-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 24	100 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
CPX.0005003-F1	Furniture & Fitting-Bishop Lavis Library	25 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005005-F1	Books & AV Material Bishop Lavis Library	15 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
Ward 31				
C14.94222-F1	Upgrade Park-Makriel Street-Nooitgedacht	331 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
CPX.0005362-F1	Upgrade Reading Room Ward 31	170 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
CPX.0005366-F1	Furniture for Reading Room in Ward 31	10 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
Ward 50				
C14.95082-F1	Bonteheuwel Sport Field-Ext. brick Wall	100 000	Pierre Agenbag	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0002267-F1	Electrical fencing at Apricot Place	45 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
CPX.0004806-F1	Upgrade Public Open Space in Als Road	67 800	Henry Willems	City Parks
CPX.0005363-F1	Installation of IT equipment & security	45 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
Ward 106				
CPX.0004807-F1	Upgrade of Parks in ward 106	300 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004997-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 106	100 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 5				
CPX.0005835-F1	Upgrade of Portable PA System	4 419	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***2 129 219***		

Operating

Ward 13				
N16.00104	Public Function	60 000	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.00212	Caretaker of Reading Room	30 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.00220	Maintenance of Reading Room Ward 13	10 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.10335	Street name repainting Ward 13	30 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
N16.84201	Festive Lights - Delft Main Road	60 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
N16.91000	Women's Activities	60 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91001	Youth at risk programme	100 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 20				
N16.00105	Public Functions	70 000	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.10336	Street name repainting in Ward 20	30 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
N16.84202	Festive Lights - Hindle Road	60 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
N16.91002	Women's Activities	60 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91003	Youth at Risk Programme	100 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.96004	Delft Library - Programmes	7 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
N16.96005	Delft South Library - Programmes	7 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
Ward 24				
N16.00106	Public Functions	53 000	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00107	Bishop Lavis Night Market	100 000	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00213	Caretaker Reading Room - Bishop Lavis	30 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.00214	Caretaker Reading Room - Clarkes Estate	30 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.00215	Maintenance of Reading Room	30 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.10337	Street name repainting in Ward 24	20 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
N16.84203	Festive Lights - Bishop Lavis	35 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
N16.91004	Women's Activities	40 000	Mary Scholtz	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91005	Sports Equipment	47 000	Mary Scholtz	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91006	Youth Programmes and Activities	70 000	Mary Scholtz	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.96006	Maintenance of Bishop Lavis Library	5 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 31				
N16.00003	Arts and Culture Activities	40 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
N16.00108	Public Functions	30 000	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00216	Caretaking at Reading Rm - Nooitgedacht	24 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.84204	Festive Lights - Valhalla Park	35 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
N16.91007	Youth Activities	30 000	Mary Scholtz	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91008	Women's Activities	30 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 50				
N16.00094	Bonteheuwel Night Market	70 000	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00095	Public Function	110 000	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00217	Caretaker - Reading Room Ward 50	67 200	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.00218	Maintenance of Reading Room Ward 50	10 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.00541	Poverty Alleviation in ward 50	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.84205	Festive Lights	35 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
N16.91009	Bonteheuwel Kite Festival	20 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91010	Programmes for Seniors	20 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91011	Sports Festival	60 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 106				
N16.00096	Public Functions	40 000	Martin Julie	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.10338	Street name repainting in Ward 106	30 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
N16.84206	Festive Lights - Delft Main Road	60 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
N16.91012	Women's Activities	50 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91017	Youth at Risk Programme	20 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94055	Bush Cutting	100 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
Total Operating		***2 075 200***		
Total Subcouncil 5		***4 204 419***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department

Subcouncil 6

Capital

Ward 2

CPX.0004351-F1	Upgrading of Jan Burger Sportspark	100 000	Tello Mabeta	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004599-F1	Upgrading of Median Island FransConradie	105 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004627-F1	Upgrading of Median Island Mike Pienaar	145 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004628-F1	Upgrading of Parow Trim Park	100 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0004629-F1	Fencing in ward 2	40 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0004986-F1	Purchasing of Books for Parow Library	50 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services

Ward 9

CPX.0004432-F1	Upgrading of Bellville South Sportsfield	140 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004630-F1	Upgrading of Industrie Park	100 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004631-F1	Upgrading of Frank Louw Park	140 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004662-F1	Upgrading of Lorna Park, Glenhaven	100 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks

Ward 10

CPX.0004663-F1	Upgrading of Acker Street Park	300 000	Henry Willems	City Parks
CPX.0005271-F1	Upgrading of Ravensmead Reading Room	65 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services

Ward 12

CPX.0004433-F1	Upgrading of Huguenot Hall	25 000	Sarel van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004634-F1	Landscaping of verges in ward 12	50 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004635-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 12	50 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
CPX.0004636-F1	Purchasing of Gym Equipment	150 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks

Ward 22

CPX.0004434-F1	Upgrading of Belhar Civic Centre	100 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004637-F1	Upgrading of Juniper Park	100 000	Henry Willems	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0005085-F1	Purchasing of Books and DVD's	50 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 6				
CPX.0004888-F1	Traffic Calming in Subcouncil 6	440 000	Jeanine Van Blerk	Maintenance
CPX.0005641-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 6	1 130	Patricia (Pat) Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***2 351 130***		
Operating				
Ward 2				
N16.00014	Public Functions for ward 2	10 000	Patricia (Pat) Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00208	Cleaning Services: Hernus Kriel	10 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
Ward 9				
N16.00049	Public Functions for ward 9	70 000	Patricia (Pat) Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00070	Area Cleaning Ward 9	50 000	Denver Richard Stevens	Solid Waste Management
N16.91052	Youth Day Event in Ward 9	30 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91053	Purchasing of Sports Equipment	30 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 10				
N16.00050	Public Functions for ward 10	100 000	Patricia (Pat) Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00071	Area Cleaning Ward 10	100 000	Denver Richard Stevens	Solid Waste Management
N16.10315	Weed spraying in ward 10	40 000	Jeanine Van Blerk	Maintenance
N16.96000	Library Competitions in Ward 10	15 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
Ward 12				
N16.00051	Public Functions for ward 12	65 000	Patricia (Pat) Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00503	Youth Development Programmes ward 12	30 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.10324	Rent-a-Cop - ward 12	180 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.91051	Sports Day Event in Ward 12	20 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94001	Maintenance of Parks in ward 12	45 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks
N16.94002	Maintenance of Hugenote Community Park	30 000	George John Gilbert	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.96001	Library Competitions in Ward 12	5 000	Cheryl Heymann	Library & Information Services
Ward 22				
N16.00052	Public Functions for ward 22	60 000	Patricia (Pat) Jansen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00200	Stipend for Caretaker	25 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.00504	Youth Development Programmes ward 22	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.10325	Rent-a-Cop - ward 22	180 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.96002	Library Competitions in Ward 22	5 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
Total Operating		***1 150 000***		
Total Subcouncil 6		***3 501 130***		

Subcouncil 7 Koeberg

Capital

Ward 21

CPX.0004473-F1	LEO-Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 21	20 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
CPX.0004817-F1	Upgrading of Roads in Ward 21	300 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance

Ward 101

CPX.0002856-F1	Bloekombos S/F: Upgrade	32 695	Ian Combrink	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004431-F1	Bloekombos Comm Hall: Equipment	20 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004474-F1	LEO - Purchase of 2-Way Radio: ward 101	10 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
CPX.0004613-F1	Bloekombos Park Upgrade	210 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0004819-F1	Traffic Calming Zandile Street: ward 101	50 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
CPX.0004821-F1	Sam Njokozela St: Safety Barrier	50 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance

Ward 102

CPX.0002531-F1	R300 Rd Reserve: Recreational Space	17 590	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0002585-F1	Estab.Trading Area: Brackenfell Centre	30 000	Noziquququ Lalendle	Economic Development

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0004425-F1	Brackenfell Sport Complex: Upgrade	60 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004426-F1	Kraaifontein Town Hall: Equipment	30 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004614-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in ward 102	50 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0004615-F1	Thibault Park, Play Park Equipment	50 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0004873-F1	Sidewalk Constr: Windsor&Peerless Park N	100 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
CPX.0004875-F1	Traffic Calming: Hamilton Heights Rd	50 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
Ward 103				
CPX.0004427-F1	Kraaifontein Sport Field Upgrade	180 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004616-F1	Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 6)	41 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0004617-F1	Ward 103: Park Upgrade (Area 9)	41 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
CPX.0004877-F1	Traffic Calming Measures: ward 103	100 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
CPX.0004879-F1	Construction of Side Walks in ward 103	160 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
Ward 105				
CPX.0004428-F1	Klipheuwel: Sport Facility Upgrade	100 000	Joe Esau	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004618-F1	Boland Park Outdoor Gym Equip: Ward 105	104 109	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0004619-F1	Richwood: Outdoor Gym Equipment	60 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0004620-F1	Richwood: Park Signage	15 000	Anneke Benskin	City Parks
CPX.0004621-F1	Ward 105: Mikpunt Park Upgrade	60 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0004622-F1	Park Upgrade (Area 6)	75 000	Altus de Wet	City Parks
CPX.0004881-F1	Traffic Calming: Fisantekraal/Durbanville	80 000	Jan Alwyn Van Rooyen	Maintenance
CPX.0004886-F1	Traffic Calming: Richwood	40 000	Deon Botha	Maintenance
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 7 Koeberg				
CPX.0005643-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 7	797	Carin Martinette Viljoen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***2 137 191***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Operating				
Ward 21				
N16.94020	Rent-a-Cop - ward 21	380 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 101				
N16.00076	Area Cleaning / Str Sweeping Ward 101	50 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
N16.00505	Youth Development Programmes ward 101	80 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00506	Gender Programmes ward 101	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.94021	Rent-a-Cop - ward 101	180 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 102				
N16.00027	Maintenance: Informal Trading Markets	30 000	Noziquququ Lalendle	Economic Development
N16.00684	Grant-in-Aid: SOS Trust (Huis Jabes)	60 000	Carin Martinette Viljoen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.94022	Rent-a-Cop - ward 102	180 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94036	Ward 102: Additional Mowing	40 000	Willem Myburgh	City Parks
N16.94048	Neighbourhood Watch Support Programme	20 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support
Ward 103				
N16.94023	Rent-a-Cop - ward 103	178 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 105				
N16.91054	Friendship Week: F/K; K/H & Philadelphia	20 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91057	Friendship Week: Richwood	10 000	Sarel Van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94024	Rent-a-Cop - ward 105	180 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Total Operating		***1 458 000***		
Total Subcouncil 7 Koeberg		***3 595 191***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Helderberg East Subcouncil				
Capital				
Ward 83				
CPX.0004537-F1	Upgrade of parks, ward 83	50 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
CPX.0004764-F1	Construction of sidewalks in ward 83	200 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Maintenance
Ward 84				
CPX.0004538-F1	Upgrade of parks, ward 84	80 000	John Jarvis	City Parks
CPX.0005508-F1	Sidewalks in ward 84	60 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Maintenance
Ward 85				
CPX.0004502-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 85	400 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0004539-F1	Upgrade of parks, ward 85	100 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
CPX.0005510-F1	Paving walkway Richmond St, Nomzamo	100 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Maintenance
Ward 86				
CPX.0004340-F1	Netball/Basketball court, Lwandle	100 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004540-F1	Levelling and tarring, Erijaville	100 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
CPX.0005511-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in Ward 86	70 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Maintenance
CPX.0005552-F1	Upgrade of office Lwandle PTI	150 000	Llewelyn Devine	Maintenance
Ward 100				
CPX.0004541-F1	Upgrade of parks Sir Lowry's Pass	100 000	John Jarvis	City Parks
CPX.0004582-F1	Upgrade of parks ward 100	100 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
CPX.0004823-F1	Sidewalks ward 100	200 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Maintenance
CPX.0004825-F1	Speed calming ward 100	50 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Maintenance
Total Capital		***1 860 000***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Operating				
Ward 83				
N16.00053	Grants-in-Aid ward 83	50 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00054	Awareness program and luncheon	40 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00055	Festival of lights	20 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00500	Employ Outreach workers ward 83	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.10330	Rent-a-Cop - ward 83	170 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.84200	Installation of festive lights	30 000	Ian Rose	Cape Town Electricity
N16.94012	Greening of Strand	50 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
N16.94050	Neighbourhood watch support programme	40 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support
Ward 84				
N16.00020	Grants-in-Aid ward 84	50 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00021	Festival of lights	100 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00028	Invasive alien clearing Lourens River	10 000	Owen Wittridge	Environmental Resource Management
N16.00077	Area Cleaning Garden Village Ward 84	50 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
N16.00501	Employ Outreach workers ward 84	80 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.10317	Painting street names, road markings	70 000	Roelou Malan	Maintenance
N16.10320	Rent-a-Cop - ward 84	170 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94045	Neighbourhood watch support programme	30 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support
Ward 85				
N16.00022	Awareness program and luncheon	50 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00074	Area cleaning Nomzamo & Asanda Village	50 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 86				
N16.00023	Awareness program and luncheon-ward 86	50 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00075	Area Cleaning Ward 86	100 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
N16.91033	Event for the youth ward 86	50 000	Sarel Van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.91034	Boxing tournament at Lwandle	80 000	Ian Combrink	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 100				
N16.00024	Festival of lights	50 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00039	Grants-in-Aid ward 100	50 000	Elrina Versfeld	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00109	Winter Wonderland Festival	50 000	Nicolene Farao	Events
N16.00502	Employ Outreach workers ward 100	100 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***1 640 000***		
Total Helderberg East Subcouncil		***3 500 000***		

Xolani Mbundu Subcouncil 9

Capital

Ward 89

CPX.0005935-F1	Outdoor Gym Equipment: OR Tambo Hall	1 500 000	Thabo Bidla	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

Multi-ward projects within Xolani Mbundu Subcouncil 9

CPX.0003071-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 9	3 399	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
CPX.0005541-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 9	10 550	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
CPX.0005696-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 9	150 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***1 663 949***		

Operating

Ward 18

N16.00114	Environmental Health: Job Creation	100 000	Caralyn Ann Wheeler	Khayelitsha Sub District
N16.00123	Senior Citizens Function	50 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00223	Survey: Informal Settlement Ward 18	50 000	Johan Wilhelm Gerber	HS Urbanisation

Ward 87

N16.00115	Environmental Health: Job Creation	100 000	Caralyn Ann Wheeler	Khayelitsha Sub District

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.00124	Senior Citizens Function	50 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00222	Survey: Informal Settlement Ward 87	70 000	Johan Wilhelm Gerber	HS Urbanisation
N16.00685	Senior Citizens Function	50 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 89				
N16.00122	Senior Citizens Function	100 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00221	Survey: Informal Settlement Ward 89	50 000	Johan Wilhelm Gerber	HS Urbanisation
Ward 90				
N16.00118	Senior Citizens Function	50 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00700	Senior Citizens Function	50 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 91				
N16.00113	Job Creation: Area Cleaning Ward 91	100 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
N16.00116	Environmental Health: Job Creation	30 000	Caralyn Ann Wheeler	Khayelitsha Sub District
N16.00119	Senior Citizens Function	50 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00224	Survey: Informal Settlement Ward 91	50 000	Johan Wilhelm Gerber	HS Urbanisation
N16.00701	Senior Citizens Function	50 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Multi-ward projects within Xolani Mbundu Subcouncil 9				
N16.00127	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 9	750 000	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00550	National & International Women's Day	100 000	Sindiswa Ciko	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***1 850 000***		
Total Xolani Mbundu Subcouncil 9		***3 513 949***		

Chris Hani Subcouncil

Capital

Ward 92

CPX.0004592-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 92	310 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0004680-F1	Construction of Side Walks in Ward 92	170 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0005060-F1	Purchasing of Library Books in Ward 92	20 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
Ward 93				
CPX.0004594-F1	Furnishing of Park in ward 93	300 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
CPX.0004772-F1	Construction of Side Walks in Ward 93	130 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
Ward 94				
CPX.0004595-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 94	150 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
CPX.0004596-F1	Upgrading of Play Park in ward 94	350 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
CPX.0004778-F1	Construction of Side Walks in Ward 94	190 950	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0004863-F1	Installation of Street Lights in ward 94	9 050	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
Ward 99				
CPX.0004598-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 99	230 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0004774-F1	Construction of Side Walks in Ward 99	290 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0004864-F1	Installation of Street Lights in ward 99	60 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
Multi-ward projects within Chris Hani Subcouncil				
CPX.0005653-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 10	55	Mcebisi Fetu	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***2 210 055***		
Operating				
Ward 92				
N16.00035	Pest Control in Ward 92	70 000	Caralyn Ann Wheeler	Khayelitsha Sub District
N16.00082	Street Sweeping Ward 92	130 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
Ward 93				
N16.00032	Part-time Traffic Attendant in Ward 93	20 000	Andre Nel	Traffic Services
N16.00036	Pest Control in Ward 93	70 000	Caralyn Ann Wheeler	Khayelitsha Sub District
N16.00080	Job Creation Ward 93	180 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 99				
N16.00081	Job Creation Ward 99	70 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
N16.00507	Youth Development Workshop in ward 99	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***590 000***		
Total Chris Hani Subcouncil		***2 800 055***		

Subcouncil 11

Capital

Ward 42

CPX.0005268-F1	Hard surfacing between Khikhi Hostels	500 000	Ian. Andre Davids	Public Housing & Customer Services

Ward 44

CPX.0004585-F1	Fencing at Eendrag Park	200 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0004586-F1	Upgrading of Khanya Park in ward 44	150 000	Mzwandile Leon Peter	City Parks
CPX.0004967-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 44	130 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0005326-F1	Traffic Calming in Ward 44	20 000	Sibusiso Henry Matiwane	Maintenance

Ward 45

CPX.0004583-F1	Upgrading of Silverstream Park	500 000	Mzwandile Leon Peter	City Parks

Ward 49

CPX.0004422-F1	Resurfacing of netball courts	150 000	Faeza Salie	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004584-F1	Gym Equipment at ward 49 Playpark	100 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0004827-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 49	200 000	Sibusiso Henry Matiwane	Maintenance
CPX.0005087-F1	Equipment for Athlone Library	50 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
Total Capital		***2 000 000***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Operating				
Ward 42				
N16.00040	Public Function for Elderly	70 000	Kayise Nombakuse	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00508	Leadership Training & Skills Dev	60 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.91035	Sporting Day Ward 42	70 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 44				
N16.00043	Public Function for elderly in ward 44	40 000	Kayise Nombakuse	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00205	Hostel and Courts Cleaning - ward 44	60 000	Ian. Andre Davids	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.00510	Social Dev Awareness Programme ward 44	100 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Ward 45				
N16.00041	Public Function for elderly in ward 45	70 000	Kayise Nombakuse	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00509	Leadership Training & Skills Dev	60 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.91036	Sporting Day Ward 45	70 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 49				
N16.00042	Public Function for elderly in ward 49	50 000	Kayise Nombakuse	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.94032	Parkee Maintenance team	150 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
Total Operating		***800 000***		
Total Subcouncil 11		***2 800 000***		

Subcouncil 12 Mitchells Plain

Capital

Ward 78

CPX.0004623-F1	Upgrade Parks Hockey St; Constantia Way	225 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0004782-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 78	40 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0005081-F1	Media Equipment: Westridge Library	18 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0005083-F1	Media Materials: Westridge Library	20 061	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
Ward 79				
CPX.0004625-F1	Upgrade Parks: Trafalgar Road ward 79	100 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0004626-F1	Upgrade Park-Smarty Town ward 79	210 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0004744-F1	Upgrade Park: Alpine and Lords Roads	50 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0005077-F1	Media Material-Town Centre Library	15 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005079-F1	Purchase book rack: Town Centre Library	15 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
Ward 81				
CPX.0004429-F1	Lifesaving Equipment: Mnandi Beach	30 000	Theo Booysen	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004439-F1	Sports Equipment: Rocklands Hall	40 000	Theo Booysen	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004742-F1	Upgrade Park: Amsterdam and Seattle Rds	180 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0004786-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 81	80 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0005072-F1	Media Material: Rocklands Library	32 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005074-F1	Purchase Equipment: Rocklands Library	18 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
Ward 82				
CPX.0004624-F1	Upgrade Park: Montblanc Street	160 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0004784-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 82	104 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
Total Capital		***1 337 061***		

Operating

Ward 78

N16.00009	Women's Day Event	35 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00029	Environmental Awareness Workshops/Camps	80 000	Lewine Walters	Environmental Resource Management
N16.00511	Capacity Building Workshops ward 78	117 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00515	Skills Development ward 78	120 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.94039	Purchase garden tools for various parks	20 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
N16.94046	Neighbourhood watch/street sector	30 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 79				
N16.00010	Seniors Function	40 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00031	Environmental Awareness and Education	50 000	Lewine Walters	Environmental Resource Management
N16.00512	16 Days of Activism ward 79	20 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00513	Vulnerable Groups Programme ward 79	35 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00514	Family Officer at school ward 79	80 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.94040	Job Creation project	80 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
Ward 81				
N16.00011	Seniors Function	50 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00030	Environmental Awareness Workshops/Camps	30 000	Lewine Walters	Environmental Resource Management
N16.00516	ECD Educational Equipment ward 81	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.10316	Painting Road Markings: W81	30 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
N16.91041	Tree planting at Mnandi Beach	25 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94038	Job Creation Project	100 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
N16.94047	Neighbourhood watch/street sector	30 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support
Ward 82				
N16.00013	Seniors Function	60 000	Alesia Valda Bosman	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00517	16 Days of Activism ward 82	20 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00518	Youth Development: Life/Leadership	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00519	Vulnerable Groups Programme ward 82	20 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00520	Family Officer at school ward 82	80 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.91042	Sport and Recreation Youth Day	16 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91043	Sports Equipment for Tafelsig Hall	30 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94037	Job Creation Project	130 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
N16.94049	Neighbourhood watch/street sector	30 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 12 Mitchells Plain				
N16.00037	HIV/AIDS Awareness/Debate Workshops	15 000	Soraya Elloker	Mitchells Plain Sub District
Total Operating		***1 473 000***		
Total Subcouncil 12 Mitchells Plain		***2 810 061***		

David Mthetho Ntlanganiso Subcouncil 13

Capital

Ward 33

CPX.0004446-F1	Facility Hardening Ruth First Comm Hall	300 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004638-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 33	250 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0004672-F1	Upgrading of Tsoga Park	150 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0004789-F1	Traffic Calming measures in Ward 33	50 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance

Ward 34

CPX.0004639-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 34	400 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0004673-F1	Upgrading of Nzinziniba Park	150 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks

Ward 35

CPX.0004640-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 35	500 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0004674-F1	Upgrading of Mthuma Park	150 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks

Ward 36

CPX.0004445-F1	Installation of Master Play surface	300 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004641-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 36	400 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0004675-F1	Upgrading of Mesani Park	150 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks

Multi-ward projects within David Mthetho Ntlanganiso Subcouncil 13

CPX.0005608-F1	Traffic calming measures - Subcouncil 13	40 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0005610-F1	Construction of Sidewalks - Subcouncil 13	201 619	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Total Capital		***3 041 619***		
Total David Mthetho Ntlanganiso Subcouncil 13		***3 041 619***		

Subcouncil 14 Miranda Ngculu

Capital

Ward 37

CPX.0005837-F1	Media Material , Nyanga Library	50 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005839-F1	Acquisition of Furniture, Nyanga Library	90 000	Natalie Titus	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005929-F1	Refurbishment of Boardroom, Zolani Centre	60 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0005930-F1	Install Gym Equipment, Nyanga Soccer Field	440 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0005931-F1	Upgrade of Multi sports site: Ward 37	300 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

Ward 39

CPX.0005933-F1	Develop Pond to Sportsfield Ward 39	1 250 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

Ward 40

CPX.0005932-F1	Purchase Chairs Tables, Luyolo Centre	75 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0005952-F1	Construct Access Parking: Luyolo Centre	100 000	Alexander Paul Dykes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 14 Miranda Ngculu

C14.00073-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 14	28 197	Anthony Serache Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***2 393 197***		

Operating

Ward 37

N16.00101	Senior Citizen Function	60 000	Anthony Serache Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.96014	Nyanga Library Programmes	10 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
N16.96015	Book Mending Material, Nyanga Library	10 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services
N16.96016	Maintain Building Ground Nyanga Library	40 000	Dairmaid Wessels	Library & Information Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 38				
N16.00102	Senior Citizen Function	60 000	Anthony Serache Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 39				
N16.00103	Senior Citizen Function	60 000	Anthony Serache Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 40				
N16.00085	Senior Citizen Function	60 000	Anthony Serache Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00134	Area Cleaning Ward 40	75 000	Peter Jaggers	Solid Waste Management
Ward 41				
N16.00086	Senior Citizen Function	60 000	Anthony Serache Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 14 Miranda Ngculu				
N16.00087	Grants-in-Aid Subcouncil 14	700 000	Anthony Serache Mathe	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Operating		***1 135 000***		
Total Subcouncil 14 Miranda Ngculu		***3 528 197***		

Subcouncil 15

Capital

Ward 51

CPX.0004693-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 51	150 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
CPX.0004912-F1	Construction of Sidewalks in ward 51	180 000	David Johannes De Beer	Maintenance
CPX.0004959-F1	Langa Library: Library Material	62 000	Carmen Holtzman	Library & Information Services

Ward 52

CPX.0004475-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 52	11 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
CPX.0004694-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 52	135 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks

Ward 53

CPX.0004476-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 53	11 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0004695-F1	Erect Fencing: Papu Park	100 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
CPX.0004696-F1	Tree Planting: Pinelands	30 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
CPX.0004914-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 53	98 540	David Johannes De Beer	Maintenance
CPX.0004916-F1	Erect Fencing: Viking Way	70 000	David Johannes De Beer	Maintenance
Ward 55				
CPX.0004477-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 55	11 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
CPX.0004697-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 5	80 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
CPX.0004698-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 55 Area 19	80 540	Morton Arries	City Parks
CPX.0005143-F1	Erect Fencing: Meurant Road, Tijgerhof	80 000	Morton Arries	City Parks
Ward 56				
CPX.0004478-F1	Radio for Rent-a-cop: ward 56	11 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
CPX.0004669-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 56	128 540	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
CPX.0004920-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 56	120 000	David Johannes De Beer	Maintenance
CPX.0004956-F1	Kensington Library: Library Material	50 000	Carmen Holtzman	Library & Information Services
CPX.0004973-F1	Maitland Library: Library Material	30 000	Carmen Holtzman	Library & Information Services
Ward 57				
CPX.0002473-F1	Upgrade the Plantation: Crassula	80 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
CPX.0004647-F1	Radios for Neighbourhood Watches FY16	50 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0004671-F1	Park Upgrades: ward 57	12 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
CPX.0004922-F1	Traffic Calming in ward 57	60 000	David Johannes De Beer	Maintenance
CPX.0005156-F1	Public Art Installation - Bicycle Racks	118 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 15				
CPX.0004180-F1	Langa Public Art & Heritage Proj Phase 3	200 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
CPX.0005584-F1	Main Road Upgrade: City to Mowbray	228 000	Elvea De Wet	Spatial Planning & Urban Design
CPX.0005663-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 15	81	Mariette Griessel	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***2 186 701***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Operating				
Ward 51				
N16.00062	Area Cleaning Ward 51	60 000	Claire Mc Kinnon	Solid Waste Management
N16.91059	Youth Festival: Ward 51	60 000	Norma Nonkonyana	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91060	Seniors Activity Day Ward 51	40 000	Jan Fourie	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94006	Park Maintenance: Job Creation ward 51	50 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
Ward 52				
N16.00063	Area Cleaning Ward 52	63 540	Claire Mc Kinnon	Solid Waste Management
N16.10326	Rent-a-Cop - ward 52	190 460	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.91061	Seniors Activity Day Ward 52	36 000	Jan Fourie	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94007	Park Maintenance: Job Creation ward 52	52 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
Ward 53				
N16.00001	Job Creation: Langa Initiation Site	20 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
N16.00209	Job Creation: Special Quarters	51 500	Ian. Andre Davids	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.10327	Rent-a-Cop - ward 53	190 460	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94008	Park Maintenance: Job Creation ward 53	128 500	Jude Carolissen	City Parks
Ward 55				
N16.00064	Area Cleaning Ward 55	160 000	Claire Mc Kinnon	Solid Waste Management
N16.00210	Clean & Cut Grass: Albow Gardens	30 000	Arthur Julie	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.10328	Rent-a-Cop - ward 55	190 460	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.91056	Seniors Activity Day Ward 55	40 000	Sarel Van Deventer	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 56				
N16.00065	Area Cleaning Ward 56	50 000	Claire Mc Kinnon	Solid Waste Management
N16.10329	Rent-a-Cop - ward 56	190 460	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94009	Park Maintenance: Job Creation ward 56	120 000	Jude Carolissen	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 57				
N16.91050	Repair Gate: UpperCambridge SportsField	20 000	Gail Sampson	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91058	Seniors Activity Day Ward 57	30 000	Jan Fourie	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94010	Park Maintenance: Job Creation ward 57 Area 5	95 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
N16.94011	Park Maintenance: Job Creation ward 57 Area 1	35 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
Multi-ward projects within Subcouncil 15				
N16.00038	Canal Cleaning	110 000	Gloria Sifanelo	Western Sub District
Total Operating		***2 013 380***		
Total Subcouncil 15		***4 200 081***		

Good Hope Subcouncil 16

Capital

Ward 54

CPX.0003076-F1	Establishment of Public Art Ward 54	50 000	Albert Webster	Arts & Culture
CPX.0004436-F1	Install benches at Milton Beach	40 000	Jan Fourie	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004437-F1	Upgrade Sea Point Civic Ablution	100 000	Jan Fourie	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004505-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 54	70 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0004692-F1	Upgrade Parks and POS ward 54	140 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
CPX.0004890-F1	Upgrade Public pathways/stairways	125 000	David Johannes De Beer	Maintenance

Ward 74

CPX.0004506-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 74	700 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services

Ward 77

CPX.0004490-F1	Shade struct paving benches Rugley road	70 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
CPX.0004491-F1	Upgrade of Parks ward 77	315 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
CPX.0004504-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 77	165 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Multi-ward projects within Good Hope Subcouncil 16				
CPX.0005666-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 16	505	Marius Coetsee	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***1 775 505***		
Operating				
Ward 54				
N16.91049	Repair Outside lights Sea P Civic	50 000	Wendy Pinder	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94004	Maintenance Public paths/stairways	60 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
N16.94005	Maintenance Parks&POS ward 54	65 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
Ward 77				
N16.00061	Street Cleaning Ward 77	50 000	Claire Mc Kinnon	Solid Waste Management
N16.94003	Maintenance of Parks ward 77	100 000	Pauline Judith McConney	City Parks
Total Operating		***325 000***		
Total Good Hope Subcouncil 16		***2 100 505***		

Subcouncil 17

Capital

Ward 46

CPX.0004832-F1	Irrigation system/tree plant in Houhoek	120 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0004882-F1	Upgrade of Venster Road Park	100 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0005189-F1	T/Calming 3 speed humps in Durr Rd	60 000	Grant Rigby	Maintenance
CPX.0005252-F1	T/Calming 4 speed humps in Comet Rd	80 000	Grant Rigby	Maintenance
CPX.0005253-F1	Traffic Calming Schroeder Rd Pinati Est	160 000	Grant Rigby	Maintenance

Ward 48

CPX.0004808-F1	Gym Trim for Kromboom Park	200 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0004809-F1	Development of Cox Crescent Park	300 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0004811-F1	Jungle Gym Lincoln Park - Saltire road	50 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0005190-F1	Traffic calming Fleur Rd, Crawford	20 000	Grant Rigby	Maintenance
Ward 60				
CPX.0001917-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 17	491	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
CPX.0004728-F1	Field barrier Chukker Rd Sportsfield	100 000	Diane Haupt	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004810-F1	Eco Park at Chukker Road	100 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
CPX.0005089-F1	Purchasing of audio visual equipment	20 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005191-F1	Traffic Calming/side walk ward 60	215 000	Grant Rigby	Maintenance
CPX.0005256-F1	Embayment in Trematon Road	80 000	Grant Rigby	Maintenance
CPX.0005258-F1	Bollards at Garlandale	30 000	Grant Rigby	Maintenance
Total Capital		***1 635 491***		
Operating				
Ward 46				
N16.00097	Seniors Event - ward 46	60 000	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.94061	4 Park attendants	120 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
Ward 47				
N16.00098	Seniors Event - ward 47	50 000	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.91013	Sports & Rec Programmes & Events	100 000	Faeza Salie	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91014	Designs for improvement of Hanover Pk SP	550 000	Byron Kemp	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 48				
N16.00099	Seniors Event - ward 48	50 000	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Ward 60				
N16.00100	Seniors Events - ward 60	30 000	Edgar Carolissen	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00528	Substance/alcohol abuse awareness	20 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.94062	Park Attendants/maintenance ward 60	180 000	Desmond Baart	City Parks
N16.96003	Educational Toys Lansdowne Lib	5 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Total Operating		***1 165 000***		
Total Subcouncil 17		***2 800 491***		

Subcouncil 18

Capital

Ward 63

CPX.0004729-F1	Purchase Office Equipment De Wet Rd Hall	35 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004834-F1	Upgrade of Park Golf Link Estate, Ottery	51 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004835-F1	Upgrade of Park in Ottery	30 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004865-F1	Installation of lighting ward 63	34 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0004964-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 63	200 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0005096-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 63	70 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005250-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 63	70 000	Ian de Hahn	Maintenance

Ward 65

CPX.0004699-F1	Fencing of Heron Rd Park, Grassy Park	60 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004837-F1	Upgrade of Parks W65	120 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004839-F1	Enclosure Cul-de-sac & Klip Monument	68 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0005095-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 65	50 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005323-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in ward 65	20 000	Ian de Hahn	Maintenance

Ward 66

CPX.0004700-F1	Develop a Youth Park in ward 66	230 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004701-F1	Upgrade Abdulla Moosa Walk, Parkwood	70 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0005324-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 66	40 000	Ian de Hahn	Maintenance
CPX.0005367-F1	Installation of High Mast/Flood Lights	70 000	Johannes Hermanus Scott	Public Housing & Customer Services

Ward 68

CPX.0004730-F1	Upgrade Solo Street Sports Field	50 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0004902-F1	Upgrade of Parks in ward 68	151 041	Leon Swartz	City Parks
CPX.0004965-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 68	60 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0005288-F1	Upgrading of Roads in Ward 68	50 000	Peter John Feasey	Maintenance
CPX.0005290-F1	Fencing in the road reserve Ward 68	50 000	Peter John Feasey	Maintenance
CPX.0005292-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Ward 68	40 000	Peter John Feasey	Maintenance
Ward 80				
CPX.0005144-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 80	60 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005330-F1	Upgrade Road Infrastructure Ward 80	200 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
Ward 110				
CPX.0004866-F1	Installation of lighting Roos Hof Court	28 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0004903-F1	Upgrade of Park in Grassy Park	90 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004904-F1	Upgrade of Park, Lavender Hill	30 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
CPX.0004966-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 110	50 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0005145-F1	Safety Equipment - ward 110	50 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005251-F1	Road Infrastructure in Ward 110	400 000	Ian de Hahn	Maintenance
CPX.0005293-F1	Traffic Calming Measures W110	60 000	Peter John Feasey	Maintenance
CPX.0005325-F1	Traffic Calming Measures Grassy Park	40 000	Julio Zuko Mabija	Maintenance
CPX.0005328-F1	Lane Closure Peters Road, Grassy Park	15 000	Ian de Hahn	Maintenance
Total Capital		***2 642 041***		

Operating

Ward 63

N16.00110	Cleaning Ward 63	30 000	Peter Jaggers	Solid Waste Management
N16.00540	Soc development Programme for Learners	30 000	Daniel Sass	District Service Delivery
N16.91015	Repairs Elm Street Sports Field, Ottery	65 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91019	Healthy Living Lifestyle Programme	70 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91025	Repairs William Herbert Sports Complex	180 000	Diane Haupt	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.94041	Maintenance of Parks and POS	35 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
Ward 65				
N16.00111	Cleaning Ward 65	94 000	Peter Jaggers	Solid Waste Management
N16.00539	Safety Seminar for Seniors	80 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.91020	Electrical Repairs at Lotus River Hall	20 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91021	Provide Gym Equip Lotus River Recr Hub	20 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91022	Healthy Living Lifestyle Sports Dev Prog	30 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91023	Sports Programme for Netball Players	20 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94030	Law Enforcement Officer in ward 65	178 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94043	Purchase of Safety Equipment: Ward 65	100 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support
N16.96007	Programmes at Lotus River Library	40 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
Ward 66				
N16.00219	Cleaning Services - Rental Units Ottery	30 000	Johannes Hermanus Scott	Public Housing & Customer Services
N16.91024	Nurturing Community Talent Programme	50 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.96008	Reading Comp & Prog at Ottery Library	10 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
Ward 68				
N16.00529	People at Risk	100 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Ward 80				
N16.00088	Grants-in-Aid ward 80	40 000	August Charles Manuels	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00112	Cleaning Ward 80	100 000	Peter Jaggers	Solid Waste Management
N16.00538	Safety Seminar for Seniors	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00542	Leadership Skills Training for Youth	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Ward 110				
N16.00543	Skills Develop Programme ward 110	87 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.94044	Purchase of Safety Equipment: Ward 110	50 000	Moses Johannes Matthyse	Strategic Support
Total Operating		***1 559 000***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Total Subcouncil 18		***4 201 041***		

South Peninsula Subcouncil 19

Capital

Ward 43

CPX.0004745-F1	Upgrading of Bosduif / Volstruis Parks	225 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0004791-F1	Traffic Calming: Comorant Rd Rocklands	40 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0004924-F1	Traffic Calming: Strandfontein	60 000	Julio Zuko Mabija	Maintenance

Ward 64

CPX.0004746-F1	Upgrading of Parks: Muizenberg	415 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
CPX.0004926-F1	Upgrading of Roads: Muizenberg	200 000	Peter John Feasey	Maintenance

Ward 67

CPX.0004747-F1	Upgrade of Parks: Lotus River	110 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004929-F1	Traffic Calming: Pelican Park	20 000	Julio Zuko Mabija	Maintenance

Ward 69

CPX.0004507-F1	CCTV Installation FY16 - ward 69	100 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services

Multi-ward projects within South Peninsula Subcouncil 19

CPX.0004748-F1	Upgrade Parks in wards 61, 64 & 69	75 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
Total Capital		***1 245 000***		

Operating

Ward 43

N16.00056	Women's Day Event: ward 43	35 000	Desire Mentor	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.91044	Repairs & Maint. Strandfontein Complex	140 000	Theo Booysen	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

Ward 61

N16.00026	Removal of Alien Vegetation	100 000	Dalton Gibbs	Environmental Resource Management

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.10331	Rent-a-Cop - ward 61	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 67				
N16.00025	Environmental General Reed Cleaning	30 000	Dalton Gibbs	Environmental Resource Management
N16.00521	Employment of Truancy Officers ward 67	150 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00522	Social Dev Projects for Youth ward 67	100 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Ward 69				
N16.91045	Various programmes at Masiphumelele Hall	50 000	Wadiah Bedford	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Multi-ward projects within South Peninsula Subcouncil 19				
N16.00057	Grants-in-Aid Subcouncil 19	700 000	Desire Mentor	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00201	Employment of Field Workers: SC19	750 000	Johan Wilhelm Gerber	HS Urbanisation
Total Operating		***2 255 000***		
Total South Peninsula Subcouncil 19		***3 500 000***		

Subcouncil 20

Capital

Ward 58

CPX.0004833-F1	Upgrade of Parks in ward 58	300 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
CPX.0005009-F1	Media Materials for Rondebosch Library	25 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005025-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 58	175 000	Robert Hector	Maintenance

Ward 59

CPX.0004516-F1	Upgrade Market Shed Rondebosch Library	50 000	Daryl Isaacs	Economic Development
CPX.0004836-F1	Upgrade of Liesbeek River	40 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
CPX.0004838-F1	Upgrade of Arderne Gardens	25 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
CPX.0004840-F1	Purchasing of Trees Pots and Plants	60 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
CPX.0004841-F1	Upgrade of Paradise Park	40 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
CPX.0004852-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Ward 59	40 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
CPX.0005011-F1	Media Materials for Claremont Library	30 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005026-F1	Media Materials For Rondebosch Library	30 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005029-F1	Upgrade of Roads in Ward 59	165 000	Robert Hector	Maintenance
Ward 62				
CPX.0004846-F1	Upgrade GB (Greenbelts) and POS ward 62	70 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
CPX.0004847-F1	Upgrade of Wynberg and Maynardville Park	30 000	Nontsikelelo Sigege	City Parks
CPX.0005028-F1	Wynberg Library Media Materials	40 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005046-F1	Upgrade Roads and Stormwater in Ward 62	90 085	Brian John Dookoo	Maintenance
Ward 71				
CPX.0004848-F1	Upgrade Parks Westlake & Kirstenhof	100 000	Leon Swartz	City Parks
CPX.0005042-F1	Media Materials for Tokai Library	75 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005050-F1	Erection of bollards in Ward 71	50 000	Brian John Dookoo	Maintenance
Ward 72				
CPX.0004849-F1	Upgrade of Parks in ward 72	100 361	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0005030-F1	Upgrade Roads and Footways in Ward 72	200 000	Robert Hector	Maintenance
Ward 73				
CPX.0004727-F1	Upgrade Sports Facilities in Ward 73	50 000	Diane Haupt	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004850-F1	Purchasing of Trees in Ward 73	77 264	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004851-F1	Upgrade of Parks and POS in ward 73	300 000	Johan Herholdt	City Parks
CPX.0004963-F1	CCTV Installation of LPR FY16 - ward 73	100 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0005044-F1	Media Materials For Plumstead Library	10 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005048-F1	Media materials for Southfield Library	10 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005052-F1	Media Materials for Meadowridge Library	10 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
CPX.0005055-F1	Upgrade of Roads Footpaths in Ward 73	50 000	Brian John Dookoo	Maintenance
CPX.0005059-F1	Erection of Palisade Fence in Ward 73	23 500	Brian John Dookoo	Maintenance

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Total Capital		***2 366 210***		
Operating				
Ward 58				
N16.94027	Law Enforcement Officer in Ward 58	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 59				
N16.94056	Bush Clearing in Newlands	20 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
N16.94057	Maintenance of Sidewalks Arderne Gardens	50 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
N16.94058	Maintenance of Parks + Equipment ward 59	100 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
Ward 62				
N16.94028	Law Enforcement Officer in Ward 62	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
N16.94059	Maintenance of POS's ward 62	120 000	Jolyon Kenneth Schmidt	City Parks
N16.94060	Design of Activity Area at Wynberg Park	200 000	Nontsikelelo Sigege	City Parks
Ward 71				
N16.00525	Training and Counselling in ward 71	200 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.91018	Westlake Sports Management in Ward 71	75 000	Trevor Brian Mitchell	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94029	Law Enforcement Officer in Ward 71	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 72				
N16.00526	Skills Training Programme: Practical	200 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00527	Skills Training Programme:Plumbing&Elec	200 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Ward 73				
N16.96009	Skills Programme for Meadowridge Library	35 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
N16.96010	Skills Programme for Southfield Library	40 000	Phillipus Van Der Walt	Library & Information Services
Total Operating		***1 840 000***		
Total Subcouncil 20		***4 206 210***		

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department

Oostenberg Subcouncil 21

Capital

Ward 11

CPX.0002826-F1	Upgrade Sarepta Sport Complex	80 000	Ian Combrink	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004802-F1	Installation Drainage Sarepta Sport Comp	100 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0004905-F1	Upgrade of Parks within ward 11	135 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
CPX.0005260-F1	Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 11	140 000	Shaun du Toit	Maintenance

Ward 14

CPX.0004906-F1	Upgrade of Parks within ward 14	150 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
CPX.0004907-F1	Buttskop Railway Crossing Memorial Wall	140 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
CPX.0005041-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	50 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005261-F1	Upgrade of Side Walks within Ward 14	150 000	Shaun du Toit	Maintenance
CPX.0005285-F1	Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 14	200 000	Shaun du Toit	Maintenance

Ward 17

CPX.0004908-F1	Upgrade Zuidersee Park - Malibu Village	55 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
CPX.0004909-F1	Upgrade of Parks within ward 17	200 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
CPX.0005092-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	40 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005282-F1	Upgrade of Sidewalks Ward 17	180 000	Shaun du Toit	Maintenance

Ward 19

CPX.0004910-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 12	50 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
CPX.0004911-F1	Upgrade of Parks - Ward 19 - Area 11	100 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
CPX.0005093-F1	Radio Equip for Neighbourhood Watch	110 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005283-F1	Sidewalks within Ward 19	100 000	Shaun du Toit	Maintenance
CPX.0005286-F1	Implementation Traffic Calming Ward 19	135 000	Shaun du Toit	Maintenance
CPX.0005368-F2	Upgrade of King Arthur Park	314 717	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 108				
CPX.0005064-F1	Loudhailer and PA System for ward 108	30 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***2 459 717***		
Operating				
Ward 11				
N16.00089	Public Functions within ward 11	50 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00092	Environmental Youth Camp	30 000	Lindie Buirski	Environmental Resource Management
N16.91016	Repairs & Maintenance Sarepta Sport Com.	40 000	Franklin Anthony	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94052	Erection of No Dumping Signs & Bollards	30 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
N16.94053	Maintenance of Community Parks	70 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
Ward 14				
N16.00090	Public Functions within ward 14	50 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00535	Youth Development Programmes	20 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.94051	Greening Projects City Parks ward 14	40 000	Jurie Johannes Swart	City Parks
Ward 17				
N16.00091	Environmental Youth Camp	25 000	Lindie Buirski	Environmental Resource Management
N16.00093	Public Functions within ward 17	80 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00530	Holiday Programme & Skills Workshop	30 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.91026	Sporting Event/Programmes Ward 17	20 000	Tengo Seretse Sokanyile	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.94054	Job Creation - Park Maintenance	30 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
Ward 19				
N16.00083	Public Functions within ward 19	60 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00531	ECD Programmes within ward 19	20 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00532	Youth Day Event ward 19	20 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00533	Holiday Programmes within ward 19	20 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.94042	Job Creation - Park Maintenance	50 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 108				
N16.00084	Public Functions within ward 108	100 000	Pieter Grobler	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00534	Leadership Skills Workshop	180 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00548	Skills Development - Ward 108	200 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
N16.00549	Youth Capacity Building - Ward 108	120 000	Anthea Davids-Thomas	District Service Delivery
N16.91027	Sporting Event/Programmes Ward 108	70 000	Theo Booysen	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Total Operating		***1 355 000***		
Total Oostenberg Subcouncil 21		***3 814 717***		

Helderberg 1 Subcouncil 22

Capital

Ward 15

CPX.0005426-F1	Sidewalks in Firgrove	50 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Maintenance
CPX.0005449-F1	Soccer Pitch in Victoria Parks	200 000	Ruschenca Fourie	City Parks
CPX.0005450-F1	Upgrading of Parks	60 000	John Jarvis	City Parks
CPX.0005451-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Firgrove	20 000	John Jarvis	City Parks
CPX.0005606-F1	Speed Calming Ward 15	90 000	Roauwhen Thomas	Maintenance

Ward 16

CPX.0005417-F1	New Fence at Eersteriver Sports Ground	100 000	Tengo Seretse Sokanyile	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0005418-F1	Audio & Visual Equipment-Eersteriver MPC	20 000	Tengo Seretse Sokanyile	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
CPX.0005427-F1	Sidewalks in Ward 16	150 000	Shaun Du Toit	Maintenance
CPX.0005429-F1	Traffic Calming Measures in Ward 16	75 000	Shaun Du Toit	Maintenance
CPX.0005532-F1	Upgrading of Parks in ward 16	60 000	Nondumiso Magija	City Parks
CPX.0005934-F1	Purchasing Irrigation Mfuleni Sportsfld	50 000	Hershall Neil Isaacs	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 109				
CPX.0005428-F1	Sidewalks in Makhaza	50 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0005526-F1	Street lights in Kramat road Macassar	50 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0005533-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Macassar Village	80 000	John Jarvis	City Parks
CPX.0005534-F1	Wooden bridges over canals	60 000	John Jarvis	City Parks
CPX.0005563-F1	Two Way Radios	30 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
Multi-ward projects within Helderberg 1 Subcouncil 22				
CPX.0003075-F1	Ward Allocations 1314 - Subcouncil 22	639	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support
CPX.0005627-F1	Ward Allocations 1415 - Subcouncil 22	1 521	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support
CPX.0005681-F1	Ward Allocations 1516 - Subcouncil 22	50 000	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support
Total Capital		***1 197 160***		
Operating				
Ward 15				
N16.00117	Silverboom Kloof-Maintenance: firebreaks	30 000	Owen Wittridge	Environmental Resource Management
N16.10339	Canal Cleaning in Ward 15	30 000	Roelou Malan	Maintenance
N16.10342	Street painting	20 000	Roelou Malan	Maintenance
N16.96011	Rent-a-cop - ward 15	200 000	Rudolf Wiltshire	Law Enforcement & Security Services
Ward 16				
N16.00125	Grants-in-Aid Ward 16	100 000	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00537	Women's Day Event	30 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00589	Senior Citizens - Lunch & Gifts	60 000	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00590	Children's Function	25 000	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.91029	Youth Day Event Ward 16	30 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 109				
N16.00120	Senior Citizens Lunch with Gifts	60 000	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00121	Switching on of Christmas lights	65 000	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
N16.00536	Women's Day Celebration	40 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00591	Grants-in-Aid Ward 109	80 000	Richard Moi	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.10340	Cleaning of Canals in Ward 109	70 000	Roelou Malan	Maintenance
N16.91028	Youth Day Event Ward 109	10 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.91030	Day of Reconciliation - Sports Day	20 000	Thomas Alexander Beukes	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
N16.96017	Bush Clearing for Macassar Village	35 000	John Jarvis	City Parks
Total Operating		***905 000***		
Total Helderberg 1 Subcouncil 22		***2 102 160***		

Subcouncil 23

Capital

Ward 75

CPX.0005499-F1	Traffic Calming Mitchells Avenue	100 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0005553-F1	CCTV Camera FY16 - ward 75	268 000	Ridwan Wagiet	Metro Police Services
CPX.0005562-F1	Neighbourhood watch - Hand Held Radios	32 000	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005572-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	100 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0005583-F1	Upgrading of sidewalks ward 75	200 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0005611-F1	Upgrading of Perseus Park	2 506	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0005943-F1	Upgrading of Parks in Area 16	7 717	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks

Ward 76

CPX.0005500-F1	Traffic Calming Dahlia	20 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0005573-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	300 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0005574-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 17)	150 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0005575-F1	Upgrading of parks (area 16)	100 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
CPX.0005840-F1	Patrol Equipment: Neighbourhood Watch	7 710	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
CPX.0005942-F1	Upgrading of Lantana Park	2 506	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 88				
CPX.0005576-F1	Blue mash wire & Upgrade - Heighfield Rd	100 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0005577-F1	Establish Legacy Park in New Lentegeur	850 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0005578-F1	Upgrade of parks Watergate New Lentegeur	25 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0005579-F1	Upgrade of parks Watergate New Woodlands	25 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0005580-F1	Upgrade of Johannes Meintjies Park	52 506	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0005732-F1	Upgrade of Parks in Area 17	50 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
CPX.0005841-F1	Patrol Equipment: Neighbourhood Watch	7 710	Abraham Visser	Strategic Support
Total Capital		***2 400 655***		
Operating				
Ward 76				
N16.00547	ECD Equipment for ward 76	30 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.94063	Job Creation parks (area 16)	50 000	Rohland Stanley Williams	City Parks
N16.94064	Job Creation parks (area 17)	50 000	Joseph Lungile Nhose	City Parks
Ward 88				
N16.00545	Youth Development Programme	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00546	Women's Leadership	50 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
Total Operating		***230 000***		
Total Subcouncil 23		***2 630 655***		

Solomon Mahlangu Subcouncil 24

Capital

Ward 95

CPX.0004709-F1	Construction of Parks in ward 95	3 600 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 96				
CPX.0004719-F1	Construction of sidewalks in Ward 96	180 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0004862-F1	Install street lights in Spiro M Avenue	110 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0005056-F1	Purchase of books-Nazeema Isaacs Library	40 000	June Swartz	Library & Information Services
Ward 97				
CPX.0004859-F1	Install streetlights Bekelentloko Str	256 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0004860-F1	Install streetlights Anton Fransch Str	149 000	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0004861-F1	Install streetlights Hlela Street	143 500	Shaun Kemp	Cape Town Electricity
CPX.0005874-F2	Construction Community Facility (Ward97)	710 686	Francois Van Niekerk	District Service Delivery
Ward 98				
CPX.0004588-F1	Construction of a Park in ward 98	1 000 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
CPX.0004589-F1	Fencing of Park in ward 98	50 000	Xolelwa Lusithi	City Parks
CPX.0004738-F1	Traffic Calming Measures - Ntlazane Road	200 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
CPX.0004762-F1	Traffic Calming Measures - Hlonela Road	40 000	Siphiwo Xhalisa	Maintenance
Total Capital		***6 479 186***		
Operating				
Ward 95				
N16.00044	Ward Function-Senior Citizens	50 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00045	Ward Function-People with Disabilities	50 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00078	Area Cleaning Ward 95	150 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
N16.91037	Sports Tournament	150 000	Tengo Seretse Sokanyile	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 96				
N16.00046	Ward Function-ward 96	40 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.91038	Skills Development-Sports Tournament	30 000	Tengo Seretse Sokanyile	Sport, Recreation & Amenities

WBS Element	Project Description	Proposed Budget 2015/16	Responsible Person	Department
Ward 97				
N16.00033	Pest Control in Ward 97	90 000	Caralyn Ann Wheeler	Khayelitsha Sub District
N16.00047	Ward Function-Senior Citizens	70 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00523	Skills Dev-Women Dev on Leadership	70 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.00524	Training young people on sub/drug abuse	100 000	Henk Nel	District Service Delivery
N16.91039	Skills Development-Sport Tournament	70 000	Tengo Seretse Sokanyile	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Ward 98				
N16.00034	Pest Control in Ward 98	80 000	Caralyn Ann Wheeler	Khayelitsha Sub District
N16.00048	Ward Function-Senior Citizens	60 000	Goodman Rorwana	Councillor & Sub Council Support
N16.00079	Area Cleaning Ward 98	120 000	Sidima C Godlo	Solid Waste Management
N16.91040	Sport Tournament in Ward 98	50 000	Tengo Seretse Sokanyile	Sport, Recreation & Amenities
Total Operating		***1 180 000***		
Total Solomon Mahlangu Subcouncil 24		***7 659 186***		
Grand Total		***83 812 763***		

CTICC

SCHEDULED ANNUAL BUDGETS & SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 2015/16

Contents

PART ONE - ANNUAL BUDGET 3
1. Chairpersons report and resolutions..... 3
2. Executive summary 3
3. Annual budget tables 4
PART TWO – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION 5
1. Overview of budget process 5
2. Overview of alignment of annual budget with service delivery agreement 5
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators 7
4. Overview of budget related policies 7
5. Overview of budget assumptions 7
6. Overview of budget funding 8
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes 8
8. Board member allowances and employee benefits 9
9. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow 10
10. Contracts having future budgetary implications 10
11. Capital expenditure details 10
12. Legislation compliance status..... 10
13. Other supporting documents..... 10
14. Chief Executive Officers quality certification..... 10
ANNEXURES 11
ANNEXURE A 11
ANNEXURE B 21
ANNEXURE C 22

PART ONE - ANNUAL BUDGET

1. Chairpersons report and resolutions

Please see separate report.

2. Executive summary

CTICC's financial history reflects that despite the challenging global and national economic backdrop, the company has managed to generate an operating profit year on year. As a municipal entity the CTICC is mandated to ensure its self-sustainability, while also contributing to GDP and job creation. The financial plan for 2015/16 reflects that, with the projected hosting of 500 events, the company will be generating a net profit after tax of R13million for the year. The 2015/16 operational plans which are factored into the budgets have taken into account growth in primary and secondary revenue streams, as well as the continuous drive to save on costs. The business needs in respect of capital expenditure for the existing building, which is also funded from CTICC reserves, have been budgeted at R27million for the year. The capital expenditure is for new and existing assets, which will contribute to the CTICC remaining a world class facility.

The 2015/2016 budget reflects positive results indicating a net profit before tax of R18.3million. The budget indicates an increase in total revenues of 6.8% compared to 2014/2015 adjusted budget, which is more or less in line with the average revenue trend increase over the past five years. Total indirect costs have been budgeted at an increase of 8.5%. The operating profit before interest and depreciation reflects a 1% growth, compared to 2014/2015 forecast budget.

The 2015/2016 budget includes a 32% (R29million) "blue sky" revenue, as the budget is prepared for the City well in advance of the start date of the 2015/2016 financial year, where there are few bookings in the system on which the budget can be based. The budgeted operating profit before interest and depreciation for 2015/2016 has been budgeted at R25.5million.

Due to the nature of our business and the increase in short term bookings, we have always included a portion of "unknown" revenue for short term business. As venue rental income is the primary source of revenue the other revenue streams budgets are based on these same assumptions.

Indirect costs have been budgeted to increase at 6.5%, for most of the categories of indirect costs except for maintenance, electricity, water, refuse, personnel costs and building costs, which have been budgeted to increase in line with City's guidelines. The budget 2015/2016 reflects a R25.5million profit before interest and depreciation and a R13.2million profit after tax.

The projections for the out years include operations of the expansion. It is envisaged that a loss will be made in the start-up years of the new building, however there should be a turnaround in future years.

3. Annual budget tables

The basis of measurement and accounting policies in preparation of the budget has been consistent with prior years. Refer 4. Overview of budget-related policies.

PART TWO – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Overview of budget process

The 2015/2016 budget process was prepared following a similar approach used in prior years. The budget takes into account the current market conditions, such as inflation of 6.5%, historical trend analysis as well as the proposed city guidelines. Similar to the prior years, various strategy sessions were deployed across departments. A hybrid approach was followed with the use of historical trends and zero based budgeting.

2. Overview of alignment of annual budget with service delivery agreement

As a municipal entity, we are required to submit, along with our annual budget, a multi-year business plan that sets key financial and non-financial performance objectives and measurement criteria. The business plan also is required to align, and be consistent with, the integrated development plan (IDP) of our parent municipality i.e. the City of Cape Town (CoCT). The table below illustrates this alignment.

The service delivery agreement with the City makes reference to an annual agreement on key performance indicators (KPI 's). Please refer to Annexure B, which is the agreed KPI 's for 2015/16 and which has been aligned to the business plan.

The below table represents the City of Cape Town IDP focus areas in comparison to the CTICC Mission Statements and Activities:

Table 1: CoCT IDP Focus areas vs CTICC Mission

Focus Area	City of Cape Town 2012/2017 IDP Focus Areas	CTICC Mission Statements and Activities
1	*The Opportunity City* **Economic Growth and Job Creation**	Maximizing economic impact and job creation through : - Driving the knowledge economy and skills exchange Attracting more meetings and events to Cape Town - Increasing turnover and market share - Achieving a BBBEE procurement spend of not less than 50% - Partnering with business tourism role players to advance the industry - Pursuing new strategic business opportunities
	Infrastructure-led growth and development	The CTICC East expansion will effectively double the size of the exhibition space, in order to service high levels of demand. The expanded facilities will further enable CTICC to continue to increase the economic multiplier effect and host concurrent meetings and events.
	Promote a sustainable environment	CTICC aims to be a world leader in sustainability through the commitment of a dedicated team of staff members and partners, who place sustainable business practices at the top of every agenda. The CTICC aims to uplift and empower the communities in which it operates.
	Leverage assets to drive economic growth	Driving economic growth through the knowledge exchange and job creation.
	Training and skills development	A core focus is on building capable and quality staff through a constant focus on training, rewards and recognition, mentorship, and financial and physical wellness. Service excellence is further enhanced through continuous innovation of technology and processes.
2	*The Safe City*	The CTICC is focused on putting measures in place to ensure a safe environment for anyone that walks through its doors. CTICC is a member of Cape Town Central District (CCID) and pays a monthly fee for support of cleansing and security within the precinct and during large events.
3	*The Caring City*	CTICC is committed to uplifting and empowering the communities in which it operates & has partnerships with number of NGO's. Clients and service providers are encouraged to leave a legacy and participate in initiatives that serve to create sustainable communities.
4	*The Inclusive City*	CTICC contributes to transformation by consistently meeting and exceeding the target of spending no less than 50% of its budget on BBBEE suppliers.
5	*The Well-run City*	We comply with the MFMA and all relevant legislation. The CTICC adheres to the principles of King III Code on Governance and complies with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and all other relevant legislation. Adequate risk identification and management processes have been implemented to ensure that the centre operates according to the highest ethical standards. The CTICC has achieved unqualified clean audits for two consecutive years.

3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

The KPI's as referred to in Annexure B has two specific financial areas namely operating profit and capital projects.

These are key performance indicators which measures the financial performance.

4. Overview of budget related policies

The budget policies effective at the time of the budget preparation are as follows:

4.1 Annual Leave
4.2 Asset Management Policy
4.3 Business Travel and Subsistence Policy
4.4 Cell Phone Policy
4.5 Credit control and Debt Collection Policy
4.6 Directors Remuneration
4.7 Discount and Yielding
4.8 Entertainment Policy
4.9 Fraud Policy
4.10 Investment Policy
4.11 Overtime Policy
4.12 Petty Cash
4.13 Procedures for Acceptance and Receipt of Gifts
4.14 Reward and Recognition
4.15 Uniform Policy

These policies are available for inspection upon request.

5. Overview of budget assumptions

Revenue

The venue rental income budget has been based on the actual information in our booking system at the time of preparation of the budget, as well as 'blue sky' projections with various weighting applied, which is consistent with prior years.

Food & beverage revenue is calculated on a percentage of venue rental income which in turn is based on the events in the booking system.

DIRECT COSTS

The cost of sales budget is in line with the historic trend of the company.

INDIRECT COSTS

Total salary costs for existing positions is budgeted to increase in 2015/2016 by 6.8%, as prescribed by the City guidelines.

Operations general increased by 7% which is in line with inflation.

Water has been budgeted to increase by 10% (R101k), as indicated by the City guidelines. Electricity costs have both been budgeted to increase by 9.8% compared to the 2014/15 budget. The company continues to embark on energy saving initiatives and has shown a reduction in energy consumption however the substantial increase in electricity rate tariffs offsets these savings.

Maintenance costs are budgeted to increase by 8.6% (R595k) for 2015/2016 and is in line with prior years.

Building costs are budgeted to increase by 7% (R526k), mainly as a result of annual escalation on categories such as security and cleaning.

IT Costs have been budgeted to decrease by 10% (R551k), due to the increase in the IT strategy.

The possible cash injection anticipated to be received from the shareholders for the expansion has been included in the budget.

Depreciation is budgeted to increase by 11.5% (R3million) for 2015/2016, these are based on the anticipated completion of capital projects.

6. Overview of budget funding

The CTICC is a profit generating entity and all operational and capital expenditure are self- funded through profits generated from operational activity. The CTICC East expansion will be funded by its shareholders and via cash reserves.

For purposes of Schedule D3, the funding reflected under internally generated funds include funding received from shareholders for the expansion. CTICC will reassess its cash flow at a later point to determine whether long term borrowing is required for its contribution to the expansion.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

The CTICC is not the beneficiary of allocations and grants and all operational and capital expenditure are funded through profits and reserves.

8. Board member allowances and employee benefits

The board members do not receive any allowances and are only paid a directors fee for their attendance of board and committee meetings. The directors' fees are also determined by the City in terms of national guidelines issued by National Treasury. The directors fees is calculated using the following tables as published by National Treasury in April each year:

Table 2: Directors Fee Breakdown

	Current upper limits of board attendance fees, per meeting per day, before Tax, from 1 July 2013 [per C34/07/13] R	Revised upper limit, based on the National Treasury guidelines per day, before Tax, as from 1 July 2014# R	Hourly rate (if Entity Policy makes provision for hourly rates) as from 1 July 2014# R
Board			
Chairperson	4 112	4 344	543
Member	3 056	3 232	404
Audit and Risk Management Committees			
Chairperson	3 648	3 856	482
Member	2 880	3 048	381
Other Board Committees			
Chairperson	3 392	3 584	448
Member	2 056	2 176	272

The following table represents the personnel employed by the CTICC.

Detail	Count	Rand - '00 0
No. of board members	12	873
Senior managers (incl. CEO)	5	
Other managers	22	
Total managers	**39**	**6 469**
Other staff members	124	46 959
Total personnel	**163**	**54 301**

9. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

REFER ANNEXURE A

10. Contracts having future budgetary implications

The contracts with suppliers have been included in the normal operational expenditure budget. These contracts do not exceed 3 years and is in line with the Municipal Supply Chain Management Policy.

11. Capital expenditure details

REFER ANNEXURE A

12. Legislation compliance status

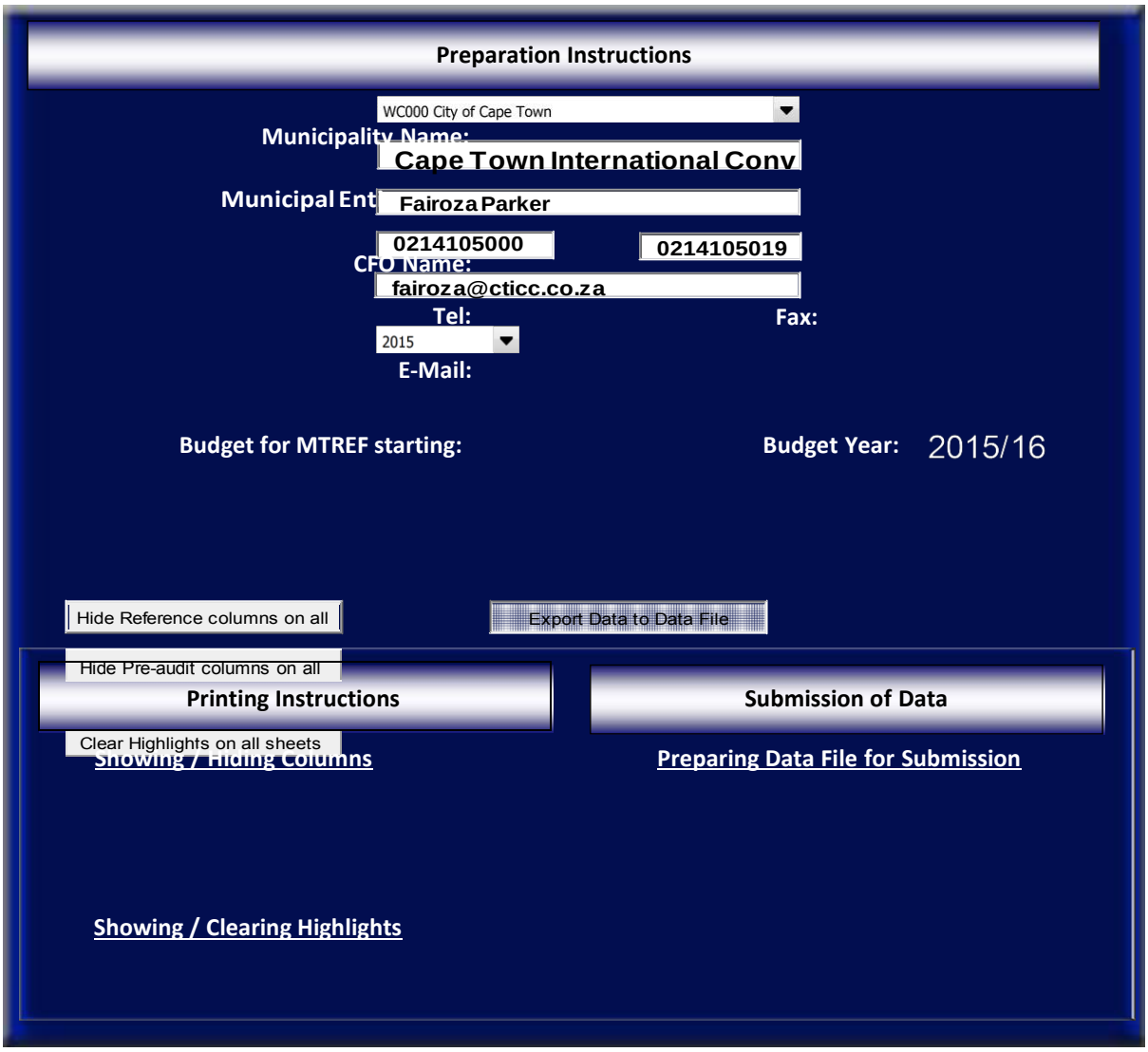
The legislative checklist is done on an annual basis and there are no areas of non-compliance.

13. Other supporting documents

14. Chief Executive Officers quality certification

REFER ANNEXURE C

Entities
Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables
Version 2.2
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information & service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za
Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za


Preparation Instructions
WC000 City of Cape Town
Municipality Name:
Cape Town International Conv
Municipal Ent
Fairoza Parker
0214105000
0214105019
CFO Name:
fairoza@cticc.co.za
Tel:
Fax:
2015
E-Mail:
Budget for MTREF starting:
Budget Year:
2015/16
Hide Reference columns on all
Export Data to Data File
Hide Pre-audit columns on all
Printing Instructions
Submission of Data
Clear Highlights on all sheets
Showing / Hiding Columns
Preparing Data File for Submission
Showing / Clearing Highlights

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	7 420	7 664	11 239	16 988	20 529	20 529	22 568	9 706	4 607
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other own revenue	140 337	158 899	174 902	177 785	180 735	180 735	192 990	247 943	277 862
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**147 757**	**166 563**	**186 141**	**194 773**	**201 265**	**201 265**	**215 558**	**257 649**	**282 469**
Employee costs	32 782	36 743	41 719	44 324	46 811	46 811	53 428	79 658	81 202
Remuneration of Board Members	144	208	445	289	850	850	873	926	981
Depreciation and debt impairment	21 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	82 505	102 896	118 168	132 337	134 457	134 457	142 902	203 523	217 315
Total Expenditure	**136 968**	**139 847**	**160 331**	**176 951**	**182 119**	**182 119**	**197 204**	**284 106**	**299 498**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**10 789**	**26 716**	**25 809**	**17 822**	**19 146**	**19 146**	**18 354**	**(26 457)**	**(17 029)**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**10 789**	**26 716**	**25 809**	**17 822**	**19 146**	**19 146**	**18 354**	**(26 457)**	**(17 029)**
Taxation	4 114	8 877	8 252	4 990	5 361	5 361	5 139	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**6 675**	**17 839**	**17 558**	**12 832**	**13 785**	**13 785**	**13 215**	**(26 457)**	**(17 029)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**17 326**	**29 327**	**41 259**	**78 779**	**192 179**	**192 179**	**495 319**	**170 438**	**35 724**
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	52 100	165 500	165 500	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	17 326	29 327	41 259	26 679	26 679	26 679	495 319	170 438	35 724
Total sources of capital funds	**17 326**	**29 327**	**41 259**	**78 779**	**192 179**	**192 179**	**495 319**	**170 438**	**35 724**
Financial position									
Total current assets	139 932	168 644	365 734	565 951	686 043	686 043	275 146	125 290	109 864
Total non current assets	176 273	185 429	205 314	254 119	370 786	370 786	836 315	975 226	978 700
Total current liabilities	36 443	58 748	61 530	48 865	50 810	50 810	54 020	69 531	74 608
Total non current liabilities	6 915	4 640	2 201	4 640	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201
Community wealth/Equity	272 846	290 686	507 317	766 565	1 003 818	1 003 818	1 055 241	1 028 784	1 011 755
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	15 925	51 652	42 337	44 130	24 654	24 654	45 124	15 758	17 670
Net cash from (used) investing	(17 417)	(29 737)	(41 259)	(78 779)	(192 179)	(192 179)	(495 319)	(170 438)	(35 724)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	199 074	230 000	482 716	482 716	38 209	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**132 933**	**154 848**	**354 999**	**550 351**	**670 190**	**670 190**	**258 204**	**103 524**	**85 470**

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Source	1									
Property rates										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment		64 952	74 158	83 459	84 247	85 447	85 447	91 367	125 481	140 067
Interest earned - external investments		7 420	7 664	11 239	16 988	20 529	20 529	22 568	9 706	4 607
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other revenue		75 385	84 741	91 443	93 538	95 288	95 288	101 622	122 462	137 796
Gains on disposal of PPE										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**147 757**	**166 563**	**186 141**	**194 773**	**201 265**	**201 265**	**215 558**	**257 649**	**282 469**
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		32 782	36 743	41 719	44 324	46 811	46 811	53 428	79 658	81 202
Remuneration of Directors		144	208	445	289	850	850	873	926	981
Debt impairment	4									
Collection costs										
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 537	20 443	20 875	26 707	26 707	26 707	29 790	31 527	32 250
Finance charges										
Bulk purchases	2									
Other materials	5									
Contracted services										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure	3	82 505	82 452	97 293	105 630	107 750	107 750	113 113	171 996	185 065
Loss on disposal of PPE										
Total Expenditure		**136 968**	**139 847**	**160 331**	**176 951**	**182 119**	**182 119**	**197 204**	**284 106**	**299 498**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**10 789**	**26 716**	**25 809**	**17 822**	**19 146**	**19 146**	**18 354**	**(26 457)**	**(17 029)**
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributions of PPE										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**10 789**	**26 716**	**25 809**	**17 822**	**19 146**	**19 146**	**18 354**	**(26 457)**	**(17 029)**
Taxation		4 114	8 877	8 252	4 990	5 361	5 361	5 139	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**6 675**	**17 839**	**17 558**	**12 832**	**13 785**	**13 785**	**13 215**	**(26 457)**	**(17 029)**
References										
1. Revenue includes sales of: (insert description)										
2. Bulk purchases - electricity										
2. Bulk purchases - water										
3. Expenditure includes repairs & maintenance of:										

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Multi-Year expenditure										
Insert programme/projects description										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single Year expenditure										
Building enhancements		11 084	8 311	6 883	13 300	13 300	13 300	11 995	12 715	13 478
IT & electronic infrastructure		3 400	6 363	10 430	9 029	9 029	9 029	10 849	11 500	12 190
Kitchen enhancements		874	1 411	868	960	960	960	1 050	1 113	1 180
Catering furniture & equipment		1 968	1 398	2 114	3 390	3 390	3 390	3 450	3 657	3 876
						–	–	–	–	–
CTICC EAST			11 844	20 964	52 100	165 500	165 500	467 975	141 453	5 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**17 326**	**29 327**	**41 259**	**78 779**	**192 179**	**192 179**	**495 319**	**170 438**	**35 724**
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**17 326**	**29 327**	**41 259**	**78 779**	**192 179**	**192 179**	**495 319**	**170 438**	**35 724**
Funded by:										
National Government										
Provincial Government										
Parent Municipality					52 100	165 500	165 500	–	–	–
District Municipality										
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	**52 100**	**165 500**	**165 500**	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	6									
Borrowing	3									
Internally generated funds		17 326	29 327	41 259	26 679	26 679	26 679	495 319	170 438	35 724
Total Capital Funding	4	**17 326**	**29 327**	**41 259**	**78 779**	**192 179**	**192 179**	**495 319**	**170 438**	**35 724**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment.

3. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment

4. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

6. Include contributions from Public Entities; e.g. Eskom

check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		6 597	3 286	6 867	–	–	–	–	–	–
Call investment deposits		126 336	151 562	348 132	550 351	670 190	670 190	258 204	103 524	85 470
Consumer debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other debtors		5 622	12 676	9 666	13 586	13 811	13 811	14 748	18 947	21 234
Current portion of long-term receivables		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		1 377	1 120	1 068	2 014	2 041	2 041	2 195	2 820	3 161
Total current assets		**139 932**	**168 644**	**365 734**	**565 951**	**686 043**	**686 043**	**275 146**	**125 290**	**109 864**
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	176 273	185 429	205 314	254 119	370 786	370 786	836 315	975 226	978 700
Agricultural assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**176 273**	**185 429**	**205 314**	**254 119**	**370 786**	**370 786**	**836 315**	**975 226**	**978 700**
TOTAL ASSETS		**316 205**	**354 074**	**571 048**	**820 070**	**1 056 829**	**1 056 829**	**1 111 462**	**1 100 517**	**1 088 564**
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		16 497	25 071	28 308	10 667	10 844	10 844	11 579	14 877	16 672
Trade and other payables		16 879	30 988	29 972	35 039	36 443	36 443	38 622	50 516	53 450
Provisions	3	3 068	2 689	3 250	3 159	3 522	3 522	3 818	4 139	4 487
Total current liabilities		**36 443**	**58 748**	**61 530**	**48 865**	**50 810**	**50 810**	**54 020**	**69 531**	**74 608**
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Provisions	3	6 915	4 640	2 201	4 640	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201
Total non current liabilities		**6 915**	**4 640**	**2 201**	**4 640**	**2 201**	**2 201**	**2 201**	**2 201**	**2 201**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**43 359**	**63 388**	**63 731**	**53 505**	**53 011**	**53 011**	**56 221**	**71 732**	**76 809**
NET ASSETS	2	**272 846**	**290 686**	**507 317**	**766 565**	**1 003 818**	**1 003 818**	**1 055 241**	**1 028 784**	**1 011 755**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(292 793)	(274 954)	(257 396)	(259 075)	(243 611)	(243 611)	(230 396)	(256 853)	(273 883)
Reserves		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Share capital		565 640	565 640	764 713	1 025 640	1 247 429	1 247 429	1 285 638	1 285 638	1 285 638
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**272 846**	**290 686**	**507 317**	**766 565**	**1 003 818**	**1 003 818**	**1 055 241**	**1 028 784**	**1 011 755**

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Ratepayers and other		149 435	162 147	181 112	83 203	163 871	163 871	192 053	243 743	275 576
Government - operating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Government - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		7 466	7 704	11 280	16 988	20 529	20 529	22 568	9 706	4 607
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments	2									
Suppliers and employees		(140 930)	(118 158)	(150 015)	(56 061)	(159 746)	(159 746)	(169 497)	(237 692)	(262 513)
Finance charges		(46)	(40)	(41)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends paid		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**15 925**	**51 652**	**42 337**	**44 130**	**24 654**	**24 654**	**45 124**	**15 758**	**17 670**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Capital assets		(17 417)	(29 737)	(41 259)	(78 779)	(192 179)	(192 179)	(495 319)	(170 438)	(35 724)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(17 417)**	**(29 737)**	**(41 259)**	**(78 779)**	**(192 179)**	**(192 179)**	**(495 319)**	**(170 438)**	**(35 724)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	199 074	230 000	482 716	482 716	38 209	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**199 074**	**230 000**	**482 716**	**482 716**	**38 209**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1	**(1 492)**	**21 915**	**200 151**	**195 352**	**315 191**	**315 191**	**(411 987)**	**(154 680)**	**(18 054)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**134 425**	**132 933**	**154 848**	**354 999**	**354 999**	**354 999**	**670 190**	**258 204**	**103 524**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**132 933**	**154 848**	**354 999**	**550 351**	**670 190**	**670 190**	**258 204**	**103 524**	**85 470**

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD2 Financial and non-financial indicators

Description of indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Borrowing Management											
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Depreciation / Operating Expenditure		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	482.5%	862.1%	1809.4%	1809.4%	7.7%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision / Funds & Reserves		6.2%	10.7%	5.9%	4.6%	3.6%	3.6%	3.7%	4.9%	5.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing / Funds & Reserves		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities		3.84	2.87	5.94	11.58	13.50	13.50	5.09	1.80	1.47
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		3.84	2.87	5.94	11.58	13.50	13.50	5.09	1.80	1.47
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities		3.65	2.64	5.77	11.26	13.19	13.19	4.78	1.49	1.15
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing			106%	102%	104%	47%	91%	91%	100%	98%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		4%	8%	5%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	8%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))										
Funding of Provisions											
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions										
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1									
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2									
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		22.2%	22.1%	22.4%	23%	23%	23%	25%	31%	29%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		3 717.5	4 099.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0%	0.0%	0.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		192%	2.2	4.2	6.1	7.2	7.2	2.6	0.7	0.5

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD4 Board member allowances and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries		144	208	445	289	850	850			
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Other benefits and allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Board Fees								873	926	981
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**144**	**208**	**445**	**289**	**850**	**850**	**873**	**926**	**981**
% increase			**44%**	**114%**	**-35%**	**91%**	**91%**	**3%**	**6%**	**6%**
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries		1 283	5 946	4 850	5 543	6 057	6 057	6 469	6 909	7 379
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**1 283**	**5 946**	**4 850**	**5 543**	**6 057**	**6 057**	**6 469**	**6 909**	**7 379**
% increase			**364%**	**-18%**	**14%**	**25%**	**25%**	**7%**	**7%**	**7%**
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries		31 500	30 798	36 868	38 782	40 754	40 754	46 959	72 749	73 823
Pension Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor vehicle allowance										
Cell phone allowance										
Housing allowance										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Other benefits or allowances										
In-kind benefits	1									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**31 500**	**30 798**	**36 868**	**38 782**	**40 754**	**40 754**	**46 959**	**72 749**	**73 823**
% increase			**-2%**	**20%**	**5%**	**11%**	**11%**	**15%**	**55%**	**1%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		**32 926**	**36 951**	**42 164**	**44 613**	**47 661**	**47 661**	**54 301**	**80 583**	**82 183**

Cape Town International Convention Centre - Supporting Table SD6 Budgeted monthly cash and revenue/expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source															
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 240	9 750	9 357	10 268	6 753	3 561	1 969	10 561	5 386	12 049	5 304	10 170	91 367	125 481	140 067
Other revenue	10 217	11 140	11 279	13 501	12 499	6 485	4 513	15 290	8 608	11 966	13 706	4 988	124 190	132 168	142 403
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	**16 457**	**20 890**	**20 636**	**23 768**	**19 252**	**10 046**	**6 482**	**25 850**	**13 994**	**24 015**	**19 010**	**15 158**	**215 558**	**257 649**	**282 469**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 655	4 055	53 428	79 658	81 202
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	218	–	–	218	–	–	218	–	–	219	873	926	981
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 482	29 790	31 527	32 250
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	6 846	6 837	6 839	8 955	7 538	5 224	4 336	8 755	5 800	7 617	6 404	43 101	118 252	171 996	185 065
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	**13 679**	**13 669**	**13 889**	**15 787**	**14 370**	**12 274**	**11 473**	**15 893**	**13 156**	**14 754**	**13 542**	**49 857**	**202 343**	**284 106**	**299 498**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	39 274	44 477	49 409	49 781	48 079	43 822	42 154	40 027	36 896	35 439	33 066	32 896	495 319	170 438	35 724
Total capital expenditure	**39 274**	**44 477**	**49 409**	**49 781**	**48 079**	**43 822**	**42 154**	**40 027**	**36 896**	**35 439**	**33 066**	**32 896**	**495 319**	**170 438**	**35 724**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	5 154	22 147	7 966	8 626	5 444	2 944	1 615	8 718	4 438	10 325	8 112	4 945	192 053	243 743	275 576
Grants												–	–	–	–
Interest	2 237	2 385	2 430	2 280	2 116	1 972	1 858	1 729	1 585	1 448	1 318	1 211	22 568	9 706	4 607
Suppliers, employees and other	(49 634)	715	(1 425)	(437)	(383)	(5 002)	(6 373)	1 917	(2 961)	(225)	(1 784)	(2 282)	(169 497)	(237 692)	(262 513)
Finance charges												–	–	–	–
Dividends paid												–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**(42 243)**	**25 247**	**8 971**	**10 468**	**7 176**	**(87)**	**(2 899)**	**12 364**	**3 062**	**11 547**	**7 645**	**3 873**	**45 124**	**15 758**	**17 670**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–	–	–	–
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												–	–	–	–
Capital assets	(39 274)	(44 477)	(49 409)	(49 781)	(48 079)	(43 822)	(42 154)	(40 027)	(36 896)	(35 439)	(33 066)	(32 896)	(495 319)	(170 438)	(35 724)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(39 274)**	**(44 477)**	**(49 409)**	**(49 781)**	**(48 079)**	**(43 822)**	**(42 154)**	**(40 027)**	**(36 896)**	**(35 439)**	**(33 066)**	**(32 896)**	**(495 319)**	**(170 438)**	**(35 724)**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term		20 000	18 209									–	38 209	–	–
Repayment of borrowing												–	–	–	–
Increase in consumer deposits												–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**20 000**	**18 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 209**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(81 517)**	**770**	**(22 229)**	**(39 313)**	**(40 903)**	**(43 908)**	**(45 053)**	**(27 663)**	**(33 834)**	**(23 891)**	**(25 421)**	**(29 023)**	**(411 987)**	**(154 680)**	**(18 054)**

ANNEXURE B

Table 1: CTICC's Key Performance Indicators

Category		Measurement	Reporting Interval	Actual 2014	Annual Target 2015	Annual Target 2016
1	Operating Profit	Percentage achievement of annual budgeted operating profit	Quarterly	190%	100%	100%
2	Capital Projects	Percentage of the total number of capital projects for the year completed or committed	Quarterly	100%	80%	80%
3	Capital Expenditure	Maintain five star tourism grading through effective management of maintenance & quality of service delivery	3rd Quarter	Five Star Tourism Grading Council Certification	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council
4	Capital Expenditure (CTICC Expansion Programme)	Achieve 100% of Milestones	Quarterly	N/A	100% of Milestones reached	100% of Milestones reached
5	Events	Number of events hosted compared to annual budgeted target	Quarterly	535	500	500
6	Events	Number of international events hosted compared to budgeted target	Quarterly	33	32	32
7	External Audit Report	Unqualified Audit Report for the financial year	Quarterly	Unqualified Audit Report for 2012/2013 financial year achieved	Unqualified "clean" Audit Report 2nd quarter)	Unqualified "clean" Audit Report (2nd quarter)
8	Human Capital Development	Percentage of annual total salary cost spend on training of permanent and temporary staff	Quarterly	5.2%	5%	5%
9	Minimum Competency Level	Number of senior managers registered for MFMA Competency Course	Quarterly	9	7	5
10	Customer Centricity and Service Excellence	75% of minimum aggregate score for all CTICC internal departments and external suppliers	Quarterly	82%	75%	75%
11	Procurement	Supply Chain Procurement from BBBEE suppliers measured ito of BBBEE Act	Quarterly	78%	Percentage spend not lower than 50%	Percentage spend not lower than 50%

ANNEXURE C

30 January 2015

ACCOUNTING OFFICER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Julie-May Ellingson**, the accounting officer of Cape Town International Convention Centre Company SOC Ltd, hereby certify that the draft annual budget 2015/2016 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the parent municipality, the service delivery agreement with the parent municipality and the business plan of the entity.

Print name JULIE-MAY ELLINGSON

Title: **Accounting Officer**

Signature Ellingson Date 30.1.2015

Cape Town International Convention Centre
Convention Square, 1 Lower Long Street,
Cape Town 8001, South Africa
Tel: +27 21 410 5000 Fax: +27 21 410 5001
Email: info@cticc.co.za
www.cticc.co.za

DIRECTORS: GM Fisher (Chairman), J Ellingson TRP (SA)(CEO), F Parker (CA(SA))(CFO), AM Boraine, S Myburgh de Gois, RSH Eksteen, SW Fourie, El Hamman (CA(SA)), BJ Lodewyk (CA(SA)), GJ Lundy, AA Mahmood, HJ Taljaard COMPANY SECRETARY: MM Thirion

Cape Town International Convention Centre Company SOC Ltd (RF) (Convenco), Registration no. 99/007837/07

NURTURE OUR WORLD
we are a green conscious convention centre

1259

CTICC BUSINESS PLAN

2015/2016

INDEX TABLE

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 2
2. COMPANY OVERVIEW 4
   2.1. ABOUT THE CTICC 4
   2.2. VISION MISSION AND VALUES 5
   2.3. STRATEGY ALIGNMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN'S IDP 5
   2.4. KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS 7
   2.5. CORE TARGET MARKETS 9
3. MARKET ANALYSIS 12
   3.1. SITUATION ANALYSIS 12
   3.2. COMPANY ANALYSIS 13
   3.3. MARKET ATTRACTIVENESS 13
   3.4. OPPORTUNITY ANALYSIS (SWOT) 15
   3.5. CUSTOMER ANALYSIS 17
   3.6. COMPETITIVE MARKET ANALYSIS 18
4. DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIES 22
   4.1 COMMERCIAL AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT 22
      4.1.1. INTERNATIONAL SALES OVERVIEW 22
      4.1.2. NATIONAL SALES OVERVIEW 27
      4.1.3. EVENT MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW 33
      4.1.4. REVENUE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW 35
      4.1.5. MARKETING SERVICES AND SUSTAINABILITY OVERVIEW 38
      4.1.6. CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW 50
   4.2. OPERATIONS AND FOOD AND BEVERAGE 55
      4.2.1. OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OVERVIEW 58
      4.2.2. FOOD AND BEVERAGE OVERVIEW 55
      4.2.3. CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITIONS OVERVIEW 60
      4.2.4. BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AND INNOVATION OVERVIEW 62
      4.2.5. INFORMATION COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY OVERVIEW 64
   4.3. FINANCE AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 69
      4.3.1. FINANCE OVERVIEW 69
      4.3.2. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW 71
   4.4. HUMAN RESOURCES 73
      4.4.1. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERVIEW 73
   4.5. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE 79
      4.5.1. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OVERVIEW 79
5. BUDGET 82

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

There are not many State owned companies in South Africa that have contributed in excess of R25 billion to South Africa's Gross Domestic Product over the past 11 years. Since opening its doors in 2003, the Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC) has been an instrumental driver in spurring economic growth and job creation in South Africa and transforming the economy and landscape of Cape Town.

After more than a decade of successful operations the CTICC's positive growth trajectory is set to continue as the expansion gets underway.

CTICC has enjoyed business success over the past 11 years through maintaining high standards and service excellence, as well as leading in triple bottom line sustainability. As many competitors of the CTICC have now "caught up", the need for differentiation in the market is key to its future success.

This document represents the CTICC's Business Plan for the 2015/2016 financial year, with a long term vision towards positioning CTICC as one of the world's top 10 leading long haul international convention centres.

The CTICC's business plan has been duly aligned with the City of Cape Town's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the Western Cape's Government's economic growth strategy. Many of the key principles encompassed in both these strategies have formed the cornerstones of the CTICC's business plan going forward.

An implementation framework shaping a pragmatic action plan for the next year for each of the CTICC'score departments, with clearly defined areas of responsibility, has been developed to support the CTICC's business plan.

The business plan begins with an organisational overview of the CTICC and the core reasons for its formation. The CTICC operates in a challenging global context and the market analysis section of this plan provides deeper insight into the broader market environment that the organisation operates in.

The departmental strategies section focuses on the core business strategy and imperatives of the various departments and how the CTICC will achieve its objectives and contribute to the future success and sustainability of the organisation.

To ensure sustainable business development and for the CTICC to continue as a potent driver of economic growth, critical success factors will be the organisation's resilience and adaptability to meeting the enormous challenges facing the global meetings industry today. It is well understood that the destination plays a significant role in the selection process of a meetings venue and the strategy section reviews in detail the role of the destination and the critical need for the forging of collaborative partnerships across key stakeholders within destination Cape Town, to grow the meetings industry in the region. A number of initiatives have been motivated by CTICC and will be further amplified and driven under the auspices of this plan.

The need to be strategically focused in a more challenging commercial and socio-political environment is crucial.. A fresh approach to the planning discipline, resulting in a business plan that is geared to break the commodity mind-set and go beyond the function – to go beyond the extra mile! Pro-active initiatives will drive activities forward and strong emphasis will be placed on return-on-investment measurements in all areas of activity.

The management team will drive the process going forward and the last few sections of the plan focuses on the budget, management structure and potential risks that have been identified and the proposed mitigation measures.

CTICC will ensure that the business plan is activated in an integrated manner, maximising synergies across all departments and ensuring that performance is monitored as per the agreed targets.

2. COMPANY OVERVIEW

2.1. ABOUT THE CTICC

The CTICC has been a remarkable success since it opened in 2003. It has helped raise the awareness of Cape Town and has contributed to the city being a popular business destination. It contributes to the economies of the Western Cape and South Africa both through its direct operations and by raising the tourist and business profile of the province.

The CTICC was established with the aim of delivering an international convention centre in Cape Town. While the first few years of its existence saw the CTICC focus primarily on establishing itself as a world-class convention centre in Cape Town, in recent years the focus has shifted to encouraging ongoing growth and development of the South African events industry and firmly establishing Cape Town and the CTICC itself as a premier international business tourism destination.

Since opening its doors the CTICC has through its operations, been a key contributor to the Gross Geographic Product (GGP) of the Western Cape and the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of South Africa. The CTICC has made a cumulative contribution of over R 25 billion to South Africa's GDP and more than R 22 billion to the Western Cape's GGP over the past 11 years. In addition the CTICC sustained over 7000 direct and indirect jobs in the 2011 year alone.

The CTICC expansion project will effectively double the centre's exhibition capacity and allow it to increase its economic, employment and social contributions to the region and country.

Shareholding Structure

The Cape Town International Convention Centre Company (Convenco) is the holding company of the CTICC. Convenco was formed in 1999 through collaboration between the City of Cape Town, the Western Cape Government and the business sector.

The primary objective behind the formation of the holding company was to deliver a world-class international convention centre in Cape Town that would provide meeting, convention and exhibition services and facilities for local and international organisations and their guests.

In so doing, it was envisaged by the Convenco co-founders that the CTICC would have a sustainable positive impact on the economic and social development of Cape Town, the Western Cape and South Africa.

Financing of the new expansion phase has resulted in changes to the shareholding proportions as illustrated below:

Entity	**Share portion in 2013**	**Share portion as at 30 June 2014**
City of Cape Town	50.2%	62.8%
Western Cape Government	25.1%	24.9%
SunWest International (Pty) Ltd	24.7%	12.3%

2.2. VISION MISSION AND VALUES

Vision

The CTICC's vision is to become one of the world's top 10 leading **long-haul international convention centres by 2020.**

The successful realisation of this vision is not measured purely by commercial interests, but also entails the CTICC's ongoing significant contribution to South Africa's economic growth and development.

The CTICC aims to achieve this vision by elevating its reputation as a truly inspirational business that sets the global standard for excellence in business practices, hospitality and event hosting both locally and internationally. Driving the knowledge economy and skills exchange will be an imperative in terms of focusing on key economic sectors of the City and the Western Cape Provincial Government.

Mission

The objectives underpinning the achievement of this vision are:

- Maximising economic spin-off and job creation
- Focusing on innovation and exceeding expectations
- Service excellence by building capable and quality staff
- Becoming a world leader in sustainability.
- A fully self-sufficient organisation

Through the consistent achievement of its financial and non-financial targets, its economic and social upliftment contributions, and its effectiveness in raising the profile of Cape Town and the Western Cape, the CTICC continues to achieve and exceed all these stated objectives.

Values

The achievement of the above vision and mission is driven by the CTICC's strongly value-driven culture, which is founded on:

- **Passion** – We live to go beyond
- **Innovation** – We create magic that gives us the edge
- **Integrity** – We are transparent in all that we create
- **Excellence** – We create superior experiences.

The above values will continue to propel the CTICC into the future, underpinning its vision of being the one of the top 10 best long-haul convention centre in the world, by 2020.

2.3. STRATEGY ALIGNMENT TO THE CITY OF CAPE TOWN'S INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

As a municipal entity, CTICC is required to submit, along with its annual budget, a multi-year business plan that sets key financial and non-financial performance objectives and measurement criteria. The business plan is required to align to the objectives of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of our parent municipality i.e. the City of Cape Town (CoCT). Our business model is closely aligned to these objectives and one of the core reasons for our existence is to contribute to economic growth, job creation and a thriving skills economy.

The table on the next page illustrates the alignment between the CTICC and the City of Cape Town. In addition to aligning with the City of Cape Town's IDP the CTICC's business strategy is also geared at advancing the knowledge economy and contributing to growth in the key sectors that have been identified by the Western Cape Government. Some of these strategic sectors include the following:

- Agro processing
- Aquaculture
- Business Process Outsourcing (BPO)
- Green Economy
- Information Communication Technology (ICT)
- Metals and Engineering
- Oil and Gas
- Tertiary
- Tourism

Cape Town is renowned for its medical and scientific fraternities, which is an appealing value proposition for international association conferences. These conferences, which attract the world's leading experts in the scientific, medical and academic disciplines, provide a pivotal platform for knowledge exchange and industry advancement.

Table 1: CoCT IDP Focus areas vs CTICC's Business Objectives

	City of Cape Town 2012/2017 IDP Focus Areas	CTICC Mission Statements and Activities
1	*The Opportunity City* **Economic Growth and Job Creation**	Maximizing economic impact and job creation through : - Driving the knowledge economy and skills exchange - Attracting more meetings and events to Cape Town - Increasing turnover and market share - Achieving a BBBEE procurement spend of not less than 50% - Partnering with business tourism role players to advance the industry - Pursuing new strategic business opportunities
2	**Infrastructure-led growth and development**	The CTICC East expansion will effectively double the size of the exhibition space, in order to service high levels of demand. The expanded facilities will further enable CTICC to continue to increase the economic multiplier effect and host concurrent meetings and events.
3	**Promote a sustainable environment**	CTICC aims to be a world leader in sustainability through the commitment of a dedicated team of staff members and partners, who place sustainable business practices at the top of every agenda. The CTICC aims to uplift and empower the communities in which it operates.
4	**Leverage assets to drive economic growth**	Driving economic growth through the knowledge exchange and job creation.
5	**Training and skills development**	A core focus is on building capable and quality staff through a constant focus on training, rewards and recognition, mentorship, and financial and physical wellness. Service excellence is further enhanced through continuous innovation of technology and processes.
2	*The Safe City*	The CTICC is focused on putting measures in place to ensure a safe environment for anyone that walks through its doors. CTICC is a member of Cape Town Central District (CCID) and pays a monthly fee for support of cleansing and security within the precinct and during large events.
3	*The Caring City*	CTICC is committed to uplifting and empowering the communities in which it operates & has partnerships with number of NGO's. Clients and service providers are encouraged to leave a legacy and participate in initiatives that serve to create sustainable communities.
4	*The Inclusive City*	CTICC contributes to transformation by consistently meeting and exceeding the target of spending no less than 50% of its budget on BBBEE suppliers.
5	*The Well-run City*	We comply with the MFMA and all relevant legislation. The CTICC adheres to the principles of King III Code on Governance and complies with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and all other relevant legislation. Adequate risk identification and management processes have been implemented to ensure that the centre operates according to the highest ethical standards. The CTICC has achieved unqualified clean audits for two consecutive years.

2.4. KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

As a results-driven organisation, much emphasis is placed on attainment of targets, firstly at an organisational level, and then cascading down to departmental and finally individual

performance levels. Our system of performance management is integral to achieving our financial and our non-financial targets. CTICC's performance is measured by the City of Cape Town against a set of Key Performance Indicators (KPIs). These are agreed between the CTICC and the City on an annual basis.

The following table below illustrates the agreed KPIs for the financial year 2015/2016:

Table 2: CTICC's Key Performance Indicators

Category		Measurement	Reporting Interval	Actual 2014	Annual Target 2015	Annual Target 2016
1	Operating Profit	Percentage achievement of annual budgeted operating profit	Quarterly	190%	100%	100%
2	Capital Projects	Percentage of the total number of capital projects for the year completed or committed	Quarterly	100%	80%	80%
3	Capital Expenditure	Maintain five star tourism grading through effective management of maintenance & quality of service delivery	3rd Quarter	Five Star Tourism Grading Council Certification	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council	Achieve Five Star Tourism Grading Council
4	Capital Expenditure (CTICC Expansion Programme)	Achieve 100% of Milestones	Quarterly	N/A	100% of Milestones reached	100% of Milestones reached
5	Events	Number of events hosted compared to annual budgeted target	Quarterly	535	500	500
6	Events	Number of international events hosted compared to budgeted target	Quarterly	33	32	32
7	External Audit Report	Unqualified (clean) Audit Report the financial year	Quarterly	Unqualified Audit Report for 2012/2013 financial year achieved	Unqualified Audit Report (2nd Quarter)	Unqualified Audit Report (2nd Quarter)
8	Human Capital Development	Percentage of annual total salary cost spend on training of permanent and temporary staff	Quarterly	5.2%	5%	5%
9	Minimum Competency Level	Number of senior managers registered for MFMA Competency Course	Quarterly	9	7	5

10	Customer Centricity and Service Excellence	75% of minimum aggregate score for all CTICC internal departments and external suppliers	Quarterly	82%	75%	75%
11	Procurement	Supply Chain Procurement from BBBEE suppliers measured ito of BBBEE Act	Quarterly	78%	Percentage spend not lower than 50%	Percentage spend not lower than 50%

2.5. CORE TARGET MARKETS

The below table provides an overview of the key target markets of the CTICC. These target markets will need to be approached in dynamic ways in order to remain relevant and position CTICC as top of mind.

Target Market	Focus Areas
Stakeholders/Shareholders	• The City of Cape Town • The Provincial Government of the Western Cape • CTICC Board Members • Relevant Sector bodies such as Cape Town Tourism, Cape Town Partnership etc. • Hospitality Industry peers and associations, EXSA, SAACI
Clients	• International Associations • National Associations • Professional Conference Organizers • Exhibition clients • Visitors and delegates • Corporate clients • Government organisations • Event Organisers
CTICC Staff	• Contract staff • Permanent staff
Media	• Online media • Regional and national newspapers • Online news portals • Industry and association websites • Social media
Public	• Local communities

EVENT MARKET SEGMENTS

International market

The international market comprises of associations, corporate organisations, governmental meetings and certain social and cultural events. The CTICC has determined that its primary business will be derived from the traditional European and British markets with a new focus on the American market and international associations from Africa.

The International Sales department focuses its international sales initiatives and endeavours in these territories. The CTICC appointed International Sales Representatives to assist with lead generation in Europe and America. International association meetings typically last an average of four to five days and have a lead-time of approximately two to three years for bidding and planning.

While the CTICC is undoubtedly an attractive destination for an extensive variety of events, conferences and exhibitions, a core mandate of the CTICC remains to attract and host international association conferences, and thereby contribute to the economic growth of Cape Town, the Western Cape and South Africa as a whole.

International conferences, exhibitions etc have the potential to contribute the most to the CTICCs economic performance indicators. In addition, it is the most recession-proof segment of the CTICC's business as associations are governed by their constitutions and are therefore bound to conduct regular meetings of their members, irrespective of prevailing market conditions.

National market
The national meetings market comprises national associations, corporate organisations, governmental meetings, civic and other organisation meetings and social and cultural events.

National congresses are usually attended by a minimum of 50 delegates and are organized on annual basis. They last for an average of two days and, in certain cases, will have an exhibition component. The market is drawn primarily from Gauteng, although there are opportunities in the Western Cape and the other provinces.

The lead time for business from this market has decreased and the new trend is that bookings are made within a month of the event date. Recent studies indicate that 40% of all events hosted at the CTICC are booked within one month of the event date. This change in the market has necessitated the need for a short-term events contract as well as a dedicated team to assist with the booking and event coordination.

Based on this trend a decision was taken in July 2014 for all short term bookings to be coordinated from inception to completion by the National Sales department and not the Event Management department. The reason for this was to streamline the booking process, thereby adding value to the client.

Additional event types that are classified in this category include, exhibitions, trade fairs banquets, special events, other events and film and photo-shoots.

Exhibitions market (business-to-consumer)
The exhibition market comprises primarily national and local events aimed at business-to-consumer commerce. The CTICC has hosted home décor shows, outdoor and travel expos, wedding exhibitions, boating and marine equipment exhibitions and other events that purposefully attract consumers from Cape Town and the Western Cape.

A new trend that is emerging is that consumer show events are pairing their events with complementary events to increase the feet through the door, while leveraging off combined marketing and PR costs. The existing shows are also adding new complementary product elements to attract different target markets and consumers. For example the Good Food and Wine show who has added a trade component or the Boat Show who has other elements such as an entertainment and lifestyle element.

The Commercial and Business Development department is planning to undertake research and investigate the feasibility of hosting its own shows in order to create new revenue streams.

Trade Fair market (business-to-business)
The Trade Fair market primarily comprises exhibitions that are staged for the purposes of promoting business-to-business commerce. The CTICC has hosted trade fairs featuring sectors such as building and construction, engineering, agriculture, manufacturing, export and others. These events are always commercially driven and most often aimed at local business consumers, not international markets.

There has been an increase in the number of bi-annual trade fairs, and many of these events are relocating to venues like shopping malls, farms and alternative outdoor locations. For example motor manufacturers are opting to go to shopping malls where they will pay the same amount for a day's venue rental at the CTICC but for a week in the mall and will get more exposure as more people will walk past their motor vehicle on display. The Taste of Cape Town has also opted to rather be outside at the Green point Cricket stadium rather than indoors at the CTICC.

These events are generally single-day/night occasions and comprise of banquets (social, corporate and government), special events of a cultural, religious, civic or sporting nature and staged entertainment performances. Aside from the shows, these events usually involve the serving of food and beverages to seated guests,.

These events are usually organised independently of exhibitions and conferences and the responsibility for booking and payment usually vests with one person or organisation.

3. MARKET ANALYSIS

3.1. SITUATION ANALYSIS

Macro Environment

The combination of changing political, economic, social and natural environments presents a complex and dynamic situation in which the CTICC operates. The CTICC's macro environment consists of six sub-environments or variables namely Political, Economic, Social, Technological, Legal and Environmental (PESTLE). These are constantly changing forces, which not only affect the macro and micro environments, but also impact on each other – resulting in a dynamic and constantly changing business environment. When analysing the macro environment, the focus is on these constant changes in the sub-environments and their implications for the business.

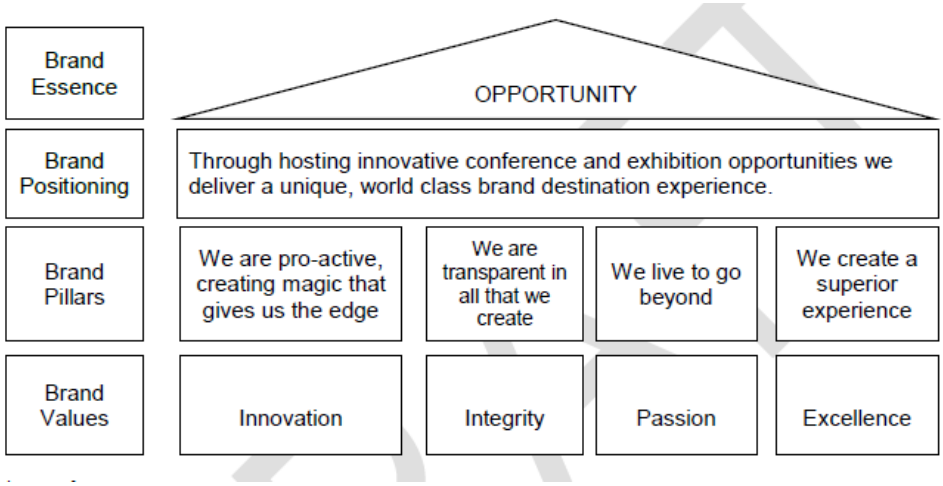
The below PESTLE analysis highlights the CTICC's current macro environment and follows with the opportunities for the CTICC to maximise its business given the external challenges.

Political: • International political instability • Negative perception from international clients • Governmental Support – National Convention Bureau (Subvention Fund) • Synergy with Shareholders	**Economical:** • Exchange rate fluctuations • Geo-political influences • Shift in traditional markets • Electricity and petrol increases - affects affordability of the destination i.e. flights, transport and food costs • Flight travel costs • Subvention – required for bids
Social: • Cultural aspects • Perception from society and local communities • Sustainability/Job creation • Unemployment rate –leads to poverty, which affects the image of the destination •	**Technological:** • Rate of technological change • Adaption to new technological trends • Lack of national infrastructure to support the new technology • Emergence of mobile technology
Legal: • Existing legislation • Municipal entity legislation • New immigration and Visa Regulations	**Environment:** • Climate change risks • Shortage of energy • Water restrictions affect operations • Ebola Virus

3.2. COMPANY ANALYSIS

While the CTICC Strategy Pyramid and Value Proposition listed below has been well documented in previous annual submissions it is important to reinforce its essence. The illustrations below have been included for this purpose:

Strategy Pyramid and Value Proposition



Our positioning has been determined by the underlying rationale that while international meetings represent higher yielding business opportunities than local events, we need to concentrate our marketing and sales efforts on growing the exhibition and trade fair market and the special and other event portfolios.

In determining our local national and global positioning and in putting in place a marketing and communication strategy to realize our stated objectives, the CTICC recognizes certain critical factors that will influence our success. These factors include:

- South Africa's international profile as a destination
- Cape Town's international profile as a destination
- Overnight air travel considerations
- Global and national security
- Exchange rates
- The emergence of other competitive facilities in Africa and elsewhere
- Trends and dynamics in the meetings planning industry

3.3. MARKET ATTRACTIVENESS

Future potential

While the planned expansion of the CTICC presents significant growth potential across the board, there are a number of specific areas in which the CTICC can generate future growth.

Special Events, such as comedy shows and sporting events, is one such business area where vast potential could be unlocked with the appropriate business model. Another area with significant future potential is researching and developing a strategy to create feasible CTICC events such as comedy shows, music productions and consumer shows, which could bring in an additional revenue stream.

The opening of CTICC East will also enhance the CTICC's global competitiveness and will allow the CTICC to attract more large scale exhibitions and international conferences of 10 000 or more delegates to Cape Town.

Potential barriers to growth

African and International Market

- External global factors such as Exchange Rate fluctuations, Ebola outbreak and natural disasters such as the Ashcloud.
- VISA & Immigration regulations.
- Accessibility - Direct flights to Cape Town and high costs.
- Lack of subvention (subsidisation) funding when bidding for international conferences.
- Increased global competition coming to the fore. New convention centers are continually being opened internationally (including Africa).
- Emergence of new hotels and alternative conference venues nationally.

Product differentiation

- Diverse array of new innovative conference and events packages.
- Only convention centre with a *Halaal certification*.
- ISO certifications
- Size of centre
- 5 star grading from the Tourism Grading Council
- Service excellence
- Committed to sustainability

3.4. OPPORTUNITY ANALYSIS (SWOT)

In addition to the above factors there are additional threats and challenges which need to be taken into account[1]. The SWOT analysis below highlights the opportunities for the CTICC to maximise its strengths in the context of a challenging business environment.

Below is a detailed SWOT analysis of the CTICC – with particular reference to the Commercial and Business Development department.

Internal	
Strengths • Excellent/Diverse culinary offering • High quality of building • High quality service ethic • Good Governance ethics • International standards driven • ISO accredited • Committed & passionate staff • High quality inhouse service providers • Package diversity • Strong brand in awareness • Strong industry commitment to brand & marketing initiatives • Well-established high-yield client base • Customisation/flexibility • Competitive pricing relative to immediate competition • Sustainability-conscious organisation • Good City location and in access to high quality amenities • Lack of similar-sized venue supply in Cape Town, Western Cape • Surrounding different hotels (high level/diverse options/hotel catergories)	**Weaknesses** • Lack of capacity to host events in high seasons • Limited amount of large capacity convention facilities as compared to other destinations • Minimum parking facilities & price of parking for guests • CTICC key suppliers not meeting standard requirements • Succession planning • Retention of skill staff • Inconsistency of service delivery impacted on reputational and financial loss

External	
Threats • International demand for short-haul destinations (Financial constraints and associated costs) • Not enough recognition as a safe and accessible destination • Long-term strength of South African rand and Government policy regularities – political Instability • Long-haul destination – associated carbon footprint related to travel • International competitors with stronger financial standing improving product range and service offerings • Expansion delays that compromise the design that does not meet the requirements • Profit margin erosion due to factors such as increased cost including direct & indirect costs. • Potential loss of bids due to lack of cohesion of industry partners resulting in financial loss and increased sunvention (subsidy) trend within the industry • Lack of capital investment and quantum of potential investmentdue to obsolete equipment or fittings resulting in unexpected equipment failure and aging infrastructure impacting on the service delivery • Revenue erosion due to customer spend • Forex • Costs increasing •	**Opportunities** • Targeting 2nd and 3rd tier SA markets for incentive & corporate business, special events • Leveraging partner stakeholder relationships and Cape Town brand initiatives • Long-term commitment on current target markets • Lack of supply in Cape Town for the convention centre industry • Growth of Cape Town, as a prime destination • Growing niche and emerging economy markets • Educating new markets on CTICC product range • Expansion given which capacity to host multiple of larger events

Remaining competitive in a turbulent environment

The factors outlined above allow the CTICC to remain competitive. For example, whilst international meetings and conferences represent higher yielding business opportunities than local events, the market environment analysis indicates that there is a need to have a parallel focus on growing the centre's national conference and small meetings business. The CTICC's strategic plan for the future needs to take a holistic approach that maximizes opportunities across all of its market segments.

Whilst the expansion will come as a great relief to certain exhibitions and shows, the challenge will be securing business that fills both the existing CTICC West and East. An aggressive sales strategy which targets exhibitions and conferences needs to be executed in conjunction with a marketing and communications plan that emphasises the expansion as part of the existing brand identity.

3.5. CUSTOMER ANALYSIS

While the CTICC is in the fortunate position of retaining many repeat trade fairs and exhibitions and international events it has become challenging for the CTICC to offer these valuable clients their preferred dates and venues in advance due to the increasing demand for space. The CTICC has reached a point where demand is outstripping supply.

This situation is likely to become more challenging given that global trends indicate that event lead times are becoming even shorter. This means that the CTICC is constantly under pressure to offer the right client, the right space, at the right time, and for the right price.

Accurate customer analysis is therefore vital to identify who our customers are, what they want, and allow us to successfully meet the market demand.

Client Buying Behaviour

International Association Conferences: International Association conferences are conferences that are required to rotate globally and need to draw an attendance of over 50 delegates. These events are secured via a formal bidding process through local members or chapters of the association with the support of the City's convention bureau.

Decision-making for major international association meetings are determined by a variety of factors and takes place over a protracted period of months or even years. When the host city is finally selected the event lead time can range from 12 months to six years.

International Corporate/Government Conferences: The Corporate and Government segments do not have a formal buying behavior and no specific pattern for event rotation.

The end client can book directly or via 3rd parties i.e., meeting planner or Professional Conference Organiser. These events generally have a lead time of 12 – 18 months. Events are secured either via a tender/procurement process or directly with the venue.

National Conferences: During the 2013/2014 financial year the majority of these types of events, 61%, were booked within one year of the start date and 25% two years out. A minimum of 4% of the events are booked more than 4 years in advance.

Exhibitions: 43%, of exhibitions are booked within 1 year of the start date and 50% booked more than 4 years in advance. This is due to repeat events booked in advance and events booked within 1 year. The trend is showing an increase of shorter lead times for new exhibitions.

Trade Fairs*:* Like the exhibition segment, trade fairs are also showing an increase in shorter lead times with 47% of event bookings taking place within a year of the event. Only 24% were booked within 2 years and 19% were booked more than 4 years in advance.

Other Events: During the 2013/2014 financial year, this segment consisted of 299 events of which 70% were booked on a short term basis with a 3 month lead time. Of these short term events, 40% was booked within a month of the event day. This places enormous pressure on the Sales and Event departments. For this reason, events booked from the 1st month of the event day will remain within the Sales department who will co-ordinate the event.

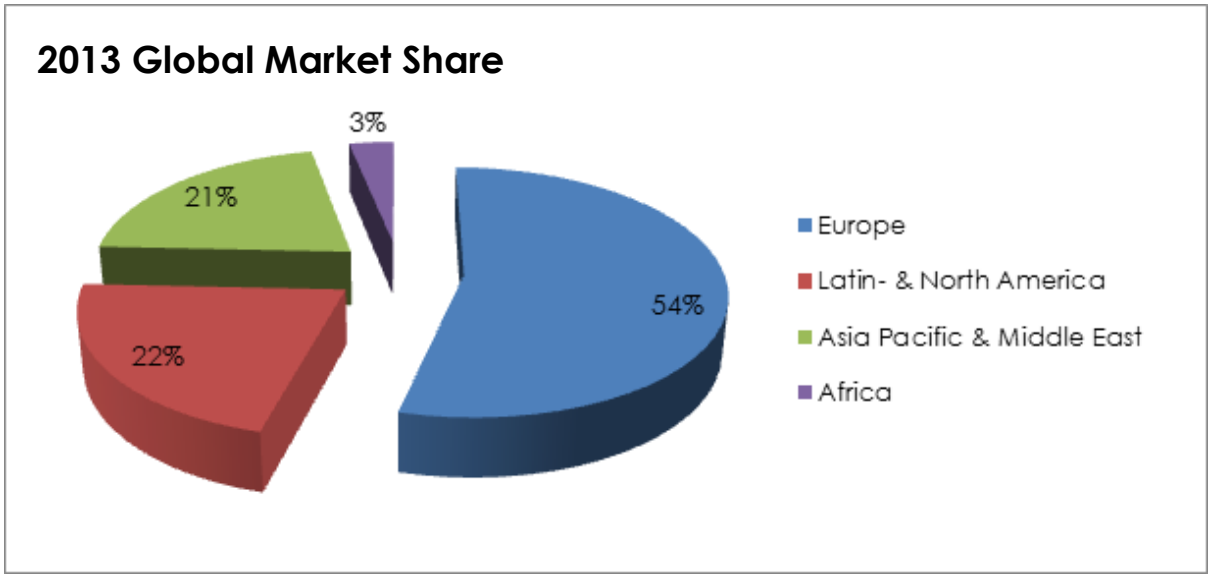
Banquets: The majority of banquets are booked outside a 3 month lead time resulting in them being classified as long term bookings. 28% of the banquets hosted during the last financial year were comprised of short term bookings and 23% were repeat events. Clients are looking at alternative culinary experience options, other than the formal sit down gala dinner banquet.

Special Events: Special events require a longer lead time for events as the event organisers need to market these events to the public. 63% of the Special Events hosted at the CTICC are booked 3 months or more in advance and a mere 10% were booked within a 1 month window period.

Film Shoots: Due to the dynamic nature of this segment, most bookings are made within 1 month from shoot day and 55% of film shoots are booked within the same week as the shoot. Film and photo shoots are seasonal and subject to weather conditions.

3.6. COMPETITIVE MARKET ANALYSIS

The CTICC constantly benchmarks itself against its various competitor sets, the most important of which is the International Associations market. It is estimated that there are approximately 19 000 [2]different International Association meetings organised on a regular basis. The International Congress and Convention Association (ICCA) Association Database has collected information on approximately 80% of them. An overview is provided in the illustrations below:

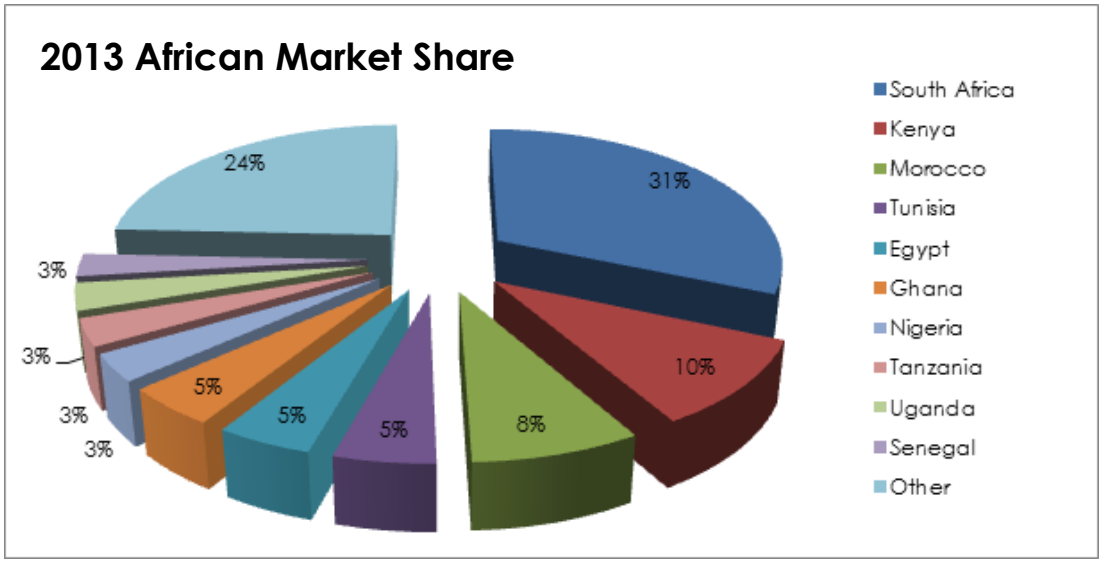


Source: ICCA Country and City Rankings Report 2013

The ICCA Statistics Reports are based on the ICCA Association Database, which means the figures cover meetings organised by International Associations which take place on a regular basis and which rotate between a minimum of three countries.

From the Global Market Share graph above it is clear that an opportunity exists for Africa as a continent to increase its global market share. When seen in conjunction with the Africa Market Share graph below, it is clear that South Africa is well placed, in the African context, to benefit most from potential growth in the international Association Meetings segment.

[2] ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association)



Source: ICCA Country and City Rankings Report 2013

When focusing on the Cape Town context in the analysis of these two graphs, the status of the city as an international meetings destination becomes even more positive. This is further reinforced when one considers the number of events hosted per year between 2004 and 2013.

Table 1 below [3] illustrates performances by a 'long-haul' competitor set between 2004 and 2013 with relation to the number of meetings hosted.

.

Year	Cape Town	Kuala Lumpur	Vancouver, BC	Melbourne, VIC	Sydney, NSW
2004	44	55	46	40	44
2005	35	50	39	52	57
2006	52	73	59	52	58
2007	43	82	52	40	71
2008	47	78	59	45	72
2009	54	80	47	35	62
2010	41	79	58	49	102
2011	38	78	55	62	57
2012	38	69	49	54	86
2013	45	68	57	52	93
Average	**43.7**	**71.2**	**52.1**	**48.1**	**70.2**
% Share	**15%**	**25%**	**18%**	**17%**	**25%**

[3] ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association) Country and City Rankings report

Table 2 below[4] illustrates the market share of events in the city compared to the total number of events in that country.

Year	Cape Town	Kuala Lumpur	Vancouver, BC	Melbourne, VIC	Sydney, NSW
	South Africa	Malaysia	Canada	Australia	Australia
2004	51%	69%	22%	21%	23%
2005	44%	77%	19%	28%	31%
2006	58%	72%	27%	25%	28%
2007	57%	75%	21%	18%	32%
2008	47%	72%	20%	22%	35%
2009	53%	74%	20%	19%	34%
2010	48%	66%	25%	21%	43%
2011	45%	62%	22%	30%	28%
2012	39%	63%	18%	19%	31%
2013	38%	58%	20%	21%	38%
Ave	**48%**	**69%**	**21%**	**22%**	**32%**

As can be seen from above, Cape Town has attracted almost half of all International Association Conferences hosted in South Africa over the ten-year period. Its desirability therefore is undeniable from a South African perspective.

A comparison between major national competitors is illustrated in Table 3 below [5]and further reinforces this point through a comparison of market share of events in the city compared to the total number of events in the country. Other cities are not included.

[4] ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association) Country and City Rankings report

[5] ICCA (International Congress and Convention Association) Country and City Rankings report

Year	Cape Town	Johannesburg	Durban
	South Africa	South Africa	South Africa
2004	51%	20%	13%
2005	44%	6%	16%
2006	58%	8%	10%
2007	57%	17%	12%
2008	47%	19%	12%
2009	53%	13%	9%
2010	48%	11%	12%
2011	45%	10%	14%
2012	39%	16%	15%
2013	38%	15%	21%
Average	**48%**	**13%**	**13%**

While the graphs and tables above demonstrate Cape Town's leadership potential, they also show that there is still much work to be done in order to increase the city's current world ranking in terms of the number of international association meetings that it hosts.

Overall Cape Town's ranking increased by 8 places in 2013 (52nd) compared to the ranking of 60th in 2012. The CTICC is ideally placed to strengthen this growth, year-on-year.

Regional bid meetings have increased due to new and more established City Convention Bureaus entering the market such as the Durban KwaZulu-Natal Convention Bureau, Tswane Convention & Visitor Services Bureau and the Johannesburg Convention Bureau.

As new convention centre's continue to open up across the African continent, Africa is emerging as a key competitor. Convention centres are in the pipeline for Rwanda, Kenya and Nigeria.

The Kigali Convention Centre in Kigali, Rwanda will be opening towards the end of 2015/early 2016, In 2015 the Calabar Convention Centre will be opening in Calabar, Nigeria and the Bomas Convention Centre in Bomas, Kenya has a planned opening of 2017

4. DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGIES

4.1. COMMERCIAL AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

The Commercial and Business Development department is comprised 3 core departments of the following sub departments, which are responsible for driving the core business of CTICC.

- International Sales
- National Sales
- Event Management
- Revenue Management
- Marketing and Sustainability
- Corporate Communications

4.1.1. INTERNATIONAL SALES OVERVIEW

The overarching objective of the International Sales department is to increase the CTICC's competitiveness in the global long-haul market through successfully bidding for International Association conferences as well as targeting corporate and government events. International conferences and events are major drivers of economic growth and job creation in the province and country.

One of the CTICC's annual key targets set by the Shareholders is to attract 32 international conferences to Cape Town and host 500 events in order to raise the global competitiveness of the destination.

RATIONALE

International Conferences are a key market segment for the CTICC as it directly contributes to economic growth and job creation in the country. The CTICC supports established tourism and emerging events industry businesses by attracting local and foreign delegates and visitors to the city. The effect does not stop here. There is the positive trickle-down effect of salaries and wages being spent in the local economy. There is also a sizable contribution to taxes. Much of this positive effect is funded by international delegates.

The CTICC has is a key catalyst in the development and evolution of the knowledge economy. Cape Town's appeal as a global destination has seen a steady stream of international medical, environmental, agricultural and mining; oil and gas conferences converge at the CTICC thereby facilitating knowledge sharing and skills exchange. The fact that many of these international congresses are also repeat events speaks volumes about the CTICC's success in terms of delivering excellent experiences for its international clients and delegates.

Attracting more international conferences and events to Cape Town in the key growth sectors discussed earlier in the document will spur economic growth and job creation in the province and support both the City of Cape Town and the Western Cape Government's economic development strategies and goals. This is therefore directly aligned with the City

of Cape Town's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as the Western Cape's Governments economic growth strategy.

KEY OBJECTIVES AND ACTION PLANS

The section below outlines the objectives of International Sales department's key objectives for the 2015/2016 financial year.

Attract more events through increasing lead generation

The department tracks all future events that are on the books through an *International Forecast Report*. The annual target set for the CTICC is a minimum of 32 events and in order to achieve this it is essential that over 100 conferences in various statuses (i.e. bidding, bid awarded, contract sent, contracted etc.) are on the books. One way of ensuring that the CTICC's order book is looking positive is through increasing lead generation. The below initiatives are geared at increasing the number of leads.

International Sales Representation

It is important to have a targeted approach to guide the International Sales Representation company that is based in Europe with regards to the key conferences that need to be targeted. This will assist CTICC to fill the gaps in years, where events are required.

The international sales representative is required to submit a minimum of eight leads per month as per the contract for the calendar year 2015 – 2016. 50% of these leads must be, linked to open years for bidding as per the *International Forecast Report*. In addition 20 % of leads generated need to be aligned to the sectors of Agriculture, Medical, Environment, ICT, Mining and Oil & Gas. The remaining 30% must be bids with a potential rotation for Africa/Southern Hemisphere/World International or where the "Call for bids" specifically requests certain destinations to bid or express interest.

CTICC Ambassador Programme

The aim of this industry initiative is to tap into the resources of Cape Town's academic, medical and scientific fraternity in order to grow the market share of the association conference industry in Cape Town. The CTICC Ambassador Programme is used to identify key academics and private practice clients that are involved in the bidding phase of an event or who have hosted an event at the CTICC and who can serve as ambassadors for the venue and Cape Town. These ambassadors can assist to identify peers in their field that can possibly bid for future conferences. In the 2015/2016 financial year the target is to increase the number of ambassadors by five.

The new ambassadors will be secured through targeting clients that are board members of International Associations and through client networking functions. Annual networking functions will be hosted where current ambassadors can introduce peers/contacts to the CTICC that can potentially bid for future conferences.

Trade shows/client – supplier workshops focusing on business events

Attend tradeshows where the South African National Convention Bureau provides a platform to exhibit. Key industry trade platforms that the CTICC has identified include the following:

- IMEX America, Las Vegas, USA (October 2015). This is America's worldwide exhibition for incentive travel, meetings & events.

- EIBTM, Barcelona, Spain (November 2015). EIBTM is the leading global event for the meetings, incentives, conferences, events and business travel industry. The event attracts over 15 000 meetings industry professionals with over 3 000 exhibitors.

- Meetings Africa, Johannesburg, South Africa (February 2016). Meetings Africa showcases Africa's diverse offering of services and products where African associations and African meetings industry professionals can partner to help transform the continent.

- IMEX, Frankfurt, Germany (May 2016). The worldwide exhibition for incentive travel, meetings & events based in Europe.

Client/Supplier workshops identified are as follows:

- ICCA Africa chapter Client/Supplier workshop, Basel, Cape Town – 2015, in Zambia - 2016). This workshop focuses on Associations with an African rotation.

- XL Workshop, Abu Dhabi (March 2016). This workshop focuses on associations with a World International rotation.

- ICCA Client/Supplier International workshop in Basel in 2015. This workshop focuses on associations with a world International rotation. Number of delegate averages 30 pax (split between Associations and Convention Centres.

Sales trips to National Associations – four per annum

New leads for the sales trips will be linked to leads received from the International Representation Company as well as clients contacting the CTICC or Cape Town Convention Bureau with regards to bidding for a conference. Once a lead has been received, contact has to be made with the National Association to attain if they are interested in bidding as the CTICC as a venue cannot submit a bid on behalf of the National Association.

As the Cape Town and Western Cape Convention Bureau (CTCB) are key in the beginning stages of bidding and produces the bid book it is of strategic importance that they join the sales trip to explain their services to new clients. Existing clients with future confirmed conferences will also form part of these visits from a Client Relationship Management (CRM) perspective.

Sales trips to International clients

In addition to attending international tradeshows, sales trips to clients with potential bids and conferences based in Europe and the USA will also be undertaken. Research will be conducted to ascertain if the National Association wants to bid. Brussels, Washington DC and Geneva are three cities with a high concentration of International Association headquarters. Existing clients can also be visited in the targeted cities. From a CRM point, hosted dinners can form part of this activity. The ICCA database can be a valuable tool in identifying relevant global headquarters to target.

CTICC East

By 2022 it is envisioned that the total number of international conferences to be hosted per year will increase substantially due to increased capacity with the completion of CTICC East in 2017.

The research plan is to have a specific focus on conferences that have a venue specification and delegate numbers, which utilizes both CTICC West and East. This will be

applicable for events hosted from 2017. Due to the 3 – 5 year lead period for securing international conferences, bidding for these events is set to commence prior to the opening of CTICC East. We are reviewing the current repeat clients that have to be displaced in order to facilitate bidding for international conferences in CTICC West.

An urgent need to open up a booking system for CTICC East is required to achieve the targets in terms of lead time.

Foster collaborative partnerships with industry stakeholders to attract more events

With specific reference to International Association Conferences, it is pivotal that the CTICC has a collaborative partnership with the Cape Town and Western Cape Convention Bureau (CTCB), a strategic unit of Wesgro, the official tourism, trade and investment promotion agency for Cape Town and the Western Cape. The CTCB promotes Cape Town as a premier business events destination. As the CTCB plays a key role during the bidding process by providing bid promotion to the National Association or local host for potential future bids taking place at the CTICC, there has to be synergy between the CTCB and CTICC's activities. The CTICC also works closely with the South African National Convention Bureau in order to raise the global competitiveness of Cape Town.

The CTICC regularly engages with the CTCB to achieve the following:

- Update on number of events and delegate days targets.
- Compare new opportunities and research to not duplicate research done by both the CTCB and CTICC.
- Update on status of bids submitted.
- Update on bids lost and reasons – this market intelligence to be used to identify trends.
- Update on upcoming tradeshows and comparing of diary appointments to see if the CTICC can join meetings with potential new clients.
- Share gap years where research has to focus on to secure future conferences so the CTCB can also target relevant conferences.

Sharing of key targets with the CTCB and SANCB is important due to the increase in number of events (18 more per annum by 2022). There will be a higher number of bids to be submitted, site inspections to Cape Town and potential request for subvention etc. All expense budgets will have to be aligned to accommodate this increase in the number of conferences as the CTICC does not produce bid books. This has always been the core function of Convention Bureaux globally.

Securing bids and conferences to raise the global competitiveness of Cape Town

Once leads have been identified and researched the event still has to be secured for Cape Town and the CTICC. International Associations as well as Corporate and Government events are in most instances out for bidding or part of a tender process against other long-haul or international cities.

After bid submission, a key factor in securing bids is the site inspection visit of the International Association or Corporate/Government client. During these visits the CTICC gets to showcase what the venue has to offer and when requested can introduce clients to suppliers.

These site inspections are also an opportunity for the National members to meet with the International clients and the CTICC facilitates these meetings when needed.

Subvention

There is an international trend that more International Associations are asking for subvention/funding as part of the bidding process before deciding their host city. As this is in most instances part of the bidding process, the relationship with the City of Cape Town and Cape Town and Western Cape Convention Bureau is imperative in securing the subvention funding. The process is that the CTCB applies for subvention on the client's behalf for City of Cape Town as well as South African National Convention Bureau funding. If this funding is not secured as part of the bid specification Cape Town loses its competitive advantage and runs the risk of losing the conference to other cities, who offered funding.

Therefore the relationship between the CTICC, City of Cape Town, CTCB and SANCB is of strategic importance.

Site inspections

Most international conferences will do a site inspection to the host venue prior to making a final decision. Hosting these site inspections is a key part of the sales activities as clients get an opportunity to experience the product offering and engage with the CTICC's service partners.

TREND ANALYSIS[6]

Below are some trends that are emerging in the international conference market that the CTICC needs to be cognisant of if it wishes to maintain a competitive advantage.

Rising costs and varied recession impacts show differing strategies across the globe, while savvy planners are ensuring quality content and the promotion of increasingly critical virtual meetings. To overcome this challenge, below are some ways of how meeting professionals are strategically and creatively managing time and money:

- 13 % are holding more local/regional meetings to reduce travel.
- 22 % compressing more meetings into less time.
- 9 % more focus on meeting design.
- 10 % using more lower-cost suppliers.
- 11 % seeking more innovative suppliers.
- 13 % using more technology.

METRICS AND MEASURES

- Specific targets to be set for various sales activities such as site inspections, cold calls, sales calls. These will need to be measured on a monthly basis.
- Trade Show reports to indicate ROI of meetings held with relation to current events and potential future bids.
- As per the contractual arrangement targets will be set for the International Sales Representation Company for leads to be generated linked to gaps in the *International Forecast Report* and to generate research for new lead opportunities in

[6] *Source: MPI Meetings Outlook – 2014 Summer edition*

the key sectors of Agriculture, Medical, Environmental, ICT and Mining, Oil & Gas and other sectors identified in the province and city's economic growth strategies.

- Ambassadors programme targets and return on investments
- Review tradeshows attendance that are incentive based eg, EIBTM
- Number of Sales trips to Johannesburg
- Number of International Trips.

BUDGET

The venue rental target for International Conferences has increased by 33 %39 % in the 2015/2016 FY budget and not by the indicated 7 % as per the shareholder's target. The reason for this is that when budgets were set there were 46 events on the books vs the annual target of 32. This higher number of events on the books can be attributed to the additional sales executive that were appointed 2 years ago.

For the expense budget 20

% of the revenue was transferred to the Marketing Services and Sustainability department towards new projects and the CTICC Expansion marketing collateral.

4.1.2. NATIONAL SALES OVERVIEW

The core function of the National Sales department is to actively pursue direct and indirect revenue generating activities to meet and exceed the CTICC's revenue targets. Another objective is to increase event numbers to maximise occupancy levels.

The National Sales department also upholds customer relationships to nurture loyalty and convert new business into repeat business.

KEY OBJECTIVES

To build and strengthen relationships with key individuals, communities and companies in order to achieve the following:

- Position CTICC as the leading meetings and events venue on the African continent.
- Exceed revenue targets as set for each market segment within National Sales by 5%.
- Generate new business and attract new events by tapping into new and niche markets i.e. cultural events, indoor sporting events and competitions.
- Book and plan short term bookings with 1 month lead time to improve customer experience.
- Generate additional revenue through upselling all revenue generating products and services.
- Adapt and innovate service offerings to meet clients' needs and expectations.
- Pro-active sales will be a key focus in order to generate additional leads and strengthen customer relationships.

RATIONALE

New markets such as cultural and sporting events will be targeted in order to broaden the CTICC's client base and increase the number of events hosted over predominantly quiet periods.

Through maximising yielding with the aid of different pricing structures, CTICC can optimise on seasonality and improve negotiations. This yielding strategy will empower sales executives to make decisions without requiring approval, allowing them to secure business faster and more efficiently.

By increasing cultural events, sporting events and competitions as well as consumer exhibitions, the CTICC will become more accessible to the public thereby increasing our "Love Brand" image. This has been referred to in the Marketing Strategy further on. Cultural and Community events will contribute to making the CTICC accessible to the local community, usually for an event which they feel passionate about. This passion is then associated with the CTICC by hosting these events. The Discount and Yielding Policy will always be taken into account with these types of events.

TREND ANALYSIS

Below are some relevant industry trends that have informed the business strategy for the National Sales department.

Banquets Trends - Clients are looking at more value added proposals and comprehensive packages. These could include a photo booth, specialised menus, themed packages as well as checklists specifically designed for the type of event i.e. weddings.

Traditional formal gala dinner banquets are on the decline as more clients look towards interactive dining experiences and programmes which facilitate networking.

Special Event Trends -Production companies are using venues that are affordable and flexible with pricing in order to maximise profit and lower risk. As production companies sell tickets to the general public, there is no guarantee of the revenue that will be generated prior to the event.

These event types have a large expenditure prior to the event, with no income being generated, as revenue made from ticket sales are only accessible after the event. Therefore sponsorships are very important. Sponsorships could be corporate or beverage related, however beverage related sponsorships usually include a pouring rights agreement.

Comedy and music productions usually run for 3 to 5 days in smaller venues with 2 shows per day, however in larger venues, it reduces to a 2 day event with 1 show per day. Venues for comedy and music productions are secured months in advance to allow maximum time for ticket sales.

Capabilities of the venue are taken into consideration with regards to catering, capacities, holding areas for guests and artists, accessibility and parking.

National Association Conferences, Corporate and Government Trends:

With specific reference to Association Conference Industry trends:

- Event greening is on the increase.
- Videoconferencing is preferred for smaller meetings; however this is still a very expensive option.

- Less-expensive accommodation options required as client budgets are reducing, but expectations are increasing.
- Changing programme structures to allow for more inter-active sessions and networking opportunities.
- Decrease in delegate numbers.
- Conference budgets continue to be scrutinised and conference organisers require value from their events.
- Hybrid events are being incorporated into programs as clients are moving towards virtual attendance to save costs on travelling.
- Event technology and applications on smart phones/ other devices are becoming a norm and are being used for anything from registration and demographic analysis, to catering requirements. This allows the event organiser to create an inter-active environment for the delegate to participate in the event.

With regards to Corporate and Government trends:

- Corporate companies are building their own conference facilities in house to save on costs associated with external meetings and events.
- Events are being arranged at much shorter lead times. This has an impact on venues as less time is available to ensure that all the client's requirements and expectations are being met.
- Video Conferencing/ Live broadcasts are increasing, as many corporates are decreasing their travel and entertainment budgets to save costs.
- Delegate numbers are on the decrease and therefore national conferences are becoming smaller. Smaller regional meetings are now taking place to save costs on travelling.
- Event greening is becoming a standard operating procedure as venues are required to provide clients with their sustainable efforts, prior to being chosen as a venue.

Exhibition and Trade Fair Trends:

- There has been an increase in enquiries for events within the food and agriculture sector.
- Exhibition centres own their own events.
- Some Trade fairs are combining their events with conferences or seminars relative to the trade[7].
- Exhibition centres are charging less venue rental for a percentage of the ticket allocation[8].
- Exhibition stands are becoming more sustainable[9].

[7] *(Source: The Exhibitor: www.exhibitoronline.com)*

[8] *Source: Clarion Events UK – Mrs N. Muller).*

[9] Source: www.scan,co,za)

- Exhibitions and Trade Fairs are reinventing shows by adding extra elements to keep attracting more consumers (i.e. the Boat Show now has various getaway resorts in the show). [10]
- Smaller exhibitions are taking place in shopping centres and malls as it is more cost effective and receives more exposure from the general public. The client sees it as a greater return on investment.
- Venues are purchasing their own equipment and facilities i.e. carpeting and access equipment, thus making it more cost effective for the client/consumer[11].
- Emerging markets slowdown fuels concern for global outlook
- Trade Fair industry is growing steadily but 2013 was below expectations [12]
- Pure trade fair organisers grow stronger than venue owners and organisers with own venue.
- BRICS countries [13]
    - Brazil: economy is stagnant
    - Russia: economy is stagnant, possible recession looming
    - India: showing positive momentum after a rough period of declining growth
    - China: growth is slowing down, in 2014 will be the lowest since 1990

NATIONAL SALES ACTION PLAN

Implement a yielding strategy

A yielding strategy will generate maximum revenue over high demand periods. It will also create a sense of empowerment for the Sales Executives through the selection of the different pricing structures available to them, decisions can be made immediately which will increase the client's confidence in the Sales Executive and allow them to convert business faster to increase the number of new bookings being made.

Develop Show creation models

Research and develop show creation models for Special Events in the Auditoria and exhibitions halls such as the *Mini Wedding Expo* held in August 2014. This will allow CTIC to host shows over predominantly quiet periods, increase occupancy levels, generate additional revenue and increase the number of events hosted.

Enhance Client Relationship Management

Build better relationships with clients to create loyalty. Competition venues are increasing in and around Cape Town, therefore the CTICC would need to be more aggressive in its marketing approach. Initiatives to build client relationships are listed below:

---

[10] (*Source: CTICC trends observed)*

[11] *Source: Durban International Convention Centre).*

[12]*Source: UFI Bogota, 2014)*

[13] *Source: 81st UFI Congress – Global industry review presentation by Jochen Witt (Bogota 2014).*

- Increase off site client visits.
- Increase sales trips to Gauteng from 4 to 6 per year with a special focus on targeting corporate and government business.
- Build relationships with venues around the centre and develop a referral system for events, when the venue is not able to accommodate requests. This could possibly entail offering commission to the venues for referring events to the CTICC.

Presentations & Targeted CRM Events

Target corporate companies, which do not have the CTICC registered on their supplier database. Conduct presentations to the corporate events teams and invite them to the CTICC for a targeted CRM event, where the culinary offerings as well as the facilities are showcased.

Target Special Events

Sporting organisations, institutions and associations will be pro-actively targeted to encourage them to host indoor sporting events and competitions.

The CTICC have hosted Judo Championships in 2011, Gym for Life Challenge 2013, Mr & Mrs Fitness Competitions, which is a repeat event, and will host the International Shotokan Karate Federation of South Africa in 2016. We have also been approached to bid for World Table Tennis Championships, which could not be accommodated due to space constraints, as well as the International World Fitness & HIP HOP UNITE Championships 2016. The World Gym for Life Challenge is also looking at returning to the CTICC in 2016.

METRICS AND MEASURES

Increased KPI targets will drive pro-active sales. The individual performance of the sales executives will be monitored and measured on a monthly basis by means of a tracking document and one-on-one meetings with individuals.

Yielding strategy

The yielding strategy which will be introduced in the 2015 calendar year will consist of three rate tiers. Reports will be drawn from EBMS to monitor and manage the rates, which sales executives are booking, particularly over busy periods, to ensure that maximum revenue is achieved.

Client relationship management

- Off-site visits – these will be measured and monitored by means of a weekly sales report, noting the client, comments of discussion as well as the appropriate follow up action to be taken.
- Sales trips to Gauteng – Sales trip reports will indicate the return on investment of meetings held with corporate and government clients with relation to current events as well as future potential events.

Presentations & Targeted CRM Events

Additional KPI targets will be implemented to increase the number of corporate clients. This will be measured by means of reports drawn from the booking system on new accounts entered as well as the KPI tracking document. ROI will also be a system generated report.

The KPI document for the National Sales team will be updated during the 2014/2015 FY to incorporate the above mentioned tactics. Targets will be set to measure performance and ROI will be measured by the increase of pro-active events.

Sales reports will be populated by the sales executives on a weekly basis, reflecting the monetary value ROI of their off-site sales visits and pro-active sales initiatives.

BUDGET

The overall National Sales budget is reduced by 8% due to the large increase in the International Conferences budget. As International Conferences are forecasting to host 46 events, restrictions on available venues are prohibiting generating additional revenue. The total budget however has still increased by 7%.

The National Conferences budget has been reduced by 28% and the Trade Fairs budget has remained the same as the 2014/2015 financial year, due to the limited venue availability.

Other Events, Special Events and Banquets have all reduced in budget, however should space become available through events cancelling or releasing venues; these segments will be reselling the space due to the short term notice of enquiries.

Film Shoots have increased in budget based on the excellent performance of this segment during the 2014/2015 financial year.

4.1.3. EVENT MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

The core function of the Event Management department is to successfully execute all events hosted at the CTICC while adhering to all policies and processes. The department is also responsible for upselling all subcontracted services as well as food and beverage in order to generate additional revenue. This department is also responsible for managing the execution of all repeat events from inception to completion.

KEY OBJECTIVES

The key objectives of the Event Management department are as follows:

- The successful and profitable management of repeat events.
- To increase revenue for sub-contracted services & catering.
- To improve Client Relationship Management.
- To increase the rate at which repeat events are contracted while improving the management of the finance processes and reduce/simplify discounts.
- To improve client relationships and experiences through continued engagement and improvement on service delivery and offerings.
- To research new public catering models in conjunction with the Food and Beverage department to enhance service offerings.

RATIONALE

Through increasing revenue for sub-contracted services, mainly audio visual, the department will be able to positively and accurately contribute to the financial success of the organisation while strengthening relationships with clients.

TREND ANALYSIS

A recent trend that is emerging is that more incentive groups are choosing to host their social events at CTICC. There has been a steady increase in the number of incentive bookings being hosted at the CTICC since last year. Targeting Destination Management Companies (DMC's) can be a potential new revenue stream for the CTICC.

Additional international trends that are coming to the fore include the following: [14]

- Growing trend of clients "adding a meeting" to their incentive events.
- Apps And Philanthropy
- Social Media Marketing
- Locally sourced food produce

[1] *Source http://www.forbes.com/ http://specialevents.com*

Currently there is also a strong focus on healthier lifestyles and the CTICC can use this to its advantage in diversifying its menu offerings such as:

- Healthier children's meals
- Gluten Free meals

[1] *Source http://www.forbes.com/ http://specialevents.com*

EVENT MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN

Finance/Payments Management

Implement a process/reporting structure to put more stringent controls in place for payments for upcoming events.

Public Catering

Pre-planning based on research - events that have already identified that they will only have Risk Catering for delegates.

Repeat Events

Focus on the retention of existing repeat events and the conversion of new events to repeat events.

Customised Reports

Implement new reports that will speak to specific areas i.e. contract statuses, payments for upcoming events and venue availability to convert new events to repeat events.

Departmental Meetings

Weekly departmental meetings with specific agenda points to measure progress and to identify areas where escalation to management is required.

MEASURES/METRICS AND RETURN ON INVESTMENT

- Updating the department's KPI's to include the areas being measured in order for all members to take responsibility and accountability.
- N'lighten feedback to be used as a tool to track client feedback and satisfaction.
- Analyse client feedback and engagement to see if targets were achieved and objectives reached.

4.1.4. REVENUE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

The core function of the Revenue Manager is to maximise revenue for all commercial budget line items by providing support to the relevant sales and events departments and ensure that CTICC yields maximum revenue per available room.

KEY OBJECTIVES

- To ensure that overall revenue is maximised by developing a pricing and yielding strategy for CTICC and the expanded venue.
- To streamline the contract process and **i**nvestigate whether sales and event executives are able to compile their own documents and whether contract signatories can be delegated.
- To improve on processes to monitor and capture the actual attendance at events in EBMS.
- To define how events are classified, as well as the targets set for each market segment.

RATIONALE

Pricing Strategy

One of the first tasks of the Revenue Manager was to ensure that we benchmark ourselves against other industry role players, understand our internal departments and what their requirements are and most importantly to understand what our clients require in term of venue rental pricing.

We have devised a pricing strategy for the CTICC which allows the sales and event executives to sell to our clients at a rate that yields on average a 10% increase on current rates but have also made available 2 other pricing options available to yield effectively.

The two additional rate tiers are as follows:

- "rack high" period (Feb, Mar, Sept, Oct, Nov) which is +3% over and above CPIX increase of 6.5% ie. 9.5%;
- "normal rack" (May-Aug) of 6.5% CPIX.
- "low rack"(Dec-Apr) which is 6.5% CPIX (less 2%) ie. 4.5%

The implication of the above is at management's discretion. This will all be implemented effective 1 January 2015 and is controlled via the Revenue Manager and reported to the GM: Commercial and Business Development regularly. This excludes any discounts.

The primary reason for this was to ensure that the executives are negotiating the best rate for the CTICC while their clients' feel that they receiving value for money. To this end we have also decided not to advertise any venue rental rates online or in our marketing collateral as this is international best practice.

In turn we also developed new packages for the both International and National Sales like the Auditoria day conference package as well as the exhibition hall banquet package.

Various on-going engagements will be taking place in order for the teams to fully understand the pricing lists and for the first time in 10 years all bookings has been loaded to the new pricing list.

During the next year the Revenue Manager will focus on developing a pricing strategy for CTICC East to ensure the best revenue yield possible for the CTICC.

During 2015 clients who will be moving to CTICC East, will need to be identified and prices for these clients will need to be determined in order to successfully sell this building space.

Training and Development

The department will also focus on training and development within the Sales and Events departments to ensure that all executives understand the implication of the data entered and the new pricing strategy. Three price plans have been introduced, which the executives can offer to clients.

It is essential that that all information captured in EBMS is correct so that the CTICC can report accurately to all stakeholders. Staff who are responsible for entering the information into the system need to be educated and understand their contribution to the overall results within the company.

Event Classification / Actual Attendance

By defining the event classification more accurately CTICC will improve its economic impact reporting. The department's core focus will be to have this classification accurately done by 30 June 2015.

TREND ANALYSIS[15]

AIPC 2014 Berlin identified the following as the top ten pricing trends for 2014 affecting booking trends and revenue:

- 50% of venues are increasing their pricing annually.
- Discounts or incentives are awarded to 27% of their clients.
- Only 39% of venues are increasing revenue streams in 2014 against 45% in 2012 and 2013.
- Shorter lead times are a reality.
- Governments are cutting down on meetings and incentives.
- Clients are booking smaller spaces, which will lead to the sales teams having to increase the amount of events hosted.
- Content diversification – personalised marketing activations.
- Clients are focused on the ROI.
- Clients require more services and partnerships.
- Mobile technology is exploding with video content being top of mind.

[15] *Source : AIPC 2014 Berlin Annual Member Survey*

REVENUE MANAGEMENT ACTION PLAN

Develop pricing for CTICC East in line with our current pricing

During year one the focus for the Revenue Manager would be to devise the pricing strategy for CTICC East taking the current booking trends and event classification into consideration.

Staff Engagement

Monthly engagements with the Sales, Events and Business Improvement and Innovations Manager to ensure that all staff understands the data they need to enter for on-going improvements and enhancements in their daily tasks.

Accurate Reporting

Clarify the CTICC event classifications to ensure accurate reporting with regards to event types, class and classifications data.

Monthly Meetings

Implement monthly meetings with departments to understand their needs and develop training.

MEASURES/ METRICS AND RETURN ON INVESTMENT

- Analyse data entered on a quarterly basis where required.
- Conduct bi-annual surveys to include feedback on progress.

4.1.5. MARKETING SERVICES AND SUSTAINABILITY OVERVIEW

The marketing and sustainability strategy will focus on how the CTICC can move nimbly into the future so that business risks are minimised and that return on investment is maximised.

As a leading conference venue, the CTICC has the ability to create all sorts of wonderful, sometimes life-changing experiences; it also has the ability to empower the local community, build skill-sets that add to South Africa as a whole, and make a strong economic contribution to the Western Cape. In addition, the ability of the CTICC to influence patrons and visitors in a positive, memorable way should not be overlooked.

The CTICC views its brand as a connector; a brand which brings people together and offers valuable, memorable experiences. The "Lovemarks" Methodology[16] is based on the premise that people are typically powered more by emotion than they are by reason. As such, to follow the "Lovemark" methodology, the CTICC brand needs to be positioned as a brand which evokes emotion.

Noting that collaboration – both internally and externally – is a growing trend which feeds into almost every different facet of the marketing strategy, key areas for external and internal brand positioning are highlighted below. The strategy argues that the need for strong stakeholder engagement and staff brand leadership are necessary steps to creating a successful and resilient "Lovemark", which is explained later in this section.

The strategy discusses key objectives of the Marketing, Communications and Sustainability departments, falling broadly under the categories of people, planet, performance and partnerships. These objectives reflect the research carried out throughout 2014 and the resultant business implications.

The strategy then focuses on tactics to achieve the objectives set out. In addition, the advertising strategy for 2015/2016 is rationalised and discussed, giving a broad overview of external marketing targets.

The strategy concludes with a reiteration of the business case for sustainability, thus motivating its inclusion into key CTICC projects. It also looks at the metrics which will be applied to measure the success of the projects outlined. It finally looks at reporting on the triple-bottom-line, and how the measurements of success within the CTICC can be taken externally to stakeholders.

BRAND ESSENCE AND OVERVIEW

The Lovemark methodology: Combining emotion with value

As mentioned above, the CTICC views its brand as a connector and value-creating brand. Aiming to brand itself as a "Lovemark"[17], the CTICC aims to evoke an emotional response within clients, staff, stakeholders and patrons. This should evoke a positive feeling that the CTICC is the facilitator of unique and exciting experiences, as well as an organisation which cares for the community of Cape Town and building skill sets. This methodology was approved in 2013 in line with the advertising strategy which not only includes the

[16] Roberts, Kevin (2005). *Lovemarks: The Future Beyond Brands.* New York: powerHouse Books
[17] As defined in Roberts, Kevin (2006). *The Lovemarks Effect: Winning the Consumer Revolution*. New York: powerHouse Books: "Lovemarks are the brands, events, and experiences that people love".

international market but shifting towards raising awareness amongst domestic buyers and local community and continuing to drive all revenue streams.

CORE BRAND OBJECTIVES

The following broad objectives of the CTICC brand are highlighted:

- **Economic spin-off and value creation**
  Achieved through business success, supporting local small, medium and micro enterprises, training the workforce, offering employee benefits and creating meaningful skills exchange.

- **Innovation and trend-focused**
  Achieved through keeping abreast with latest trends and encouraging organisational creativity.

- **Service excellence and brand custodianship**
  Achieved through training, development and recognition of staff and staff embodying the above brand values.

- **Sustainability leadership and collaboration**
  Achieved through operational leadership, as well as positioning the CTICC brand as a thought-leader in sustainability in the meetings and events industry. Similarly, the CTICC should strive to be transparent, curate content and share experiences.

- **Self-sufficiency and "thrive-ability"**
  Achieved through business success and a circular business model which turns waste into profit.

MARKETING AND COMMUNICATION OBJECTIVES

Strategy objectives: customer retention in a changing society

Based on the trends research conducted by the Marketing and Sustainability department, as well as the market opportunities and brand essence of the CTICC, the following new objectives for the Marketing, Communications and Sustainability departments have been set. The aim of the objectives is to penetrate a changing market, making the CTICC brand a constant leading presence internationally whilst garnering respect locally.

These objectives, which can be activated by the Marketing, Communications and Sustainability departments, can broadly be defined into 4 interconnected focus areas: people, planet, performance and partnerships.

People

The overarching objective of this focus area is to create tangible skills exchange, both in-house and with relevant external communities. Through this broad objective, the strategy aims to increase community connection (furthering the "Lovemark") as well as adding value to surrounding communities and stakeholders which enhances the potential work-force and client pool, as well as the knowledge economy of the Western Cape.

Important to the CTICC's focus on people is its own CSR Implementation Strategy through which the CTICC provides various types of community support.

Four community partners were selected as part of the primary CSR programme of the CTICC. These organisations needed to provide motivation for their involvement, as well as annual feedback on the benefits to their respective communities. The organisations are:

- Abalimi Bezekhaya
- The Haven Night Shelter
- Foundation for Alcohol-related research (FARR)
- Mitchell's Plain School of Skills

The current community partners have been selected since 2010. It is thus recommended that the community partners are evaluated at the end of the 2014/2015 financial year, in order to review the support which the CTICC provides and ensure that the centre's CSR interventions enable maximum impact.

In addition, the centre supports organisations on an ad-hoc basis, which depend on various factors. These include the following three areas:

1. Organisational: A variety of different organisations receive ongoing or ad hoc support as part of the organisational activities at the CTICC. This could include donations such as left-over food or re-usable items after an event such as carpets, wood or stationery. It can also include procurement of goods or services from organisations with community based benefits, such as buying baskets as corporate gifts from a non-profit organisation.

2. Community Connection: This aims to provide a link back to the local community through staff and is done on a quarterly basis through different initiatives. Staff members need to make suggestions about local community initiatives that need support in a specific way. The CTICC links up with a partner to provide support to a community initiative, such as working with a supplier to paint a school or providing a music system for an old age home.

3. Urgent: Where there is an urgent need that the CTICC feels need support, then this can be motivated and support can be provided as required. This relates to local disasters or other relevant opportunities.

The CSR implementation plan is based on the above support and is created as a separate strategy. The below objectives for CSR highlight the main themes of this strategy:

Topic	**Objective**
Stakeholder Engagement	Create and maintain relationships with stakeholders
Corporate Social Responsibility	Tangible CSR investment
	Engaging with Community Partners as with stakeholders
Cultural Responsibility	Celebrate cultural aspects of staff and location

Planet

The CTICC has made great strides in environmental management, and thus the objective of this focus area is to continue to grow this area of sustainability. This focus area aims to maintain leadership in the international arena of environmental management.

Topic	Objective
Carbon Emissions and energy	Continual reductions in carbon footprint and electricity
	Encourage the use of energy efficiency amongst clients and peers
	Reduce staff transport emissions
	Produce a full audited carbon footprint
Mobility	Encourage patron usage of carpooling and cycling to the centre
Waste	Reduce waste to landfill
	Reduce total waste volumes
Water	Encourage increased water efficiency
	Reduce potable water usage for unnecessary usage

Financial Performance

The overarching theme of this focus area, which is carried through the other three areas in various different topics, is to maximise return on investment and create robust client relationships. The aim of this focus area is to enhance the value for clients, in turn building the sustainable client database with engaged return clients.

Topic	Objective
Marketing and Communications	Raise Awareness around the CTICC Business segments
	Attain best ROI/ROO for advertising spend
	Generate innovative/relevant content
	Seek opportunities to create customer loyalty
	Position CTICC for top of mind

	Record ROI and ROO through metrics and analytics
	Create multimedia which encourages two-way engagement
	Strategic social media positioning and growing online profile
	Expansion awareness campaign
Business Development	Continue to enhance green product offerings
	Activate campaigns in a strategic digital platform
	Maintain and retain small business segments

Partnerships

This new focus area concentrates on the value of strategic external and internal brand positioning of the CTICC. The aim of creating and building lasting partnerships along the CTICC's value chain is to position the CTICC as a centre of excellence, creating top-of-mind awareness as a sustainable brand.

Topic	**Objective**
Procurement	Collaborate with service providers to enhance service offerings
Employee Engagement	Engage with contract labour to be active brand ambassadors
	Engage with permanent staff to be active brand ambassadors
Marketing and brand engagement	Create marketing collateral which encourages two-way engagement
	Establish clear sustainability communication to clients and patrons
	Encourage sustainable behaviour from clients and patrons
	Ensure maximum leverage is achieved from marketing and communications
	Increase transparency
	Form alliances with key role-players in industry

International leadership	Become a leader in sustainability innovation
	Establish relevant partnerships and memberships in the event industry

THE BUSINESS CASE FOR SUSTAINABILITY

The below table highlights the main business advantages of following an ambitious sustainability strategy. It should be noted that, whilst exact return calculations are difficult to predict, close monitoring through the suggested metrics on the next page will allude to the business returns in greater detail

Business Advantage	**Return**
Risk reduction	Adapt to changes in PESTEL environment
	Reduce future risks of failure due to structural breakdown
Community strengthening	Reduce risks of labour unrest
	Attract top local work force
Securing business	Value adds – strengthening the CTICC image of excellence
	Transparency enhances client trust – encouraging return business
Strategic brand positioning	Content marketing increases the reputability of the Centre, encouraging more business
	Industry leadership – reputability

TREND ANALYSIS[18]

Key marketing, communications and sustainability trends inform the overall marketing and sustainability strategy.

Summarised, the trends can be encompassed into 4 broad themes:

1. **Changes in the digital arena**
   The fact that marketing has moved to a digital arena is well established. However, from creating a larger mix of mobile users, to providing snackable content, to increase in video ads, this trend shows the evolution of the information age from one

[18] De Swaan Arons, M. and Vend n Driest, F. 2014. "The Ultimate Marketing Machine". In *Harvard Business Review*. USA: Harvard University Press. Pp. 58.

of visual users to interactive users. Creating valuable content which can be shared online, as well as providing more videos, will be key to keeping up with this trend.

2. **Real-time human connection**
   A growing trend is the demand for more face-to-face interaction. From people-based research, to physical meetings and advertising, to engaging with clients through staff brand ambassadors, this trend reflects the need for businesses to become more "real" to clients. A key component to remaining with this trend is the need for valuable staff engagement and innovative marketing solutions
3. **Collaboration and engagement**
   In conjunction with both of the above trends, the trend of collaboration and engagement is an overarching theme running through most marketing and sustainability trends today. From stakeholder engagement reviews, to collaborative content-based marketing, to roundtable gatherings of key industry representatives, collaboration is key to the success of business strategy. A key component to keeping abreast with this trend is the formation of connections, both internally and externally.
4. **Climate change risks[19]**
   Whilst environmental sustainability used to be a "nice to do", it has become a strategic imperative of business strategy. Globally, organisations are now assessing risks of vulnerable positions on their value chain due to climate change. They are also aiming to mitigate potential contributors to high-emissions scenarios which yield higher risks for business in the future.

MARKETING AND SUSTAINABILITY STRATEGY

Based on the trends researched above, the tactics which follow are also informed by activism campaign strategy tactics. The tactics include structured communication, credibility, targeting opinion leaders, commonplace interests, playing to what's there and positive messaging. These tactics will ensure that the "Lovemark" is grown, ensuring strong brand allegiance and top-of-mind awareness.

Stakeholder Engagement is key

Stakeholder engagement is a key element of successful Marketing and Brand strategies, and priority needs to be given to thoroughly evaluating issues that are important to key stakeholders, whilst engaging with them for more information/feedback. The above notes highlight the best ways in which to engage with stakeholders.

In addition, the CTICC currently uses independent market research organisation to evaluate the service it delivers. This platform should be utilised as a key tool to understand and highlight important issues to clients, thus guiding the CTICC's strategy and approach. It is recommended that the surveys are used to:

- Evaluate the success of sustainable initiatives at the CTICC
- Suggest which issues are most important to stakeholders

[19] IPCC, 2014: Summary for policymakers. In: *Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Part A: Global and Sectoral Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Field, C.B., V.R. Barros, D.J. Dokken, K.J. Mach, M.D. Mastrandrea, T.E. Bilir, M. Chatterjee, K.L. Ebi, Y.O. Estrada, R.C. Genova, B. Girma, E.S. Kissel, A.N. Levy, S. MacCracken, P.R. Mastrandrea, and L.L. White (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, pp. 1-32.

- Give feedback to clients who are unsatisfied or require more information
- Compile a sustainability client database to keep interested parties abreast with developments and achievements of the CTICC.

In addition to utilising the surveys as a resource for client engagement, it is suggested that a thorough stakeholder review process is carried out and guided by a relevant and experienced third party. Such a move would allow for a broader evaluation of the CTICC's current stakeholders and inform the stakeholder engagement process going forward.

Internal partnerships

As staff is one of the most visible brand representatives and an increasingly important imperative for any business function, the values of the CTICC need to be communicated across all levels of staff and effective brand ambassadorship rewarded continually.

Service providers who operate daily within the building are also a key tool to the success of the CTICC's own strategy. Thus building and maintaining partnerships, as well as increasing monitoring and reporting on service providers, is a necessary focus.

MARKETING & COMMUNICATION TACTICS

Overarching Target	1 Year Target	Outcomes
Create marketing interventions which inspire and interact	- Enhance multi-media marketing collateral	Encourage two-way dialogue; Value adds – strengthening the CTICC image of excellence
Grow the CTICC brand to encompass the expansion	- Create marketing collateral for the expansion	Successfully market the expansion as part of the existing CTICC building and brand.
Build meaningful partnerships	- Network with key organisations to form relationships - Enhance communication with service providers	External brand positioning as a leader in sustainability and innovation
Curate content	- Curate content which is useful to the industry as a whole and not CTICC-specific. - Introduce multiple voices as narrative tools to tell stories	External brand positioning as a thought-leader in the conference space; Transparency enhances client trust – encouraging return business; Content marketing increases the reputability of the Centre, encouraging more business
Lead in sustainability arena	- Specific targets highlighted in sustainability strategy	Adapt to changes in PESTEL environment and Reduce future risks of failure due to structural

		breakdown
Engage with staff for maximum outcomes	- Create brand value guide for staff - Continue with activation campaigns	Reduce risks of labour unrest; Develop Lovemark to attract top local work force
Reach maximum target markets	- Obtain maximum ROI for advertising spend	Ensure that the interventions have maximum leverage and spread

ADVERTISEMENT STRATEGY

Strategy, tactics & measures

The core objective of the Advertising Strategy is to build brand equity and raise brand awareness of the CTICC in order to position the centre top of mind amongst its intended target market[20]. In addition, the advertising strategy aims to:

- Communicate effectively and holistically with all business segments on their preferred platform of content consumption.
- Reach the maximum target markets across all segments, with the least amount of wastage.
- Create meaningful awareness of CTICC that can result in real leads and sales.
- Position the CTICC adverts in media or editions that will amplify CTICC achievements and brand.
- Ensure sound frequency levels to ensure target market breakthrough. CTICC has an increased number of competitors within the national segment, e.g. a 2,000 seater at Canal Walk. In order to remain top of mind for the target market, continuous communication will be needed (this is where digital can be very effective).

The proposed approach for the CTICC is a combination of a digital strategy, as well as some industry-specific print media. The proposed print schedule is lean, making away with placements which are less targeted.

In order to effectively communicate with the centre's intended target markets - both locally and abroad - there will be a strong drive towards customised communication. This means that the actual communication messaging to the international market will typically have a different focus to the messaging targeted at the local market. This is outlined below:

International	
Core messaging	To position South Africa and Cape Town as a premier meetings and events destination
Reasoning	When targeting the international market, the unique selling proposition is the destination rather than the centre. The communication therefore firstly needs to promote Cape Town as a unique conference destination and then the CTICC as the premier convention centre in Africa.
National	
Core messaging	To position the CTICC as the premier convention centre in South Africa, at the forefront of cutting edge technology and innovation. To position the CTICC as a venue for special and cultural local events.
Reasoning	The CTICC's unique selling proposition on the local front would be to promote the world-class infrastructure, versatility and flexibility of the venue. The underlying theme that would underpin the main communication is that CTICC is a venue for creating memorable experiences.

The following media types are the correct tools for the CTICC's marketing and advertising strategy, based on the marketing and media objectives:

- Print
  Builds credibility of the brand, awareness, recognition, and can create a call to action. There will however be a reduction in placements to allow for greater online exposure through campaigns.
- Online/digital
  Allows for dialogue, participation, call to action, brand awareness and recognition. Annual review of the segments activated indicates an increase in events booked, demonstrating its return on investment.
- Social media
  Customer engagement, customer dialogue, brand awareness/ recognition, call to action.
- Events/activations
  Ensure customer engagement, dialogue and new markets.

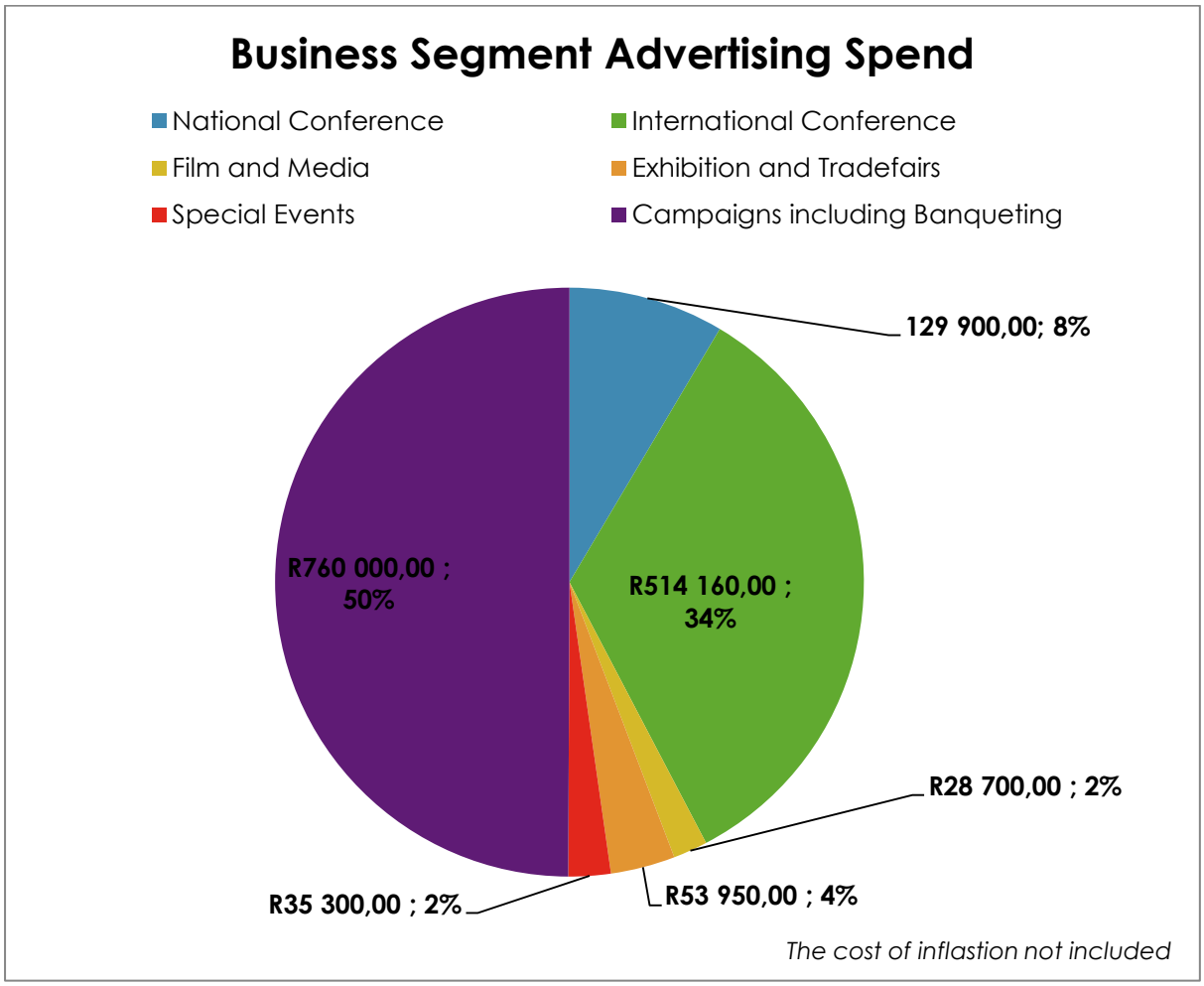
Advertising budget

The CTICC has six business segments which need to be considered on both local and international platforms. Specific publications have been identified based on the target audience and reach.

The recommended advertising budget split proposal is as follows:

PRELIM MEDIA BUDGET SUMMARY		**Rands**	**%**
National	Print	R 116 490	
National	Online	R 591 600	
National	Other	R 14 000	
National	**Total**	**R 722 090**	**40.4%**
International	Print	R 129 000	

International	Online	R 702 760	
International	Other	R 44 000	
International	**Total**	**R 875 760**	**49.0%**
Media inflation reserve		R 189 000	10.6%
Both	**Total**	**R 1 786 850**	**100.0%**



METRICS FOR SUCCESS

Based on the above strategy for the marketing and sustainability department, success needs to be measured in various forms. As sustainability is not yet being measured in financial terms other metric systems need to be used. The below table shows how success for various targets should be measured.

Focus Area	Topic	Metric	Measurement of Success
People	Corporate Social Responsibility	%CSR spending on NPAT	Increase in %CSR spending on NPAT

Planet	Energy savings	kWh and kVA	Reduction in kWh and kVA
	Water Savings	litres	Reduction in litres
	Carbon Footprint savings (including scope 3)	Tons	Reduction in tons
Financial Performance	Number of return clients who care about sustainability	Number of Nlighten responses	Increase in numbers
	Number of return clients who value transparency	Number of Nlighten responses	Increase in numbers
Partnerships	CTICC-curated sustainability event attendance	Number of pax	Increase in numbers
	CTICC-curated sustainability event social media impact	Likes, shares, re-tweets, and click-through to website per event	Increase in amounts
	Sustainability social media impact	Likes, shares, re-tweets, and click-through to website	Increase in amounts

Return on Investment in advertising and campaigns

Advertising requires constant monitoring in order to determine the ROI per advertisement placed. The following tools are used in order to guide ROI calculations:

Medium	**ROI Tool**
Print *Print cannot measure exact response, so no exact ROI can be calculated.*	• Actual advertising rates paid to rate-card rates • Any additional complimentary placements negotiated, tabulated at their value • Long term: Year on Year percentage increase in ad spends, against percentage growth in business.
Online *ROI is easier to measure as digital analytic tools will allow the CTICC to track amount spent versus bookings achieved*	• If actual sales/revenue cannot be measured, then return on objectives can be measured – for example, targets for online presence against actual • spend versus number of contacts made

Currently these tools are being utilised by the CTICC for reporting purposes, and for the strategic development of future campaigns.

The above strategy highlights the need for the CTICC to take cognisance of its external environment, whilst planning and adapting thoroughly to changes in the future. Key to building a resilient brand to take the CTICC forward, the strategy above highlights the need for increased collaboration internally across departments, as well as externally across organisations. The imperative to set ambitious sustainability targets will have long-term returns for the CTICC, as well as the move toward content-based marketing. Overall, the Marketing, Communications and Sustainability departments need agility and determination in taking the CTICC toward its goal of becoming the best long-haul convention centre by 2020.

4.1.6. CORPORATE COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW

The Corporate Communications department's key function is to execute all external and internal communication initiatives on behalf of the CTICC. Like the Marketing Services and Sustainability department it is a strategic support function tasked with building and maintaining relationships with the centre's internal and external stakeholders and target markets. Its key objectives are closely aligned to the marketing services and sustainability department and complement marketing.

Strategic collaboration with various departments is pivotal to ensure that all communication is aligned unanimously with the organisation's vision, mission, values and culture.

KEY OBJECTIVES

External Communication Objectives

- To effectively communicate the CTICC brand essence of opportunity and the experience economy to the relevant target markets in order to:
  - Position CTICC as the one of the top 10 best long haul international convention centre by 2020.
  - Raise the profile of the CTICC in the local and international market.
  - Position CTICC as an industry leader in environmental sustainability.
  - Re-engage brand understanding and awareness regarding what the CTICC can offer in terms of creating a memorable experience.
- Create top of mind awareness amongst key decision makers.
- Drive more interactive and customised communications that effectively connect with each of the centre's target markets.
- Raise the CTICC's profile in terms of social media and establish CTICC networks and communities.
- Position CTICC as a world leader in sustainability.
- Raise awareness of the CTICC East both locally and internationally.
- Implement ROI measurement tools for all objectives = website traffic analytics, sales ROI from communicating marketing campaigns, media publicity – AVE (Advertising Value Equivalent), reputation management.

Social Media Communication Key Objectives

- Effectively connect with the centre's target markets by providing a two way communication platform to enhance business processes and be more responsive to clients' needs and wants.

- Create customer loyalty through building and strengthening relationships between the CTICC and its intended target markets. The core aim is to position CTICC as a "Lovemark Brand" through creating top of mind recall and increasing brand awareness and brand equity.

Internal Communication Objectives

- Drive the internal communication strategy to meet organisational goals and encompass values, passion, innovation, integrity and excellence

RATIONALE

- Develop a communications strategy for the CTICC that is rooted in an inside out approach. In essence the CTICC is all about relationship building and, as such, all communication should meet this objective.

- Enhance CTICC's global positioning through effective local and international public relations and marketing platforms.

- Ensure that all external and internal communication initiatives are aligned to the CTICC's marketing initiatives.

- Engage in meaningful two - way dialogue with the CTICC's intended target market to ensure that the CTICC remains relevant and adds value. It is important to create feedback platforms, whereby clients can actually interact with the CTICC and provide feedback on how we can improve.

- Enhance destination marketing and leverage more off Destination Brand Cape Town. It is essential that the CTICC be seen as the gateway to Cape Town.

- Increase the CTICC's market share in growing viral communities through implementing an aggressive social media strategy.

In order for the CTICC to maintain a competitive edge it is imperative that the CTICC's service offerings and products meet the needs of its intended target markets. A strategic imperative in achieving this goal is to embark in meaningful client engagement dialogue with all the CTICC's key target markets.

TREND ANALYSIS[21]

In 2014 key corporate communication trends that are emerging include the following:

Shift to Mobile and Beyond - The biggest trend with the greatest immediate impact on communication is the shift to mobile. Global mobile traffic currently represents 17.4% of all internet traffic and is rapidly increasing. Mobile internet use is expected to surpass traditional desktop internet use in 2014.

Social Media Impact on Communication - Digital influencers have grown 30-fold in less than two years. The sheer volume of mentions requires brands to prioritise: find out who matters,

[21] http://burson-marsteller.eu/2014/02/10-global-communication-trends-in-2014/

determine what they're saying, how it sways others and how best to engage with them. Balancing the emotional (dialogue) with the rational (measurement of influence) is the key.

Brand Journalism - Social media broke the traditional media model in one fundamental way: media organisations are no longer gatekeepers of information & audiences. The very definition of "news" is changing. Brand journalism isn't content marketing, nor is it sponsored content. In fact, it's quite the opposite. It is meaningful, quality storytelling.

Crisis in the "Always On" Era - Since the advent of "always on" social media, companies have to guard their reputations even more vigilantly. Viral videos can wreak havoc on brands. Speed is of the essence and ultimately the only answer at times like this is timely, honest and transparent communication.

Transparency is King - In our hyper-connected world, the trend is increasingly towards hyper-transparent communication. Consumers and other stakeholders have many more channels at their disposal for exposing and discrediting companies for any lack of honesty. As difficult a concept as that is for many, transparency is the only answer Brands that embrace this hyper-honesty trend will reap the benefits in consumer trust.

Image is All - Studies have shown that people remember only 20% of what they read and that 83% of learning occurs visually. The massive popularity of visual social networks like Instagram, Pinterest and Tumblr, demonstrates the emotional power of images to tell stories in a way that is proven to be far more memorable than mere words. In the same way, viral videos tell more powerful stories and allow greater engagement with consumers.

Integrated Communication - The digital age has heralded a polar – and some might argue generational – shift in the way that the communications industries of PR, marketing, and advertising operate. It is increasingly evident that the future lies in full integration of all the communication disciplines

EXTERNAL COMMUNICATION ACTION PLAN

Interactive Multimedia Press Releases & Editorials

Create multimedia press releases. This will be a traditional press release with interactive short video clips embedded. The chances of news being showcased are substantially higher if it contains interactive elements that are geared at audience engagement.

Press conferences/media roundtables

Focus on strengthening existing ties with local media through hosting regular press conferences and media roundtables. It is important for journalists to engage with the relevant senior management team and be aware of the role they play in the centre's operations. These media roundtables would need to be innovative and showcase the CTICC' service offerings.

Customised Client and CTICC Ambassador Newsletters

Create customised newsletters for the CTICC's clients and its ambassadors. These two target markets have different needs and one way of adding value would be to develop customised communication that meets these needs and adds value.

Stakeholder and Industry Representation

In order to enhance brand awareness and position CTICC as top of mind and a thought leader in its field, it is imperative that CTICC is represented on key communication and stakeholder forums.

Mobile Marketing; Videos /YouTube

Integrate opportunities for customer feedback and response through marketing activities. It is important to ensure that we have a call to action for all our marketing collateral and client engagements. A focus will be on developing customised messaging that is targeted at upselling the CTICC's product and services and encourage two-way dialogue and interaction through smart phone technology. Develop a mobile information and event calendar application, which will allow people to download relevant events and information that they require.

MEASURES

- Conduct qualitative client communication survey on a quarterly basis.
- Measure the level of two - way client engagement between the CTICC and its target markets.
- Utilise website analytics to gauge client and public interaction on a monthly basis.

SOCIAL MEDIA ACTION PLAN

The social media tactics are geared at increasing market share in terms of social media platforms and growing the CTICC community on Facebook and Twitter in order to build brand equity and loyalty.

Create a virtual community of fans of the CTICC

Target delegates and organisers of events and get them to follow events at the CTICC and talk about their experiences at the CTICC. This is will lead to effective brand endorsement and significantly enhance CTICC's market share in the social media space as the centre attracts millions of delegates per year. The CTICC can tap into the viral marketing benefits of social media to increase top of mind awareness and utilise social media platforms to position CTICC as an industry and thought leader in the meetings and events industry.

Collaborative Social Media Marketing with key event organisers

Leverage off existing event organisers social media communities in order to build brand equity. Popular consumer shows such as the Cape Homemakers Expo, Design Indaba and the Cape Town International Jazz Festival have established social media networks and fan bases. CTICC can tap into these networks and collaboratively market these events, thereby increasing brand awareness.

Proactive Marketing and Sustainability Social Media Campaigns

Run innovative social media campaigns geared at promoting the CTICC's marketing and sustainability offerings. In order to support the Marketing and Sustainability department and ensure that all marketing campaigns gain significant traction an extensive social media marketing plan will need to be rolled out in conjunction with the Marketing and Sustainability department.

Run regular competitions

In order to enhance accessibility to shows at the CTICC and to stimulate event interest will regular competition campaigns, where members can win incentives like event tickets, meals or parking vouchers will be executed. The aim of these competitions would be to build the CTICC community on Facebook, by offering incentives to get people to broadcast these opportunities with their networks and create a "Lovemark brand' methodology as explained earlier.

Create Twitter CTICC ambassadors

Relevant CTICC staff need to be continually tweeting about news and events at the CTICC to ensure that the CTICC is seen as a dynamic relevant organisation that is continually innovating.

Become a thought leader in the meetings and events sustainability space

To ensure that the CTICC is truly a thought leader in sustainability it is essential that key CTICC staff get involved in topical and relevant industry debates.

Tap into clients networks

Raise brand awareness of events at the CTICC by getting event organisers to promote the CTICC hashtag to attendees, when tweeting about their events. This could lead to events at the CTICC trending in Cape Town.

MEASURES

- Percentage growth increase in terms of social media followers on a quarterly basis.
- Utilise *Facebook Insight Analytics* to measure page impressions, level of engagement and number of posts.

INTERNAL COMMUNICATION ACTION PLAN

Implement a new intranet

Develop an interactive internal communication platform in conjunction with Human resources that will encourage information sharing between staff. A thorough staff needs analysis will need to be conducted before a suitable communication platform is chosen.

Electronic Noticeboards

As part of the centre's commitment to sustainability electronic touch screen noticeboards should be implemented. These internal noticeboards should broadcast all pertinent news. Staff should be able to interact with it and navigate to find relevant information. The notice board can be completely interactive and we can even broadcast *You Tube* clips, videos etc.

MEASURES

It is suggested that quarterly communication surveys are conducted to assess staff feedback on how the initiatives outlined above were received and the way forward in terms of what they would like to enhance or change.

4.2. OPERATIONS DIVISION

The Operations Division is the largest divisions at the CTICC and is responsible for executing all operational and food and beverage service offerings.

The division supports the following sub departments:

- Food and Beverage
- Maintenance and Facilities
- Conferences and Exhibitions
- Business Improvement and Innovation
- Information Communication and Technology

This division plays a pivotal role in ensuring that the CTICC meets the Key Performance Indicators and targets set by the City of Cape Town in terms of customer centricity and service excellence, operating profit, capital expenditure, capital projects and sustainability.

The CTICC has expanded its focus to include various additional revenue-generating activities.

4.2.1. FOOD AND BEVERAGE OVERVIEW

The Food and Beverage department has always played a pivotal role in generating revenue for the CTICC and the focus for the 2015/2016 financial year will continue to remain on providing creative cuisine and personalised service.

Another strategic imperative is creating consistency through achieving the competitive edge and setting the benchmark in terms of products and services, whilst monitoring and reducing operating costs to effectively increase bottom line profits.

KEY OBJECTIVES

- To create memorable experiences through providing innovative cuisine offerings and five star service levels.
- To consistently exceed client expectations by serving a quality product at a competitive price.
- To utilise sustainable local produce.
- To effectively manage costs without compromising product standards and levels of service excellence.

RATIONALE

The rationale driving the objectives outlined above is that if we do not do anything innovative and .provide "out –of-the-box" thinking, we will lose business to the competition. It is essential that we continually innovate in the food and beverage space and ensure that the quality of our services and products remain at the cutting edge ensuring we gain the competitive edge.

Understanding our clients buying needs and their buying patterns is essential to the CTICC's success. Client feedback is a critical component and we partner with an independent service improvement company to conduct ongoing client satisfaction research covering every possible CTICC touch point. CTICC is a brand that is built on a sincere promise of

extraordinary and unforgettable experiences from start to finish. To deliver on this promise we understand that feedback from our clients is essential to helping us take our product and service offerings to the next level. The findings of these independent surveys continue to be positive and in 2014, the CTICC achieved an average of 82% on its overall client satisfaction index rating.

TREND ANALYSIS[22]

The following trends listed below are set to transform the food and beverage industry.

- The use of technology to interface with guests during dining experiences. The introduction of lightning and cameras into cuisine service offerings are being used to enhance the dining experience.
- Sourcing produce locally and utilising regional foods continues to remain one of the top food trends.
- Small plate movement – There has been a shift from traditional meals to small tasting size dishes. This allows guests to order multiple dishes and share different food experiences.
- Neuro-gastronomy, which entails the use of smell, shape and sound in food is another popular trend that is emerging.
- Demand for Artisan based food & beverages such as cold pressed juices, cheeses, artisan breads and pastries are increasing.
- Snacking is the future of eating and clients are demanding healthier snack options such as crunchies on a stick as opposed to traditional biscuits.
- Specialised coffee – the use of artisan styled coffees with a variety of flavours and presentations.

Source.
http://www.forbes.com/pictures/feki45edkig/the-tastes-youll-crave-2/
http://foodgawker.com/
https://www.finedininglovers.com/blog/food-drinks
http://www.four-magazine.com/
http://www.food4inspiration.be/
http://food52.com/
http://www.eatout.co.za/

22

FOOD AND BEVERAGE TACTICS

Increase Food and Beverage Revenue

- Develop special customised menu's for unique demands
- Offer sponsored food products
- Expand the capacity to offsite catering

Control all Direct Operating Costs

- Maintain costs without compromising on the quality and service delivery of food and beverage standards.
- Reduce waste and minimise over production to save costs.
- Maintain and improve efficiency and productivity of Food and Beverage Staff.
- Partner with vendors at certain events.

Create consistency in service delivery
Ensure that products and services are consistent at every touch point and exceed client expectations.

A core focus will be on enhancing product knowledge across the board working together with the Human Resources department to train and upskill staff to ensure consistent delivery of all core functions.

Create innovative ideas to enhance customer experience
To be successful, innovation is crucial to any business or organisation, trends are constantly changing and clients expect to see continual enhancements. The below initiatives are geared at creating memorable cuisine experiences for the CTICC's clients.

- The introduction of live interactive cooking stations, where clients will be able to interact with the chefs.
- Introducing flexible customised menu offerings.
- Offering new cuisine experiences such as the Food truck concept.
- Introducing new enhanced Coffee Shop product offerings.

Innovation can be used as a device or process to improve the CTICC's service offerings and add value to our clients, which in turn will increase market share. Implementing innovation in the food and beverage sphere can be one of the CTICC's key differentiating factors.

Risk Reference	**Mitigation Measures**
Risk 1. Reduction in profit margins	• Ensure correct costings are done as per budgeted costs. • Try and up sell from the start giving clients new ideas. • Avoid clients using public catering. • Train staff according to specialized skills and implement a labour specialization strategy to build up a skills bank. Utilize different labour brokers for different services.

Risk 2. Unskilled staff Risk3. Inconsistency in quality products from suppliers Risk 4 Clients going to our competitors and becoming loyal to them . Risk 5. Lose trained staff before the expansion	• Develop and Implement graduation programmes to advance skills development & improve consistency of service. • Ensure service level agreements are in place and a periodic check is done by the chef and the procurement department while ordering and receiving stock. • Relationship building • Flexibility in product offering • Value for money • Implementation of graduate program to ensure consistency in both Service Levels and production quality

4.2.2. MAINTENANCE AND FACILITIES OVERVIEW

At the CTICC, we recognise that remaining competitive and successful requires continual reinvestment into our business. This is especially relevant in a challenging and volatile economic environment where targeted investment and effective cost control are vital without compromising the quality of service and client experience.

The Maintenance department is responsible for service delivery and the maintenance of the CTICC to ensure that it meets the world-class standards that our brand promises and our clients have come to expect.

KEY OBJECTIVES

Creating memorable customer experiences through providing a world class facility that meets both national & international 5 star standards:

The department aims to create memorable customer experiences by focusing on maintaining the facility and creating a productive work place culture by rejuvenating and refurbishing staff facilities. Keeping the CTICC in a pristine condition and continually investing in upgrades and refurbishments will help CTICC to maintain a competitive edge and position itself as one of the world's leading conference centres.

OPERATIONS ACTION PLANS AND PROJECTS

Refurbishment of operable walls

A key focus for 2015/2016 will be to refurbish the operable walls, which are serviced every three months. Over the course of 12 years of operations the CTICC has reached a point where these walls are in need of a comprehensive refurbishment. The process will commence in 2015 and will continue over a three year period to ensure cost effectiveness.

Replacement of Ballroom and Meeting room carpets

In order to maintain the superior quality. Due to the volume of foot fall though our carpeted venues along with the space being used for multipurpose events the carpets need a complete face lift. This project will be completed over a two year period.

Replacement of restaurant area tiling

After twelve years of operations, extensive and regular damage to tiles has been experienced in the restaurant areas. Regular repairs have been done to individual broken tiles, utilizing attic stock, but it has now reached the stage that there is no longer attic stock available to do the required repairs and the purchasing of additional attic stock has resulted in colour differences being experienced in the venue tiling. To ensure that we maintain an internationally acceptable visual appearance, we will be replacing restaurant tiles in the Jasminium & Strelitzia conservatories.

Ongoing refurbishment of gallery wooden panelling

After twelve years of operations, extensive and regular damage to the gallery wooden panel wall cladding has been experienced. Regular repairs have been done to individual panels, utilizing attic stock and a semblance of colour matching. Numerous panels are damaged and to ensure uniformity and consistent colour matching vast sectors of the paneling will need to be replaced. This will be executed over a three year period.

Replacement of parking directional signage

The original directional parking signage has been in place since the inception of the centre in 2003 and needs to be replaced and upgraded. Accurate identification of the amount of available parking per area needs to be implemented and displayed in order to effectively communicate the amount of available parking to patrons prior to arriving at the centre.

Refurbishment of Audi 2 chairs

The chairs in the Audi 2 will also be refurbished in order to ensure that the CTICC's venues continue to meet the high international standards.

Refurbishment of staff ablution facilities

The CTICC staff is the company's primary asset & it is thus critical that staff facilities are on an equally high standard.

As such the CTICC staff ablution facilities will also be refurbished in order to ensure that these facilities are of an appropriate standard.

MEASURES/METRICS AND RETURN ON INVESTMENT

- The project coordinator will oversee all projects and processes and document and gauge the level of performance.
- Positive feedback from audit report (HACCP).
- Positive feedback from 'Nlighten report once incorporated (customer satisfaction).
- Sustainability (cost saving and effectiveness of investment).

RISKS

The below table outlines the risks that have been identified and the proposed mitigation measures recommended.

Risk 1	**Mitigation Measures**
Unexpected equipment failure and aging infrastructure impacting on the service delivery.	Capital project expenditure plan in place and reviewed by EXCO and approved by the board. Preventative maintenance plan in place and monitored by the GM: Operations. Continue to monitor capital procurement plan as well as the preventative maintenance plan.
Risk 2	**Mitigation Measures**
Appointment of new service providers who have all the correct credentials, but are not able to deliver to our/customer requirements.	Supplier screening and reference check processes in place. Ensure detailed supplier specifications are provided prior to the advertising of tenders to ensure functionality of supplier can be appropriately assessed.

4.2.3. CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITIONS OVERVIEW

The Conference and Exhibition Services department oversees and executes all logistical services and products related to hosting an exhibition or conference at the CTICC. This department is responsible for all liaisons between the CTICC, clients and service providers and oversees all parking logistics.

KEY OBJECTIVES

- To provide a world class service offering through in-house service provision of all exhibition related services.
- To provide seamless exhibition and conference services.
- To establish an in-house service supply and parking logistics department.

RATIONALE

The Conference and Exhibition Services department plays a pivotal role in the successful execution of all events taking place at the CTICC. It is essential that the necessary resources and skills are in place so that this department can execute its functions seamlessly.

A core focus area for this department is improving parking efficiencies. With the expansion underway a need has arisen to implement a fully-fledged parking and logistics department to manage traffic flow during events.

At present the CTICC is currently outsourcing the provision of this service through its preferred suppliers. In order for the CTICC to sustain itself, it is mandatory that a mark-up or commission is added to the cost to the client. The result of this is that the CTICC pricing falls out of the market range and clients are opting to use external service providers. To counteract this it is essential that parking is managed in house by the CTICC.

TREND ANALYSIS

Key trends indicate that more competitors are entering the exhibition services market. The implication of this to the CTICC is that more clients are choosing to use external service providers and not the CTICC's preferred in-house supplier. This has resulted in declining revenues.

CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION ACTION PLAN

Provision of IT and AV services (in conjunction with Insourced IT Department)

Having already seen the cost savings with supplying power and distribution boards to in-house service providers, a plan has been put in place to expand this in house product offering by selling certain IT and AV services and in so doing create revenue, reduce operating costs as well as assist in ensuring customer centricity by reducing the cost to the customer. This initial service will encompass the provision of display monitors to Exhibition stand customers, the provision of certain Day Conference Package AV requirements, and the provision of certain Exhibition and Day Conference Package IT requirements.

No additional staff will be required other than those identified as being required for the establishment of the Insourced IT Department. There will though be an initial CAPEX requirement of R250 000 to source the required equipment, with a forecast return on the investment of one year.

Establish an in-house Parking and Logistics department

There has been an increase in the demand for parking during peak times at the CTICC, which is not being met due to capacity constraints. CTICC consequently utilises an overflow parking facility located at the V & A Waterfront during peak periods.

Due to the CTICC expansion taking place the CTICC has had to upgrade its P1 Parking facility to accommodate the additional parkers, who used to park on the site of the expansion. This has placed additional parking constraints on the CTICC and parking during events has become challenging. Congestion issues are becoming a serious challenge for the CTICC and the City of Cape Town.

An opportunity to manage this congestion has arisen, which will create additional revenue for the CTICC.

Departmental 2015/16 staffing requirements

- 1 x Parking & Logistics Manager
- 1 x Parking Supervisor (existing)
- 1 x Parking controller (existing)
- 1 x Marshalling Yard supervisor

Departmental 2016/17 staffing requirements

- 2x Parking controller
- 2x Marshalling yard controllers

MEASURES

Continuous review of progress will be monitored by checking on the approval of staffing motivation to carry the process forward.

METRICS AND RETURN ON INVESTMENT

Exhibition Services - This will be measured by revenue generated from the services provided by the department.

Parking and Logistic department - The parking department will continue its requirement to generate revenue and meet set budgets. The logistics mandate is to ensure compliance with the City Traffic Services requirement to control the marshalling yard and the proper planning of both CTICC East and West build-ups and breakdowns.

4.2.4. BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AND INNOVATION OVERVIEW

The core function of the Business Improvement and Innovation department is to formalise the organisation's approach to innovation, to increase the efficacy of knowledge management with specific reference to the operating system, or EBMS, the business intelligence tool of choice, QlikView and various ancillary technologies.

KEY OBJECTIVES

To give credence to the company values of Passion, Integrity, Innovation and Excellence through creating platforms where staff are able to contribute knowledge, skills, creativity and expertise in order to address business challenges, and the pursuit of exceptional customer experiences, on a consistent, and sustainable basis. This ambition will be categorized as follows:

- To have 100% of EBMS users declared proficient through competency-based training.
- To be at the forefront of industry-specific innovation.
- To seek to constantly improve operational processes in order to ensure constant improvement.
- Successfully implement a version upgrade from USI Version 19.7 to 20.7.

- Successfully integrate both F & B data into EBMS

ACTION PLANS

The launch of the Knowledge Exchange Network (KEN) which is a training programme for EBMS users. The training content will be the result of the USI Business Process Optimization project (BPO), which was conducted in October of 2014, the results of which were used to highlight areas of inefficiency in terms of the use of EBMS.

Another initiative will be the EBMS version upgrade from Version 19.7 to Version 20.7. This much debated project will ideally be conducted towards the end of the 1st Quarter of the financial year, simply due to operational requirements. The upgrade requires intensive administration prior to going live, as well as a substantial amount of training. This will be necessitated by the fact that the User Interface, or "look-and-feel", of the new version is completely different, along with much-improved functionality and enhancements.

Towards the end of the 2nd Quarter it is envisioned that the next phase of Point-of Sale integration will be complete. This project is the sizable task of integrating data from the sale of food items, directly into EBMS, in order to provide real-time stock control and sales figures, as is the case with the beverage version of the project.

Also as an outcome of the 2014 BPO, it has become conceivable that staff costs be managed from within EBMS, through the use of the Personnel Management Module. Rostering, assigning as well as forecasting and analysing direct staff costs, will be achievable due to an improved understanding of EBMS capabilities vis-à-vis CTICC requirements and processes. Once again, a fair amount of administration and training is necessary before implementation.

The importance of the ability to manage "Big Data" cannot be stressed enough. For an organisation whose life-blood is the ability to understand the needs of its clients, both internal and external, and the ability to make informed management decisions based on good, reliable and trustworthy information, it stands to reason that the objectives mentioned above, be viewed as business imperatives.

To-date, more than 5000 transactions are processed within EBMS on a daily basis. This workload is effectively carried by 70 licensed users. This however is set to increase going forward. The number of users is scheduled to increase, in-line with the expansion effort, and so-to will the amount of data being entered into the system. The management of data quality, and the ability to mine this data through accurate reporting and analyses, to the benefit of departments, clients and the organisation as a while, becomes crucial.

The "Big Hairy Audacious Goal" has always been touted as 'Event Based Costing". Should the initiatives listed above be successfully implemented by the end of 2015-2016, we would have come that much closer to realizing this objective. The ability to accurately and efficiently be able to forecast high grossing events from lesser ones will therefore become commonplace.

TREND ANALYSIS[23]

Meetings Industry Technology Trends
While all of them are relevant from an awareness perspective, we would be remiss if we did not focus on one in particular. The following key trends for 2015 are note able (18)

[23] *Source: www.corbinball.com*

Deep Event Data Management and Customised Content Delivery

Marketing automation (MA) and customer relations management (CRM) have been mature technologies in other sectors for some time. Finally, MA and advanced CRM tools are working their way into events.

Before the event: Attendee management companies are making much progress to customise the participant experience to drive more engagement and a richer experience. Companies such as Certain.com and Genie-Connect.com are linking MA and CRM technologies with registration data to capture and tie attendee profile to provide customised content and match-making for participants. Attendees, based on their profile, will receive customised promotional materials; content based on their interests, and better suggested matches in a networking or appointment schedule. Cvent.com has built integration tools for Salesforce.com. Many attendee management software companies are linking social media channels as part of this process.

Onsite: Onsite has been referred to as the "black hole" of event data management. Tools have been available for several years to manage basic participant information and logistics before and after the event, but not during it. Mobile event guide apps such as those provided by DoubleDutch.com and QuickMobile.com are changing this. It is possible for every touch on a mobile app to be tracked, scored and rated. Social media channels can be monitored and incorporated into the mix. Onsite "likes" and surveys can be scored in real time. Meeting planners and event marketers can know immediately answers to the following questions: Who are the hot speakers, exhibitors, and influencers? What are the hot sessions, topics and content? What is the buzz and what do the participants like or dislike? This immediate feedback is a goldmine of information to make midcourse corrections onsite and to engage participants with gamification and other audience engagement and recognition technologies.

After the event: These onsite mobile data collected are also extremely valuable for designing and marketing future events.

The CTICC needs to consider the viability of providing this type of technology as a paid service offering, which will ultimately, if successful, grow into a stand-alone and sustainable revenue source.

MEASURES/ METRICS AND RETURN ON INVESTMENT

Standard project plans indicating milestones and deliverables will be used to actively measure progress.

Return on Investment will be indicated in case-specific *Business Cases* that will ultimately accompany each initiative that has an IT implication, in-line with IT Governance guidelines. This will be measured on a project basis.

4.2.5. INFORMATION COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY OVERVIEW

The core function of the IT department is to ensure that the requirements for the governance of enterprise IT are in place, to ensure enabling structures, principles, processes and practices are in place, so as to effectively maintain the IT and Communications systems and equipment owned by the CTICC.

KEY OBJECTIVES

- To meet the minimum IT Governance requirements as set out by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA), as well as to effectively maintain the equipment and systems that make up the IT and Communications systems at the CTICC.

- To propose replacements that are in line with emerging technology, but do not put the organisation at risk.
- To ensure that CTICC has current and advanced technology infrastructure in place.
- To ensure that the appointed CT Contractor ('s) are capable to perform maintenance as required and in accordance with an agreed schedule.
- To provide information to key decision makers to make related decisions via real and viable information.
- To procure *Top of Market* and *Best of Breed* equipment and systems and not engage with organisations that provides less than five star equipment, services and expertise.

RATIONALE

It is imperative that an enabling Corporate Governance ICT environment is created, which involves the development and implementation of a CGICT and GICT Policy depicting delegations, roles and responsibilities and organisational structure.

The correct installation of IT products must be monitored and recommended upgrades and replacements where required will be instituted to enhance CTICC's service offerings.

The Corporate Governance of ICT as a subset of Corporate Governance will be embedded in the department and relevant ICT resources, capacity and capability to enable ICT service delivery will be deployed.

Previous experience has indicated that procurement via public mechanisms can be challenging in that the ability of the tenderer is difficult to establish. Previously, appointed tenderers who have had a "Not Questionable" reputation, and been supported at the time of the tender by the respective manufacturer have failed to deliver on that which was required. It is hoped that by appointing the OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) we can limit exposure and risk.

It is imperative that we have dedicated and technically knowledgeable people looking after our infrastructure. After engaging with several technical services companies, it has become apparent that the general consensus amongst providers is that the client needs to adapt to the time frames offered by providers and that priority service comes at a steep price. Through development of an internal IT Department, this challenge can be overcome.

IT has become the hub of an organisation's productivity and disruption to IT systems can have a severe impact on an organisations ability to deliver world class service to its clients.

TREND ANALYSIS

Gartner has identified several areas which it believes need to be focused on to prevent organisations from falling behind in the constant technological advances. These however apply only in part to the CTICC as our IT infrastructure is only in part delivered to our clients.

Through effectively engaging with our target markets, we will be able to be more responsive to their needs and adapt our service offerings to suit those needs, thereby adding value.

ICT ACTION PLAN

Insourced IT department

Appoint an IT Manager to lead and guide the organisation's Information Technology (IT) discipline and strategy. This person will be responsible for ensuring that company IT standards, policies, processes and procedures are maintained, with regards to networks, infrastructure,

IT application systems, processes, technology enhancements, etc., whilst providing advice, guidance and leadership to the organisation to ensure IT best practices are upheld by both internal support staff and vendors.

Further responsibilities include planning the system architecture and operating requirements, recommending improvements and project opportunities and measuring deliverables upon implementation. The IT Manager will also be responsible for controlling departmental costs and resources in order to ensure the Information Technology are capable of supporting key outcomes and broad business objectives.

The required staffing will be appointed in a phased in approach, to meet the company's IT needs.

Departmental staffing requirement

- 1 x Senior IT technician
- 3 x IT network technician
- 1 x Database administrator
- 1 x Helpdesk administrator
- 1 x Desktop & Telecommunications support technician
- 1 x Network cabling technician

Establishment of a building operations centre

At present the CTICC is in a situation where the 24/7 365 control room operations are outsourced. The existing outsourced staffing focus purely on venue control switching, and do not provide any value added service with respect to assisting with first line ICT fault finding assistance. A central "customer service" helpdesk will be added, to whom all operational requests can be directed, eliminating the need for the existing multiple help desks. The helpdesk operator would also provide a "fail over" service to the operators and vice versa.

To reduce operating costs, enhance operations, and create an environment in which the operator staff has scope for personal development and growth, we will be insourcing the function.

Expand alarming on External doors

The implementation of the external door alarming down Walter Sisulu has proven to provide significant value especially to building security. We will be expanding this system to include all other unmanned external doors, as well as the addition of remote alarming to the control room to facilitate security being alerted to inspect the cause.

Expand DECT reception

The DECT telephone system will be expanded to allow for call continuity between venues and areas. Presently the marshalling yard side of the building has limited coverage due to bleed from the halls and calls are dropped when entering the lifts. To ensure continuity, and alleviate the dropping of telephone calls, we will be expanding the system to encompass the Marshalling Yard and all lifts.

Expand the Evacuation System to include Hall 4B.

We will expand the Evacuation PA into Hall 4B. This is becoming a necessity as this venue is being rented out as a standalone facility on an increasing basis. As at 2014, Hall 4A evacuation PA supports Hall 4B.

Encouraging innovation and the use of technology amongst staff.

Introduce the Microsoft E-Learning program. With version upgrades occurring frequently training to uplift staff is becoming vital. We will expand the online training facility offered by Microsoft to VLA license holders to also have an on-site facility which will reduce bandwidth consumption as well as offer localised administration. This will offer training on Office 2010 and 2013 products.

MEASURES

- Meet on a regular basis with the respective departmental representative to gather feedback on performance and responsiveness to calls logged as well as system performance and future requirements.

- Ensure that the IT Department engages with the IT related projects and POC's as proposed by the various departments within the CTICC.

- Ensure acceptable uptime of the various IT systems and ensure that down time is planned and notification is sent out in advance. Aforementioned notifications to be clear and concise as to which systems will be impacted and be responsive to any indications of negative impact due to such downtime, whether planned or otherwise.

- The IT department essentially supports the systems required and requested by the individual departments and as such, ROI needs to be established at the individual department level.

- From a maintenance perspective, constant comparative costing against costs as provided by the preferred supplier is ongoing, as indicated by the MFMA.

RISKS

The below risks and mitigation measures have been identified.

Risk Reference	Mitigation Measures
Failure to comply with the statutory ICT Corporate Governance framework requirements as detailed by the DPSA	• Appointment of an IT Manager, with specialist knowledge in ICT Corporate Governance framework who will lead and guide the organisation towards meeting the requirements of compliance as set out by the DPSA.
Non completion of the Emergency VMWare upgrade which Dimension Data has had challenges with completing	• Develop an ICT Plan in conjunction with strategic management which articulates the business objectives of the department.
Business Continuity (EBMS)	• Request Deviation to complete this project through OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer and Manufacturer supply chains.
SABC TV Licensing	• Assist the BI Department with motivation, information and POC into mitigation of system availability via a MS Database cluster.
Life Preservation Systems	• When public displays are replaced, these should be replaced with "Displays" that are LED bases and do NOT include a receiver. Also ensure that documentation required by the SABC is included as a deliverable in the Scope of the Tender. • Ensure that Life Preservation systems are supported and maintained by certified and proficient contractors.

4.3. FINANCE AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

4.3.1. FINANCE OVERVIEW

The Finance department is a support department to the CTICC. The core focus is to provide a daily finance function to the organisation. The department provides support for the various revenue streams by ensuring that monies are collected from clients and by paying suppliers/subcontractors for purchases as well as for services rendered.

Although the CTICC operates as a commercial entity, it is a Municipal Entity – the City of Cape Town holds the majority of the shares in the company. CTICC therefore has to adhere to the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and other legislation affecting Municipal Entities and State Owned Companies.

This department plays an integral role in ensuring that the City of Cape Town's targets in relation to procurement, SDA Corporate Governance and external audits are met.

KEY OBJECTIVES & ACTION PLANS*Monitoring debtors and ensuring that outstanding debts are recovered*

To ensure that debtors pay outstanding amounts according to the credit control policy and that outstanding debts are collected according to the debt collection policy. This ensures that sufficient funds are available and that the organisation remains a going concern.

Timeous payment to SMME Suppliers

To timeously pay SMME suppliers 15 days from statement. These suppliers have a turnover of less than R5m per annum and rely heavily on cash flow. In addition, the development of these suppliers contributes to our level 2 BBBEE rating.

Improving the fixed asset management control environment

Enhancing asset verification through improving asset descriptions and verifying all assets. We will conduct an exercise that ties all physical assets back to the fixed asset register.

Monitoring of cash payments made to the CTICC East tenders

CTICC East contracts will require close monitoring and control of payments made according to completion of specific phases during the construction. This will require a new set of reports to assist in ensuring tight cash flow control.

Financial Reporting

Monitoring of actual spend versus budget and reporting monthly, quarterly and annually to Management, Board and Shareholders. The department will ensure that the reports are in aligned with National Treasury requirements.

Cash flow management and optimising interest earned

Ensure that there is enough cash available to finance business operations and that surplus cash is invested according to the investment policy, yielding maximum interest income.

Internal Audits

Ensuring that the approved annual audit plan is adhered to and whereby the organisation benefits from the improved internal controls.

Achieving an unqualified, clean audit report annually

Ensuring sound financial management and adhering to GRAP standards to achieve an annual unqualified, clean audit.

Improving the fixed asset management control environment

Full asset counts will be performed bi-annually. Bi-weekly meetings will be scheduled with the Facilities Manager to verify assets and improve the accuracy of the fixed asset register.

Monitoring of cash payments made to the CTICC East Tenders

Continuous reporting and review of payments relating to the CTICC East will be executed.

RATIONALE

Online payment option

In order to stay competitive in today's business we need to offer an online payment option to clients. The vast use of Smartphones and the internet necessitates this. The option of using PayPal, one of the world's most widely used online payment options is being investigated.

Asset Barcoding Project

In order to further improve the accuracy and control of fixed assets and the fixed asset register, we would like to embark on an asset barcoding project. This would involve barcoding assets and tying this back to the fixed asset register.

MEASURES

- Monitoring debtors and ensuring that outstanding debts are recovered: This will be monitored by calculating debtors days on a monthly and annual basis.
- Improving the fixed asset management control environment: Physical assets can be traced back to the fixed asset register. All asset descriptions are standardised and serial numbers and other important information captured for each asset in EBMS and on the fixed asset register.
- Monitoring of cash payments made to the CTICC East Tenders: Zero payment errors.
- Financial Reporting: Ensure that all reports are distributed by the respective deadline dates.
- Cash flow management and optimising interest earned: Ensure that the average monthly interest rate earned on investments is equal to or exceeds the 3 month money market yield.
- Internal Audits: Ensuring that these are completed during the proposed timeframes set by the external auditors.
- Achieving an unqualified, clean audit report annually: the Auditor General releasing an unqualified, clean audit report annually.
- Debtors Days: Sound financial management and maximising interest income.
- Improving the fixed asset management control environment: The book value of fixed assets is currently R208m. Asset verification will improve on the accuracy of this value and enable us to more accurately measure asset turnover or how effectively assets are being

used to generate sales. This ratio is calculated by Revenue / Average total assets. The cost of the expansion will be excluded when calculating this ratio.

- Monitoring of cash payments made to the CTICC East Tenders: Maximising interest income.
- Financial Reporting: Better decision making and transparency.
- Cash flow management and optimising interest earned: Maximising interest income
- Internal Audits and achieving an unqualified, clean audit report annually: Compliance with legislation and good governance.

4.3.2. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

The core function of the Supply Chain Management department is to ensure that the correct product / services are procured in order to meet client needs. SCM plays a pivotal role working in tandem with the line departments, to develop correct specifications as required for goods and services and ensuring compliance to supply chain management regulations.

KEY OBJECTIVES

- To maximise Enterprise Development and Empowerment.
- To oversee detailed Demand Management.
- To institute effective cost saving mechanisms to improve profitability.
- To encourage Green Procurement / Sustainable Procurement.
- To enhance the Automated Goods Receiving Process.
- To achieve an unqualified, clean audit annually.

TREND ANALYSIS

Enterprise Development and Empowerment - At the end of 2013/2014 financial year, SMME's comprised 63% of total suppliers. During 2013, these comprised 30% of total suppliers. The organisation is therefore developing these suppliers which have contributed to the trend of achieving a level 2 BBBEE rating since 2009 (with the exception of the 2011 financial year). BBBEE spend increased from 72.40% in 2012/2013 to 78.44% in 2013/2014. Number of Deviations increased from 285 to 344 in the same period.

Detailed Demand Management - A 12 weeks lieu time is estimated for tenders from inception date until award date.

Achieving an unqualified, clean audit annually - The organisation has achieved an unqualified, clean audit report for the 2013 and 2014 financial years. Our goal is to maintain this trend and achieve this in the 2015 financial year and beyond.

SUPPLY CHAIN MANGEMENT ACTION PLANS

Enterprise Development and Empowerment

Empowerment of the knowledge base of SMME will increase competition within the market and assist CTICC in maintaining its current BBBEE status level. A procurement booklet will be developed to empower SMMEs.

Detailed Demand Management

The objective of Demand Management is to ensure that the resources required to fulfil the needs identified within the strategic plan of the organisation, are delivered at the right time, price and place and that the quantity and quality will satisfy those needs of the user. This analysis must be included as part of the strategic planning process of CTICC and will therefore incorporate future needs. Procurement plans cannot be developed in isolation, since some should form part of CTICC's other functional strategies. SCM must collaborate with other departments to formalize a procurement plan.

Institute effective cost saving mechanisms to improve profitability

Negotiate with tendered suppliers (especially food and beverage suppliers) in order to affect minimum of 1 – 2% cost savings. Given the current economic environment cost saving efforts must be entrenched throughout the organisation.

Green Procurement / Sustainable Procurement

A key focus area will be promoting environmental and sustainability practices through advocating responsible procurement processes. Sustainable Procurement is a process whereby organisations meet their needs for goods, services, works and utilities in a way that achieves value for money on a whole life basis in terms of generating benefits not only to the organisation, but also to society and the economy, whilst minimizing damage to the environment. It will raise the profile of the centre as a green champion in its industry. Functionality component in tenders to include environmental and sustainability criteria.

Marketing of the Procurement Booklet to showcase the procurement processes of CTICC. Identify which tenders can include environmental and sustainability criteria as part of their evaluation assessment before advertisement thereof.

Enhance Automated Goods Receiving Process

Increase in the efficiencies at the Goods Receiving Department by decreasing the possibility of human errors. The implementation of an Automated Goods Receiving Process in 3 years to enhance efficiencies.

Achieving an unqualified, clean audit annually

Ensuring compliance with all legislative and statutory requirements.

MEASURES

The achievement of the stated deliverables by the agreed upon timeframes. Increase in competition, as well as in staff feedback.

RISKS

Risk Reference No :	**Mitigation Measures**
Not achieving unqualified clean audit.	• Implementation of SCM Compliance Checklist in respect of tenders.

4.4. HUMAN RESOURCES

4.4.1. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERVIEW

The Human Resources department aims to drive and support the workforce through development, recruitment and retention. It is the CTICC's sincere belief that growing its people contributes to growing the organisation.

To enable CTICC to remain an employer of choice, it is important that we continue to build on our 2014/2015 objectives of attracting and retaining employees of a high caliber. In addition it is essential to provide focused training and development for all employees and, offer affordable employee benefits and competitive remuneration.

The success of the CTICC is built on individual successes of each of its employees and those successes are the result of its ability to attract the most talented people and give them every opportunity to realize their full potential.

Human Capital Development is one of our Company KPIs. Staff training is vital component of this investment, and is seen as central to ensuring continued employee growth and enabling them to be the success enablers of the business.

KEY OBJECTIVES

To ensure that the CTICC is an employer of choice, and nourish the development of our employees in order to create an environment that recognizes hard work and talent our focus will be on:

- Attracting the best calibre employees, by providing competitive market related remuneration and affordable benefits, while aligning recruitment processes to best practice.

- Retaining employees by providing competitive market related remuneration, holistically structured wellness initiatives, and offering development opportunities to our employees. We will also retain employees through the provision of safe and compliant working environment, where our staff is developed to effectively lead their teams.

- Training and development initiatives. Training needs are identified through a skills audit, per department and Individual personal development plans will be drawn up for all employees.

- Provide opportunities for students through a formalized Student Programme (6 Months): Students who are currently doing their tertiary qualifications at a College or University can apply to do the Student Programme at the CTICC. Students will be given a structured plan as to what they will be doing at the organization which will be in line with their current studies. Students will be given this opportunity to gain valuable exposure to the work environment.

- Provide opportunities for graduates through a formalized Graduate Programme (1 Year): Attracting and hiring graduates who have graduated from, College and Universities within the past 24 months and who are unemployed. The programme involves a competitive selection process where criteria will be based on Interviews, Presentations and Assessments and also academic results will be taken into consideration. Upon the successful completion of the graduate programme, the candidate can then apply for a position within the organization if a vacancy exists

- Communicating and hosting employee wellness campaigns.

- Continuing with our 'Employee Rewards' programme through monthly and annual employee rewards, acknowledging exceptional performance (e.g. Star Performer of the Month).

- Ensuring compliance with all applicable legislation. This includes having identified staff skilled in the Minimum Competency Levels Training course, designed by National Treasury, specified in the Government Gazette 29967, of June 2007.

- Developing and updating company policies to ensure that they are aligned with legislation and best practice and to continue communicating these to all staff.

RATIONALE

In order to continue to successfully run an international convention centre, we would need to retain the best staff and ensure ongoing development, in order to remain aligned to international standards, expectations and best practice.

By encouraging staff engagement we will be able to be more responsive to staff needs. Creating an enabling environment for staff will ensure that the business runs smoothly, as research has found that the more engaged employees are, the more happy employees are in their jobs, thus ensuring that they perform optimally at all times.

The Human Resources strategy focuses on the development as well as the retention of employees. With people being our core focus we would like to achieve the following:

- Develop and implement a formalised succession policy and plan.

- Develop a skills transferal programme, to ensure that knowledge and skills are shared.

- Implementation and utilization of the CTICC's Resource Centre, by all employees.

Another key focus will be to design a retention and engagement strategy by ensuring that benefits are suited for all and introducing secondary benefits where feasible. In addition the department aims to create a safe and compliant work environment, which encourages staff development and skills exchange and builds future leaders.

TREND ANALYSIS[24]

Human Resources Trends

According to Deloitte Global Consulting, the following top 5 Human Resources trends have been identified:

- **Leadership:** Continuous need for new and better leaders has accelerated.

- **Retention and engagement**: Companies should implement a strategy that aims to develop innovative ways to attract, source, recruit, and access talent; which will

24 Source: Global Human Capital Trends 2014:

result in higher levels of retention and engagement in the workforce. If an employee is engaged from the onset, retention is more conceivable.

- **Reskilling**: Upskilling, reorganisation, and transformation of HR and its relationship with business leaders and issues.

- **Talent acquisition and access**: In a skills-constrained environment, a company's ability to find, attract, and access highly skilled people are critical to success.

- **Workforce capability**: An organisation's ability to accomplish its work processes through the knowledge, skills, abilities, and competencies of its people.

In order to remain an employer of choice, HR will focus on these five trends over the next year. The aim is to create a cohesive workforce that is passionate about their role in the organisation, thus working towards a common goal.

HUMAN RESOURCES ACTION PLAN

Engaged Employees and their commitment to the organisation

Increase levels of employee engagement through focusing on holistic employee wellbeing.

Create an environment and brand that allows the CTICC to be an employer of choice alongside its current reputation of success. This will lead to the retention of passionate employees. Initially individuals are drawn to the CTICC due to the brand, experience and image, but the retention is built around the environment that they find themselves working in.

This will be done through:

- Conducting Team Building Activities: Team building activities will take place at the start of each year. This will allow teams to start the year with fun, positivity and aims to develop cohesive teams in order to achieve objectives for teams, departments and the broader organization.

- The CTICC also partakes in the Cape Town Hotel league Soccer and Netball tournaments.

- Implementing Wellness Initiatives: The aim is to conduct an array of wellness activities. These activities will take place once every second month additional to our 3 Internal Wellness days (i.e. Emotional Wellness, Physical Wellness and Financial Wellness Day). These activities will be arranged through HR and the Social Committee and will consist of Hikes, Beach Walks, Picnics, family days etc. The aim of the wellness initiatives is to broaden the levels of interaction amongst staff and to implement wellness into the lives of employees, clearly illustrating work life balance. In addition to this, our staff also participates in the Cape Cycle Argus tour as well as the Two Oceans Marathon.

- Providing Development Opportunities: The aim of this is to allow all staff to receive an opportunity to grow and develop by providing opportunities such as bursaries and short term courses that will enhance employees both professionally as well as personally.

- Use of Suggestion boxes: The CTICC has various suggestion boxes on site that allow staff to anonymously voice their concerns. This allows us to stay abreast of any concerns that staff have and permit us to engage with the issue and find a win-win solution.

- Follow-up Induction Sessions: For the first three months whilst the employee is on probation, the employee will be invited to a feedback session once a month.

  Through this we will be able to engage and find out how they have adapted to the organization and culture and how best we can meet their expectations.

Focused training in relation to personal development plans and skills audits

Develop training schedules incorporating succession planning and personal development plans to encourage staff development.

Skills development plan:

The skills Development Plan encompass each individual's Personal Development Plan (PDP).

The plan aims to:

- Eradicate the skills gap which is identified in the skills audit and PDP.
- Implement the training that has been identified for employee development.
- Ensure that training and Development opportunities always exist.
- Ensure that we adhere to the Workplace skills plan which is aligned with the Skills Development Act.

Internal and external training

The training will be scheduled in accordance to the Skills Development plan, through both internal and external training providers. Training such as Customer Service and Waitron Training is provided by our internal staff. External Service providers are used for all other identified training requirements.

Mentorship (Buddy System)

New employees will be partnered with a staff member in their department for the first month of employment. The Mentor (Buddy) will provide guidance and support in terms of the culture and work ethic within the department.

Resource centre

The Resource Centre aims to provide all staff with access to computers and books as well as a place to quietly retreat and enjoy time to work constructively. A facilitator is always available at the Centre to provide assistance with drafting CV's, letters, documents and assist with basic computer training.

Skills Transferal Programme

The aim of this programme is to retain and share skills amongst staff within the organization. Once an employee attends a training session, they will then return to the CTICC and transfer the knowledge and skills that they have gained on this programme with the rest of staff where applicable. This programme will be implemented within the next year.

Focused recruitment, defined by the departmental and organisational strategic objectives and the need prior to recruitment;

Focused recruitment entails, recruitment in alignment with our organisational strategic objectives and goals, minimizing cost associated with incorrect hires. Priority will be placed on budgeted vacancies and positions.

- Meeting with the HOD to find out the specific requirements for the departmental hiring need.
- Drafting the correct advert in accordance with the specific requirements.
- Placing the advert in the appropriate media that will attract the best caliber for the specific department.
- Thorough screening and interviewing process followed by psychometric test and assessments to determine the best suitable candidate for the vacancy as well as to determine the developmental areas applicable to the candidate.

Ongoing leadership training in terms MFMA- minimum competency and leadership development;

In accordance with National Treasury objectives, we will continue to up skill our management staff to ensure competency in line with MFMA requirements.

Promotion of wellness and team cohesiveness through Team building and wellness initiatives

CTICC will remain committed to enhancing the overall wellness initiatives and activities of our staff.

The following activities will take place over the next year:

- Staff Team Building: Team building activities will take place at the start of each year. This will allow teams to start the year with fun, positivity and aims to develop cohesive teams in order to achieve objectives for teams, departments and the broader organization.
- Poor man's Friday: This allows staff to engage on a social level once a month. The event takes place before pay day, where staff can enjoy drinks and snacks on the house.
- Holistic Wellness day initiatives will take place quarterly (i.e. Emotional Wellness, Physical Wellness and Financial Wellness Day) which aims at holistic wellbeing and employee satisfaction.
- Wellness activities will be arranged through HR and a designated Social Committee that will ensure that the following occurs (Hikes, Beach Walks, Picnics, family days, Valentine's Day activation, Easter gifts, Karaoke nights, Spring day activation etc.
- Our staff participate in CSR activations namely Youth Day and Mandela Day.
- Our staff participates in the Cape Cycle Argus tour as well as the Two Oceans Marathon.

Market comparison – salary surveys;

- We will participate in the Hotel Salary Survey and benchmarking survey that will take place in October annually.
- We will investigate the Deloitte remuneration salary survey that aims at the broader market other than hospitality market segments.

Ongoing reward system

Employees will continue to be rewarded for exceptional performance, in line with the CTICC's values and reward and recognition policy. Rewards and incentives programmes such as the star performer awards, KPA scoring, employee bonuses and recognition for work well done will be rolled out.

MEASURES/ METRICS AND RETURN ON INVESTMENT

- Employee feedback forms, exit interviews, teambuilding, training, suggestion boxes, climate surveys and holistic wellness days.
- Statistics and reports pertaining to absenteeism and turnover.
- Amount of staff being trained in terms of job and personal development.
- Number of internal recruits and promotions.
- Decrease in ERF complaints and increase in positive feedback.
- Increase in Productivity.

RISKS

The following risks and mitigation measures have been identified.

Risk Reference	**Mitigation Measures**
1. Personal Development Plans and Succession Plans- employees leaving straight after upskilling.	1. Ensure that Bonding agreements are completed and adhered to. Ensure that skills transferal process is in place.
2. Retention of employees.	2. Ensure that retention strategy receives employee buy in, in terms of benefits, team building and remuneration.
3. Benefit and Remuneration measurement.	3. Ensure that job descriptions and KPA's are in place for all positions and that it is aligned with industry / relevant market comparison.

4.5. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

4.5.1. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OVERVIEW

The core focus of the department is to manage the effective administration of Board and Shareholder matters and to ensure that procedures and structures are in place to promote good corporate governance by the Company. The department provides administrative support at various levels of the organisation and plays an oversight role in regard to governance matters. The department also liaises with CIPC, the Company's Shareholders, Attorneys, BBBEE Rating Agency and certain other stakeholders.

KEY OBJECTIVES

To ensure that the Company has a balanced and representative Board of Directors, which is well informed and equipped to make the right decisions in the best interests of the Company within the constraints of the legal framework within which it operates and to provide support to the organisation as a whole. To ensure that proper record is kept of decisions and that the relevant corporate statutory records are kept up to date.

CIPC - To ensure that the Company's statutory information and Annual Duty remains up to date.

Board - A key priority to ensure that Board members are aware of their duties and responsibilities as directors in terms of the applicable legislation and that they gain a better understanding of the legislation that applies to the Company and Good Corporate Governance Principles in general.

Shareholders - It is important to maintain the good working relationship with the relevant officials of the City, Province and SunWest.

Organisational/CTICC Employees- Support and necessary information will be provided to enable informed decision making.

Expansion - A key priority is to ensure that the issuing of shares for cash to fund the Company's expansion is done timeously and correctly.

RATIONALE

CIPC: Compliance with legislation.

Board: It is important that Board Members understand their oversight function and the strategic nature of their role. The Board Members need to be properly informed to understand the business of the Company in order to properly exercise their duties and responsibilities and to give the Company the strategic direction that it needs to be successful. If the Board understands its function, duties and responsibilities, the business of the Company and the environment in which it operates, and if it is well informed, it will be able to make the right decisions timeously.

Shareholders: There needs to be a good working relationship and a mutual understanding of issues between the shareholders and this can only be achieved if there is trust, support and good co-operation between the relevant officials.

Organisational/CTICC Employees: Informed decision making is proper decision making.

TRENDS ANALYSIS[25]

South Africa

Public Sector - - There is a positive trend in local government audits with an increased number of clean audits, but the Auditor General recently called on government leadership to intensify the drive towards total good governance

Private Sector & General - There is an increased focus on board performance and diversity and board priorities and practices. There has also been an increase in IT and cybersecurity oversight by boards. An increased focus on executive compensation and director communication is also on the rise.

Internationally

The relentless drive to adopt good corporate governance mandates seems to have reached a plateau. Relationships with shareholders and stakeholders are receiving increased focus with the rethinking of the nature of relationships with shareholders and the role that these relationships play in facilitating long-term value creation. The focus is not on expanding shareholder influence in corporate governance matters, but it is instead on the roles and responsibilities of both Companies and shareholders in facilitating thoughtful conversations instead of reflexive, off-the-shelf mandates on corporate governance issues. It is about cultivating long-term relationships that have the potential to curb 'short-termist' pressures in the market.

Boards need to embrace a mindset that is proactive, confident and bold. They should reassess their playbook on key priorities, including long-term strategy and risk management with a view to pressure-testing it for vulnerabilities in the current environment.

The new catchphrase is "board refreshment" (=amalgamation of e.g. director independence, gender and other diversity goals). There is a delicate balance between retaining and recruiting competent and qualified directors who are willing to shoulder the escalating workload and time commitment required for board service, while facing pressure from shareholders and corporate governance advocates to embrace the concept of "board refreshment".

There is also an increased focus on risk management as a result of the financial crisis.

Source (Harvard Law School Forum on Corporate Governance and Financial Regulation)

[25] Source (Harvard Law School Forum on Corporate Governance and Financial Regulation

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE TACTICS

Maintain Shareholder relationships

In order to maintain the good working relationship between the Company Secretary and her counterparts at the City, Province and SunWest International (Pty) Ltd she will continue to timeously provide the necessary and relevant information regarding the Company and its activities and liaise with the CTICC's shareholders on an ongoing basis.

Provision of Corporate Governance assistance to CTICC employees:

The Company Secretary will aim to timeously provide the necessary support and information to enable employees to make informed decisions and submit complete documentation where necessary.

Enhance CTICC's BBBEE rating

An important task is ensuring that the necessary information to ensure that the Company gets the best possible BBBEE rating based on the information provided (Level 2 under the current codes) and to determine how the level can be maintained under the expected new codes.

Expansion

The Company Secretary will ensure that the issuing of shares for cash to fund the Company's expansion is done timeously and correctly.

The Company Secretary will continue to attend legal steering committee meetings on a weekly basis, comment on agreements and general issues when necessary to help ensure that the correct processes are followed throughout.

The Company Secretary will also be the custodian of all relevant lease- and development agreements and all original contracts with the professional team members.

RISKS

Risk Reference No:	Mitigation Measures
	Continuous monitoring of new legislation through Lexis Nexis Current Awareness, industry updates

5. BUDGET

CTICC's financial history reflects that despite the challenging global and national economic backdrop, the company has managed to generate an operating profit year on year. As a municipal entity the CTICC is mandated to ensure its self-sustainability, while also contributing to GDP and job creation. The financial plan for 2015/16 reflects that, with the projected hosting of 500 events, the company will be generating a net profit after tax of R13million for the year. The 2015/16 operational plans which are factored into the budgets have taken into account growth in primary and secondary revenue streams, as well as the continuous drive to save on costs. The business needs in respect of capital expenditure for the existing building, which is also funded from CTICC reserves, have been budgeted at R27million for the year. The capital expenditure is for new and existing assets, which will contribute to the CTICC remaining a world class facility.

The 2015/2016 budget process was prepared following a similar approach used in previous years. The budget takes into account the current market conditions, such as inflation of 6.5%, historical trend analysis, as well as the proposed city guidelines.

The 2015/2016 budget reflects positive results indicating a net profit before tax of R18.3million. The budget indicates an increase in total revenues of 6.8% compared to 2014/2015 forecast budget, which is more or less in line with the average revenue trend increase over the past five years. Total indirect costs have been budgeted at an increase of 8.5%. The operating profit before interest and depreciation reflects a 1% growth, compared to 2014/2015 forecast budget.

The 2015/2016 budget includes a 32% (R29million) "blue sky" revenue, as the budget is prepared for the City well in advance of the start date of the 2015/2016 financial year, where there are few bookings in the system on which the budget can be based. The budgeted operating profit before interest and depreciation for 2015/2016 has been budgeted at R25.5million.

Due to the nature of our business and the increase in short term bookings we have always included a portion of "unknown" revenue for the unknown or short term business. As venue rental income is the primary source of revenue the other revenue streams' budgets are prepared with these same assumptions.

Gross Margins is budgeted to be maintained at an average of 79%. Indirect costs have been budgeted to increase at 6.5%, for most of the categories of indirect costs except for maintenance, electricity, water, refuse, personnel costs and building costs, which have been budgeted to increase in line with City's guidelines. The budget 2015/2016 reflects a R25.5million profit before interest and depreciation and a R18.3million profit before tax.

The following table shows the 2013/14 actual amounts as well as the current financial year budgeted, projected to the 2015/16 financial year.

Financial Projections

Description	Actual 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16
Revenues	**174 901 596**	**177 785 268**	**180 735 268**	**192 989 758**
Venue Hire	83 458 591	84 247 232	85 447 232	91 367 356
Food & Beverage	70 088 488	70 957 342	71 957 342	77 208 242
Parking & Other Income	21 354 517	22 580 694	23 330 694	24 414 160
Direct Costs	**37 260 531**	**38 733 646**	**39 183 646**	**41 271 064**
Cost of Sales	23 123 312	22 826 961	23 136 961	24 879 928
Other Direct Costs	14 137 219	15 906 685	16 046 685	16 391 136
Gross Profit	**137 641 065**	**139 051 622**	**141 551 622**	**151 718 694**
Indirect Costs	**102 196 319**	**111 509 909**	**116 227 564**	**126 143 215**
Personnel & Management	42 163 835	44 613 336	47 661 321	54 301 387
Building Costs	34 854 840	42 542 114	42 542 114	45 772 626
Marketing & Other Indirect Costs	25 177 644	24 354 459	26 024 129	26 069 202
EBITDA	**35 444 746**	**27 541 713**	**25 324 058**	**25 575 479**
Interest Received	11 239 071	6 476 884	20 529 372	22 567 788
Depreciation	20 874 566	26 707 293	26 707 293	29 789 593
Net profit/(loss) before taxation	**25 809 251**	**7 311 304**	**19 146 137**	**18 353 674**
Taxation	8 251 657	2 047 165	5 360 918	5 139 029
Net profit/(loss) after taxation	**17 557 594**	**5 264 139**	**13 785 219**	**13 214 645**

Capital Expenditure Budget 2015/16

Category and Description	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
Building enhancements	13 300 000	11 995 000	12 714 700	13 477 582
IT & electronic Infrastructure	9 028 950	10 849 109	11 500 056	12 190 059
Kitchen enhancements	960 000	1 050 000	1 113 000	1 179 780
Catering furniture & equipment	3 390 000	3 450 000	3 657 000	3 876 420
CTICC operational capex budget	**26 678 950**	**27 344 109**	**28 984 756**	**30 723 841**
CTICC east	**165 500 000**	**467 975 076**	**141 453 010**	**5 000 000**
Total capex budget	**192 178 950**	**495 319 185**	**170 437 766**	**35 723 841**

Operational capital expenditure will be funded from the company's cash reserves, CTICC East capital expenditure will be funded as agreed upon by its shareholders by way of a share issue.

7. ANNEXURES

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

3yr budget 2015 – 2018

Category	Actual 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Adjustments	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
Revenue by source							
Rent of facilities and equipment	83 458 591	84 247 232	1 200 000	85 447 232	91 367 356	125 480 663	140 066 588
Interest earned – external investments	11 239 071	6 476 884	14 052 488	20 529 372	22 567 788	9 706 128	4 607 184
Other revenue	91 443 005	93 538 036	1 750 000	95 288 036	101 622 402	122 462 042	137 795 571
Total revenue	**186 140 667**	**184 262 152**	**17 002 488**	**201 264 640**	**215 557 546**	**257 648 833**	**282 469 343**
Expenditure by type							
Employee related costs	41 718 725	44 324 187	2 487 134	46 811 321	53 428 087	79 657 560	81 201 932
Remuneration of board members	445 110	289 149	560 851	850 000	873 300	925 698	981 239
Depreciation & asset impairment	20 874 566	26 707 293	-	26 707 293	29 789 593	31 526 869	32 250 319
Other expenditure	97 293 015	105 630 219	2 119 670	107 749 889	113 112 892	171 995 633	185 064 946
Total expenditure	**160 331 416**	**176 950 848**	**5 167 655**	**182 118 503**	**197 203 872**	**284 105 760**	**299 498 436**
Surplus/ (deficit) before taxation	**25 809 251**	**7 311 304**	**11 834 833**	**19 146 137**	**18 353 674**	**(26 456 927)**	**(17 029 093)**
Taxation	8 251 657	2 047 165	3 313 753	5 360 918	5 139 029	-	-
Surplus/(deficit) after taxation	**17 557 594**	**5 264 139**	**8 521 080**	**13 785 219**	**13 214 645**	**(26 456 927)**	**(17 029 093)**

** includes operational activity for CTICC East for part of 2016/17 financial year. The projection is subject to change with the appointment of the main contractor and the change in design.

FINANCIAL POSITION

3yr budget 2016 – 2018

	Actual 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
ASSETS					
Non-current assets	**205 314 219**	**370 785 876**	**836 315 468**	**975 226 366**	**978 699 888**
Property, plant and equipment	205 314 119	370 785 776	836 315 368	975 226 266	978 699 788
Investment in subsidiary	100	100	100	100	100
Current assets	**366 275 193**	**686 042 897**	**275 146 331**	**125 290 319**	**109 864 400**
Inventories	1 068 413	2 041 206	2 194 975	2 819 612	3 161 081
Trade and other receivables	10 207 299	13 811 339	14 747 797	18 947 165	21 233 534
Cash and cash equivalents	354 999 481	670 190 352	258 203 559	103 523 543	85 469 785
Total assets	**571 589 412**	**1 056 828 773**	**1 111 461 799**	**1 100 516 685**	**1 088 564 288**
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES					
Net assets	**507 316 843**	**1 003 818 062**	**1 055 241 207**	**1 028 784 281**	**1 011 755 188**
Contribution from owners	764 713 201	1 247 429 201	1 285 637 701	1 285 637 701	1 285 637 701
Accumulated deficit	(257 396 358)	(243 611 139)	(230 396 494)	(256 853 420)	(273 882 513)
Non-current liabilities	**2 200 973**	**2 200 973**	**2 200 973**	**2 200 973**	**2 200 973**
Deferred taxation	2 200 973	2 200 973	2 200 973	2 200 973	2 200 973
Long term loans	-	-	-	-	-
Current liabilities	**62 071 596**	**50 809 738**	**54 019 619**	**69 531 431**	**74 608 127**
Client deposits	28 308 347	10 844 116	11 579 385	14 876 562	16 671 730
Trade and other payables	30 482 725	31 082 242	33 482 856	50 515 778	53 449 623
Provisions	3 249 504	3 522 462	3 818 349	4 139 091	4 486 774
Receiver of revenue	31 020	5 360 918	5 139 029	-	-
Total net assets and liabilities	**571 589 412**	**1 056 828 773**	**1 111 461 799**	**1 115 716 685**	**1 103 764 288**

** includes operational activity for CTICC East for part of 2016/17 financial year. The projection is subject to change with the appointment of the main contractor and the change in design.

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

3yr budget 2016 - 2018

	Actual 2013/14	Budget 2014/15	Budget 2015/16	Budget 2016/17	Budget 2017/18
Cash flow from operating activities	**42 336 666**	**24 653 821**	**45 123 892**	**15 757 750**	**17 670 084**
Cash generated from operations	42 676 650	4 155 469	27 917 022	11 190 651	13 062 900
Finance costs	(40 633)	-	-	-	-
Finance income	11 279 704	20 529 372	22 567 788	9 706 128	4 607 184
Taxation paid	(11 579 055)	(31 020)	(5 360 918)	(5 139 029)	-
Cash flow from investing activities	**(41 258 813)**	**(192 178 950)**	**(495 319 185)**	**(170 437 766)**	**(35 723 841)**
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(41 258 813)	(192 178 950)	(495 319 185)	(170 437 766)	(35 723 841)
Cash flow from financing activities	**199 073 500**	**482 716 000**	**38 208 500**	**-**	**-**
Proceeds from share issue	199 073 500	482 716 000	38 208 500	-	-
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	200 151 353	315 190 871	(411 986 793)	(154 680 016)	(18 053 757)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	154 848 128	354 999 481	670 190 352	258 203 559	103 203 559
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	**354 999 481**	**670 190 352**	**258 203 559**	**103 523 543**	**85 469 785**
Cash generated from operations					
Profit before taxation	25 809 251	19 146 137	18 353 674	(26 456 927)	(17 029 093)
Adjustments for:					
Depreciation	20 874 566	26 707 293	29 789 593	31 526 869	32 250 319
Interest received	(11 279 704)	(20 529 372)	(22 567 788)	(9 706 128)	(4 607 184)
Finance cost	40 633	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment/ (Profit)	499 316	-	-	-	-
Increase in provision for bonuses	560 911	272 958	295 887	320 741	347 684
Increase in provision for impairment of trade receivables	(505 153)	-	-	-	-
	35 999 820	25 597 016	25 871 366	(4 315 445)	10 961 726
Movements in working capital	6 676 830	(21 441 547)	2 045 656	15 506 096	2 101 174
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	51 643	(972 793)	(153 769)	(624 637)	(341 469)
Decrease/ (increase) in receivables	2 974 021	(3 604 040)	(936 458)	(4 199 366)	(2 286 370)
(Decrease)/ Increase in payables	3 651 166	(16 864 714)	3 135 883	20 330 099	4 729 013
	42 676 650	**4 155 469**	**27 917 022**	**11 190 651**	**13 062 900**
Capex additions	20 295 230	26 678 950	27 344 109	28 984 756	30 723 841
CTICC East	20 963 587	165 500 000	467 975 076	141 453 010	5 000 000

** includes operational activity for CTICC East for part of 2016/17 financial year. The projection is subject to change with the appointment of the main contractor and the change in design.

2012-17 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

2015/16 – 2017/18 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Chapter 5, Section 26, prescribes the core components of the Integrated Development Plan. Section 26 (h) requires the inclusion of a financial plan which should include a budget projection for at least the next three years. This financial plan aims to determine the financial affordability and -sustainability levels of the City over the medium term.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, (Part 2; Budget-related policies of municipalities) require the accounting officer to ensure that budget-related policies are prepared and submitted to Council. One of these policies relates to the long-term financial plan, which aims to ensure that all long-term financial planning is based on a structured and consistent methodology, thereby ensuring long-term financial affordability and sustainability.

A municipality's financial plan integrates the financial relationships of various revenue and expenditure streams to give effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). It provides guidance for the development of current budgets and assesses financial impacts on outer years' budgets by incorporating capital expenditure outcomes, operating expenditure trends, optimal asset management plans and the consequential impact on rates, tariffs and other service charges.
The City has developed a financial model (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework - MTREF) that aims to determine the appropriate mix of financial parameters and assumptions within which the City should operate to facilitate budgets which are affordable and sustainable at least 10 years into the future. In addition, it identifies the consequential financial impact of planned capital projects on the municipality's operating budget.

The MTREF model is reviewed annually to determine the most affordable level at which the municipality can operate optimally taking the fiscal overview, economic climate, National and Provincial influences, IDP and other legislative imperatives, internal governance and community consultation into account in its deliberations.

FINANCIAL STRATEGIC APPROACH

The 2015/16 MTREF period represents the 4th year of the City's 5-year IDP period. The 2015/16 MTREF process commenced with a technical analysis of previous years' performance outcomes, an assessment of the economic outlook and consultation with various role players. The process encompassed the following:

- BSM provided the framework for and strategic direction of the budget
- MTREF model forecasted taking above direction into account
- Continuous MTREF presentations to EMT, BSC and the BSM

- Presentations by directorates at budget hearings on inter alia their process to execute the City's strategy in their directorates, their business improvement measurements and implementation readiness of their capital programme
- Presentations by the Utility services with regard to their proposed budgets and tariff increases.

FINANCIAL MODELLING AND KEY PLANNING DRIVERS

The alignment of the strategy of the City and the budget included alignment to:

- The Integrated Development Plan
- Resource prioritisation within the IDP objectives according to the City's Economic Growth Strategy (EGS) and the Social Development Strategy (SDS)
- The City's transversal goals as set out by the Economic and Social Clusters
- Core economic, financial and technical data obtained at local and national level
- Other issues deemed important stemming from EMT/Mayco strategic sessions

The outcome of the MTREF modelling performed incorporated the above and the ensuing paragraphs outline the assumptions on which the MTREF was compiled.

The principles applied to the MTREF in determining and maintaining an affordability envelope included:

- Higher than inflation Repairs and Maintenance provisions to attain nationally benchmarked levels to ensure and enhance preservation of the City's infrastructure;
- Higher increases to selected cost elements subjected to higher than average inflationary pressure, e.g. staff costs;
- A 100% capital expenditure implementation rate assumed;
- Credible collection rates based on collection achievements to date and incorporating improved success anticipated in selected revenue items;
- Cost containment measures reiterated in the 2014 MTBPS and guidelines provided in National Treasury circular 74;
- National and Provincial allocations as per the 2015 DORb and the 2015 Provincial Gazette Extraordinary;
- NERSA approved (November 2014) Eskom electricity retail tariffs

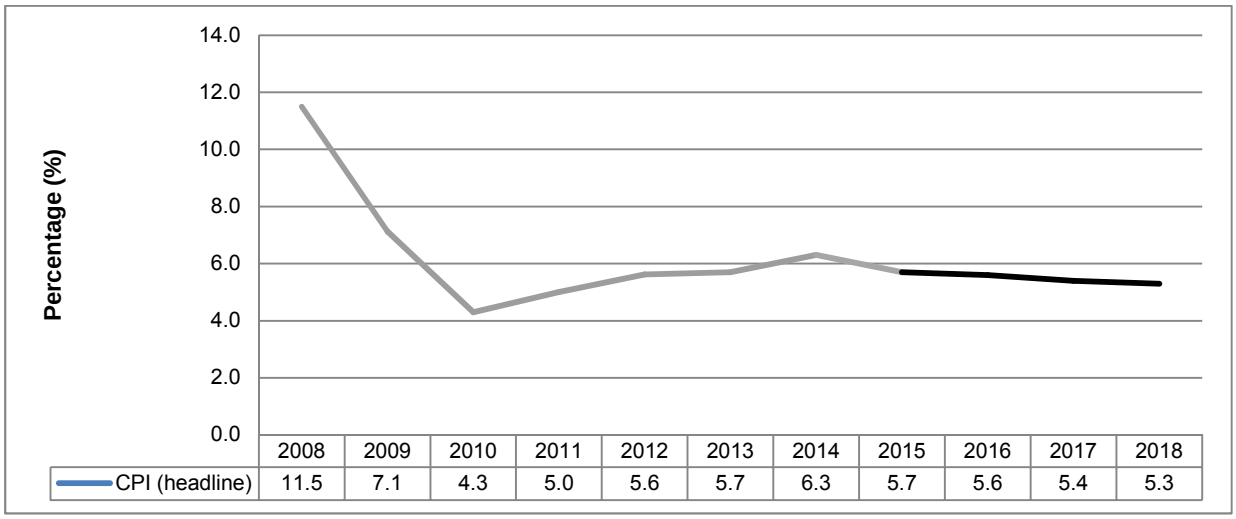
ECONOMIC OUTLOOK / EXTERNAL FACTORS

According to Bureau of Economic Research (BER) real GDP growth rates are projected not to exceed 3% over the medium term. It is expected that from 2015 the economy will be recovering as mining output returns to normal after the strike action experienced in 2014. GDP is forecasted to grow at reasonable rates the years to follow but will be restrained by influences such as the supply of electricity, poor business confidence and the absence of focussed economic policy.

Oil prices showed a decline over the last few months which is mainly driven by the supply of the commodity exceeding its demand. The fall in the oil price partly cushioned the impact of the weaker rand exchange rate which is mainly as a result of the large current account deficit. Considering these current events and the risk of future possible supply

disappointments, oil prices are projected to remain within $100 to $105 per barrel over the medium term. BER further forecasts the Rand to end 2015 at an average of R11.08/$ and 2016 to end at R11.29/$.

CPI is expected to remain within the SARB inflation target range of between 3% and 6%. CPI forecasts for at least the next 2 years are expected to remain at the upper end of the range due to the recent NERSA approved electricity tariff hikes combined with the weaker rand exchange rate. The graph below depicts the CPI for the past years and projections for the next 5 years as per BER.



	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
CPI (headline)	11.5	7.1	4.3	5.0	5.6	5.7	6.3	5.7	5.6	5.4	5.3

Figure 1 Consumer Price Index over recent and future years (projected)

BER forecasted CPI as 5.7%, 5.6% and 5.4% for the calendar years 2015 to 2017, respectively, based on this the City's forecasted CPI in municipal financial years is 5.7% for 2015/16, 5.5% for 2016/17 and 5.4% for 2017/18. Although current CPI levels are in the region of 4%, this is forecasted to grow to 5.2% and 6% in the 3rd and 4th quarter of 2015 respectively, reaching over the 6% mark in the 1st quarter of 2016 as per BER. The subsequent national inflation forecast set out in National Treasury Circular 74 is 6.2%, 5.8% and 5.5% for the fiscal years 2015 to 2017.

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL INFLUENCES

In drafting the 2015/16 MTREF special attention was given to National and Provincial influences which included:

a) Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS)

The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years and that the key priority of government is to reshape South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priorities for structural reform over the period ahead include:

- Building the capacity of local government through the "back to basics" approach which will focus on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. Local

government should be effective and efficient; this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery.

- Reshaping South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market. Municipalities play a critical role in growing the economy through well-planned and well-managed urbanisation. In order to achieve this:
    - Large municipalities require massive investment to stimulate growth, maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are provided for growing populations;
    - Over the next three years, the government will roll-out a new approach to local government infrastructure financing;
    - Incentives will be introduced to encourage large urban municipalities to promote more compact, efficient and equitable cities;
    - Planning will focus on developing mixed-use precincts that can help to catalyse economic activity, and on upgrading informal settlements.
- Sustainable job creation remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that they continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering service and more particular to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

In addition the MTBPS reiterated the requirement to minimise costs and abuse. It emphasized that intensive effort has to be focused on achieving the intended savings and maximising efficiency by:

- Focussing on procurement costs;
- Reinforcing cost-containment measures to identify goods and services expenditure that can be eliminated without affecting service delivery;
- Adopting a culture of doing more with less, e.g. Treasury is working with municipalities to link the disbursement of infrastructure grants more tightly to the efficient delivery of capital projects;
- Continuing to fight waste and corruption, supported by audit institutions and stringent monitoring and reporting requirements.

With regard to the issues raised above, the City is continuously investing in the EPWP and has since 2013/14 implemented cost containment measures which included the reduction in the cost of National and International travel, catering and entertainment. These measures are revisited and assessed on an annual basis to ensure that maximum efficiencies are attained.

b) MFMA circular 74

Cognisance was also taken of MFMA Circular No 74 – Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF, which amongst other included:

- Local government budget and financial management reforms, including the regulation and the financial applications and impact of mSCOA;
- Municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts;
- Municipalities are advised to determine the costs per service in determining tariffs and should take into account both primary and secondary costs of services provided, local economic conditions and affordability of service to ensure financial sustainability;

- Municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- Municipalities still urged to implement cost containment measures on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering, events costs and accommodation;
- Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing revenue effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions;
- Strengthening procurement to obtain value for money and fighting against corruption;
- Guidelines for the 2015/16 MTREF Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Solid Waste tariffs;
- The main objective of local government is to ensure the provision of basic service to communities. Municipalities must therefore prioritise the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal.

EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS – A THREE-YEAR PREVIEW

(a) General inflation outlook and its impact on municipal activities

CPI projected for the City is 5.7% for 2015/16, 5.5% and 5.4% for 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. Although current CPI levels are in the region of 4%, this is forecasted to grow to 5.2% and 6% in the 3rd and 4th quarter of 2015 respectively, reaching over the 6% mark in the 1st quarter of 2016 as per BER. These levels are within the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) inflation targeting range of between 3% to 6% range and is depicted in the graph below.

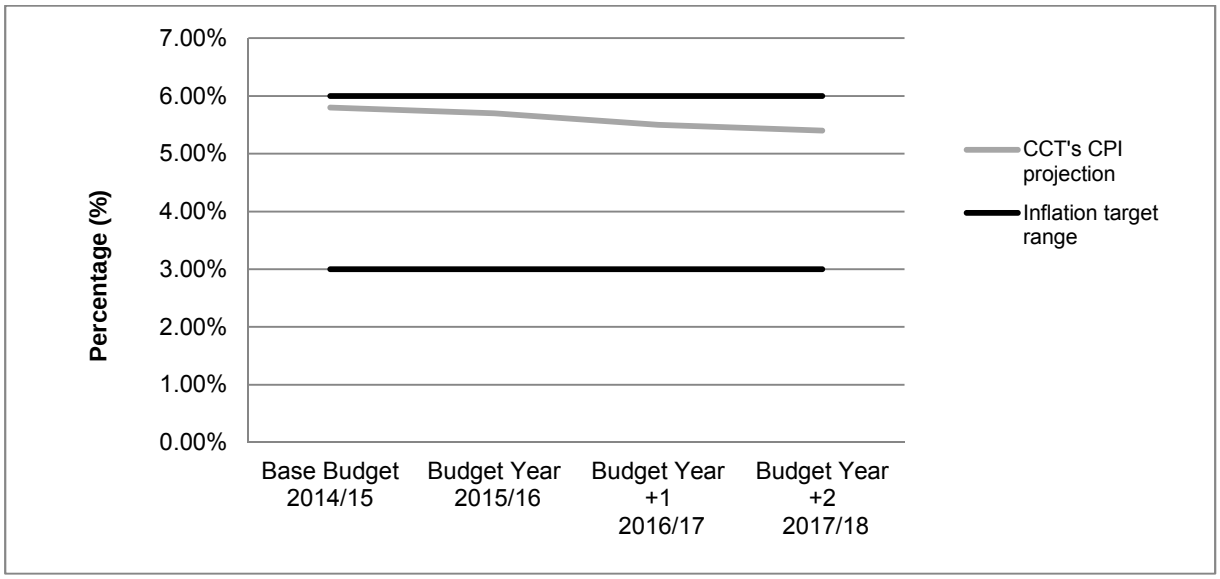


Figure 2 Consumer price index projections adopted in the MTREF

Inflation is projected to remain below 6%, however various budget elements such as salaries, repairs and maintenance, interest and depreciation cost has higher than CPI increases. This creates a fiscal gap which necessitates higher than CPI increases for Service charges and Rates.

(b) Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

Borrowing interest rates is factored at a prime rate stabilising at 12% over the 2015/16 MTREF. The investment interest rate has improved from the previous financial period by 1%. An average of 6.50% is forecasted over the 2015/16 MTREF.

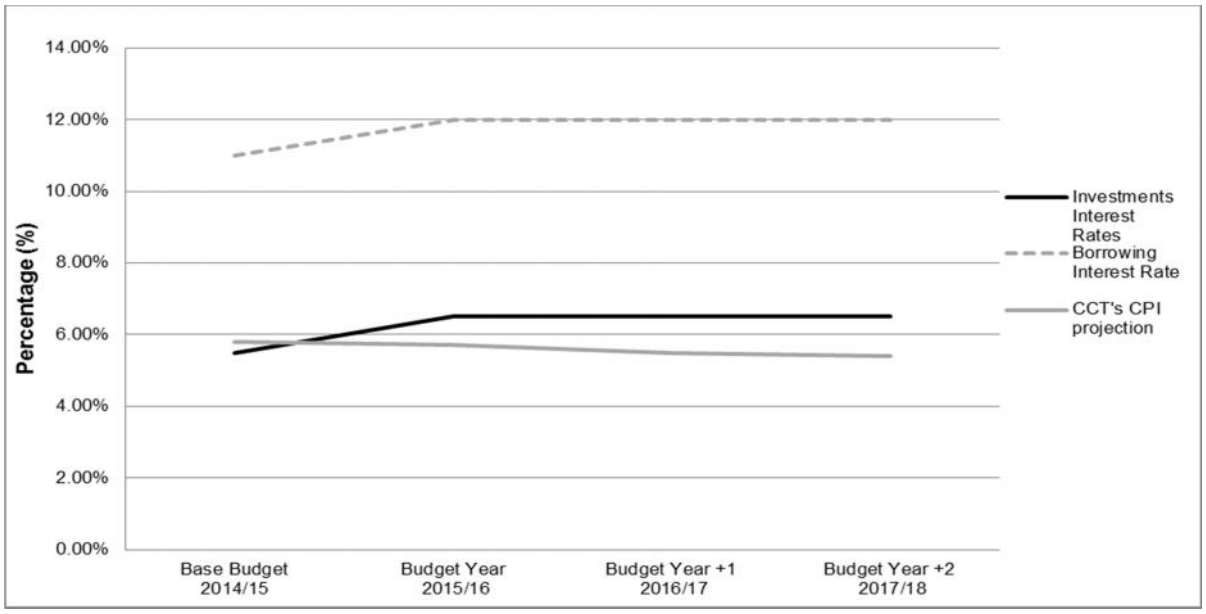


Figure 1 Interest rates over the 2015/16 MTREF

(c) Collection rate for revenue services

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the City's projected revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. In calculating the debt impairment, the following collection rates were applied:

Table 1 Collection Rates

Services	Base Budget 2014/15 %	Budget Year 2015/16 %	Budget Year +1 2016/17 %	Budget Year +2 2017/18 %
Rates	96.00	96.00	96.00	96.00
Electricity	98.00	98.00	98.00	98.00
Water	90.60	88.00	88.00	88.00
Sanitation	90.60	89.00	89.00	89.00
Refuse	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00
Housing	50.40	54.60	56.60	58.20

Property Rates, Refuse and Electricity's collection rates are expected to remain constant over the 2015/16 MTREF period. The downward adjustment of the Water and Sanitation collection rate is as a result of lower than anticipated actual outcomes. Ongoing debt management initiatives are being implemented which is intended to raise the collection rate to targeted levels.

Housing collection rate is also expected to increase over the 2015/16 MTREF, which is due to initiatives that includes amongst other, expanded housing debt management and the Payers Incentive Scheme.

A R1.8 billion was provided for debt impairment in the 2015/16 budget and is based on an average collection rate of 93.2% (excludes Housing). The graph below shows the debt impairment for the period 2013/14 to 2017/18.

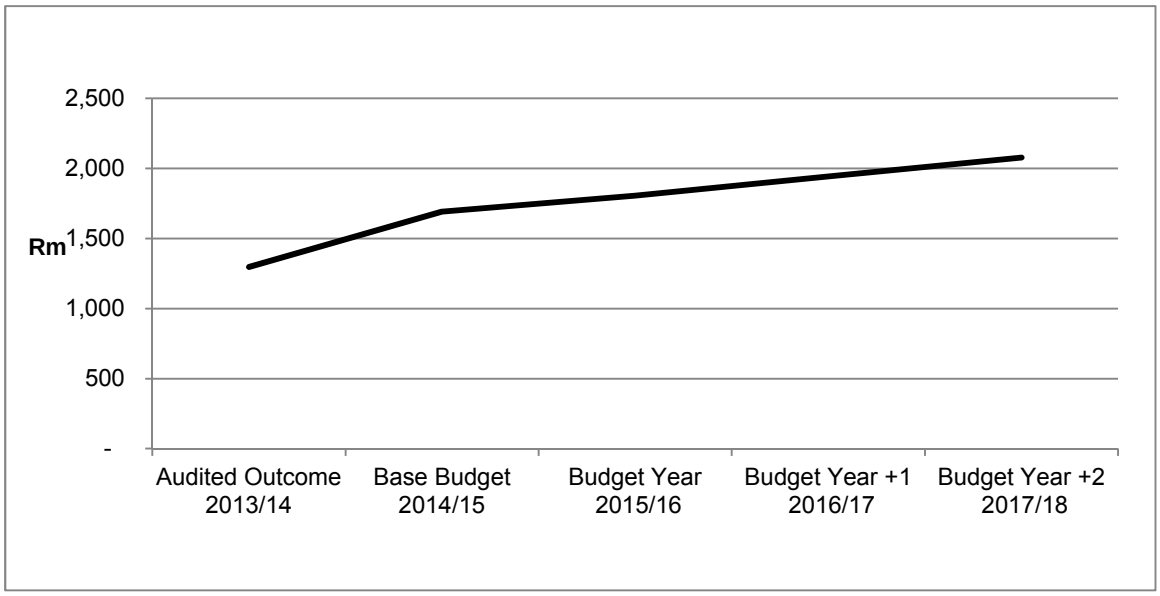


Figure 2 Debt Impairment – 2013/14 to 2017/18

(d) Salary increases

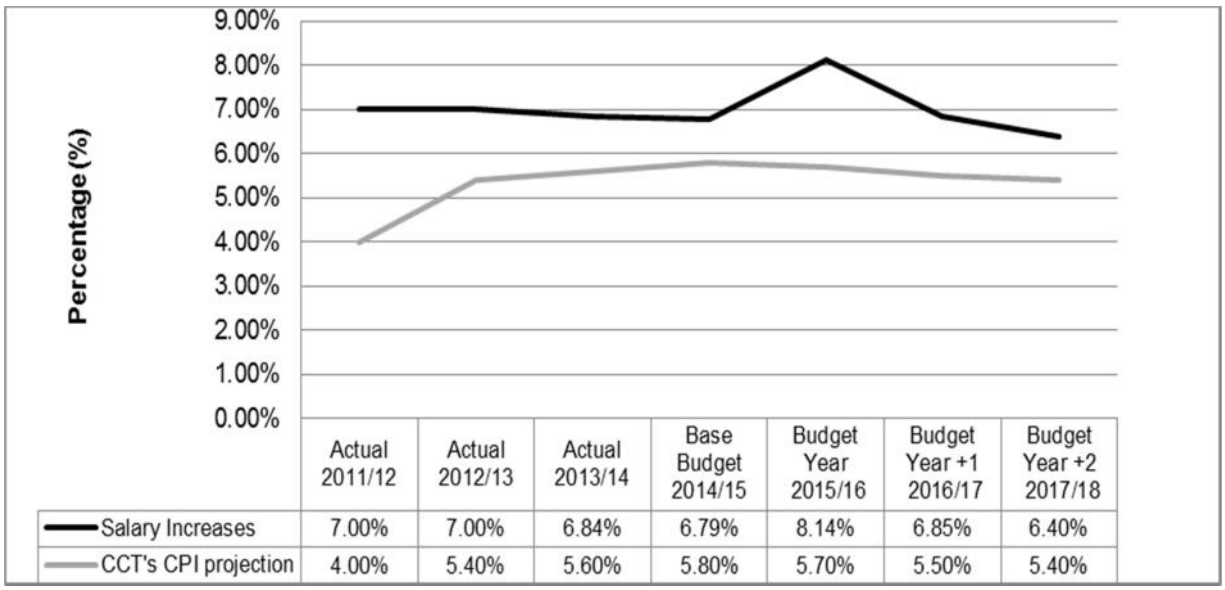
Salaries, Wages & related staff cost expenses

The 3 year Salary and Wage collective agreement for local government ends in 2014/15. In the absence of a concluded agreement the 2015/16 MTREF was prepared using the methodology applied in the previous agreement. In terms of the agreement, the salary and wage increases were annually calculated for all three years using the average CPI for the period 1 February of the previous year to 31 January of the forecasted budget year plus a further %, which reduces over the MTREF period (2%, 1.25% and 1% over the 3 year MTREF respectively).

The actual CPI for the period 1 February 2014 to 30 November 2015 (ex STATSSA) is 6.14% (December and January outcome projected) thus the salary provision made for the 2015/16 financial year is 8.14% (6.14% + 2%).

In addition, provision was made for an incremental allowance of 2% to cater for performance- and other notch increases.

The graph below shows the consistent above-CPI salary increases for the last three years and for the projected MTREF period.



	Actual 2011/12	Actual 2012/13	Actual 2013/14	Base Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Salary Increases	7.00%	7.00%	6.84%	6.79%	8.14%	6.85%	6.40%
CCT's CPI projection	4.00%	5.40%	5.60%	5.80%	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%

Figure 3 Correlation between the City's CPI and the salary increase over the MTREF

(e) Ensuring maintenance of existing assets

Repairs & Maintenance

NT Circular 74 reminded municipalities to consider the budget management issues which were discussed in previous circulars. NT circulars 54, 55 and 58 stressed the importance of securing the health of a municipality's asset base by increased spending on repairs and maintenance. NT circular 55 further stated that "allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the benchmarks". NT Circulars 55 and 70 set the percentage norm of operational repairs and maintenance to asset value (write-down value) of the municipality's Property Plant and Equipment (PPE) at 8%. This ratio's outcome for the City averages 9.2% annually over the 2015/16 MTREF.

To give effect to the above directives repairs and maintenance was budgeted at 3% above CPI over the 2015/16 MTREF.

The graph below shows the increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2013/14 and projected to 2017/18.

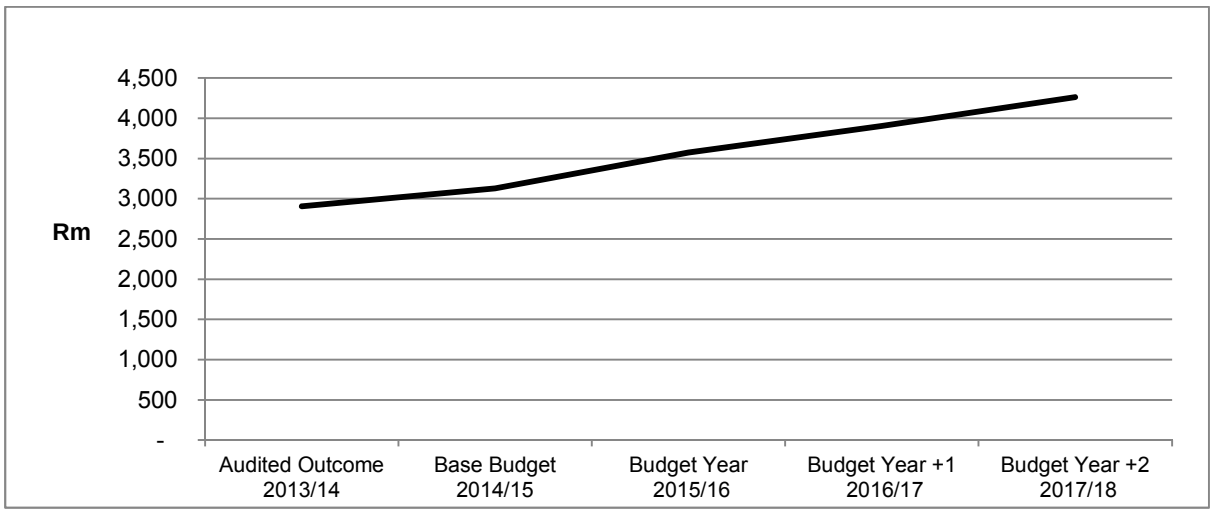


Figure 4 Increasing expenditure trend on repairs and maintenance from 2013/14 and projected to 2017/18

(f) Operating financing of capital

Depreciation

Calculation of depreciation on new capital expenditure is based on variables such as asset class life span depending on the nature of the asset. An annual capital expenditure implementation rate of 100% was assumed. Depreciation of existing assets is based on simulated SAP data which reflects actual values per annum. Assets under Construction (AUC) are calculated based on asset class lifespan and projected capitalisation dates.

Borrowing and Credit rating outlook

The City's borrowing is done in terms of chapter 6 of the MFMA and the City's borrowing policy, where a long term loan will only be entered into if it's affordable and sustainable. It is influenced by the capital investment / EFF requirement for the 2015/16 MTREF. The City needs a credit rating to demonstrate its ability to meet its short and long term financial obligations. Potential lenders also use it to assess the City's credit risk, which in turn affects the pricing of any subsequent loans taken. Factors used to evaluate the creditworthiness of municipalities include the economy, debt, finances, politics, management and institutional framework.

Moody's Investors Services downgraded the credit rating for the City following the weakening of South Africa's credit profile as captured by the downgrade of the sovereign rating to Baa2 from Baa1 with a stable outlook. The City's rating was downgraded from Aa3.za/P-1 with a negative outlook to A1.za/P-1 with a stable outlook which still reflects the City's strong budgetary performance and its good liquidity position. The City is rated at the high end of the range of South African municipalities rated by Moody and it is expected that the City will maintain this relatively strong financial position in the medium term.

The City's rating is as follows:

Table 2 Credit rating outlook

Category	Currency	Current Rating 17 February 2015	Previous Rating 12 November 2014	Previous Rating 10 February 2014
Outlook	-	Stable	Stable	Negative
NSR Issuer Rating - Dom Curr	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	Aa3.za
NSR ST Issuer Rating - Dom Curr	Rand	P-1.za	P-1.za	P-1.za
NSR Senior Unsecured - Dom Curr	Rand	A1.za	A1.za	Aa3.za

- The definitions of the rating categories are:
- Stable Outlook – reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer is unlikely to change;
- Negative Outlook - reflects that a credit rating assigned to an issuer which may be lowered;
- NSR Issuer Rating – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers;
- NSR Issuer Rating – Issuers or issues rated Aa.za demonstrate very strong creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers;
- NSR ST Issuer Rating – P-1.za – Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 has a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations;
- NSR Senior Unsecured – A.za - Issuers or issues rated A.za present above-average creditworthiness relative to other domestic issuers.

(g) Capital expenditure

The total capital budget included for the 3-year MTREF period is as follows:

Table 3 Capital Budget over MTREF

Funding Source	Budget Year 2015/16 R' 000	Budget Year+1 2016/17 R' 000	Budget Year +2 2017/18 R' 000
CGD	2,277,574	2,492,837	2,584,489
CRR	1,003,958	677,004	487,265
Revenue	183,188	15,834	16,450
EFF	2,579,264	2,327,888	2,291,866
TOTAL	**6,043,985**	**5,513,563**	**5,380,070**

Grants received from National and Provincial Government remains a significant funding source over the 2015/16 MTREF. External Financing Fund (EFF) over the 3 years averages R2.4 billion.

REVENUE ANALYSIS – A THREE-YEAR PREVIEW

(a) Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

The current unstable economic climate has restricted material service growth projections. The respective projected growth for the City's services is as follows:

Rates
Service growth for Rates is projected to reduce from 0.5% in 2014/15 to 0.25% over the 2015/16 MTREF. The projected lower growth is due to economic growth not at sustainable levels to encourage new developments and/or home improvements.

Water and Sanitation
Water and Sanitation projected zero growth over the 2015/16 MTREF. This is based on the latest trend flowing from current economic conditions as well as water saving initiatives.

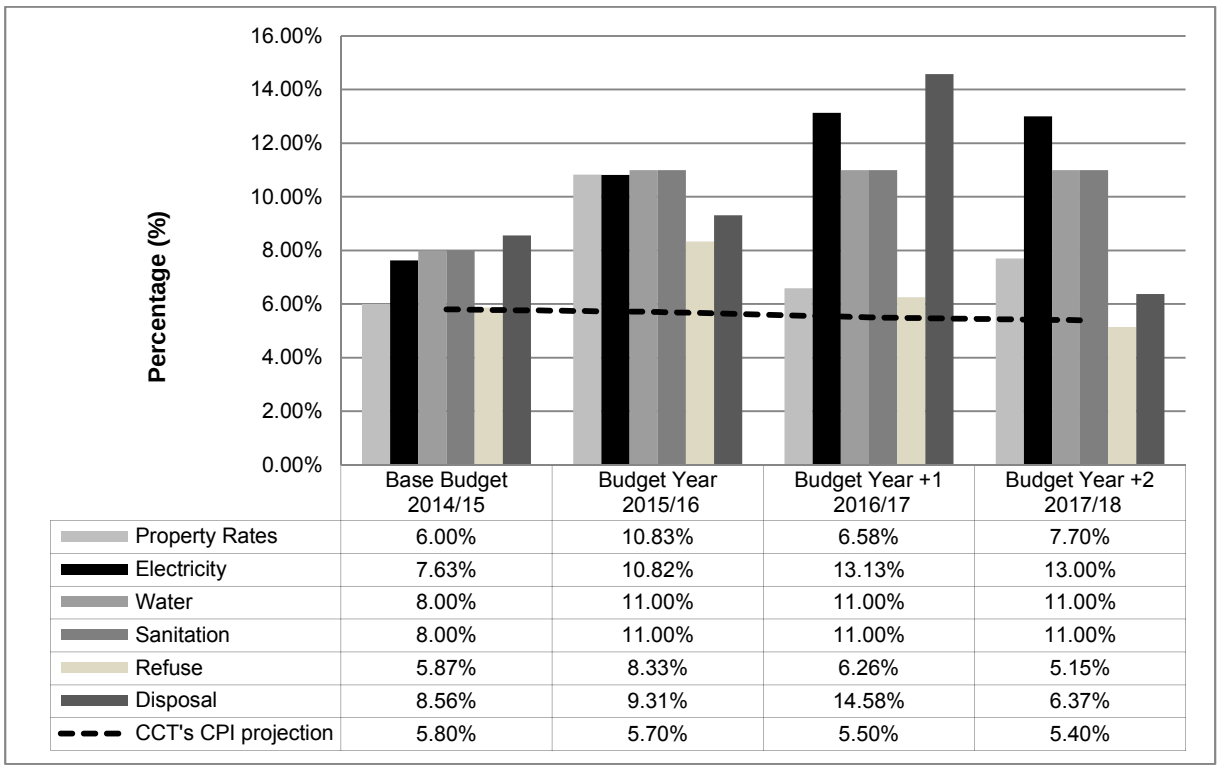
Electricity
Electricity has projected a 1% annual shrinkage of service growth over the 2015/16 MTREF, due to the impact of energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is reducing consumption.

Refuse
A 2% service growth was applied over the 2015/16 MTREF for Refuse. This is as a result of the growth in the requirement for refuse services.

(b) Major tariffs and charges: Rates and Trading Services

The adverse impact of the current economic climate, the demand for new and upgraded infrastructure, savings initiatives and lower demand for services made tariff increases higher than CPI levels inevitable.

NT circular 70 of December 2013 *"National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives".* Nevertheless, it further indicates that tariffs should be cost reflective. In this regard the following represents the revenue increases included over the 2015/16 MTREF.



	Base Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property Rates	6.00%	10.83%	6.58%	7.70%
Electricity	7.63%	10.82%	13.13%	13.00%
Water	8.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	8.00%	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	5.87%	8.33%	6.26%	5.15%
Disposal	8.56%	9.31%	14.58%	6.37%
CCT's CPI projection	5.80%	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%

Figure 5 Revenue parameters for 2015/16 MTREF period

Property Rates
An average Rates tariff increase of 10.83% is proposed for the 2015/16 financial year with an increase of 6.58% and 7.70% proposed, respectively, for the two outer years. The higher than CPI increases will provide for the recurring operating costs, new budget realities and for investments in new infrastructure for Rates funded services. Further contributing factors to the higher than CPI increase includes lower projected Rates service growth, higher than CPI salary and capital cost increases.

Electricity
The nature of business for this service is the purchasing and redistribution of electricity, where bulk purchases averages 60% of the service's total budget. The higher than CPI electricity average tariff increase is therefore mostly attributed to the NERSA approved Eskom increase on bulk purchases, which is 14.24% for the 2015/16 financial year. In addition, electricity sales are reducing due to energy saving plans and increasing tariffs which is forecasted to shrink consumption by 1% annually over the MTREF period. Based on this and to ensure affordability the electricity average tariff increase was set at 10.82%, 13.13% and 13.00%, respectively, over the 2015/16 MTREF. This increase will also further cater for the continual operating costs of the service and for the investments in new infrastructure.

Eskom has requested the National Energy Regulator (NERSA) to reconsider the electricity tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year. NERSA has committed to pronounce on this application by 29 June 2015. Customers will be impacted by three specific price elements which, if all approved, could mean an increase of just under 26% on the 2014/15 electricity prices, or a further 9,6% above the 12,69% already approved by NERSA for 2015/16. The

City will have to take into consideration any legislative requirements announced to accommodate any such pronounced increases.

Water and Sanitation
According to NT circular 74, municipalities were previously advised that "If a municipality's water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. As per the guidance in various previous Budget Circulars, municipalities were expected to apply cost reflective tariffs in the 2014/15 MTREF for both water and sanitation. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document".

Mindful of this, the Water and Sanitation average tariff increase is 11% annually over the 2015/16 MTREF. The higher than CPI tariff increase are due to various factors which includes the financial impact of the capital programme (new infrastructure, expansion and rehabilitation of current infrastructure to address capacity constraints and to ensure system efficiency), the reduction in revenue due to lower usage patterns flowing from economic conditions and water savings initiatives, as well as the cumulative effect of the social package provided.

Solid Waste
Circular 74 reminds municipalities that budget management issues dealt with in previous circulars are still applicable. Circular 70 advised that *"in many instances waste tariffs do not cover the cost of providing the different components of the service. Where this is the case, municipalities should aim to have appropriately structured, cost-reflective solid waste tariffs in place by 2015".*

Solid Waste consists of two tariffs namely Disposal and Refuse. The disposal average tariff increase for 2015/16 is at 9.31% the increase for the two outer years are 14.58% and 6.37% respectively. This increase is required for capital investment and its related operating expenses. The capital investment includes amongst other, the Bellville transfer station to ensure continuity of the service at the end of a landfill site's useful life, new drop off facilities at Faure and Swartklip bringing the service closer to customers, the provision for rehabilitation of landfill sites, the construction of gas management systems allowing for future waste to energy initiatives and new airspace to be constructed to ensure sufficient capacity for the amount of waste generated.

The 8.33% average tariff increase for Refuse in 2015/16 is to maintain and improve the current standard of refuse removal service and to further promote waste minimisation. The service is piloting the roll out of home composters which will supply statistics on compost generated allowing the department to assess the viability of providing this service to all. The outer year's average tariffs are projected to increase by 6.26% and 5.15% annually.

Housing rental (Council rental properties)
The monthly rental charge for the City's housing rental properties is based on a rate per square meter applied to the size of the unit being rented coupled with a set of premiums/deductions based on the location, maintenance level, facilities et al of the specific property for which the rent is charged.

Through addressing the economic challenges faced by many poorer communities residing in, particularly, the City's rental stock, the average total monthly rental charge percentage increase associated with the City's rental properties has been retained at an affordable level and is based on an annual increase of 4.88% (where the unit has a separate water meter) or 6.30% (for those units which include water in the rental charge) for 2015/2016. The annual rental charge percentage increase, acknowledging the ongoing multi-year implications of inflation on the costs associated with the management of rental properties including, inter alia, maintenance of the properties, administrative costs is not directly aligned to the full economic cost of operating the rental units and operates on a City of Cape Town subsidized basis for the financial differential between the economic cost recovery based rental (CPI linked) and the amount charged. Tenants who were in occupation of the City's rental properties in 2007 receive a subsidy of 20% of the rental charge being the final portion of the phase out program which was not fully implemented by the City to facilitate affordability of long standing tenants. This key initiative, reflected within the City's Housing Debt Management Policy, supports affordable rentals to many poor communities and supports the City's initiatives in terms of its housing debt collection drives whilst supporting the City's housing debtor book that it does not unduly increase due to, potentially, unreachable charges.

The proposed 2015/16 housing rental charge is similar to previous annual rental increase percentages which, through targeting affordability by the City's poorer communities, were aligned to the City's general annual increases. The rental rate (per square meter per month) is R8.60 (where the unit has a separate water meter) or a rental charge (including water charge where applicable) of R12.31 per square meter per month. The City's housing premiums and deductions charge structure addressing the variations in the City's diverse rental properties remains as follows: Discounts on account – Outside toilet (R20 per month); External Water (R30 per month); No ceiling (R15 per month). Premiums on account – Saleable unit (R4,50 per month); Well maintained (R5 per month); Local environment (R3,50 per month); Well located (R5 per month); Hot water cylinder (R4 per month). A surcharge for tenants earning an monthly income above the rental income threshold (R3 500) is charged as follows at a stepped rate: R3 501 – R7 500 (8%); R7 501 – R10 000 (10%). Tenants with a monthly income >R10 000 will pay a surcharge of 25% of any amount above R10 000.

(c) Impact of national, provincial and local policies on operating revenue

2015 Division of Revenue bill

Equitable Share

The reviewed Equitable Share formula provide a subsidy for the provision of free basic water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal services for every poor household. It also provides funds for the institutional costs of municipalities, a community services component which provides funding towards the provision of core municipal services not included under basic services. To ensure that the funds for institutional costs and non-trading services are targeted at poorer municipalities, the formula applies a revenue-adjustment factor reflecting municipalities' ability to generate their own revenue. The revised formula used data from the 2011 Census which are to be updated annually to reflect estimates of population growth and projected increases in the cost of services such as water and electricity.

Equitable share provisions included in the budget are based on the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill. The following indicative equitable share amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2015 DORb:
2015/16 – R1.810bn
2016/17 – R2.037bn
2017/18 – R2.264bn

Fuel levy

The general fuel levy is legislated by the Taxation Laws Amendment Act (2009) that makes provision that each metro's share be announced through a Government Gazette. The fuel levy sharing amounts for each metro is therefore published annually through a Notice in the Government gazette.

The Fuel levy allocation is based on the latest available fuel sales figures within the jurisdiction of the City as a metro. The following indicative amounts were allocated to the City as per the 2015/16 allocation letter received from NT:

2015/16 – R2.060bn
2016/17 – R2.146bn
2017/18 – R2.228bn

MAJOR PARAMETERS

The following table summarises the major parameters applied to the Operating budget:

Table 4 Summary of parameters applied to Operating Budget

	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CPI	**5.70%**	**5.50%**	**5.40%**
COLLECTION RATES			
Rates	96.00%	96.00%	96.00%
Electricity	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Water	88.00%	88.00%	88.00%
Sanitation	89.00%	89.00%	89.00%
Refuse	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Housing	54.60%	56.60%	58.20%
REVENUE PARAMETERS			
Rates	10.83%	6.58%	7.70%
Electricity	10.82%	13.13%	13.00%
Water	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Sanitation	11.00%	11.00%	11.00%
Refuse	8.33%	6.26%	5.15%
Disposal	9.31%	14.58%	6.37%
GROWTH PARAMETERS			
Rates	0.25%	0.25%	0.25%
Electricity	-1.00%	-1.00%	-1.00%
Water	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Sanitation	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Refuse	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
EXPENDITURE PARAMETERS:			
Salary increase			
Salary increase (SALGA Agreement)	8.14%	6.85%	6.40%
Increment provision	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
General Expenses	5.70%	5.50%	5.40%
Repairs & Maintenance	8.70%	8.50%	8.40%
Interest Rates			
Interest paid	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Interest on investment	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Other:			
Capital (EFF component) expenditure	R2.579bn	R2.328bn	R2.292bn
Equitable Share Allocation	R1.810bn	R2.037bn	R2.264bn
Fuel levy	R2.060bn	R2.146bn	R2.228bn

457300 -Events Shedule					
	Event	**Entity Memorandum of Understanding will be concluded with**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**	**2017/18**
1	ABSA Cape Epic	Cape Epic CC	1,500,000.00		
2	A Choired Taste	Agri Mega NPC	100,000.00		
3	African Fashion Week	African Fashion International (PTY) LTD	1,400,000.00		
4	African Travel Week	Thebe Reed Exhibitions (PTY) LTD	3,050,000.00		
5	Black Sash	Black Sash NPC	70,000.00		
6	Cape Town Carnival	Cape Town Carnival NPC	2,400,000.00		
7	Cape Town Cycle Tour	Cycle Tour Trust	1,200,000.00		
8	Cape Town Fringe Festival	National Arts Festival Grahamstown NPC	2,863,000.00	3,006,150.00	
9	Cape Town International Jazz Festival	Events Social Marketing & Production (PTY) LTD	2,750,000.00	2,750,000.00	
10	Cape Town Marathon	Western Province Athletics	2,000,000.00	2,150,000.00	2,300,000.00
11	Cape Town Surfing Open	Accelerate Sport	150,000.00		
12	Cape Town Tens	Circle Way Trading 93 (PTY) LTD	200,000.00		
13	Commonwealth Fencing Junior and Cadet Championship 2015	Fencing Western Cape	50,000.00		
14	Community Chest Twilight run and Carnival	Community Chest	100,000.00		
15	Concerts in the Park	Concerts in the Park NPC	150,000.00		
16	Design Indaba	Interactive Africa (PTY)LTD	2,313,655.00		
17	DSTV Mitchels Plain Festival	Circle of Life Trading (Sole proprietor)	250,000.00		
18	Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells Rockability Festival	Dusty Rebels and the Bombshells	50,000.00		
19	Festive Season Sub-Council Events		300,000.00		
20	Gordon's Bay Winterland	Gordon's Bay Business Forum	100,000.00		
21	Gugulethu Wine and Lifestyle Festival	Octagon Marketing, Spill and Lungile Mbalo	200,000.00		
22	IFLA World Library and Information Congress	IFLA World Library and Information Congress	150,000.00		
23	ITU World Triatholon Series	Worldsport (PTY) LTD	2,100,000.00	2,200,000.00	
24	J&B Metropolitan	Kenilworth Racing (PTY)LTD	200,000.00		
25	Jive Slave Route Challenge	ITHEKO Sports Management T/A ITHEKO Events Management	100,000.00		
26	Kite Festival	Cape Mental Institute	100,000.00		
27	Lion of Africa Cape Town Open	South African Professional Golf Association	2,000,000.00		
28	Lipton Cup	Royal Cape Yacht Club	100,000.00		
29	L'Ormarins Queens Plate	Celebrity Services Africa (PTY) LTD	200,000.00		
30	Mamre Festival	Sophie Liedeman o.b.o. Mamre Wildflower Festival C	255,809.43		
31	MAWLID	Mawlid South Africa	260,000.00		
32	Military Tattoo	South African National Defense Force	240,000.00		
33	Mining Indaba	Euromoney Trading Limited	200,000.00		
34	Minstrels, Malay Choirs & Christmas Bands	Cape Town Minstrels Carnival Association	3,650,000.00		
35	Navy Festival	South African Navy	200,000.00		
36	New Years Cricket Test	Western Province Cricket Association	250,000.00		
37	New Years Eve Event	V & A Waterfront (PTY) Ltd	500,000.00		
38	Old Mutual Two Oceans Marathon	Two Oceans Marathon NPC	800,000.00		
39	Open Book Festival	Cape Town Literary Festival CC	150,000.00		
40	Open Design Festival	Cape Craft and Design Institute (NPO)	1,000,000.00		
41	South African Womens Masters	World Sports Promotions (Pty) Ltd	1,000,000.00		
42	South African National Table Tennis Championships	Western Province Table Tennis	50,000.00		
43	Slave Walk of Emancipation	District 6 Museum	80,000.00		
44	SPAR Ladies Race	WP Athletics	106,000.00		
45	Suidoosterfees	Suidoosterfees NPO	472,500.00	496,125.00	520,931.00
46	Sunfoil 10km Big Walk	Keep the dream T/A 10km Big Walk	250,000.00		
47	The Cape Town Diwali Festival	The Cape Town Diwali Festival	100,000.00		
48	Toy Run	Italian Motocycle Owners Club	50,000.00		
49	Virtuouso Symposium	Thompson's Tours	300,000.00		
50	Voice of the Cape Festival	The Voice of the Cape (NPO)	250,000.00		
	TOTAL		**36,310,964.43**	**10,602,275.00**	**2,820,931.00**

ANNEXURE 17

CITY OF CAPE TOWN FARES POLICY FOR CONTRACTED, ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT

(TO BE DEVELOPED INTO A MULTI-MODAL INTEGRATED FARES POLICY IN FUTURE UPDATES)

UPDATED NOVEMBER 2014

TRANSPORT FOR CAPE TOWN

Contents

1 PROBLEM STATEMENT 1

2 LEGAL BASIS AND POLICY CONTEXT 2

2.1 Legal Basis 2

2.1.1 National Land Transport Act (NLTA) No. 5 of 2009 Provisions 2

2.1.2 Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000 (MSA) Requirements 3

2.1.3 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) No 10 of 2014 3

2.2 Policy Context for Public Transport 4

2.2.1 White Paper on National Transport Policy 4

2.2.2 White Paper on Western Cape Provincial Transport Policy 4

2.2.3 Western Cape Provincial Land Transport Framework 4

2.2.4 City of Cape Town Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan – 2013 to 2018 5

2.2.5 City of Cape Town Integrated Development Plan – 2012 to 2017, 2014/15 Review 8

3 PURPOSE OF POLICY 9

4 SCOPE OF POLICY 9

5 POLICY PRINCIPLES 10

6 POLICY GOAL 11

7 POLICY OBJECTIVES 11

7.1 Customer-related: 12

7.2 Financial: 12

7.3 Institutional: 12

8 FARE DESIGN 13

8.1 Fare Strategy 13

8.1.1 Fare Structure 13

8.1.2 Transfer pricing and policy 15

8.1.3 Discount or bonus strategies 15

8.1.4 Associated Supplementary Services 16

8.2 Fare Technology 17

8.2.1 Standard Payment Options 18

8.2.2 Fare collection and validation strategies 18

8.3 Pricing levels 19

8.3.1 Impact of Fuel Price Increase on Determining Fare Levels 19
8.4 Fare design exceptions 19
9 CHANGE PROCESS 20
9.1 Standard Procedure for Notifying the Public of Fare Changes 20
10 POLICY REVIEW AND UPDATING PROCESS 20
10.1 Policy Review Process 20
10.2 Policy Updating Process 21
10.2.1 Concessionary fares 21
10.2.2 Fare integration and a universal fare collection system 21
11 POLICY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 22
12 REFERENCES 23
Appendix A: Evaluation Criteria and Measures for Fares Policy Objectives 24
Appendix B: City of Cape Town Fares Policy for Contracted, Road-Based Public Transport – Implementation Plan 25

DEFINITIONS

Within the context of this Fares Policy, the following definitions apply:

TERM / WORD	DEFINITION
AFC	Automated Fare Collection system as defined in the National Land Transport Act No 5 of 2009 Regulations. A Smartcard must be used as the main payment medium. (see also definition of *payment medium*)
Boarding Fare	A boarding fare will be charged when checking in to the fare system and the distance-based component (being the fare for the journey up to the final point minus the boarding fare applicable to the relevant fare) will be charged when checking out. The fare at which the boarding fare or the distance-based fare will be charged will be the lowest fare applicable, in the following order: first the Travel Package Fare, then non-Travel Package (EMV) fare (depending on whether there are sufficient travel points or credit available).
Boarding Window	Where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 2 hours of the first time that he / she checked in first on a given day (referred to as the 2 hour boarding window).
BRT (Bus Rapid Transit)	A high capacity road based public transport system utilising buses of varying sizes and capacities characterised by high frequency of vehicles and exclusive use lanes which may or may not be physically separated from other traffic lanes. Bus Rapid Transit systems consist of high capacity trunk routes as well as feeder routes.
Check in/out	To check in or check out is the terminology used to describe the act of entering or leaving the transport system and either by validating a smartcard on a card validator machine or by use of a paper ticket. Using a smartcard such as the myconnect card to enter or exit the system is also referred to as tapping in or out as the card is often tapped against the validator equipment although physical contact is not necessary as the validator equipment can detect a card in close proximity to the validator.
Contracting Authority	Authority assigned to a Provincial Government by the Minister of Transport or to a Local Government by a Provincial MEC for transport to develop, negotiate and enter into contracts including subsidised contracts with public transport operators in terms of the National Land Transport Act, No 5 of 2009.
Electronic Purse	Portion of the data storage facility on the smartcard (EMV) wherein cash can be loaded electronically for use to purchase cash fares or anything else at a retail outlet that supports the use of this functionality of the card (see also definition of *smartcard)*.
Fare	The price of conveyance or passage of a person travelling on a public transport vehicle.
Fare Box Recovery Ratio	The fare box recovery ratio of a passenger transportation system is the fraction of operating expenses which are met by the fares paid by passengers. It is calculated by dividing the system's total fare revenue by its total operating expenses. Fare box recovery ratios are normally represented as a percentage with 100% representing a balance between operating cost and revenue.
Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	The fare to be charged where there is prima facie proof that a passenger has intentionally evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare. • An example is where a passenger jumps over an access gate or a station fence, or intentionally tailgates. An example of tailgating is where a passenger enters a gate together with another passenger in such a manner that the second passenger does not pay a fare. • Where more than one passenger acts in this way with a common purpose, they may all to be charged the Penalty Fare. • Despite having been charged a Penalty Fare, the relevant passengers may also be prosecuted. • The Fare Evasion Penalty Fare applies where the passenger is found to have evaded or attempted to evade the fare on a Non-Premium Route. (see also definition of *penalty* and *Non-Premium Route*)
Fuel price	The price of low sulphur (50ppm) diesel in Cape Town, as defined in the

	associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.
Interim or Starter Service	A public transport service that is run on a temporary basis and may or may not be replaced by a permanent service and may operate under a temporary or experimental fare system and design until the permanent service commences operation or the temporary service is terminated.
IRT (Integrated Rapid Transit)	A public transport system that is integrated with other public transport systems and that conveys passengers rapidly and at higher speeds by using a degree of segregation from other traffic either by exclusive use lanes in the case of road based public transport or by restricted access per ways in the case of rail transport. Rapid transit systems are characterised by high capacity and high frequency of vehicles / trains and are predominantly used in urban areas where higher spatial densities provide a greater demand for public transport.
IRT Full Fare System	The IRT service using a full fare management system, namely an AFC system including technology, software and back office capacity required to administer a distance-based fare. Public to be notified of the start of the IRT Full Fare System through a notice in the press. (see also definition of *IRT*)
Journey	One or more One Way trips (see also definition of *one way* and *trip*), connected through permitted closed and open transfers (see also definition of *transfer*). A permitted closed transfer is a permitted transfer made at a station between different routes served by a station and where the passenger does not leave the station before transferring). A permitted open transfer is a transfer that complies with the following two conditions: 1. Where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within a specific time period (as defined in the fare business rules document as amended from time to time) of having checked out elsewhere in the system. 2. Where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within a specific time period (as defined in the fare business rules as amended from time to time) of the first time that he / she checked in first on a given day (referred to as the boarding window). (See also definition of *check in/out* and *boarding window*). If a passenger checks in to a subsequent bus / station within 2 hours of first checking into the system, and there is less than 45 minutes between such checking out and checking in again, then the journey is considered a single journey and distance is calculated on the total journey distance and not as separate trips, even when the transfers occur outside a station.
Manual ticketing system	A service using a ticketing system involving manual inspection of tickets with few or no electronic components. This will be implemented should the AFC system or a part thereof, not be operational at any time.
Maximum Loading Capacity	The maximum loading capacity of a public transport vehicle or system is the theoretical maximum number of passengers that can be accommodated on the vehicle or system and includes both seated and standing passengers.
MyCiTi	The official brand name of the City of Cape Town contracted, road-based public transport system consisting of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) on trunk routes and supported by a feeder and distribution network on other routes and utilizes a variety of vehicle and facility types (see also definition of *BRT*). The MyCiTi system is characterised by high quality services an automated fare collection system utilising smartcard technology and is operated by means of vehicle operator contracts developed and administered by the City (see also definition of *smartcard*).
Myconnect smartcard issuing fee.	The fee to be charged to any passenger to whom a Myconnect smartcard is issued. (a) On request, the City may redeem the issuing fee where the passenger returns the smartcard, provided that the card has been used on the MyCiTi system. (b) Issued subject to MyCiTi Rules and Terms & Conditions made available together with the Smartcard, or on the City website, including terms and conditions regarding the redemption of the issuing fee - which conditions may be varied on notice to the passengers; (c) The smartcard issuing fee may, for marketing purposes, be waived when and where applicable as authorised by the

	Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town in consultation with the City of Cape Town Chief Financial Officer.
Non-Motorised Transport (NMT)	Transportation of people or goods that does not involve the use of motorised technology. Examples of NMT are walking and cycling amongst others.
Non-Premium Service	Any service other than a Premium Service (see also definition of *premium service*)
Notice in the press	A notice placed in two newspapers generally circulating in Cape Town prior to the relevant information that is to be published. As per City of Cape Communications Strategy.
Off-peak periods	All periods of operation of the service, other than peak periods (see also definition of *peak period*)
One way	One Journey or trip either in a forward or a return direction only.
Payment Medium	The means by which payment is made or payment information is conveyed e.g. by paper ticket or smartcard etc.
Peak Period	The period as defined in the official published timetable (as amended from time to time) and relates to the peak demand of travel during the morning and evening peak periods. This period may be amended by a notice in the press.
Penalty	A punishment or sanction imposed by law or an authority for a crime or an offence.
Policy	A plan, course of action or guiding principle of a government or business, intended to influence and determine decisions, actions, and other matters.
Premium Service	A service designed on a specific route for a specific trip purpose. A premium service generally offers a higher level of service than a non-premium service.
Redundancy conditions	A condition which occurs when a necessary part of the AFC system is not operating as planned, such as when the system for loading cash on the card is down, or when the electricity supply is interrupted and the uninterrupted power supply (provided as backup) fails, or where the electricity supply is interrupted for an extended period resulting in the power in the uninterrupted power supply being depleted.
Ridership	In public transport terms, patronage or ridership is a type of forecasting or statistic for studying the average quantity of passengers ("patrons") carried per certain time period in a mode of a public transport system. The concept should not be confused with the maximum loading capacity of one particular vehicle or the whole public transport system. (See also definition of *maximum loading capacity*). The gathered or predicted ridership data is usually used in transport planning to align a route and determine the kind of vehicles should be employed.
Seamless travel	Travel from origin to destination, which attempts to improve the ease of transfer between modes. (see also definition of *transfer*)
Smartcard	A contactless card (including the myconnect card), a bank issued payment instrument, complying with Europay/ MasterCard/ Visa (EMV) specifications and conforming to the requirements of the National Department of Transport data structure, as prescribed in the Regulations (see also definitions of *the regulations*). A user can use the Smartcard in two ways: (a) as an electronic purse, with value to be loaded as required, regarding which the user must pay load fees to the issuing bank (which load fees are deducted from value loaded and which load fees are payable in addition to the fees above), with fares being paid from this purse by checking in / or out of the MyCiTi system (see also definition of *electronic purse*); and (b) to load and use a travel package issued by the City (see also definition of *travel package*).
Tariff	A Municipal Tariff means a tariff (price) for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
The Regulations	Refers to the Regulations relating to integrated fare systems published in the Government Gazette on 17 June 2011 in terms of the National Land Transport Act, No 5 of 2009.
Transfer	A transfer occurs when a passenger changes from one public transport vehicle to another during the course of a journey. A transfer can occur between different vehicles within the same mode where different routes cross or converge (i.e.

	change trains at a station or change between a BRT trunk bus and a feeder) or between different modes such as from a road based public transport vehicle to a train via a public transport interchange facility. A transfer also occurs between non-motorised and public transport.
Transfer Period	A permitted closed transfer is a permitted transfer made at a station between different routes served by such station. A permitted open transfer is a transfer that complies with the following two conditions: (a) where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 45 minutes of having checked out elsewhere in the system; and (b) where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 2 hours of the first time that he / she checked in first on a given day (referred to as the 2 hour boarding window).
Travel Demand Management	The concept of managing travel behaviour in favour of more efficient transport modes is known as Travel Demand Management (TDM). The concept of TDM in Cape Town is not new, as a Travel Demand Management Strategy was developed in 2006. This strategy proposed interventions to diminish car orientated behaviour, and subsequently several pilot programmes were introduced. The following six focus areas were proposed: 1. Promote Higher Vehicle Occupancies. 2. Implement Park-and-Ride facilities. 3. Roll out programmes for large employers to encourage alternative transport options (Travel Smart programme). 4. Develop supporting Policies and Tax incentives. 5. Market TDM and Public Transport. 6. Develop a Congestion Pricing Strategy and focus on ITS applications to inform drivers.
Travel/Mover Package	Travel/Mover Packages are a transit product that offer prepaid discounted payment options and give added benefits such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Travel Fare to be charged compared to cash fares. Travel/Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Savings are provided on purchases of Travel/Mover Packages compared to loading cash without purchasing a Travel/Mover Package. Travel/Mover Packages are offered at a significant level of discount, through various Travel Fares. This is intended to encourage bulk purchase and frequent use of the system as well as the purchasing of the Travel/Mover Packages as opposed to loading cash. The costs of the various Travel/Mover Packages are defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.
Trip	Travel from one point to another per mode of travel. A single journey may be made up of multiple trips for example in a home to work public transport journey a traveller may walk to a taxi or feeder bus stop (one walking trip), catch a taxi or feeder bus to a BRT station (one taxi or feeder bus trip), travel by BRT to a taxi or feeder bus stop (one BRT trip), catch a taxi or feeder bus to an approximate final destination (an additional taxi or feeder bus trip) and walk the rest of the way to the final destination (additional walking trip). This typical journey would therefore consist of 5 trips.

ACRONYMS

ACRONYM	MEANING
ACSA	Airports Company of South Africa
AFC	Automated Fare Collection
BRT	Bus rapid transit
CITP	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CTSDF	Cape Town Spatial Development Framework
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act (5 of 2012)
EMV	Europay / MasterCard / Visa
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IPTN	Integrated Public Transport Network
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network
IRT	Integrated Rapid Transit
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003)
MSA	Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000)
NLTA	National Land Transport Act (5 of 2009)
NMT	Non-Motorised Transport
NMT	Non-motorised Transport
PC	Portfolio Committee
PGWC	Provincial Government of the Western Cape
PLTF	Provincial Land Transport Framework
PTIG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant
PTNO	Public Transport Network Operations
PTNOG	Public Transport Network Operations Grant
PTOG	Public Transport Operations Grant
TDM	Travel Demand Management
TCT	Transport for Cape Town
VOCs	Vehicle Operating Companies

1 PROBLEM STATEMENT

With the development and implementation of the MyCiTi Integrated Rapid Transit (IRT) project underway, the need to establish a formal Fares Policy that governs the City of Cape Town's fare-related decisions is vital. Within the Cape Town Metropolitan area there are different public transport modes that are operated by different entities and each with its own fare design, policy regimes and differing subsidy levels. The taxi industry serves an important role in the public transport environment but it is unscheduled and receives no operating subsidy. In a truly integrated public transport environment these modes should ideally be interoperable in order to provide for seamless travel by commuters. A key element of interoperability between modes is the establishment of an integrated fares and ticketing system which would be guided by principles set in an integrated Fares Policy amongst others and would ideally be administered by a single entity responsible for all public transport modes.

With the establishment of the Transport for Cape Town transport authority in October 2012, and its vision for a fully integrated and multimodal public transport system in Cape Town, it is considered imperative that a policy foundation is established prior to the incorporation of additional modes into the fare system and design. In light of this the City has applied for re-assignment of the Contracting Authority function for contracted, road-based public transport in terms of the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) No 5 of 2009.

A challenge for the MyCiTi system, as one of the framework conditions of the Public Transport Network Operations Grant (PTNOG) as part of the Division of Revenue Act, No 2 of 2013, is that "*From the start of operations, IRPTN/IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any [PTOG] contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance"*.

A Fares Policy should establish the principles and goals that will underlie and guide TCT's fare related decisions (i.e., decisions regarding developing or adjusting the fare design and pricing levels). In addition, all such decisions should also be made in accordance with National, Provincial and Local Government enabling legislation (e.g., NLTA, MFMA and MSA) and policy frameworks for public transport.

Three fundamental parameters are related to decisions taken about fares namely, fare policy, fare strategy and design and fare structure and levels. These three primary parameters of a fare system are closely interrelated. The policy generally sets the direction for the specific strategy and design (but technology choices can also affect the design selected). A Fares Policy, in the general sense, applies to all aspects of fare design development, pricing, and the selection of fare collection and payment methods.

Figure 1 below illustrates typically the role of a Fares Policy in the process towards the establishment of tariffs for public transport.

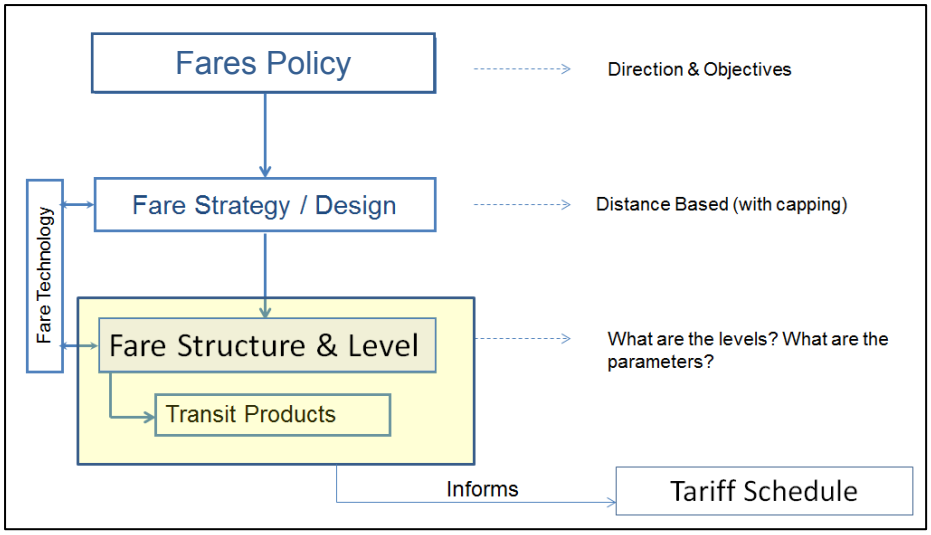


Figure 1 – guiding framework for the setting of tariffs

2 LEGAL BASIS AND POLICY CONTEXT

2.1 Legal Basis

The following legal requirements are taken into consideration:

2.1.1 National Land Transport Act (NLTA) No. 5 of 2009 Provisions

The National Land Transport Act (NLTA) No. 5 of 2009 provides guidelines in respect of a number of aspects affecting fare systems. The City of Cape Town has prepared this policy document in response to the following:

Section 11. The responsibilities of the three spheres of government

(c) The municipal sphere of government is responsible for-

(xx) introducing, establishing or assisting in or encouraging and facilitating the establishment of integrated ticketing systems, the managing thereof including through-ticketing and determining measures for the regulation and control of revenue-sharing among operators involved in those systems;

(xxiii) in the case of gross cost contracts for subsidised services, determining fare structures and fare levels and periodically adjusting fares after publishing the proposed adjustment for public comment;

(xxiv) determining concessionary fares for special categories of passengers in the prescribed[1] *manner;*

Other provisions of the NLTA that need to be kept in mind, and which may affect future revisions of this policy document include:

Section 5. Functions of Minister:

(5) The Minister may, after consultation with the MECs, by notice in the Gazette, set standards for interoperability between fare collection and ticketing systems.

[1] There is currently no regulation that prescribes concessionary fares for special categories of passengers. Such regulations may be required before concessions regarding the listed types of passengers are specified.

Section 8. Regulations by Minister:

(1) The Minister may, after consultation with the MECs, make regulations relating to–

(b) requirements for integrated fare systems, comprising fare structures, levels and technology, to ensure compatibility between such systems;

(k) electronic fare collection and ticketing systems and the control of such systems by the provinces or municipalities either alone or in partnership with operators;

This document is prepared with due regard to the regulations , namely the "NLTA (No. 5 of 2009) Regulations relating to Integrated Fare Systems, 2011, which came into operation on the date of their publication in the Gazette on 17 June 2011.

Section 28. Public transport user charges:

(1) Subject to the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, 2007 (Act No. 12 of 2007), a municipality, which has established a Municipal Land Transport Fund under section 27 of the NLTA *(i.e., a requirement for municipalities establishing integrated public transport networks)* may impose user charges…

Section 90. Offences and penalties:

(1) A person is guilty of an offence—

(k) if, where the person is conveyed as a passenger in the course of public transport, he or she—

(i) fails to pay the fare due for the journey when payment is requested by the driver or conductor;

2.1.2 Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000 (MSA) Requirements

Section 74 of the MSA and Section 62(1) (f) of the MFMA require the City to adopt and implement a tariff policy. The Fares Policy guides the setting of tariffs relating to fares for public transport and should therefore be considered as a budget related policy.

2.1.3 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) No 10 of 2014

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations

12. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework.

The Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG) and the Public Transport Network Operations Grant (PTNOG), as contained in Schedule 5B of the DoRA, are conditional grants to municipalities and must be administered in accordance with a Gazetted Framework. The Division of Revenue Bill of 2014 sets out conditions for PTIG and PTNOG allocations. With regards to the PTNOG Framework, the conditions most relevant to road-based public transport fares and their development are as follows:

- *Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate (among other things):*
  i) integration between different public transport services; and
  ii) fare integration between different services.
- *"From the start of operations, IRPTN/IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance"*

The allocation criterion most relevant to road-based public transport fares and their development is that:

- *"The grant can be used in each Phase and Sub-Phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of any deficit relating to operating costs (but not direct operating costs) for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent"*

2.2 Policy Context for Public Transport

In setting out this Fares Policy, the following current national, provincial and local government policy frameworks for public transport were also taken into consideration:

2.2.1 White Paper on National Transport Policy

The 1996 White Paper on National Transport Policy supports the principle of user charging (set out in the National Land Transport Transition Act of 2000), whereby users should pay for all or most of the costs of the service they use. This user charging principle must be applied wherever appropriate and possible, but this should be within the limits of affordability.

National Policy and Strategic Objectives

The City should consider and balance the following national strategic objectives when setting and collecting fares:

Operational

- "To ensure that transport modes are integrated in respect of scheduling, routes and *ticketing systems*"
- "To ensure that operations become economically viable, requiring the minimum financial support"

Customer-based

- "To ensure that public transport is affordable, with commuters spending less than about 10 per cent of disposable income on transport"
- "To ensure that passenger transport services address user needs, including those of commuters, pensioners, the aged, scholars, the disabled..."

Note. The first customer-based strategic objective applies specifically to the issue of affordability of fare levels in general and the second to the issue of concessionary fares provision for Special Category Passengers. Concessionary fares are covered later under section 12.2.1 of this policy.

2.2.2 White Paper on Western Cape Provincial Transport Policy

The 1997 White Paper on Western Cape Transport Policy specifies strategic objectives, based on the above-mentioned National strategic objectives, which the City should also take into consideration when setting and collecting fares, i.e.,

- "Respond to specific user requirements and needs, including the young, the old, women, the disabled, as well as other special categories of users."
- "Improve user choice by encouraging the provision of viable and *affordable* public transport services."

2.2.3 Western Cape Provincial Land Transport Framework

One of the key elements of the Public Transport Strategy for the Western Cape set out in the 2011/12 – 2015/16 Western Cape Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF) is that:

"A viable, competitive, safe and *affordable* multimodal public transport system must be achieved and managed by equipped municipal authorities."

Recommendations for Integrated Rapid Public Transit Network (IRPTN) in the Cape Metropolitan Area

In order to ensure that efficient public transport networks are in place in the Cape Town functional region, the PLTF ascertains that an *integrated ticketing system*, among other things, needs to be put in place in the long term.

2.2.4 City of Cape Town Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan – 2013 to 2018

2.2.4.1 TCT's Vision of One

The City established TCT in order to achieve its vision for transport and to deliver integrated, intermodal and interoperable transport and its related network for Cape Town. The City's vision for transport is the "Transport Vision of 1". The Transport Vision of 1 is, among others, one ticket and timetable. This means, for Cape Town, one integrated timetable and ticketing system for all public transport that provides for convenient and seamless travel within the transport system. Ticketing systems are currently disparate and uncoordinated, with every public transport mode making use of its own revenue collection system.

2.2.4.2 TCT's Challenge: To Drive Down the Cost of the User Access Priority

TCT's core challenge is to provide a transport system and to take responsibility for everything moving on it in a way that addresses the User Access Priority of a wide range of users equitably, economically and sustainably. In order to do this, TCT must recognise the plethora of different User Access Priorities and calculate their cost as accurately as possible. The cost of each User Access Priority will differ markedly depending on the user. For example public transport users from lower income groups are severely affected by the percentage of their household income that travel costs consume. Having done so, TCT will then identify a series of investments that drive down the cost of those User Access Priorities.

The top investment priority for TCT will be addressing the percentage of household income spent by lower income groups on access Currently, estimates suggest that this is somewhere between 45% and 70%. By contrast, the international standard is between 5% and 10%. TCT regards the reduction of Cape Town's percentage to closer to international standards as a key objective for its activities. As a first step to meeting this objective, TCT will undertake a study to ascertain the percentage accurately so that TCT has a clear understanding of the scale of its challenge. The objective of reducing this high percentage of household income being spent on access is inevitably a long term one. Nevertheless TCT regards substantial progress on this objective as essential if Cape Town is to leave behind the legacy of apartheid and truly become an Opportunity City. Becoming an Opportunity City is one of the five strategic pillars ("the Five Pillars") identified in the Integrated Development Plan for 2012 – 2017.

In addition, critical to driving down the User Access Priorities that relate to social, economic and environmental costs, is the establishment of an integrated timetable and an electronic EMV ticket across all modes.

2.2.4.3 Transport Needs Assessment

A Transport Needs Assessment was carried out for the CITP, and fare-related needs, among other needs, were identified under the following categories and/or frameworks:

Costing and Financial Management of Transport

Some of the needs that were identified for costing and financial management of transport included:

- To extend the Automated Fare Collection (AFC) system to all public transport modes. Care should be taken that this takes into account the requirements of all categories of passenger, especially affordability for lower income users.
- The Municipal Land Transport Fund that has been established under the NLTA must be utilised to cross-subsidise the appropriate mode of transport for different segments of the transport market

Cape Town Spatial Development Framework

The fare-related directives that were identified from the Cape Town Spatial Development Framework (CTSDF) and their interpretation included:

Directives from Chapter 4: Spatial Development Framework	**Interpretation of directives**
To attract land use intensification to key transport corridors and a hierarchy of nodes	• Need to develop a TOD strategy that directs strategic investment on the integrated public transport network • Need to directly influence the improvement of the rail service in order to attract development to identified TOD zones • Focus regulatory instruments, such as the parking policy and transport impact assessments, to stimulate higher densities and mixed land use
To reduce the travel distance and time of, especially the poorer users	• Reduce average travel distance for the low income users of transport • Need to develop a TOD strategy that directs strategic investment on the integrated public transport network
For integration between all modes of transport, especially scheduled services	
For integrated ticketing across modes	
For targeted subsidies to vulnerable users	
To correct the legacy of spatial segregation	

Sustainability framework and Sustainable Transport

Transport fare-related needs were also identified in the context of the sustainability framework, which aims to reduce the impact of the transport system on the Environmental, Social and Economic functioning of the City. These needs are interpreted in terms of the framework of the one of the five pillars of the IDP (i.e. Caring City) as follows:

- To determine the subsidy level that can sustain social and economic development.
- To develop a pricing mechanism that covers all modes and elements in the integrated transport system.
- To formulate measures to improve the affordability of public transport to lower income users and the indigent.

The foregoing transport needs are reflected on, from an environmental, social and economic perspective. The key overarching themes that are affecting the sustainability of transport in Cape Town from a fare-related point of view include:

- *Environmental problem* - Urban sprawl and inefficient land use
- *Economic Problem* - Poor public transport cost recovery
- *Social Problem* - Unaffordable transport for the poor

TCT, need to address the abovementioned interrelated problems in a meaningful and incremental fashion, in conjunction with all relevant stakeholders, Government Departments and role-players. The objectives in this context, are framed around general sustainability, economic, environment a social objectives.

- *Environmental Objective* - To support the shift toward a more compact resource-efficient city and improve the sustainability of Cape Town's urban form.
- *Economic Objective* – To ensure that Cape Town's transport system is cost efficient
- *Social Objective* – To study and address the social impacts of transport in Cape Town including safety, inequality, poverty and accessibility

Many guidelines and standards exist within the context of sustainable transport. A comprehensive process will need to be engaged to identify what transport standards are relevant to Cape Town, what the ideal standards would be and how to incrementally strive toward achieving the priority guidelines and standards. The guidelines and standards would pertain to, among other things, affordability and public transport operating cost recovery.

Public Transport Operational Strategy

The Public Transport Operational Strategy for the City of Cape Town is informed by the social, economic and environmental needs for a sustainable transport network. The needs that have been identified that relate to public transport fares include:

- The public transport system must be economically viable, but within the context of social and environmental equity
- Land development must be attracted to existing high order public transport infrastructure to maximise ridership, while reducing trip distances, energy consumption, and viability
- The subsidy must be affordable to the broader community in order to sustain social and economic development
- Subsidies should be targeted to reduce household expenditure on transport to acceptable levels
- A pricing mechanism should be developed that covers all modes and elements in the integrated transport system

2.2.4.4 Integrated Public Transport Network

One of the integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) design targets (2013) provided in the CITP regarding affordability is that 90% pay < 10% of income.

2.2.4.5 Travel Demand Management Strategy

According the Travel Demand Management Strategy contained in the CITP, a fare-related Travel Demand Management (TDM) measure that can be considered in Cape Town is public transport subsidies for companies or developments which actively support public transport usage. In addition, one of the initiatives identified in the strategy that should be investigated as a micro user intervention is ticket differentiation. Pricing differentiation is considered as a tool to guide demand.

One of the proposed TDM measures for the period 2013 – 2018 to be implemented (as part of a comprehensive package) in order to address the barriers that hamper users from switching to public transport is that:

- Financial incentives such as the concept of free tickets and subscriptions linked to lifecycle shocks should be considered. Examples include the distribution of free public transport tickets to people that moved to Cape Town, people who graduated, etc. and be incorporated in the fare policy going forward. This could help to change perception of public transport in particular in areas where public transport has been improved.

2.2.4.6 Key fare-related and affordability issues

Key fare-related and affordability issues identified by the CITP are as follows:

- 47% of the local population lives at or below an income of R3200 (Source: StatsSA 2011 census), are reliant on a quality public transport system for active participation in what the City offers and transport cost is a major burden on household finances;
- Lower income users show a tendency to buy daily tickets as individual cash flows allows. This practice has implications for higher cost EMV card technology; and

- For areas that are currently dependent on, and often captive, to public transport, appropriate strategies and implementation frameworks are required to improve the quality and availability of public transport, at a low cost to users, for social and other benefits.

2.2.4.7 Summary and conclusion

The principal idea behind what has been mentioned above is that users should pay for the cost of the services that they use. It is therefore imperative to minimise the cost of passenger kilometres. A key enabler of a sustainable and financially viable public transport service is sufficient population densities and a mix of land use types within close proximity to the service. If public transport services in a corridor are operating at or near capacity in both directions the cost to revenue ratio becomes optimised. As the ridership levels of a subsidised public transport service increase so does the revenue while the operating costs remain relatively static and it becomes possible to reduce fares and resultant cost to the users whilst maintaining viability of the service.

The importance of densification of transport corridors is highlighted in the approved Spatial Development Framework and Densification Policy of the City and is a key focus area of the 2013 – 2018 review of the CITP.

The City must adopt a proactive role in enabling densification of transport corridors which will lead to bi-directional demand for public transport, increased ridership, optimised cost to revenue ratios and ultimately greater possibility of reduced costs to the user.

2.2.5 City of Cape Town Integrated Development Plan – 2012 to 2017, 2014/15 Review

The development and implementation of an integrated multi-modal public transport system within the City of Cape Town cuts across many of the strategic focus areas and objectives contained in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the City. Similarly the Fares Policy relating to such a transport system is therefore aligned to the same strategic focus areas and objectives. This alignment is summarised as follows:

Strategic focus area 1 – The opportunity city

Objective 1.1: Create an enabling environment to attract investment that generates economic growth and job creation.

Programme 1.1(g): City Development Strategy implementation

Objective 1.2: Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led economic growth and development.

Programme 1.2(b): Maintenance of infrastructure

Objective 1.4: Ensure mobility through the implementation of an effective public transport system

Programme 1.4(a): Public transport programme

Programme 1.4(b): Rail service improvement and upgrade programme

Programme 1.4(c): Bus rapid transit (BRT) programme

Programme 1.4(d): Travel demand management programme

Programme 1.4(e): Intelligent transport systems programme

Programme 1.4(f): Institutional reform programme

Strategic focus area 2 – The safe city

Objective 2.2: Resource departments in pursuit of optimum operational functionality

Strategic focus area 3 – The caring city

Objective 3.2: Ensure increased access to innovative human settlements for those who need it

Programme 3.2(e): Densification programme

Strategic focus area 5 – The well-run city

Objective 5.1: Ensure a transparent government, and work towards eradicating corruption.

Programme 5.1(a): Transparent government (oversight) programme

Objective 5.3: Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General

Programme 5.3(a): Financial management programme

2.2.6 Policy Directives

There are a number of potential constraints that may affect and influence fare-related decision making and the setting of fare levels by the City.

The following potential policy constraints or directives are identified:

- **Legal constraints** – According to one of the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG) Framework conditions, from the start of operations, IRPTN/IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance.
- **Funding-related constraints** – A lack of sufficient capital or operating funds. Household affordability levels.
- **Service or operational requirements** – The need to address multi-jurisdictional issues.
- **Council resolutions / directives** – The Cape Town City Council may make a decision to cap its operational subsidy contribution at a defined maximum ratio.

3 PURPOSE OF POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to establish the goal(s), objectives and principles underlying and guiding the TCT's fare-related decisions (i.e., decisions regarding developing or adjusting the fare design, levels and tariffs).

This policy also provides the guiding principles for the establishment of a by-law, which amongst other aspects of the public transport system, would address the enforcement of the Fares Policy.

The policy is, therefore, an overarching framework document or guiding document that must be referred to in all fare-related decision-making. In addition, all such decisions should also be made in accordance with the above-mentioned National, Provincial and the Local Government enabling legislation (i.e., NLTA, MFMA, MSA etc.) and policy frameworks for public transport. Note. This policy is consistent and compliant with the existing legislative and policy requirements and directives.

4 SCOPE OF POLICY

The objectives and principles of this policy encompass all public transport modes administered by the City. The fare design and fare system initially developed for the MyCiTi system will be applied to all contracted and road-based public transport systems administered by the City, dependant on a budget for the service and being agreed upon by Council. This is defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

In terms of the greater public transport systems in the City it is intended that:

- the fare system be expanded in future to include all public transport modes administered by the City
- a uniform fare design be developed for all public transport modes within the City (i.e., BRT, other contracted bus services, commuter rail, dial-a-ride etc.).

This is in order to provide a co-ordinated public transport system in a multi-agency/operator environment.

Also, it is anticipated that the Fares Policy document will be amended and expanded periodically to include the inter-agency issues associated with fare integration and the universal smartcard fare collection system. It should be noted that implementing fare integration and a universal fare collection system for the whole city carries with it extensive requirements, from both a technical and institutional perspective. The planning and development of such a system must address a range of complex issues.

For more information regarding the range of issues and requirements that must be considered and addressed in order to establish metro-wide fare integration please see *Chapter 12, Policy Review and Updating Process.*

The policy forms part of a suite of documents relating to public transport fares and contains the overarching framework for the other documents in the suite that are of a more technical nature. This suite of documents contains the following inter-related documents:

- Fares Policy
- Fare Business Rules
- Fare system technical documents
- Tariff Schedule
- By-Law

Figure 2 below illustrates the relationship between this suite of documents

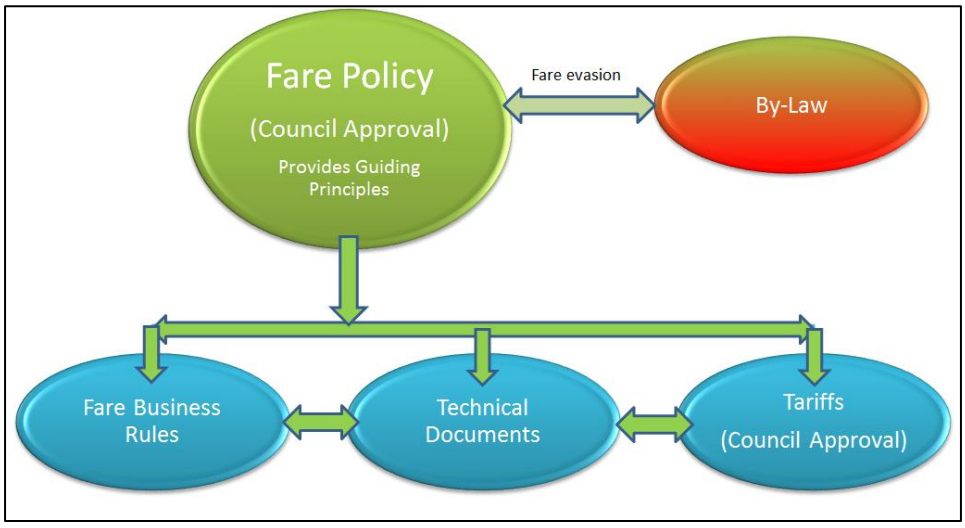


Figure 2 – Relationship between Fares Policy and other related technical documents

5 POLICY PRINCIPLES

The principles set out below have been established to guide the City in setting and collecting fares. The fare design and system should therefore be designed to achieve the following:

- Minimise the need for an operational subsidy required for the public transport systems, whilst concurrently supporting the social and economic developmental objectives of the City, such as providing an effective, affordable and accessible public transport service for all in the City,

including low income passengers. It must also be noted that a condition of the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG), states that *"from the start of operations, IRPTN/IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance".*

- Find the optimum balance between the need to establish fares that are comparable with those charged by modes replaced by the IRT system and the need to ensure financial sustainability of the system. This is an important consideration to be taken into account in the initial establishment of a new fare design and system. The key elements to be considered in determining this balance are cost, revenue and subsidy implications. Costs are primarily affected by operational costs of the service which in turn is affected by the level of service provided. Revenue is affected by the number of users and the fares charged. The operating subsidy provided by both the City and National Government is capped. The key variables in determining the optimum balance mentioned above are therefore:
    - Quality
    - Level of service
    - Passenger volumes
    - Fare levels.
- Provide the City with a tool for Travel Demand Management (TDM), which attempts to attract current private car users into the public transport system and to help spread the demand for travel during the peak periods. This is in line with the City's Travel Demand Management Strategy set out in the Integrated Transport Plan of 2013 – 2018 (updated 2014).
- Facilitate seamless travel between modes and public transport providers throughout the city.

6 POLICY GOAL

The overall intent of this policy is to support the City of Cape Town's vision for transport, as outlined in the Comprehensive Integrated transport Plan (CITP), which is the "Transport Vision of 1". The Transport Vision of 1 is:

- One Plan;
- One Network;
- One Management System;
- One Contracting Authority;
- One Ticket and Timetable;
- One Unified Enforcement System;
- One Unified Structure; and
- One Brand

This policy is also required to establish the goal(s), objectives and principles underlying and guiding the TCT's fare-related decisions (i.e., decisions regarding developing or adjusting the fare design, fare levels and tariffs). The policy is therefore an overarching framework document or guiding document that must be referred to in all fare-related decision-making. Further to this the policy provides the guiding principles for the establishment of a By-Law for the enforcement of the policy.

7 POLICY OBJECTIVES

This policy is based on internal technical documents as well as a review of policies of other local and international transit authorities and agencies. In order to achieve the goal of this policy and realise the vision for transport as highlighted in the CITP a set of objectives has been developed that focus on customer related objectives, financial objectives and institutional objectives. These objectives are described as follows:

7.1 Customer-related:

- ***Maximize social equity.***
  - Ensure equivalent levels of mobility for equivalent fares; and
  - Ensure that those passengers most in need of the service – and with the least ability to pay – are not adversely affected by the fare design (or a future change in it).
- ***Optimise affordability.*** Attract users to the system by implementing a fares system that achieves the optimum balance between operational viability and user affordability.
- ***Increase ease of use.*** Ensure convenience in using the system.
- ***Reduce complexity.*** Make the fares system (policy, pricing and equipment and technology) simple and easily understood and used by customers.
- ***Increase fare options.*** Improve the ability of customers to choose a fare option that best meets their needs.
-

7.2 Financial:

- ***Reduce fare collection costs.*** Reduce costs of selling prepaid fare media and the cost of collecting and counting fare box revenues etc.
- ***Increase ridership.*** Attract users to the public transport system by implementing a fare system that achieves the optimum balance between operational viability and user affordability.
- ***Increase revenue.*** Increase revenue by increasing ridership and associated ticket sales by achieving the optimum balance between operational viability and user affordability.
- ***Reduce fare abuse/ evasion; improve revenue control.***
  - Increase revenue by making it difficult for passengers to underpay the fare or not pay the fare at all; and
  - Support increase in revenue and the City's accountability by improving revenue controls and security features to reduce fraud, theft, and the mishandling of fare revenue.

7.3 Institutional:

- ***Maximise ease of implementation.***
  - Reduce difficulty in introducing the fare system (in terms of complexity of the fare design and equipment/ technology and acceptance by the general public and elected officials); and
  - Ensure that the fare system is flexible and robust and adaptable to future fare increases, technology upgrades, etc.
- ***Achieve fare box recovery ratio goal or requirement.*** Achieve an acceptable level of cost-effectiveness as measured by the fare box recovery ratio (passenger revenue ÷ operating costs).
- ***Improve multi-modal integration and metro connectivity.*** Promote integration and connections between different modes in the system (BRT, other bus services, rail, park-and-ride, dial-a-ride, NMT etc.) and different public transport providers in the city – to promote seamless public transport travel.
- ***Support the CITP, IDP, CTSDF and other related corporate plans and strategies***

Appropriate evaluation criteria have been established to facilitate the assessment of each policy objective under consideration. **Appendix A** presents the set of evaluation criteria and evaluation measures for the individual policy objectives. The Fare Tariffs must be assessed against these criteria before submission to Council for approval.

8 FARE DESIGN

The developed MyCiTi fare design set out below is compatible with the Fares Policy objectives discussed previously and is to be applied to all contracted, road based public transport administered by the City. Future adjustments to the fare design must be developed and evaluated subject to the stated Fares Policy objectives.

The fare design is described in terms of four basic elements:

- fare strategy
- fare technology
- fare levels
- design exceptions.

8.1 Fare Strategy

The fare strategy is described in terms of four basic elements: the fare structure, discount and bonus strategies, the transfer pricing and policy and other supplementary services.

8.1.1 Fare Structure

The fare structure to be applied to contracted, road-based public transport administered by the City is characterised by the following:

8.1.1.1 Distance Based Fares

The most suitable fare structure (that accomplishes the objectives of the policy) for contracted, road-based public transport is regarded as distance-based pricing capped at a defined maximum fare as approved by Council. The fare will be fixed at a constant level for a specific travel distance band. The total fare cost for a particular journey will be the price charged for the distance band into which the journey falls, regardless of the transfers made. The distance based fare structure is illustrated diagrammatically in Figure 3 below. For example as can be seen in Figure 3 below a total one way journey of 80km will cost R15 if a travel package (see 8.1.3.1) is used based on the 2012/2013 tariffs. It should be noted that this is for example purposes only and current actual values are contained in the associated annual tariffs as applicable per financial year.

8.1.1.2 Stepped Function

The distanced based fare structure incorporates a stepped function in which the fares increase with an associated distance band.

8.1.1.3 Increasing Distance Bands

The band distances increase as the fare increases until the defined maximum fare and is reached.

8.1.1.4 Boarding / Minimum Fare

The first distance band and fare is also used as the boarding fare. The minimum fare (also known as the boarding fare) will purchase the first travel distance and as the travel distance increases, the fare charged also increases in price bands until the maximum fare is reached. From then on, there is no further charge for additional travel distance.

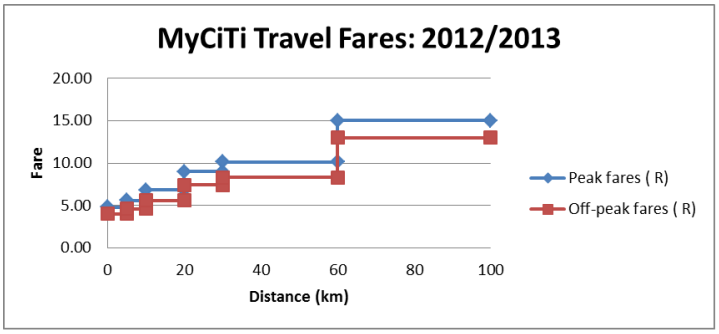


Figure 3 - Diagrammatic illustration of distance based fare structure. **NOTE that this figure is for illustration purposes only and values represented in this figure are relevant to the MyCiTi system for the 2012/13 financial year only.**

8.1.1.5 Time based Fare Level Differentials

Different fare levels will be available depending on whether:

- Travel begins in the peak or off-peak period.
- A travel package has been bought or not, thereby providing passengers with discounts (see section 8.1.3).

The value of fare differentials for varying times of day are defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

8.1.1.6 Premium Service Fares

Premium services will include a premium charge (charged as a flat fare) in addition to the normal distance-based fare applicable to the whole journey travelled.

8.1.1.7 One Trip Manual Ticket

The one-trip manual ticket will not require the purchase of a smartcard. This payment option is intended for one-time or occasional users (i.e., infrequent riders without a smartcard who wish to make a single journey).

The transfer properties of the one trip manual ticket are dependent on the technological capabilities of the fare collection and ticketing system and are detailed in the associated fare business rules document as amended from time to time. The one trip manual ticket is charged as a flat fare.

8.1.1.8 Redundancy Manual Tickets

These are applicable only under redundancy conditions. The defined free transfer period will not apply during redundancy conditions. Redundancy travel tickets are charged as a flat fare.

8.1.1.9 Transit Products

The City may develop new transit products from time to time which provide a tool to make travel more attractive by packaging or combining various fares for certain travel conditions. In developing these transit products, flexibility to charge a combination of the fares in a single transit product, and to test the uptake of various transit products is beneficial, including testing products based on different principles, such as trip and time.The travel packages as described in section 8.1.3.1 below are termed as transit products. Other examples of transit products are described as follows:

- Premium tariffs applicable to trips beginning or ending at the MyCiTi Airport Station may be waived in the case where an appropriate transit product has been loaded on the smartcard, such as the ACSA/Airport Transit Product. This is aimed at encouraging increased patronage on the Airport service and therefore the Premium is waived through a transit product. This transit product proposes that the premium is waived for a predetermined period from the time the ACSA/Airport Transit Product is activated.

- Combining proposed tariffs could provide the same or better value to passengers which are in effect providing lower fares for a similar service. The associated tariffs as applicable per financial year makes provision for this combining of tariffs, based on an estimated or assumed number of uses by passengers of a specific group or category.

8.1.2 Transfer pricing and policy

Transfers will be free of charge when transferring from one bus to another within the system administered by the City and within a defined time period as stipulated in the associated fare business rules document.

Also, a boarding fare will not be charged when transferring from one bus to another within the defined free boarding window (and defined transfer period) within the system administered by the City. It is anticipated that the defined free boarding window will be a significant added benefit to passengers, and will provide simple and seamless transfers between different road-based services. This is not applicable to the one trip manual ticket option. The detail regarding transfer pricing is documented within the associated fare business rules document. The fare for the whole journey is based on the time the passenger enters the system for the first time on that journey.

8.1.3 Discount or bonus strategies

Discounts will be offered depending on time of travel (peak or off-peak defined in the tariff for the given year) and the type of travel product loaded on the EMV smartcard. Peak and off-peak differentials are intended to encourage customers to travel in the off-peak rather than at peak so as to flatten the peak requirements and reduce peak fleet requirements, improve total system operations and reduce operational costs.

The initial off-peak fare level, when the MyCiTi system was introduced, was based on the criterion of ensuring that the off-peak fare levels compared with the fares on the existing road-based public transport system for long distances, as long distance trips usually begin in the off-peak period.

Savings are provided on purchases of Travel Packages, known as MyCiTi Mover packages compared to loading cash without purchasing a travel package (referred to as the standard fare). MyCiTi Mover packages are offered at a significant level of discount, through various travel fares. This is intended to encourage bulk purchase and frequent use of the system as well as purchasing the MyCiTi Mover packages, which funds flow immediately to the City (vs. load of money, which flows to the accepting Bank). The various travel packages are defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

Note. The discounted travel fares, as part of MyCiTi Mover packages, will be lower than the standard fares. Distance based fares for travel without MyCiTi Mover packages are also defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

8.1.3.1 Fares with Travel Packages

These fares are applicable when one or more MyCiTi Mover package is loaded on the smartcard and are subject to conditions set out in the fare business rules document as amended from time to time. As with standard fares, Mover fares are fares in bands of distance for trips that begin in the peak, and lower fares for trips beginning in the off-peak period, using the unit “travel points”.

It is important to take note of the MyCiTi Mover package discount relative to the use of cash loaded for standard fares. MyCiTi Mover packages will carry lower fares per trip than trips paid for with cash loaded on the EMV portion of the smartcard i.e. standard fare (refer to section 8.2.1 and the definitions).

The specific levels for the peak and off-peak fares (with MyCiTi Mover package) are defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

8.1.3.2 Fares without Travel Packages

Standard fares are charged when cash is available on the EMV portion of the smartcard and when no Mover package has been loaded onto the card, or there are insufficient points in the Mover package to cover the applicable fare. Different fares are applicable in the peak and off-peak. The off-peak cash fares are lower than the peak fares.

Fares for premium services are higher than fares for non-premium services. For example, the service between the Civic Centre and the Airport is currently a premium service and therefore attracts a higher charge, i.e., a premium (additional amount) in addition to the normal distance-based portion. It is considered a premium service because of the higher level of service and the different purpose of travel.

The specific levels for the peak and off-peak standard fares are defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

8.1.4 Associated Supplementary Services

8.1.4.1 Fare payment exemptions

For administration, inspection, security, planning and service delivery reasons, passengers as described in the fare business rules and the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year, will be exempted from paying transport tariffs, or pay at a reduced rate.

Note. The City may, as and when necessary, for marketing purposes, run free travel days and/or issue complementary tickets. In such cases no fare will be charged for a given service.

8.1.4.2 Fare evasion penalties and non-closure fares

Any party found to be evading payment of fares or aiding or abetting in the evasion of the required fare payment may be:

- Charged either one of the fare evasion penalties set out in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year;
- Charged with a fine (which is to be defined and enforced by a City bylaw); and/or arrested or served with summons as per applicable legislation.

It is the responsibility of a passenger to check in and out when entering the system. Failure to check in and/or out will result in the non-closure fare set out in the associated tariffs being charged (as applicable per financial year).

In addition fare evaders may face prosecution and penalties as set out in any law.

8.1.4.3 Event and related service fees

8.1.4.3.1 Extended hours for any existing service

The City may, in support of an event, agree to extend the hours of an existing service beyond the operating times as defined in the published timetable subject to the additional fees as described in the fare business. The value of the various categories of additional fees charged for extended services is defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

8.1.4.3.2 Event and related services

These fees are payable for events and other services per hire as described in the fare business rules. The value of the various categories of additional fees charged for events and related services are defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

Event and related services must be managed so that they do not negatively impact on the normal day to day operations of the system.

8.1.4.4 MyCiTi parking tariffs

The MyCiTi Station Management Contract provides for parking management in the vicinity of selected MyCiTi stations and stops – as stated in the 2012 MyCiTi Business Plan approved by Council October 2012.

The parking tariffs as defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year are charged in the following circumstances and conditions:

a) In areas identified through feasibility studies and public participation exercises (e.g. obtaining comment from affected Sub-Council);
b) In compliance with the City of Cape Town Parking Policy ; and
c) It could be managed by IRT Operations / MyCiTi through the IRT Station Management Contract, subject to the agreement of the Transport Department. Alternatively, the standard parking tariffs may be made applicable, potentially managed by a standard parking management service provider.

Note. Incentives are to be investigated and provided to encourage more private car users onto the public transport system. In light of this, discounted fares may be provided regarding Park and Ride facilities linked to public transport services administered by the City. The methodology for the calculation of this discount is under investigation and may be included in future versions of this policy, the fare rules and tariff documents. A penalty fee will be chargeable in cases of attempts to evade the parking fees. The parking evasion penalty fee is defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

8.2 Fare Technology

The IRT Full Fare System is an automated fare collection system (AFC) system that employs smartcard technology as well as manual tickets. The AFC system complies with the requirements contemplated in the National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009) Regulations relating to Integrated Fare Systems.

The smartcard based AFC system is flexible and capable of handling interim flat fares, the distance-based fare system, the time-based differentiation (peak and off-peak differentials), new electronic payment options, discounted fares and special fares etc. and applies to all contracted, road-based public transport administered by the City.

Initially, the smartcard based AFC system applies only to contracted, road-based public transport administered by the City but it will be expanded in future to include all transport modes within the City, and be the long-term basis for an integrated metro transport payment system, and is expected to be issued for parking charges and other transport related services.

The smartcard based fare collection system is primarily intended to provide:

- ***Passengers with increased fare payment convenience.***

  Note. To pay for contracted, road-based public transport fares administered by the City, passengers will require a smartcard which is an EMV compliant contactless microprocessor equipped chip card ('tap & go'). Passengers have to purchase this card after which value or transit products can be loaded for continuous future use. The smartcard issuing fee may, for marketing purposes or to remove the potential barrier to the system for poorer residents of the city, be waived when and where applicable as authorised by the Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town in consultation with the City of Cape Town Chief Financial Officer.

- ***A framework for metro-wide multimodal or multiagency fare integration.***
  Note. The City plans to extend the smartcard fare system to the commuter rail system (Metrorail), parking authorities and other transport operators with the intention of enabling passengers to use one common fare medium (the smartcard) to travel across the various modes throughout the city, and to pay for transit related services. The development of this 'seamless metro-wide' Fares Policy is in support this.

- ***Opportunities for seamless metro-wide travel (and transfers) – on transit (i.e., contracted, road-based public transport administered by the City, other bus, rail) and other modes – through metro-wide payment/fare integration.***
- ***Rapid Boarding***
- ***Enhanced system security (cashless system) with tracking of conduct related to fare evasion.***
- ***Real time demand monitoring, enabling rapid changes to provision of services, as required.***

Future revisions of this policy and the associated tariffs will expand on requirements for the addition of other modes into the integrated transport system and ultimately this policy will cover all modes of transport, and potentially other transport-related services.

8.2.1 Standard Payment Options

The standard payment options that will be made available include the following:

8.2.1.1 Europay-MasterCard-Visa (EMV) compliant smartcards

EMV compliant smartcards (such as myconnect cards) may have money loaded onto them (which could be used to pay for transit-related fares or for goods and services at retailers) or a transit product such as a Mover travel package. The once-off myconnect smartcard issuing fee is defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year. The smartcard issuing fee may, for marketing purposes, be waived when and where applicable as authorised by the Commissioner: Transport for Cape Town in consultation with the City of Cape Town Chief Financial Officer.

The following can be loaded onto such smartcards:

a) **Money, linked to standard fares or purchasing of goods** – bank load fees will apply, and thus will be deducted from the money loaded.
b) **MyCiTi Mover packages**, i.e., prepaid discounted payment options – benefits include covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Travel Fare to be charged compared to standard fares.

The MyCiTi Mover packages, including the percentage discounts for these prepaid options, are defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

8.2.2 Fare collection and validation strategies

The manner in which fares for contracted, road-based public transport administered by the City will be paid and inspected is as follows:

8.2.2.1 Pre-board Validation

A passenger checks in when entering a trunk station and checks out when exiting it. The fare collection approach involves:

- The fare gates equipped to read the EMV smartcards that automatically identify the validity of the card and deduct the proper fare value from the stored value on the card.
- Both entry and exit control.

8.2.2.2 On-board Validation

A passenger checks in when entering a vehicle from a kerbside stop and checks out when exiting the vehicle at an open stop or at a gate in a closed station. This fare collection approach involves a ticket and smartcard processing unit.

Note. Passengers pay a boarding fare when checking in to the fare system and the distance-based component (being the fare for the journey up to that point minus the boarding fare applicable to the relevant fare) on checking out. The value of the boarding fare is defined in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year and the mechanisms for fare collection are defined in the fare business rules document.

In addition, fares can be paid using single trip tickets, which are priced higher than fares paid with the smartcard to encourage use of the smartcard, and the loading of higher amounts that reduce the time passengers queue at kiosks, and reduce the cost of the system due to reduced need for kiosk staff.

8.3 Pricing levels

This policy provides a guiding framework for setting tariffs, and the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year define the actual pricing levels.

The essential principle in providing this framework is to achieve an optimum balance between cost recovery and passenger affordability. Key considerations in this regard can be summarised as follows:

- Reward / discount for regular users by providing bulk discounts
- Higher charges for single trips.
- Provide peak and off-peak fare differentials.
    - Higher peak period fares encourage behaviour changes, which flattens peak demand and has a positive impact on fleet utilisation.
    - Lower off-peak fares align with times when passengers living further from work opportunities commence their trips.

Mechanisms affecting fare levels, such as mid-level fares for the shoulders of the peak (to reduce the expected actual “peak” demand immediately before and after the peak periods), and changing the peak period time and the fare differential between peak and off- peak are used to encourage peak spreading and optimum service usage.

8.3.1 Impact of Fuel Price Increase on Determining Fare Levels

Three categories of fare levels are used to account for significant fuel price increases, namely Fare Levels One, Two and Three. Fare Level One is the base fare level and is determined annually by considering system cost recovery and affordability, assuming a given fuel price as at 1 July of the next financial year and applies to a range of potential fuel price increases that may occur during such financial year, as reflected in the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year. Should there be significant change in the projected fuel price after the submission of the draft tariffs the tariffs must be adjusted accordingly prior to final Council approval in May of a particular financial year.

The standard procedure for determining MyCiTi fare levels two and three is based on significant changes in fuel prices within the financial year to which the tariff applies. The fuel price levels driving the changes between fare levels one-to-two, two-to-three (and the reverse) are defined in the terms and conditions of associated tariffs as applicable per financial year.

Automatic fuel price-linked increases within a financial year only apply after various conditions are met, as set out in the conditions forming part of the associated tariffs as applicable per financial year. This mechanism was first approved by Council in January 2012.

8.4 Fare design exceptions

Starter and/or interim services may be excluded from the fare design, levels and business rules described above. Appropriate experimental fare designs, levels and rules may be developed and temporarily employed, as and when necessary, for these services.

9 CHANGE PROCESS

Annual adjustments are made to fare levels considering system cost recovery and affordability. Projected increases in vehicle operating cost rates, in terms of the escalation provisions in the Council approved contracts with Vehicle Operating Companies (VOC), will be used as the basis for increases in tariffs which can be adjusted by Council decision in terms of affordability. If adjusted downwards from this level alternative sources of funding must have been secured. Fares may be adjusted upwards of the projected VOC annual escalation if it is found that the level of comparable fares for other road based public transport applicable to the relevant year is higher than the City fares for contracted road-based public transport after the increase calculated using the VOC escalation, and/or if adjustment is required for sustainability of the system. This is to off-set sub-economic fares as per the VOC contracts where applicable. Increases in fares for comparable road-based public transport are normally announced in January of each year. The analysis of comparable fares will therefore not be possible until new fares for these services have been announced for a particular year. The analysis of these fares and the outcome thereof will need to be incorporated, if required, into the new associated tariffs for a particular financial year taking cognisance of the due budget approval processes.

Adjustments to or changes in fare levels during a particular financial year may be made by the City based on the pre-approved fare levels. When making adjustments to fares during a particular financial year, the City will consider significant changes in fuel price. Fares will be adjusted between Fare levels One, Two and Three only when there are significant changes in the fuel price. For more information with regard to this, please see *Section 8.3.1, Impact of Fuel Price increase on determining fare levels.*

9.1 Standard Procedure for Notifying the Public of Fare Changes

Once the fare change(s) have been approved by Council the City of Cape Town approved communications policy will be followed in terms of notifying the public.

10 POLICY REVIEW AND UPDATING PROCESS

It is anticipated that this policy will require review at least once every five years and updating at least every two years. A **review** of the policy requires a holistic assessment of the policy including the goals, objectives and principles as may be required to ensure re-alignment with other corporate plans and strategies such as the CITP and IDP which also follow 5 year review cycles. Within the 5 year review cycle operational or technical circumstance may arise which would necessitate the **updating** of the whole or part of the policy.

10.1 Policy Review Process

This Fares Policy is open to periodic review by the City. It should be noted that the City of Cape Town IRT System was in its first stage of roll out at the time of preparation of the first version of this Fares Policy.

The initial MyCiTi services and distance-based IRT Full Fare System tariffs have been run on a pilot basis during the financial year 2012/13 and are likely to require significant adjustment during future budgetary processes, based on an assessment of the initial services and tariffs and their impacts. Thus it is anticipated that operational considerations may warrant changes to elements of this Fares Policy in future, most particularly in respect of the fare design and levels.

The City will review this Fares Policy at least once every five years, in conjunction with, or following the review of the TCT's CITP, as the Fares Policy should support any policy changes emanating from an CITP review. The Fares Policy will however be updated annually as described below.

10.2 Policy Updating Process

Whilst every attempt has been made to ensure that this policy is robust no precedent existed within the South African Local Government context from which to draw during the development of the first draft of this policy and an evolving public transport landscape may require it to be reviewed or updated within a relatively short time period.

The City will update this Fares Policy once a year and publish the updated version of the policy together with the associated tariffs each year for public comment. If there are significant changes to the system or a new mode is incorporated into the transport and fare system the implications of these circumstances will be incorporated into annual updates of the policy. The following matters are being assessed for further inclusion in future updates of this Fares Policy.

10.2.1 Concessionary fares

The City of Cape Town is presently assessing the impacts of concessionary fares for Special Category Passengers (i.e., scholars, customers with disabilities, pensioners and indigents) as well as for park and ride facility users for its full IRT system. The results thereof will be included in future updates of this Fares Policy.

10.2.2 Fare integration and a universal fare collection system

Further Fares Policy decisions should be made to support fare integration and a universal smartcard fare collection system in the city. It should be noted that true metro-wide fare integration would entail all agencies in the City adopting a common Fares Policy. In the meantime a partially integrated system could be implemented in a shorter timeframe by each transport provider adopting technology to charge fares using the smartcard system as prescribed by the National Department of Transport.

Transport for Cape Town will be responsible for future reviews and updates of this policy. The ranges of issues and requirements that must be considered and addressed in order to establish metro-wide fare integration could include the following:

- ***Establishment of an Integrated Multimodal or Multiagency Payment System***

It should be noted that establishing an integrated multiagency payment system for the whole city, in particular an integrated/universal smartcard fare collection system, is invariably a complicated undertaking for the following reasons:

  - Implementing a multiagency payment system will require fundamental changes from the way each individual agency operates and manages fare collection on its own
  - Complex partnership agreements must be developed to address responsibilities, ownership, and allocation of costs and revenues
  - All participating agencies must come to agreement on revenue management policies and procedures etc.

All these interagency technical and institutional issues associated with the implementation of an integrated/universal smartcard fare collection system need to be addressed. Several supporting programmes and policies must also be developed (e.g., creation of a metro policy of free and seamless transfers between transit services (e.g., MyCiTi bus, other bus operations and rail etc.).

- ***Development of an Interagency Fares Policy Agreement***

There may also be a need to develop and execute an interagency Fares Policy agreement (and possibly also developing a uniform fare design agreement to provide a more co-ordinated transit system in a multi-agency environment). The development and administration of this will form part of the mandate of the Transport for Cape Town Transport Authority. The administration of all public

transport by the Transport Authority will facilitate integration of modes as one ticketing system and fare collection strategy would exist for all public transport modes.

The above requirements will be included, as they are met, in future updates of this Policy.

11 POLICY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

An implementation plan has been developed for this Fares Policy to ensure that a systematic approach is taken to the introduction of the policy and, in turn, to secure effective working practices. The implementation plan is outlined in **Appendix B**.

12 REFERENCES

- Integrated Rapid Transit System, Fare Policy Technical Document 2010
- 2012 – 2013 MyCiTi Fares Report
- Alameda-Contra Costa (AC) Transit District, USA (2011) - Fare Policy: Fares, Fare Structure, and Fare Increases
- City of Johannesburg (2011) - Approval of Amendments to the Fare Structure and Fare Levels of the Rea Vaya BRT for the period 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012, *Approved Rea Vaya Fare Policy chapter*
- Division of Revenue Act (Act No 10) of 2014.
- Division of Revenue Bill 2014.
- Georgia Regional Transportation Authority (GRTA) (2003) – Regional Fare Policy White Paper
- Hampton Roads Transit (HRT) (2009) – HRT Fare Policy
- Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the City of Cape Town 2012 – 2017, 2014/2015 Review
- Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP) for the City of Cape Town 2013 – 2018 (updated 2014)
- Lane Transit District (LTD) (undated) – LTD Fare Policy
- Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)
- Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)
- National Land Transport Act (Act No. 5 of 2009)
- National Land Transport Act (Act 5 No. of 2009), Regulations relating to Integrated Fare Systems
- Provincial Government of Western Cape (2006) - Draft Report on Fare Structure, Levels and Policy, *Fare Policy chapter*
- Regional Fare Policy White Paper of 2003, Georgia Regional Transportation Authority (GRTA)
- Transport Research Board (2003) – Fare Policies, Structures and Technologies: Update, Transport Research Board, Washington, D.C.
- Transport Research Board (2007) – Elements Needed to Create High Ridership Transit Systems, Transport Research Board, Washington, D.C.
- Votran (undated) - Votran Fare Policy
- Western Cape Provincial Land Transport Framework of 2011/12 – 2015/16
- White Paper on National Transport Policy of 1996
- White Paper on Western Cape Provincial Transport Policy of 1997

Appendix A: Evaluation Criteria and Measures for Fares Policy Objectives

Policy Objective	Evaluation criteria	Evaluation measures
Customer-related		
Optimise Affordability	In ridership – or minimise ridership loss.	Predicted change in total ridership
Maximise social equity	Ability to ensure equal levels of mobility for equivalent costs (fares)	Predicted trip shares and average fare paid by key market groups
Increase ease of use	Convenience/ ease of use	Qualitative assessment of system usage requirements; availability of prepaid options
Increase fare options	Number and type of fare options available	Qualitative assessment of the nature and variety of options
Reduce complexity	Ease of understanding	Qualitative assessment of the simplicity of the fare design
Financial		
Increase revenue	Impact on fare revenue	Predicted change in fare revenue
Reduce fare collection costs	Ability to minimise administrative and operational costs associated with a fare strategy; includes effect on staffing requirements, equipment, facilities, materials, and supplies.	Estimated change in fare collection costs
Increase Ridership	Increase in number of daily passengers using the system.	Assessment of AFC data on passenger volumes recorded on the system.
Reduce fare abuse/ evasion; improve revenue control	Ability to minimise fare abuse/ evasion by riders; ability to improve revenue accountability/ security and reduce employee theft	Assessment of ease of abuse or evasion possible with a particular strategy; Assessment of security features and monitoring capabilities
Institutional		
Improve modal and citywide connectivity	Related to actual pricing of options and transfer policy	Assessment of compatibility of fare media and equipment flexibility; cost to make multimodal/ citywide trips
Maximise ease of implementation	Difficulty the agency can expect to face in implementing new fare design or pricing change	Qualitative assessment of the level of effort required by various departments/ agencies
Achieve fare box recovery ratio goal or requirement	Related to actual pricing of options	Predicted change in revenue
Support the CITP, IDP, CTSDF and other related corporate plans and strategies	Ensure alignment of Fares Policy Objectives with corporate objectives.	Annual policy update to include re-assessment of policy objectives against current corporate objectives.

Source: GRTA (2003)

Appendix B: City of Cape Town Fares Policy for Contracted, Road-Based Public Transport – Implementation Plan

KEY TASKS	ISSUES IDENTIFIED	ACTION TAKEN/PLANNED	LEAD	TIMESCALE
Co-ordination of implementation				
Transport Fares Policy to be co-ordinated by Planning Department under Transport for Cape Town (TCT)	• Internal co-ordination required for input into review and update of policy between Systems Planning & Modelling and Business Development Sections.	• Internal meetings convened within TCT Planning Department for input to policy	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit	Ongoing as part of policy review and update process
	• Policy implementation after adoption by relevant TCT Departments	• Contract Operations Department to inform and train Vehicle Operating Companies and Station Operations/Management Contractors in policy implementation and compliance • Automatic Fare Collection Section to inform and train Automatic Fare Collection Contractors in policy implementation and compliance	Contract Operations Department and Automatic Fare Collection Section	Post Policy adoption
Engaging staff				
Internally, the Contract Operations Department are directly affected by Fares Policy adoption and implementation	• Policy implementation after adoption by Contract Operations Department	• Contract Operations Department to inform and train Vehicle Operating Companies and Station Operations/Management Contractors in policy implementation and compliance. • Automatic Fare Collection Section to inform and train Automatic Fare Collection Contractors in policy	Contract Operations Department and Automatic Fare Collection Section	Post Policy adoption

KEY TASKS	ISSUES IDENTIFIED	ACTION TAKEN/PLANNED	LEAD	TIMESCALE
		implementation and compliance		
The most influential staff involved in the implementation of this Fares Policy are the Systems Planning & Modelling and Business Development Sections (under the TCT Planning Department)	• Developing or adjusting fare design and fare levels	• Identify issues through interviews with management/staff representing the following functions: administration, operations, finance, revenue management/accounting, planning, analysis, marketing/communications , and customer services; • Identify problem areas and opportunities for improvement in current fare design; • Consider Fares Policy principles, goals, and constraints as well as other policy statements, in addition to considering ridership and revenue trends etc.; • Develop and evaluate alternative fare design scenarios (i.e. combinations of fare strategies, payment methods, and pricing levels of each fare design element) based on	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit	• Post Policy adoption • On-going as part of policy review and update process

KEY TASKS	ISSUES IDENTIFIED	ACTION TAKEN/PLANNED	LEAD	TIMESCALE
		ridership and/or revenue impacts and qualitative criteria (based on Fares Policy objectives) (please see Appendix A); and • Select fare design modifications based on the above evaluation that best address the TCT's Fares Policy goals and needs. • Update or Review Fares Policy as required.		
Involving service users				
• Vehicle Operating Companies (VOCs), station operations, Automated Fare Collection (AFC) and ticket sales personnel need to be informed of Fares Policy and implementation requirements.	• Policy and associated tariffs implementation will effect revenue and payment agreements with Vehicle Operating Companies.	• The Fares Policy and associated tariffs to be communicated to all relevant role players involved in the operations of the Public Transport System.	Contract Operations Department and Automatic Fare Collection Section	Post Policy adoption
• Fares Policy to be communicated to users via various media and available for public comment prior to adoption by Council of reviewed policy (see also communication below).	• Public comment / objections may influence future revisions.	• Public communication to be effected through various media on all aspects relating to Fare Tariffs and Policy. Reviewed Fares Policy to follow Public Participation process as part of budget policy approval process.	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit / Finance Department	Ongoing as part of policy review and update process

KEY TASKS	ISSUES IDENTIFIED	ACTION TAKEN/PLANNED	LEAD	TIMESCALE
• Fares Policy review and/or updates resulting from inclusion of new modes or change in fare levels will require involvement of VOCs, Fare Collection Contractors and system users.	• Updated or Reviewed Fares Policy and associated tariffs to be communicated to all relevant role players involved in system operations	• Public communication to be effected through various media on all aspects relating to Fare Tariffs and Policy. Reviewed Fares Policy to follow Public Participation process as part of budget policy approval process.	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit / Finance Department	Ongoing as part of policy review and update process
Communication ▪ Key messages need to be communicated to the different stakeholders ▪ Best means of communicating the messages needs to be identified	• Relevant Planning sections (e.g. Systems Planning & Modelling, Business Development etc.) need to be aware of full Fares Policy contents. • This Fares Policy should be referred to in all fare-related decision-making.	• Systems Planning & Modelling officials to circulate Updated or Reviewed Fares Policy document to relevant TCT management/staff after Reviewed Fares Policy Approval by Council.	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit	Ongoing as part of policy review and update process
	• A comprehensive public outreach effort is necessary to ensure that the Fares Policy reflects the needs and desires of the community.	• **Prior to Reviewed Fares Policy Approval** by Council, there is need for a comprehensive public involvement effort consisting of notifying the public as well as soliciting feedback regarding the reviewed Fares Policy. The Public Participation process is to address the public outreach effort. • Reviewed Fares Policy Document is to be made available to the public at	• Finance Department • Systems Planning & Modelling Unit • Ward and sub-councillors also play an important role in public engagement	Ongoing as part of policy review and update process

KEY TASKS	ISSUES IDENTIFIED	ACTION TAKEN/PLANNED	LEAD	TIMESCALE
		Libraries and Sub Council offices as well as on the City's website • With regards to soliciting public comment, Systems Planning & Modelling staff will document, consider and incorporate all comments and suggestions submitted during the public participation process. The public will be allowed to submit their written comments via post, email and fax and can also phone in. • **After Reviewed Fares Policy Approval** the following actions may be taken as part of an on-going public outreach effort: Public notice procedures, i.e., media release; advertisement of Reviewed Fares Policy in local newspapers, via social media (Facebook and Twitter), on the MyCiTi website and the City of Cape Town website; and posting notices on public display boards at stations or libraries etc.	• Customer relations, marketing and communication personnel for MyCiTi • The City's Integrated Strategic Communication and Branding Department	• Post Policy adoption • On-going public outreach effort

KEY TASKS	ISSUES IDENTIFIED	ACTION TAKEN/PLANNED	LEAD	TIMESCALE
Training ▪ Identification of training needs related to this policy	• There is need for on-going public out-reach and education to ensure smooth transition.	• The public is to be educated on an on-going basis as to how fare-related decisions are made in accordance to the Fares Policy.	• Customer relations, marketing and communication personnel for MyCiTi • The City's Integrated Strategic Communication and Branding Department	• Post Policy adoption • On-going public outreach effort
Resources				
▪ Establishing financial impacts of any changes	• As the Full IRT Fare System is implemented, the requirements of the fare system budget may increase.	Assessment of potential budget impact and incorporation into future budgetary requirements.	Business Development unit	Ongoing
▪ Identifying other resources required to enable the implementation of the policy e.g. new documentation, increased staffing	• Increased staffing as a result of the implementation of the Full IRT Fare System is not anticipated as this system will be fully automated	Assessment of additional staff requirements.	Business Development unit, AFC Unit	Ongoing

KEY TASKS	ISSUES IDENTIFIED	ACTION TAKEN/PLANNED	LEAD	TIMESCALE
Securing and sustaining change				
▪ Identification of likely barriers to change and realistic ways to overcome	The likely barriers to policy implementation and the on-going success of the policy need to be identified during policy review. These have been outlined in Chapter 8 of this Fares Policy document under Policy Directives.	N/A	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit and Business Development	N/A
Evaluation				
▪ Identification of main changes in practice that should be seen from the policy	▪ Developing or adjusting fare design and fare levels	▪ When developing or adjusting fare design and fare levels, in future, there is a need to consider Fares Policy principles, goals, and constraints as well as other policy statements, in addition to considering ridership and revenue trends etc.	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit and Business Development	Post Policy adoption
▪ Ways to evaluated these changes	▪ Evaluating and demonstrating the benefits of new policy is essential to promote the achievements of those involved and justify changes that have been made.	▪ Evaluate alternative fare design scenarios (i.e. combinations of fare strategies, payment methods, and pricing levels of each fare design element) based on ridership and/or revenue impacts and qualitative criteria (based on	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit	Post Policy adoption

KEY TASKS	ISSUES IDENTIFIED	ACTION TAKEN/PLANNED	LEAD	TIMESCALE
		Fares Policy objectives) (please see Appendix A).		
▪ Ways of feeding lessons learned from implementation of this policy into the City of Cape Town	▪ A need to submit an Information Report on Lessons Learned to Management Committee for noting.	Log lessons learned and compile report.	Systems Planning & Modelling Unit	Post Policy adoption

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 2A Wetton-Lansdowne Corridor	C13.10101	-	190,812,257	Provision of bus rapid transport infrastructure.	Khayelitsha/Mitchells Plain to Claremont/Wynberg	272,333,905	450,983,598	512,262,000	750,750,000	800,000,000	-	2,977,141,760
Water & Sanitation: Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme	C11.86077	1,931,467	11,426,283	New water treatment works, storage reservoirs and conveyance pipelines to increase the capacity of the bulk water supply.	Muldersvlei, Spes Bona and pipelines from Franschoek to Spes Bona	64,800,000	69,200,000	76,700,000	381,753,653	498,695,000	529,700,000	1,634,206,403
Information Systems & Technology: Dark Fibre Broadband Infrastructure	C10.16621	282,507,353	140,050,335	To provide the City of Cape Town with enduring broadband infrastructure, in the form of passive ducts, manholes, optic fibre and switching centres, and to self-provide the City with a high-speed telecommunication service (including data, voice and video). The purpose of which is to improve the City and the province's telecommunication services, to reduce telecommunication costs and contribute towards economic growth.	Athlone, Atlantis, Bellville, Cape Town CBD, Century City, Claremont, Durbanville, Edgemead, Epping, Goodwood, Greenpoint, Gugulethu, Khayelitsha, Lentegeur, Milnerton, Mitchells Plain, Montague Gardens, Mowbray, Ndabeni, Newlands, Observatory, Ottery, Parow, Plumstead, Rylands, Salt River, Table View, Woodstock	183,350,000	180,850,000	180,850,000	180,850,000	180,850,000	-	1,329,307,688
Water & Sanitation: Zandvliet WWTW-Extension	C10.86033	421,710	10,291,694	Capacity extension	Zandvliet WWTW	135,942,823	206,500,000	263,230,000	276,000,000	-	-	892,386,227
Contract Operations: IRT: Fare Collection	C11.10124	359,642,762	85,000,000	Fare collection systems for automated fare collection for the MyCiTi bus service.	City Wide	133,411,360	58,352,840	75,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	761,406,962
Water & Sanitation: Bellville Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30170	323,162,652	13,268,000	Capacity extension	Bellville WWTW	-	60,000,000	35,000,000	34,000,000	-	-	465,430,652
Infrastructure: IRT: Ph 1B Koeberg-Century City	C13.10103	244,354,957	79,847,607	Provision of bus rapid transport infrastructure.	Du Noon and Century City	70,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	394,202,564
Water & Sanitation: Northern Regional Sludge Facility	C12.86075	1,973,149	-	Bio solids beneficiation	Near Vissershok - land to be purchased	-	65,050,000	119,750,000	159,785,490	40,000,000	-	386,558,639
Specialised Technical Services: FM Structural Rehabilitation	C11.12501	138,303,826	40,000,000	The Rehabilitation, upgrading and replacement of electrical, mechanical and structural components within and the surrounds of the Cape Town Civic Centre. The assigned funds for the 2015/16 financial year will be dedicated to the following projects: 1. Retrofitting (replace lighting with green building lighting) 2. Installation of a FMES system to simplify building management and monitoring 3. Replacement of the diesel Burners so as to ensure proper heating during the colder months 4. Upgrading of Ablution Facilities	Cape Town Civic Centre (Tower Blocks and Podium)	35,000,000	40,000,000	30,000,000	34,853,210	11,500,000	-	329,657,036
Infrastructure: Integrated Bus Rapid Transit System	C09.00313	251,783,599	42,732,947	Provision of bus rapid transport infrastructure	City wide	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	314,516,546
Water & Sanitation: Borchards Quarry WWTW	C12.86091	26,107,265	13,238,492	Various improvements and capacity rehabilitation	Borchards Quarry WWTW	52,000,000	66,000,000	66,500,000	50,000,000	-	-	273,845,757
Infrastructure: Sir Lowry's Pass River Upgrade	C14.10323	-	2,092,410	Provision of river/canal to manage storm water flood flows	Gordons Bay	15,000,000	75,100,000	75,100,000	60,100,000	46,000,000	-	273,392,410
Contract Operations: IRT: Control Centre	C11.10123	175,348,276	40,923,395	Control systems for monitoring and controlling MyCiTi bus movements and operations	City wide	11,455,735	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	257,727,406
Water & Sanitation: Completion of Cape Flats III Bulk Sewer	C13.86053	2,628,074	400,000	New wastewater sewer to Cape Flats	Route from Athlone to Cape flats WWTW	84,509,930	116,925,901	30,000,000	10,000,000	-	-	244,463,905
Infrastructure: Pelican Park: Strandfontein Road Upgrade	C08.10325	164,900,896	8,000,000	Dualling and upgrading of Strandfontein Road expressway	Pelican Park	51,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	224,200,896
Water & Sanitation: Construction of new Head Office	C12.86074	937,045	2,850,000	Construction of a head office to house managerial and administrative staff.	Bellville (geographical central location of the City of Cape Town)	16,805,111	121,902,000	73,487,000	30,000	-	-	216,011,156
Water & Sanitation: Athlone WWTW-Capacity Extension-phase 1	C13.86081	-	-	Capacity Extension	Athlone WWTW	500,000	20,000,000	40,000,000	75,000,000	75,000,000	-	210,500,000
Solid Waste Management: Bellville Transfer Station	CPX.0001616	24,974,921	137,000,000	Development of a Refuse Transfer Station	Sacks Circle, Bellville	37,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	198,974,921
Water & Sanitation: Potsdam WWTW - Extension	C11.86063	11,442,314	3,010,900	Capacity Extension	Potsdam WWTW	6,000,000	40,000,000	50,000,000	80,000,000	-	-	190,453,214
Cape Town Electricity: Steenbras: Refurbishment of Main Plant	C14.84071	-	-	Refurbish existing installed infrastructure.	Gordon's Bay - Cape Town	17,500,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	45,000,000	45,000,000	-	187,500,000

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Network Management: Public Transport Systems management project	C14.01601	69,526,059	75,000,000	IT integration systems for SAP interface to manage all of TCT's public transport operations. Also individual interventions on public transport routes to improve public transport movement.	City wide	25,000,000	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	184,526,059
Infrastructure: Metro South East Public Transport Facility	CPX.0003806	-	2,500,000	Improved taxi, bus, MyCiTi and non-motorized transport facilities between Metro South East suburbs and the Cape Town CBD, Bellville, Wynberg, Retreat, Claremont, etc.	Metro South East suburbs and the Cape Town CBD, Bellville, Wynberg, Retreat, Claremont	3,000,000	52,000,000	52,000,000	50,000,000	25,000,000	-	184,500,000
Water & Sanitation: Philippi Collector Sewer	C11.86060	-	-	To provide adequate sewer disposal facilities to the greater Philippi area	Philippi	1,700,000	1,620,000	63,570,000	63,570,000	53,000,000	-	183,460,000
Infrastructure: Inner City: Public Transport Hub	C13.00016	2,139,259	1,000,000	Improved taxi, bus, trading, pedestrian walkways, pedestrian bridges and toilet facilities at Cape Town Station Deck and linking to Civic Centre MyCiTi station and Grand Parade bus station.	Cape Town City centre	30,000,000	60,000,000	45,000,000	45,000,000	-	-	183,139,259
Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30148	44,926,017	42,573,798	Various upgrades: Dewatering, Inlet works, blowers	Mitchells Plain WWTW	65,009,951	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	164,509,766
Water & Sanitation: Water Supply at Baden Powell Dr to Khayelitsha	C12.86082	33,000	-	To augment the water supply within the greater Khayelitsha area	Khayelitsha	6,500,000	6,500,000	38,000,000	58,570,000	53,700,000	-	163,303,000
Cape Town Electricity: City Depot CBD - New	C13.84076	15,775,926	3,866,280	Demolish existing structures and build multi-storey area office including replacement for "City" depot.	Buitengracht, Hout & Bree Street, Cape Town	91,976,500	49,127,930	-	-	-	-	160,746,636
Water & Sanitation: Northern Area Sewer Thornton	C07.00407	78,979,336	64,000,000	Construction of Northern Area Sewer Phase 2 consisting of 5km concrete 1650mm diameter to 1350mm diameter pipes.	Sewer starts at Vanguard Road. It traverse Thornton Road and follows Jan Smuts Road to Langa Pump Station.	7,200,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	152,179,336
Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Switching Station Upgrade Ph 3	CPX.0003624	-	-	Establishment of a new switching station in Loumar and supply this substation and existing Oakdale substation via underground cables from Stikland substation. Transfer Boston, Door-de-Kraal, Bellville South and Oakdale step-down substations to the 132 kV network. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth.	Oakdale, Bellville	-	-	30,000,000	120,000,000	-	-	150,000,000
Public Housing & Customer Services: Langa Hostels CRU Project (463 units)	C11.15418	16,053,912	87,971,359	Major upgrading of hostels - Council owned rental properties	Langa	39,170,000	-	-	-	-	-	143,195,271
Water & Sanitation: Macassar WWTW Extension	C12.86059	-	-	Capacity Extension	Macassar WWTW	-	5,000,000	63,150,000	70,650,000	-	-	138,800,000
Public Housing & Customer Services: Marble Flats CRU Project (688 units)	C10.15435	76,063,273	49,874,312	Major upgrading council owned properties - Rental units	Ottery	6,990,065	-	-	-	-	-	132,927,650
Water & Sanitation: Main Rd Upgrade M/Berg to Clovelly Rehab	C08.86038	94,326,239	20,000,000	Replacement of water and sewer network in conjunction with the reconstruction of the Main Road.	It runs along Main Road from Muizenberg to Clovelly.	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	124,326,239
Water & Sanitation: Regional resources development	C10.86130	25,159,544	4,100,000	Provision of facilities to comply with health and safety regulations	City-wide	3,000,000	3,000,000	10,000,000	24,885,490	50,000,000	-	120,145,034
Water & Sanitation: Cape Flats WWTW-Refurbish various structures	C13.86005	3,819,297	14,000,000	Structural Rehabilitation of structures	Cape Flats WWTW	22,500,000	20,000,000	16,000,000	32,000,000	-	-	108,319,297
Infrastructure: Mitchell's Plain Station Transport Interchange	C07.01059	71,432,889	6,565,641	Taxi, bus, commuter parking, trading and toilet facilities in Town Centre.	Mitchells Plain	29,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	106,998,530
Property Management: Basement Parking & Access	CPX.0004113	-	70,405,700	Construction of basement parking area	Cape Town	35,034,300	560,000	-	-	-	-	106,000,000
Water & Sanitation: Mitchells Plain WWTW-Improvements Phase 2	C13.86010	5,500,000	9,646,564	Rehabilitation of Reactors 1 and 2	Mitchells Plain WWTW	48,500,000	41,500,000	-	275,000	-	-	105,421,564
Cape Town Electricity: Atlantis Industrial New Main Substation	C16.84070	-	7,700,000	Establishment of a new switching station in Atlantis, supply the substation via Eskom overhead lines passing by the substation. Transfer William Gourlay step-down substations to the 132 kV network. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth.	Atlantis	85,000,000	12,502,200	-	-	-	-	105,202,200
Public Housing & Customer Services: Langa Hostels CRU Project (868 units)	CPX.0003149	-	3,000,000	Major upgrading council owned properties - rental units	Langa	18,000,000	21,000,000	4,000,000	55,000,000	-	-	101,000,000

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Cape Town Electricity: Grassy Park HV Network Rearrangement	CPX.0003622	-	-	Extend existing Philippi substation with new switchgear to allow connection to the new Eskom intake point in Mitchells Plain. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and relieve existing overloading conditions.	Newfields	-	-	75,000,000	25,000,000	-	-	100,000,000
Information Systems & Technology: Digital Inclusion Project	CPX.0003127	-	61,000,000	This project provides Wi-Fi access to the internet to the public at selected locations across the Cape Town Metropole, which lack fixed line communications infrastructure.	Khayelitsha, Mitchells Plain, Atlantis and selected areas without fixed line communications infrastructure.	32,000,000	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	100,000,000
Disaster Risk Management: Integrated Contact Centre	C14.00080	20,951,796	20,897,877	The proposed system will ensure an inclusive functioning of all planning and management of crime and emergency incidents and disasters; ensure effective utilisation, deployment and management of resources and assets; enhanced collaboration for stakeholder coordination and capabilities; and to ensure effective and efficient recovery and reconstruction following a catastrophic event with a particular focus on risk reduction.	Citywide	44,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	98,349,673
Cape Town Electricity: Bofors Main Substation Upgrade	C15.84079	2,575,036	34,161,260	Replace existing 66 kV cables, power transformers and switchgear. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and replaces ageing infrastructure.	Bofors Circle, Epping	59,762,741	-	-	-	-	-	96,499,037
Water & Sanitation: Steenbras Reservoir	CPX.0003895	-	5,000	Design and construction of Steenbras 100ML Reservoir including land acquisition.	Gordons Bay	4,000,000	20,000,000	45,000,000	25,500,000	-	-	94,505,000
Water & Sanitation: Contermanskloof Reservoir	CPX.0003851	-	3,419,621	Design and construction of Contermanskloof 100ML Reservoir including land acquisition	Contermanskloof	30,000,000	41,000,000	18,500,000	-	-	-	92,919,621
HS Development & Delivery: Scottsdene New CRU Project - 350 Units	C11.15505	79,601,391	-	Development of new council owned rental units	Scottsdene	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	87,601,391
Cape Town Electricity: Athlone-Philippi: OH Line Undergrounding	C13.84081	50,353,105	28,709,895	Replacement of a section of the Athlone - Philippi 132 kV overhead line and remove towers. This project replaces the overhead line to enable the development of the Joe Slovo settlement.	Bridgetown, Kewtown	7,649,250	-	-	-	-	-	86,712,250
Cape Town Electricity: Plattekloof - N1 Reinforcement	C10.84032	5,318,844	43,998,880	New substation comprising substation building, 132 kV cables, power transformers and switchgear, supplied from Eskom substation. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and replaces ageing infrastructure.	Goodwood	34,591,800	-	-	-	-	-	83,909,524
Water & Sanitation: Rehab Outfall Sewers Pentz Sandrift, Montague Gardens	C09.86015	9,555,440	3,000,000	Rehabilitation of bulk sewer collector within the catchment area	Greater Blaauberg Area	30,000,000	40,000,000	-	-	-	-	82,555,440
Library & Information Services: New Regional Library Kuyasa Khayelitsha	C10.96010	17,362,379	46,050,327	New library	Kuyasa - Khayelitsha	9,805,538	-	-	-	9,029,326	-	82,247,570
Cape Town Electricity: Bloemhof: Stores Upgrade	C14.84076	5,446,266	7,258,830	Building new stores warehouse and offices.	Bloemhof Electricity Depot, Bloemhof Road, Bellville	63,500,990	5,787,750	-	-	-	-	81,993,836
Cape Town Electricity: Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Ph 2	C15.84081	-	10,000,000	Establishment of a new switching station in Oakdale to replace existing substation, supplied via the existing overhead lines passing by the substation. Project provides reliability of supply by replacing ageing infrastructure.	Oakdale Complex, Bellville	71,630,890	-	-	-	-	-	81,630,890
HS Development & Delivery: Fisantekraal Garden Cities Phase 2	CPX.0003134	-	4,000,000	New housing development	Durbanville	38,000,000	36,667,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	80,667,000
Network Management: Transport Management Centre Extension	CPX.0003783	-	40,000,000	Provision of additional floor and other building extensions at the TMC to house extra Transport for Cape Town officials and other security staff, due to expansion of TCT's mandates.	Goodwood	35,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	80,000,000
HS Development & Delivery: Pelican Park Phase 1 Housing Project	C12.15507	69,653,700	4,600,000	New housing development	Pelican Park	4,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	79,153,700
HS Development & Delivery: HS District 6	CPX.0005675	-	-	Restitution project - compensation to qualifying beneficiaries.	District 6, Cape town	75,715,353	3,145,312	-	-	-	-	78,860,665

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Infrastructure: Main Roads: Northern Corridor	C13.10313	15,521,733	27,383,268	Major road links in the Northern area	Northern area - including Okavango Road, De Villiers Road, Brackenfell Boulevard and Jip De Jager Road.	15,500,000	17,000,000	-	-	-	-	75,405,001
Cape Town Electricity: Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade	CPX.0004793	-	-	Replace existing 66 kV overhead lines, power transformers and switchgear. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and replaces ageing infrastructure.	Sacks Circle, Bellville	-	-	38,096,300	36,848,600	-	-	74,944,900
Water & Sanitation: OSEC (Electrolytic Chlorination Infr)	CPX.0003893	-	23,571,641	Design and installation of electrolytic chlorination infrastructure for maintaining the required disinfection regime of potable water at Bulk Water reservoir sites. To be undertaken in 4 phases.	Phase 1: Tygerberg Reservoir, Glen Garry Reservoir & Plattekloof Reservoirs; Phase 2: Kloof Nek WTP; Phase 3: Newlands, Wynberg & Molteno Reservoirs: Phase 4: Helderberg & Brooklands WTPs	1,800,000	5,000,000	9,000,000	24,100,000	10,150,000	150,000	73,771,641
Infrastructure: Nolungile (Site C) PTI	C13.00054	744,005	1,000,000	Taxi, bus, trading, non-motorized transport and toilet facilities	Nolungile	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	40,000,000	-	-	71,744,005
Infrastructure: Bellville: Public Transport Hub	C13.00028	674,924	3,000,000	Improved taxi, bus, trading, pedestrian walkways, pedestrian bridges and toilet facilities	Bellville	1,000,000	1,000,000	40,000,000	25,000,000	-	-	70,674,924
Cape Town Electricity: Observatory Main Substation Upgrade	C16.84073	-	-	Replace existing 66 kV cables, power transformers and switchgear. Project provides for additional capacity to cater for load growth and replaces ageing infrastructure.	Observatory	-	69,450,000	-	-	-	-	69,450,000
Water & Sanitation: Somerset West Bus. Park Main sewer	C08.86027	1,707,672	18,500,000	Bulk Sewer Serving Helderberg and Sir Lowry's Pass	Somerset West/Macassar catchment	36,500,000	12,500,000	-	-	-	-	69,207,672
Infrastructure: Wynberg: Public Transport Hub	C11.10541	802,399	500,000	Taxi, bus, commuter parking, trading, non-motorised transport and toilet facilities	Wynberg	1,500,000	15,000,000	25,000,000	22,000,000	-	-	64,802,399
Infrastructure: Gugulethu Concrete Roads	CPX.0005708	-	-	Upgrading of existing deteriorated concrete roads	Gugulethu	40,000,000	24,000,000	-	-	-	-	64,000,000
Infrastructure: Construct Rds:Bottelary/R300	C05.00981	1,124,180	1,000,000	The construction of the northern access ramps of the R300/Bottelary Road interchange to allow direct access between Bottelary Road and the R300 freeway.	Bottelary Road and the R300 freeway - Kuilsriver	23,000,000	27,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	62,624,180
Solid Waste Management: Dev of the Regional Landfill Site	CPX.0003137	-	-	Development of a regional landfill site	Kaal Bas Kraal, Atlantis	-	1,000,000	50,000,000	11,000,000	-	-	62,000,000
Infrastructure: Retreat Public Transport Interchange	C11.10537	820,364	500,000	Taxi, bus, commuter parking, trading, non-motorized transport and toilet facilities	Retreat	10,000,000	25,500,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	-	-	60,820,364
HS Development & Delivery: Macassar BNG Housing project	CPX.0005674	-	-	New housing development	Macassar	-	12,000,000	45,000,000	-	-	-	57,000,000
Cape Town Electricity: Retreat Depot - Replace. for Muizenberg	C08.84049	6,503,979	3,770,440	Build replacement for "Muizenberg" depot.	Westlake Drive & Steenberg Road, Westlake	23,308,040	21,224,800	-	-	-	-	54,807,259
Infrastructure: Flood Alleviation - Lourens River	C05.01503	14,678,859	6,070,445	Flood alleviation and protection measures for Lourens River	Somerset West	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	10,000,000	-	54,749,304
Infrastructure: Lentegeur & Mandalay Station PTI's:Dsg	C06.41752	34,502,527	7,500,000	Taxi, bus, commuter parking, trading and toilet facilities at Lentegeur Station	Mitchells Plain, Lentegeur	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	54,002,527
Information Systems & Technology: WCG Broadband Connectivity	C12.16631	35,006,767	10,923,304	The City of Cape Town is expanding the extent of the Municipal Broadband Infrastructure by installing additional fibre optic cables, including WCG Access Cables to connect provincial government sites. These are used to provide a Managed Network Service between these sites by making available a portion of the capacity of the Metro Area Network, to thereby create a WCG Network. Whilst managed as a part of the Metro Area Network, the WCG Network is virtually separate from it. The WCG has, accordingly, provided the City with once-off capital funding used by the City to recover the necessary capital costs for the expansion of the Municipal Broadband Infrastructure, and recurrent payments to recover the operating expenses.	Athlone, Atlantis, Bellville, Cape Town CBD, Century City, Claremont, Durbanville, Edgemead, Epping, Goodwood, Greenpoint, Gugulethu, Khayelitsha, Lentegeur, Milnerton, Mitchells Plain, Montague Gardens, Mowbray, Ndabeni, Newlands, Observatory, Ottery, Parow, Plumstead, Rylands, Salt River, Table View, Woodstock	7,298,000	-	-	-	-	-	53,228,071
HS Development & Delivery: Delft - The Hague Housing Project	C08.15508	45,277,637	4,300,000	New housing development	Delft	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	53,077,637

Annexure 18: Individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to section 19(1)(b) of the MFMA)

Description	Item	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	Nature	Location	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Total Project Value
R thousand		Total	Current Budget			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Water & Sanitation: Kraaifontein Wastewater Treatment Works	C06.30147	47,866,086	-	Inlet works upgrading	Kraaifontein WWTW	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	50,866,086
Water & Sanitation: Spes Bona Reservoir 35 Ml	C14.86056	58,000	1,250,300	To provide additional water supply	Durbanville / Fisantekraal	22,000,000	14,000,000	13,000,000	-	-	-	50,308,300

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

VIREMENT POLICY

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE

DEPARTMENT: BUDGETS

Table of Contents

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATION
2. PROBLEM STATEMENT
3. DESIRED OUTCOMES
4. STRATEGIC INTENT
5. ROLE PLAYER AND STAKEHOLDERS
6. REGULATORY CONTEXT
7. GUIDING PRINCIPLES
8. OPERATING BUDGET VIREMENTS
9. CAPITAL BUDGET VIREMENTS
10. PROCESS AND ACCOUNTABILITY
11. EVALUATION AND REVIEW

Document Information and Revision Log

File Name	Virement Policy
Original Author (s) CoCT	
Current Revision Author (s)	
Next Review Date	

Version	**Date**	**Authors**	**Revision Notes**
1		**CoCT: Budgets**	**Draft**
2		CoCT: Budgets	Draft 2

Approval of Policy

Please note that the implementation of the policy contained in this document is subject to approval and signing off by all relevant Heads and/or Committees, including but not limited to:

- Executive Director : Finance
- Portfolio Committee : Financial Services
- MAYCO
- Council

1 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations

MFMA: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)

CFO: Chief Financial Officer

Definitions

Accounting Officer (MFMA)

"- (a) in relation to a municipality, means the municipal official referred to in section 60;". The municipal manager of a municipality is the accounting officer of the municipality for the purpose of this Act.

Approved Budget (MFMA)

" - means an annual budget-

(a) approved by a municipal council; or

(b) approved by a provincial or the national executive following an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution, and includes such an annual budget as revised by an adjustments budget in terms of section 28;"

Chief Financial Officer (MFMA)

"a person designated in terms of section 80(2)(a)". A chief financial officer is designated by the accounting officer of the municipality

Cost Centre

Cost centre is a cost collector which represents a logical point at which cost (expenditure) is collected and managed by a responsible cost centre owner.

Cost element

Cost elements distinguish between primary and secondary cost elements. Primary cost elements are expenditure items where costs are mainly generated as a result of transactions with external service providers. Secondary cost elements are utilised to reallocate cost by means of assessments, internal billing or activity based recoveries.

Senior Managers

Section 56 of the Systems Act states *inter alia* "Appointment of managers directly accountable to municipal managers - (a) a municipal council, after consultation with the municipal manager, appoints a manager directly accountable to the municipal manager…"

Financial year

The 12 month period between 1 July and 30 June.

Vote (MFMA)

"(a) one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and

(b)which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned."

In the case of the City of Cape Town the definition of Vote is set at directorate level, with the exception of tariff-funded services as a result of their closed account nature Cape Town Electricity, Water & Sanitation, Solid Waste Management.

Virement

The process of transferring an approved budgetary provision from one operating cost element or capital project to another within a vote or tariff service during a municipal financial year.

2 PROBLEM STATEMENT

2.1 *Webster's New Millennium™ Dictionary of English defines "Virement" as "a regulated transfer or re-allocation of money from one account to another, especially public funds."*

2.2 A virement represents a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year.

2.3 Changing circumstances and priorities during a financial year may give rise to a need to virement (transfer) funds within Votes, as defined in the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA). The treatment of such instances may, however, be dependent on whether an adjustments budget is required or not.

3 DESIRED OUTCOMES

The aim of this policy is to give senior managers of directorates, greater flexibility in managing their budget.

3.1 The Chief Financial Officer has a statutory duty to ensure that adequate policies and procedures are in place to ensure an effective system of financial control. A municipality's virement policy and its underlying administrative process within the system of delegations is one of these controls.

3.2 Section 81(1)(d) of the MFMA states *inter alia* that "The chief financial officer of a municipality-…must advise senior managers and other senior officials in the exercise of powers and duties assigned to them in terms of section 78 or delegated to them in terms of section 79;…"

3.3 It is the responsibility of each senior manager, to plan and conduct assigned operations in a manner not to spend more funds than budgeted for and to ensure that funds are utilised effectively and efficiently.

3.4 Section 78(1)(b) of the MFMA states *inter alia,*"Each senior manager of a municipality and each official of a municipality exercising financial management responsibilities must take all reasonable steps within their respective areas of responsibility to ensure-…(b) that the financial and other resources of the municipality are utilised effectively, efficiently, economically and transparently;…"

3.5 This policy aims to provide guidelines to senior management in the use of virements as a mechanism in their day-to-day management of their budgets. In addition it specifically aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial – and budgetary system to ensure optimum service delivery within the current legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations.

4 STRATEGIC INTENT

The strategic focus areas of the City are enshrined in the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) known as the five pillars, namely, the opportunity city, the well-run city, the safe city, the caring city and the inclusive city.

This policy supports the following strategic focus areas.

Opportunity City
Objective 1.2: Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led growth and development.

Well-run City
Objective 5.3: Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General.

The underlying tenets of the well-run city are the principles of openness and due process. A well-run city is the guarantor of all other government programmes. Citizens need to know that their government works for them, is accountable to them and answers to them at all times. Governments manage public resources and programmes, as such, they must be constantly scrutinised in public to ensure responsible management

5 ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

5.1 Directorates and departments

- Responsible to prepare the virement application form
- Must obtain required signatures in terms of Systems of delegations
- Line finance manager must verify financial correctness
- Responsible to submit completed forms to budget department for approval and processing

5.2

5.2 Executive Mayor

To determine from time to time the maximum amount that the City Manager may authorise in respect of the transfer of operational and capital expenditure (within a single budget vote)

To authorise the transfer of operational and capital expenditure (within a single budget vote) over and above the maximum amount determined above from time to time.

5.3 Mayoral Committee Member for Finance

To authorise the transfer of operational and capital expenditure (within a single budget vore) for amounts over R2 million but not exceeding R5 million [delegation 5(4)]

5.4 Mayoral Committee Members

The relevant Mayco member where applicable will support and recommend the application for the virement of funds in terms of Council's System of delegations

-

5.5 Budget department

- Responsible to check and verify financial correctness and submit virement application to director budgets for approval

- Director budgets will approve virement application in terms of system of delegations

- The relevant section within the budget department will be responsible for the processing of the virement application after approval by the director budgets

6 REGULATORY CONTEXT

The MFMA regulates as follows the incurring of expenditure against budgetary provisions.

Section 15 – Appropriation of funds for expenditure

"A municipality may, except where otherwise provided in this Act, incur expenditure only-

(a) in terms of an approved budget; and

(b) within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget."

Unauthorised Expenditure (MFMA Definition)

"in relation to a municipality, means any expenditure incurred by a municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 15 or 11(3), and includes-

(a) overspending of the total amount appropriated in the municipality's approved budget;

(b) overspending of the total amount appropriated for a vote in the approved budget;

(c) expenditure from a vote unrelated to the department or functional area covered by the vote;

(d) expenditure of money appropriated for a specific purpose, otherwise than for that specific purpose;

(e) spending of an allocation referred to in paragraph (b), (c) or (d) of the definition of "allocation" otherwise than in accordance with any conditions of the allocation; or

(f) a grant by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with this Act;"

Overspending (MFMA Definition)

"(a) in relation to the budget of a municipality, means causing the operational or capital expenditure incurred by the municipality during a financial year to exceed the total amount appropriated in that year's budget for its operational or capital expenditure, as the case may be;

(b) in relation to a vote, means causing expenditure under the vote to exceed the amount appropriated for that vote; or

(c) in relation to expenditure under section 26, means causing expenditure under that section to exceed the limits allowed in subsection (5) of that section;"

Section 71(1)(g)(iii) states *inter alia "(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for that month and for the financial year up to the end of that month:…(g) when necessary, an explanation of-…(iii) any remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within the municipality's approved budget…."*

7 GUIDING PRINCIPLES

7.1 The virement process represents the major mechanism to align and take corrective (financial / budgetary) action within a directorate (vote) during a financial year.

7.2 In terms of Section 17 of the MFMA a municipality's budget is divided into an operating and capital budget and consequently no virements are permitted between Operating and Capital Budgets.

7.3 Virements across directorates (votes) are not permissible and will only be effected via an adjustment budget.

7.4 Virements between Tariff- and Rate-funded functions are not allowed as Rates and Trading funded services are balanced separately and transfers across these services will result in an unbalanced budget between Rate- and Tariff-funded services. Such transfers can only be adopted via an adjustment budget (per MFMA Section 28).

7.5 In order for a directorate (vote) to transfer funds from one cost element or capital project to another cost element or capital project, a saving has to be identified within the monetary limitations of the approved "giving" cost element or capital project allocations

7.6 Sufficient, (non-committed) budgetary provision should be available within the "giving" vote's cost element or project concerned to give effect to the budgetary transfer (virement). The transferring function must clearly indicate to which cost element or capital project the budget provision will be transferred to and provide a clear motivation why a saving exists on the sending element or project and the reason for the additional requirement on the receiving element or project.

7.7 A proposed budgetary amendment of which will result in a change to the approved total budget quantum or any other budgetary amendments not covered in this policy, must be considered for adoption via an adjustments budget (per MFMA Section 28).

8 OPERATING BUDGET VIREMENTS

8.1 Budgetary allocations, adopted by council for special purposes to which specific council recommendations apply (e.g. Mayor's special projects, EPWP allocation) and which result from specific resolutions adopted are not allowed to be used as a source of virements.

8.2 Sound motivations should be provided for all virements, as provided for on the virement application form.

8.3 **Specific virement limitations**:

8.3.1 Employee related costs

(a) Virements are allowed between cost elements within this expenditure classification.

(b) Virements to and from this expenditure classification are subject to the approval of the Director: Budgets.

(c) Virements are not allowed on the following elements but budgetary alignments within the same elements are allowed:

(i) Unemployment Insurance fund, Group life, Leave Pay, Long service awards

8.3.2 Remuneration of Councillors

(a) Virements within this expenditure classification are allowed.

(b) No virements to and from items within this expenditure classification are allowed.

8.3.3 Contracted Services and Operational costs

(a) Virements within or across these expenditure classifications are allowed.

(b) The following are not to be used as sources of virements, but virements are allowed within each expenditure classification to align budgetary provisions on cost centres within a vote:

(i) Training related expenditure, Bargaining Council levy, Skills development levy, Insurance related provisions, Contributions to Pensioners (Ex Gratia), Provision for post retirement medical aid, Continued Members

(c) Virements are not allowed on the following elements or provisions:

(i) CIDS/MIDS, Capital Expenditure-related elements , Scrapping of Assets / Stock, VAT, Transfers to and from Insurance fund, Transfers to and from Housing fund, Loss on sale of Assets

d) Specific limitations applicable to repairs and maintenance provisions

(i) Repairs and maintenance provisions may not be used as a source for virements.
(ii) Virements to increase repairs and maintenance provisions are allowed from cost elements within and across these expenditure classifications
(iii) Virements on repairs and maintenance provisions can be only processed via internal orders

8.3.4 Transfers and Grants (Grants and Sponsorships paid)

(a) No virements are permitted to and from Grants-In Aid (GL 457100): Grant Policy, except if supported and approved by Grants-In Aid Committee and Council in line with the Grant-In Aid Policy.

(b) Virements on Grants/Sponsorships (GL 457200) are permitted only if recommended and approved by Council (in line with the Grant Policy) or Section 80 Special Events Committee (in line with the Events Policy).

(c) Virements to Sponsorships – Events (GL 457300) are permitted as long as the total allocation as supported and recommended by the Section 80 Special Events Committee (in line with the Events Policy) is not exceeded. Virements from Sponsorships – Events (GL 457300) are permitted where events are cancelled or scaled down, savings on approved events are realised or for the reallocation of budgetary provision related to direct event expenditure and internal service charges as supported and recommended by the Section 80 Special Events Committee.

8.3.5 Virements are not allowed on the following elements:

(i) Bulk purchases, Depreciation & Asset impairment, Debt Impairment, Finance Charges

8.3.6 Virements are not allowed on Indigent Relief, Income Forgone, Appropriation Accounts

8.3.7 Revenue

No virements are allowed on any Revenue element. Amendment to revenue provisions amendments must be adopted via an adjustments budget.

8.3.8 Secondary Operating Cost Elements

(a) No virements are permitted between Primary and Secondary cost elements.

(b) Virements are allowed within the same secondary cost elements. The service requestor and service provider must both endorse such virements.

(c) Virements on Internal Utilities and Bulk Internal Utilities are permissible,

on condition that the respective Internal Utilities Revenue and Bulk Internal Utilities Revenue are amended simultaneously.

(d) Virements are only permitted within the same cost element in the following categories, provided virements may not increase the total approved budget on the cost element:

(i) Activity Based Recoveries

(ii) Internal Utilities

(iii) Bulk Internal Utilities

(e) Virements are not permissible ~~o~~n Support Service Charges elements.

(f) No virements permitted on departmental insurance premiums, COID or Internal Capital Charges,

8.3.9 Ward Allocations Projects

All conditions under ”Operating Budget Virements” section above should be met, as well as the following when virementing between ward allocation projects

(a) Only virements between existing projects approved by Council, within the same Subcouncil, and within the same directorate will be permitted.

(b) Virements will only be considered if supported by the relevant Subcouncil (Subcouncil resolution), project managers and directorate/department finance managers of the projects involved (annexure D).

(c) Motivations for virements between projects should clearly state the reason for the saving within the “giving” project, as well as the reason for the additional amount required.

9 CAPITAL BUDGET VIREMENTS

9.1 Only virements which relate to projects approved as part of annual or adjustments budgets, will be permitted.

9.2 No virements of which the affect will be to add “new” projects onto the Capital Budget, will be allowed.

9.3 Should a virement cause an increase to an individual project's total project cost the amended total project cost must be included in the next adjustment budget or the following year's adjustment budget.

9.4 No virement will be allowed after the January adjustments budget, on an individual project where the total project cost is increased and the project will be completed in the current financial year.

9.5 Virements must be between projects of similar major funding sources (e.g. EFF ↔ EFF).

9.6 Implementation of the project from which funds are viremented may not be prejudiced (i.e. must not hinder completion of the project).

9.7 Motivations for virements should clearly state the reason for the saving within the "giving" project, as well as the reason for the additional amount required.

9.8 **Secondary Capital Cost Elements:**

(a) Virements are permissible only within the same cost elements of different projects.

(i) The service requestor and service provider must endorse such virements.

(b) Proposed secondary capital expenditure virements must be approved by the Director: Budgets. No virement will be approved which negatively impacts on secondary cost plans; i.e. no virement will be approved from a sender WBS where the remaining overall budgetary provision on the sender WBS element is insufficient to cover the approved secondary cost plan.

9.9 **Ward Allocations Projects:**

(a) Only virements between existing projects approved by Council, within the same Subcouncil, and within the same directorate will be permitted.

(b) Virements will only be considered if supported by the relevant Subcouncil (Subcouncil resolution), project managers and directorate/department finance managers of the projects involved (annexure D).

(c) Motivations for virements between projects should clearly state the reason for the saving within the "giving" project, as well as the reason for the additional amount required.

10 PROCESS AND ACCOUNTABILITY

10.1 Accountability to ensure that virement application forms are completed in accordance with Council's virement policy and systems of delegations and are not in conflict with the directorate's strategic objectives manifests with the head of the relevant directorate.

10.2 Completed virement documentation is to be effected by the Budgets department.

10.3 Virements approved and processed will be reported for information to the Executive Mayor on a quarterly basis or as part of an adjustments budget.

11 EVALUATION AND REVIEW

11.1 This policy shall be implemented once approved by Council.

11.2 This policy must be reviewed on an annual basis.

11.3 Changes in and legislation must be taken into account for future amendments to this policy.

11.4 Any amendments must be tabled to Council for approval as part of the budget process

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Operating Budget Virement Form
Annexure B: Capital Budget Virement Form
Annexure C: Secondary Cost Virement Form
Annexure D: Supporting document to Ward Allocation virement request

CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE POLICY

DIRECTORATE: FINANCE

DEPARTMENT: BUDGETS

Document Information and Revision Log

File Name	Introduction Adjustment Budget
Original Author (s) CoCT	
Current Revision Author (s)	
Next Review Date	

Version	Date	Authors	Revision Notes
1	November 2012	Budgets Department	Draft
2	February 2013	Budgets Department	Draft 2
3	May 2015	Budgets Department	Draft 3

APPROVAL OF POLICY

Please note that the implementation of the policy contained in this document is subject to approval and signing off by all relevant Heads and/or Committees, including but not limited to:

- Executive Director : Finance / Chief Financial Officer
- Finance Portfolio Committee
- MayCo
- Council

This policy has been formulated in terms of the provisions of section 29 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 56 of 2003.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATION
2. PROBLEM STATEMENT
3. DESIRED OUTCOMES
4. STRATEGIC INTENT
5. ROLE PLAYER AND STAKEHOLDERS
6. GUIDING PRINCIPLES
7. REGULATORY CONTEXT
8. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS
9. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW

1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

POLICY:
A guide / framework enabling a municipality to achieve its objectives in the interest of the community. It is a basic principle by which a municipality is guided.

UNFORESEEN AND UNAVOIDABLE EXPENDITURE:
Expenditure that could not have been foreseen at the time of adoption of the annual budget of a municipality.

MFMA: means Municipal Financial Management Act.

MBRR: means Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

CITY: means City of Cape Town

IDP: means Integrated Development Plan

CFO: means Chief Financial Officer

2. PROBLEM STATEMENT

The purpose of this policy is to make provision for any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure, which might occur and prescribes the process to be followed for the approval of such expenditure.

3. DESIRED OUTCOMES

This policy will help and guide the City in addressing unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

4. STRATEGIC INTENT

The strategic focus areas (SFA) of the City are enshrined in the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The five SFA, also known as the five pillars, are Opportunity City, Well-run City, Safe City, Caring City and Inclusive City.

This policy supports the following strategic focus areas.

Opportunity City

Objective 1.2: Provide and maintain economic and social infrastructure to ensure infrastructure-led growth and development.

Well-run City

Objective 5.3: Ensure financial prudence, with clean audits by the Auditor-General.

The underlying tenets of the Well-run City are the principles of openness and due process. A well-run city is the guarantor of all other government programmes. Citizens need to know that the government works for them, is accountable to them and answers to them at all times. Governments manage public resources and programmes, as such, they must be constantly scrutinised in public to ensure responsible management.

5. ROLE PLAYERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

The role players and stakeholders who will ensure that unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure is being dealt with according to legislative requirements and council processes are:

5.1 The respective directorate / department who is responsible for preparing a report on the unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure when such expenditure occurs.

5.2 The Legal department who is responsible for reviewing the report in order to confirm legal compliance.

5.3 The Budget department who is responsible for confirming the financial implications.

5.4 The Mayor who is responsible for reviewing, approving and tabling the report at council for noting.

6. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

6.1 A directorate becoming aware of the need to incur unforeseen or unavoidable expenditure must immediately approach the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) with full details on the expenditure, providing information on the consequences of not incurring the expenditure as well as an indication of the expected cost (both for the current year as well as any recurring cost resulting from the event).

6.2 Confirmation that the expenditure does not constitute expenditure that may not be allowed by the Executive Mayor as per section 72(2) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) must be given by the directorate when approaching the CFO.

6.3 The CFO will determine whether the cost cannot be dealt with through a process of virement of funds within the relevant votes, if sufficient funds are available for shifting within the vote.

6.4 Once the City Manager has granted approval, the relevant Executive Director will be required to submit a report to the Executive Mayor requesting approval. If approval is granted, the adjustment will be effected on the financial system of the municipality.

6.5 The abovementioned process must be dealt with as a priority in order to ensure that administrative delays do not exacerbate the situation.

6.6 An adjustment budget, incorporating the approved expenditure, must be submitted to the next council meeting as per of Section 28 of the MFMA.

7. REGULATORY CONTEXT

7.1. This policy has been formulated in terms of the provisions of Section 29 of the MFMA and section 71 and 72 of the MBRR, which prescribes the process to be followed for the approval of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure.

8. POLICY DIRECTIVE DETAILS

8.1 ***Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure (MFMA Section 29)***
The *mayor of a municipality may in emergency or other exceptional circumstances authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget.*

8.2 *Any such expenditure-*
(a) Must be in accordance with any framework that may be prescribed;
(b) May not exceed a prescribed percentage of the approval annual budget;
(c) Must be reported by the mayor to the municipal council at its next meetings; and
(d) Must be appropriated in an adjustment budget.

8.3 *If such adjustment budget is not passed within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred, the expenditure is unauthorised and section 32 applies.*

8.4 ***Authorisation of unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure (MBRR Section 71)***
8.4.1 The mayor may authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act only if:
(a) The expenditure could not have been foreseen at the time the annual budget of the municipality was passed; and
(b) The delay that will be caused pending approval of an adjustment budget by the municipal council in terms of section 28(2)(c) of the Act to authorise the expenditure may –
- *result in significant financial loss for the municipality*
- *cause a disruption or suspension or serious threat to the continuation of municipal services*

- *lead to loss of life or serious injury or significant damage to property*
- *obstruct the municipality from instituting or defending legal proceedings on an urgent basis.*

8.4.2 The mayor of a municipality may not authorise expenditure in terms of section 29 of the Act if the expenditure -

(a) was considered by the council, but not approved in the annual budget of the municipality or an adjustments budget;

(b) is required for -

- *price increases of goods or services during the year;*
- *new municipal services or functions during the financial year;*
- *the extension of existing municipal services of functions during the financial year;*
- *the appointment of personnel during the financial year; or*
- *allocating discretionary appropriations to any vote during the financial year; or*

(c) would contravene any existing council policy; or

(d) is intended to ratify irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

8.4. ***Monetary limits on unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure (MBRR Section 72)***

The amount of expenditure that the executive mayor of a municipality may authorise in terms of section 29 of the Act is limited to –

(a) 5% of the municipality's own revenue in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget not exceeding R250 million;

(b) the greater of R5 million or 4% of the municipality's own revenue in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R250 million but not exceeding R500 million; and

(c) R15 million in the case of a municipality with approved total revenue in its current annual budget greater than R500 million.

9. IMPLEMENTATION, EVALUATION AND REVIEW OF THE POLICY

This policy framework is important for financial compliance of the City. It provides for an all-inclusive administrative procedure for the management of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

9.1 This policy will come into effect once it has been approved at Council.

9.2 In terms of section 17(1) (e) of the MFMA this policy must be reviewed on an annual basis and the reviewed policy must be tabled at Council for approval as part of the budget process.

9.3 Changes in legislation must be taken into account for future amendments to the policy.

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars.

CONTENTS

KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2015/16 BUDGET PROCESS 2
- THE MEDIUM TERM BUDGET POLICY STATEMENT 2014 2
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS 3
- CHANGES IN THE 2014 DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL 4
- STRENGTHENING PROCUREMENT TO OBTAIN VALUE FOR MONEY AND COMBATING CORRUPTION 4
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REFORMS 5

HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS 7

REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES 7
- OPERATING REVENUE 7
- MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND TARIFF SETTING 8
- INTERPRETATION OF SECTION 43 OF THE MFMA 8
- NERSA'S PROCESS TO APPROVE ELECTRICITY TARIFFS 9
- ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES 9
- WATER AND SANITATION TARIFFS MUST BE COST-REFLECTIVE 10

FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 10
- EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS 10
- GENERAL –EXPENDITURE (COST-CONTAINMENT MEASURES AND NON-PRIORITY SPENDING) 10
- THE USE OF CONSULTANTS 11
- BUDGETING FOR UNFUNDED/ UNDERFUNDED MANDATES 11
- BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 11

CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 12
- CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 12

THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 13
- ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS 14
- ADDRESSING GAPS IDENTIFIED IN MUNICIPALITIES BUDGETS 14
- *BUDGETING FOR REVENUE ON TABLE A2* 15
- *BUDGETING FOR ASSET REGISTER VALUE ON TABLE A9* 15
- *COMPLETION OF SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION ON TABLE A10* 15
- *BUDGETING FOR REVENUE FOREGONE AND FREE BASIC SERVICES TO INDIGENTS* 15
- TABLING FUNDED BUDGETS 15
- MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 16

BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF 16
- SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2015/16 MTREF 17
- BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION 18
- REPORTING IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 18
- PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES 18

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' 20

Key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014

The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. Gross domestic product (GDP) growth of 1.4 per cent is estimated in 2014, down from 3.6 per cent in 2011. GDP growth is projected to improve over the medium term as infrastructure constraints ease, private investment recovers and exports grow. Economic growth is expected to rise gradually over the medium term, reaching 3 per cent by 2017.

Key priorities of government are to reshape South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation. The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priorities for structural reform over the period ahead include:

- ***Building the capacity of local government through the "back to basics" approach*** which will focus on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. Local government should be effective and efficient; and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery.

- Reshaping South Africa's urban environment through **integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market**. Municipalities play a critical role in growing the economy through well-planned and well-managed urbanisation. In order to achieve this, large municipalities require massive investment to stimulate growth, maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are provided for growing populations. Over the next three years, the government will roll-out a new approach to local government infrastructure financing. Incentives will be introduced to encourage large urban municipalities to promote more compact, efficient and equitable cities. Planning will focus on developing mixed-use precincts that can help to catalyse economic activity, and on upgrading informal settlements.

Municipalities require capacity to be able to implement the MTSF's priorities for structural reform. This means that the state's capacity to plan, manage and maintain its programmes and infrastructure must improve. Government is providing the following support to enable cities to promote growth and urban spatial transformation:

- A project preparation facility which helps municipalities to build a robust pipeline of well-designed, catalytic projects for implementation;
- The infrastructure delivery management system is being expanded from provinces to large cities; and
- Technical assistance will support the review of borrowing strategies.

In addition, support will be provided to municipalities to improve revenue collection and the management of infrastructure financed from both own revenue and grants. National government will work with municipalities to expand their own contributions to local infrastructure investment, while reforms to the grant system will allow for more flexibility in the design of locally appropriate solutions; thereby facilitating more efficient use of available resources for social infrastructure. Greater integration between the capital investment plans of state-owned companies and city development strategies will also be encouraged.

Government will also work with private investors and development finance institutions to expand debt financing for municipal infrastructure. The Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) is currently examining ways to encourage greater private investment in the municipal infrastructure market through infrastructure bonds, municipal bond underwriting, project

finance and various contracting models. These initiatives will aim to improve liquidity and extend maturities in the municipal bond market – and to encourage, rather than crowd out, private investment. The policy objectives will seek to reshape the urban landscape, through the renewal of investment in affordable housing and lenders will be encouraged to expand the debt-finance market for municipal infrastructure in support of infrastructure investment.

As mentioned above, ***sustainable job creation*** remains a national priority and municipalities must ensure that in drafting their 2015/16 budgets and MTREFs they continue to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

The economic growth plays a critical role in job creation; therefore greater private sector investment in the economy is encouraged. Municipalities must continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sectors that drive the local economy.

Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The division of available funds to Local Government has increased to R99.2 billion or 9.1 per cent for 2015/16. This is expected to increase to R110.0 billion by 2017/18. The *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014* indicates that over the 2015 MTEF period, transfers to local government total R313 billion, with 61.4 per cent transferred as unconditional allocations such as the equitable share and sharing of the general fuel levy. The remainder is allocated through conditional grants. As an interim measure municipalities MUST ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the conditional grant allocations set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers as set out in the 2014 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2015/16 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure budgets. In terms of the outer year of the 2015/16 municipal MTREF (2017/18 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2014 Division of Revenue Act for 2016/17. **These numbers should then be updated once the 2015 Medium-term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) is tabled by the Minister of Finance in Parliament towards the end of February 2015.** The 2015 Medium-term Expenditure Framework will be published the day after the Minister's budget speech on National Treasury's website at: http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/acts/2014/Default.aspx

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014 highlighted that the country's weaker-than-expected economic performance and outlook pose new fiscal challenges. Lowering the expenditure ceiling is one of the measures implemented. Therefore decreases in indicative baselines will be allocated proportionately across national, provincial and local government according to their share of national revenue.

In the case of local government, reductions will only be made to conditional grants and not to the local government equitable share. Reductions will be spread across the grants and larger reductions will be applied to grants that have a history of underspending and non-infrastructure grants. This translates to a reduction in baseline allocations for local government conditional grants of R920.6 million in 2015/16 and R1.4 billion in 2016/17.

The ***Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant*** was introduced in 2014/15 to facilitate the development of capacity to manage human settlements programmes in Cape Town, Ekurhuleni, eThekwini, Johannesburg, Nelson Mandela Bay and Tshwane Metropolitan Municipalities. While the process of assigning the housing function is being reviewed, strengthening the capacity of these cities to manage the built environment remains a priority.

Allocations in terms of this grant will be reduced and the structure and conditions of the grant will be amended to reflect these changes. Details will be announced in the 2015/16 Budget.

A new grant is also proposed to fund the anticipated administrative costs of municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal and Gauteng that will be affected by mergers after the 2016 local government elections.

Additions are also proposed for the ***Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant*** and ***Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant***. These allocations are intended to allow government to accelerate the provision of clean water to households.

While the review of local government infrastructure grants will continue in 2015, two changes emerging from the review's recommendations so far are proposed for 2015/16:

- Rationalising four grants administered by the Department of Water and Sanitation. These grants, which have overlapping objectives, are the *Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant, Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant, Rural Households Infrastructure Grant* and *Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant*; and
- Merging the *Public Transport Infrastructure Grant* and the *Public Transport Network Operations Grant* into a single grant that provides more flexibility to cities in choosing public transport solutions.

Changes in the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill

The Minister of Finance tabled the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill on 22 October 2014. The details of the changes to municipal allocations and the reasons for these changes are discussed in the explanatory memorandum to the Bill, available on the National Treasury's website at: http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/mtbps/2014/default.aspx

The 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill includes a rollover of R80.2 million on Municipal Infrastructure Grant for projects in nine municipalities where transfers were stopped in 2013/14. These municipalities are in the Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Cape, North West and Western Cape. An amount of R157 million will be transferred to municipalities through the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant in response to requests for post disaster funding. This is to repair and replace infrastructure damaged as a result of declared disasters that occurred in 2013 and 2014. The changes will be gazetted in December 2014.

The explanatory memorandum to the 2014 Division of Revenue Amendment Bill also sets out technical corrections to the conditional grant frameworks for the Rural Households Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant.

Strengthening procurement to obtain value for money and combating corruption

A large share of the national budget is spent to build infrastructure, and to procure goods and services. This expenditure contributes to production and jobs throughout the economy. Government must ensure that its procurement processes are prudent, deliver value for money and help to improve service delivery.

An objective of the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer that was established within the National Treasury in April 2013 is to minimise waste and corruption, and ensure that government derives maximum social and economic benefits from every Rand spent.

This centralised oversight of public procurement will also improve efforts to root out tender fraud. Over the next three years, the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer will build a foundation for more cost-effective procurement operations in the public sector. The range and

scope of nationally negotiated contracts will be expanded, a national price-referencing system will be introduced, and government will draw on private-sector expertise and best practice in procurement systems. The fight against corruption also depends on an active citizenry, which the National Development Plan stresses is a precondition for South Africa to achieve its ambitious social and economic objectives.

Local government budget and financial management reforms

Regulation of a 'Standard Chart of Accounts' (SCOA) for local government

The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) on 22 April 2014. The Municipal Regulations on the Standard Chart of Accounts, Project Summary Document and Detailed Classification Framework of the 7 Segments (SCOA Version 5) can be accessed at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx

Similarly to that of national and provincial government, the municipal SCOA essentially provides for a uniform and standardised financial classification framework by which municipalities are required, at a transactional level, to record all expenditure, revenue, assets and liabilities. While the overall objective and benefits of the municipal SCOA vary, the introduction of the municipal SCOA across all 278 municipalities will undoubtedly improve the ability of municipalities and councils to take informed decisions and improve service delivery outcomes through improved evidence based financial management. Importantly, it will also facilitate the aggregation of budgets and financial performance to ensure 'whole of government' reporting.

In preparation for SCOA implementation by all 278 municipalities by 01 July 2017, the National Treasury has commissioned SCOA Project Phase 4. SCOA Project Phase 4 incorporates various activities including the piloting of the SCOA classification framework in selected municipalities (across all financial systems currently operational in municipalities) with the implementation of the 2015/16 budget (01 July 2015). In addition, as a lead-up to the SCOA implementation by 01 July 2017, there will be a host of change management initiatives including the introduction of a formal training programme.

The selection of pilot municipalities have been finalised and forms part of the SCOA Integrated Consultative Forum. This is a stakeholder engagement forum that was established to oversee and assist stakeholders, vendors and municipalities with the transition to the SCOA classification framework and to date three meetings have taken place. Pilot sites should from 01 July 2015 implement the 2015/16 MTREF in accordance with SCOA classification framework and report accordingly. **Non-piloting municipalities are advised to start comparing their chart of accounts to SCOA in preparation for the implementation in July 2017**.

While non-piloting municipalities do not formally partake in the SCOA ICF, there are a host of immediate activities that need to be undertaken by all municipalities concurrently to the piloting process in preparation for implementation in July 2017. These include, among others:

- Tabling the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts in the municipal council to bring about broader awareness;
- Studying the Regulation, SCOA Project Document, associated Segments and Frequently Asked Questions which can be accessed at the above mentioned website;
- Compilation of a high level project plan and associated activities, including:

- ✓ Identification of a project manager / coordinator within the municipality which should preferably be within the finance department at a senior manager level;
- ✓ Matching the SCOA classification framework to the current chart of accounts (general ledger) currently operational in the municipality and the identification of any anomalies;
- ✓ Matching the Function Segment of the SCOA classification framework to the current vote and cost centre structures and identification of any anomalies;
- ✓ Incorporating all senior managers across the municipality into the project through internal awareness and information sharing;
- ✓ Incorporating the project plan and associated milestones as part of a standing agenda item at the monthly senior manager team meetings; and
- ✓ Tabling a progress report, including a risk matrix at the municipal council on a quarterly basis.

- Attendance of, among others, the provincial CFO Forums which will be used to provide feedback with the piloting process. In addition, there will be sessions scheduled, such as the recent provincial one day SCOA introductory sessions, which will provide further clarity as it relates to the SCOA classification framework. Attendance of these sessions by relevant officials, including the municipal SCOA project manager / coordinator, will be essential if the municipality is to proactively manage any hurdles to ensuring SCOA compliance.

The National Treasury is in the process of finalising a MFMA Circular that will specifically deal with guidance as it relates to the SCOA and SCOA Project Phase 4. The Circular will be released early in 2015 and all municipalities are urged to diligently study the Circular in preparation for full SCOA implementation.

In addition, all queries, clarty seeking questions, challenges and associated issues relevant to SCOA can be directed to the following email address: lgscoa@treasury.gov.za

Financial applications (systems) and the impact of SCOA

Municipalities are reminded that MFMA Circular No. 57 is still in effect and the guidance, processes and procedures provided in the Circular are still applicable. **Currently no system vendor (financial systems) could demonstrate SCOA compliance** and municipalities are therefore strongly advised not to proceed with any configuration or upgrades to their current core financial systems as this could potentially lead to fruitless and wasteful expenditure not to mention exposing the municipality to unnecessary risk as it relates to SCOA compliance. As indicated above, as part of SCOA Project Phase 4 all system vendors have been included in the piloting process and are currently undertaking reconfiguration and upgrades to their system functionality in support of the multidimensional chart as prescribed by the SCOA Regulations.

Only once the piloting process has been finalised will the National Treasury be in a position to issue a follow-up MFMA Circular to MFMA Circular No. 57. It is envisaged that the objectives of the piloting process will be finalised towards the end of the first quarter of the 2015/16 financial year subsequent to which the follow-up MFMA Circular will be issued.

Notwithstanding the abovementioned facts, municipalities continue to replace their current financial applications against the guidance supplied in MFMA Circular No. 57. While it is acknowledged that in some cases municipalities feel that limitations associated with their current financial system functionality is impeding overall performance improvements, municipalities are advised to proceed with the outmost caution. Municipalities should follow the procedures and processes as outlined in MFMA Circular No. 57 and attempt to keep any decisions relating to changing financial systems in abeyance until the finalisation of the piloting process. In the interim, the National Treasury is of the opinion that each case should be

managed based on the unique circumstances and challenges experienced by each municipality.

Furthermore, municipalities are advised that in many cases the implementation of the SCOA classification framework could be considered a reimplementation of a financial system as it relates to take on balances of previous financial years and setting up of a new general ledger. Consequently the opportune time to change financial applications would in most cases be with the implementation of the SCOA classification framework and will undoubtedly be the most cost efficient approach. Further guidance in this regard will be provided in the MFMA Circular that will be issued in early in 2015.

Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following inflation forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2015/16 budgets and MTREF. This information will be updated in a further Budget Circular to be issued after the tabling of the National Budget.

Fiscal year	**2014**	**2015**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**
	Actual	**Estimate**		**Forecast**	
CPI Inflation	5.6%	6.2%	5.8%	5.5%	5.3%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2014

Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

Operating Revenue

Municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2015/16 due to the state of the economy; therefore municipalities should adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively, by paying particular attention to their revenue management processes and procedures.

Municipalities are therefore required to realistically provide for revenue as part of the statement of financial performance, cash flow and capital programme.

Another challenge identified was that municipalities are not able to set cost-reflective tariffs as advised in previous circulars because the cost drivers are not known. Municipalities are advised to determine the costs per service in determining tariffs. The use of tariff models will not yield positive results in municipalities that do not know their cost drivers as would any financial model based on incorrect information.

When municipalities and municipal entities revise their rates, tariffs and other charges for the 2015/16 budgets and MTREFs, they need to take into account the primary and secondary costs of services provided, local economic conditions and affordability of services to ensure financial sustainability.

National Treasury also continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. For this reason municipalities ***must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6.0 per cent*** upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target in the budget narratives.

Management accounting and tariff setting

A costing guideline will be issued to respond to the demand by local government practitioners for guidance and tools in the costing of services rendered to consumers. The guideline is informed by the outcome of a pilot study that was undertaken. It addresses the inability to produce consistent data by municipalities on the cost of rendering a trading service.

This process will assist practitioners to improve their understanding of the principles and techniques of cost allocation. The adopted methodology is based on a consistent approach across municipalities, functions and projects, and so allow for cost comparisons and benchmarking. In addition, the information will be critical for tariff setting not only across main trading services but also in ensuring transparency in revenue generated across consumer categories. The process will also assist municipalities to better understand their costs and the factors that have the greatest influence on these costs (i.e. the cost drivers).

The rationale and concepts explained in this guideline envisage the establishment of a shared understanding among the various roleplayers involved.

Interpretation of section 43 of the MFMA

The municipal electricity tariff increase is regulated in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the Electricity Regulation Act (ERA). ERA empowers NERSA to determine electricity tariffs to be charged by municipalities on an annual basis. The MFMA prescribes the timelines within which NERSA must finalise the process of determining the municipal tariff for a financial year.

Section 43 of the MFMA deals with the applicability of tax and tariff capping on municipalities

Section 43 of the MFMA requires an organ of state (NERSA) to make a determination of the municipal tariff increase on or before 15 March in a year for the tariff to be effective in 1 July of that year. If the determination is done after 15 March in a year, such determination will take effect 1 July in the next year. For example, if NERSA advises a municipality of its tariff determination by 15 March 2015, the tariff determination by NERSA with respect to the municipal electricity tariffs will be effective from 1July 2015 but if NERSA fails to inform a municipality of its determination by 15 March 2015, the tariff determination by NERSA will only be effective from 1 July 2016. This implies that municipalities must submit their tariff applications before 15 March to enable NERSA to comply with the stipulated deadline (15 March).

Municipalities are also required in terms of section 16(2) of the MFMA to table the municipal budget in council no later than 31 March. The annual budget must be accompanied by amongst others draft resolution for imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year. The tabled municipal budget must be published for consultation with their local community and their views must be considered before the municipal council approves the budget.

With respect to electricity tariffs, NERSA determines the maximum tariffs that should be imposed by each municipality and they can be adjusted downwards depending on the circumstances of each municipality and resolution taken by the municipal council. A municipality may not charge a customer a higher tariff than that approved by NERSA. Therefore the determination made by NERSA should be used as a basis for consultation with local community and may be adjusted downward depending on the outcomes of the consultations. In cases where the outcomes of the consultations necessitate upward adjustment of the tariffs, a municipality should apply to NERSA for the review of the tariffs

through an appeal process which is provided for in the Electricity Regulation Act. This should also be done in time to ensure that the processes are finalised before the approval of budget by municipal council.

NERSA's process to approve electricity tariffs

Municipalities will submit tariff applications from December 2014 aligned with the requirements of section 43 of the MFMA and subsequently NERSA will endeavour to finalise and complete all municipal tariff applications by 15 March 2015.

NERSA held workshops and one-on-one interactions with municipalities per province in order to assist municipalities with the completion of the D-forms. This process ran parallel with the submission of the D-forms. Municipalities are urged to ensure that correct and accurate information is submitted timeously to NERSA in order to ensure that proper analysis is done, and approval of tariff applications is achieved timeously.

In this regard municipalities are reminded to submit all outstanding D-forms to NERSA as a matter of urgency as the deadline for submission was 31 October 2014. NERSA will not be in a position to evaluate municipal tariff applications in the absence of complete D-forms. It is important that municipalities and NERSA work together to ensure that the process of approving electricity tariffs are finalised before 30 June 2015.

Eskom bulk tariff increases

Municipalities are advised to structure their 2015/16 electricity tariffs based on the **12.69 per cent** guideline and provide for a **14.24 per cent** increase in the cost of bulk purchases for the tabled 2015/16 budgets and MTREF. Any changes to these guidelines will be communicated to municipalities in a further Budget Circular for the 2015/16 financial year to be issued shortly after the tabling of the National Budget.

National Treasury supports the use of the following formula, proposed by NERSA, for calculating municipal electricity tariff increases:

MG = (B x BPI) + (S x SI) + (R x RI) + (C x CCI) + (OC x OCI)

Where:

MG = % Municipal Guideline Increase
B = % Bulk purchases
BPI = % Bulk purchase increase
S = % Salaries
SI = % Salaries increase
R = % Repairs
RI = % Repairs increase
C = % Capital charges
CCI = % Capital charges increase
OC = % Other costs
OCI = % Other costs increase

All cost shares and increases must relate to the electricity function of the municipality

The formula for calculating the guideline:
MG = (B x BPI) + (S x SI) + (R x RI) + (C x CCI) + (OC x OCI)
= (73 x 14.24) + (10 x 7.3) + (6 x 6.3) + (4 x 6.3) + (7 x 6.3)
= 10.40 + 0.73 + 0.38 + 0.25 + 0.54
= 12.20%

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of their electricity undertakings and apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that are cost reflective and ensure continued financial sustainability.

Where a municipality's evaluation of its cost structure results in a lower or higher tariff increase to that proposed by NERSA, the municipality must structure its tariffs accordingly and ensure it provides the necessary motivation and information in its tariff application to NERSA. Municipalities must refer to NERSA's 'Consultation paper for municipal tariff guideline benchmarks for 2015/16 financial year' for requirements on approving tariffs above the guideline, which can be accessed at www.nersa.org.za.

Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost-reflective

If a municipality's water and sanitation tariffs are not fully cost reflective, the municipality should develop a pricing strategy to phase-in the necessary tariff increases in a manner that spreads the impact on consumers over a period of time. ***As per the guidance in various previous Budget Circulars, municipalities were expected to apply cost reflective tariffs in the 2014/15 MTREF for both water and sanitation***. Should this not be the case, municipalities will be required to clearly articulate the reasons and remedial actions to rectify this position in their budget document.

To mitigate the need for water tariff increases, municipalities must put in place an appropriate strategy to limit water losses to acceptable levels. In this regard municipalities must ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses.

Funding choices and management issues

Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2012 to 31 June 2015 has come to an end. In the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council, municipalities are advised to budget for a 5.8 per cent cost-of-living increase adjustment to be implemented with effect from 01 July 2015 (in line with the increase proposed in the 2014 MTBPS). Municipalities must further use the inflation forecast to project increases in the outer years.

General –Expenditure (Cost-containment measures and non-priority spending)

Building on cost containment guidelines approved by Cabinet in October 2013, government at all levels will need to identify opportunities to increase efficiency and reduce waste. At a national level, the 2015 budget will pay particular attention to reducing line items that are not critical to service delivery to reinforce cost containment. Municipalities are still urged to implement the cost containment measures on six focus areas namely, consultancy fees, no credit cards, travel and related costs, advertising, catering, events costs and accommodation.

Related to cost-containment measures is the elimination of non-priority spending. The National Treasury has continuously through circulars provided advice to municipalities to eliminate non-priority spending. It was noted that there are municipalities that continue to excessively sponsor music festivals and arts festivals. With the implementation of cost-containment measures, municipalities must control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities. Municipalities are urged to refer to MFMA Circular 70 on examples of non-priority expenditure that must be eliminated.

The use of consultants

The National Treasury (Office of the Chief Procurement Officer) has observed that many municipalities make use of consultants and other service providers in the course of daily operations. Owing to the fact that that there are no standardised tariffs and rates currently regulated as it relates to professional service providers and consultants, many municipalities are charged exorbitant fees for such services.

The response received from municipalities on the VAT reconciliation questionnaire indicates that most municipalities use consultants to review and submit these returns to the South African Revenue Services (SARS). Municipalities are advised to refrain from the use of consultants and other service providers in completing or reviewing their VAT returns. It is the responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer to review the VAT returns.

Budgeting for unfunded/ underfunded mandates

In previous budget years, it was noted that a number of municipalities are budgeting for unfunded/underfunded mandates. The South African Cities Network (SACN, 2007:78) defines an unfunded/underfunded mandate as when municipalities perform the functions of other spheres of government and bear significant costs out of their own revenue sources. These unfunded/underfunded mandates pose an institutional and financial risk to the municipality as substantial amounts of own funding is being allocated to non-core functions at the expense of basic service delivery.

One of the main objectives of local government is to ensure the provision of basic services to communities. Section 153 of the Constitution requires that budgeting processes must prioritise the basic needs of the community. Municipalities must therefore prioritise the provision of basic services such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal in their MTREF budgets. Municipality may only budget for non-core functions such as crèches, sports fields, libraries, museums, health services, etc. if:

- The function is listed in Schedule 4B and 5B of the Constitution;
- The function is assigned to municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation;
- The municipality has prioritised the provision of basic services; and
- It does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality.

Municipalities are urged to sign service level agreements and recover costs where unfunded/underfunded mandates are performed on behalf of other spheres of government. However it will not constitute an unfunded / underfunded mandate if the municipality provides services beyond what is stipulated in the service level agreement.

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation* – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. *Unallocated ward allocations* – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects

are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).

3. *New office buildings* – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. *Virement policies of municipalities* – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. *Providing clean water and managing waste water* – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. *Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets* – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. *Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted* – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. *Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective* - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. *Solid waste tariffs* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. *Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements* – refer to Circular 67.
11. *Additional In-Year reporting requirements* – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. *Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67.* It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. *Eliminating non-priority spending* – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. *Council oversight over the budget process* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional Grant transfers to municipalities

As indicated above, National Treasury will issue a further Budget Circular for the 2015/16 financial year shortly after the tabling of the National Budget. This Circular will deal with any new conditional grant issues and processes related to the management of conditional grants.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Accounting treatment of conditional grants*: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.

2. *VAT on conditional grants:* SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – ***VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities***. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx
3. *Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants:* Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
   - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
   - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. *Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over* – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. *Pledging of conditional grant transfers* – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. *Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs* – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. *Payment schedule* – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. *Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants* – It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

Since 01 July 2009, all municipalities and municipal entities must prepare their annual budgets, adjustments budgets and in-year reports for the 2015/16 financial year in accordance

with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In this regard, municipalities must comply with both:

- The formats set out in Schedules A, B and C; and
- The relevant attachments to each of the Schedules (the Excel Formats).

If a municipality fails to prepare its budget, adjustments budget and in-year reports in accordance with the relevant formats,

- The municipality will be required to resubmit their documentation in the regulated format by a date determined by the National Treasury;
- The municipality's non-compliance with the required formats will be reported to the Auditor-General; and
- A list of municipalities that fail to comply with the required formats will be tabled in Parliament and the provincial legislatures.

Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole	012-315 5044	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za
	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 6567	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa	012-315 5539	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za
	Katlego Mabiletsa	012-395 6742	Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5460	Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
	Walter Munyai	012-395 6793	Walter.Munyai@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan	012-315 5101	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Mlungisi Mthembu	012-395 6554	Mlungisi.Mthembu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Addressing gaps identified in municipalities budgets

It is the sixth year of the implementation of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and it is acknowledged that there is improvement in the number of municipalities complying with the required formats. However the quality of data contained in the A schedules and

supporting table is still a challenge. Municipalities should consider the following when compiling the 2015/16 MTREF budgets:

Budgeting for revenue on Table A2

Municipalities must include capital transfers and contributions in total operating revenue budgeted for on table A2. The total revenue will reconcile to operating revenue plus capital transfers and contributions as on table A4.

Budgeting for Asset Register value on Table A9

The total asset register summary – PPE (WDV) must include the capital budget expenditure for the budget year. e.g. 2015/16 total asset register summary should include the capital expenditure for 2015/16. Municipalities must ensure that the capital expenditure aligns to Table a5.

Completion of service delivery information on Table A10

It was observed that the completion of table A10 is still a challenge to most municipalities. During the assessment of the 2014/15 MTREF, it was observed that the table lacked credibility and municipalities were requested to make amendments and resubmit.

Municipalities must ensure that the table is correctly completed and accurate to depict their actual position. The information on the cost of providing free basic services and the revenue cost of providing services must be completed. In completing table A10 care must be given to the required unit of measure i.e. kilolitres, kilowatt-hour etc.

Budgeting for revenue foregone and free basic services to indigents

Regardless of the guidance provided on MFMA Circular 51 in relation to budgeting for revenue foregone, it was evident during the 2014/15 budget assessment process that municipalities are struggling to distinguish between revenue foregone and transfers and grants expenditure on table A4.

The key concept in determining the difference between revenue foregone and grants expenditure, is that a rates rebate that is 'generally available to all' is in practice an adjustment to the rates tariff. Therefore, the revenue was never there to be collected (the revenue was foregone), and should therefore not be considered to be revenue in the first instance. This is why it is deducted on Table SA1 - and the net amount is reflected on Table A4.

The provision of free basic services to the indigents must be budgeted for as non-cash flow grant expenditure on Table A4 supported by Table SA21. Since the municipality will not collect any revenue from indigents and free basic services to indigents are funded through the Equitable Share, this constitutes grant expenditure.

Tabling funded budgets

In MFMA Circular no. 72 it was highlighted that municipalities must budget for a surplus operating budget. National Treasury received enquiries from municipalities highlighting that the circular is in contradiction with MFMA Circular no. 55 which referred to budgeting for operating deficit. It should be noted that MFMA Circular no. 55 encouraged municipalities to budget for a moderate surplus on its Financial Performance Budget so as to be able to contribute to the funding of the Capital Budget. When the circular was issued, it was highlighted that there may be temporary circumstances that make this difficult; for instance the

implementation of GRAP 17, which may result in increased 'depreciation and asset impairment' that is not fully accommodated in the municipality's tariffs and as a result drives the operating budget into deficit.

MFMA Circular no. 59 was accordingly issued during March 2012, whereby table SA1 was amended to include under the detail of 'depreciation and asset impairment' 'depreciation resulting from the revaluation of PPE'. The effect is that the depreciation resulting from the revaluation of PPE will be deducted from the total depreciation on PPE, resulting in only the depreciation on the cost price being reflected in the statement of financial performance as an expense. Therefore, if the municipality's operating budget shows a deficit it is indicative that there are financial imbalances that need to be addressed. These problems may be related to a failure to collect revenues, tariffs that are too low or expenditures that are too high. The municipality needs to put in place appropriate strategies to address the problems causing a deficit, and explain these measures in its budget document.

It is critical that municipalities adopt and implement funded budgets as per Section 18 of the MFMA. Tables A7 and A8 which if completed correctly by the municipality, it will provide most of the information required to evaluate whether a municipality's operating and capital budgets are **funded** or not:

- *Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows* shows how the municipality's operations are expected to impact on its cash position. If a municipality's cash position at year end is negative it is a strong indication that the overall budget is not funded; and
- Table A8 Cash-backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation shows whether the municipality has sufficient cash and investments available to finance commitments and short term provisions and reserves. If the net results reflect a shortfall, this is an indication that the budget is not funded.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone'* – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is explained in MFMA Circular 51.
2. *Preparing and amending budget related policies* – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. *2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment* – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).

Budget process and submissions for the 2015/16 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous and current MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process.

Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. The deadline for such submissions is Friday, **10 April 2015**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. So if the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2015, the date for such a submission is Tuesday, **14 July 2015**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com and inform the National Treasury official responsible for your province that the budget was submitted to this address to ensure that National Treasury is aware of your submission. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

After receiving tabled budgets, National Treasury will complete a compliance checklist. This checklist will indicate the level of compliance to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. A copy of the checklist will be sent to the municipality in order to facilitate

improvements in the quality of tabled and approved budgets. Please review the municipality's previous year performance and ensure that the gaps are addressed.

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) approved by council on 31 May 2015 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za.

Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

Reporting in terms of section 71

Performance reporting template – all 278 municipalities must complete the quarterly SDBIP performance reports on the prescribed template as circulated with the request to verify the S71 quarterly reports and submit to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za as it forms part of quarterly reporting.

Unbundling of debt – the debtors age analysis return makes provision for municipalities to select the category of the government department owing them. However municipalities capture the figures without selecting the relevant government department when completing the return. As the database stores the figures against a department, these unidentified departmental figures can therefore not be stored which results in discrepancies on the amount owed by individual government departments when compared to the total.

Municipalities must ensure that all figures are captured against a selected national or provincial department on the Age Debtors Analysis for Government (ADG) worksheet and are balanced.

Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

12 December 2014

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A5	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that funding and expenditure balances.
2	A6	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that net assets and total community wealth balances.
3	A7	Insertion of receipts from property rates and service charges line items. Insertion of formulae linking A7 to SA30 for the MTREF.	Simplification of data gathering for determining the collection rate from main services.
4	A10	Insertion of new footnote.	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars, and specifically MFMA Circular No. 74.

CONTENTS

1. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2015/16 BUDGET PROCESS 3
1.1 The Medium Term Budget Review 2015 3

2. DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL 2015 3
2.1 Transfers to local government 2015 3
2.2 Changes in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill 4
2.3 Shaping urban development to support growth in cities 5

3. HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS 6

4. REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES 6
4.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases 6
4.2 Electricity levy increase 6

5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES 7
5.1 Employee related costs 7
5.2 Remuneration of councillors 7
5.3 Budgeting for contingency plans for prolonged power outages 7
5.4 Service level standards 7
5.5 Non-payment of Eskom and water boards as creditors 7
5.6 VAT on Conditional Grants 8

6. MSCOA TRAINING 8
6.1 Non-accredited training 8
6.2 Accredited training 9
6.3 mSCOA training provided by service providers 9

7. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES 9
7.1 Timing of municipal conditional grant transfers 11
7.2 Payment schedule for transfers 11
7.3 Provincial allocations and payment schedules 11
7.4 Relationship between Category C and Category B municipalities 12
7.5 Responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities 13
7.6 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds 13
7.7 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2014/15 14
7.8 Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance) 15
7.9 Reporting and accounting for municipal approved conditional grant roll-overs 15

8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS 15
8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets 16
8.2 Benchmarking process 17
8.3 The difference between the collection rate on table SA8 and SA10 17

9. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF 17
9.1 Tabling of the MFMA budget circular in municipal council 17
9.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF 17
9.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication 19
9.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites 19

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS' **20**

ANNEXURE B – PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS **21**

BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 21

CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 22

MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS 22

1. Key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process

1.1 The Medium Term Budget Review 2015

The 2015 Budget Review notes that the global economic outlook has weakened and the pattern of slow growth is likely to persist, with consequences for all developing economies. South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) forecast for 2015 has also been revised down. The National Treasury projects GDP growth of 2 per cent in 2015, rising to 3 per cent by 2017. Average growth over the forecast period is 0.4 percentage points lower than at the time of the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement.* Inadequate electricity supply, however, will impose a serious constraint on output and exports over the short term.

The slowdown in economic growth since 2012 has highlighted structural constraints in the domestic economy. Achieving faster sustainable growth and large-scale job creation will require structural shifts in the economy, stronger supply-side value chains, higher exports, moderation in wage increases and, crucially, growing private-sector investment based on confidence in the long-term business environment.

The 2015 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to the priorities of the NDP and the MTSF. Initiatives under way include: large public-sector infrastructure investments in electricity and transport; expanded partnerships to encourage private investment; better cooperation between government, the private sector, trade unions and civil society; incentives to attract new entrants in the economy; special economic zones to boost exports; programmes to reshape the urban spatial landscape; and programmes to improve the quality of education and skills development.

Fiscal constraints mean that transfers to municipalities will grow more slowly in the period ahead than they have in the past. Accordingly, municipalities must renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services. Furthermore they must ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non-priority spending (cost containment measures) and the reprioritisation of expenditure relating to core infrastructure continue to inform the planning framework.

The state of the economy has an adverse effect on the consumers. As a result municipalities' revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure. Furthermore municipalities should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost.

2. Division of Revenue Bill 2015

2.1 Transfers to local government 2015

Over the 2015 MTEF period, R313.7 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R31.9 billion has been allocated to indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government in 2015/16 account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure, and when indirect transfers are added, total spending on local government increases to 10 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

The 2015 Budget Review and the Division of Revenue Bill provides for no reductions to the baseline of the local government equitable share in order to protect funding for free basic services. The baseline allocation for local government conditional grants, however, has been reduced in the 2015 Budget as part of the fiscal adjustment announced in the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. The reductions in 2015/16 range between 0.9 per cent and 5.5 per cent of the allocation for each grant, with larger reductions on slow-spending and non-infrastructure grants. In order to maintain planned outputs and ease the impact of reductions, grant administrators and municipalities need to spend funds efficiently and effectively and alleviate any unnecessary (non-priority) spending.

The allocations for priority grants such as the *integrated national electrification programme (INEP) grant* and the *municipal water infrastructure (MWIG) grant* will grow significantly. Over the MTEF, the INEP grant grows at an average annual rate of 14.9 per cent and the MWIG at an average of 52.2 per cent, including both direct and indirect grant allocations. An addition of R2.4 billion has been made to the MWIG and the *regional bulk infrastructure grant* over the MTEF period to accelerate the provision of basic water supply to all households and improve the state of water services infrastructure nationwide.

A new grant has also been introduced to subsidise the costs of municipalities that will be merged before the 2016 local government elections as a result of demarcation changes. This grant is allocated R139 million over the MTEF specifically for municipalities that will be impacted by the changes in KwaZulu-Natal and Gauteng. The effect of further changes to demarcations proposed by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and currently being considered by the Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB) will be considered as part of the 2016 budget process for any changes that are approved by the MDB. Municipalities should therefore not budget for the proposed changes in 2015/16.

The 2015 Budget document is available on the National Treasury website at:

http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2015

In addition, National Treasury will send out allocation letters informing each municipality of its equitable share, national conditional grants and provincial transfers (as reflected in the relevant provincial budget and gazette).

Municipalities must ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the equitable share and conditional grant allocations set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill.

2.2 Changes in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill

Review of local government infrastructure grants

The collaborative review of the local government infrastructure grant system led by the National Treasury is still underway. The first phase of the review, completed in 2014, identified two necessary reforms that will be made in 2015/16:

- The rules in the *municipal infrastructure grant* will be amended to allow funds to be used to refurbish and replace infrastructure, but only if municipalities demonstrate that assets have been maintained on a regular basis. Maintenance must be budgeted for as part of the normal business of municipalities.

- The number of conditional grants will be reduced to ease the burden of grant reporting. The two public transport grants will merge in 2015/16 into a single *public transport network grant*. The number of water and sanitation grants is also likely to be reduced from 2016/17.

Further changes to local government infrastructure grants will be announced in the 2015 MTBPS. In preparing for 2016/17 grant allocations, municipalities are advised to continue preparing business plans and project plans for the existing grants as there will be a phase-in period for any changes to the grant system.

The *local government financial management grant (FMG)* and the *municipal systems improvement grant* (*MSIG)* provides funds for the implementation of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

Other changes to local government allocations are more technical and reflect the shift of funds between direct and indirect grants, and the impact of the national macro-organisation of the state that followed the 2014 national elections. For example, the sanitation function, including all sanitation-related grants, has shifted from the Department of Human Settlements to the Department of Water and Sanitation.

2.3 Shaping urban development to support growth in cities

South Africa's cities continue to reflect the spatial legacy of apartheid, which impedes economic growth. Cities must play a leading role in driving urban investment programmes, including a pro-active role in introducing new financing arrangements. Over the next three years, government will expand investment in the urban built environment, using resources more effectively to transform human settlements, and drawing in private investment to support more dynamic and inclusive economic growth. The 2015 Budget inaugurates a fundamental realignment in achieving these goals.

The National Treasury will introduce a new fiscal package to help large cities to mobilise the resources necessary to implement strategic investment projects. All participating metros are expected to make measurable commitments to good governance, and effective revenue and expenditure management. The new package includes:

- Modifying the infrastructure grant system to support greater alignment of public resources and to ensure that public investments, services, regulations and incentives are focussed in defined spatial areas (integration zones) to optimise overall access, connectivity and efficiency enabling spatial transformation and inclusive urban economic growth;

- Development of mixed-use and mixed-income precincts and catalytic projects to attract private financial and implementation partnerships. Grants will be consolidated, conditions streamlined, and allocations made more predictable and responsive to the needs of specific investment projects. Furthermore, performance-based allocations to reward cities that demonstrate progressive changes in their urban form, improve access to basic services, reduce barriers to social and economic opportunity, and improve mobility of urban residents will be strengthened;

- Focusing the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to support the identification, development and management of strategic nodes in dense urban townships and township clusters in order to serve as transit orientated precincts;

- Reforming the system of development charges to improve fairness and transparency, and reduce delays in infrastructure provision for private land developments;

- Expanding opportunities for private investment in municipal infrastructure through the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) increasing its origination of longer-term loans, packaging pooled finance instruments, where appropriate, and supporting the introduction of new lending instruments such as revenue bonds; and

- Reviewing the sustainability of existing own-revenue sources for metropolitan municipalities, particularly in light of their expanding responsibilities in public transport and human settlements.

Metropolitan municipalities should announce further details on their investment plans when they table their 2015/16 budget. Furthermore, cities need to improve their collection of own revenue as a greater share of capital investment needs to come from own generated revenue, in partnership with the private sector.

3. Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2015/16 budgets and MTREF.

Fiscal year	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
Real GDP growth	2.2	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.0
CPI Inflation	5.8	5.6	4.8	5.9	5.6

Source: Budget Review 2015

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

4. Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

4.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

On the 29 January 2015, NERSA approved and published guidelines on municipal electricity price increase for the 2015/16 financial year. A guideline increase of **12.20 per cent** has been approved based on the following assumptions:

- Bulk purchases have increased by 14.24 per cent in line with Eskom's electricity tariff increase to municipalities;
- A consumer price index (CPI) of 6.3 per cent as indicated in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) 2014;
- Salary and wage increases; and
- Repairs and maintenance, capital charges and other costs have increased by the CPI.

It should be noted that the guideline is not an automatic increase in tariffs. Therefore all municipalities with distribution licenses are still required to apply to NERSA for the approval of their tariffs.

4.2 Electricity levy increase

During his budget speech on 25 February 2015, the Minister of Finance announced that the electricity levy will be increased by 2 cents per kWh. A special municipal circular will be issued in due course to guide municipalities on the implementation of the 2 cents per kWh electricity levy. In the interim municipalities are advised to use the guideline issued by NERSA to set their tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year.

5. Funding choices and management issues

5.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 has come to an end. The South African Local Government Association issued a press release on 03 March 2015 indicating that it tabled the following offer for salaries and wages increase:

- *2015/16 Financial Year – 4.4 per cent (inflation linked)*
- *2016/17 and 2017/18 Financial Years – inflation related increase plus additional 0.25 per cent*

As the negotiations are still underway, municipalities are advised to use the above proposed guidelines in preparing their 2015/16 budgets.

5.2 Remuneration of councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in line with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The gazette for 2015 will be released in due course. Municipalities are advised to refer to the circular issued on 23 January 2015 by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

5.3 Budgeting for contingency plans for prolonged power outages

Municipalities have indicated that they are in the process of implementing contingency plans to address Eskom power outages such as the procurement of generators and indicated the need for funding from national government. The government is collectively working with Eskom to mitigate the impact of power cuts. These efforts will improve the availability of electricity over the medium term, and plans are under way to ensure that South Africa can generate sufficient energy to power its economy over the long term. The government therefore consistently encourages a reduction in energy consumption and promotion of energy efficiency.

Consequently the response from government is to address the immediate challenge and it would therefore be premature for municipalities to invest in contingency infrastructure with the expectation of funding.

5.4 Service level standards

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the 2015/16 tabled MTREF budget documentation. The service level standards need to be tabled before the municipal council for formal adoption. A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards. The outline can be accessed by clicking **HERE**.

It is acknowledged that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances. Municipalities should also refer to other guidelines issued by other institutions available on the link indicated above.

5.5 Non-payment of Eskom and water boards as creditors

Section 65(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA, Act No. 56 of 2003) clearly states that "The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management

of the expenditure of the municipality" and "that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure".

It has become a common trend between certain municipalities that outstanding debt to Eskom and the water boards is not prioritised for payment. ***Municipalities are cautioned that if they do not immediately settle the current accounts of Eskom and the water boards, the March 2015 tranche of the Equitable Share will be withheld.*** In addition, the payment arrangements to address arrear amounts must be concluded by relevant municipalities, implemented and effected in the budget.

Furthermore, going forward municipalities will be closely monitored and those found to be averting payment to Eskom and the water boards will be deemed as contravening the MFMA and consequently section 216(2) of the Constitution will be imposed.

Municipalities are also reminded of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, which the Minister of Finance promulgated on 31 May 2014. Failure by the Accounting Officer to comply with the requirements of section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA is an act of financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA and municipalities is obliged to deal with such breach in terms of the regulations mentioned above.

5.6 VAT on Conditional Grants

Guideline was provided in MFMA Circular No. 58 that ALL conditional grant allocations in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) are VAT inclusive, i.e. national government has budgeted to pay the VAT inclusive price of the goods and services purchased by municipalities using conditional grant funding. Further guidelines were issued in MFMA Circular No. 59 on assessing VAT consequences of transactions involving the equitable share grant and conditional grants.

It is critical that municipalities distinguish between the following:

- *Transaction one – the transfer of funds from national or provincial government to a municipality*. The VAT on these transactions is zero-rated, and therefore the issue of paying and reclaiming VAT related to these transactions does not arise.

- *Transaction two – the expenditure of the grant funds by the municipality*. These transactions are subject to the normal VAT provisions. Depending on the nature of goods and services purchased the municipality may or may not be required to pay input VAT.

Municipalities are still advised to follow the guideline provided in the above-mentioned circulars as the position has not changed. Further reference should also be made to the **VAT 419 Guideline for Municipalities**.

6. mSCOA Training

6.1 Non-accredited training

The National Treasury will embark on non-accredited training for pilot municipalities during April and May 2015 as per the dates in the table below. Please note that this training is only for pilot municipalities, applicable vendors and provincial treasuries. The training will be on a nomination and invitational basis.

Province	Dates

KwaZulu-Natal	14-15 April 2015
Limpopo	
Mpumalanga	
Free State	
Northern Cape	
Eastern Cape	21-22 April 2015
Western Cape	
Gauteng	5 – 6 May 2015
North West	

Non- accredited training will be provided to the metropolitan municipalities in 2 sessions on 05 and 06 May 2015. This training is intended to provide piloting stakeholders with a broader understanding of the mSCOA classification framework, typical transactional environment and linkage to reporting as part of the piloting output.

6.2 Accredited training

The National Treasury is in the process of developing the necessary unit standards for municipal SCOA (mSCOA). These unit standards will be accredited by LGSETA during the 2015 calendar year. National Treasury will develop unit standards aligned training material that will be accredited by LGSETA to be rolled out to all municipalities from the beginning of the 2016 calendar year.

National Treasury will also embark on a process of accreditation of service providers and more particularly facilitators and assessors to be able to roll out the unit standard aligned training from the beginning of the 2016 calendar year and guidelines in this regard will be issued towards the end of 2015.

6.3 mSCOA training provided by service providers

National Treasury is aware of the need to train all municipalities on mSCOA within a tight timeline to ensure that municipalities are in the position to be mSCOA compliant by 01 July 2017. On the same token National Treasury is aware of service providers engaging with municipalities that are offering mSCOA training. **Municipalities need to take note that currently there is no formal unit standard and no service provider can offer accredited training as it relates to the mSCOA. Consequently, municipalities are advised to refrain from entering into agreements with training service providers as it would constitute fruitless and wasteful expenditure.**

It is however acknowledged that there exists a need for broader mSCOA awareness and municipalities are advised to directly contact the National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury to facilitate and consider these requests. Service providers that are approached to facilitate such awareness sessions should also directly liaise with the National Treasury. Municipalities are reminded to adhere to the supply chain management requirements at all times. In this regard municipalities are informed that there are limited specialists in this field at this point in time.

Please note that the current material available on the National Treasury's website (One day training – Demystify mSCOA) is available for use by all parties and no service provider is allowed to charge any fee for this material.

7. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

Section 214 of the Constitution provides for national government to transfer resources to municipalities in terms of the annual DoRA to assist them in exercising their powers and

performing their functions. These allocations are announced annually in the national budget. Transfers to municipalities from national government are supplemented with transfers from provincial government. Furthermore, transfers are also made between district municipalities and local municipalities.

The DoRA provides for funds to be allocated in different 'schedules'. Each of the schedules provide for grants of a particular type as follows:

Schedule 1		Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government
Schedule 2		Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)
Schedule 3		Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally
Schedule 4	Part A	Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets
Schedule 5	Part A	Specific purpose allocations to provinces
	Part B	Specific purpose allocations to municipalities
Schedule 6	Part A	Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes
	Part B	Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes
Schedule 7	Part A	Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

It is important that the transfers applicable to municipalities are made transparently, and properly captured in municipalities' budgets. In this regard, regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* provides guidance on when municipalities should reflect a transfer or donation in their budgets. Note that promises of funds that do not meet the requirements set out in regulation 10 must not be included in the municipality's budget.

Municipalities are advised not to provide for transfers from national or provincial departments that are not gazetted in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act (once enacted) or the relevant provincial budget, or for which a properly approved agency agreement is not in place. Such ad hoc transfers are very often unauthorised expenditure at the national and provincial level, and are invariably related to fiscal dumping.

Also note that grants-in-kind (e.g. capital assets transferred by a district to a local municipality) need to be budgeted for as a 'transfer or grant' on Table A4 by the district municipality (and not on their Table A5 (Budgeted Capital Budget – since the expenditure does not get capitalised), and as a 'contributed asset' on Table A4 (Budgeted Financial Performance) by the local municipality, and from there directly on Table A6 (Budgeted Financial Position).

In support of regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations*, the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill provides that –

1. In terms of section 16, National Treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities;
2. In terms of section 30, each provincial treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; and
3. In terms of section 29, each category C municipality must indicate in its budget all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction.

The Government Gazette reflecting the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities will be available within 14 days of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act being signed into law at the following address:

http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/bills/2015/Default.aspx

In addition, National Treasury publishes a payment schedule that sets out exactly when the equitable share and national conditional grant funds are to be transferred to municipalities.

This will be available at:
http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/Municipal%20Payment%20Schedule/Pages/default.aspx

7.1 Timing of municipal conditional grant transfers

In order to facilitate synchronisation of the national / provincial financial year (01 April to 31 March) with the municipal financial year (01 July to 30 June), the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill requires that all equitable share and Schedule 4 and 5 conditional allocations to municipalities must be transferred to municipalities within the period 01 July 2015 to 31 March 2016. Municipalities must not accept any equitable share or Schedule 4 and Schedule 5 transfers from national or provincial departments outside of these timeframes.

National and provincial departments are also advised to only transfer grant funds and to only make agency payments to municipalities within the period 01 July 2015 to 31 March 2016. This is to ensure the municipality is able to include such funds on its budget for 2015/16 and to ensure that reporting on the use of the funds is properly aligned across the national, provincial and municipal financial years.

7.2 Payment schedule for transfers

National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system for transfers to municipalities in order to ensure that appropriate safety checks are put in place.

Section 23 of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill requires transfers to municipalities to be made as per the approved payment schedule published by National Treasury. Through this system, any transfers not in line with the payment schedule will be rejected. In addition, if the payment *details of the municipality are not up-to-date the transfers will also be rejected.*

7.3 Provincial allocations and payment schedules

Provincial Treasuries must publish in a gazette all provincial allocations envisaged to be transferred to municipalities and submit the gazette to National Treasury on a date not later than 14 days after the Division of Revenue Act has been enacted.

Provinces must also submit to the National Treasury the payment schedule against all provincial allocations to municipalities 14 days after the Act takes effect. The payment schedule must include the date of transfer, the amount and the name of the grant. The

Provincial Treasuries must notify the receiving officers of any deviations from the payment schedule. The payment schedules that provincial treasuries are required to submit to National Treasury in terms of section 30(5) of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill will be published on National Treasury's website, along with the national payment schedule.

7.4 Relationship between Category C and Category B municipalities

The Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB) provides that the revenues raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government. Furthermore, section 29 of the DoRB states that category C municipality must, within 10 days after the Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the MFMA, for the 2015/16 financial year.

Transfers are always made to the municipality (district or local) authorised to perform a function. In cases where basic services functions are assigned to district municipalities National Treasury publishes, for information purposes, the amounts that would have been allocated to each local municipality through the formulas for the local government equitable share and municipal infrastructure grant if local municipalities were assigned these basic services functions. These amounts are published in Appendix W1 and Appendix W2 to the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill (see pages 271-284 of the Bill).

The budget of a category C municipality must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. The following practical arrangement will apply:

Step 1: District Municipality (category C municipality) must when tabling their budgets indicate which municipalities within their area of jurisdiction will receive allocations from the municipality;

Step 2: After the DoRA takes effect the District Municipality must within 10 days submit the tabled budget that contains allocations to be made to category B municipalities;

Step 3: The District Municipality must share with the municipalities within its jurisdiction how much is allocated to them, what criteria was used to make allocations and agree with the affected municipalities on how the monies are going to be disbursed. The disbursement schedule (payment schedule) must be sent to National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury before the beginning of the municipal financial year;

Step 4: The District Municipality, having the authority to provide municipal services, must before implementing any capital project consult with the category B municipality affected and agree in writing through a Service Level Agreement (SLA) who will be responsible for operational costs and collection of rates; and

Step 5: District Municipality must make transfers to their local municipalities according to the agreed upon payment schedule.

National Treasury may withhold or stop any funding allocated to a category C municipality and reallocate it to a category B municipality if the category C municipality fails to:

i) make allocations to their respective municipalities within their jurisdiction;
ii) reach an agreement with the category B municipality; and
iii) submit the payment schedule to National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury.

7.5 Responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities

The legal obligations placed on transferring and receiving officers in terms of the 2015 DoRB are very similar to previous requirements. National Treasury intends ensuring strict compliance in order to improve spending levels, and the quality of information relating to the management of conditional grants.

Municipalities are again reminded that compliance with the annual DoRA is the responsibility of the municipal manager as the "receiving officer". The municipal manager is responsible for, among other things, the tabling of monthly reports in council on whether or not the municipality is complying with the DoRA. He/she is also responsible for reporting on any delays in the transfer or the withholding of funds. Failure on the part of a municipal manager to comply with the Act in this regard will have financial implications for the municipality as it will lead to the municipality losing revenue when funds are stopped and/or reallocated.

Where the municipality is unable to comply, or requires an extension, the municipal manager must apply to the National Treasury and provide comprehensive motivation for the non-compliance.

7.6 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, municipalities must supply National Treasury with the following information –

1. A formal letter addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2014 of DoRA. The letter must be signed by the accounting officer;
2. List of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and indicate how much was allocated and spent per project;
3. Evidence that work on each of the projects has commenced, namely either of the following:
    a. Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March; or
    b. Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 30 June.
4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the state of implementation of each of the projects;
5. The amount of funds committed to each project, and the conditional allocation from which the funds come;
6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent in the year that it was originally allocated as per the DoRA;
7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent; and
9. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager are permanently appointed. ***No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting chief financial officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 4 months***.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury after 31 August 2015, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also take into account the following information when assessing rollover applications, and reserves the right to decline an application if there is non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2014 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2015;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2014/15 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements;
4. Under no circumstance would the National Treasury approve the entire allocation of the municipality i.e. The municipality must spend a minimum of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
5. Cash available in the bank as at 30 June 2015 and in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request;
6. No approval will be granted for municipalities requesting roll over of the same grant for the 3rd consecutive time; and
7. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement (discussed in point 6.7 below) as part of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements.

When approving any rollover requests, National Treasury will use the latest conditional grant expenditure information available at the time, which in this instance is likely to be the disclosure of grant performance in the 2014/15 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements which must be concluded by 31 August 2015.

Similar to the above mentioned rollover process and in accordance with section 22(3)(b) of Division of Revenue Act, provincial treasuries are encouraged to institute measures and criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds that municipalities receive from provincial departments. Refer to MFMA Budget Circular No.51 for more information.

7.7 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2014/15

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2014/15 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply –

Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2015 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditures reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers are the same.

Step 2: When preparing their annual financial statements a municipality must determine what portion of each national conditional allocation it received remained unspent as at 30 June 2015. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retention and all VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been *reclaimed from SARS*, which must be disclosed separately.

Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA 2014 that the funds are committed to identifiable projects or wants to propose an alternative payment method or schedule, the required information must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2015. ***National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete (see item 7.6 below) or that are received after this deadline.***

Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on the evidence that the funds are committed to identifiable projects by **02 October 2015** or whether it has agreed to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.

Step 5: A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment agreement with National Treasury to the National Revenue Fund by **23 October 2015**. Failure to return these unspent funds by this date will constitute financial misconduct in terms of section 34 of the DoRA.

Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 23 October 2015 will be offset against the municipality's November 2015 equitable share allocation unless the municipality has agreed to an alternative payment arrangement or schedule.

All the calculations of the amounts to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund will be audited by the Auditor-General.

7.8 Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance)

In terms of GRAP 24 (Presentation of budget information in AFS) municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against the actual outcome in the annual financial statements; this is considered an appropriation statement. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement. All municipalities were required to compile an appropriation statement with the 2012/13 AFS.

Many municipalities neglected to compile the appropriation as part of their 2012/13 AFS. National Treasury considers this non-compliance in a serious light and going forward the incorporation of an appropriation statement in the AFS will form part of the ***evaluation criteria in considering and approving conditional grant rollovers. In the absence of an appropriation statement National Treasury will not consider conditional grant roll over applications.***

7.9 Reporting and accounting for municipal approved conditional grant roll-overs

All reporting on rollover approvals must be reported to respective treasuries, national transferring officers and provincial departments responsible for monitoring the conditional grants.

A municipality must report separately on the spending of approved conditional grant roll overs. National Treasury will provide a separate reporting template to facilitate this. This template must be submitted together with the normal in-year template for reporting conditional grant spending for the year. The template is customised per municipality and must be requested by e-mail: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities MUST use this version for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 by clicking HERE

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by

facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx

Municipalities are required to submit their budget related electronic returns to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget. This will assist the National and Provincial Treasuries with the benchmark process.

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5044 012-315 6567	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa Katlego Mabiletsa	012-315 5539 012-395 6742	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5866 012-315 5460	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha Walter Munyai	012-315 5936 012-315 5171 012-395 6793	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za Walter.Munyai@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell Mlungisi Mthembu	012-315 5661 012-315 5725 012-395 6554	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za Mlungisi.Mthembu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, working with the provincial treasuries, will carry out a compliance check and where municipalities have not provided complete information, the budgets will be referred back to the Mayor and municipal manager. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***those municipalities will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded that they need to produce consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent entity and entity in that they need to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

In addition, the A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be the consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality.

8.2 Benchmarking process

National Treasury and provincial treasuries will be conducting benchmark budget hearings on the municipalities' tabled budgets during April and early May 2015 to assess whether the budgets are realistic, sustainable and relevant, and the extent to which they are funded in accordance with the requirements of the MFMA. In this regard, National Treasury will communicate further with the non-delegated municipalities, while the provincial treasuries will communicate with their respective delegated municipalities.

Municipalities are required to table the reports and recommendations provided by the respective treasury in Council and submit a copy of the council resolution in this regard to National Treasury and the respective Provincial Treasury.

8.3 The difference between the collection rate on table SA8 and SA10

The collection rate (cash receipts % of ratepayer & other revenue) on table SA10 - Funding measurement, is a cash collection rate calculated on operating revenue at the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying conservative assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from property rates, service charges and other revenue (excluding grants and interest earned).

The collection rate (cash receipts % of ratepayer & service charges) on table SA8 – Performance indicators and benchmarks row 18 refers to a "Current Consumer Debtors Collection Rate" – this measure is intended to analyse the actual consumer collection rate from property rates and service charges only, excluding other revenue.

9. Budget process and submissions for the 2015/16 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous and current MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process. Municipalities are reminded to prepare for the budget verification process that will be undertaken on the adopted budgets.

9.1 Tabling of the MFMA budget circular in municipal council

Municipalities are advised to table the annual municipal budget Circulars in council together with the budget documents.

9.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2015, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Wednesday, 01 April 2015**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 10 April 2015**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted ***within ten working days*** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2015, the final date for such a submission is Tuesday, **14 July 2015**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- Signed budget locking certificate as found on the website.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com ; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents
Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) approved by council on 31 May 2015 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za.

9.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

Returns for the 2015/16 budget must be submitted to the Local Government Database by the latest **24 July 2015**.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

9.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact

national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post	Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone	012 315 5009
Fax	012 395 6553
Website	http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
09 March 2015

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the 'Excel formats'

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A5	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that funding and expenditure balances.
2	A6	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that net assets and total community wealth balances.
3	A7	Insertion of receipts from property rates and service charges line items. Insertion of formulae linking A7 to SA30 for the MTREF.	Simplification of data gathering for determining the collection rate from main services.
4	A10	Insertion of new footnote.	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.

Annexure B – Previous MFMA Circulars

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation* – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. *Unallocated ward allocations* – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
3. *New office buildings* – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. *Virement policies of municipalities* – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. *Providing clean water and managing waste water* – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. *Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets* – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. *Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted* – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. *Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective* - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. *Solid waste tariffs* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. *Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements* – refer to Circular 67.
11. *Additional In-Year reporting requirements* – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. *Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67.* It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. *Eliminating non-priority spending* – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. *Council oversight over the budget process* – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Accounting treatment of conditional grants*: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
2. *VAT on conditional grants:* SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – ***VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities***. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx
3. *Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants:* Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
   - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
   - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. *Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over* – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. *Pledging of conditional grant transfers* – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. *Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs* – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. *Payment schedule* – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. *Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants –* It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. *Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone'* – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition

of ‘revenue foregone’ and how it is distinguished from ‘transfers and grants’ is explained in MFMA Circular 51.

2. *Preparing and amending budget related policies* – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality’s annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. *2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment* – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).

ACM 11/5843
CM35163

Quality Certificate

I, **Melissa Whitehead**, acting municipal manager of **City of Cape Town**, hereby certify that the **2015/16 annual budget and supporting documentation** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the municipality.

Print name ..... MELISSA WHITEHEAD .....

Acting Municipal manager of City of Cape Town (CPT)

Signature ..... Whitehead .....

Date ..... 13/5/2015 .....

Annexure B

Summary of changes between tabled and adopted Budget (May 2015)

A. 2015/16 OPERATING BUDGET

Amendments proposed for inclusion:

Certain information was not available / known at that time of tabling the 2015/16 budget in March 2015 and the financial impact thereof could not be foreseen or accurately calculated at that time. This is now to be considered for incorporation in the 2015/16 operating budget.

1. Amendments to the operating grants & donations include:

- Additional allocation of R21.6 million within the Safety & Security directorate for the appointment of law enforcement officers for the Human Settlements projects funded ex Local Department of Human Settlements.
- Additional allocation of R5.5 million within the Safety & Security directorate for law enforcement and traffic calming funded ex Traffic Free Flow (Pty) (LTD).
- Additional allocation of R4.3 million within the Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning directorate for Alien Vegetation Clearing project funded ex Department of Environmental Affairs & Tourism.
- Additional allocation of R5.2 million within the Transport for Cape Town directorate for the appointment of law enforcement staff for the IRT project, funded ex PTI&SG Interest.
- Additional allocation of R2 million within the Tourism, Event, & Economic Development directorate for Tourism projects funded ex Tourism Grant.
- An allocation of R1.3 million within the Office of the City Manager for the Service Delivery Model funded ex Department of Public Services & Administration.
- Adjustments based on the latest gazette from National- and Provincial Government:
  - Additional allocation of R216 million within the Human Settlements directorate for top structures and the creation of sustainable human settlements funded ex HSDG.
  - Increased allocation of R149.5 million within the Human Settlements directorate for the development and creation of infrastructure for human settlements, funded ex USDG.
  - Additional allocation of R4 million within the Transport for Cape Town directorate for Transport Safety & Compliance – Rail Safety.
  - Additional allocation of R11.5 million within the Health directorate for HIV & Aids and Personal Primary Health Care Projects.
  - Shifting of funding from the Capital- to Operating Budget within the Energy, Environment & Spatial Planning directorate for Integrated City Development projects.

2. A review of funding source availability, post funding updates and allocations resulted in the following proposed amendments to previously approved allocations:

   - Increased allocation of R2.7 million to WESGRO within the Office of the City Manager directorate for the establishment of a dedicated team to advise the Mayor on matters such as the opening of additional direct air routes to the City, funded ex Rates Revenue.
   - Increased allocation of R28.4 million on both expenditure and revenue within the Tourism, Events & Economic Development directorate for hosting the Cape Town Cup at the Cape Town Stadium in July 2015; the additional expenditure will be funded from the ticket sales.
   - Additional allocation of R3 million within the Tourism, Events and Economic Development directorate for staff and operational related costs for the Green Point Athletic Stadium.
   - Additional R2.3 million on both revenue and expenditure within the Human Settlement directorate to cover the insurance premium increase on housing selling schemes. This expenditure will be funded from revenue raised from the home owners selling scheme.
   - Additional allocation of R12.7 million within the Water & Sanitation department for various projects within the Expanded Public Works Programmes funded via a transfer from the centralised EPWP provision within Rates.
   - A reduction of R60 million on Interest Paid within the Finance Directorate. The additional loan funding, previously estimated to take place in the current financial year, was not drawn, due to the favourable cash position of the City. This resulted in the interest payable provisions being required at a later stage. It is expected that the loan will be taken up in the 2015/16 financial year.

B. 2015/16 CAPITAL BUDGET

Amendments proposed for inclusion:

1. Proposed changes from the Portfolio Committees - a resultant net nil impact on EFF funding, from amendments included in the proposed 2015/16 – 2017/18 capital budget.

2. Ward allocation amendments subsequent to the tabling of the budget in March 2015 and supported by Subcouncils.

3. Amendments to the CGD-funded projects, resulting from the publishing of the Provincial Gazette as well as changes supported by the GPRC in respect of DORb allocations.

4. Additional CRR funding allocations of R242 million to the following projects:
   - Acquisition of small generators (various directorates).
   - Acquisition and commission of large generators (Water & Sanitation department).
   - Equipment: Additional for vaccine fridges and minor equipment (Health directorate).

Note: this additional capital outlay within the Water and Sanitation department to address the requirements of the Emergency Preparedness Plan (which addresses uninterrupted basic service provision) and which amounts to approximately R242 million in the 2015/16 financial year, will have a consequential financial impact on the Water and Sanitation Department's tariff in future years. Whilst not estimated to be too material (preliminary estimates would indicate an annual depreciation impact of approximately R30 million). This additional requirement on the Water and Sanitation Department's operating account will be considered during ensuing years' tariff modelling.

5. Substitutions (ex EFF) in the following directorates/departments:
   - Utility Services directorate:
     - Water and Sanitation department
     - Solid Waste Management department
   - Safety & Security directorate
   - Social Development & Early Childhood Development directorate

6. Additional EFF of R2.5 million allocated to the Corporate Services directorate. This relates to the Emergency Preparedness Plan, which required procurement of radios in the 2014/15 financial year. These funds were transferred from the Broadband project, which is now being replenished.

7. Funding change: an EFF reduction of R26.7 million in the Electricity department, resulting from a change in funding source from EFF to CGD (ICDG) for the Bofors Main Substation Upgrade project and Oakdale Main Substation Upgrade Phase 2 project.

8. The Land Acquisition for Municipal Purposes project is accelerated, resulting in R52.8 million (funded ex Revenue) being brought forward from the 2016/17 to the 2015/16 financial year.

The above amendments are summarised as follows:

Net effect on EFF funded projects

Directorate / Department	Difference between March and May 2015/16	Difference between March and May 2016/17	Difference between March and May 2017/18
Rates Funded Services			
Corporate Services	2,500,000	-	-
TOTAL	**2,500,000**	**-**	**-**
Tarrif Funded Services			
Cape Town Electricity	-26,725,999	-	-
TOTAL	**-26,725,999**	-	-

Annexure B

Net effect on Capital Grants & Donations (CGD) funded projects

Directorate / Department	Difference between March and May 2015/16	Difference between March and May 2016/17	Difference between March and May 2017/18
Rates Funded Services			
Community Services	5,065,680	8,500,000	14,000,000
Energy, Environmental & Spatial Planning	-41,226,000	-18,500,000	-19,000,000
Human Settlements	-16,823,000	-	-
Safety & Security	5,800,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Transport for Cape Town	12,000,000	17,300,000	2,950,000
TOTAL	**-35,183,320**	**12,300,000**	**2,950,000**
Tarrif Funded Services			
Cape Town Electricity	27,130,290	-	-
TOTAL	**27,130,290**	-	-

Net effect on Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) funded projects

Directorate / Department	Difference between March and May 2015/16	Difference between March and May 2016/17	Difference between March and May 2017/18
Rates Funded Services			
City Health	3,963,000	-	-
Community Services	4,618,962	-	-
Compliance & Auxiliary Services	-5,285,272	-	-
Corporate Services	200,000	-	-
Safety & Security	90,420	-	-
Social Dev & Early Childhood Development	710,686	-	-
Transport for Cape Town	496,704	-	-
Solid Waste Management	800,000	-	-
TOTAL	**5,594,500**	**-**	**-**
Tarrif Funded Services			
Water & Sanitation	237,000,000	-	-
TOTAL	**237,000,000**	-	-

Net effect on Revenue (REV) funded projects

Directorate / Department	Difference between March and May 2015/16	Difference between March and May 2016/17	Difference between March and May 2017/18
Rates Funded Services			
Finance	52,850,000	-52,850,000	-
TOTAL	**52,850,000**	**-52,850,000**	**-**